



The Library
of the
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

C283

N87

1938-1943

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032695487

*This book must not
be taken from the
Library building*

JAN 10 1955



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CALVARY CHURCH
TARBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 10 AND 11, 1938

CHAPEL HILL
ORANGE PRINTSHOP
1938

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-THIRD
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
ON MAY 9 AND 10, 1939
IN
THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD
RALEIGH, N. C.

INDEX

B

Barber, Rev. Milton Augustus, S.T.D., Memorial Page.....	22
Bishop, Address of	65
Bishop, Official Acts of	74
Budget for 1938 revised	28
Budget for 1939	28

C

Candidates	12
Canons, Report of Committee on	57, 60
Chancellor, Report of	30
Church Pension Fund, Report of	49
Clergy, Lists of	7, 11
College Work, Report of	42
Committees, Canonical	7
Committees, On Security for Lay Employees	7
On Strategy and Evaluation	7
On North Carolina Churchman	7
On Memorial Page to the Rev. Dr. Barber	47
On Report of Trustees	35
On Credentials	31

D

Deaf Mission, Report of	56
Diocesan Officers	5

E

Elections	61
Episcopal Maintenance Fund, Assessments	119
Examining Chaplains, Report of	47
Nomination and Confirmation	52
Executive Council, Report	59

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report	59
---------------------------------------	----

H

Historiographer, Report of	31
----------------------------------	----

I

Invitation from Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh	53
------------------------------------------------------------	----

J

Journal of Proceedings	23
------------------------------	----

K

Kanuga, Report of Committee on	53
Election of Lay Trustee	55

398889

L	
Lay Officers	133
Laymen's League, Report of	52
Lenten Offering, Report of	51
M	
Missionaries from Diocese	21
Murdoch Memorial Society	59
N	
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	60
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	48
P	
Parishes and Missions, Lists	13
Postulants	12
R	
Resolutions	
On Remission of Assessments	27
On Convention Entertainment Fund	27
On arrears of Good Shepherd, Ashboro	33
On N. C. Churchman	48
On changing canon to allow women to serve on vestries	56
On Appreciation of Hospitality	55
On Vade Mecum	47, 56
On Printing changes in the canons	60
S	
St. Augustine's College, Report of	39
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees	35
Smith, Gen. W. A., Report of Trustees under Will of	51
Standing Committee, Report of	23
Statistics of Diocese, Summary	138
State of Church, Report of Committee on	32
T	
Treasurer of Church's Program, Report of	124
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of	109
Trustees of Diocese, Report of	33
Report of Special Committee	57
U	
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee	60
University of South, Report of Trustees	58
V	
Vade Mecum, Report of Manager	43
Vade Mecum Committee, Appointment of	47, 57
W	
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of	37
List of Officers	21
Y	
Young People's Service League, Officers	21

u

DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA
1938

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

Mr. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh

TREASURER OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

Mr. J. RENWICK WILKES, Charlotte

CHANCELLOR

Mr. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

HISTORIGRAPHER

Mr. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes

Rev. Willis G. Clark

Rev. R. Bruce Owens

Rev. David T. Eaton

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Mr. John S. Holmes

Col. John W. Harrelson

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(until 1939)

The Rev. James M. Dick

The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner

Mr. John S. Holmes

Mr. Hobart T. Steele

Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon

Miss Cuma Lee Odell

(until 1940)

The Rev. John L. Jackson

The Rev. William S. Turner

Mr. Kemp D. Battle

Mr. J. Porter Stedman

Mrs. W. Johnston King

(until 1941)

The Rev. M. George Henry

The Rev. Frank E. Pulley

Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs

Mr. Arthur H. London

Mrs. V. Ben White

Mr. George C. Pollard

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens	The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. Mark H. Milne	The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. F. Craighill Brown	

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. Mark H. Milne	Rev. David W. Yates
Mr. William H. Hardin	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1939)	(until 1942)
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Mrs. Frank S. Spruill	Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.	Mrs. Walter D. Toy
Hon. John J. Parker	Miss Easdale Shaw

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. W. Alexander Goodson	

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1940)	(until 1942)
Mr. Erwin A. Holt	The Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch	Mr. J. Porter Stedman
	Mr. Thomas H. Webb

(until 1944)

Mr. Fred W. Glover
 Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker
 Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

TRUSTEE OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

John S. Holmes

DELEGATES TO THE SYNOD

Rev. William S. Turner	Mr. J. A. Mackie
Rev. Daniel W. Allen	Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Rev. M. George Henry	Mr. Gordon Smith
Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs
Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Rev. David T. Eaton	Mr. Pembroke Nash

COMMITTEES

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Kemp D. Battle, Frank P. Haywood.
- On the State of the Church:* Rev. M. George Henry, Rev. J. A. Vaché, Dr. M. S. Broun, W. C. Hardison, Dr. J. W. Black.
- On the Pension Fund:* Rev. Robert E. Roe, Ralph B. Coit, George F. Newman, Harold F. Trigg.
- On New Parishes:* Rev. F. B. Drane, Daniel L. Bell, J. P. Scoggin, J. A. Mackie.
- On Unfinished Business:* Rev. J. F. Hamaker, Richard Gibson, H. I. Coffield.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT AT THE NEXT CONVENTION

- On Social Security for Lay Employees of the Church:* Hal A. London, Ralph B. Coit, William F. Upshaw, Frank E. Winslow, Lawrence E. Watt.
- On Strategy and Evaluation of Diocesan and Missionary Work:* Rev. David W. Yates, Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Meade H. Willis, H. C. Bird, T. W. Mullen, Arthur C. Chippey.
- On the North Carolina Churchman:* Rev. John A. Wright, Rev. J. M. Dick, C. S. Alexander.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

(Including those received into the diocese up to July 1, 1938)

Those present at the Convention marked thus *.

- *The RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- *ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Lexington.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. P. O. Hillsboro.
- *BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.
- *BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and of St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 610 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- *BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. P. O. Erwin.

- *BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.
- *BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.
- BURG, JACOB FREDERICK, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.
- BYNUM, JOSEPH NICHOLS, Roanoke Rapids.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.
- *CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, North Charlotte. 115 W. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville, and of St. Peter's Stovall. P. O. Oxford.
- *COX, HARVEY ATKINSON, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, St. John's, Madison, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. P. O. Mayodan.
- *CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- *DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy and of Galloway Memorial, Elkin. P. O. Mount Airy.
- *DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and of St. Timothy's Church, Union County. P. O. Monroe.
- *EATON, DAVID THURBER, Rector of Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.
- *EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, P. O. Box 342, Oxford.
- FISHER, GEORGE A., JR., Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh. 1501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.
- *FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf, 408 E. Geer St., Durham.
- *GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Spray, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.
- GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.

- *HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield and of St. Gabriel's, Selma. P. O. 2402 Clark Ave., Raleigh.
- HARRIS, CHARLES UPCHURCH, JR., Deacon in charge of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and of St. Luke's, Northampton County.
- *HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.
- HASKELL, LOUIS ALDWORTH, Assistant at Christ Church, and Deacon in charge of St. Saviour's Mission. Raleigh.
- HENDERSON, EUGÈNE LEON.
- *HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- *HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.
- HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.
- *HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, P. O. Concord.
- *HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Hamlet.
- *JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.
- JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.
- *KENT, LEICESTER FOULK, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. James, Kittrell and St. John's, Wake Forest. P. O. Louisburg.
- *KLOMAN, HENRY FELIX, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Assistant at St. Philip's Church, Durham, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, East Durham, St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, and St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. P. O. Box 44, West Durham.
- *LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. P. O. 615 Grandin Rd., Charlotte.
- MAN, ROBERT MARTIN, Deacon in charge of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and of All Saints, Hamlet.
- *MEREDITH, REUBEN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.

- *MILNE, MARK HEMINGWAY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.
- *MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of The Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.
- *OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- *PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville, and Christ Church Mission, Albemarle. P. O. Wadesboro.
- *ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- *ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and of Good Shepherd Mission, Asheboro. P. O. Pittsboro.
- *SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R.F.D. Tarboro.
- *STANLEY, OHELLO D., Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. 1612 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- TEMPLE, GRAY, Assistant at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Deacon in charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions.
- *TURNER, WILLIAM STEPHEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 720 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.
- *VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHROP DEFÖE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway and of St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.
- *WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.
- *WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.
- *WRIGHT, JOHN ARMSTRONG, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- WRIGHT, WILLIAM JOHN, Retired. 1811 Ingleside Terrace, N. W., Washington, D. C.
- *YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 913 South Duke St., Durham.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892..Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
April 1, 1901..Francis Joyner.....	June 21, 1899
Mar. 23, 1906..Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
Mar. 7, 1907..Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield.....	Dec. 24, 1876
Oct. 1, 1909..Isaac Wayne Hughes.....	April 3, 1894
Nov. 1, 1910..William Jones Gordon.....	Oct. 9, 1908
June 4, 1912..Edgar Hunt Goold.....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912..Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913..Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 15, 1914..John Long Jackson.....	June 6, 1909
July 11, 1915..Jacob Frederick Burg.....	May 30, 1920
Sept. 24, 1915..Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916..Morrison Bethea	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917..Milton Moran Weston	Dec. 6, 1905
May 5, 1918..Roma Coxey Fortune	Jan. 27, 1929
Oct. 4, 1918..Mark Hemingway Milne.....	May 24, 1900
Aug. 1, 1919..William John Wright.....	Feb. 11, 1896
June 30, 1921..Francis Hopkinson Craighill.....	Oct. 22, 1899
Dec. 21, 1921..John Forry Hamaker	Dec. 20, 1911
Jan. 11, 1922..Henry Norwood Bowne	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922..Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922..William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 28, 1923..Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards.....	March 11, 1924
Dec. 18, 1923..Belford Northrop DeFoe Wagner.....	May 26, 1907
Jan. 30, 1924..Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	Dec. 21, 1902
Sept. 20, 1926..Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson.....	Dec. 20, 1918
Dec. 3, 1926..Reuben Meredith	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927..Daniel Webster Allen	June 16, 1929
May 18, 1928..Jacob Richard Jones.....	Sept. 15, 1909
June 4, 1928..Joseph Nicholas Bynum.....	June 30, 1917
Feb. 1, 1929..Harvey Atkinson Cox	May 4, 1922
Feb. 1, 1929..George A. Fisher, Jr.....	Sept. 22, 1918
May 26, 1929..Lewis Page Spencer	Sept. 20, 1931
June 16, 1929..DeSaussure Parker Moore.....	June 15, 1930
Sept. 22, 1929..Edwin William Hurst	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929..Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930..Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925

Mar. 9, 1930.....	John Jordan Greene.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 14, 1931.....	David Thurber Eaton.....	May 3, 1925
Oct. 1, 1931.....	Jean André Vaché.....	July 10, 1929
Nov. 1, 1931.....	Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932.....	Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
June 1, 1932.....	Frank DeVinney Dean.....	May 8, 1919
June 18, 1933.....	Benjamin Thorpe Brodie.....	Dec. 28, 1933
June 18, 1933.....	Frank Easton Pulley.....	June 21, 1934
Dec. 3, 1933.....	John Walter Herritage.....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934.....	John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934.....	Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934.....	David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
June 16, 1935.....	Matthew George Henry.....	May 23, 1936
June 16, 1935.....	Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.....	June 6, 1936
June 21, 1936.....	Ralph Andrew Bridges.....	June 25, 1937
July 4, 1937.....	Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Sept. 1, 1937.....	Leicester Foulk Kent.....	June 5, 1925
Dec. 23, 1937.....	Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927
May 15, 1938.....	James Dunbar Beckwith.....	Feb. 5, 1936
May 28, 1938.....	Clarence Alfred Cole.....	May 19, 1937

DEACONS

June 3, 1938.....	Robert Martin Man.....	June 3, 1938
June 13, 1938.....	Charles Upchurch Harris.....	June 13, 1938
June 19, 1938.....	Louis Aldworth Haskell.....	June 19, 1938
	Gray Temple.....	May 29, 1938

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George Cromwell Pollard.....	Admitted June 10, 1906
William Penn Price.....	Admitted June 19, 1937

POSTULANTS

Rufus Josephus Womble, Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
 IN THE
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 WITH
 NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION
 Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter, Rev. David T. Eaton

*S. J. Hinsdale	Richard Anderson
F. L. Williamson	Gridley Buddy
Erwin A. Holt	Herbert Jones
*Hobart T. Steele	Saunders Williamson

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*G. Kenneth G. Henry	William F. Prouty
Dougald MacMillan	Collier Cobb
*Urban T. Holmes	Joseph Hyde Pratt
Arthur P. Hudson	William M. Dey

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, Rev. R. Bruce Owens

*T. C. Heyward	F. G. German
G. L. Daniels	H. B. Darrow
C. V. Palmer	Chas. Dixon, Jr.
E. D. Sanders	R. B. Horning

Charlotte, St. Andrews, Rev. Jesse S. Lockaby

*E. W. Gibson

Charlotte, St. Martin's, Rev. John L. Jackson

*C. E. Frick	Judge John J. Parker
A. L. Boyle	Dr. John Hill Tucker
W. Ruffin Smith	Fred W. Glover
Owen Fitzsimmons	*J. Renwick Wilkes

Charlotte, St. Peter's, Rev. Willis G. Clark

*Hal A. London	J. H. Cutter
*Harry C. Worrall	J. A. Mayo
*James C. Purnell	Francis O. Clarkson
*J. Louis Williamson	Erwin Bailey

Cleveland, Christ Church, Rev. Reuben Meredith

*W. F. Thompson	W. R. Byford
J. C. Barber	Thos. L. Kesler

Concord, All Saints', Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*T. H. Webb	Springs McCoy
C. W. Byrd	Hugh Craig
*Richard Gibson	E. K. Willis
*Cameron McRae	T. B. Longhurst

Durham, St. Philip's, Rev. David W. Yates

*K. P. Lewis	G. F. Lyon
*H. C. Bird	Lloyd Williams
B. R. Roberts	E. L. Moore
*W. H. Ruffin	E. M. Hunter

Enfield, Advent, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*John K. Newton	Samuel Pierson, Jr.
*John W. McGwigan	R. H. Edwards
Walter Clement	T. L. Harrison
S. W. Dickens	W. B. Harrison

Erwin, St. Stephen's, Rev. Ralph A. Bridges

*B. G. Thomas	H. M. Tyler
*Z. E. Matthews	E. M. Bost

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, Rev. Robert E. Roe

*C. G. Harrison	M. A. White
R. B. Coit	H. W. Boone
Paul W. Schenck	D. E. Hudgins
*W. C. Ramsey	S. S. Paine

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. Jean A. Vaché

*Harry Redmond	Settle Avery
*David L. Gallegher	*R. J. Stack
Earl Green	J. A. Peterson
*Dorian Blair	S. L. Nease

Halifax, St. Mark's, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Henderson, Holy Innocents', Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

E. G. Glenn	C. O. Seifert
R. G. S. Davis	*A. H. Cheek
*S. P. Cooper	Leon Joyner
*R. E. Clements	F. B. Robards

High Point, St. Mary's, Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Mr. C. E. Diffendal	L. R. Hunt
Mr. R. K. Stewart	L. E. Bennett
Mr. O. L. Rowland	L. R. Stewart
*Mr. H. I. Coffield	Edgar Hartley

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, Rev. James D. Beckwith

*P. C. Collins	W. W. Walker
*J. W. Cheshire	S. T. Latta
O. G. Parsley	A. H. Graham
James Webb	

Jackson, The Saviour, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Leaksville, Epiphany, Rev. Morrison Bethea

Thomas Wilson	Jacob C. Mayhew
James J. Hairston	*John Cuthrell
Martin N. Shaw	

Lexington, Grace, Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Mack Davenport	C. A. Hunt
*W. D. Clark	Ben H. Sumner
S. W. Rabb	Roberdeau Wheat
R. N. Hunt	W. A. Dreyer

Louisburg, St. Paul's, Rev. Leicester F. Kent

*R. C. Beck	Lewis Scoggin
W. J. Sherin	Percy White
Kemp Yarborough	W. W. Neal
Richard Yarborough	John King

Oxford, St. Stephen's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole

*R. H. Lewis	J. W. Ballou
*B. K. Lassiter	R. K. Taylor
E. G. Peoples	John Gregory
*A. L. Taylor	M. K. Pinnix

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*A. H. London	*Daniel L. Bell
*G. R. Pilkington	W. L. London
*Fred D. Jerome	T. J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ, Rev. John A. Wright

*Gordon Smith
R. C. deRosset
*Everett Briggs
*F. P. Haywood

*E. U. Ragland
T. C. Powell, Jr.
*Paul F. Smith
William Grimes

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Rev. James M. Dick

Graham H. Andrews
*Joseph B. Cheshire
*W. F. Upshaw
*J. S. Holmes

*John H. Anderson, Jr.
*N. M. Lawrence
A. B. Morgan
*Godfrey Cheshire

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, Rev. George A. Fisher

Reidsville, St. Thomas', Rev. Morrison Bethea

Peter A. Wallenborn
Robert Hairston

*R. E. Moffitt
Kerns R. Thompson

Ringwood, St. Clement's, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr.

Dr. M. S. Broun
*T. W. Mullen

W. J. Long
M. S. Benton

Rockingham, Messiah, Rev. Robert M. Man

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, Rev. Francis H. Craighill

A. L. Tyler
*K. D. Battle
F. E. Winslow
*B. C. Willis

N. L. Alcocke
I. D. Thorp
F. S. Wilkinson
F. P. Spruill

Salisbury, St. Luke's, Rev. Mark H. Milne

F. J. Murdoch
C. S. Morris, Jr.
E. L. Hardin
L. O. Gregory

J. H. Robertson
W. H. Woodson, Jr.
J. T. Ketner
Donald Clement

Salisbury, St. Paul's, Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Walter A. Winecoff

James E. Becker

Scotland Neck, Trinity, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

Charlie Smith	*Stuart Smith
*C. S. Alexander	W. E. Allmond
W. E. Smith	P. E. Shields
T. D. Temple	*Robert Herring

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, Rev. F. Craighill Brown

Clyde Wilson	*J. C. Barron
P. T. Kelsey	E. E. Davis
James Swett	E. C. Stevens
George London	N. C. Day

Tarboro, Calvary, Rev. M. George Henry

S. S. Nash	B. F. Taylor
*H. B. Teele	H. P. Foxhall
*H. I. Johnson	*S. N. Clark, Jr.
J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Randolph Constantine

Tarboro, St. Luke's, Rev. Milton M. Weston

*J. M. Wilson	*C. H. Hilliard
---------------	-----------------

Townesville, Holy Trinity

Wadesboro, Calvary, Rev. Frank E. Pulley

*W. C. Hardison	*H. H. Hardison
W. B. Little	K. M. Hardison
E. N. Baker	W. L. Marshall, Jr.
R. T. B. Little	J. Pines Murray

Warrenton, Emmanuel, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

*J. P. Scoggin	*Frank P. Hunter
*Stephen E. Burroughs	E. E. Gillam
M. C. McGuire	*John G. Mitchell
Duke Jones	William Boyce

Weldon, Grace, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Wilson, St. Timothy's, Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

F. L. Carr	W. E. Barnes
*J. C. Eagles	R. C. McElroy
*S. W. Smith	W. E. Batts
*T. S. Hall	E. G. Joyner

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, Rev. William S. Turner

R. Edward Lasater	*Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.
George L. Irvin, Jr.	Thomas B. Rice
Julius A. Mackie	*Lawrence Watt
*Samuel P. Collier	Gordon Pannill

Woodleaf, St. George's, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

F. L. Watson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', Rev. Frank E. Pulley

*B. D. Nelme	*Curtis D. Cagle
--------------	------------------

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*E. D. Schaefer	Cleveland Thayer
F. O. Yates	M. M. Shepherd

Battleboro, St. John's, Rev. Francis H. Craighill

R. M. Moore	Frank P. Philips
-------------	------------------

Burlington Mills, Calvary, Rev. David T. Eaton

Charlotte, St. Michael's, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

I. H. Huske	Thomas Webb
-------------	-------------

Durham, St. Titus (col.), Rev. Othello D. Stanley

*Mr. P. A. Escoffery	Mr. W. J. Walker, Jr.
----------------------	-----------------------

Hamlet, All Saints', Rev. Robert M. Man

Iredell County, St. James', Rev. Robert M. Bird

P. A. Shinn

Littleton, St. Alban's, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

Jos. P. Pippen	Chas. E. Foster
----------------	-----------------

Madison, St. John's, Rev. Harvey A. Cox

*Leonard Van Noppen	Thomas P. Van Noppen
---------------------	----------------------

Mayodan, Messiah, Rev. Harvey A. Cox

*Kirby V. Reid	*Marvin Venable
----------------	-----------------

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, Rev. Jesse S. Lockaby

Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Monroe, St. Paul's, Rev. Frederick B. Drane

Olin B. Sikes	J. C. M. Vann
N. M. Redfern	*C. Maurice Redfern

- Mount Airy, Trinity, Rev. Frank D. Dean
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr.
- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', Rev. Gray Temple
- Pittsboro, St. James' (col.), Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse
Walter McLoughlin Joe Quince
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.), Rev. E. H. Goold
*Lloyd L. Woods *Arthur P. Chippey.
- Raleigh, St. Saviour's, Rev. Louis A. Haskell
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
- Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, Rev. William J. Gordon
George W. Patterson Robert J. Bennett
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, Rev. Reuben Meredith
Lee Shoaf Lewis Irwin
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
- Salisbury, St. Peter's, Rev. Mark H. Milne
- Sanford, St. Thomas', Rev. F. Craighill Brown
Arch Coleman *Warren Olmsted
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, Rev. John F. Hamaker
*Richard Holt Mr. Harold Blandy
- Speed, St. Mary's, Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
*James Satterwhaite Henry Gray Shelton
- Spray, St. Luke's, Rev. William J. Gordon
*Tommie Dewey Pulliam *Peter William Robertson
- Statesville, Trinity, Rev. Robert M. Bird
Charles W. White James J. Kiser
- Stovall, St. Peter's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole
- Wake County, St. John's, Rev. Leicester F. Kent
- Walnut Cove, Christ. Rev. Harvey A. Cox
*Dick Fulton Mr. Bill Fulton
- Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)
- Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), Rev. John J. Greene

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ, The Rev. F. E. Pulley
 Burlington, St. Athanasius, The Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. W. G. Clark
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William H. Wheeler
 Davie County, The Ascension, The Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
 Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Gray Temple
 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's, The Rev. Gray Temple
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. F. D. Dean
 Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. H. A. Cox
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), The Rev. John J. Greene
 Haw River, Mission, The Rev. D. T. Eaton
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
 Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. L. F. Kent
 Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), The Rev. John W. Herri-
 tage, D.D.
 Milton, Christ, The Rev. William J. Gordon
 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.), The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Henry F. Kloman
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), The Rev. Milton M. Weston
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), The Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
 Selma, St. Gabriel's, The Rev. J. F. Hamaker
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
 Stoneville, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. Cox
 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Gray Temple
 Tarboro, St. Andrews, The Rev. Gray Temple
 Union County, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Frederick B. Drane
 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)

INACTIVE CHURCHES

China Grove, Ascension
 Laurinburg, St. David
 Macclesfield, St. John
 Macclesfield, St. Saviour (col.)
 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest
 Orange County, St. Mary
 Salisbury, St. John
 Spencer, St. Joseph
 Spring Hope, St. Jude

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
OFFICERS

President, Mrs. William J. Gordon, Spray, N. C.
Vice-Pres. and Supply Secretary, Mrs. C. Gordon Smith, 331 S.
Grace St., Rocky Mount.
Secretary, Mrs. E. E. Easley, Spray.
Treasurer, Mrs. J. A. Mackie, 934 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.
Educational Secretary, Mrs. Lunsford Long, 302 N. Blount St.,
Raleigh.
Secretary Christian Social Service, Mrs. R. W. Ballard, 506 Cle-
ment Ave., Charlotte.
United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Chapel
Hill.

MISSIONARIES FROM OUR DIOCESE

Rev. Francis Cox, Soochow, China.
Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, Waimea, Kawai, T. Hawaii.
Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, Cape Mount, Liberia, West Africa.
Miss Laura Clark, Lion Hill, Wuhu, China.
Rev. William Franklin Draper, Sendai, Japan.
Miss Bessie Blacknall, Nenana, Alaska.
Miss Norene Quern, Havana, Cuba.
Miss Ellen T. Hicks, Ponce, Porto Rico.
Miss Mary A. Ramsaur, Great Falls, S. C.
Miss Brightsie Savage, Bear Mountain Mission, Amherst, Va.
Miss Lillie H. Hill, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham Co., Leaks-
ville.
Mrs. Alberta B. Singleton, Waverly Mills, S. C.
Miss Montie E. Horne, Vorhees School, Denmark, S. C.
Miss Roberta L. Lassiter, Ft. Valley, Ga.
Miss Inez Middleton, Forrest City, Arkansas.

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE
OFFICERS

President, William J. Gordon, Parish House, Chapel Hill.
1st Vice President, William Skinner Pugh, 123 Halifax St., Ra-
leigh.
2nd Vice President, Pete Wallenborn, Reidsville.
Secretary, Delice Young, 1701 Hertford Rd., Charlotte.
Treasurer, William Murdoch, State College, Raleigh.
Thank Offering Treasurer, Frances Waddill, 1356 Harding Place,
Charlotte.
Efficiency Secretary, Laura Gordon, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
Member at large, Syd B. Alexander, DKE House, Chapel Hill.

IN MEMORIAM

At sixty-nine years of age, the Rev. Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D., passed into Life eternal on March 10, 1938.

Born in Hyde County, he was the son of the Rev. Samuel Swann Barber and his wife, Adelaide Watson Barber.

His academic studies were at Trinity School, Chocowinity; his collegiate and theological at Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., and the General Theological Seminary, New York City, respectively.

Made Deacon in 1898, he was advanced to the Priesthood in 1899. Deacon in charge and Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C., from 1898-1900.

1900 to 1905, Rector of St. Mark's, San Marcos, Texas.

Called from St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, N. C., in 1907, he became the sixth Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C. Here he served with glowing zeal and unwonted ability until physical disability brought about his retirement in 1935.

His Doctorate was conferred by Hobart College, his Alma Mater.

His interests were as wide as life.

Eminent in the Councils of the Church, for a number of years he was President of The Standing Committee, and, as Deputy from the Diocese of North Carolina, attended nine General Conventions. He was also a Deputy from West Texas.

Forcefully he combatted Evil, sturdily he stood unafraid for the Right. To his Master and his Church he was ever unflinchingly steadfast.

"Be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a crown of Life."

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

Tarboro, N. C., May 10, 1938

The one hundred and twenty second annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Calvary Church, Tarboro, beginning May 10, 1938.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. M. George Henry and the Bishop at 9:30 a. m.

At 10:15 a. m. the Bishop called the Convention to order. Instead of calling the roll, the secretary, by count, ascertained that a quorum was present, and so certified to the Bishop. The Bishop then declared the Convention duly organized. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected secretary, and he appointed the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie as his assistant.

The hours of Convention as on the printed program, with the omission of the address by Dr. Milton, were adopted.

The Bishop called the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes to the chair, and then read his annual address. (see Appendix A)

The Bishop then resumed the chair, and on motion, he was requested to appoint the two committees called for in his address.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina had only three meetings during the year 1937.

On January 7, 1937 the Committee met at Hotel Wilrik, Sanford, N. C. At this meeting the Committee was organized as it was the first meeting after its election by the preceding Diocesan Convention and the following officers were elected: Reverend Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., President, Reverend Isaac Wayne Hughes, Vice-President, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Secretary, and the following action was taken: Consent was given to the consecration of the Reverend William Leopold Essex as Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy, Ill. Consent was given to the choice by the House of Bishops of

the following Bishops of Missionary Districts: (1) Reverend Winfred Hamlin Zeigler, D.D., of the Missionary District of Wyoming. (2) Reverend Harry Beal, D.D. of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone. (3) Reverend Douglass Henry Atwill, D.D. of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop, as Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York, was given.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee the Schedule of Appropriations from the income of the Lawrence S. Holt Fund for the year 1937, and the same was approved, and the Bishop was authorized to make such adjustments and changes as might be found necessary in accordance with the actual receipts and to expend, in his discretion, any surplus above the estimated receipts.

The Committee met again at Saint Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., on May 12, 1937, and took the following action:

The Committee was again organized by the election of the same officers as above mentioned.

Consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee on account of extent of the Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the election of The Right Reverend Frank Whittington Creighton, S.T.D. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

Robert Macbeth Bird, candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after June 27, 1937.

The Committee met again at the office of the Secretary in the Raleigh Building and Loan Building, Raleigh, N. C., on June 17, 1937, and the following action was taken.

Consent was given for ordination and consecration of the Reverend Goodrich Robert Fenner as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas.

The Reverend Ralph Andrew Bridges, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after June 21, 1937.

Mr. William Penn Price was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Committee held another meeting at Hotel Wilrik, Sanford, N. C., on January 11, 1938, which is now reported for information.

Consent was given for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Raymond Adams Heron as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Reverend Robert Macbeth Bird, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after his completion of one year's service as Deacon.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee the Sche-

dule of Appropriations from the income of the Lawrence S. Holt Fund for the year 1938, and the same was approved, and the Bishop was authorized to make such adjustments and changes as might be found necessary in accordance with the actual receipts and to expend, in his discretion, any surplus above the estimated receipts.

Respectfully submitted,
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE,
Secretary, Standing Committee.

The report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. David W. Yates.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Diocesan Executive Council wishes to report to the Diocesan Convention under two heads—matters of information and matters for action.

For Information

Three meetings were held on September 15, 1937, January 12, 1938, and April 28, 1938. At the first of these, the Bishop appointed the membership of the five departments of the Council as follows: FINANCE: Messrs. Kemp P. Lewis, Chairman, J. Porter Stedman, Kemp D. Battle, C. Shields Alexander, and Arthur P. Chippey. FIELD AND PUBLICITY: Rev. David T. Eaton, Chairman, Mr. Hobart T. Steele, and Mrs. William J. Gordon. RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman, Rev. David W. Yates, Messrs. John S. Holmes, Ellerbe Powe, Jr., Arthur P. Chippey, and Mrs. Johnston King. SOCIAL SERVICE: Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman, Mrs. Ross Sigmon. MISSIONS: Rev. William S. Turner, Chairman, Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner, Mrs. William J. Gordon, and Mrs. Ross Sigmon.

The assessments of parishes and missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund were based on 8½% of current expenses. The quotas for the Church's Program Fund were found by obtaining an average of the following factors: (1) \$6.00 per communicant for parishes, \$3.00 per communicant for organized missions, and \$1.50 per communicant for unorganized missions, (2) the average amount given annually over the last three years, (3) 55% of current operating expenses for 1936.

The Diocesan Tour in the fall of 1937 in preparation for the annual Every Member Canvass was composed of Mr. Eaton, chairman of the Field Department, Bishop Nichols of the Mississippi District of Kyoto, and the Rev. Hector M. Thompson of Ethete, Wyoming. The two latter speakers were furnished by the National Field Department without expense to the Diocese.

With a view to personalizing missions, \$12,400 of this Diocese's 1937 contribution of \$16,000 to the National Church was designated for the following objects:

Alaska

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Salary and allowance for Miss Amelia Hill,
nurse at Alatna | \$ 1,070 |
| 2. Support of hospital matron at Hudson Stuck
Memorial Hospital, Fort Yukon | 1,080 |
| 3. Towards support of St. Mark's Mission, Nenana..... | 1,000 |

Liberia

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1. Toward support of a native suffragan bishop | 1,000 |
| 2. Support of Church Army Captain, Bromley | 1,125 |
| 3. Toward support of native teachers, St. John's School
(Industrial), Cape Mount | 1,000 |
| 4. Salary of only nurse in Liberia, Miss Gladys M. Reed,
St. Timothy's Hospital, Cape Mount | 1,125 |

Wyoming

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Towards support of St. Michael's Mission, Ethete,
Rev. Hector M. Thompson, Rector | 5,000 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|

\$12,400

All undesignated Easter offerings were applied to China relief.

The Trustees of the Diocese were asked to make an inspection of the Bishop's residence and to ascertain what work was needed to put it in good condition and the cost of same.

Funds not being available for a full-time young people's worker as provided in the proposed 1938 budget which was under-subscribed, \$300 was appropriated to enable the members of the Diocesan Young People's Service League Executive Committee to visit the Leagues throughout the Diocese and stir up interest. Since January 1st they have traveled 2,401 miles, visited 29 Leagues, and talked to 509 people, on \$121.36. These figures are of April 28th.

The chairmen of the departments of the Executive Council were each assigned five minutes in which to report to the Diocesan Convention.

The failure of the Every Member Canvass to provide funds for the proposed 1938 budget of \$56,793 made necessary a revision of the budget to the total of \$42,793. A copy of the revised 1938 budget on which the Diocese is now operating is attached herewith.

For Action

The following matters are submitted to the Convention for action as resolutions that are hereby moved to be adopted:

Resolved: That the following arrearages on 1936 or 1937 assessments for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund be remitted:

St. James', Iredell County, \$10.00; St. Paul's, Louisburg, \$35.00; St. Michael's, Charlotte, \$70.00; Resurrection, Henderson, \$6.00; Holy Trinity, Monroe, \$6.00; St. Ambrose's, Raleigh, \$80.00; St. Matthias' Louisburg, \$6.00; Good Shepherd, Asheboro, \$20.00; Trinity, Mt. Airy, \$40.00; St. Thomas', Reidsville, \$80.00; Christ Church, Walnut Cove, \$3.00; St. George's, Woodleaf, \$3.00; Re-

deemer, Greensboro, \$3.00; St. Anne's, Littleton, \$3.00.

Resolved: That the Diocesan Convention elect two treasurers, one for the Diocese and one for the Church's Program Fund.

A budget for 1939 is to be adopted and will be presented by the Chairman of the Finance Department of the Executive Council.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID W. YATES,

Secretary of Executive Council.

The two resolutions attached were offered. When the first resolution was put, requests were received from Christ Church, Walnut Cove; St. James, Iredell County; and St. Paul's, Louisburg, that their arrears to the Episcopal Maintenance fund be not cancelled.

The Rev. David T. Eaton moved as a substitute that arrears for 1937 be remitted only on specific request to the Convention. The substitute carried. The second resolution of the Executive Council was adopted.

Mr. Kemp P. Lewis then presented the budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1939. After discussion, the budget was adopted.

Mr. Frank E. Winslow moved that the Executive Council be requested to report next year on a Diocesan Convention Entertainment Fund. Motion carried.

The budget for the Church's Program for 1939 was then presented. It was moved and carried that \$100 be added for student entertainment at State College, Raleigh, the money to be expended under the supervision of the Department of Religious Education.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the title of the 14th item was changed to read "Promotional work of the Y. P. S. L."

Noonday prayers for missions were said by the Bishop.

On motion of the Rev. David W. Yates, item 8, the amount for Vade Mecum, was increased from \$600 to \$700.

As an explanation both of the budget and of the work of the Executive Council, reports were made by the Rev. David T. Eaton for the Department of Field and Publicity; the Rev. James M. Dick for the Department of Religious Education; the Rev. John L. Jackson for the

Department of Social Service; and the Rev. William S. Turner for the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

The budget for the Church's Program as amended was then adopted, and then the budget was adopted as a whole.

BUDGET FOR 1939 WITH REVISED BUDGET FOR 1938

	Revised Budget 1938		Proposed Budget 1939	
	Sub-Totals	Totals	Sub-Totals	Totals
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS	\$	\$ 6,600.00	\$	\$ 7,600.00
(a) Bishop				
1. Salary -----	5,000.00		5,500.00	
2. Traveling Expenses ----	1,000.00		1,000.00	
3. Secretary -----	600.00		600.00	
4. Extra Office Expense --			500.00	
(b) Treasurer -----		600.00		600.00
(c) Secretary to Convention--		300.00		300.00
(d) Premiums on Pensions --		475.00		475.00
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY				
(a) Bishop's Residence ----		600.00		900.00
1. Repairs -----	300.00		600.00	
2. Insurance -----	100.00		100.00	
3. Other Property -----	100.00		100.00	
4. Expenses of Trustees --	100.00		100.00	
III. CONVENTIONS				
(a) Diocesan -----		750.00		750.00
1. Expenses of Delegates--	100.00		100.00	
2. Printing Journal -----	650.00		650.00	
(b) Synod -----		140.00		200.00
1. Apportionment -----	50.00		50.00	
2. Expenses of Clerical Delegates -----	90.00		150.00	
(c) General Convention				
1. Salary Presiding Bishop		125.00		175.00
IV. DEBT SERVICE -----		50.00		
1. Principal -----				
2. Interest -----		50.00		
V. MISCELLANEOUS -----		450.00		450.00
(a) Expenses of Examining Chaplains -----	50.00		50.00	
(b) Expenses of Executive Council -----	200.00		200.00	
(c) Other Items -----	200.00		200.00	
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE		10,090.00		11,450.00
Less Income from Endowment		1,090.00		1,090.00
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED BY				
ASSESSMENT -----		9,000.00		10,360.00
VI. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		16,000.00		17,500.00
VII. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		600.00		700.00
VIII. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM				
(a) Missions & Church Extension		23,600.00		25,009.47

1. White Clergy, salaries and pension and summer workers -----	Gen'l cut \$700.00 to be allotted by department	17,144.84	
2. Negro Clergy, salaries and pension -----		5,864.63	
3. Negro School -----			
4. New and general diocesan work -----		2,000.00	
(b) Religious Education -----	7,025.00		10,150.00
1. St. Mary's School Raleigh Annual Appropriation --	1,000.00	2,000.00	
Payment on old appropriation -----	500.00	500.00	
2. University of N. C. at Chapel Hill toward salary of Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Student Pastor		900.00	
Student Entertainment Fund -----	General	100.00	
Church Pension Fund --		68.00	
Student Worker -----	Cut		
3. Woman's College of the University of N. C. Salary of Student Secretary--		1,000.00	
Student Entertainment Fund -----		100.00	
Secretary -----		40.00	
Office Exp. of Student Maintenance Fund for St. Mary's House -----	\$100.00	200.00	
State College Entertainment Fund -----		100.00	
4. Duke Univ. Entertainment Fund -----		100.00	
5. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh -----	750.00	1,000.00	
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro, Entertainment Fund for Student Pastor ----	--	25.00	
7. Univ. of the South, Sewanee -----	350.00	500.00	
8. Vade Mecum Farm and Care -----		700.00	
Business Manager ----		1,000.00	
9. One-half Salary Diocesan Director of Religious Education (full time) Miss Maude Cutler----		600.00	
10. Office Expense of Miss Cutler -----		150.00	
11. Church School Program		150.00	
12. Teacher Training -----		150.00	
13. Publicity -----		70.00	
14. Promotional Work of Y. P. S. L. -----	300.00	300.00	
15. Miscellaneous Expense--		97.00	

(c) Christian Social Service_	5,100.00		6,400.00
1. Thompson Orphanage --	4,500.00	5,500.00	
2. Negro Social Service --	500.00	700.00	
3. Departmental Expenses -	100.00	200.00	
(d) Field and Publicity ----	1,000.00		1,000.00
1. Literature -----	100.00	100.00	
2. Church's Program Conf.	100.00	100.00	
3. Annual Diocesan Tour -	100.00	100.00	
4. N. C. Churchman ----	700.00	700.00	
(e) Department of Finance--	1,175.00		1,175.00
1. Salary of Treasurer ---	600.00	600.00	
2. Sec'y to Treasurer ----	200.00	200.00	
3. Postage and Box Rent--	100.00	100.00	
4. Printing -----	50.00	50.00	
5. Publicity -----	75.00	75.00	
6. Audit and Bond -----	50.00	50.00	
7. Departmental Expense --	100.00	100.00	
(f) 1. Emergency Fund ----	400.00		400.00
TOTAL -----	\$54,955.00		\$62,534.47
Less anticipated income appli- cable to Department of Mis- sions and Church Extension*	12,107.00		12,466.90
Balance to be Raised by Quotas_	42,793.00		50,067.57
Episcopal Maintenance Fund Raised by Assessments ----	9,000.00		10,360.00
TOTAL TO BE RAISED FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS--	\$51,793.00		\$60,427.57
*Holt Fund -----	7,600.00	7,881.09	
Williamson Fund -----	1,700.00	2,143.79	
Kittrell Fund -----	350.00	397.79	
Murdoch Fund -----	400.00	269.17	
National Council -----	1,057.00	500.00	
Special Gift Woman's Auxiliary	1,000.00	900.00	
St. Paul's, Salisbury -----		102.57	
St. Mary's, Rowan County ---		272.49	
	<u>\$12,107.00</u>	<u>\$12,466.90</u>	

The Bishop then introduced the Rev. Dr. Henry D. Phillips to the Convention, and on motion, Dr. Phillips was given an honorary seat in the convention.

Mr. A. B. Andrews then read his report as Chancellor.

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

To the Diocese of North Carolina:

As Chancellor, I beg to report that during the past year I have held several conferences with the Bishop of the Diocese, discussing matters of Civil Law, as well as Canon Law, none of which were decisions, but all were in an advisory capacity.

During the session of the General Convention at Cincinnati, I attended the conference held by the Association of Chancellors, about thirty (30) being present, in which there was a frank and

open discussion of Canon 41, relating to Marriage and Divorce, which showed wide diversity of opinion on the subject of this Canon, both by Bishops and Chancellors, some giving a liberal construction, and others a strict construction of the Canon of the General Convention.

The nearest that the conferences with the Bishop approached the matter of a written opinion, which it was not, was the incident of a person who complained against a clergyman who had been a witness in a suit brought by the party against his wife, involving the custody of their child. As being a witness in a case, in the Civil Courts, is the duty of a citizen, as well as the litigation having occurred fourteen years ago, and it being a case in which the party evidently held considerable feeling, concerning which complaint had also been made to Bishop Cheshire, in his life-time, the Bishop was advised that the complaint stated no ecclesiastical cause and he was advised to refer the party to his rights at the law, as he had been represented in his litigations by counsel resident in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS,
Chancellor.

The secretary read the report of the Historiographer.

THE REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Since my election last May as historiographer of the Diocese, I have begun, at the suggestion of Bishop Penick, a biography of our late Bishop, Joseph Blount Cheshire. I intend that this work shall concern itself primarily with Bishop Cheshire's episcopate with a brief background of his work as deacon and priest in this diocese.

I began the biography last summer and have made reasonable progress with it since then. It will of necessity take some time to complete it since Bishop Cheshire left a great body of personal papers and writings and since I can devote only a portion of my time to it.

Work on this biography has been the full extent of my activities as historiographer and will continue to be my chief work until it is completed.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. LONDON,
Historiographer.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee on Credentials: Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Mr. T. C. Heyward, Mr. S. J. Hinsdale.

Nominations were made as in the rules of order.

The Bishop introduced to the Convention the new clergy; The Rev. Messrs. Robert M. Bird, Jesse S. Lockaby and Leicester F. Kent.

The Convention then took a recess for lunch.

At 2:30 p. m. the Convention reassembled. Nominations were continued.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your committee on the State of the Church begs leave to submit the following report.

The statistics of the diocese, gathered from the parochial reports, are distinctly encouraging. In 1937 there were 383 infant baptisms, an increase of 18 over 1936. There were 92 adult baptisms. The number of confirmations, 648, is the largest figure reported in many years. The total number of baptized persons has gone up to 17,340, and the number of communicants to 12,594.

The most encouraging figures are in the Church School. Here there is a marked upward trend, after several years of discouragement. The largest increase is in Bible classes, 1,555 as compared to 1,416 of the year before.

However, we must remember that these increases over the previous year are small, and that for the past few years most of these figures have been decreasing. Furthermore, if we look at this in the light of our objective, it seems that our progress has been slight indeed.

If there is to be any real progress in this Diocese, your committee feels that some solution must be made to the problem arising from the fact that there are from two to three congregations to every minister in the Diocese. This situation makes it impossible for the clergy as a whole to do effective work. In many cases, it means merely the holding together of congregations that already exist, and in others, just having service once a month.

Your committee finds one promising field of the negro work without a minister, and we understand that a minister cannot be found for this work. Your committee hopes that what it has heard about the possibility of getting the Bishop Payne Divinity School to come to Raleigh is true. And we hope that it will be brought about in order that leaders may be trained in our own Diocese for this work.

Since the different institutions and organizations of the Diocese will make their own reports to this convention, we refrain from a detailed comment upon them here. However, we would like to say that we are pleased to note that the Vade Mecum Camp and Conference Center has added several new programs this year, and that the leaders of the Young People's Service League are seeking

to help and inspire its members to a more consecrated effort by visiting the individual leagues. These, and many other such things, testify to the fact that our institutions and organizations are strong, active, and useful.

We believe that the church is progressing, that signs of that progress are in evidence, but that many opportunities are not being grasped, and that the situation calls for renewed and more vigorous effort on the part of both the clergy and the laity.

Respectfully submitted,

B. T. BRODIE

J. N. BYNUM

C. S. MORRIS

D. L. BELL

H. W. HALL

The secretary called the attention of the chair to the fact that no nomination had been made to fill a vacancy in the Trustess of St. Mary's School. The chair called for nominations, and the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes was nominated.

The Chair recognized Mr. E. O. Schaefer of Asheboro, who spoke on the work of the Good Shepherd Mission, and requested that arrears of \$20 be cancelled. On motion, these arrears were remitted.

The report of the Treasurers was made by Mr. Henry M. London and Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes. (See Appendix B)

The report of the Trustess of the Diocese was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report to the Convention:

1. The actions taken by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina with reference to the funds and properties of the Diocese are set forth in Schedule A hereto attached.

2. The account of the Trustees of the Diocese is shown on Schedule B hereto attached, the summary of the matters contained in said Schedule is made in the report of the Treasurers, pages 13, 14, 15 and 16.

3. The following matters contained in the above mentioned report the Trustees believe should be called to the attention of the Convention:

- (a) Due to the lower value of stocks and bonds, the total market value of the trust, as of January 15th, 1938, has declined

from the total cost value of the securities held in the sum of \$1624.01. However, the rate of income computed on the cost value of said trust amounted to 4.96%, after deducting commissions and expenses incurred by the Custodian, for the year; on January 15th, 1937, the rate computed on the same value was 4.98%.

- (b) The Alexander B. Andrews Trust, through the continued generosity of Alexander B. Andrews, Esquire, of Raleigh, North Carolina, was increased by the sum of \$5,000.00, payable \$500.00 per year over a period of 10 years. This splendid gift by Mr. Andrews is not reflected in the report of the Custodian, since Mr. Andrews' gift was made on February 15th, 1938, and will be included in the next report of the Custodian.
- (c) The Trustees are proceeding with the plan of eventually insuring all Diocesan property under schedule policies. Work is now being done on the plan but it has not progressed to such a point that any definite report upon the success of the same can now be made.
- (d) As shown in the report of the Custodian, the archdeacon's residence, 627 West Jones Street, Raleigh, N. C., was repaired at a total principal cost of \$5,200.00. Of this sum, the amount of \$450.00 has been repaid during the year. The Trustees anticipate a further reduction in that expenditure during the current year.

4. The Diocese of North Carolina owns a considerable amount of non-income producing property which is no longer used for church purposes and which, it appears, the church will not be able to use in its work for a considerable time to come. Examples of such property are: a church lot and building in Gulf, North Carolina; a lot in the town of Wake Forest, North Carolina; St. Joseph's, Spencer, and a lot in Mocksville. The Trustees are not in a position to determine whether it is advantageous to the Diocese to retain these properties, having in mind the development of mission work and the spiritual welfare of the Diocese. From a financial consideration, it appears that it would be advantageous to dispose of unused and non-productive property so that the income from the proceeds of the sale of such property could be used for the missionary work of the Diocese. Of course any special trusts attached to such property would necessarily have to be adhered to.

It occurs to the Trustees that the Bishop of the Diocese is familiar with the projected missionary work of the Diocese and would be in a position to determine whether the property should be retained for future use and that, with the approval of the Bishop, the Trustees might be authorized to convert investments in non-

productive property into such form as would produce an income for the mission work of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Bishop*

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee*

(The schedules referred to in this report are on file with the Trustees of the Diocese, with the Secretary, and with the Security National Bank of Raleigh.)

This report was referred to a special committee consisting of Messrs. P. C. Collins, W. H. Ruffin, Fred Carr, and S. P. Collier.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes then took the chair, and the Rev. William H. Wheeler addressed the Convention on the work of the Orphanage.

The Bishop then read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the academic year 1937-38.

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1937 the following important meeting of the governing boards of Saint Mary's have been held: June 3, 1937, Semi-Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees; June 17, 1937, Executive Committee; July 10th, 1937, Finance Committee; February 16, 1938, Executive Committee. In accordance with resolutions passed the following actions directed have been completed.

1. Refinancing the original \$80,000—6% loan from the Mutual Life Insurance Company with the National Life Insurance Company of Burlington, Vermont, \$55,000.00 at 4½% interest.
2. The 10th grade high school work is to be retained for the 1938-39 session pending further action.
3. The William Preston Bynum legacy matter has been closed by a deed of release to Mrs. Bynum.
4. The Alumnae Association has been released from all obligations on account of the Organ Fund Note which has been cancelled.
5. Mr. A. W. Tucker made Secretary-Treasurer of the Board of Trustees in place of Mr. A. L. Purrington, Junior, resigned.
6. Acceptance of an annual donation of \$1500.00 for three years from the Carnegie Foundation for new books for the Library—total \$4500.00.

7. Acceptance of gift of a beautiful mirror from the Aiken family of Brunswick, Georgia, which has been placed in the Main Entrance of Smedes Hall.
8. Auditorium repairs completed at an outlay of \$3,000.00 and the building made safe for capacity use. Included were new floor supports, maple floor, interior decoration and outside painting.
9. Extensive electrical wiring repair completed to reduce fire hazard.
10. Erection completed of New Music Building at approximate cost, with new furnishings, \$7500.00. Ready for students upon the opening of school in mid-September, 1937.
11. Invitation extended the Diocesan Department of Religious Education to hold its conference at Saint Mary's on June 6, 7, and 8, 1938.

The 1937-38 session now nearing its close has been most satisfactory with a capacity registration of 209 resident students and 71 Day and Special Students. The policy of a flat general charge including the tuition in all Fine Arts and Special Department courses has received the hearty approval of Saint Mary's patrons. Registration in the Music, Expression, Art and Home Economic Departments has greatly increased.

An analysis of the resident students' registration of 209 students shows 25 states represented as follows: North Carolina 100; Virginia 29; South Carolina 18; Georgia 10; New Jersey 7; District of Columbia and Pennsylvania 5 each; Maryland and New York 4 each; Alabama, Florida and Tennessee 3 each; Kentucky, Massachusetts and Texas 2 each; Colorado, Connecticut, Illinois, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi, Ohio, Rhode Island, West Virginia, and Wyoming 1 each. One student is registered from Quebec, Canada and 1 from Paris, France.

This group gives their religious affiliation as follows: Episcopalian 131; Presbyterian 31; Methodist 24; Baptist 16; Lutheran 3; Catholic 2; Reform 1; Christian Science 1.

As this report is written we have accepted 139 applications of returning and new students for the 1938-39 session which opens in mid-September, which is another record figure as of this date and indicates a capacity registration of 200 students for the fall term. It is most gratifying that the above registration includes the re-applications of 18 more returning students than the number we reopened with for the present session.

Mrs. Alexander Cooper of Henderson, N. C. now President of Alumnae Association, succeeded Miss Easdale Shaw of Rockingham, N. C.

Miss Kate Spruill of Rocky Mount, N. C., accepted the position of Alumnae Secretary in September, 1937, succeeding Miss Alice Alexander of Charlotte, N. C., resigned.

A condensed financial statement of the Business Manager, Mr.

A. W. Tucker, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1937, is hereto attached and made a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,

President Board of Trustees.

Condensed Financial Statement

Year Ending June 30th, 1937

Based on Audit of K. W. Parham, C. P. A.

Income from Students	\$145,332.56
Net Operating Expense	115,212.62
	<hr/>
	\$ 30,119.94
Charges and Credits to Income (Net)	1,623.84
	<hr/>
	\$ 31,743.78

Expenditures from Trustee's Account amounted to \$24,156.72. The major items included interest and curtailment of Mutual Life Loan \$8,762.50; capital expenditures for improvements and equipment \$13,684.41; with miscellaneous items including expense of meetings; salary, expense and bond of Secretary-Treasurer; audit; annuities; memorial to Dr. Lay; refinancing loan; office expense aggregating \$1,709.81.

Trustee's Balance June 30, 1937.....\$35,250.36

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER,

Secretary-Treasurer.

The report was supplemented by a talk by the school chaplain, the Rev. Henry F. Kloman.

The Bishop resumed the chair, and the report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by Mrs. W. J. Gordon.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Bishop Penick, and Members of the Convention:

As I come before you, representing the more than 2800 women of the Auxiliary, I am overwhelmed at the thought of what this report might include. "The King's business requireth haste" and consecrated energy; the souls of men all around us are faint and dying, our task is a common one. Should we not anticipate reports that show the mighty working of the Holy Spirit? I trust that another year, under your leadership we may turn to God with a new vision and be used of Him for more spiritually fruitful things.

However, we do feel thankful as we look back over the year's activities. The growth of the Auxiliary is marked not so much by an increase in branches, or in membership, as in a strengthened internal organization, especially in some of the larger parishes—

and in a small but steady increase in the number of young women who are working in the Auxiliary and accepting places of leadership. Also there has been a very encouraging evidence of development in the Negro District. The financial gifts have been generous, the total amount expended being more than \$25,000. This included \$1,000 distributed to various specials, both within the diocese, especially at Asheboro and Albemarle, and beyond our own boundaries; and \$500 sent for Chinese Relief, one of the first gifts to be made after the Relief Fund was voted at the General Convention. In addition to the budget accepted for 1938, a special self-denial gift of \$750 was undertaken during Lent, to build a root cellar for Miss Blacknall's work at Nenana and to buy the necessary pump and plumbing fixtures that will enable Archdeacon Simmonds to "harness" a spring at Cape Mount, Liberia, and put water in the House of Bethany, St. John's School and a new hospital being built by Auxiliary funds. The Auxiliary in this diocese gave 1-18 of the total increase in the United Thank Offering presented at Cincinnati and ranked 17th among the diocesan branches in its total U. T. O. gift. The North Carolina Auxiliary had a full delegation for the two weeks of the Triennial Meeting and a definite part on the program. Many other women attended for a part of the time as visitors.

The Missionary Study included "Rural America" with three Educational Institutes led by Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, diocesan chairman of rural work; and "The Moslem World," many leaders for this subject taking classes under Dr. Sherman at either Kanuga or Vade Mecum. In addition there were addresses at the Annual Meeting by Rev. and Mrs. L. G. McAfee who work among the followers of Mohammed in the Philippine Islands, and by Miss Mary Wood McKenzie whose work in Liberia touches the Moslem World. There was some practical expression of interest in each of these fields, and I believe the women are ready to help the diocese develop its rural work.

Many Auxiliary women, including the Secretary of Christian Social Service, attended the recent Conference in Greensboro led by Rev. Almon H. Pepper. There has been a renewed and increased interest in the work of the Thompson Orphanage.

In the mission field, Miss Mary Baker Jenkins resigned her work at the Cathedral School for Girls, Havana, and her place was taken by Miss Norene Quern, a member of St. Peter's, Charlotte. The Auxiliary provided a scholarship at the Tuttle Training School for a young woman from Cuba, who is preparing herself to serve among her own people.

A major project of last year was the five day conference held at Vade Mecum the last week in July, after a lapse of two years. Leaders and members were greatly inspired and encouraged by the results and we commend to your support and interest the Conference planned for this season.

There has been among us a deep desire that our chief emphasis should be upon things spiritual, as we have realized our own need and longing for "a closer walk with God" and the heart-hunger of the world around us. The majority of the branches observed the Day for Prayer, Nov. 11, and shared in the Interdenominational observance of the World Day of Prayer, March 4. A few more Bible Classes have been reported. During the first week in Lent, a Quiet Day was held in each of the eight Districts. Not only is the need tragically obvious, but many of us are aware of the day of opportunity, as here and there, men, women, and young people are seeking the reality that can be found only in our Lord Jesus Christ. The challenge is to real things that shall result in the rule of Christ in the hearts and lives of individuals first, and then in the social conditions around us. A report that is satisfied with anything less, is of little value. God has a way out; the power of His Holy Spirit is unlimited; the call to discipleship is a personal one. Dare we be content with our little round of lesser things and fail our brethren in their hour of spiritual need—and fail our Christ?

Respectfully submitted,

ANNA CLARK GORDON,

President.

The report of St. Augustine's College was read by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE INCLUDING ST. AGNES HOSPITAL
AND THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

During the past year, there has been a total enrollment of 301 students including pupils in the St. Agnes Training School for Nurses and in the Bishop Tuttle Training School for Religious Education and Christian Social Service. It is interesting to note that 225 students were enrolled in the regular College Department, the same number that were enrolled this year in the College of Liberal Arts of the University of the South at Sewanee.

As usual about one half of the students come from North Carolina, the other half from 25 states and several foreign countries. Texas, Arkansas, California, Michigan, Mississippi and the Virgin Islands are among the distant points represented. About fifty per cent of our students are Communicants of our Church, coming from our Negro parishes in various parts of the country. Each year there are some added by confirmation. St. Augustine's has as a definite objective a close relationship with and strengthening of the work that is being done among our Negro people throughout the Church.

On January 13th the college celebrated the 70th Anniversary of its opening. It was on that date in 1868 that the Institution opened its doors to a class of four pupils. A Charter had been secured

the previous year by Bishop Atkinson of North Carolina with a group of prominent Churchmen of the State as incorporators. The anniversary was fittingly observed by a service of Thanksgiving at which Bishop Penick spoke. Later on there was a mass meeting with the principal address by Dr. E. George Paine, Assistant Dean of the School of Education of New York University and a warm friend of the college. We were pleased to note that heads of the other five colleges in Raleigh were present at this meeting, four of them in person and the other through a special representative.

In connection with the Anniversary there has been published a History of St. Augustine's compiled and written by a member of the Faculty, Professor Cecil D. Halliburton. Professor Halliburton also reviewed the History of the Institution in his address at the Anniversary Day Banquet. The History is the result of careful and thorough research studies and presents an excellent picture of the growth of St. Augustine's and its present status. We commend it to those who are interested in the affairs of the College and in the History of the Diocese. As Bishop Penick wrote to the author—"This is one of the few instances of historical scholarship that has been produced in this diocese within recent years. You have placed the entire Church as well as St. Augustine's College in your debt."

During the past year there have met at St. Augustine's the State Public Welfare Institution for Negro Workers, the Crown and Sceptre State Scholarship Society and various gatherings of a more informal nature. The annual St. Augustine's Conference for Negro Clergy and Church workers including a Young People's Conference, which is held early in June has become increasingly effective and well known so that several Dioceses are offering scholarships to it.

At a meeting of the Southern Bishops held in Atlanta in February it was unanimously recommended that the Bishop Payne Divinity School of Petersburg, Virginia, be moved to Raleigh and located in the vicinity of St. Augustine's College. At present the Trustees of the Bishop Payne School have the matter under consideration but have not as yet reached a final decision.

The financial stability of the Institution continues to be a matter of grave concern as the income is inadequate for the needs of the college. The decrease of about fifty percent in the annual appropriation from Church sources is largely responsible for this situation.

There is still a pressing need for a substantial endowment and for increased help from both the National Church and from the Dioceses in the State of North Carolina whose share in the responsibility for the maintenance and development of St. Augustine's has not yet been adequately realized. In this respect we are hoping for the coming of a better day.

St. Agnes Hospital

St. Agnes Hospital with its Training School for Nurses continues its excellent work. During the past year there have been 25,272 hospital days, 1,258 bed patients, 1,531 clinic patients, 2,904 out patient visits and 1,003 operations. For some time now the Hospital has been working with the State Commission for the Blind holding clinics and admitting patients for observation or operation. A large work is also being done for Crippled Children in connection with the State Division for Crippled Children. Considerably over one-half of the work of the hospital is on charitable basis. The annual aid received from the Duke Endowment based on charitable work done is one of the chief sources of financial support. A special gift of over \$200 from the offering taken at the Mission held at Christ Church, Raleigh, in March was very helpful. The work continues to be accredited by the American College of Surgeons, the American Medical Society and the State Association of Schools of Nurse Training.

Graduates from the Training School continue to be called to important administrative positions. The Superintendent of the Richardson Memorial Hospital in Greensboro, N. C., the superintendent of the New Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, N. C., and the Superintendent of Nurses at the Lincoln Hospital in Durham, N. C., are all graduates of the St. Agnes School which was a pioneer in the field of training Colored Nurses.

Bishop Tuttle School

This school for training Church Workers in Religious Education and Social Service receives its chief support from the United Thank Offering of the National Women's Auxiliary and in its administration St. Augustine's is assisted by an Advisory Committee appointed by the National Council. The graduates are widely scattered throughout the country and are engaged in various types of Church or Community work. In an effort to assist in building up our Negro Church Work in a definite way it has been decided to place greater emphasis in the curriculum on the training for leadership in the field of Religious Education. It is hoped that from the Church will come suitable candidates for this type of training and in the Church positions and opportunities will be provided for them on their graduation. A widening interest in the development of our Negro Church Work would stimulate this ideal.

In conclusion I would extend now as in the past a cordial invitation to our Church people to visit St. Augustine's and to acquaint themselves with the work that is being done there as a part of the Church's program so closely connected with the Diocese and the American Church Institute for Negroes.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD,

President.

The report on College Work was made by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

REPORT OF COLLEGE WORK

In most gatherings of the Episcopal Church, it is a common habit for speakers to point out the many failures of the Church in all the fields in which it is working. We have recently heard much about the failure of the Church in rural sections; it might help us also to point out the many successes in rural fields. So when we come to college work, though manifestly there is an immense field to cover, and an appalling mass of work to be done, yet as we see what is going on, we may well thank God and take courage.

The college population in this diocese continues to increase, and as the College commission pointed out at General Convention, "Episcopalians are denser in the colleges." So nowhere is there greater opportunity for missionary work than in the colleges. And the work is not just diocesan; it is national and international. At Chapel Hill, among the Episcopalians, there are 182 from outside North Carolina, and these represent 27 states and 2 foreign countries. At Duke even more states are represented among our Church students. The work done at a North Carolina college today may, even as soon as next year, have its effect in the far west, in China, in Latin America, or in Europe.

The object of those of us who work in college communities is to make traditional religion into vital religion, and to confront the young man or woman with the claims of Christ. Whatever social work is done has this end in view. Nowhere are we trying to bring the student to church by means of suppers, dances, etc.

In the confines of such a report as this, it is not possible to tell much of what is being done. The reports of St. Mary's and St. Augustine's are made separately. Mention should be made of the forum at the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, attended by students from State, Meredith, Peace and secretarial schools, and also of its Sunday morning Bible Classes. At Duke all new men were visited on the campus, and a monthly Celebration of the Holy Communion has been held in the College Chapel. The student forum has been only partly successful. At the Woman's College at Greensboro programs of student activity have been developed, with numerous committees. The effect of more jobs for the girls has increased interest considerably. At Chapel Hill the activity and interest of the student vestry has been most helpful. Besides conducting the Sunday night services, the vestry provided readers for reading the lessons at the daily services through Lent. So, with acolytes and choir and ushers, we have had fully 50 students actively engaged in some form of Church work.

Last November a college student conference was held in Greensboro at St. Mary's House. About 70 students from 18 colleges were present. The conference was conducted by the Rev. Dr. T.

O. Wedel, and was, we hope, the first of many. Its great value was to develop a corporate sense among the college students.

Every report needs a recommendation. Mine has been made for me by the Student Vestry at Chapel Hill. As a result of their interest in the work of the Church, they became convinced of the need of an assistant to the rector of the Chapel of the Cross, and so drew up and presented a letter to the three Conventions. This letter has been published in the *N. C. Churchman*, and has been presented to the Executive Council of the Diocese. The Executive Council has put \$500 in the budget for this purpose for 1939, and this convention has already ratified this budget.

There still remains the rest of this year. If it is in any way possible, a man should be secured to begin the college year in September. I cannot look for a man until I have some assurance as to salary. All that is needed from this diocese for the rest of the year is \$166.67, and I hope this Convention may make provision for this sum. The rest of the salary of this assistant will be raised by the two other dioceses and by the vestry of the Chapel of the Cross.

To place two men at Chapel Hill is a real step forward in our college work, and I trust it will soon be possible to give both Duke and State College the care they undoubtedly need.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

The *Vade Mecum* report was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Jr.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN CAMPS AND CONFERENCES FOR 1937

The Management—

Under the auspices of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, a Camp Committee appointed by the Bishop, is the governing body. This Committee appoints the **Business Manager**, who selects a permanent staff for the season. The Camp Committee is divided into four sub-committees, the Bishop being an *ex-officio* member of each Committee.

The permanent staff selected by the Business Manager is as follows:

Camp Nurse.

Dietician.

Secretary.

Three boys to serve as truck drivers, night watchmen, and general handy men.

Three cooks.

In addition to these, it is necessary to supplement the permanent staff during the adult Conferences with several waitresses, and during the Junior Camps with a Camp Mother. These persons are under the supervision of the Business Manager, and they are

responsible for operation of the framework of the Camp in accordance with the needs and interests, as far as possible, of each Camp and Conference.

The Staff Faculty and Counselors—

The Directors of each Camp and Conference are in charge of their particular program. They are directly responsible for the activities of their Camps and Conferences, and their Counselors and Faculty.

Attendance for 1937—

The total attendance for the summer was 526 persons, the largest attendance being at the Junior Camps. The capacity for the season is approximately 700 persons.

Repairs and Improvements Made in 1937—

The Winston-Salem Foundation granted \$6,000 from the interest accumulated on the endowment for repairs and improvements to the property. A volumetric type chlorinator was purchased at a cost of \$700.00, and installed at the reservoir, and a chlorinator house was constructed. Repairs were made to the pipe line from the reservoir to the hotel. The electric wiring system in the main building was repaired. Some minor repairs were made to the caretaker's house. An estimate including the cost of construction, the complete plan and blue prints for utilizing the water power at Vade Mecum for electric power, was made. The swimming pool was painted. The total expenditure for this work was \$3,146.75.

The Vade Mecum Camps purchased a Ford station wagon and incidental equipment at an expenditure of \$893.05.

Program for 1938—

The schedule for 1938 includes two new Conferences and one new Camp. The College Girls Conference is the outgrowth of the College Girls Camp, which for the last few years, has proven itself to be unsuccessful. The School of Teacher Training is a new venture, designed to give instruction and practical training to the Clergy, Superintendents, and Teachers of the Church Schools in the small Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. Camp Tise is a one-week Scholarship Camp for Boys, who would otherwise not have the opportunity to attend any Camp. We are expecting a capacity registration for the 1938 season.

Improvements for 1938—

With the balance left from the \$6,000 granted by the Winston-Salem Foundation, the following improvements and repairs have been made for 1938:

The bathroom facilities on the second floor of the main building have been enlarged with the construction of an additional bathroom. A three car garage with living quarters for the cooks has been constructed. The swimming pool has been re-painted. The

floor in the gymnasium has been varnished. Plumbing repairs and improvements include the extension of the pipe line from the mineral spring and the disposal line from the kitchen. The roof of the main building has been repaired. Several repairs and improvements have been made to the caretaker's cottage. A contract for the complete re-wiring of the main building for 110 volts is about to be let. The kitchen stove has been re-built.

Financial Statement

May through September 9

Receipts from camps	\$6,782.41
Disbursements; running camps	6,473.57
Balance	308.84

September 9 to May 3, 1938

Receipts	517.34
Disbursements	277.93
Balance	239.41

REPORT OF VADE MECUM FARMS MAY 1ST, 1937 TO MAY 1ST, 1938

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Company,

Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1937.....\$1,161.80

Receipts May 1st, 1937 to May 1st, 1938..... 1,478.40

Total\$2,640.20

Disbursements May 1st, 1937, to May 1st, 1938..... 1,318.48

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company,

Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1938.....\$1,321.72

Respectfully submitted,

VADE MECUM FARMS,

J. Porter Stedman,

W. A. Goodson,

J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman.*

May 1st, 1938.

Plans for Enlargement of Vade Mecum—

The Vade Mecum Committee, at a meeting last fall realized that the Camp and Conference center is no longer merely a place where the children of the Diocese go for a few weeks Camp period. The committee feels that Vade Mecum is making a real contribution to the lives of people throughout the Diocese, but that the scope of its work has been limited. Therefore, definite plans for the future will make Vade Mecum the Conference center of the Diocese available for Conventions, week-end retreats, special Conferences, as well as, the three month summer program. A campaign is already under way to raise funds for a Building Expansion Program. This project cannot be undertaken by the Winston-Salem Foundation for several reasons. The plan is to build ten cabins, housing eight

campers and a counselor each, and two bath houses at a total cost of \$4,500.00. This must be paid for by the Diocese of North Carolina. The Winston-Salem Foundation, it is hoped, will extend the water and sewer disposal system.

The construction of these cabins will leave the main building available for class rooms, office space, library, dining hall, kitchen, handicraft work shop, infirmary, housing accommodations for the permanent staff, and space for hotel accommodations or over night guests.

There are several other buildings on the Vade Mecum property, which in course of time, will be renovated or torn down. The Sparks cottage will be made available for Conferences the year around. A new barn is needed for the farm. The dance pavilion and old store buildings must be destroyed.

There is a possibility that a golf course, several new tennis courts, a lake, and a usable athletic field can be added at Vade Mecum.

The following resolutions are offered:

1. WHEREAS the management of the Vade Mecum Camps is not legally connected with the Diocese of North Carolina, neither is the name Diocesan Camps and Conferences legally adopted, it has been necessary to procure automobile license, equipment, and supplies, in many instances, in the name of the Business Manager.

And WHEREAS, the Business Manager, legally, is personally responsible for the health and safety of all who are employed by the staff and all who attend the Camps and Conferences,
Be it therefore resolved that the Diocesan Camps and Conferences, and the Farm connected with it be incorporated under the name "Vade Mecum Camps" of the Diocese of North Carolina.

2. WHEREAS the position of Business Manager of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences is in itself practically a full time job, and one that should not be combined with a Parochial or Mission charge,

Be it resolved that the position of Business Manager be made a part time job for a man who might serve as Y. P. worker, or that it be a full time job, with salary paid by the Diocese of North Carolina.

3. *Resolved:* That the Diocesan Camps and Conferences have official representation on the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina, through the present Committee as a definite creature of the Convention, through The Department of Religious Education.

The three resolutions attached were offered. Resolution 1, on motion of the Rev. David T. Eaton, was re-

ferred to a special committee, composed of the committee on the report of the Trustees of the Diocese together with the Chancellor. Resolution 2, on motion of the Rev. John A. Wright, was referred to the Executive Council. Resolution 3 was lost.

The Bishop nominated the Vade Mecum committee as follows:

The Rev. Messrs. D. W. Yates, M. G. Henry, A. S. Lawrence, Jr., J. A. Vaché, J. Q. Beckwith, D. W. Allen, A. S. Lawrence, R. M. Bird, and Messrs. J. A. Mackie, J. P. Stedman, W. A. Goodson, Hobart Steele, Mrs. W. J. Gordon, Mrs. J. L. Gilmer.

The nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

The Bishop announced the committees as printed on page 7.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes paid tribute to the late Dr. Milton A. Barber, and offered a resolution that a committee be appointed to draw up a suitable memorial minute to be inserted in the Journal. The Chair appointed as such committee the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Mr. Frank P. Haywood and Col. Gordon Smith.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In accordance with Canon 6, Section V, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report.

On April 14, 1937, the Board met in Chapel Hill. The Rev. Messrs. Milne, Goold, Brown and Lawrence were present. Robert Macbeth Bird presented himself for examination under Canon 4, Section I. The result of the examination was reported promptly to the Bishop.

On April 27, 1938, the Board again met in Chapel Hill. The Rev. Messrs. Milne, Goold, Brown and Lawrence were present. Louis Aldworth Haskell, Robert Martin Man and Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., presented themselves for examination under Canon 4, I. The results of the examination were reported promptly to the Bishop.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary.*

The report of the *North Carolina Churchman* was read by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley.

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Balance from 1936	\$ 3.99	
Subscriptions	657.42	
Gifts (obituaries, etc.)	33.27	
Advertising	97.05	
Diocese (Mr. Wilkes)	700.00	
Woman's Auxiliary	25.00	
TOTAL		\$1,516.73

Disbursements

Printing and Mailing Paper	\$ 871.79	
Cuts	83.44	
Stationery	6.00	
Editorial Expense	376.50	
Treasurer's Expenses	6.79	
Treasurer's Remuneration	50.00	
TOTAL		\$1,394.52
PRESENT BALANCE		\$ 122.21
As of January 1, 1938.		

(Signed) FRANK E. PULLEY, *Editor*.

The Rev. John A. Wright offered the following resolution:

Resolved: that a special committee be appointed to take under advisement the matter of increasing the income of the North Carolina Churchman so that copies may be sent to every family in the Diocese; and also to consider the remuneration to be paid to the editor.

The resolution carried, and the Chair appointed as such committee the Rev. John A. Wright, the Rev. J. M. Dick, and Mr. C. S. Alexander.

On motion of Mr. Henry M. London, the elections were made the special order for 10:30 a. m. Wednesday.

At 5 p. m. the Convention took a recess.

At 8 p. m. the Convention reassembled in Calvary Church for a special service, which was conducted by the Rector of the parish and by the Bishop. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., on the subject "Opportunities of the Parish To-day." The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 11, 1938

The Holy Communion was celebrated in Calvary Church at 7:30 a. m., with the Bishop as celebrant, assisted by the rector, the Rev. M. George Henry.

At 9:30 a. m. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. M. George Henry and the Bishop.

At 10 a. m. the Bishop called the Convention to order, and the minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

On motions, telegrams of greeting were sent to the Convention of East Carolina, to the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum and to the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.

The report of the Pension Fund was read by Mr. Ralph B. Coit, supplemented by a talk by the Rev. Robert E. Roe.

REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the calendar year ending December 31, 1937:

The assessments collected and forwarded to the New York office of the Church Pension Fund were as follows:

January 30, 1937.....	\$1,251.16
March 1, 1937	791.20
March 31, 1937	876.24
May 1, 1937	1,027.05
June 1, 1937	648.91
July 6, 1937	510.60
July 30, 1937	531.72
August 27, 1937	424.08
September 29, 1937	1,121.22
October 30, 1937	613.03
November 30, 1937	700.18
December 23, 1937	750.89
December 28, 1937	205.87
TOTAL	\$9,452.15
July 8, 1937, 10% Dividend on deposits in closed N. C. Bank & Trust Company	202.93
TOTAL	\$9,655.08

The total unpaid assessments, excluding accrued interest at the end of the year, amounted to \$424.96. A statement of the churches in arrears on December 31st is attached.

The administrative expenses for the year amounted to \$247.25. A statement of this account is also attached.

A 10% dividend, namely, \$202.93, was paid by the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company on the funds in the closed bank. This leaves a balance in the closed bank of \$912.12.

A letter from the Executive Vice-President of the Church Pension Fund, Bradford B. Locke, in reference to the status of the Church Pension Fund as a whole is attached, as well as a statement of the grants in force in the Diocese of North Carolina as of April 12, 1938.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT,

*Treasurer Church Pension Fund
Committee.*

CHURCHES IN ARREARS TO THE CHURCH PENSION FUND AS OF
DECEMBER 31, 1937

(Exclusive of accrued interest)

<i>Rector, Parish, Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Herritage, J. W., St. Michael & All Angels', Charlotte.....	\$ 30.00
Greene, J. J., Church of Redeemer, Greensboro	18.83
Spencer, L. P., Grace, Lawrence	18.13
Herritage, J. W., Holy Trinity, Monroe	1.50
Shannonhouse, R. G., St. James', Pittsboro	4.50
Fisher, G. A., St. Ambrose', Raleigh	131.25
Edwards, F. H. U., St. Simeon's, Satterwhite	2.40
Hurst, E. W., St. Gabriel's, Selma	2.35
Herritage, J. W., Holy Cross, Statesville	1.50
Sanderson, A. E., Holy Trinity, Townesville	30.00
Dean, Frank, St. Timothy's, Wilson	180.00
Green, J. J., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	4.50
TOTAL	\$ 424.96

CHURCH PENSION FUND ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNT—1937

Receipts

Balance in bank December 31, 1936	\$.27
Receipts during the year	251.31
TOTAL	\$ 251.58

Disbursements

Stenographer-Bookkeeper	\$ 232.00
Printing Company (receipts)	8.25
Stamps	1.00
Premium on bond	5.00
Bank service charge	1.00
TOTAL	247.25

Bank balance December 31, 1937\$ 4.33

There was some discussion as to the frozen assets in the Greensboro bank, but no action was taken. The report was adopted.

At 10:40 the special order was called for, and the Bishop appointed as tellers the Rev. Robert M. Bird, the Rev. Leicester F. Kent, Mr. Frank Thompson, Mr. Aaron Cornwall.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the rules were suspended, and the secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for those nominees where there was no contest.

Mr. C. B. Nelme presented by title the report of the Trustees under the will of Gen. William A. Smith.

SUMMARY OF THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES UNDER WILL OF
WILLIAM ALEXANDER SMITH

Total receipts from May 1, 1937 to May 1, 1938.....	\$10,412.29
Total Disbursements	7,817.88
On deposit, Bank of Anson	666.36
On deposit, Bank of Wadesboro	1,928.05
Special items of the report:	

The seven room brick veneer Lubchenko house, bought in 1936, has been put in good condition and has been turned over to the Ansonville School as a laboratory for the Home Economic classes.

An agricultural building is now being erected on the Lubchenko property. This building, measuring 40x80 ft. is to be turned over to and used by the commercial department of Ansonville School as a vocational shop. The contract price of this building was \$7,928.00, of which \$5,905.71 has already been paid.

B. D. NELME,
W. C. CAGLE,
W. L. MARSHALL, JR.,

Trustees.

(Copies of the full report are on file with the Clerk of the Superior Court, Anson County, and with the Secretary of the Diocese.)

The report of the Lenten Offering was presented by the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.

LENTEN OFFERING—1938

Ninety-six Church Schools reported a Lenten Offering for 1938. Of these 58 have increased their offering over last year; 4 remained the same; 27 show a decrease, and 7 new schools reported. Only 7 Church Schools in the Diocese made no report.

The Offering was \$6,119.33, an increase of \$819.00.

The loose offering taken at the eight Presentation Services was \$50.78 which has been sent to our work in Liberia.

The largest offering was from Holy Trinity, Greensboro, \$497.69. May we also add that this Church which has consistently led the other Churches in the Diocese in the amount of their Lenten Offering, this year leads all other Churches in the amount of increase over last year's. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, had the second highest offering with \$406.62; St. Peter's, Charlotte, was third with \$345.52, and St. Martin's, Charlotte was fourth with, \$336.82. The highest offering from a Negro Church was made by St. Augustine's, Raleigh, with \$332.80. The highest offering from a Mission Church was from St. Luke's, Spray, \$207.73.

We should like to call attention to several parishes which reported large increases in their offering this year over the year 1937.

Holy Trinity, Greensboro; Holy Innocents, Henderson; St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; Scotland Neck, Trinity; St. Paul's, Monroe, St. Stephen's, Erwin.

We would like to call especial attention to St. Joseph's, Durham, which reported the largest increase for a Mission.

J. Q. BECKWITH, JR.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: The Rev. Messrs. R. Bruce Owens, Alfred S. Lawrence, Edgar H. Goold, Mark H. Milne, F. Craighill Brown.

The nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

Mr. S. E. Burroughs reported for the Layman's League.

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Since the organization of the Laymen's League in the diocese, 29 branches have been chartered, with a membership of approximately 500.

During the past year emphasis has been given to a revival of interest in branches already chartered rather than organizing new ones. Experience has proven that in every parish where a branch of the League has been firmly established, increased interest has been shown in every department of Church work.

In July, the League held a two days' Conference Retreat for men at Vade Mecum. The attendance was very good, and a splendid program arranged. A similar Retreat will be held this year, and it is expected that at least 500 men will attend.

The Annual Laymen's League Convention was held in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, December 19, with 74 delegates present, representing 17 branches.

We commend the League to you as an organization to harness the manpower of the Church to do the Church's work.

We beg your prayers, and your cooperation.

Respectfully submitted,

HOBART T. STEELE

LAWRENCE WATT

STEPHEN E. BURROUGHS,

Committee.

Mr. Burroughs moved that the rules of order be amended, and place be given to the report of the Laymen's League. The resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Through its rector, the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, extended an invitation to the 123rd annual convention. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

The Rev. James M. Dick presented the report of the special committee on the Kanuga Conference, appointed last year.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON KANUGA

To the Bishop and Members of the Diocesan Convention:

Bishop Penick's address to the Diocesan Convention of 1937 contained a section entitled "Kanuga," in which he set forth the opinion that this Diocese is now a conspicuous beneficiary of the Kanuga Lake Conference Center, and while we share its benefits, we carry none of its burdens and are not "officially" connected with its management.

He then set forth his opinion that the time had arrived when this Diocese should re-examine our relationship to Kanuga with a view to applying for official status.

The Bishop requested that a special Committee be appointed "to investigate the possibility of formal participation by this Diocese in the Kanuga Lake Corporation and to report the results of their findings to the Convention of 1938."

The Committee appointed was composed of the following:

Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman, Raleigh

Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Concord

Mr. A. L. Boyle, Charlotte

Mr. J. S. Holmes, Raleigh

Mr. F. J. Murdoch, Salisbury

On February 8, the Chairman, Mr. Holmes, and Rev. Mr. Hughes attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of Kanuga in Trinity Parish House, Columbia, S. C., to gather information in regard to formal participation of this Diocese in the Lake Kanuga Cor-

poration. The Committee was received most graciously and was extended a voice and seat and every courtesy.

The Financial statement and the Constitution of the Kanuga Conference Association were both read and freely discussed.

The Committee retiring from the meeting, the members of the Board of Managers freely discussed the intentions of the Committee from the Diocese of North Carolina, and the following resolution was adopted:

“Resolved: that in accordance with the provisions of our Constitution, and to avoid unnecessary delay, the Diocese of North Carolina be elected as a participating Diocese of Kanuga Conferences.”

The above refers to article eleven of the Constitution which says: “A Diocese shall be considered as participating when it has been elected by the Board of Managers and when its representatives have been either elected or appointed on the Board of Trustees and the Board of Managers as set forth in the foregoing provisions, and is cooperating in the activities of one or more of the Conferences.”

After attending this meeting, and after making a thorough study of the Constitution and Financial Report of the Kanuga Lake Corporation, we, the members of the special Kanuga Committee do hereby recommend “that this Diocesan Convention accept the terms of its election as a participating Diocese of the Kanuga Conference.”

J. M. DICK, *Chairman*
 F. J. MURDOCH, *Member*
 A. L. BOYLE, *Member*
 J. S. HOLMES, *Member*
 I. HARDING HUGHES, *Member*

COMMENTS

If we accept our election as a participating Diocese, the Constitution provides that this Diocese will officially be represented on the Board of Managers by the Bishop, one clergyman and one layman, elected by the Diocesan Executive Council, a representative of the Women’s Auxiliary elected by that body, and a representative elected from their membership by the Young People’s Service League of the Diocese, a total of five.

In case of failure to elect, the Bishop shall have power to appoint in all cases.

In addition to this, all participating Dioceses are entitled to one lay representative on the Board of Trustees, said layman to be elected by the Diocesan Convention, or appointed by the Bishop for a term of three years.

The original cost of the physical property at Kanuga was about \$90,000.00, which was raised through campaigns.

The Treasurer's report, as of February, 1938, shows a total indebtedness of \$20,649.00. This amount represents money borrowed to develop and improve the property. Which means that besides the cost value of the property, there may be added about \$20,000.00 as permanent repairs and additional lands, etc.

The Camps and Conferences are largely attended and operate on a paying basis, plus a sum each year to go toward liquidating the debt, \$6,047.93 being paid on notes and interest in 1937, as shown by the Treasurer's report.

Your committee would make one further observation—in anticipation of the fear of any one here as to the obligation we assume if we accept the Committee's recommendation:

Article 5: "The Board of Managers shall annually inform the Trustees of the financial affairs of the Association, especially all liabilities.

"If at any time the legal and moral obligations upon the property shall equal one-third of its total value, as set by an impartial board of appraisors, it shall become the duty of the Board of Managers to call the Board of Trustees into conference and, if it shall seem advisable, to make sale of the property as soon as an advantageous offer can be secured; and after paying all obligations to divide the remainder among the participating Dioceses upon such basis of division as may be agreed upon by said Dioceses."

After explanation, the report with the attached resolution, was adopted unanimously.

Mr. John S. Holmes was then nominated as Lay Trustee of Kanuga. On motion the rules were suspended, and the secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the convention for Mr. Holmes.

The Rev. Willis G. Clark offered the following resolution:

HOSPITALITY

Whereas the hospitality shown to the delegates of this Convention, by the Rector and members of Calvary Church and their friends of other Churches in Tarboro, has even exceeded its enviable reputation,

And whereas it is a great privilege to all of us, of this Convention, to be their guests, and whereas our stay among them is an experience which will linger long among our most cherished memories, Therefore be it resolved, *that*, by standing vote, we express our appreciation to the Rector, Vestry and members of Calvary Parish and their many friends of Tarboro, for all that they have done in entertaining us so charmingly and graciously,

and facilitating the work of this Convention so happily and efficiently; and that we express our appreciation of the work done in getting out the historical sketch of Calvary Parish which is so complete with information and inspiration.

Mr. John S. Holmes offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: that the Committee on Canons be requested to prepare and present to the next Convention an amendment to Canon XXII, dealing with vestries, so that women may be eligible to election on vestries.

The Rev. Roma C. Fortune presented his report.

REPORT OF THE MISSION TO THE DEAF

The undersigned Missiionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina desires to make the following brief report of his work from May 1, 1937, to May 1, 1938:

Within this time he has delivered 162 sermons and addresses. He has baptized one infant and one adult. He has officiated at two marriages and two funerals.

He presented one candidate for Confirmation in Ephphatha Church, Durham.

Omitting the number of persons attending the regular services in Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasius Church Burlington, he has ministered through service and sermon to 1,340 persons at the various mission points in the Diocese.

More and more our deaf people who live in remote sections are able, by means of the automobile, to come long distances to attend our services at central points.

I visited the North Carolina School for the Deaf in Morganton and delivered chapel talks to the students. There is a growing interest in our mission. All the stations which I visit show marked improvement, and we face the future with confidence. Our people are being aroused to the fact that the Episcopal Church is the real friend of the Deaf. We are very grateful to the Church for its unflinching support and for the cordial reception we have from our Bishop, the Clergy, and all the laymen and laywomen.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,

Minister to the Deaf.

Mr. W. H. Ruffin, for the Special Committee to which Resolution 1 of the Vade Mecum report had been referred, offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the matter of the conducting of Vade Mecum camp, and its suggested incorporation of the camp committee, be

referred to the Executive Council, with power to act, to be conducted under one of its departments by a committee or other agency, as other Church social and educational matters are handled.

It was moved and carried that the action of the Convention in ratifying the Vade Mecum Committee be reconsidered. It was then moved that the Vade Mecum Committee be continued until the next meeting of the Council, at which time it should be discontinued. Carried.

For the special committee on the report of the Trustees, Mr. S. P. Collier reported as follows:

Your committee to whom was referred the report of the Trustees of the Diocese recommend approval thereof. We concur in the Trustees' recommendation that they proceed to dispose of non-productive property, subject to the complete approval of the Bishop.

This report was adopted, and then the Report of the Trustees was also adopted.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens reported for the Committee on Canons.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports:

1. That we have received from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of General Convention notification of proposed amendments to Art. XI of the Constitution, which amendments are to be voted on at next General Convention. No action is required of us.

2. We offer the following resolutions:

Resolved that Canon XXIV, Section 2, be amended by striking out the words "Obtain the written consent of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "First obtain the written consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese."

Resolved: That the rules of order be amended by inserting in item 13 of Order of Business, after the words "Woman's Auxiliary," the words "Layman's League."

R. BRUCE OWENS,

For the Committee.

The attached resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. David W. Yates reported for the Trustees of the University of the South.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn., is the last college still owned by the Episcopal Church in the United States, excepting St. Augustine's, Raleigh. We formerly owned Columbia, Brown, and a number of other institutions of higher learning, but lost them through failure to give them financial support.

Sewanee is in the same danger. It is owned by the southern dioceses of the Episcopal Church and can survive only if those dioceses support it. The University is seeking to secure this support by asking that adequate appropriations be included in the several diocesan budgets and also that the parishes and missions have a "Sewanee Sunday" on which the offering shall be devoted to the maintenance of the University of the South. Our Diocese has taken a small step in this direction by including \$500 in the budget for 1939, but this is only a step. Each parish and mission is asked to conduct annually a Sewanee Sunday, on which the University is discussed and an offering for its support given. This is a splendid means of placing Sewanee before Episcopalians, who are mostly completely ignorant of the school they own.

Sewanee consists of three parts. There is a military preparatory school, a college of arts and sciences, and a theological seminary. By far the largest of these is the University. This is not a school for prospective students for the ministry. Less than ten per cent of the men who go there are even considering studying for the ministry. They are students such as go to any other college or university, with some just as good and some just as bad. There is, however, an unusually high calibre of average student. The University is much like Davidson College of this state.

Recently the Constitution of the University has been revised to place in the hands of a small board of about twelve regents, composed of Bishops, priests, and laymen, most of the powers formerly exercised by the Board of Trustees. This group numbers about one hundred, meets once a year, and is too unwieldy and not sufficiently informed to give as effective guidance to the University as can the Board of Regents. Accordingly the Trustees have delegated to the Regents, whom they elect, most of the powers necessary to the operation of the University, reserving to themselves the power of veto and of electing the chief officers of the institution.

On July 1st, 1938, a new Vice-Chancellor will take office. With his coming a new era will dawn for Sewanee. Dr. Finney for over fifteen years built the University up, and now an able successor is coming to build upon his foundations. Dr. Alexander Guerry, an alumnus, has resigned the presidency of the University of Chattanooga in order loyally to answer the call to serve Sewanee. Under his leadership the institution he is leaving grew and prospered. At Chattanooga Dr. Guerry demonstrated great ability as

a university head. Now he has sacrificed a high position and an exceedingly bright future to devote his talents and his life to help his Church to realize the great opportunity it has at Sewanee. If he is to be successful, he must have the support of every one of us and of all Episcopalians, the support that he so richly deserves.

One of the best ways in which you can help Sewanee is to send your sons there. We have many good colleges and universities in this state. Preparatory schools are more rare. But in both cases, it is the duty of Episcopal fathers to give first consideration to their own Church's institution when deciding where to send a son to school or to college. If we genuinely value the Church, its teaching, and its training, we should give our sons the advantages—increasingly rare—of an education amid Christian influences and environment. Sewanee is the last of our Church colleges that can offer this. Let us save it by whole-hearted support.

The Chair nominated as members of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. F. O. Clarkson.

These nominations were confirmed by the convention.

A telegram of greeting from the Convention of East Carolina was received and read.

The secretary read the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital.

REPORT FOR 1937

For nearly fifty years the Good Samaritan Hospital has cared for the sick and suffering of the Negro race, and it is with genuine thankfulness that the hospital reports a most successful year in 1937.

The outstanding accomplishment of the year was the building and equipping of a modern Maternity Wing, which will amply take care of the maternity work of the hospital for years to come. Built along the most up-to-date lines, the new wing is equipped with the most advanced type of apparatus and furnishings.

Endeavoring at all times to maintain a Training School of high standard, the hospital enrolled twenty-two student nurses in 1937, graduating four nurses in April.

Without the support and generous gifts of its friends, the Good Samaritan Hospital could not have carried on, and it is with grateful appreciation that we thank the Duke Endowment, St. Peter's Church and others for their never failing interest and gifts.

The statistical report for the year is as follows:

1635 patients for 13,586 days
 885 free patients 7,946 days
 683 full pay for 4,861 days
 67 part pay for 779 days

Balance from 1936	\$ 1,095.00
Receipts from patients	15,886.75
Receipts from Duke Endowment	10,183.00
Receipts from Duke Endowment for new building	5,000.00
Receipts from Others	14,453.25
<hr/>	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$46,618.00
Disbursements	46,604.80
<hr/>	
BALANCE	\$ 13.20

Respectfully submitted,
 THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens for the Committee on Canons moved that the Report of the Lay Trustee of Kanuga be inserted in the rules of order. Carried.

On motion, the secretary was authorized to print on a separate sheet the recent amendments to the canons.

The Rev. Fred B. Drane reported for the Committee on New Parishes.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Your committee begs to report favorably on the application of St. Andrew's Mission, Wesley Heights, Charlotte, N. C., for admission as a parish in union with the Diocese of North Carolina.

F. B. DRANE
 J. A. MACKIE
 DANIEL BELL

The report was adopted, and Mr. E. W. Gibson, delegate from St. Andrew's Mission, took his seat as delegate from St. Andrew's Parish.

For the committee on Unfinished Business, the Rev. J. F. Hamaker reported that there was no unfinished business.

The tellers then reported the elections. In place of further ballots, on motion the rules were suspended, and those nominees having the nearest highest votes to those already elected were declared elected.

ELECTIONS

Standing Committee: Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. Willis G. Clark, Rev. David T. Eaton, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Col. J. W. Harrelson, Mr. John S. Holmes.

Treasurer: Mr. Henry M. London.

Treasurer of the Church's Program: Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes.

Executive Council: Rev. M. George Henry, Rev. Frank E. Pulley, Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mrs. V. Ben White, Mr. G. C. Pollard.

Managers of the Thompson Orphanage: Mr. Fred W. Glover, Mrs. A. L. Baker, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.

Trustee of St. Mary's School: Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod: Rev. William S. Turner, Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rev. James M. Dick, Rev. M. George Henry, Rev. David T. Eaton, Rev. David W. Yates.

Lay: Mr. J. A. Mackie, Mr. K. D. Battle, Col. Gordon Smith, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Mr. Pembroke Nash.

On motion, the Bishop was authorized to appoint alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod, if needed.

The minutes of the second day were read and approved.

After the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis*, and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

Address of the Bishop

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I welcome you to the 122nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. We are meeting today amidst practically ideal surroundings. First, we are aware of the venerable traditions that cluster around this parish. Its history runs back to the early beginnings of our Diocesan organization. In the minutes of the 3rd Annual Convention that met in St. James Church, Wilmington, April 22nd, 1819, I find the following entry: "Application having been made by the Vestry of Trinity Church, Tarborough, to be admitted into union with this Convention, said Church, agreeably to the 3rd Article of the Constitution, was admitted." The Rev. John Phillips, rector of this parish, who was one of the four clergymen present, appeared and took his seat. There was no lay representation. Mr. Phillips reported to the Missionary society 10 communicants in the town of Tarborough. He had officiated at 6 baptisms and 9 funerals. The following year, 1820, the number of communicants had been reduced to 8. These were the days of small appearances but of mighty beginnings. The Journal of Bishop Ives for February 27, 1832 is more encouraging. He says: "I went to Tarborough, Edgecombe County, where I preached both morning and night of that and the following day, and confirmed 5 persons. The prospects of the Church here are good: prejudices against it are still strong, but the people are evidently becoming, through the judicious services of the missionary, daily more willing to hear and know the truth." It was at the convention of 1833 that the name Calvary Church was adopted instead of Trinity. It would be fascinating to turn the pages of the succeeding century and to trace the extraordinary expansion of this parish both in size and influence. The good prospects of which Bishop Ives spoke 106 years ago have been abundantly fulfilled. Today, Calvary Parish, Edgecombe County, is synonymous, not only with a sustained

missionary spirit but with aggressive missionary accomplishment. As we assemble here, we are also gratefully aware of the noble personalities that are forever associated with Calvary Church and the town of Tarboro. We think especially of Bishop Cheshire. Here he was born in 1850. Here he rests in the beautiful graveyard that his father before him had planted and beautified. Amidst these ideal surroundings, with the history of the past to inspire us and with the example of the present to encourage us, we meet to take counsel together of "the things pertaining to the Kingdom of God."

* * * * *

NECROLOGY

In my Convention Address of last year, mention was made of the death of the Rev. Bertram Ervin Brown, retired Priest of the Diocese, on May 9, 1937. In this parish which he loved so devotedly and where he lavished his extraordinary powers with unsparing prodigality, it seems appropriate that we should recall once more our sense of gratitude that God should have adorned the history of this Diocese with the beauty of such a character. Meeting in the Church where his prophetic voice was heard for a quarter of a century, and in the heart of a county which his vision looked upon as a field white unto the harvest, we renew our thanks to God for the good example of this faithful servant whose ministry was heavy with the fruitage of a consecrated life.

* * * * *

On March 10, 1938, at his home in Charlotte, whither he had removed after his retirement as rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, the Reverend Milton Augustus Barber, S. T. D., Priest, was stricken suddenly and fell asleep. Dr. Barber was a native of this state, born in Hyde County in 1869. He received his education at Hobart College and the General Theological Seminary. After brief rectorships in the Dioceses of East Carolina and Texas, he came to St. Athanasius Church, now the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, in 1905. Two years later,

he accepted the call to Christ Church, Raleigh, where he worked with loyalty and effectiveness until his retirement, on account of failing health, in 1935. Dr. Barber was a builder. To whatever work he set his hand, he devoted a rare gift of sustained energy that drove his vision to accomplishment. In the Councils of the Church, as President of the Standing Committee, as Trustee of several Institutions, as deputy to nine General Conventions, Dr. Barber's word was respected. We shall miss his simple ruggedness, his bracing convictions, his unflinching sense of justice always tempered with kindness.

* * * * *

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

The Journal of my Official Acts may be briefly summarized. Within the Diocese I made 101 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 31 times, officiated at 47 other services, 10 funerals, 5 weddings, and 10 baptisms. I confirmed 648 persons, of which number 69 were Negroes and 6 were members of our Deaf congregations. I ordained one Candidate for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and advanced one Deacon to the Priesthood. I consecrated 3 Church buildings, laid the cornerstone of one new Church, took part in the dedication of a hospital and made an address when the Greek Bishop visited Raleigh and laid the cornerstone of a new Church building. I issued licenses to 42 Lay Readers, attended 60 committee and trustee meetings, held 141 conferences, preached 85 times and delivered 59 lectures and addresses. During the year, I dedicated a number of memorials and miscellaneous gifts.

Outside the Diocese, I attended a three-day conference in Birmingham under the auspices of the Forward Movement Commission, officiated at one funeral, preached 3 times and made 2 addresses. For two weeks in October, I was in attendance at every session of the House of Bishops at the General Convention at Cincinnati.

There is only one item in this array of statistics upon which it may be necessary to comment. The number of

persons confirmed was 648, which is the record of my Episcopate for any one year. This represents a gain in our communicant strength in 1937 of 5.1%. The largest number presented for confirmation in any one Church was 50, in Christ Church, Raleigh.

* * * * *

CLERICAL CHANGES

Additions to the clergy of the Diocese by ordination were as follows: On June 25th, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges, Deacon; on July 4th, in St. Philip's Church, Durham, I ordained to the Diaconate, Robert Macbeth Bird, Candidate for Holy Orders.

We have also acquired two new Priests by transfer from other Dioceses: on September 1st, the Rev. Leicester Foulk Kent from West Virginia and on December 23rd the Rev. Jesse Starnes Lockaby from Western North Carolina. To these new clergymen we extend a cordial and affectionate greeting.

Our losses last year exceeded our gains. On January 1st the Rev. Andrew Dallam Milstead relinquished his charge of Trinity Church, Statesville and St. James, Iredell County to accept a position in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina. On March 8th, the Bishop of New York accepted Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Ernest McGerson Winborne who had gone to that Diocese the year before. On August 30th, the Rev. Odell Greenleaf Harris was transferred to the Diocese of Southern Virginia. On September 1st, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. removed to the Diocese of Alabama. All four of these young men were North Carolinians and were trained for the ministry as Candidates from this Diocese. Two of them, Mr. Johnston and Mr. Harris, were drawn away from us by the opportunity to work among students. We temper our regrets in losing them with the satisfaction that this Diocese is contributing to the larger work of the Church. Despite these losses and others which we have suffered

since the first of this year, I am happy to report that by the middle of June, all vacancies in the Diocese will be filled with the exception of one important Negro field.

* * * * *

FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy of the Diocese are working in the same fields as reported last year with the following numerous exceptions:

January 1st, the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead resigned his charge at Trinity Church, Statesville and St. James, Iredell County, and removed to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina. This vacancy was filled on July 4th, when the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Deacon, was ordained and assigned to this field.

March 1st, the Rev. John F. Hamaker relinquished his work at Trinity Church, Mount Airy and Galloway Memorial, Elkin. These Churches remained vacant until January 1st of this year when the Rev. Frank D. Dean, formerly of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, became Priest in Charge.

May 12th, the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's, Erwin upon the elevation of this Mission to the status of a Parish. He continued his services in Erwin, however, until August 9th, and on September 1st became temporarily Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints, Hamlet.

August 30th, the Rev. Odell G. Harris resigned as Priest in Charge of All Saints', Warrenton; St. Luke's, Warren County and St. Anna's, Littleton, to accept the call to the Wardenship of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va. This field remains vacant until this day.

September 1st, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., attracted by the opportunity for working among college students at the University of Alabama, resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Andrews' Church, Charlotte, and St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. He was succeeded on De-

ember 23rd by the Rev. Jesse Starnes Lockaby from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

As of this date, the clergy of the Diocese, in addition to the Bishop, are classified as follows: Active, 58 Priests, Deacons 1, Retired Priests 4, Non-parochial 2. There are 6 Candidates for Holy Orders, and 2 Postulants.

* * * * *

OLD AGE SECURITY

I call the attention of this Convention to the matter of old age security for lay employees of the Church. On our diocesan staff, on the faculties of our Church institutions and in parochial employ are hundreds of men and women who earn their living in whole or in part by their services to the Church and for whose disability or old age no provision has been made.

In 1934 General Convention affirmed: "That social insurance against such modern industrial hazards and economic insecurities as unemployment, illness, accident and old age is in accord with every principle of Christian brotherhood and is endorsed."

Under the provisions of the Social Security Act, the following exemption appears:—

"Service performed in the employ of a corporation, community chest, fund, or foundation, organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual."

Last fall the General Convention took cognizance of this exemption of laymen and laywomen employed by the Church from the benefits of the Social Security Act and passed the following resolution:

"Resolved, That General Convention strongly recommends to the Dioceses, Parishes, Missions, institutions and other organizations of the Church that immediate consideration be given by such units of the Church to the purchase of retirement contracts

to provide benefits for all lay employees, and calls attention to retirement policies available for this purpose with the Church Life Insurance Corporation, a subsidiary of the Church Pension Fund, and with other insurance companies.”

I, therefore, recommend that this Convention create a Special Committee to make a thorough study of this whole matter of old age security for lay employees of the Church in this Diocese and to report their findings to the Convention of 1939.

* * * * *

MISSIONARY STRATEGY AND EVALUATION

One of the primary responsibilities of this Convention is the welfare of our Diocesan missionary work. Under our present form of organization, this work is administered by the Bishop and the Department of Missions of the Executive Council. Of the 59 active clergy of this Diocese, 38 are now devoting part or all of their time to one or more missions. Including both White and Negro work, the Diocese supplements the salaries of 22 men and one woman. In 1937, the Department of Missions spent \$22,707.36. This is a considerable sum of money to be spent annually on one phase of our Church's Program. The Convention is entitled to inquire whether or not this money is being spent wisely and to the best advantage. I have already reported 648 Confirmations in 1937. Of this number 498 persons were confirmed in independent Parishes or missions and 150 in Churches that are subsidized by Diocesan funds. In other words, at an expenditure of \$22,707.36, the communicant strength of the Church in North Carolina was increased by 150, or at a net cost to the Diocese of approximately \$150 for each new communicant. These figures are startling enough to justify an inquiry into the wisdom of our strategy. If the Diocese had unlimited funds with which to maintain its existing work and also to develop new opportunities for expansion as they arose, it would not be necessary to question the policy of carrying on substan-

tially the same work, in the same way, from year to year. But we do not have unlimited funds at our disposal. Hence the difficult question of evaluating this work. Should we continue to subsidize missions that are practically static, where conditions have changed since the work was begun years ago, where populations have shifted or moved away and where the chances of reasonable growth are very slender? Or, should we reduce or withdraw Diocesan support from such places and apply it to more promising fields in growing centers of population where opportunities for expansion are far more favorable? These questions require wisdom and sympathy and vision and courage to answer. They involve a serious and far-reaching policy. The welfare of the Church of the future is vitally concerned. Strategy means planning. Evaluation means emphasis. Sentiment enters into the determination of these things, and properly. So does realism and practical judgment. So complicated is the whole problem that I would welcome and recommend the appointment by this Convention of a Diocesan Committee on Strategy and Evaluation of our entire missionary structure, to make their studies independently of the Executive Council, and at the conclusion of their research, to submit their findings and recommendations to that body for their guidance in prosecuting the missionary program within this Diocese.

* * * * *

CONCLUSION

I cannot close this address without referring, most inadequately, to certain phases of our Diocesan life that impel one to feelings of gratitude to God and of optimism regarding the future of the Church. I refer to the personnel of the clergy whose loyalty stands sure and whose professional efficiency continues to grow as the demands by the public upon the ministry increase from year to year. I refer to that army of volunteer teachers in our Church Schools, counsellors of college students and Young People, leaders of Camps and Conferences, who

are moulding the ideas and attitudes of the rising generation of Churchmen. I am thinking of the consecrated labors of the Woman's Auxiliary, of the expanding influence of the Laymen's League, of the consistently efficient management of our several Church Institutions. I rejoice in the encouraging revival of dormant work such as St. John's, Madison and St. Timothy's, Union County, and the beginnings of new life at such places as Knollhurst, Albemarle and Asheboro. For these and all other evidences of the fulfillment of Christ's promise to be with His Church, we give Him unfeigned thanks. We are not citizens of a ready-made world. We are citizens of a kingdom whose task and honor it is to remake the world as co-laborers with Him who has called us to "the inheritance of the saints in light."

Official Acts of the Bishop

- Jan. 1. The resignation of the Rev. Andrew Dallam Milstead, Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County, becomes effective today. Mr. Milstead has been a good workman in this field since his ordination in 1931. He becomes rector of the Good Shepherd Church, York, S. C. Our affectionate interest follows him.
- Jan. 3. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. I made a short talk to the Church School.
11 a.m. In the same Church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed seven persons.
3:30 p.m. Trinity Mission, Monroe. The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. read Evening Prayer, and following the sermon, presented three candidates for Confirmation. Since my last visit, the interior of this new church building has been improved by the installation of the pews that used to be in old St. Paul's Church, Goshen, which was torn down last year.
- Jan. 6. At the Security National Bank, Raleigh, I presided today at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese in conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., Custodian.
- Jan. 7. 11:30 a.m. Wilrik Hotel, Sanford. At a meeting of the Standing Committee, I presented a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1937. The necessity of maintaining missionaries' salaries' at their present standard excluded all building items for this year, much to our regret.
8 p.m. Ravenscroft. I conferred with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman of the Finance Department, and Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Trustee, concerning the maintenance of Diocesan property.
- Jan. 8. 9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Met with the Department of Finance.
11 a.m. I presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. The Rev. David T. Eaton, Chairman of the Field Department, submitted a gratifying report on the results of the fall canvass for the support of The Church's Program. A budget for the year was tentatively adopted, subject to final adjustment at the April meeting. The "Expectation" of this Diocese of \$15,000 for the work of the National Council was reported paid in full for 1936, and for 1937 was increased to \$16,000. There were other evidences of the sustained interest of this Diocese in missionary support.

- Jan. 10. All Saints' Church, Concord. The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes read Morning Prayer. I preached, received one person from the Roman Catholic Church and confirmed five others.
- 4 p.m. Holy Cross Mission, Statesville. I preached and confirmed two candidates presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. After service, I conferred with Mr. John A. Price, Senior Warden of Trinity Church, Statesville, now vacant.
- Jan. 12-13. These two days were uneventful except for conferences at Ravenscroft with the Rev. Henry F. Kroman and the Rev. Frank D. Dean.
- Jan. 15. In conference with the Trustees of the Diocese, we decided to rent the rectory of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Since Mr. Clarkson went to Texas last December, this Church has been served by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst of Erwin.
- Jan. 17. 11 a.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Rector. The second lesson was signed by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune. Mr. Vaché presented eight persons for Confirmation one of whom was from Grace Church, Lexington. Mr. Fortune presented two candidates. Mr. James Fortune interpreted my sermon in the sign language.
- 6:45 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. I installed the new officers of St. Mary's Club, made a short talk and confirmed three students of the Woman's College University of North Carolina.
- Jan. 18. 3 p.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. I took part in the funeral service of Mr. Lawrence S. Holt with the Rector, the Rev. David T. Eaton and the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D.D. The Rev. Roma C. Fortune was also in the chancel. In the death of Mr. Holt the Church has lost an earnest layman and one of the most liberal benefactors in American Church history.
- Jan. 19. 1 p.m. At the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, I presided at a luncheon meeting of a Special Committee of St. Augustine's Board of Trustees.
- Jan. 21. 7 p.m. Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va. I addressed the students and faculty. During the evening I had the satisfaction of conferring with Robert M. Man, Charles U. Harris, Jr., and Wm. Penn Price, the three Seminary students from this diocese, all of whom are doing well.
- Jan. 22. 10 a.m. I addressed the student body of the Virginia Seminary again.

- Jan. 24. 11 a.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rector, read Morning Prayer and I preached. I drove with Mr. and Mrs. Shannonhouse to Asheboro. There, at 3:30 p.m., in the Chapel of Poole's Funeral Home, I made my first official visit to the Good Shepherd Mission. Mr. Shannonhouse stated that this was the first episcopal visit by any Bishop of this Church in Randolph County. Despite rainy weather, a good sized congregation was present, including the ministers of the four leading churches of Asheboro, a courtesy and brotherliness that I appreciated. After service, in company with Mr. Shannonhouse and Mr. Cleveland Thayer, one of the zealous laymen of this new congregation, I inspected the Church lot where building operations are about to begin. Later in the home of Mrs. Hammond, I attended a congregational gathering. Returning to Pittsboro, I enjoyed an informal social hour with some members of St. Bartholomew's parish at the home of Mr. London.
- Jan. 26. 4 p.m. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. At a special visitation I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill.
- Jan. 27. 8 p.m. In the Chapel of the Bishop Tuttle Memorial School, Raleigh, I conducted a brief service and spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Augustine's Chapel congregation.
- Jan. 28. 11 a.m. In the library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of this Institution. Though no quorum was present, the forenoon was profitably spent in discussing future policies.
- Jan. 29. 3:30 p.m. I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese held at the Security National Bank, Raleigh, and later, in the same place, I met with the investment committee of St. Augustine's Board of Trustees.
- Jan. 30. 4 p.m. The Church of the Ascension, Davie County. Following a brief service conducted by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson, I made an address and confirmed nine persons, the largest class, if my memory is correct, that I have ever confirmed in this rural mission.
- 6:30 p.m. I attended a congregational supper meeting in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee which was full of interest and encouragement on account of the good reports of the several Mission officers. Mrs. Margaret S. Green, nurse in charge, showed me through the Clinic that was started a few years ago by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

- Jan. 31. 9 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Robinson, preached and confirmed 4 persons.
- 11 a.m. St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Robinson. I preached and confirmed one person. This was my first service in this church since its renovation in honor of the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, one time Priest in Charge. Following a conversation with Mr. Robinson, I appointed him Chairman of the Diocesan Rural Commission to succeed the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead, resigned.
- Feb. 1. Effective this date, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., relinquishes his position as Priest in Charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. The Rev. Willis G. Clark, rector of St. Peter's Parish, will resume his care of this mission. Mr. Johnston will continue to minister at St. Andrew's, Wesley Heights and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County.
- Feb. 2. This evening in the parlor of St. Mary's School Mr. Hobart Steele exhibited the motion pictures of "Our Diocese at Work" upon which I commented. The students were an appreciative and enthusiastic audience.
- Feb. 3. In the library of St. Mary's School this morning I presided at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees.
- 1 p.m. I attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. This night I met with the Jubilee Committee of the Thompson Orphanage in preparation for the observance of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of this institution to be held on May 7th.
- Feb. 4. In the library of the Thompson Orphanage today I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. As usual the reports were excellent and disclosed the earnest and efficient work of the Superintendent, Mr. Wheeler; the Business Manager, Mr. Bynum; their associates on the Orphanage Staff; and the Executive Committee, under the chairmanship of the Rev. Robt. B. Owens.
- Feb. 5. I issued Lay Readers' licenses today to Messrs. John S. Holmes and Neal Hester for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- Feb. 7. 11 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. I preached and confirmed six students presented by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain. I believe this is the largest number of students I have confirmed at St. Mary's School.
- 7:30 p.m. Church of Our Saviour, Raleigh. The Rev. John A. Wright read Evening Prayer and presented a class of sixteen persons.
- Feb. 8. 6:30 p.m. Durham. Upon the invitation of the Rev. David W. Yates, President of the Ministerial Associa-

tion of Durham, I addressed a supper meeting of this body.

- Feb. 10. 8 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. John A. Wright and James M. Dick. This was the first of a series of Wednesday night union services to be held during Lent. I preached.
- Feb. 12. 12 m. Ravenscroft. I conferred with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Chairman of the Department of Missions, about summer work for the theological students of this Diocese. They are as follows: At the Virginia Seminary, Robert M. Man, Charles U. Harris, Jr., William P. Price; at Sewanee, in the College Department, Franklyn H. Board. This evening at St. Luke's Home, Raleigh, I conducted an informal service and made a talk.
- Feb. 13. I issued Lay Reader's license today to Alfred L. Purrington, Jr., for use in Christ Church, Raleigh. At noon I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Feb. 14. 11 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I preached and confirmed a class of 33 persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. Willis G. Clark. This afternoon I called at St. Peter's Hospital, where I was relieved to find that the Rev. John L. Jackson was recovering satisfactorily from a recent illness.
- 7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark. The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., had prepared these candidates for Confirmation. Unfortunately Mr. Johnston was obliged to be absent on account of illness in his family.
- Feb. 16. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Harvey A. Cox about reviving the mission work at Knollhurst six miles from Madison on the Walnut Cove highway. The prospect is encouraging.
- 2 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School. No quorum. Adjourned to meet Feb. 26th.
- Feb. 17. 4:45 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. I preached and confirmed eight persons. After service I inspected the new rectory built in the summer of 1936. It is attractive and comfortable and a valuable addition to the Church property.
- Feb. 18. Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Michigan consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Frank Whittington Creighton, S. T. D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

- 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- 8 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. David W. Yates. I preached.
- Feb. 19. 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
- Feb. 20. 10 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor.
- Feb. 21. 11 a.m. Duke University Chapel, Durham. I preached.
7 p.m. Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I addressed the Students' Forum of this parish.
- Feb. 22. 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mrs. Caution of Savannah, Ga., whose sisters are aided by the Diocesan appropriation for orphaned Negro children.
8 p.m. Ravenscroft. With Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., and Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., I went over the deeds of the Trustees of the Diocese for the purpose of securing a complete and accurate record of all mission property belonging to the Diocese.
- Feb. 23. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the deposition of the Rev. Edwin Lathrop Baker, Presbyterian.
12 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Chas. Fetter of Laurinburg concerning the possible disposition of St. David's Church property in that town.
- Feb. 24. Out of the Diocese.
8 p.m. Trinity Church, Asheville, N. C. I preached.
- Feb. 26. 5:30 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, I officiated at the dedication of a marble tablet erected in the south transept of the chapel in memory of the Rev. George William Lay, D. C. L., fifth Rector of St. Mary's School. The biographical minute was read by Mr. Kloman. The tablet was unveiled by Elizabeth McNeill Green and Janet McAlister Green, granddaughters of Dr. Lay.
8 p.m. Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker.
- Feb. 27. 10 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker. Mailed to the Bishop of New York Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Ernest McGerson Winborne, Presbyterian.
- Feb. 28. 11 a.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley, Rector. I preached and confirmed 9 persons.
3:30 p.m. All Souls, Ansonville. Mr. Pulley read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service with Mr. Bennett D. Nelme and Mr. Cagle I inspected the recently acquired property, a neat brick bungalow and about

- three acres of land, now used as a School of Domestic Science in accordance with the will of the late Gen. William A. Smith.
- 7:30 p.m. American Legion Building, Albemarle. Mr. Pulley baptized three adults. I preached and confirmed five persons. After service I met with the Building Committee of Christ Mission and discussed with them the purchase of a lot and the erection of a temporary building for worship.
- Mar. 1. 4 p.m. After conferences today with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., I relieved the Rev. John F. Hamaker from further services at Holy Trinity, Mount Airy and Galloway Memorial, Elkin until further notice on account of sickness.
- Mar. 2. Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of the deposition of the Rev. William St. John Blackshear, Presbyter.
- 3 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst. Ravenscroft.
- 3:45 p.m. In the same place conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
- Mar. 5. 3 p.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. I officiated at the funeral of the senior warden of this parish and a former communicant of mine at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, S. C.
- Mar. 7. 8 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion to which service those had been especially invited whom I had confirmed during the past five years.
- 11 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. I preached and confirmed 23 persons presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson.
- 12:15 p.m. I confirmed one person from St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte presented by Mr. Jackson.
- 3 p.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. I preached and confirmed four persons.
- 7:30 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. I read Evening Prayer. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes preached.
- Mar. 8. During the forenoon with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. I inspected the property of St. Andrew's Mission, Wesley Heights and discussed the plan for the new parish house.
- 5 p.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Jackson. I preached.
- Mar. 9. Received from the Bishop of New York acceptance of Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Ernest McGerson Winborne, Presbyter.

- Mar. 10. 4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. F. J. Coxe and Mr. R. E. Little.
7:30 p.m. St. Paul's, Louisburg. I read Evening Prayer and preached. After service I met with the vestry.
- Mar. 11. 9:15 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Dr. Robt. W. Patton concerning St. Augustine's College.
11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John A. Wright and Louis A. Haskell, Virginia Seminary student, concerning St. Saviour's, Raleigh.
11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. deS. P. Moore.
6:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Messrs. Fred J. Coxe and R. E. Little.
- Mar. 12. 4 p.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Addressed the Service League of the parish.
- Mar. 14. 11 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, Rector. After service I called on the Rev. Mr. Brown who was sick in bed.
3 p.m. St. Wilfrid's, Edgecombe County. I preached and confirmed four persons.
7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's, Tarboro. Preached and confirmed two persons.
- Mar. 15. Received from the Bishop of Chicago notice of the restoration to the Diaconate of Pierce Butler.
- Mar. 16 Organized St. John's Mission, Madison by the appointment of Mr. John H. Roach, senior warden and Mr. T. P. Van Noppen clerk-treasurer.
6 p.m. St. Philip's, Durham. Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
7:30 p.m. St. Joseph's, West Durham, Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. I preached and confirmed two candidates.
- Mar. 17. 4 p.m. Wachovia Bank Building, Winston-Salem. I met with the Convention Committee of St. Paul's Parish.
6:15 p.m. Robert E. Lee Hotel. I dined with the officers of the Laymen's League and Convention Committee.
7:30 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. I addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League.
8:45 p.m. In the same place I met with a committee from Trinity Church, Statesville.
- Mar. 21. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. William S. Turner, Rector.
11 a.m. In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Turner. I preached and confirmed twenty-three persons presented by Mr. Turner and three by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune. Mr. James Fortune interpreted my sermon in the Sign Language.

- 4:30 p.m. St. Thomas', Reidsville. I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Morrison Bethea.
- 7:30 p.m. St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene. I preached and confirmed seven persons.
- Mar. 22. 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Syd B. Alexander, Diocesan President Y. P. S. L.
- Mar. 23. 3 p.m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College.
Renewed Lay Reader's License for J. H. L. Rice for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee.
- Mar. 24. 6:45 p.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. Confirmed twenty-three persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold and preached.
- Mar. 25. 11 a.m. Studio WPTF, Raleigh. I broadcasted a service and address on the program of the Raleigh Ministerial Association for the observance of Holy Week.
4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold concerning St. Augustine's College.
- Mar. 26. 11 a.m. St. Paul's, Louisburg. I read Morning Prayer and preached.
- Mar. 28. 11 a.m. St. Paul's, Louisburg. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
12:15 p.m. In the same church, I baptized an infant.
- Mar. 31. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte. This License was originally issued in 1903.
- April 1. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Margaret Williams about St. Mary's House, Greensboro.
2 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence about the Diocesan Convention.
5:15 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
- April 2. Received and accepted today the resignation of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Diocesan Secretary of the Retreat Association.
- April 4. 11 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. The Rev. John A. Wright, Rector, read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed 40 persons.
3 p.m. Ravenscroft. The Laymen's League of the Diocese, Mr. Hobart T. Steele of Burlington, President, presented me today with a Buick automobile, in honor of my 50th birthday. I deeply appreciated this wonderful gift.
8 p.m. St. Ambrose, Raleigh. Evening prayer was sung by the Rev. George A. Fisher. I preached and confirmed 5 persons.

- April 5. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Charles G. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
7 p.m. In the parish house of Christ Church, Raleigh, I attended a supper meeting of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. As a birthday gift they presented me with a beautiful woolen cape and biretta.
- April 6 11 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I attended the 55th annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese and conducted noon day prayers.
8 p.m. In the same church Evening Service was conducted by the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Wright. I introduced the speaker, Miss Margaret Marston, National Educational Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, and read the closing prayers.
- April 7. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, this being the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary Convention, the presentation of the United Thank Offering and commemoration of the departed.
9:45 a.m. I attended the final session of the annual meeting of the Auxiliary, made an address, installed the new officers and pronounced the Benediction.
1:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Confirmed one member of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
Received and accepted today from the Bishop of Georgia Letter Dimissory of Louis Aldworth Haskell, Candidate for Holy Orders.
- April 8. 2:30 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a conference of the clerical and lay delegates and alternates to the General Convention of 1934. This conference was led by Mr. William Richards, representing the National Field Department.
- April 9. 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain of St. Mary's School.
5 p.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. I confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
- April 10. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. I conferred with Mr. L. R. Reynolds, State Secretary of the Commission on Interracial Cooperation.
- April 11. 11 a.m. St. Philip's, Durham. I read the Ante Communion Service, preached and confirmed 17 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
12:30 p.m. I confirmed one more candidate.
3:30 p.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. At the

Presentation Service of the Church Schools of this District I read the closing prayers and said the Benediction.

7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's, East Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. I preached and confirmed 2 persons.

April 12. 3 p.m. Church of the Advent, Enfield. Assisted by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum and the Rev. Benj. T. Brodie I officiated at the funeral of a beloved member of this parish.

April 13. 8 p.m. St. Augustine's College library, Raleigh. I presided at the opening session of a conference for Negro clergymen called under the auspices of the Forward Movement Commission. I made an introductory address and outlined the objectives and method of this conference. There were representatives present from thirteen southern dioceses.

April 14. 10 a.m. St. Augustine's College library, Raleigh. I spoke for two hours on the History of the Forward Movement and the Seven Steps of the Disciples' Way as applied to the individual Negro Priest and his congregation. At the afternoon session I led a discussion on the Forward Movement and the Church's Program. At the night session I led a discussion on Racial Aspects of the Negro and the Church.

April 15. 7 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion, this being the Corporate Communion of the clergymen attending the Forward Movement Conference for Negroes.

10 a.m. In the college library, I presided at the final session of this conference at which the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. spoke on Evangelism. At the close of the conference I pronounced the Benediction.

I received today from Mr. Alexander B. Andrews of Raleigh a letter dated April 15, 1937 in which he promised to give to the Diocese of North Carolina \$2500 additional to the principal of the Alexander B. Andrews Fund already established, payable \$250 annually, beginning in 1937 with interest at 6% on the unpaid balance. Mr. Andrews' continued generosity to the Church in this Diocese is deeply appreciated.

12.30 p.m. I conferred with Mr. Graham H. Andrews in his office concerning the loan of the Mutual Life Insurance Co. to St. Mary's School.

April 17. Received from the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary of the Board of Examining Chaplains, satisfactory re-

- port on the examination of Robert Macbeth Bird, Candidate for Holy Orders, in Chapel Hill on April 14th.
- 2 p.m. Drove to Warrenton to see the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner whose wife is ill with pneumonia.
- April 18. 11 a.m. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. The Rev. Francis H. Craighill read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed 25 persons.
- 2:30 p.m. Rocky Mount Sanitarium. Confirmed a sick woman in private.
- 3 p.m. St. John's, Battleboro. Mr. Craighill read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- April 19. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- 2:30 p.m. Drove to Warrenton to call on Mrs. Wagner who continues extremely ill.
- April 20. 7 a.m. I was distressed to learn of the death this morning of Mary Lillian Ham Wagner, wife of the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner of Warrenton.
- April 21. 12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Graham H. Andrews concerning St. Mary's School loan.
- April 22. Renewed Lay Reader's License for W. J. Boykin and S. W. Smith for use in St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson and for John H. Clark for use in St. Mark's Mission, Wilson.
- 3 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Assisted by the Rev. W. F. Gardner of Haymarket, Va., I officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Wagner, wife of the Rector of this parish.
- April 23. 12 M. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- April 24. 3 p.m. Officiated at the dedication of the new Rex Hospital, Raleigh.
- April 25. 11 a.m. Church of the Saviour, Jackson. I read Morning Prayer and preached.
- 12:15 p.m. In the same church. I baptized an infant.
- 7:30 p.m. All Saints, Roanoke Rapids. The Rev. Jos. N. Bynum baptized an adult. I preached and confirmed 13 persons.
- April 26. Renewed Lay Reader's License for W. Edward Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- 2:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.
- April 27. 9:15 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry.
- 12 M. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. I presided at a meeting of a sub-committee of a special committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.

- 2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
- April 28. 9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance.
- 10:30 a.m. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- April 29. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Settle Avery for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
- 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Signed two notes as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College for \$55,000 in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co. of Raleigh. These notes were paid June 4, 1937.
- April 30. 12:30 p.m. Calvary Parish House, Tarboro. Addressed a meeting of the Edgecombe District of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- 2 p.m. I called on the Rev. Bertram E. Brown who is seriously ill at his home.
- May 1. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Francis J. Murdoch for use in St. Luke's Parish and St. Peter's Mission, Salisbury.
- 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. George Collins of Hillsboro.
- May 2. 11 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 10 persons presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.
- 4 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Graham. Officiated at the marriage of the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges and Helen Ruth Murph.
- 8 p.m. St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. I preached and confirmed 7 persons.
- May 3. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles Albert Petigru Moore for use in St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh.
- 4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Miss Easdale Shaw about St. Mary's Alumnae Association.
- May 4. 8 p.m. Baptist Church, Goldsboro, N. C. At the 18th Annual Convention of the State Interracial Commission I made an address.
- May 7. 10 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Bishops of East Carolina and Western North Carolina. During the day I attended the exercises of the Jubilee Celebration of the Thompson Orphanage. It was an interesting and impressive program including an historical address by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, S. T. D., reminiscences by former orphanage officials and friends and a pageant

- showing the high lights in the orphanage's history. During the lunch hour I called at St. Peter's Hospital on the Rev. John L. Jackson who was operated on this morning.
- May 8. Received from the Bishop of Kentucky notice of the deposition of George L. Ferguson, Presbyter. Issued Lay Reader's License to J. Renwick Wilkes, Jr., S. Austill Tompkins, Jr. and Benj. Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.
- May 9. The Rev. Bertram Erwin Brown, retired, died in Tarboro this morning.
 11 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I read the Ante Communion Service, preached and confirmed 19 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
 4 p.m. St. Thomas', Sanford. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. I preached and confirmed 5 persons.
- May 10. 3:30 p.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Assisted by the Rev. M. George Henry, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Bertram Erwin Brown.
- May 11. 9:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Assisted by the Rev. William S. Turner, I read Morning Prayer. This was the opening service of the 122nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. During the day and in the same church, I presided at the sessions of this Convention, read my address and the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.
 5 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Mr. Turner.
 8 p.m. In the same church. I officiated with the Rector of the parish at a special service. The address was made by Bishop Bratton of Mississippi.
- May 12. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Mr. Turner, Rector.
 9:30 a.m. In the same church. Assisted by Mr. Turner, I read Morning Prayer.
 10:15 a.m. In the same church. I presided over the Diocesan Convention which adjourned at 4 p. m. During the lunch hour I met with the Finance Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary. The resignation of the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst as Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Erwin, became effective today upon the elevation of this mission to the status of a parish.
- May 14. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Hugh Easton, A. W. Graham, Jr. and Richard H. Lewis for use in St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford.

Received from Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary of the Standing Committee, recommendation for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Robert Macbeth Bird, Candidate for Holy Orders, any time after June 27, 1937.

Out of the Diocese

- May 18-19-20. Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Ala. In attendance for these three days upon a conference of about 25 Priests from southern Dioceses under the auspices of the Forward Movement Commission.
- May 21. Returned to the Diocese.
Took Order today for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Robert Macbeth Bird, Candidate for Holy Orders in St. Philip's Church, Durham, July 4, 1937.
- May 22. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst. Agreeable to the request of the vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, I assigned the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst temporarily Priest in charge, effective May 12th and terminating June 15th, 1937.
- May 23. 11 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. The Rev. Robt. B. Owens, read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed 14 persons presented by Mr. Owens.
8 p.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D. I preached and confirmed 4 persons.
9:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
- May 26. 10:30 a.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Attended the 70th annual graduating exercises of St. Augustine's College and introduced the speaker, the Rev. Dr. G. Warfield Hobbs of New York.
2 p.m. At the home of President Goold, I presided at the regular annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.
- May 27. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Chas. Fetter concerning St. David's Church property, Laurinburg.
2 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
3 p.m. With a committee representing the Interracial Commission I conferred with Mrs. W. T. Bost, Director State Department of Welfare.
4:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
- May 28. 12 M. Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. Attended the semi-annual meeting of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.
9 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Louis A. Haskell, Candidate for Holy Orders.

- May 30. 11 a.m. St. Stephen's, Oxford. I read the Ante Communion Service, preached and confirmed 10 persons presented by the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson.
4 p.m. St. Peter's, Stovall. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Sanderson. I preached and confirmed 2 persons.
- June 1. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Robert Miscally for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte and issued Lay Reader's License for Walter Barnes Noble for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.
11 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I attended the graduating exercises of the 95th commencement of this school. Later in the chapel I presented diplomas to 56 graduates, made an address and pronounced the Benediction.
2 p.m. In the school library I presided at the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees. No quorum. Adjourned to meet Thursday, June 3rd.
7 p.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. At the Vesper Service of St. Augustine's Conference I made an address.
8 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Odell G. Harris who has a call under consideration.
- June 2. Received from the Bishop of Kentucky notice of the deposition of the Rev. William Banks, Presbyter.
- June 3. 2 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at an adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
- June 4. Received from the Bishop of Alaska notice of the deposition of the Rev. Paul K. Mather, Presbyter.
11:45 a.m. I executed the legal papers in connection with a new loan to St. Mary's School.
12:30 p.m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about summer repairs and improvements at St. Mary's School.
- June 5. 10:30 a.m. After conference with Mrs. Cruikshank I assigned the undesignated scholarships for the next academic year at St. Mary's School.
- June 6. 8 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rector being sick.
10 a.m. Visited Mr. Lawrence at a hospital in Durham.
11 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion. The Rev. David W. Yates, Rector, preached.
- June 8. Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Va. I attended the commencement exercises of the school.

- June 9. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
3 p.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Assisted by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, Rector, I officiated at the funeral of the senior warden of this parish.
8 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin.
- June 10. Drove to Durham this morning to visit the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence at a local hospital.
- June 11. 7 p.m. Vade Mecum. Attended the opening banquet of the 14th Annual Diocesan Convention of the Young People's Service League and presented the Bishop's Test cup.
- June 12. Vade Mecum. Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Y. P. S. L. Convention and made an address.
11 p.m. Conducted a Service of Preparation for the Holy Communion and made an address.
- June 13. 7:30 a.m. In the outdoor chapel at Vade Mecum. I celebrated the Holy Communion.
11:30 a.m. In the same place. I read Morning Prayer. The Rev. Daniel W. Allen preached. I presented the United Thank Offering, installed the new officers and pronounced the Benediction at the close of the Convention. On my return trip to Raleigh this afternoon I visited Mr. Lawrence at a hospital in Durham.
- June 14. 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman.
- June 15. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
- June 17. 11:45 a.m. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about proposed changes in the driveways and other improvements at St. Mary's School.
2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
- June 19. Today admitted William Penn Price, Postulant, as Candidate for Holy Orders.
3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Rufus Josephus Womble who will enter the Virginia Seminary this fall.
- June 20. 11 a.m. St. Paul's, Louisburg. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley of Wadesboro. After service I met with the vestry of the parish.
- June 21. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean about St. John's Church property, Macclesfield.

- 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Odell G. Harris about his call to the Bishop Payne Divinity School.
- 12 M. Conference with the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse about the new church building in Asheboro.
- June 22. Received from the Rev. Odell G. Harris his resignation as Priest in charge of All Saints', Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton and St. Luke's, Warren County to become effective Sept. 1, 1937.
- 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman about the Chaplaincy of St. Mary's School.
- June 23. 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., about social service work among Negroes in Charlotte.
- 3 p.m. Conference with Miss Maude Cutler about the Woman's Auxiliary Conference period at Vade Mecum.
- June 24. 3 p.m. Conference with Mr. George C. Royall, Trustee of St. Mary's School.
- June 25. 10 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges.
- 10:30 a.m. In the same church. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges, Deacon. The Rev. David T. Eaton preached the sermon and presented the candidate. The Rev. M. George Henry read the Litany. The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., the Epistle and the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the Gospel. The above named Presbyters and the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Bridges becomes Assistant Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and Priest in charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills and St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood.
- 2 p.m. Met with the Executive Committee of the Diocesan Laymen's League.
- 6 p.m. Called at a Durham hospital upon the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.
- 8 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Charles U. Harris, Jr., Virginia Seminary student.
- June 27-July 11. I served as Chaplain of Camp Cheshire, Jr. at Vade Mecum. Each morning I held brief devotional exercises and conducted a class on the Parables of Jesus. Each evening I held a service in the open chapel, usually assisted by two of the campers.
- June 29. Received from the Bishop of Iowa notice of the deposition of the Rev. James G. Creede, Presbyter.

- June 30. 11 a.m. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. Assisted by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rector, I officiated at the funeral of the senior warden of this parish.
- 5 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Assisted by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. Matthew George Henry and Catharine Cornelia Sprinkle. Returned to Vade Mecum this evening.
- July 1. Vade Mecum, Camp Cheshire Jr. Morning service and lecture. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Goodrich Robert Fenner, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Kansas. Conferences during the day with the Rev. Wm. S. Turner and Robert M. Bird.
- July 2-3. Vade Mecum. Morning and evening services and lectures.
- July 4. 11 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. I celebrated the Holy Communion, and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Macbeth Bird, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. Mr. Yates read the Litany, Mr. Beckwith the Epistle and Mr. Bird the Gospel. Effective today, the Rev. Mr. Bird becomes Deacon in Charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James', Iredell County.
- In the afternoon, I visited the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence who is convalescing at a Durham Hospital after a serious illness. I returned to Camp Cheshire this evening.
- July 5. Vade Mecum. Routine Camp duties. Issued to the Rev. Robert M. Bird, written permission to deliver sermons of his own composition.
- July 6. Vade Mecum. Regular lecture, morning and evening services. Conferences today with the Rev. Messrs. Daniel W. Allen and C. Earle B. Robinson about the missionary expansion plan of the Diocese.
- July 7. Vade Mecum. Lecture and daily services. Conference with the Rev. Harvey A. Cox and Mr. Elliott Duncan about missionary work in Stokes and adjoining counties.
- July 8. Vade Mecum. Daily services and lecture.
- July 9-10. Vade Mecum. Routine Camp duties.
- July 11. 7:30 a.m. Open Air Chapel, Vade Mecum. I celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 a.m. in the same place, I read Morning Prayer with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., presented the camp awards, and pronounced the Benediction at the adjournment of Camp Cheshire.
- July 12. 9 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
- 12 M. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Attended a

- meeting of the Investment Committee of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College, and later presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- 3:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Dr. Wyllys Rede and later with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
- July 13. 9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about the recent audit of St. Mary's School accounts.
- July 15-19. Out of the Diocese on vacation in Columbia, S. C. On the 15th, I renewed Lay Reader's License for John T. Oxford for use in Christ Mission, Albemarle.
- July 21. Issued Lay Reader's License for Thomas P. Wharton for use at the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.
- 12:30 p.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Wm. A. Turner.
- July 22. 4 p.m. At the Jones plantation home near Wake Forest, I officiated at a funeral.
- July 25. Issued Lay Reader's License to Urban T. Holmes for use in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- 11 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service, I conferred with Mr. Lawrence F. London, Historiographer, about his biography of Bishop Cheshire. I called at the rectory to see the Rev. Mr. Lawrence who has been ill.
- July 26. 6:45 p.m. Vade Mecum. Addressed the opening meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference.
- July 27-31. Vade Mecum. During these days at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference, I lectured each morning and officiated at the vesper services. At 7:30 a.m. on the 29th in the outdoor Chapel, I celebrated the Holy Communion.
- July 31. 12:30 p.m. Conducted the final service of the Auxiliary Conference and pronounced the Benediction.
- 8 p.m. Vade Mecum. I officiated at the opening service of the Laymen's League Conference.
- Aug. 1. 7:30 a.m. Vade Mecum. Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the Laymen's League Conference.
- 9:30 a.m. Presided through the forenoon at an outdoor session of the Laymen's Conference which adjourned at 1 o'clock. Addresses were made by Mr. Eugene Thompson, National President of the League and by Mr. Seabrook of Sumter, S. C. A majority of the laymen present took part in the general discussions.
- 5:30 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Wm. S. Turner and received two from the Roman Catholic Church.

- 8:00 p.m. In St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, I preached at a union service of all the Churches of the city.
- Aug. 2. I received from the Bishop of Massachusetts notice of the deposition of the Rev. John Carroll Poland, Presbyter. At Ravenscroft this afternoon I conferred with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
- Aug. 3. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker.
- Aug. 4. At Ravenscroft today I conferred with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst and later with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
- Aug. 5. Ravenscroft. I had a conference about the observance of Constitutional Day with the Rev. Elias Skipitaris, a Greek priest.
- Aug. 7. Issued Lay Reader's License to Martin N. Shaw for use in Epiphany Church, Leaksville and to Peter Wallenborn for use in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.
- Aug. 8. 11 a.m. St. Mark's Church, Wilson. Morning Prayer was read by John H. Clark, lay reader. I confirmed four persons and preached. In the congregation were representatives from the Negro missions in Tarboro and Rocky Mount.
- Aug. 9. I accepted today the resignation of the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Erwin, to become effective September 1st and assigned him to the temporary care of All Saint's, Hamlet and the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham until Jan. 1, 1938.
- Aug. 13. This evening I conferred with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst at Ravenscroft concerning his new field at Rockingham and Hamlet.
- Aug. 14. In the First Presbyterian Church at Columbia, S. C. I officiated at a funeral. Upon my return to Raleigh this evening I received with regret the resignation of the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. as priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County to become effective September 1, 1937.
- Aug. 15. 11 a.m. All Saints', Warrenton. I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Odell G. Harris. The congregations of St. Luke's, Warren County and St. Anna's, Littleton were represented at this service. I expressed to them my regret that Mr. Harris was leaving this field Sept. 1st to become Warden of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
- Aug. 16. Received from the Bishop of Southern Brazil notice of the deposition of Gastao Reveira de Oliveira, Presbyter.
- Aug. 18. At St. Mary's School this morning I conferred with Mrs. Cruikshank about a small unassigned scholarship.

- Aug. 20. In the Security National Bank, Raleigh at noon today I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Aug. 21. I issued Lay Readers' licenses to the following: Thomas W. Haywood for use in All Saints', Warrenton; to Robert L. Harris for use in St. Luke's, Warren County; and to M. A. Faison for use in St. Anna's, Littleton. This evening at Ravenscroft I talked with Rufus Josephus Womble about the ministry.
- Aug. 22. 11 a.m. St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.
- 3 p.m. St. Simeon's, Satterwhite. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Edwards. It was a satisfaction to note the improvements in the appearance of the church building, both the interior and exterior having been recently painted.
- Aug. 23. Two conferences this afternoon at Ravenscroft with the Rev. James M. Dick and the Rev. David W. Yates.
- Aug. 24. 2:45 p.m. In conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
- Aug. 27. I issued to the Bishop of Southern Virginia Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Odell Greenleaf Harris, Presbyter.
- Aug. 29. 11 a.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John J. Green.
- 4 p.m. At Ravenscroft I had a talk with William Penn Price, theological student, who had just completed his summer work as Mr. Henry's assistant in the Edgecombe County missions.
- Aug. 30. I spent the day in the Mecklenburg County courthouse in answer to a summons. This day the Bishop of Southern Virginia accepts Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Odell Greenleaf Harris, Presbyter.
- Aug. 31. I conferred at Ravenscroft this morning with Chas. U. Harris, Jr., who is returning to the Virginia Seminary after serving this summer at Louisburg; Kittrell and St. John's, Wake County. This afternoon I conferred with Mr. Nathan Lunsford of Roxboro and the Rev. Frank D. Dean.
- Sept. 1. The resignation of the Rev. Odell G. Harris becomes effective this date. Mr. Harris has served successfully at All Saints', Warrenton; St. Anna's, Littleton; and St. Luke's, Warren County since his ordination five years ago. He leaves this diocese to become Warden of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va. The Rev. Leicester F. Kent this day becomes priest in charge of St. Paul's, Louisburg; St. James', Kittrell; and St. John's, Wake County. A cordial welcome is extended to Mr. Kent and his family.

The Rev. Edwin W. Hurst's resignation as priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Erwin, becomes effective today. He is being assigned to the care of All Saint's, Hamlet and the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham until Jan. 1, 1938.

The resignation of the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., becomes effective today. Mr. Johnston has accepted a call to Alabama to become student worker at the State University, Tuscaloosa. We regret to lose him and wish him success in his new field.

Upon the recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains I have this day dispensed Rufus J. Womble, student at the Virginia Theological Seminary, from the study of Greek.

- Sept. 3. I have today admitted as Postulant Rufus Josephus Womble, member of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
Received from the Bishop of Duluth notice of the deposition of the Rev. Palmer Romaine Bowdish, M. D.
- Sept. 4. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. I conferred with the Rev. John F. Hamaker about supplying services in certain vacant churches of the diocese. Later at St. Mary's School I conferred with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, President, and Mr. A. W. Tucker.
- Sept. 5. 11 a.m. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. I consecrated St. Mark's Church building, preached and confirmed one person. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Warden, Mr. R. P. Michaels and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. The cornerstone of St. Mark's Church was laid in September, 1923. Following the service I was the guest at a congregational dinner which was most delightful.
4 p.m. Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson. Preached and confirmed one person.
- Sept. 6. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
4 p.m. Ravenscroft. I had a satisfactory conversation with Rufus Josephus Womble, Postulant, who enters the Virginia Seminary as a student this month.
- Sept. 7. Issued to the Bishop of Alabama Letter Dismissory for the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., presbyter.
This morning I conferred with Mrs. Cruikshank and Mr. A. W. Tucker about a small, unassigned scholarship at St. Mary's School.
- Sept. 8. 2 p.m. St. Philip's Parish House, Durham. I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. The reports

of the business manager, the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. were excellent. The prospect for an expanded program for 1938 is encouraging.

- Sept. 10. 12 M. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. I officiated at a wedding.
3 p.m. All Saint's, Hamlet, I baptized one adult and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.
7 p.m. Calvary Parish House, Wadesboro. I attended a supper meeting of the Laymen's League of the Parish and made an address.
- Sept. 12. 11 a.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox.
3 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. Creed and prayers were read by the Rev. Mr. Cox. I preached.
4:30 p.m. St. John's, Madison. I preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. Cox. This is the largest class I have ever confirmed in St. John's Church. Mr. Elliott Duncan and choristers from the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, were present, and their music added to the impressiveness of the service.
- Sept. 14. 4 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. With the Rev. John A. Wright, rector, I officiated at a funeral.
- Sept. 15. 9:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. I met with the Department of Finance. Mr. Kemp P. Lewis has succeeded Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs as chairman of this Department.
10:45 a.m. Presided at the regular fall meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
5:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh, I pronounced the benediction at a wedding.
- Sept. 16. 8:45 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. Attended the opening service of the fall term and made an address.
- Sept. 17. Received from the Bishop of Kansas notice of the deposition of the Rev. William D. Jackson, Presbyter.
- Sept. 19. 8 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
9:40 a.m. I addressed the Church School of the parish.
11 a.m. In the same place. I consecrated St. Martin's Church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by Mr. William T. Anderson, senior warden. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. John L. Jackson, Rector. After service I met with the Mission Committee of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.

- 3 p.m. St. James, Iredell County. Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Deacon in charge.
- 5:30 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D.
- 5:45 p.m. Met with the Mission Committee of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.
- Sept. 21. Issued Lay Readers' Licenses to F. Ogburn Yates and E. O. Schaeffer for use in Good Shepherd Mission, Asheboro.
- 8 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
- Sept. 23. 11 a.m. Asheboro. Assisted by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, I laid the cornerstone of the new building of the Church of the Good Shepherd in the presence of a local congregation and practically all of the clergy of the Diocese.
- 12:30 p.m. In the Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, I presided at the fall Conference of the clergy of the Diocese and made an address.
- Sept. 24. 9 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. At the opening service of the new academic year of this college I made an address.
- Sept. 26. 11 a.m. St. Ignatius, Old Sparta, I preached and confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry.
- 3:30 p.m. St. Anne's, Edgecombe County, Mr. Henry read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- 5 p.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. I confirmed 5 persons presented by Mr. Henry.
- 7:30 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Hart Mill. I preached and confirmed 2 persons presented by Mr. Henry.
- 8:45 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro. Made an informal talk to the Wake Up and Live Club.
- Sept. 27. 4 p.m. St. Peter's, Charlotte. I officiated at the funeral of a friend and former parishioner. The Rev. Willis G. Clark, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D. and the Rev. Dr. C. B. Wilmer assisted.
- Sept. 28. 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain of St. Mary's School.
- Sept. 29. 3:30 p.m. Resurrection, Henderson. I confirmed 6 persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard and made an address.
- Oct. 1. Issued Lay Readers' Licenses to Oscar J. Jackson and Samuel H. Adams for use in St. Michael's Church, Charlotte.

- 2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman concerning special speakers for St. Mary's School.
- Oct. 2. Issued Lay Readers' Licenses to Ellerbe Powe, Jr. and William LaFar for use in St. Philip's Church, Durham.
- Oct. 3. 11 a.m. Ephphatha Church, Durham. Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune and preached. Mr. Roma C. Fortune, Jr. acted as interpreter.
- Oct. 5. Cincinnati. Attended a dinner at the Netherlands Hotel given by Bishop and Mrs. Hobson to the Bishops and their wives.
- Oct. 6. 10:30 a.m. In the stadium of the University of Cincinnati, I attended the opening service of the General Convention. I attended all the sessions of the House of Bishops from this date until October 19th and served on three committees: (1) The Resignations of Bishops; (2) Nominations of Trustees to the Church Pension Fund; (3) the Pastoral Letter.
- Oct. 14. In the House of Bishops today I presented to the Presiding Bishop a gavel that was made from a fallen limb of a live oak tree that stands on the site in Raleigh where Leonidas Polk was born in 1804. This gift was made possible through the generosity of Mr. Alexander B. Andrews.
- Oct. 17. 11 a.m. Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, Ky. I preached.
- Oct. 20. Returned to the Diocese.
- Oct. 21. Received from the Bishop of Connecticut notice of the deposition of the Rev. Charles Elmer Beach, Presbyter. Received from the Rev. Jesse S. Lockaby of Marion, N. C. acceptance of the call to St. Andrew's, Charlotte and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, effective Oct. 24, 1937.
- Oct. 23. Issued Lay Reader's License to Edward Gehring for use in Christ Church Mission, Albemarle.
3 p.m. St. Ambrose, Raleigh. Made an address at the Negro District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Oct. 24. 11 a.m. Holy Innocents', Henderson. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes. I preached and confirmed 19 persons.
3:30 p.m. Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Oct. 25. 10 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. In conference with Miss Kate Spruill concerning plans for St. Mary's Alumnae Association.

- 12 M. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and later at a meeting of the Investment Committee of St. Augustine's College.
- Oct. 27. 10:30 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. This service opened the annual meeting of the Wake District of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Oct. 28. 9:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. N. C. Newbold concerning the State Interracial Commission.
- Oct. 29. 12 M. St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. I attended the fall meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Edgecombe District and made an address.
- Oct. 31. 4 p.m. St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C. I made an address at a ceremony of unveiling a mural tablet erected in this church by the Diocese of South Carolina in memory of William Alexander Guerry, D. D., one time Bishop of this Diocese.
- Nov. 2. 12 M. Ravenscroft. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus and spoke on the General Convention. Later conferred with the Rev. M. George Henry about an assistant for certain Edgecombe County missions and with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent about a church building at Schloss.
- Nov. 3. Received from the Bishop of New Hampshire notice of the deposition of the Rev. Bryant Gray Harman.
12 M. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. N. C. Newbold and Mr. L. R. Reynolds about the chairmanship of the Interracial Commission.
- Nov. 4. 12:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. about St. Mary's Church, High Point.
- Nov. 5. 12:30 p.m. Conference with Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. about St. Mary's Church, High Point.
- Nov. 6. Issued Lay Reader's License to J. M. Nuse for use in Grace Church, Lexington.
6:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. I addressed the first College Students' Conference. Sixty-nine students representing 12 or more institutions of both Whites and Negroes were present.
- Nov. 7. 11 a.m. High Point. The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 6 persons. After service I addressed a congregational meeting and later met with the vestry.
2:45 p.m. In the same church, assisted by Mr. Hartzell, I baptized an infant.

- 7:30 p.m. St. Titus, Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.
- Nov. 9. Gave my canonical consent to the vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, to sell the rectory, the proceeds of the sale to be applied on the purchase or erection of another house for use as a rectory.
- 2 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I addressed a meeting of the Alumnae of St. Mary's School on the observance of the Centennial in 1942.
- Nov. 10. For lack of an expected quorum, a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School called for today was postponed.
- Nov. 11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles M. Elliott for use in Christ Church Mission, Albemarle.
- 12 M. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- 6:15 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Attended a supper meeting of St. Anne's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish and made a talk on the Edinburgh Conference.
- Nov. 12. 2 p.m. Parish House of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
- 5:45 p.m. In the St. Paul's Church, I confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. S. Turner.
- 6 p.m. In conference with Mr. Hobart T. Steele about the program of the Diocesan Laymen's League Convention.
- 6:30 p.m. In St. Paul's Parish House I attended the annual congregational dinner at which members from the missions in Elkin, Madison and Mayodan were also present. The missionary addresses were made by the Rev. Hector M. Thompson, of Wyoming, and the Rt. Rev. Shirley Nichols, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto.
- Nov. 14. 10:15 a.m. In Private, Leaksville, I confirmed a sick person presented by the Rev. Morrison Bethea.
- 10:30 a.m. Another private confirmation.
- 10:45 a.m. Made a short talk to the Sunday School of Epiphany Parish.
- 11 a.m. In the same Church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, confirmed 11 persons presented by Mr. Bethea, and received one man from the Roman Catholic Church.
- 2:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County: I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.
- 7:30 p.m. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: I preached and confirmed one person.

- Nov. 15. Ravenscroft, 10 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst. In my office at 11 o'clock, I conferred with General Jervey, of the faculty of the University of the South, about participation by this Diocese in the maintenance fund of the University of Sewanee.
- 1:00 p.m. Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh. I presided at the Annual Dinner of the Alumni of the Virginia Theological Seminary. The address was made by the Very Rev. W. Eugene Rollins, Dean.
- 4:30 p.m. Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, of Durham.
- 6 p.m. In the same Chapel, I officiated at a wedding in the absence of the rector.
- Nov. 16. 2:30 p.m. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of this institution. This was an unusual pleasure as I am seldom able to attend such meetings.
- 4 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel: I confirmed a class of 23 boys and girls of the Orphanage presented by the Superintendent, the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler. The clergy of the city were present. It was a beautiful and impressive service.
- 6 p.m. I was guest at a dinner given by the Rev. Mr. Wheeler to the clergy of Charlotte and towns nearby. I made a talk on the General Convention. This occasion, I believe, marked the beginning of the organization of the Charlotte Clericus.
- Nov. 17. Received from the Bishop of Western Michigan notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Edward A. James, Priest.
- Nov. 21. 11 a.m. Mercersburg, Pa. Preached in the Chapel of Mercersburg Academy.
- Nov. 22. During the forenoon, at Ravenscroft, I conferred with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey, of St. Augustine's College faculty, and Mr. Rufus J. Womble, student at the Virginia Theological Seminary.
- Nov. 23. 7:30 p.m. Bishop Tuttle Training School, Raleigh. Made an address to the students.
- Nov. 24. 1:30 p.m. Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Commission on Interracial Co-operation.
- Nov. 25. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
- 11 a.m. In the same Church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. John A. Wright, who preached.
- I received today from the Senior Warden of St. Timothy's

Church, Wilson, Mr. Frederick L. Carr, notice of the resignation of the Rev. Frank D. Dean, rector, to become effective January 1, 1938.

- Nov. 26. 9:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, who had under consideration a call to St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
- 11 a.m. I had a conference today with the Rev. Louis Skipitaris, Priest of the Greek Orthodox Church, with reference to the laying of the cornerstone of his new church in Raleigh.
- Nov. 27. Today I endorsed as Trustee and Bishop check for \$1,300.37, transferring the corpus and earned interest of the Margaret Mills Legacy from the Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., of Salisbury, N. C., to the Security National Bank of Greensboro, N. C., for investment by the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Nov. 28. 11 a.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, rector. I preached and confirmed 8 persons. I renewed Lay Reader's License today for Mr. Henry Toole Clark, member of Trinity parish.
- 3:30 p.m. St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. I preached, confirmed 4 persons and consecrated this new church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by Mr. Wm. D. Tippet Senior Warden. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie. The Rev. Francis N. Joyner and the Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner were present. A large congregation filled the church.
- 7:30 p.m. Church of the Advent, Enfield. Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer and I preached.
- Nov. 30. 3:30 p.m. Upon the invitation of the Rev. Louis Skipitaris, I made an address at the laying of the cornerstone of the new Greek Orthodox Church, Raleigh. The Bishop of the Western Hemisphere, Bishop Athenagoras, officiated.
- 5:30 p.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. I confirmed 9 adults presented by the Rev. John A. Wright, and made a short talk to the class.
- Dec. 1. 2:30 p.m. Durham. I met this afternoon with the Executive Committee of the Laymen's League. We completed the details of the Third Diocesan Convention program to be held in Burlington, December 19th.
- Dec. 3. 6:30 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. I had the pleasure of attending a congregational dinner meeting that was held in anticipation of the Annual Every Member Canvass. I made an address.

- Dec. 4. Received today from the Bishop of Los Angeles Notice of the Renunciation of the ministry and removal therefrom of the Rev. Tipton Lee Wood, priest.
12 M. Raleigh. In conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., Custodian of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Dec. 5. 10:45 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. I made a short talk to the Church School. I commented on the new parish house that is now under construction.
11 a.m. In this same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Mark H. Milne, rector.
5:30 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. I preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
- Dec. 9. Issued Lay Reader's license to Frederick L. Carr for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
7:30 p.m. Christ Church, Milton. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon. I preached.
- Dec. 10. 7:30 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I attended the closing service of a Preaching Mission that has been held this week by the Rev. Dr. John Gass, Rector of the Church of the Incarnation, New York City. Conducted a brief Service of Rededication and pronounced the benediction.
- Dec. 11. 12 M. I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese at the Security National Bank.
- Dec. 12. 11 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Spray. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William J. Gordon, preached and confirmed 17 persons.
2:30 p.m. I confirmed 2 persons in a private home at Spray.
7:30 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.
- Dec. 14. 4 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. I baptized 4 infants, there being no priest in charge of this parish at present.
- Dec. 18. Received from the Bishop of Ohio Notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of the Church of John William Quinton.
11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- Dec. 19. 10:30 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. I confirmed 18 persons presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton, Rector and made an address.
11 a.m. In the same church. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Messrs. David T. Eaton

and Ralph A. Bridges. This service opened the Third Annual Convention of the Laymen's League of the Diocese. The sessions of the Convention were held in the parish house. I presided at the request of Mr. Hobart Steele, President and made an address. I was touched by a tribute that was paid to me by the Negro members of the League who through Dr. Edson E. Blackmon of Charlotte, presented me with a handsome purple cassock.

6:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges and made an address.

7:45 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Graham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Bridges. I preached.

Dec. 20. 2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey.

Dec. 21. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson.

Dec. 22. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst.

I received today from the Rev. Frank D. Dean his acceptance of the call to Trinity Church, Mount Airy and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, effective Jan. 1, 1938. I also received from the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., notice of his resignation as rector of St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro, effective Jan. 31, 1938 and his acceptance of the call to the rectorship of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, effective Feb. 1, 1938.

Dec. 23. By Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Western North Carolina, dated December 22, 1937, I have this day received and admitted the Rev. Jesse Starnes Lockaby as priest of this diocese. Mr. Lockaby becomes priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte and St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.

Dec. 25. 11 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright who preached.

Dec. 26. 11 a.m. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. I preached and confirmed 19 persons presented by the Rev. Robt. E. Roe, Rector.

Dec. 30. 7:30 p.m. Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. I preached and confirmed one person from St. Mark's Mission, Wilson, presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston. After service I met with the mission committee and discussed the possibility of moving an abandoned church building to Rocky Mount for the use of this congregation.

Dec. 31. 3:30 p.m. Grace Church, Lawrence. I confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer and made an address. Of this class 3 members were from St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County; 2 from Grace Church, Lawrence; and 5 from St. Mary's, Speed. After service I attended a congregational social gathering at the rectory.

APPENDIX B

REPORT OF THE TREASURERS



THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JANUARY 31, 1938

RALEIGH, N. C., April 11th, 1938.

MR. H. M. LONDON, *Treasurer*,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year ended January 31st, 1938. We have also prepared certain summaries of trust funds from the annual report of Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., as Custodian.

The following statements reflecting this examination are submitted:

ACCOUNTS OF H. M. LONDON, *Treasurer*

EXHIBIT A—Summary of Receipts and Disbursements

SCHEDULE A-1—Receipts and Disbursements

SCHEDULE A-2—Assessments for Episcopal Maintenance Fund

ACCOUNTS OF SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, *Custodian*

EXHIBIT B—Assets and Liabilities—Diocese of North Carolina
Combined Trusts

EXHIBIT C—Income Account of Funds

No audit was made of the custodian's accounts. Your disbursements as Treasurer appear to be properly supported, and your bond of \$10,000.00 was found to be renewed to October 9th, 1938.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. STEELE, C. P. A.

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended January 31st, 1938

Exhibit A

FUNDS	Balance 1-1-37	Receipts	Transferred		Disburse- ments	Balance Jan. 31, 1938	
			Between Funds	To Security Nat'l Bank		Subject To Check	In Closed Banks
Episcopal Maintenance	\$ 950.83	\$ 9,238.39	\$ 1,032.83	\$	\$10,106.18	\$ 1,115.87	\$ 30.81
Permanent Episcopal	-----	1,032.83	(-) 1,032.83	-----	-----	-----	-----
Bynum Legacy	-----	113.09	(-) 113.09	-----	-----	-----	-----
Martha Clark Legacy	-----	105.48	(-) 105.48	-----	-----	-----	-----
Diocesan Theological Education	-----	-----	218.57	-----	218.57	-----	-----
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust	-----	102.57	-----	-----	102.57	-----	-----
St. James' (Kittrell) Trust	270.93	397.79	-----	-----	384.80	283.92	-----
St. Stephens' (Erwin) Trust	-----	1,015.00	-----	-----	1,015.00	-----	-----
St. Stephens' (Oxford) Trust	-----	51.25	-----	-----	51.25	-----	-----
William H. Williamson Trust	-----	2,143.79	-----	-----	2,143.79	-----	79.63
Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust (St. Mark's-Halifax)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Murdoch Legacy	-----	25.63	-----	-----	25.63	-----	-----
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust	-----	269.17	-----	-----	269.17	-----	-----
Hafye Louise Erwin Memorial	-----	272.49	-----	80.00	192.49	-----	-----
W. A. Erwin Trust	-----	374.77	-----	-----	374.77	-----	77.99
Elkin Mission	28.92	1,595.41	-----	-----	1,595.41	-----	-----
Lawrence S. Holt Trust	45.12	7,835.97	-----	-----	7,881.09	28.92	115.14
TOTALS	\$ 1,295.80	\$24,573.63	\$	\$ 80.00	\$24,360.72	\$ 1,428.71	\$ 337.42

REPORTS OF TREASURERS

111

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1938

Schedule A-1

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND:

Balance Beginning of Year -----		\$ 950.83
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions -----	\$ 9,230.50	
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund -----	1,032.83	
Dividend from Receiver N. C. Bank & Trust Co. --	7.89	
	10,271.22	
TOTAL -----		\$11,222.05

DISBURSEMENTS:

Bishop Penick—salary -----	\$ 5,000.00	
Bishop Penick—travelling expenses -----	1,000.00	
Bishop Penick—stenographic help -----	600.00	
Expense of Executive Council -----	50.00	
Pension Fund assessment -----	473.80	
Printing Treasurer's Report -----	18.00	
Printing and mailing journal -----	519.78	
Insurance and repairs to Episcopal Residence ----	410.43	
F. P. Dearing—Provincial Synod -----	50.00	
Expense of Standing Committee -----	8.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—salary as secretary -----	300.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—printing and postage -----	48.46	
H. M. London—salary as treasurer -----	600.00	
Premium on treasurer's bond -----	25.00	
Treasurer's printing postage and box rent -----	18.66	
Interest paid on borrowed money -----	10.00	
Insurance on Edgecombe Missions -----	20.70	
Assessment for General Convention -----	248.00	
Expenses of clergymen to Convention -----	70.35	
Expenses of clerical delegates to Gen. Conv. ----	600.00	
Auditing for treasurer -----	35.00	
	\$10,106.18	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS -----		\$10,106.18

Balance End of Year -----		\$ 1,115.87
---------------------------	--	-------------

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1938

Schedule A-1—Continued

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- \$ 1,032.83

DISBURSEMENTS:

Transferred to Episcopal Maintenance Fund ----- \$ 1,032.83

BYNUM LEGACY:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- \$ 113.09

DISBURSEMENTS:

Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund ----- \$ 113.09

MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- \$ 105.48

DISBURSEMENTS:

Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund ----- \$ 105.48

DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Transferred from Bynum Legacy ----- \$ 113.09

Transferred from Martha Clark Legacy ----- 105.48 \$ 218.57

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid to Bishop Penick for Ministerial Students -- \$ 218.57

ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- \$ 102.57

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Assistant Treasurer ----- \$ 102.57

ST. JAMES' (KITTRELL) TRUST FUND:

Balance at Beginning of Year ----- \$ 270.93

RECEIPTS:

Citizens Bank & Trust Co. ----- \$ 156.00

J. C. Kittrell, Henderson ----- 123.00

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- 14.79

Harriet Cotton Mills ----- 104.00 397.79

\$ 668.72

DISBURSEMENTS:

J. R. Wilkes, for Rev. Frank E. Pulley ----- \$ 350.00

Fire insurance on church and rectory ----- 34.80 384.80

Balance at End of Year ----- \$ 283.92

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1938

Schedule A-1—Continued

ST. STEPHENS (ERWIN) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Trustee ----- \$ 1,015.00

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid Treasurer, St. Stephen's, Erwin ----- \$ 1,015.00

ST. STEPHEN'S (OXFORD) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- \$ 51.25

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid to R. H. Lewis, Secretary, St. Stephen's, Oxford ----- \$ 51.25

WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

American Trust Co., Charlotte ----- \$ 2,126.09

Dividend Rec'r N. C. Bank & Trust Co. ----- 17.70 \$ 2,143.79

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid J. R. Wilkes for Rev. R. Meredith ----- \$ 2,143.79

MRS. JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST FUND (ST. MARK'S, HALIFAX):

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- \$ 25.63

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid Mrs. Q. Gregory, Treasurer ----- \$ 25.63

MURDOCH LEGACY:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- \$ 269.17

DISBURSEMENTS:

J. R. Wilkes, Assistant Treasurer ----- \$ 269.17

ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- \$ 192.49

Hearne Swink sale seats ----- 80.00 \$ 272.49

DISBURSEMENTS:

J. R. Wilkes, Assistant Treasurer ----- \$ 192.49

Security National Bank, Custodian ----- 80.00 \$ 272.49

HAFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:

RECEIPTS:

American Trust Co., Charlotte ----- \$ 357.44

Dividend Rec'r N. C. Bank & Trust Co. ----- 17.33 \$ 374.77

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid F. O. Clarkson, Treasurer, Thompson Orphan-
age Endowment Fund ----- \$ 374.77

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1938

Schedule A-1—Continued

W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Provident Trust Co., Philadelphia -----		\$ 1,595.41
-----------------------------------------	--	-------------

DISBURSEMENTS:

Treasurer St. Joseph's, W. Durham -----	\$ 957.25	
Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin -----	319.08	
Treasurer Good Shepherd, Cooleemee -----	319.08	\$ 1,595.41

ELKIN MISSION:

Balance Beginning of Year -----	\$ 28.92
Balance End of Year -----	\$ 28.92

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:

Balance Beginning of Year -----	\$ 45.12
---------------------------------	----------

RECEIPTS:

American Security Trust Co. -----	\$ 7,828.45	
Dividend Rec'r N. C. Bank & Trust Co. -----	7.52	7,835.97
		<hr/>
		\$ 7,881.09

DISBURSEMENTS:

J. R. Wilkes, Diocesan missionary salaries -----	\$ 7,881.09
--------------------------------------------------	-------------

REPORTS OF TREASURERS

Schedule A-2

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31st, 1938

MISSION OR PARISH	Arrears Jan. 31st 1937	Amount Paid On Arrears	Assessment 1937	Amt. Paid On 1937 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1938
Ansonville	\$		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00		\$
Albemarle			10.00	10.00		
**Ashboro			30.00			30.00
Battleboro			30.00	30.00		
Burlington			500.00	500.00		
Chapel Hill	67.00	67.00	166.00	166.00		
Charlotte			264.00	264.00		
Charlotte			18.00	18.00		
Charlotte			356.00	356.00		
Charlotte			3.00	3.00		
China Grove			620.00	620.00		
Cleveland	9.00				9.00	
*Concord			32.00	32.00		
Coolemeec	50.00	50.00	200.00	150.00		50.00
Durham			60.00	60.00		
Durham			20.00	20.00		
Durham			25.00	25.00		
Durham	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Durham			25.00	25.00		
Durham						Over
Edgecombe Co.			332.00	333.00		paid 1.00 (-)
Enfield			3.00	3.00		
Erwin			64.00	64.00		
Greensboro			70.00	70.00		
Greensboro			364.00	364.00		
Halifax	250.00	26.00	100.00	100.00	224.00	
**Hamlet			36.00	36.00		
Henderson	28.00	28.00	30.00	30.00		30.00
High Point			350.00	350.00		
Hillsboro			10.00	10.00		
Iredell Co.	5.00		158.00	158.00		
			5.00			10.00

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31st, 1938

Schedule A-2—Continued

MISSION OR PARISH	Arrears Jan. 31st 1937	Amount Paid On Arrears	Assessment 1937	Amt. Paid On 1937 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1938
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
*Jackson			15.00			
Kittrell	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		15.00
Lawrence			3.00			
Leaksville			96.00	48.00		48.00
Lexington			184.00	184.00		
Littleton			15.00	15.00		
Louisburg		15.00	25.00			35.00
Mayodan			30.00	30.00		
Mecklenburg Co.			32.00	32.00		
Milton			3.00	3.00		
Monroe			84.00	84.00		
Mt. Airy			40.00			40.00
Northampton Co.			10.00	10.00		
Old Sparta			3.00	3.00		
Oxford			172.00	172.00		
Pittsboro			94.00	94.00		
Raleigh			600.00	600.00		
Raleigh			474.00	474.00		
Raleigh			50.00	50.00		
Reidsville			25.00	25.00		
Ridgeway	80.00	30.00	80.00		50.00	80.00
Ringwood			3.00	3.00		
*Roanoke Rapids			10.00	10.00		
*Rockingham	75.00	75.00	150.00	75.00		75.00
Rockingham Co.			82.00	41.00		41.00
Rocky Mount			3.00	3.00		
Rowan Co.			398.00	398.00		
Roxboro			3.00	3.00		
*Salisbury			12.00	12.00		
*Salisbury			5.00	5.00		5.00
			264.00	66.00		198.00

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31st, 1938

Schedule A-2—Continued

MISSION OR PARISH	Arrears Jan. 31st 1937	Amount Paid On Arrears	Assessment 1937	Amt. Paid On 1937 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1938
Salisbury	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$	\$
Sanford			34.00	34.00		
Scotland Neck			100.00	100.00		
Selma	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Smithfield			12.50	12.50		
Southern Pines			100.00	100.00		
Speed			6.00	6.00		
Spray			75.00	75.00		
Statesville			50.00	50.00		
Tarboro			472.00	472.00		
Townesville			5.00	5.00		
Wadesboro			182.00	182.00		
Walnut Cove			3.00			3.00
Warrenton			134.00	134.00		
*Weldon	50.00	50.00	60.00	10.00		50.00
Wilson	274.00	274.00	248.00	248.00		
Winston-Salem			832.00	832.00		
Woodleaf	3.00	3.00	3.00			3.00
COLORED CHURCHES						
Charlotte	70.00		40.00		40.00	70.00
Durham			3.00	3.00		
Greensboro	3.00	3.00	3.00			3.00
Henderson	6.00		3.00	3.00		6.00
Littleton	2.00	2.00	3.00			3.00
Louisburg	6.00		3.00	3.00		6.00
Monroe	3.00		3.00			3.00
*Oxford			3.00	3.00		
Pittsboro			3.00	3.00		
Raleigh	40.00		40.00			80.00
Rateigh			50.00	50.00		

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31st, 1938

Schedule A-2—Continued

MISSION OR PARISH	Arrears Jan. 31st 1937	Amount Paid On Arrears	Assessment 1937	Amt. Paid On 1937 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1938
Colored Churches (continued)						
Rocky Mount	\$ 3.00	\$	3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$
*Statesville			3.00			3.00
Tarboro	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00		
Warren Co.			3.00	3.00		
Warrenton			3.00	3.00		
Wilson			10.00	10.00		
*Winston-Salem	3.00	3.00	3.00			3.00
TOTALS	\$ 1,076.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 9,375.50	\$ 8,580.50	\$ 326.00	\$ 895.00

*Assessment paid in full after January 31st, 1938.

**Assessment paid in part after January 31st, 1938.

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND FROM
JANUARY 1, 1938, TO DECEMBER 31, 1938

(Based on reports in Journal of 1937, 8½% upon salary of clergy and
choir, fuel, light and water, sexton.)

Albemarle, Christ -----	\$ 10.00	Ringwood, St. Clement's -----	10.00
Ansonville, All Souls -----	10.00	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' -----	150.00
Asheboro, Good Shepherd -----	10.00	Rockingham, Messiah -----	76.00
Battleboro, St. ohn's -----	30.00	Rockingham County, St. Andrew's ---	3.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter -----	468.00	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd -----	378.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross ---	158.00	Rowan County, St. Matthew's -----	3.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter -----	250.00	Roxboro, St. Mark's -----	12.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's -----	18.00	Salisbury, St. Luke's -----	248.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's -----	368.00	Salisbury, St. Paul's -----	5.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's -----	3.00	Salisbury, St. Peter's -----	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's -----	604.00	Sanford, St. Thomas' -----	32.00
Cleveland, Christ -----	30.00	Scotland Neck, Trinity -----	100.00
Concord, All Saints' -----	200.00	Selma, St. Gabriel's -----	3.00
Coolemeec, Good Shepherd -----	56.00	Smithfield, St. Paul's -----	20.00
Davie County, Ascension -----	20.00	Southern Pines, Emmanuel -----	100.00
Durham, St. Andrew's -----	25.00	Speed, St. Mary's -----	6.00
Durham, Ephphata -----	3.00	Spray, St. Luke's -----	75.00
Durham, St. Joseph's -----	25.00	Statesville, Trinity -----	50.00
Durham, St. Philip's -----	340.00	Tarboro, Calvary -----	394.00
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's -----	3.00	Townsville, Holy Trinity -----	5.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial -----	10.00	Wadesboro, Calvary -----	166.00
Enfield, Advent -----	72.00	Walnut Cove, Christ -----	3.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's -----	70.00	Warrenton, Emmanuel -----	148.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity -----	368.00	Weldon, Grace -----	56.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's -----	150.00	Wilson, St. Timothy's -----	260.00
Halifax, St. Mark's -----	36.00	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's -----	948.00
Hamlet, All Saints' -----	30.00	Woodleaf, St. George's -----	3.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents -----	348.00		
High Point, St. Mary's -----	10.00	Total -----	\$8,963.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's -----	158.00		
Iredell County, St. James' -----	5.00		
Jackson, The Saviour -----	15.00	COLORED CHURCHES:	
Kittrell, St. James' -----	3.00	Charlotte, St. Michael's -----	\$ 25.00
Lawrence, Grace -----	3.00	Durham, St. Titus -----	3.00
Leaksville, Epiphany -----	75.00	Greensboro, Redeemer -----	3.00
Lexington, Grace -----	172.00	Henderson, Resurrection -----	3.00
Littleton, St. Alban's -----	30.00	Littleton, St. Anna's -----	3.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's -----	25.00	Louisburg, St. Matthias' -----	3.00
Macclesfield, St. John's -----	3.00	Monroe, Holy Trinity -----	3.00
Madison, St. John's -----	10.00	Oxford, St. Cyprian's -----	3.00
Mayodan, Messiah -----	40.00	Pittsboro, St. James' -----	3.00
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's -----	40.00	Raleigh, St. Ambrose's -----	25.00
Milton, Christ -----	3.00	Raleigh, St. Augustine's -----	50.00
Monroe, St. Paul's -----	84.00	Rocky Mount, Holy Hope -----	3.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity -----	25.00	Statesville, Holy Cross -----	3.00
Northampton Co., St. Luke's -----	10.00	Tarboro, St. Luke's -----	10.00
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius -----	3.00	Warren County, St. Luke's -----	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's -----	190.00	Warrenton, All Saints' -----	3.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's -----	88.00	Wilson, St. Mark's -----	10.00
Raleigh, Christ -----	458.00	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's -----	3.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd -----	436.00		
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel -----	50.00	Total -----	\$ 159.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's -----	25.00		
Reidsville, St. Thomas' -----	25.00	GRAND TOTAL -----	\$9,122.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd -----	3.00		

ASSETS AND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
As of January
(As summarized from Custodian's

ASSETS			
Cash -----			\$ 2,324.96
SECURITIES HELD:	<i>Market</i>	<i>Cost</i>	
\$7,000. N. C. Highway 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ s 1-1-40-----	\$ 7,406.00	\$ 7,467.95	
1,500. N. C. Redemption 4s 7-1-50-----	1,671.90	1,625.63	
2,000. Penn. R. R. 4s 4-1-70 -----	1,760.00	2,085.44	
1,000. Federal Land Bank Cons. 3s 7-1-55/45 -----	1,024.37	1,008.97	
2,000. Goodyear Tire & Rub. Co. First & Col. Trust 5s 5-1-57 -----	2,090.00	2,102.50	
70ss R. J. Reynolds Tob. Co. "B" Common -----	3,150.00	3,762.50	
30ss Erwin Cotton Mills Co. 6% Pre- ferred -----	3,330.00	3,165.00	
20ss Carolina Power & Light Co. \$7 Preferred -----	1,750.00	1,976.25	
25ss First National Stores Co. Common	800.00	1,203.10	
45ss Coca Cola "Class A" -----	2,632.50	2,571.53	
25ss Southern California Edison Co. Common -----	593.75	774.07	
30ss Champion Paper & Fibre Co. 6% Preferred -----	3,150.00	3,097.72	
25ss Vick Chemical Co. Common ----	1,045.30	1,195.70	
10ss General Mills Co. 6% Preferred -	1,190.00	1,202.72	
\$5,900. Lien on property owned by Emma Karrer Trust Fund situated at 117 S. McDowell St., Raleigh, N. C., with interest at 6% ----	5,900.00	5,900.00	
4,750. Lien on property owned by Bishop's Discretionary Fund situated at 627 W. Jones St., Raleigh, N. C., with interest at 5% -----	4,750.00	4,750.00	
249.44 Balance due on note and deed of trust executed by Mary C. Kilby and husband with interest at 6%	249.44	249.44	
24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ss Raleigh Building & Loan Assn. paid up stock -----	2,450.00	2,450.00	
\$1,100. Home Owners Loan Corp. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ s 1-1-44/42 -----	1,120.97	1,099.72	
760. First mortgage note executed by John H. Griffin and assumed by D. C. Williams -----	760.00	760.00	
	<u>\$46,824.23</u>	<u>\$48,448.24</u>	<u>48,448.24</u>
TOTAL ASSETS -----			<u>\$50,773.20</u>

LIABILITIES
 COMBINED TRUSTS
 15th, 1938
 report, without audit)

EXHIBIT B

LIABILITIES

PRINCIPAL OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS:	<i>Trust Shares</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
Alexander B. Andrews Trust -----	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -----	\$ 5,000.00
Bynum Legacy -----	2,360.00	8.56	2,368.56
Christ Church (Milton) O'Connor Fund ----	450.00	8.00	458.00
Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust -----	540.00	1.88	541.88
Franklinton Mission Fund -----	190.00	4.84	194.84
Martha Clark Legacy -----	2,190.00	9.97	2,199.97
Margaret Mills Legacy -----	1,890.00	8.76	1,898.76
Mooreville Church Lot Fund -----	700.00	-----	700.00
Murdoch Legacy -----	5,610.00	9.25	5,619.25
Permanent Episcopal Fund -----	21,350.00	1.80	21,351.80
St. George's (Rowan) Fund -----	1,000.00	-----	1,000.00
St. James' (Kittrell) Trust Fund -----	310.00	.50	310.50
St. John's (Williamsboro) Fund -----	1,000.00	-----	1,000.00
St. Mary's (Rowan) Fund -----	4,100.00	2.05	4,102.05
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Fund -----	2,160.00	2.18	2,162.18
St. Stephen's (Oxford) Fund -----	1,080.00	3.75	1,083.75
Helen L. Webb Legacy -----	500.00	-----	500.00
Wendell Church Lot Fund -----	130.00	9.72	139.72
St. Paul's Rectory (Smithfield) Fund -----	-----	19.70	19.70
Sale of Lumber—Mocksville -----	-----	25.00	25.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$50,560.00	\$ 115.96	\$50,675.96
Surplus -----			\$ 97.24
Total Liabilities -----			<hr/>
			\$50,773.20

INCOME ACCOUNT
Year Ended January
(As summarized from Custodian's

RECEIPTS				
	Balance 1-16-37	From Combined Trusts	Other Income	Total
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA COMBINED TRUSTS				
Alexander B. Andrews Trust -----	\$108.98	\$ 168.05	\$ 67.50	\$ 344.53
Bynum Legacy -----		123.22		123.22
Christ Church (Milton) O'Connor Fund 27.54	27.54	23.51		51.05
Mrs. Junius Daniel Fund -----		28.20		28.20
Franklinton Mission Fund -----	.98	9.92		10.90
Martha Clark Legacy -----		114.34		114.34
Margaret Mills Legacy -----		25.85	110.03	135.88
Mooresville Church Lot Fund -----	17.14	36.54		53.68
Murdoch Legacy -----		292.90		292.90
Permanent Episcopal Fund -----		1,114.72		1,114.72
St. George's (Rowan) Fund -----	24.50	52.21		76.71
St. James' (Kittrell) Fund -----		16.19		16.19
St. John's (Williamsboro) Fund -----	24.50	52.22		76.72
St. Mary's (Rowan) Fund -----		207.33		207.33
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Fund -----		112.76		112.76
St. Stephen's (Oxford) Fund -----		56.39		56.39
Wendell Church Lot Fund -----	3.18	6.80		9.98
TOTAL—COMBINED TRUSTS	\$206.82	\$2,441.15	\$177.53	\$2,825.50
PROPERTIES				
Bishop's Discretionary Fund -----			956.81	956.81
Two story apartment house at 627 W. Jones St., Raleigh, N. C.				
Emma Karrer Fund				
Frame Dwelling at 117 S. Mc- Dowell St., Raleigh, N. C. --	46.98	5.02	437.52	489.52
Walnut Cove Mission Fund				
Proceeds of rent of rectory --			180.00	180.00
TOTAL—COMBINED TRUST AND PROPERTIES ----	\$ 253.80	\$2,446.17	\$1,751.86	\$4,451.83

REPORTS OF TREASURERS

123

OF FUNDS

15th, 1938

report without audit)

EXHIBIT C

DISBURSEMENTS

Custodian's		Paid To	Balance 1-15-38
Commissions	Amount		
\$ 5.45	\$ 175.04	For paving assessments, St. Cyprians, Oxford	\$
	83.72	Bishop Penick -----	80.32
3.97	113.09	H. M. London, Treasurer -----	6.16
1.38	48.49	Mrs. Louis Walker, Treasurer -----	1.18
1.16	25.63	H. M. London, Treasurer -----	1.41
.04	7.76	For paving assessments, St. Cyprians, Oxford	3.10
3.14	105.48	H. M. London, Treasurer -----	5.72
	.96	To Principal Account	
	30.00	Mrs. P. A. Shinn -----	104.92
.86	41.39	For paving assessments, St. Cyprians, Oxford	11.43
9.08	269.17	H. M. London, Treasurer -----	14.65
28.15	1,030.83	H. M. London, Treasurer -----	55.74
1.23	72.87	F. L. Watson, Treasurer -----	2.61
.59	14.79	H. M. London, Treasurer -----	.81
1.23			75.49
4.47	192.49	H. M. London, Treasurer -----	10.37
4.55	102.57	H. M. London, Treasurer -----	5.64
2.32	51.25	H. M. London, Treasurer -----	2.82
.16	7.70	For paving assessments, St. Cyprians, Oxford	2.12
<u>\$ 67.78</u>	<u>\$2,373.23</u>		<u>\$384.49</u>
5.34	250.00	For interest on loan	
	450.00	On principal of loan	
	235.75	Distribution of income -----	15.72
4.11	380.83	For interest on loan	
	90.00	Principal of loan -----	14.58
			180.00
<u>\$ 77.23</u>	<u>\$3,779.81</u>		<u>\$594.79</u>

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING JANUARY 31, 1938

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, March 15, 1938.

MR. J. RENWICK WILKES, *Treasurer*
The Church's Program,
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement, I have made an audit of the books of account and records of

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

for the twelve months ended January 31, 1938. The results of the examination are set forth in the Exhibits and Schedules as indexed on the preceding page.

Audit procedure consisted of verification of the recorded receipts and disbursements; examination of cancelled bank checks; and direct confirmation from the Union National Bank of Charlotte, North Carolina, of the balance on deposit.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. P. FORT, *Auditor.*

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

EXHIBIT A

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
 Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1938

Cash Receipts from all sources—Schedule 1	\$62,980.10	
Cash Disbursements for all purposes—Schedule 2	60,765.44	
		<u>2,214.66</u>
Excess of Cash Receipts over		
Disbursements during the year	887.76	
Cash in Bank January 31, 1937	1,326.90	
		<u>2,214.66</u>
Cash in Bank January 31, 1938		2,214.66

Note:

Cash Balance \$2,214.66 Jan. 31, 1938

Consists of the following:

*Thompson Orphanage	917.03
*Chinese Relief	493.46
Good Samaritan Hospital	50.00
Murdoch Trust Funds	679.16
Kittrell Trust Funds	93.48
Cash for 1938—Budget Items	1.53
	<u>2,234.66</u>

Less Overpayment to Secretary for		
Religious Education	20.00	<u>2,214.66</u>

*Thompson Orphanage and Chinese Relief
 Paid on February 2, 1938.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE I

CASH RECEIPTS

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1938

1937 Pledges and Quotas from Parishes and			
Sunday Schools -----	\$34,751.95		
Thanksgiving Offering—Thompson Orphanage -----	5,188.43		
Lenten Offering—General Missions -----	5,242.33		
Advent Offering—Diocesan Work among Deaf Mutes---	366.31		
TOTAL Received from Churches on 1937 Pledges			\$45,549.02
Trust Funds (Missions & Church Extensions):			
Laurence S. Holt—Trust Fund			
(Diocesan Missions) -----	7,222.00		
Wm. H. Williamson—Trust Fund			
(Diocesan Missions) -----	2,143.79		
Murdoch Trust Fund			
(Rowan County Missions) -----	1,107.36		
Kittrell Trust Fund			
(St. James Church, Kittrell, N. C.)-----	443.48		
TOTAL Received from Trust Funds -----			10,916.63
Miscellaneous:			
Women's Auxiliary—General Missions -----	1,500.00		
Women's Auxiliary—Diocesan Missions for Deaf			
Mute Work -----	1,000.00		
Women's Auxiliary—Diocesan Missions Secre-			
tary Religious Education-----	600.00		3,100.00
Specials:			
Balance from 1936 -----	724.96		
1935 and 1936 Pledges Paid -----	193.23		
Good Friday—Work among the Jews -----	71.37		
Good Samaritan Hospital—Charlotte, N. C.-----	50.00		
House of Bethany—Liberia -----	50.00		
House of Bethany—Special Convention Collection ---	66.04		
Bishop Walter P. Mitchell—Arizona-----	40.00		
New York Bible & Prayer Book Society-----	66.26		
Chinese Relief—Emergency Fund -----	595.09		
General Missions—for Diocesan Colored Work-----	1,557.00		3,414.45
TOTAL RECEIPTS -----			\$62,980.10

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 2

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1938

General Board of Missions -----		\$16,000.00
MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSIONS:		
Diocesan Quotas -----	\$12,174.42	
Advent Offering -----	366.31	
Holt Trust Fund -----	7,222.00	
Williamson Trust Fund -----	2,143.79	
Murdoch Trust Fund -----	707.36	
Kittrell Trust Fund -----	93.48	22,707.36
WOMEN'S AUXILIARY:		
Diocesan Missions -----	1,000.00	
General Missions—Special -----	1,500.00	2,500.00
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:		
From Quotas and Thanksgiving Offering -----		8,082.97
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:		
University of North Carolina -----	967.92	
North Carolina College for Women -----	1,290.00	
A. & E. College—Entertainment Fund -----	25.00	
Duke University—Entertainment Fund -----	100.00	
Vade Mecum -----	499.92	
St. Augustine College -----	750.00	
St. Mary's School -----	2,000.00	
Teacher Training -----	75.00	
Church School Program -----	125.00	
Young Peoples Service League -----	25.00	
Publicity -----	25.00	
Entertainment—University of North Carolina -----	100.00	
Miscellaneous -----	67.00	
Diocesan Secretary—		
Women's Auxiliary -----	\$600.00	
Diocese Quotas -----	620.00	
Diocese Expenses -----	150.00	1,370.00
Negro Social Service -----	300.00	7,719.84
Publicity Department—North Carolina Churchman -----	400.00	
Field Department—Every Member Canvass -----	300.00	700.00
Expense—Rev. F. E. Pulley for No. Carolina Churchman -----		375.00
Provincial Synod -----		600.00
St. Augustine College—1936 Appropriation -----		500.00
Geo. E. Pollard—Automobile -----		150.00

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

· SCHEDULE 2—Continued

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1938

SPECIALS:

Good Friday—Work Among Jews	71.87	
Bishop Walter Mitchell—Arizona	40.00	
House of Bethany—Liberia.....	116.04	
Chinese Emergency Relief	97.37	
New York Bible and Prayer Book Society	66.26	
Murdoch Trust Fund:		
Insurance St. Matthews Rowan County.....\$ 3.20		
Repairs St. Matthews Rowan County	25.00	28.20
		419.74

FINANCES:

Salary and Stenographer	799.92	
Postage	32.16	
Check Exchange	3.14	
Post Office and Safety Deposit Box—Rent	14.60	
Travel Expense	15.00	
Audit Expense	65.00	
Bond Expense	50.00	
Printing	22.25	
Miscellaneous	8.46	1,010.53
		1,010.53
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		\$60,765.44

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 3

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
 Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1938

WHITE CHURCHES		<i>Amount Pledged</i>	<i>Paid</i>	<i>Specials</i>
Albemarle	Christ Church	\$ 31.00	\$ 38.23	\$-----
Ansonville	All Souls	27.00	27.00	-----
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	50.00	53.58	-----
Battleboro	St. John's	-----	50.00	-----
Burlington	Holy Comforter	1,950.00	1,950.00	51.00
Burlington Mills	Calvary	10.00	13.93	-----
Chapel Hill	Chapel of The Cross	993.00	993.95	11.01
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	100.00	54.92	-----
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	1,000.00	1,000.01	49.43
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	96.00	96.00	-----
Charlotte	St. Martin's	2,195.00	2,195.00	190.00
Charlotte	St. Mary's	167.00	169.38	5.65
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,401.00	4,405.00	30.49
China Grove	Ascension	-----	-----	-----
Cleveland	Christ Church	300.00	310.33	8.26
Concord	All Saints	550.00	550.00	49.87
Coolemeec	Good Shepherd	165.00	166.75	3.95
Davie County	Ascension	60.00	60.00	-----
Durham	Ephphatha	100.00	100.02	-----
Durham	St. Andrew's	118.00	200.93	-----
**Durham	St. Joseph's	140.00	132.73	3.18
Durham	St. Philip's	3,075.00	3,075.00	118.37
**Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	25.50	10.58	-----
Edgecombe County	St. Agnes	-----	3.30	-----
*Elkin	Galloway Memorial	40.25	7.49	-----
Enfield	Advent	200.00	200.00	-----
Erwin	St. Stephen's	100.00	105.00	-----
Germantown	St. Philip's	18.00	2.00	-----
Greensboro	Holy Trinity	1,891.00	1,981.98	-----
**Greensboro	St. Andrew's	464.20	328.14	-----
Greensboro	St. Mary's Chapel	-----	25.00	-----
Greensboro	Deaf Mutes	-----	10.00	-----
Halifax	St. Mark's	59.00	72.28	-----
Hamlet	All Saints	100.00	78.06	12.21
Henderson	Holy Innocents	535.00	1,091.31	163.05
Henderson	St. John's	25.00	25.00	-----
High Point	St. Mary's	100.00	123.55	-----
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	482.00	482.00	11.00
Iredell County	St. James	-----	-----	-----
Jackson	Our Saviour	60.00	60.00	-----
Kittrell	St. James	-----	-----	-----
Laurinburg	St. David's	-----	-----	-----
**Lawrence	Grace	35.00	8.50	-----
Leaksville	The Epiphany	200.00	209.02	11.26
Lexington	Grace	\$ 300.00	\$ 317.00	\$-----
Littleton	St. Alban's	104.00	104.41	7.41
Louisburg	St. Paul's	100.00	100.00	-----
Madison	St. John's	25.00	8.00	-----

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
 Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1938

WHITE CHURCHES (Continued)		<i>Amount Pledged</i>	<i>Paid</i>	<i>Specials</i>
Mayodan	Messiah	170.00	84.00	-----
Mecklenburg Co.	St. Mark's	207.00	207.00	-----
Milton	Christ Church	24.00	34.00	-----
Monroe	St. Paul's	418.00	418.00	-----
Mount Airy	Trinity	161.25	54.95	-----
Northampton Co.	St. Luke's	54.00	54.00	-----
Oxford	St. Stephen's	1,142.00	1,147.00	26.34
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	368.00	381.34	-----
Pinehurst			95.00	-----
Raleigh	Christ Church	4,000.00	4,064.83	-----
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	2,750.00	2,750.00	-----
Raleigh	St. Mary's Chapel	696.00	696.00	42.96
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	250.00	160.35	-----
Reidsville	St. Thomas	100.00	56.38	-----
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	15.00	19.00	-----
Ringwood	St. Clement's	20.00	20.00	-----
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints	500.00	188.17	4.26
Rockingham	Messiah	300.00	145.00	-----
Rockingham Co.	St. Andrew's	80.00	80.00	-----
Rocky Mt.	Good Shepherd	1,920.00	1,942.33	-----
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	126.00	131.24	2.00
Roxboro	St. Mark's	66.00	63.40	6.98
Salisbury	St. Luke's	800.00	800.00	-----
Salisbury	St. Paul's	120.00	74.95	-----
Salisbury	St. Peter's	50.00	50.00	-----
Sanford	St. Thomas	120.00	182.90	-----
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	250.00	235.06	12.57
Selma	St. Gabriel's		3.75	-----
Smithfield	St. Paul's	132.00	132.00	-----
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	660.00	660.00	-----
Speed	St. Mary's	107.00	54.00	-----
Spray	St. Luke's	460.00	465.24	37.07
Statesville	Trinity	180.00	253.68	-----
Stoneville	Emmanuel	5.00	3.00	-----
Tarboro	Calvary	1,150.00	1,248.70	-----
Townesville	Holy Trinity		10.00	-----
Wadesboro	Calvary		822.30	-----
Wake County	St. John's			-----
Walnut Cove	Christ Church	57.50	11.57	-----
Warrenton	Emmanuel	703.00	703.00	39.53
Weldon	Grace	100.00	43.42	6.25
Wilson	St. Timothy's	1,138.00	212.29	-----
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's	4,480.00	4,485.00	66.26
Woodleaf	St. George's	105.00	105.00	8.52
Flint Hill	St. Luke's		1.50	-----
Pine Tops			4.20	-----
TOTAL—WHITE CHURCHES		\$44,376.70	\$44,348.93	\$ 978.88

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
 Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1938

COLORED CHURCHES		<i>Amount Pledged</i>	<i>Paid</i>	<i>Specials</i>
Charlotte	St. Michael's	\$ 294.00	\$ 140.00	\$-----
Durham	St. Titus	150.00	150.00	27.00
Greensboro	Redeemer	73.00	5.66	-----
Henderson	Resurrection	56.00	15.00	-----
Littleton	St. Anna's	24.00	3.24	-----
Louisburg	St. Matthew's	91.00	7.00	-----
Monroe	Holy Trinity	36.00	25.00	-----
Oxford	St. Cyprian's	38.00	28.20	-----
Pittsboro	St. James	20.00	20.00	-----
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's	360.00	-----	-----
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	600.00	626.19	27.57
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	15.00	13.75	-----
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	12.50	-----	-----
**Statesville	Holy Cross	24.00	-----	-----
Tarboro	St. Luke's	30.00	22.50	-----
Warren County	St. Luke's	19.00	7.00	-----
Warrenton	All Saints	75.00	26.55	-----
Wilson	St. Mark's	92.00	92.00	-----
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	60.00	18.00	33.00
TOTAL—COLORED CHURCHES		\$ 2,069.50	\$ 1,200.09	\$ 87.57

NOTE: Churches *—Have paid Pledge in full since Audit.

**—Have paid Pledge in part since Audit.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1938

Total Pledges—White Churches	\$44,376.70	
Total Pledges—Colored Churches	2,069.50	\$46,446.20
<hr/>		
Amounts Paid—White Churches	44,348.93	
Amounts Paid—Colored Churches	1,200.09	\$45,549.02
<hr/>		
Specials Paid—White Churches	978.88	
Specials Paid—Colored Churches	87.57	
<hr/>		
Specials Paid—Specials		1,066.45

NOTE:

At the date of audit (Jan. 31, 1938) the following payments had been made in full or on account of 1935-36 Pledges—Credited as Specials on List:

Hamlet—All Saints	Balance 1936	7.21	
Woodleaf—St. George	Balance 1936	7.27	
Durham—St. Titus	Balance 1936	19.00	
Winston-Salem—St. Stephens	Balance 1936	33.00	
Henderson—Holy Innocents	Balance 1936	66.75	
Henderson—Holy Innocents	Balance 1935	60.00	193.23
<hr/>			

NOTE:

Since date of audit (Jan. 31, 1938) the following payments have been made on 1937 Pledges:

Durham—St. Josephs	on 1937	3.00	
Edgecombe County—St. Matthews	on 1937	7.05	
Elkin—Galloway Memorial	on 1937	38.26	
Greensboro—St. Andrews	on 1937	35.00	
Lawrence—Grace	on 1937	14.00	
Statesville—Holy Cross	on 1937	18.85	
Greensboro—Deaf Mutes	on 1937	10.00	
Stoneville—Emmanuel	on 1937	2.77	128.93
<hr/>			

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Lay Readers	Supt. Church School
1 Albemarle, Christ -----	J. Oxford, E. L. Gehring, C. Elliott -----	C. Elliott -----
2 Ansonville, All Souls -----	-----	-----
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd -----	E. O. Schaefer, F. O. Yates -----	-----
4 Battleboro, St. John -----	-----	T. A. Williams -----
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter -----	H. T. Steele -----	Mrs. H. T. Steele -----
6 Burlington, Calvary -----	-----	-----
7 Burlington, St. Athanasius -----	-----	-----
8 Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross -----	U. T. Holmes -----	S. T. Emory -----
9 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope -----	-----	O. Gatlin -----
10 Charlotte, Holy Comforter -----	-----	C. V. Palmer -----
11 Charlotte, St. Andrew -----	W. B. Noble -----	N. M. Forney -----
12 Charlotte, St. Martin -----	C. E. Frick, B. A. Skinner, R. C. McCally -----	Mrs. B. S. Moore -----
13 Charlotte, St. Mary -----	A. S. Bynum -----	-----
14 Charlotte, St. Michael (col.) -----	O. J. Jackson -----	O. J. Jackson -----
15 Charlotte, St. Peter -----	-----	W. G. Clark -----
16 Cleveland, Christ -----	-----	W. F. Thompson -----
17 Concord, All Saints -----	L. Adams, L. Godown, R. P. Gibson -----	I. H. Hughes -----
18 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd -----	J. H. L. Rice -----	L. Riddle -----
19 Davie County, Ascension -----	-----	Miss R. Hairston -----
20 Durham, Ephphatha -----	-----	Mrs. B. P. Lynn -----
21 Durham, St. Andrew -----	-----	C. H. Burcham -----
22 Durham, St. Joseph -----	H. C. Bost -----	H. C. Bost -----
23 Durham, St. Philip -----	E. Powe -----	D. W. Yates -----
24 Durham, St. Titus (col.) -----	W. J. Walker, Jr. -----	R. C. Foreman -----
25 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew -----	-----	L. P. Spencer -----
26 Edgecombe County, St. Anne -----	-----	L. Shook -----
27 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid -----	-----	W. C. Pitt, Jr. -----
28 Elkin, Galloway Memorial -----	-----	-----
29 Enfield, Advent -----	-----	S. Dickens -----
30 Erwin, St. Stephen -----	-----	E. M. Bost -----
31 Germantown, St. Philip -----	-----	-----
32 Greensboro, Holy Trinity -----	C. G. Harrison -----	E. F. Lucas -----
33 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.) -----	C. R. A. Cunningham -----	D. Jackson -----
34 Greensboro, St. Andrew -----	C. P. Langley -----	C. E. Anderson -----
35 Halifax, St. Mark -----	-----	Mrs. J. B. McNeely -----
36 Hamlet, All Saints -----	-----	-----
37 Haw River, St. Andrew -----	-----	I. W. Hughes -----
38 Henderson, Holy Innocents -----	J. N. O'Neil -----	Mrs. J. Gerald -----
39 Henderson, Resurrection (col.) -----	G. C. Pollard -----	Mrs. J. D. Rose -----
40 Henderson, St. John -----	-----	L. R. Stewart -----
41 High Point, St. Mary -----	T. Turner, Jr. -----	The rector -----
42 Hillsboro, St. Matthew -----	-----	R. M. Bird -----
43 Iredell County, St. James -----	-----	-----
44 Jackson, The Saviour -----	-----	-----
45 Kittrell, St. James -----	-----	-----
46 Lawrence, Grace -----	-----	L. P. Spencer -----
47 Leaksville, Epiphany -----	M. N. Shaw -----	T. Wilson -----
48 Lexington, Grace -----	J. M. Neese -----	J. M. Neese -----
49 Littleton, St. Alban -----	-----	Mrs. L. H. Justis -----
50 Littleton, St. Anna (col.) -----	-----	-----
51 Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.) -----	G. C. Pollard -----	G. C. Pollard -----
52 Louisburg, St. Paul -----	K. Yarborough -----	W. C. Sherin -----
53 Madison, St. John -----	-----	L. P. Van Noppen -----
54 Mayodan, Messiah -----	E. F. Duncan -----	E. F. Duncan -----
55 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark -----	-----	-----
56 Milton, Christ -----	-----	-----
57 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.) -----	F. A. Crowell -----	F. A. Crowell -----
58 Monroe, St. Paul -----	C. H. Hasty, C. M. Redfern -----	C. H. Hasty -----
59 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity -----	-----	-----
60 Northampton County, St. Luke -----	-----	-----
61 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius -----	-----	H. H. Phillips -----
62 Oxford, St. Cyprian (col.) -----	-----	S. Slaughter -----
63 Oxford, St. Stephen -----	A. W. Graham, R. L. Lewis -----	E. F. Taylor -----
64 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew -----	-----	-----
65 Pittsboro, St. James (col.) -----	W. McLoughlin -----	D. L. Bell -----
66 Raleigh, Christ -----	A. L. Purrington, Jr. -----	J. Quince -----
67 Raleigh, Good Shepherd -----	J. S. Holmes, N. Hester -----	A. L. Purrington, Jr. -----
		J. S. Holmes -----

Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
1			J. T. Oxford
2 B. D. Nelme			C. Cagle
3 E. O. Schaefer	M. M. Shepherd	C. Thayer	F. O. Yates
4 J. P. Bunn	F. P. Phillips		Miss M. P. Phillips
5 J. D. Long	F. L. Williamson	H. T. Steele	Erwin A. Holt
6			
7			
8 W. M. Dey	W. F. Prouty	S. T. Emory	G. K. G. Henry
9 J. P. McSwain	F. M. Kirkpatrick		J. C. Smith
10 M. E. Pierson	W. G. Thomas	H. McCray	C. E. Greenleaf
11 N. M. Forney		R. E. Taylor	G. T. Gibson
12 A. L. Boyle	W. R. Smith	C. Blackburn	C. E. Frick
13		J. Powell	
14 O. J. Jackson	S. H. Adams	W. Williams	T. Watkins
15 F. O. Clarkson	H. C. Worrall	D. B. McBride	Miss C. M. Wilkes
16 W. F. Thompson			J. C. Barber
17 C. W. Byrd	C. MacRae	T. Longhurst	R. P. Gibson
18 A. B. Byerly		J. Ijames	C. E. Alexander
19			Mrs. Cora Kimmer
20			D. T. Harris
21 R. H. Crain			B. W. Hobgood
22 H. C. Bost			D. M. Smith
23 W. H. Ruffin	B. R. Roberts	N. A. Gregory	B. W. Hobgood
24 R. N. Harris		J. W. Jones	W. J. Walker
25			L. P. Spencer
26			F. P. Jenkins
27			F. P. Jenkins
28 C. L. Haywood			R. M. Hudgins
29 S. Pierson	S. Dickens	W. Harrison	R. Whitaker
30 E. H. Bost	H. M. Tyler	Z. E. Matthews	Z. E. Matthews
31			Miss A. M. Hill
32 R. M. Mitchell	H. W. Boone	E. P. Benbow	M. A. White
33 N. C. Webster		C. R. A. Cunningham	D. Jackson
34 L. H. Redmond	D. L. Gallagher	S. L. Nease	H. C. Vanlandingham
35 F. Gregory	Q. Gregory		Mrs. Q. Gregory
36 J. T. Capeheart	J. B. McNeely	D. Barlow	C. C. Hudnell
37			
38 S. P. Cooper	R. E. Clements	F. B. Robards	C. O. Seifert
39 F. Foster	P. Gerald	G. C. Pollard	Mrs. J. Gerald
40			
41 R. K. Stewart	O. L. Rowland	L. Bennet	Miss B. Davis
42 P. C. Collins		J. Webb	O. G. Parsley
43			P. A. Shinn
44			
45			
46			L. P. Spencer
47 S. L. Martin	J. B. Ray	T. Wilson	M. N. Shaw
48 C. A. Hunt, Jr.	S. W. Rabb	B. Sumner	Miss C. H. Hunt
49 J. P. Pepper		C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster
50			
51 R. Hill	H. Hill	W. B. Foster	J. H. Stallings
52 R. Davis	L. L. Joyner	W. C. Shearin	W. C. Shearin
53 J. A. Roach	T. P. VanNoppen		T. P. VanNoppen
54			E. F. Duncan
55			
56			Mrs. L. Walker
57 F. A. Crowell	W. Carelock	C. McKinney	F. A. Crowell
58 J. C. M. Vann		E. O. Ayscue	C. H. Hasty
59			
60			R. H. Joyner
61 P. G. Shelton		C. K. Edwards	F. Eagles
62 H. Satterwhite			Mrs. E. L. Sheperd
63 E. G. Peoples	B. K. Lassiter	A. W. Graham, Jr.	R. H. Lewis
64 A. H. London	G. R. Pilkington	D. L. Bell	W. L. London
65 V. Bland	T. Ramsey	R. Glover	Feriba Tinnen
66 P. E. Seagle	F. P. Haywood	A. L. Purrington, Jr.	F. P. Haywood
67 G. H. Andrews	J. B. Cheshire, Jr.	H. M. London	J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Lay Readers	Supt. Church School
68 Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col.) -----		
69 Raleigh, St. Augustine (col.) -----	R. L. Lynch -----	R. L. Lynch -----
70 Raleigh, St. Mary -----	C. A. P. Moore -----	
71 Raleigh, St. Saviour -----		W. S. Dupree -----
72 Reidsville, St. Thomas -----		M. Oliver -----
73 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd -----	P. A. Wallenborn -----	Mrs. E. Scott -----
74 Ringwood, St. Clement -----		W. T. Williams -----
75 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints -----	T. W. Mullen -----	T. W. Mullen -----
76 Rockingham, Messiah -----		I. M. London -----
77 Rockingham County, St. Andrew -----		Mrs. G. W. Patterson -----
78 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd -----	K. D. Battle -----	T. J. Pearsall -----
79 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope -----		J. W. Black -----
80 Rowan County, St. Matthew -----		R. L. Shoaf -----
81 Roxboro, St. Mark -----		R. P. Michaels -----
82 Salisbury, St. Luke -----	F. J. Murdoch -----	Mrs. C. S. Morris -----
83 Salisbury, St. Paul -----		W. A. Winecoff -----
84 Salisbury, St. Peter -----		
85 Sanford, St. Thomas -----		Mrs. L. G. Frazier -----
86 Satterwhite, St. Simeon (col.) -----		
87 Scotland Neck, Trinity -----	W. E. Smith, H. T. Clark -----	R. Herring -----
88 Selma, St. Gabriel -----		
89 Smithfield, St. Paul -----		W. J. Austin -----
90 Southern Pines, Emmanuel -----		F. C. Brown -----
91 Speed, St. Mary -----	H. G. Shelton -----	H. C. Bourne -----
92 Spray, St. Luke -----	G. H. Quesenbury, L. McDonald -----	T. D. Pulliam -----
93 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.) -----		T. Kimbrough -----
94 Statesville, Trinity -----		C. W. White -----
95 Stoneville, Emmanuel -----		
96 Stovall, St. Peter -----		
97 Tarboro, Calvary -----	H. B. Bourne, J. W. Forbes, W. C. Pitt, J. E. Simmons, Jr. --	W. C. Darrow -----
98 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel -----		J. E. Simmons, Jr. -----
99 Tarboro, St. Andrew -----		J. W. Forbes -----
100 Tarboro, St. Luke (col.) -----		M. M. Weston -----
101 Townsville, Holy Trinity -----		Mrs. H. Braswell -----
102 Union County, St. Timothy -----		Mrs. R. T. B. Little -----
103 Wadesboro, Calvary -----		
104 Wake County, St. John -----		Mrs. S. Pepper -----
105 Walnut Cove, Christ -----		F. A. Harris -----
106 Warren County, St. Luke (col.) -----	R. L. Harris -----	
107 Warrenton, All Saints (col.) -----		J. G. Mitchell -----
108 Warrenton, Emmanuel -----		E. H. Smith -----
109 Weldon, Grace -----		
110 Wilson, St. Mark (col.) -----		
111 Wilson, St. Timothy -----	S. W. Smith -----	
112 Winston-Salem, St. Paul -----	M. Beeser -----	F. H. Hill -----
113 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen (col.) -----		H. W. Hall -----
114 Woodleaf, St. George -----		

Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
68			
69 C. H. Boyer		J. W. Holmes	J. W. Holmes
70			W. C. Guess
71 J. N. Harris	E. L. Perry	W. S. Dupree	C. S. Biggs
72 M. Oliver	H. K. Pen	J. W. Satterfield	M. Oliver
73		Miss A. Collins	Miss A. Collins
74 W. D. Tippet	C. A. Williams	L. C. Dickens	W. D. Tippet
75 T. W. Mullen	M. S. Broun	M. S. Benton	T. W. Mullen
76 A. G. Corpensing	C. W. King	I. M. London	G. M. Bowes
77 G. W. Patterson			Miss L. H. Hill
78 F. E. Winslow	N. L. Alcocke	F. P. Spruill, Jr.	Miss B. Bunn
79 J. W. Black		R. A. Rich	J. W. Black
80			A. D. Carscadden
81 James Vaughan			W. E. Malone
82 C. S. Morris	F. B. Marsh	L. O. Gregory	W. H. Woodson, Jr.
83 J. E. Becker		H. Frazer	R. Winecoff
84 W. R. Lyerly	M. L. Lemly		Miss C. K. Fisher
85 R. P. Rosser			W. W. Robards
86			
87 C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields	J. B. Hall	W. E. Allmond
88			
89 R. R. Holt	E. S. Stevens		H. Blandy
90 E. E. Davis	J. C. Barron	J. M. Howarth	J. C. Barron
91 J. Satterthwaite	H. G. Shelton	R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
92 C. B. Beck	J. G. Turner	S. E. Sutliff	A. Hodgson
93 Mrs. L. Colbert	Mrs. J. Ramsey	Mrs. L. Renwick	R. Holliday
94 J. A. Price	J. J. Kiser		G. M. Tuten
95			Miss A. L. Smith
96			R. T. Gregory
97 P. Nash	D. R. Clark	F. P. Jenkins	F. P. Jenkins
98			F. P. Jenkins
99			F. P. Jenkins
100 C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy
101 E. Taylor	J. Thomas	R. Taylor	R. Taylor
102			
103 H. H. Hardison	E. N. Baker	W. B. Little	Mrs. J. W. Shultz
104			
105			Mrs. M. Hedgecock
106			R. L. Harris
107			
108 J. P. Scoggin	J. G. Mitchell	J. G. Mitchell	L. B. Beddoe
109 E. H. Smith	C. S. Vinson	C. S. Vinson	H. Cochrane
110			
111 F. L. Carr	J. C. Eagles	T. S. Hall	C. F. Young
112 R. E. Lasater	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	F. S. Hill	M. H. Willis
113 E. Matthews		H. W. Hall	E. Matthews
114 W. A. Benson		W. Wetmore	F. L. Watson

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1936	1937
Clergy (as of December 31)	62	62
Deacons ordained	1	1
Priests ordained	3	1
Clergy Received	2	2
Clergy Transferred	4	2
Candidates	7	2
Postulants	2	2
Parishes	42	43
Organized Missions	41	40
Unorganized Missions	39	39
Baptisms, Infant	365	383
Baptisms, Adult	71	92
Baptisms, Total	436	475
Confirmations	625	648
Marriages	130	140
Burials	234	238
Baptized Persons	17,222	17,340
Communicants	12,527	12,594
Church School Officers and Teachers.....	812	855
Church School Pupils	5,679	6,032
Bible Class Enrollment	1,416	1,555
Total Enrollment, Church School	7,907	8,442
Total Contributions, Church School	\$9,385.95	\$9,713.03

RECEIPTS

	1936	1937
Balances	\$ 7,640.99	\$ 8,303.20
Current Expenses	192,849.95	200,085.69
Special Parish Expenses	18,844.56	28,761.26
Outside Purposes	33,900.94	36,212.15
Capital and Transfers	26,202.23	35,353.85
Total Receipts	279,438.67	308,716.15

DISBURSEMENTS

Salary of Clergy	81,706.33	81,856.49
Organist and Choir	13,538.18	14,517.06
Fuel, Light, Water	10,330.04	11,373.70
Sexton	10,006.80	10,836.14
Other Operating	19,647.05	21,686.51
Pension Premium	6,699.80	6,990.40
Episcopal Maintenance	8,907.88	8,928.09
Repairs and Improvements	11,824.79	22,085.09

Special Parish Expenses	15,755.24	15,962.34
Interest on Loans	9,886.52	9,367.20
The Church's Program	42,162.84	43,260.74
Specials	5,554.91	8,968.76
Capital and Transfers	34,483.46	40,561.44
Balances	8,934.63	12,322.19
Total	279,438.67	308,716.15

VALUE OF PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels	\$1,927,650.00	\$1,928,475.00
Rectories	224,613.00	235,000.00
Parish Houses	509,816.00	411,800.00
Land	828,930.00	792,625.00
Furniture	220,050.00	246,011.00
Total Values	3,711,059.00	3,613,911.00
Insurance	1,810,700.00	1,878,500.00
Indebtedness	176,185.17	161,203.71
Endowments and Invested Funds	338,985.67	395,482.10

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-THIRD
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 9 AND 10, 1939

ORANGE PRINTSHOP
CHAPEL HILL
1939

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FOURTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
ON MAY 7 AND 8, 1940
IN
ST. PETER'S CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

I N D E X

A	
American Bible Society, Address on	26
B	
Bishop, Address of	41
Bishop, Official Acts of	50
Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Address on	26
Budget, Revised for 1939	119
Budget, For 1940	121
C	
Candidates	12
Canons, Report of Committee on	29, 30, 31
Chancellor, Report of	128
Church Pension Fund, Report of	143
Church Pension Fund, Report of special committee on arrears to	27
Clergy, Lists of	7
College Work, Report on	142
Committees, Canonical	7, 11
On Security for Lay Employees	7
On Report of Trustees	25
D	
Deaf Mission, Report of	148
Diocesan Officers	5
Delegates to Convention	13-19
E	
Elections	36
Episcopal Maintenance Fund, Assessments	101
Examining Chaplains, Report of	143
Nomination and Confirmation	35
Executive Council, Report of	129
F	
Faith and Order, Commission on	37
G	
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of	159
H	
Historiographer, Report of	131
I	
Invitation from St. Peter's, Charlotte	37
J	
Journal of Proceedings	24
K	
Kanuga, Report of Trustee	153
L	
Lay Employees, Continuation of Committee on Security of	35
Lay Officers	164
Laymen's League, Report of	141
Lenten Offering, Report of	156

M	
Milne, Rev. Mark Hemingway, Memorial Page	22
Missionaries from Diocese	21
Murdoch Memorial Society, Report of	142
Nomination and Confirmation	28
N	
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	26
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	148
Report of Special Committee on ...	28
P	
Parishes and Missions, Lists of	13-20
Postulants	12
R	
Resolutions	
On letter to Mr. G. H. Andrews	24
On Pension Arrears	26
On Y. P. S. L. representative	26, 30
On N. C. Churchman	28
On Method of Elections	30
On changes in the canons	32
On Consolidation of Offices	32, 33
On Smith Vocational Trust	33
On proposed new ballot	36
On Convention Sermon	37
On Appreciation of Hospitality	37
S	
St. Augustine's College, Report of	138
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees	157
Smith, Gen. W. A., Report of Trustees under the will of	156
Standing Committee, Report of	126
Statistics of Diocese, Summary	184
State of Church, Report of Committee on	132
T	
Thompson Orphanage, Report of Managers	137
Treasurer of Church's Program, Report of	110
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of	91
Trustees of Diocese, Report of	126
Report of Special Committee	33
U	
University of the South, Report of Trustees	160
V	
Vade Mecum, Report of Manager	149
W	
Wilkes, J. Renwick, Memorial Minutes	131
Women's Auxiliary, Report of	133
List of Officers	21
Wright, Rev. William John, Memorial Page	23
Y	
Young People's Service League, Report of	135
List of Officers	21

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1939

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

RISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

MR. HENRY M. LONDON, Raleigh

TREASURER OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

REV. JOHN L. JACKSON, Charlotte

CHANCELLOR

MR. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

HISTORIGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes	Rev. Willis G. Clark
Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Mr. John S. Holmes
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.	Col. John W. Harrelson

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.	Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr.
-----------------------------	-------------------------------

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(until 1940)

Rev. John L. Jackson
Rev. William S. Turner
Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Mrs. W. Johnston King

(until 1941)

Rev. M. George Henry
Rev. Frank E. Pulley
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs
Mr. Arthur H. London
Mrs. V. Ben White
Mr. George C. Pollard

(until 1942)

Rev. David W. Yates
Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
Mr. K. P. Lewis
Mr. W. T. Anderson
Mrs. W. S. Holmes
Miss Curlena Godfrey

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner	Rev. Edgar H. Goold
Rev. F. Craighill Brown	

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1940)	(until 1941)
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Rev. David W. Yates	Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. William H. Hardin

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1942)	(until 1945)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Graham H. Andrews	Hon. John J. Parker
Mrs. Walter D. Toy	Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Miss Easdale Shaw	Rev. John L. Jackson

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1940)	
Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
	Mr. W. Alexander Goodson

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1940)	(until 1942)
Mr. Erwin A. Holt	Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch	Mr. J. Porter Stedman
Rev. John A. Wright	Rev. William S. Turner

(until 1944)

Mr. Fred W. Glover
 Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker
 Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

TRUSTEE OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1941)
 Mr. John S. Holmes

DELEGATES TO THE SYNOD

Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. A. B. Andrews
Rev. John L. Jackson	Mr. H. M. London
Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. Pembroke Nash
Rev. John A. Wright	Mr. S. E. Burroughs
Rev. William S. Turner	Mr. J. S. Holmes
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Mr. E. A. Holt

COMMITTEES

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Mr. Kemp D. Battle.
- On the State of the Church:* Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Rev. D. P. Moore, Mr. Edwin M. Bost, Mr. C. Shields Alexander, Mr. P. A. Wallenborn.
- On the Pension Fund:* Rev. Robt. E. Roe, Mr. Ralph B. Coit, Mr. Harold F. Trigg, Mr. David L. Gallagher.
- On Unfinished Business:* Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Mr. Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr., Z. E. Matthews.
- On New Parishes:* Mr. U. T. Holmes, Mr. J. H. Cutter, Mr. J. A. Mackie.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

- On Social Security for the Lay Employees of the Church:* Hal A. London, Ralph B. Coit, William F. Upshaw, Frank E. Winslow, Lawrence E. Watt.
- Commission on Faith and Order:* Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rev. Willis G. Clark, Urban T. Holmes, Francis O. Clarkson, Aaron W. Cornwall.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus *.

- *THE RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D. D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- *ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Lexington.
- *BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. P. O. Hillsboro.
- *BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.
- *BETHEA, MORRISON, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.
- *BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and of St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- *BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. P. O. Erwin.
- *BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

- *BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.
- BURG, JACOB FREDERICK, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.
- BYNUM, JOSEPH NICHOLS, Sanatorium, N. C.
- *CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.
- *CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, North Charlotte. 115 W. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- *COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville, St. Peter's, Stovall, and St. Mark's, Roxboro. P. O. Oxford.
- *COX, HARVEY ATKINSON, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, St. John's, Madison, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville. P. O. Mayodan.
- *CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Greensboro, N. C.
- *DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and of St. Timothy's Church, Union County. P. O. Monroe.
- *EATON, DAVID THURBER,† Rector of Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.
- *EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, P. O. Box 342, Oxford.
- *FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf, 408 E. Geer St., Durham.
- *GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.
- *GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.
- *GUERRY, EDWARD BRAILSFORD, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury, N. C.

† Resigned June 10, 1939.

- *HAMAKER, JOHN FERRY, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield and of St. Gabriel's, Selma. P. O. 2402 Clark Ave., Raleigh.
- *HARRIS, CHARLES UPCHURCH, JR., Deacon in charge of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and of St. Luke's, Northampton County.
- *HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.
- *HASKELL, LOUIS ALDWORTH, Assistant at Christ Church, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Mission, Raleigh.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON. P. O. Washington, D. C.
- *HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- *HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.
- HORSFIELD, FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND, Retired. P. O. Lexington, Ky.
- *HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. P. O. Concord.
- *HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Hamlet.
- *JACKSON, JOHN LONG, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.
- JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.
- *KENT, LEICESTER FOULK, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. James, Kittrell and St. John's, Wake County. P. O. Louisburg.
- *KLOMAN, HENRY FELIX, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Vade Mecum. P. O. Walnut Cove.
- *LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. P. O. 615 Grandin Rd., Charlotte.
- *MAN, ROBERT MARTIN, Priest in charge of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and of All Saints, Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.

- *MEREDITH, REUBEN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.
- *MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of The Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.
- *OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- *PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville, and Christ Church Mission, Albemarle. P. O. Wadesboro.
- *ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- *ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.
- *SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R.F.D. Tarboro.
- *STANLEY, OTHELLO D., Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. James, Pittsboro. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- *TEMPLE, GRAY, Assistant at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions.
- *TURNER, WILLIAM STEPHEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 720 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.
- *VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *WAGNER, BELFORD NORTROP DEFÖE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway and of St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.
- *WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, P. O. Tarboro.
- *WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.
- *WRIGHT, JOHN ARMSTRONG, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 913 South Duke St., Durham.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892...Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
April 1, 1901...Francis Joyner.....	June 21, 1899
Mar. 23, 1906...Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
Mar. 7, 1907...Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield.....	Dec. 24, 1876
Oct. 1, 1909...Isaac Wayne Hughes.....	April 3, 1894
Nov. 1, 1910...William Jones Gordon.....	Oct. 9, 1908
June 4, 1912...Edgar Hunt Goold.....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912...Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913...Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 15, 1914...John Long Jackson.....	June 6, 1909
July 11, 1915...Jacob Frederick Burg.....	May 30, 1920
Sept. 24, 1915...Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916...Morrison Bethea.....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917...Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
May 5, 1918...Roma Coxey Fortune.....	Jan. 27, 1929
June 30, 1921...Francis Hopkinson Craighill.....	Oct. 22, 1899
Dec. 21, 1921...John Forry Hamaker.....	Dec. 20, 1911
Jan. 11, 1922...Henry Norwood Bowne.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922...Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922...William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 28, 1923...Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards.....	March 11, 1924
Dec. 18, 1923...Belford Northrop DeFoe Wagner.....	May 26, 1907
Jan. 30, 1924...Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	Dec. 21, 1902
Sept. 20, 1926...Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson.....	Dec. 20, 1918
Dec. 3, 1926...Reuben Meredith.....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927...Daniel Webster Allen.....	June 16, 1929
May 18, 1928...Jacob Richard Jones.....	Sept. 15, 1909
June 4, 1928...Joseph Nicholas Bynum.....	June 30, 1917
Feb. 1, 1929...Harvey Atkinson Cox.....	May 4, 1922
May 26, 1929...Lewis Page Spencer.....	Sept. 20, 1931
June 16, 1929...DeSaussure Parker Moore.....	June 15, 1930
Sept. 22, 1929...Edwin William Hurst.....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929...Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930...Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930...John Jordan Greene.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 14, 1931...David Thurber Eaton.....	May 3, 1925
Oct. 1, 1931...Jean André Vaché.....	July 10, 1929
Nov. 1, 1931...Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932...Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903

June 1, 1932.....	Frank DeVinney Dean.....	May 8, 1919
June 18, 1933.....	Benjamin Thorpe Brodie.....	Dec. 28, 1933
June 18, 1933.....	Frank Easton Pulley.....	June 21, 1934
Dec. 3, 1933.....	John Walter Herritage.....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934.....	John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934.....	Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934.....	David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935.....	James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927
June 16, 1935.....	Matthew George Henry.....	May 23, 1936
June 16, 1935.....	Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.....	June 6, 1936
Dec. 15, 1935.....	William Stephen Turner.....	June 1, 1930
June 21, 1936.....	Ralph Andrew Bridges.....	June 25, 1937
Oct. 1, 1936.....	John Armstrong Wright.....	July 7, 1931
July 4, 1937.....	Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Sept. 1, 1937.....	Leicester Foulk Kent.....	June 5, 1925
Dec. 23, 1937.....	Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927
May 15, 1938.....	James Dunbar Beckwith.....	Feb. 5, 1936
May 28, 1938.....	Clarence Alfred Cole.....	May 19, 1937
June 3, 1938.....	Robert Martin Man.....	May 29, 1939
June 19, 1938.....	Louis Aldworth Haskell.....	June 21, 1939
July 1, 1938.....	Gray Temple.....	June 1, 1939
Mar. 1, 1939.....	Edward Brailsford Guerry.....	June 18, 1933
July 1, 1939.....	Henry Nutt Parsley.....	Dec. 5, 1937

DEACONS

June 13, 1938.....	Charles Upchurch Harris.....	June 13, 1938
June 18, 1939.....	William Penn Price.....	June 18, 1939

CANDIDATES

George Cromwell Pollard.....	admitted June 10, 1906
Rufus Josephus Womble.....	Sept. 16, 1938
Leslie Wilsdon Hewitt.....	May 10, 1939

POSTULANTS

Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr., Franklyn Heeman Board, Cecil Locke Alligood, William Jones Gordon, Jr.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION
Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter. Rev. David T. Eaton

*Hobart T. Steele	Paul Stevens
*S. J. Hinsdale	*Erwin A. Holt
M. C. Price	R. F. Anderson
F. L. Williamson	Russell Gant

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross. Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*Joseph H. Pratt	W. D. MacMillan
*G. Kenneth G. Henry	Samuel T. Emory
*Urban T. Holmes	Arthur P. Hudson
Collier Cobb, Jr.	*Lawrence F. London

Charlotte, Holy Comforter. Rev. R. Bruce Owens

*T. C. Heyward	H. E. Coffin
G. L. Daniel	R. R. Beatty
G. G. Slaughter	*F. R. Lowe
W. G. Thomas	R. B. Horning

Charlotte, St. Andrew's. Rev. Jesse S. Lockaby

*Walter B. Noble	Luther M. Rudisill
David C. Lockwood	Adams M. Cadieu
Neal M. Forny	E. Wilson Gibson

Charlotte, St. Martin's. Rev. John L. Jackson

*C. E. Frick	Ray A. Spooner
J. Ruffin Smith	Hugh B. Campbell
*Geo. J. Mitchell	*Wm. T. Anderson
A. L. Boyle, Sr.	Raymond A. Glaser

Charlotte, St. Peter's. Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.

*H. A. London	J. L. Hamilton
*J. A. Mayo	*Marvin McCall
*J. H. Cutter	H. C. Worrall
*F. O. Clarkson	*J. W. Fox

Cleveland, Christ. Rev. Reuben Meredith

*W. F. Thompson	T. L. Kesler
*E. M. Lyerly	W. J. Byford

Concord, All Saints. Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*C. W. Byrd	E. K. Willis
*R. P. Gibson	Hugh Craig
*Cameron MacRae	Rufus Brown
Springs McCoy	J. C. Walker

Durham, St. Philip's. Rev. David W. Yates

*K. P. Lewis	G. W. Carr
*J. M. Erwin	J. H. Erwin, Jr.
W. H. Ruffin	*H. C. Bost
A. H. London	*N. A. Gregory

Enfield, Advent. Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

Samuel Pierson	John W. McGwigan
R. B. Davis	Robert Whitaker
J. K. Newton, Jr.	Ivey Watson
Theodore Harrison	Robert H. Edwards

Erwin, St. Stephen. Rev. Ralph A. Bridges

*E. M. Bost	E. H. Bost
*B. G. Thomas	*E. L. Sewell
*Henry M. Tyler	*F. S. Thomas
*Z. E. Matthews	Ray D. Caldwell

Greensboro, Holy Trinity. Rev. Robert E. Roe

*Ralph B. Coit	E. F. Lucas
*Paul M. Schenck	W. G. Ramsey
D. E. Hudgins	*S. S. Paine
*C. G. Harrison	G. D. Thompson

Greensboro, St. Andrew. Rev. Jean A. Vache

*Harry Redmond	Julian Johnston
*D. H. Blair	*Samuel Nease
*D. L. Gallagher	Lawrence Wilson
T. Settle Avery	C. P. Langley

Halifax, St. Mark's. Rev. D. Parker Moore

*Quentin Gregory

Henderson, Holy Innocents'. Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

*S. P. Cooper	J. L. Hazlehurst
*R. E. Clements	Leon Joyner
*E. G. Flannagan	C. O. Seifert
E. G. Glenn	J. H. Zollicoffer

High Point, St. Mary's. Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*R. K. Stewart	*H. I. Coffield, Jr.
*Edgar Hartley	C. E. Diffendale
*H. I. Coffield	L. J. Fisher
Tom Turner	L. R. Stewart

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's. Rev. James D. Beckwith

*P. C. Collins	A. H. Graham
J. W. Cheshire	S. T. Latta
O. G. Parsley	W. W. Walker
*James Webb	G. K. Collins

Jackson, The Saviour. Rev. D. Parker Moore

Leaksville, Epiphany. Rev. Morrison Bethea

P. H. Burrus, Jr.	E. B. Caldwell, Jr.
Robert Mansfield	Dr. J. B. Ray
*M. N. Shaw	J. M. Parker
*Thos. S. Wilson	J. J. Hairston

Lexington, Grace. Rev. Daniel W. Allen

*G. S. Williams	J. M. Daniels
S. W. Rabb	E. K. Cater
*J. M. Neese	M. O. Davenport
C. A. Hunt, Jr.	Robert Raker

Louisburg, St. Paul's. Rev. Leicester F. Kent

*R. C. Beck	*Malcome McKinne
*P. R. White	W. J. Shearin

Oxford, St. Stephen's. Rev. C. Alfred Cole

*R. H. Lewis	James Ballou
*B. K. Lassiter	J. P. Hall
*E. G. Peoples	I. Hilliard
*A. L. Taylor	A. W. Graham

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's. Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*D. L. Bell	*A. H. London
*Will London	G. R. Pilkington
*F. D. Jerome	T. J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ. Rev. John A. Wright

*Richard S. Busbee	Frank P. Haywood
*Everett E. Briggs	J. Moyer Sink, Jr.
*W. Landon Hill	Edmund U. Ragland
*A. L. Purrington, Jr.	W. C. Harris, Jr.

Raleigh, Good Shepherd. Rev. James M. Dick

*A. B. Andrews	*A. B. Morgan
*J. S. Holmes	*E. R. King
*Frank T. Ward	*L. M. Sneed
*J. B. Cheshire	*W. F. Upshaw

Raleigh, St. Ambrose.

*L. H. Roberts	Carl Devane
Llewyn Hayes	Hubert H. Townes
H. L. Trigg	Oscar Applewhite
A. T. White	John White

Reidsville, St. Thomas', Rev. Morrison Bethea

*Robert Hairston	Manton Oliver
*R. E. Moffitt	Hunter K. Penn
*Harry Clark	Dr. W. T. Ferneyhough
*P. A. Wallenborn	L. A. Carter

Ringwood, St. Clement's, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

Edward Tippetts	Thomas Williams
-----------------	-----------------

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr.

*M. S. Brown	*T. W. Mullen
--------------	---------------

Rockingham, Messiah, Rev. Robert M. Man

*G. M. Bowes	W. W. King
C. W. King	J. G. Wheelis
W. R. Jones, Jr.	I. S. London
*A. G. Corpening	J. W. Kistler

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*Kemp D. Battle	Isaac D. Thorp
Arthur L. Tyler	Thomas J. Pearsall
*Francis E. Winslow	George W. Lokey
Dr. B. C. Willis	*Frank P. Spruill

Salisbury, St. Luke's, Rev. Edward B. Guerry

*Francis J. Murdoch	*Julian Robertson
*E. L. Hardin	Hereford Wolfe
C. S. Morris, Sr.	J. H. McKenzie
*W. H. Hobson	J. T. Ketner

Salisbury, St. Paul's, Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Frank Bridges	*James E. Becker
---------------	------------------

Scotland Neck, Trinity, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*C. S. Alexander	Eric W. Rodgers
W. E. Smith	Robert Herring
Stuart Smith	P. E. Shields
W. E. Allmond	Herbert Johnson

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*E. E. Davis	*J. C. Barron
H. F. Burns	E. C. Stevens
Charles Patch	N. E. Day
*J. M. Howarth	N. L. Hodgkins

Spray, St. Luke's, Rev. William J. Gordon

*Martin W. Hayden	*Alfred Hodgson
*Peter W. Robertson	Cabot S. Skeckells
*Tommy Dewey Pulliam	C. Bruce Beck
C. Marshall Pender	Luther M. Weadon

Tarboro, Calvary, Rev. M. George Henry

L. P. Hornthal	*Pembroke Nash
W. C. Pitt, Jr.	*F. P. Jenkins
J. E. Simmons, Jr.	H. I. Johnson
W. D. Bryan	W. C. Darrow

Tarboro, St. Luke's, Rev. William M. Weston

C. Hilliard	J. M. Wilson
-------------	--------------

Townesville, Holy Trinity, Rev. C. Alfred Cole

A. R. Tarry	Geo. Tarry
E. B. Taylor	

Wadesboro, Calvary, Rev. Frank E. Pulley

*H. H. Hardison	Jas. A. Hardison
*W. C. Hardison	*R. E. Little
J. P. Wyatt	K. M. Hardison
*W. B. Little	Jas. A. Leak

Warrenton, Emmanuel, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

*S. E. Burroughs	E. E. Gillam
*C. A. Tucker	Duke Jones
J. P. Scoggin	J. B. Boyce
Dr. F. P. Hunter	William Boyce

Weldon, Grace, Rev. D. Parker Moore

*D. Green

Wilson, St. Timothy's, Rev. John Q. Beckwith

*F. L. Carr	B. G. Field
*J. C. Eagles, Sr.	E. R. Walker
J. C. Eagles, Jr.	W. E. Batts
*S. W. Smith	C. F. Young

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, Rev. William S. Turner
 R. Edward Lasater *Walter E. Gaines
 *Aaron W. Cornwall *William A. Goodson
 *Julius A. Mackie George L. Irvin, Jr.
 Samuel P. Collier *J. Porter Stedman

Woodleaf, St. George's, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
 F. L. Watson Watson Wetmore

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Soul's, Rev. Frank E. Pulley
 Robert Cagle B. D. Nelme

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, Rev. R. B. Shannonhouse
 C. Thayer E. O. Schaefer

Battleboro, St. John's, Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Burlington Mills, Calvary, Rev. David T. Eaton

Charlotte, St. Michael's, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
 I. H. Huske C. E. Alexander

Durham, St. Titus (col.), Rev. Othello D. Stanley
 R. N. Harris *R. C. Foreman

Hamlet, All Saints', Rev. Robert M. Man
 D. W. Thorpe J. T. Capehart

Iredell County, St. James', Rev. Robert M. Bird
 P. A. Shinn

Littleton, St. Alban's, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
 C. C. Abernathy *Joseph P. Pippen

Madison, St. John's, Rev. Harvey A. Cox
 *C. R. Wall David Moffett

Mayodan, Messiah, Rev. Harvey A. Cox
 Kirby V. Reid Marvin Venable

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, Rev. Jesse S. Lockaby
 Eubanks Blythe *James D. Price

Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Monroe, St. Paul's, Rev. Frederick B. Drane
 C. Maurice Redfern E. Osborne Ayscue

Mount Airy, Trinity,

Northampton County, St. Luke's, Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr.
 R. S. Moody, Jr. R. H. Joyner

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', Rev. Gray Temple

Pittsboro, St. James' (col.), Rev. O. D. Stanley

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.), Rev. E. H. Goold
 Cecil D. Halliburton *Reginald L. Lynch

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, Rev. Louis A. Haskell
 J. Norman Harris *O. G. Sumners

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
 D. C. Scott R. D. Scott

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, Rev. William J. Gordon

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, Rev. Reuben Meredith
 Isaac Lyerly Louis E. Erwin

Roxboro, St. Mark's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole

Salisbury, St. Peter's, Rev. Edward B. Guerry

Sanford, St. Thomas', Rev. F. Craighill Brown
 Warren Olmsted *W. W. Robards

Smithfield, St. Paul's, Rev. John F. Hamaker
 R. H. Holt *Harold Blandy

Speed, St. Mary's, Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
 James Saterwhaite Henry G. Shelton

Statesville, Trinity, Rev. Robert M. Bird
 James J. Kiser John A. Price

Stovall, St. Peter's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole

Wake County, St. John's, Rev. Leicester F. Kent

Walnut Cove, Christ, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 J. Howard Woodruff *J. G. Fulton

Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)

Wilson, St. Mark's, (col.), Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
 *John H. Clark

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), Rev. John J. Greene

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ, Rev. F. E. Pulley
 Burlington, St. Athanasius, Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, Rev. W. G. Clark, D.D.
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, Rev. William H. Wheeler
 Davie County, The Ascension, Rev. Clayton E. B. Robinson
 Durham, Ephphatha, Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Durham, St. Andrew's, Rev. H. Nutt Parsley
 Durham, St. Joseph's, Rev. H. Nutt Parsley
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, Rev. Gray Temple
 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's, Rev. Gray Temple
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial
 Germanton, St. Philip's, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), Rev. John J. Greene
 Haw River, Mission
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Henderson, St. John's, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
 Kittrell, St. James', Rev. L. F. Kent
 Laurinburg, St. David, Rev. Robert M. Man
 Lawrence, Grace, Rev. Lewis P. Spencer
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), Rev. John W. Herritage,
 D.D.
 Milton, Christ, Rev. William J. Gordon
 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.), Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, Rev. Henry F. Kloman
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), Rev. Milton M. Weston
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), Rev. Frederick H. U. Edwards
 Selma, St. Gabriel's, Rev. J. F. Hamaker
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
 Stoneville, Emmanuel, Rev. H. A. Cox
 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, Rev. Gray Temple
 Tarboro, St. Andrews, Rev. Gray Temple
 Union County, St. Timothy's, Rev. Frederick B. Drane
 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)

INACTIVE CHURCHES

China Grove Ascension
 Macclesfield, St. John
 Macclesfield, St. Saviour (col.)
 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest
 Salisbury, St. John
 Spencer, St. Joseph
 Spring Hope, St. Jude

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

OFFICERS

- President, Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 416 Mendenhall St., Greensboro.
Vice President and Supply Secretary, Mrs. C. Gordon Smith, 331 S. Grace St., Rocky Mount.
Secretary, Mrs. C. M. Swart, Scott Apt., Greensboro.
Treasurer, Mrs. J. A. Mackie, 410 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem.
Educational Secretary, Mrs. W. Lunsford Long, 1525 Carr St., Raleigh.
Christian Social Service Secretary, Mrs. Francis Clarkson, 227 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte.
United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Chapel Hill.
-

MISSIONARIES FROM OUR DIOCESE

- Rev. Francis Cox, Soochow, China.
Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, Waimea, Kawai, T. Hawaii.
Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, Cape Mount, Liberia, West Africa.
Miss Laura Clark, Lion Hill, Wuhu, China.
Rev. William Franklin Draper, Sendai, Japan.
Miss Bessie Blacknall, Nenana, Alaska.
Miss Ellen T. Hicks, Ponce, Porto Rico (retired).
Miss Mary A. Ramsaur, Great Falls, S. C.
Miss Lillie H. Hill, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham Co., Leaksville.
Mrs. Alberta B. Singleton, Waverly Mills, S. C.
Miss Inez Middleton, Forrest City, Arkansas.
-

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

OFFICERS

- President, William J. Gordon, Jr., Parish House, Chapel Hill.
1st Vice President, Oscar Gatlin, 118 Eighth St., Charlotte.
2nd Vice President, Martha Battle, 142 Church St., Rocky Mount.
Secretary, Betsy Patterson, Henderson.
Treasurer, Donald Clement, Salisbury.
Thank Offering Treasurer, William Wright, 1130 Fourth St., Charlotte.
Efficiency Secretary, Eileen Stephens, 1803 Hedgewood, Charlotte.
Member at large, Peter Wallenborn, Univ. of N. C., Chapel Hill.

IN MEMORIAM

MARK HEMINGWAY MILNE

Born at Corning, N. Y., May 9, 1871

Graduated from Hobart College in 1896, and from the General Theological Seminary in 1899.

Ordained Deacon in 1899 and priest in 1900, by Bishop Walker.

Rector St. Philip's Church, Buffalo and Trinity Church, Hamburg, N. Y., 1899-1902.

Curate St. Paul's Buffalo, 1902-1904.

Rector St. Peter's Church, Butler, Pa., 1904-1910.

Rector Christ Church, Delevan, Wis., 1910-1918.

Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C., 1918-1938.

Died December 28, 1938.

"A vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master's use."

IN MEMORIAM

WILLIAM JOHN WRIGHT

Born Feb. 26, 1860 in New York City.

Educated in Germany and France.

Graduated from General Theological Seminary in 1895.

Ordained Deacon in 1895 by Bishop Potter.

Ordained Priest in 1896 by Bishop Wells.

Served several churches in New York, New Jersey and Maryland.

Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville and of St. James,
Iredell County, 1919-1923.

Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove and Trinity, Mt.
Airy, 1923-1924.

Retired 1924.

Died at Bethesda, Md., January 18, 1939.

"Sincere and without offence."

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

Raleigh, N. C., May 9, 1939

The one hundred and twenty-third annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., beginning Tuesday, May 9 at 9:30 a. m.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. James M. Dick and the Bishop.

At 10:15 the Bishop called the convention to order. The secretary on the basis of registration at the door and by actual count certified that a quorum was present in both orders, and the Bishop declared the convention duly organized. On nomination the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected secretary. He appointed the Rev. Daniel W. Allen as his assistant.

The Rev. James M. Dick welcomed the convention to the parish.

The Bishop read a letter from Mr. Graham H. Andrews, Senior Warden, expressing his regret at being unable to be present, and welcoming the convention both as warden and as mayor.

On motion of the Rev. John L. Jackson, the secretary was instructed to write Mr. Andrews a letter of appreciation.

On motion the printed program was adopted as the schedule of the convention.

The chair recognized Rev. Dr. William H. Milton. On motion Dr. Milton was granted an honorary seat in the convention and the privilege of the floor.

The Bishop then called the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes to the chair, and read his annual address.

(See Appendix A).

The Bishop resumed the chair, and presented to the Convention the new clergy: the Rev. Messrs. Edward B. Guerry, Louis A. Haskell, C. Alfred Cole, Robert M. Man, Charles U. Harris, Jr., James D. Beckwith, and Gray Temple.

Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire read the report of the Standing Committee. (Page 124).

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (Page 126).

This report was referred to a special committee, consisting of Kemp D. Battle, David L. Gallagher, and Samuel J. Hinsdale.

The Chancellor, Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, read his report. (Page 128).

The Bishop then recognized the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, who presented the application of St. Luke's, Spray, to be admitted as a parish. The application was referred to the Committee on new parishes.

The report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley. (Page 129).

This report was supplemented by reports from the different departments; Rev. John L. Jackson reported for the Dept. of Christian Social service; Rev. M. George Henry for the Dept. of Field and Publicity; the Rev. James M. Dick for the Dept. of Religious Education; the Rev. Wm. S. Turner for the Dept. of Missions.

Mr. J. S. Holmes moved that the rules of order be suspended and that the representative for the American Bible Society be given time in the afternoon to present the cause of the Society to the Convention. Carried.

Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs presented the budget for 1940. The budget for Episcopal Maintenance, amounting to \$12,357.50, was adopted. (The Budget is printed as a whole on page 121). Action on the budget for the Church's Program was deferred until further matters dealing with finance should be brought before the Convention.

The Chair appointed a Committee on New Parishes as follows: Rev. David T. Eaton, Urban T. Holmes, John H. Cutter, J. A. Mackie.

Dr. Lawrence F. London presented his report as historiographer. (Page 131).

The hour of noon having arrived, the Bishop led the Convention in prayers for missions.

Nominations were then made as in the rules of order.

The Rev. David W. Yates offered a resolution that the president of the Y. P. S. L. be the representative of the League on the Executive Council. The matter was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews moved that a committee of five be appointed to study the arrears of certain churches in the matter of the Pension Fund, and to report back to the Convention. Carried. The chair appointed the following committee: Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, Rev. I. H. Hughes, Rev. John L. Jackson, Arthur H. London, Alexander B. Andrews.

A recess was then taken. Lunch was served to the delegates at St. Mary's School. At the luncheon, the Rev. John L. Jackson moved a resolution of thanks to the authorities of the school for their hospitality.

The Convention reassembled at 2:30 p. m.

Mr. W. W. Narramore addressed the convention on the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

The Rev. I. S. McElroy addressed the Convention on the work of the American Bible Society.

The Rev. M. George Henry presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. (Page 132).

The chair recognized the presence in the Convention of Miss Laura Clark, missionary to China, and presented her to the Convention.

The Bishop also presented Miss Lillie Hill, who has just completed 25 years of faithful missionary service in Rockingham County.

The Rev. D. T. Eaton presented the report of the Committee on New Parishes.

Your Committee on New Parishes has examined the credentials presented by St. Luke's mission, Spray, under Canon 21 and find them complete and in good order. In recommending that the application be accepted and that St. Luke's Mission, Spray be admitted into union with the Diocese as a parish we trust that the delegates of this convention are deeply sensible of the great significance of this latest member of our parochial family. This hour represents the fruition of many years of devoted labor on the part of a great missionary family, the Gordons, to whom we render our grateful homage.

The report was accepted by a standing vote, and the doxology was sung.

The Secretary called the roll of delegates of St. Luke's Parish, Spray, and the following answered and took their seats: Martin W. Hayden, Peter W. Robertson, Tommie Dewey Pulliam, and Alfred Hodgson.

The chair announced the regular committees as printed on page 7.

The Rev. D. P. Moore moved that greetings be sent to the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum. Carried.

Mr. Henry M. London presented the report of the treasurers. (See Appendix B).

The Rev. John L. Jackson made a supplementary report.

The Rev. Henry F. Kloman spoke on the work of St. Mary's School.

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews reported for the Special Committee on Pension Arrears as follows:

The Special Committee on Arrears to the Church Pension Fund met following their appointment, organized by electing Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, N. C., as Chairman, reviewed the statistics already assembled, and make the following verbal report:

The Church Pension Fund shows that it averages \$99.50 collections out of each \$100 of assessments for pensions. In North Carolina, up to December 31, 1937, the collections had been \$188,000 in round figures, and the arrearages were \$1,540.04, which is 75c arrearage out of each \$100 charged on the books of the Pension Fund. This was owed by 17 congregations on 14 clergymen. Since then, 2 congregations have paid, so it is now owed by 15 congregations on 12 clergymen.

The Church Pension Fund account is individually with the clergyman, although the remittances may come from one, two, or more congregations. In the case of two congregations, the failure of one to pay leaves the Pension Fund for that year not fully paid and the account delinquent. A small arrearage may virtually nullify the substantial payment made by the principal congregation.

Of the 12 clergymen, 5 are at work in our midst, while 7 have removed to other Dioceses, yet their unpaid accounts in North Carolina congregations are a charge and a blot upon our Pension Fund payments.

Your Special Committee requests the indulgence of the Convention that they may sit during its session, assemble the facts, make

plain to the congregations and clergy involved the necessity of prompt action, and file and have published in the Proceedings a tabulation of the arrearages. Also, that there should be printed the detail as to the payments made by the Diocese to the Fund, and the benefits received by the clergy, the widows, and the dependents.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by the former president, Mrs. W. J. Gordon. (Page 133).

The report of the Y. P. S. L. was presented by W. J. Gordon, Jr. (Page 135).

The report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was read by the Rev. John L. Jackson. (Page 137).

The report of St. Augustine's College was read by Mr. J. B. Cheshire. (Page 138).

Mr. Hobart T. Steele presented the report of the Layman's League. (Page 141).

The report on College work was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. (Page 142).

The report of the Murdoch Society was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. (Page 142).

The Bishop nominated as members of the Society for a term of two years the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and Wm. H. Hardin. The Convention confirmed these nominations.

The report of the Examining Chaplains was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. (Page 143).

The report of the Church Pension Fund was presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe and Ralph B. Coit. (Page 143).

The report of the North Carolina Churchman was presented by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley. (Page 148).

The Rev. John A. Wright presented the following report.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTED ON THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Your committee begs to submit the following recommendations, all of them to be effective January 1, 1940:

1. That the North Carolina Churchman be published once a month for ten months of the year, each issue to be of twelve pages.
2. That the remuneration of the editor remain as it is, but that he be relieved of some of his duties by the appointment of an advertising manager to work on a commission basis.

3. That the subscription price of one dollar a year be abandoned.

4. That each Parish or Mission send to the circulation manager a mailing list of all the families and the individuals not thus included in families in each congregation. At the same time the Vestry of each Parish or Mission shall guarantee to the North Carolina Churchman 25c per year for each mailed into the congregation.

5. That an additional \$1,000.00 be placed in the Diocesan budget to underwrite the additional expenses incurred. However, it is the belief of your committee that by increasing the circulation to four or five thousand copies per issue the plan as outlined above will prove to be entirely self sustaining, that is to say, it will take care of all additional expenses beyond those now provided for in the budget. Your committee is also of the opinion, however, that this plan will work only if all Parishes and Missions participate in it and a minimum circulation of four thousand be secured.

The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens of the committee on canons presented a report. (Page 31).

By resolution action on this report was made the special order for Wednesday, after the first ballot.

The Rev. Frank E. Pulley offered a resolution, which was adopted, expressing the sympathy of the Convention to the Rev. John L. Jackson in the death of his brother.

A recess was taken at 5 p. m.

At 8 p. m. the Convention reassembled for a special service. The Bishop preached the sermon, and the offerings of the congregation were received for the N. Y. Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

WEDNESDAY

May 10, 1939

The Holy Communion was celebrated in the Church of the Good Shepherd at 7:30 a. m. with the Bishop as celebrant assisted by the Rector, the Rev. James M. Dick.

At 9:30 a. m. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. James M. Dick and the Bishop.

At 10 a. m. the Bishop called the Convention to order and the minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

The Rev. James M. Dick extended an invitation to the Convention to attend a luncheon in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

The report of the work among the deaf was signed by the Rev. R. C. Fortune and read by the Rev. Robert M. Man. (Page 148).

The ballots were then distributed. In regard to the motion offered by the Rev. David W. Yates on the preceding day, the Committee on Canons reported as follows:

We have considered the amendment to Canon XVII, suggested orally by Rev. Mr. Yates, and dealing with the representation of the Y. P. S. L. on the Diocesan Council.

After a conference with leaders of the Y. P. S. L., we advise no amendment be made to the Canon, but that the President of the Y. P. S. L. be given a seat and a voice, but not a vote in the meetings of the Executive Council. This will accomplish the purpose desired by said leaders, and we ask to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

For the Committee,
R. B. OWENS, *Chairman.*

This report was adopted. The Rev. David W. Yates then nominated Miss Curlena Godfrey as representative of the Y. P. S. L. on the Executive Council.

The Bishop appointed as tellers The Rev. James D. Beckwith, Charles R. Wall, Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, and Ruffin Smith.

On motion, the rules were suspended, and the secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for those nominees where there was no contest. Mr. Henry M. London offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED: That in the event of there being no election on the first ballot for any place to be voted on, then on the next and any subsequent ballots only twice the number of nominees for places to be filled be voted on, chosen from those highest in order on the preceding ballot.

The Rev. Willis G. Clark asked for the floor under personal privilege. He requested all those who had served in the 1922 Convention to come forward and while the rest of the Convention stood, he congratulated the Dio-

cese on its choice of a Bishop and he called the Convention to silent prayer for further guidance.

Rev. R. B. Owens presented the report of the Committee on Canons and offered the resolutions attached.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports that it has carefully considered the resolution offered at the Convention of 1938 by Mr. J. S. Holmes, and recorded on page 56 of the Journal of that year as follows:

“Resolved that the Committee on Canons be requested to prepare and present to the Convention an amendment to Canon XXII dealing with Vestries so that women may be eligible to election on vestries.”

In accordance with the request of the Convention we offer the following resolution “Resolved, that Canon XXII, Sec. 1, be amended by striking out the word ‘male’ in line four, and also in line ten.”

It is the judgment of your Committee that this proposed change would be unwise, and therefore advise that it be defeated.

II

We offer the following resolution:

“Resolved that Art. IX, Sec. 3 of the Constitution be amended (1) by striking out the word ‘males’ in line 2, and substituting therefor the words ‘baptized persons,’ and (2) by striking out the two provisions in the last paragraph of the same section.”

III

Resolved: That Canon XVII, Sec. 3, be amended by striking out the words “and the department of missions and church extension” at the end thereof.

IV

Resolved that Canon XXIII, Sec. 2 be amended by striking out the entire section and substituting therefor the following:

Sec. 2. Within thirty days after the Bishop has been notified that a Parish is vacant, he shall nominate to the vestry thereof four clergymen from among whom the vestry shall elect a rector. But if the Vestry should not agree on the election of any one of these four, the Bishop shall then nominate four other clergy to them, and this procedure shall continue until the Vestry shall have elected a rector.

V

Among the matters referred to us, was a proposed additional “Sec. 5” to Canon XXIII as follows: “In case of a vacancy in an organized mission or an aided parish the Bishop shall appoint the

Rector or minister in charge for a term of not more than four years; at the end of the four years the vestry of said aided parish may request the re-appointment of the Rector."

Your Committee has been unable in this short time at their disposal to arrive at a satisfactory definition of an "aided Parish," and therefore asks permission to report on this amendment at the next Convention.

Resolution 1 after considerable discussion was defeated. Resolutions 2 and 3 were adopted. Resolution 4 was referred back to the Committee at their request.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., requested the Committee on Canons to clarify the situation as to the power of the trustees to convey property. The Chairman of the Committee on Canons asked that the trustees draw up such legislation as they thought needed and present it to the Committee on Canons for consideration. It was so agreed.

On motion of the Rev. Willis G. Clark, Resolution 3 of the report of the Committee on Canons was reconsidered. After further discussion, on motion it was again adopted.

The report on Vade Mecum was given by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. (Page 149).

The report of the Lay Trustee of Kanuga was read by Mr. John S. Holmes. (Page 153).

Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs presented the following:

The Finance Department of the Executive Council, pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Council at its last meeting, has considered the advisability of consolidating the three Treasuries of the Diocese and the Secretaryship of the Convention. After discussion, the following recommendations are made:

First: That the Diocese discontinue the collection of assessments for the Church Pension Fund, through its own Committee or Treasurer, in accordance with the recommendation of the Headquarters of the Pension Fund that remittances for Pension Premiums be made by the Treasurers of Parishes and Missions directly to the New York office of the Church Pension Fund.

Second: That the present office of Secretary of the Convention be continued without change.

Third: That the Diocese adopt the plan of a single treasurer for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, and for the Church's Program Fund; that a Diocesan Treasurer be elected at a salary of \$1,000.00 per year, and that the Executive Council be authorized to make provision for the expenses of his office.

Fourth: That the salary of the Treasurer and expenses of his office be allocated one-third to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, and two-thirds to the Church's Program Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

KEMP D. BATTLE,

ARTHUR H. LONDON,

J. PORTER STEDMAN,

STEPHEN E. BURROUGHS, *Chr.*

After discussion, the Rev. William S. Turner offered as a substitute:

RESOLVED: That the Executive Council continue its study and make further plans for the consolidation of such Diocesan offices as seem advisable, and for the creation of a Diocesan office in Raleigh, and to consider the whole matter of bringing about greater efficiency, economy, and better business management in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese and Convention and to report at the 124th Convention.

The substitute was adopted.

A telegram of greeting from the Convention of Western North Carolina was received and read.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., told the Convention that the Trustees were anxious to know of any mission property.

The report of the Trustees under the will of General William A. Smith was made by Mr. W. L. Marshall, Jr. (Page 156).

Mr. R. E. Little moved that the Trustees of the Diocese and the trustees under the will be authorized to seek a court ruling to construe the will, especially as to whether or not the time element be contrary to public policy.

After discussion, the motion carried.

On motion of the Rev. Frank E. Pulley, it was agreed that all properties managed by the Trustees under the will of Gen. W. A. Smith should be known as "The Smith Vocational Trust."

Mr. Kemp D. Battle presented the report of the special committee to which the report of the Trustees had been referred.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER REPORT OF
TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The undersigned committee respectfully report that we have given to the report of the Trustees of the Diocese such considera-

tion and examination as were practicable within existing limitations of time and opportunity. We find that the plan of operation authorized by the Convention at its meeting in Warrenton whereby Security National Bank was appointed custodian of endowment funds with consolidated investments and whereby a survey of Diocesan property was to be followed by systematic fire insurance coverage has been put into successful operation. A yield of 4.4462% on the consolidated trust investments is highly satisfactory under present conditions and has been achieved, so far as we can judge, without undue risk of capital.

The property of the Diocese is inventoried, scheduled, and insured in a systematic manner with separate record as to each item of real estate. The cost will henceforth be less than in the past although the aggregate coverage greatly exceeds the protection afforded by the haphazard methods heretofore in use. The payment of the annual premiums, however, presents a problem requiring a definite and firm policy on the part of the Diocese. Fifty Missions are delinquent in sums ranging from \$2.55 to \$205.86, and totalling in excess of \$2,000. The Diocese must: (1) Abandon the principle of keeping all buildings insured; or (2) Provide itself for the cost of insurance; or (3) Take steps to enforce payment of insurance by the missions using the property. In some cases, property is being rented and the income is being spent without providing for insurance. If we drift, the delinquencies will soon become unmanageable. We therefore recommend:

1. That the Trustees be authorized to protect the note given for premiums with any unpledged funds at their disposal, with power to make renewals thereof.

2. That the trustees be authorized to take charge of and collect rentals from all income-producing real estate when such property is delinquent as to insurance premiums.

3. That all payments to the Diocesan Treasurer from a Mission using property delinquent as to such premiums be applied by the Treasurer to removing such delinquencies before application to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund or the Church's Program Fund.

4. That the Trustees be directed to make periodical reports of insurance delinquencies to the Executive Council for consideration by the Department of Missions and Church Extension in connection with its appropriations for missions.

As to the controversy which has arisen concerning the administration of the fund built up by the Ladies Aid Society, we believe that this matter should be brought to an expeditious settlement. We therefore recommend:

5. That the Bishop be authorized to appoint a committee of three laymen to consider the matter and hear witnesses; that the

Trustees be authorized to make such settlement with the former custodian of this fund as such committee may approve.

We further recommend:

6. That the request of the Trustees that their accounts be annually audited be granted and that the chairman of the Finance Dept. of the Executive Council be authorized to select an auditor and fix his compensation, to be paid by the Trustees from any unpledged funds in their hands.

7. That the Convention endorse this principle that property which is not being used for Church purposes, and as to which there appears to be no likelihood of such use within a reasonable time, be sold and that the Trustees, acting under authority which they already possess, proceed to make such sales in their discretion and defray the reasonable expenses thereof; that a list of properties deemed suitable for sale be furnished to the Executive Council for consideration by the Department of Missions and Church Extension in connection with its missionary program.

8. That the report of the Trustees be accepted with the thanks of the Convention.

KEMP D. BATTLE,
D. L. GALLAGHER,
S. J. HINSDALE, *Committee.*

The resolutions were presented separately, and were all adopted.

The report of the Trustees was then adopted.

Mr. Hal A. London then offered the following report for the Committee on Social Security for Lay Employees:

The committee after making a survey do not think they have sufficient information to justify a recommendation that a plan for retirement of Lay Employees be adopted and ask that the Committee be continued for further report at next Convention.

The report was adopted and the committee continued.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: Rev. Messrs. R. Bruce Owens, Alfred S. Lawrence, Edgar H. Goold, F. Craighill Brown, B. N. Defoe Wagner. The nominations were confirmed by the convention.

The report of the Lenten offering was presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. (Page 156).

The tellers reported, and the elections were announced as follows:

ELECTIONS

Standing Committee: Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. Willis G. Clark, Rev. David T. Eaton; Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Col. J. W. Harrelson, Mr. John S. Holmes.

Treasurer: Mr. Henry M. London.

Executive Council: Rev. D. W. Yates, Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, K. P. Lewis, W. T. Anderson, Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Miss Curlena Godfrey.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Hon. J. J. Parker, Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. J. B. Cheshire.

Managers of the Thompson Orphanage: For one year, Rev. John A. Wright; for three years, Rev. William S. Turner.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod: Clerical: Rev. James M. Dick, Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. David W. Yates, Rev. John A. Wright, Rev. William S. Turner, Rev. David T. Eaton. Lay: Messrs. A. B. Andrews, H. M. London, Pembroke Nash, S. E. Burroughs, J. S. Holmes, E. A. Holt.

Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs then presented the budget for the Church's Program. Amendments were offered increasing the amount for salary of Director of Religious Education and for underwriting the North Carolina Churchman. The budget so amended was adopted. (Page 122).

Mr. Burroughs called the attention of the Convention to the fact that in 1940 no help would be received for Negro work from the National Council.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes took the chair and the Bishop submitted by title the Report of St. Mary's School and Junior College. He commented briefly on a few points in the report. (Page 157).

The Bishop resumed the chair and the Rev. H. F. Kroman offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That a committee be appointed to investigate the single ballot method of elections and if they, in consultation with the Bishop, deem it wise to take such steps as may be necessary to put this method into effect at the next annual Diocesan Convention.

The motion carried and was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. James D. Beckwith offered the following resolution:

Resolved, that this Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina ask the Bishop to appoint a Commission on Faith and Order.

The purpose of this Commission shall be as follows:

1. To study the various movements toward church unity laying special emphasis upon the activity of our General Convention in reference to the Presbyterians.

2. To suggest ways and means of bringing about a fuller sense of cooperation with the other denominations, ever striving toward ultimate union.

3. To make a report of the activities of the Commission at the next annual convention.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. BECKWITH.

A resolution, looking toward a schedule for conventions, offered by the Rev. John A. Wright, was lost.

Mr. Hal A. London in behalf of the Rector and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte extended an invitation to the 124th Annual Convention. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes offered the following resolution which was adopted by a standing vote:

Resolved, That this Convention, the one hundred twenty-third of the Diocese of North Carolina, desires to express to the Rector, the Vestry and the Congregation of The Church of the Good Shepherd, its sincere gratitude for the whole-hearted hospitality of their entertainment, and the gracious courtesy with which they provided every facility for the proper carrying out of the work of this Convention.

Also, it would give expression to its genuine appreciation to St. Mary's for its delightful luncheon, to St. Augustine for its cordial cooperation, and to all others of the City of Raleigh who contributed to make this occasion one of happy and lasting memory.

The report of the Good Samaritan Hospital was read by Mr. J. W. Fox. (Page 159).

The Rev. David T. Eaton offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the Convention express its appreciation to our Bishop for the splendid sermon delivered by him last evening, that the Secretary be requested to take the necessary steps to secure its publication in whole or in part in the Southern Churchman, and that the idea of an annual convention sermon be commended, with the hope that it will be continued at succeeding conventions as a regular custom.

The minutes of the second day were then read and approved.

After the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis* and the Benediction by the Bishop the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:
Alfred S. Lawrence,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

Address of the Bishop

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I welcome you as we assemble for the one hundred and twenty-third annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. This Parish where we are meeting has within recent years grown to be one of the largest and most influential Churches of the Diocese with a communicant strength of nearly one thousand persons and including in its membership the Chancellor, the Treasurer and one of two Lay Trustees. In the House of Deputies at the General Convention of 1934 three members of the North Carolina delegation were communicants of this Parish. It is unusual that any Church should enjoy the advantage of an unbroken series of able Rectors or should supply the Diocese with a high type of lay leadership over a long period of years. It is a pleasure to acknowledge the substantial contribution that the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, has made and continues to make to our Diocesan life.

The last time we met in this Church was May 16, 1922. The seventeen years that have elapsed since then have been fraught with so many changes that one is tempted to say that this interval has witnessed the end of an old era and the beginning of a new one. We are deeply conscious of the losses that have attended these changes. Of the Clergy who came to the Convention in 1922 one-fourth are still at work in this Diocese, one-fourth, including two Bishops, have been called to higher realms of service in the Church Triumphant, seven percent are retired from active duty and forty-three percent have transferred to other Dioceses. Three out of four faces that were familiar here seventeen years ago are now removed. An even more sweeping change in the personnel of the laity has taken place. We recall the past not with sentiment but with gratitude when we name such personages as Richard H. Lewis, William A. Erwin, Lawrence S. Holt, Thomas H.

Battle, Samuel S. Nash, William H. Ruffin, Thomas H. Webb, to mention only a few of that noble army of laymen who are now "numbered with the saints in glory everlasting," to whom memory, in passing, lifts its hat. These spacious men who loved and served their Church with all their hearts have gone out from among us and have left behind a legacy of loyalty that younger standard bearers have eagerly picked up and carried on. Unquestionably a new day has come in the Church with new faces, new leaders, new policies and plans of administration and hosts of unprecedented conditions and problems. And with this newness has come a freshness and youthfulness of outlook in the rising generation of laymen who believe in the God of their fathers and in the contemporaneousness of the living and all sufficient Christ.

* * * * *

NECROLOGY

In my Convention address at Tarboro last year, I referred to the death of the Rev. Milton Augustus Barber, S. T. D. in Charlotte on March 10, 1938. It is impossible for us to meet, as we are doing this year, in the city where he labored with devotion and great effectiveness without recalling once more the position of leadership and influence which he exerted in this Diocese for a quarter of a century. In these days of indecisiveness, it is stimulating to remember the indomitable courage with which Dr. Barber maintained and defended his unwavering convictions.

* * * * *

On December 28, 1938, the Rev. Mark Hemingway Milne, rector of St. Luke's Parish, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Mission, Salisbury, was called to rest. The summons came suddenly while he was visiting sick parishioners at a local hospital. The end of his life was like the rest of it, an offering of pastoral devotion. Mr. Milne was a native of New York State. He was educated at Hobart College and the General Theological Seminary. After serving Churches in New York, Pennsylvania and Wisconsin,

he came to this Diocese October 10, 1918. The first epidemic of influenza was then at its height. Mr. Milne soon established himself in the confidence and affection of his people by his genuine personal interest in them. His official positions in this Diocese were of an inconspicuous sort. For years he served as a Trustee of the Murdoch Memorial Society and as an Examining Chaplain. Of a quiet and retiring nature, almost bordering on timidity, Mr. Milne shrank from positions of public responsibility. His best ministry was that of the good shepherd who leads and feeds his flock in solitary places and cares for them one by one. It was sufficient for him that his secret charities were known only by Him who sees in secret. He lives on imperishably in the heart and character of the people for whom he poured out his life. Even if there were no immortality, such a life goes on from generation to generation.

* * * * *

The Rev. William John Wright, retired Priest of the Diocese, died on January 18, 1939, at his home in Bethesda, Maryland. Mr. Wright came to North Carolina August 1, 1919, and served as Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James' Mission, Iredell County until 1923, when he moved to Mount Airy to assume charge of Trinity Church in that city, Christ Church, Walnut Cove and St. Philip's, Germanton. He remained in this field until 1926 when he returned to Maryland retaining his canonical residence in this diocese. Mr. Wright was a man of real scholarly attainments. He was sent abroad at the age of nine to be educated. He was graduated from the Gymnasium of Baden-Baden, Germany, and the Lycee of Tours, France. He received his theological training at the General Seminary in New York. He was slight of physical stature but of unbounded energy. It was no uncommon thing for him to walk the sixteen miles from Statesville to St. James' Mission, Iredell County, where he would then officiate and preach. A man of exquisite refinement and old-world culture, he was beloved by his congregation, and by a small circle of friends who saw beneath a shy student's nature the purity and beauty of his character.

In years past, I have never undertaken to speak of the losses sustained by the Church in the death, from time to time, of distinguished representatives of the Episcopate. I cannot refrain from mentioning, however, the genuine feeling of sadness that came over this Diocese when our near neighbor, the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, died suddenly at Kanuga on August the 28th. Probably the most unpretentious of men, humble like a child, homely and yet beautiful in the simplicity of his ways and words, Bishop Finlay won the hearts of young and old alike by his transparent sincerity. Kanuga is his monument, but more enduring even is the memory of this unaffected servant of Christ whose genius it was to love his friends.

* * * * *

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

The Journal of my Official Acts is already familiar to readers of "The North Carolina Churchman" where it has appeared, with slight modifications, under the title, "Leaves from the Bishop's Note Book". I submit this formal Diary for publication in the Diocesan Journal, and name here a few compressed but vital statistics. Within this Diocese, I made during the year 1938 exactly 100 Visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 27 times, officiated at 4 Baptisms, 5 Weddings, 7 Funerals and 40 other services. I licensed 30 Lay Readers, attended 56 committee, board or department meetings, held 177 conferences with individuals or groups, preached 86 times and delivered 82 addresses and lectures. I ordained three Candidates for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and advanced one Deacon to the Priesthood. I confirmed 713 persons, of which number 68 were Negroes.

Outside the Diocese, I attended a Conference of the Southern Bishops in Atlanta on February 3rd; ordained to the Diaconate Louis Aldworth Haskell, Candidate for Holy Orders from this Diocese, in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga., on June 19th; attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of Kanuga Lake Corporation, July 20th and two meetings of the Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity

School in Petersburg, Va.; participated in the consecration of the Rev. Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D. as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, at St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, September 27th and in the Centennial Observance of Ascension Parish, Frankfort, Ky., October 30th where I was born during my father's rectorship. Altogether my extra-Diocesan acts were as follows: One celebration of the Holy Communion, one ordination, 5 committee meetings, 2 conferences, 5 addresses and 9 sermons.

The number of confirmations last year, 713, is worthy of special mention. This is the largest number since 1925 when 717 persons were confirmed by Bishop Cheshire, Bishop Delany and myself. Two consecutive years, 1937 and 1938, have established records in the number of Confirmations so far as my Episcopate extends. I trust that this increase is not a mere coincidence. I prefer to believe that it is due to a deep undertone of seriousness in the lives of people generally and also to a greater degree of effectiveness on the part of our clergy in presenting the claims of the Church. The Parish, Mission and Negro congregation in which there were the highest number of confirmations were respectively, Christ Church, Raleigh, St. Luke's, Spray and Resurrection, Henderson.

It is a pleasure to call the attention of this Convention to the extensive repairs and improvements to Church property that have been completed within the year, and the new building programs that have been projected. On January 24, I dedicated the new maternity pavilion at the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, and on May 22, blessed the new Sunday School Annex to St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. On January 30, I laid the corner stone of the new Parish House of St. Luke's, Salisbury, and on May 1, I consecrated Holy Trinity Church, Monroe. I have also dedicated a number of memorials that have enriched the furnishings of several Churches and endeared them to their congregations, notably at Christ Church, Cleveland, St. Alban's, Littleton, Christ Church, Raleigh, and St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. St. David's, Laurinburg, and St. Mary's, Orange County, and Holy Cross, States-

ville, have been thoroughly renovated and beautified. Late in the year, building was begun for a new Church on the site of an old log Chapel at Knollhurst, in the country near Madison. Much of the labor as well as material was contributed by local members and friends of the Church under the capable leadership of Mr. Charles R. Wall. This Church has adopted the name of St. Martins-in-the-Woods. On November 20, ground was broken for the erection of a new Chapel on the edge of the town of Leaksville. This venture represents the initiative and evangelical zeal of our missionary in Rockingham County, Miss Lillie H. Hill, who deeded to the Diocese the lot on which the building stands. This modest House of Prayer, known as St. Mary's, is now finished and stands on the side of the road as an eloquent witness to the saving grace of God. Since the first of January, 35 persons have been baptized in this little Chapel, most of them adults. The new Church at Asheboro is now practically finished and furnished, and plans are maturing for the erection of Christ Church, Albemarle. The youngest parish in the Diocese, St. Andrew's, Charlotte, built a new rectory last fall. To all of these zealous congregations and to others whose mention the limit of space forbids, we extend our hearty felicitations, and thank them for the encouragement of these outward evidences they have supplied of faith in Christ and devotion to His Church.

* * * * *

CLERICAL CHANGES

During the year, we gained three clergymen by ordination to the Diaconate:

June 3, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, Robert Martin Man, Candidate for Holy Orders.

June 13, in Christ Church, Raleigh, Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders.

June 19, in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga., Louis Aldworth Haskell, Candidate for Holy Orders.

July 15, in Trinity Church, Statesville, I ordained to the Priesthood, the Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird, Deacon.

We have added by transfer from other Dioceses the following clergymen :

May 15, from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, the Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith, Priest.

May 28, from the Diocese of South Carolina, the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole, Priest.

June 22, from the Diocese of West Virginia, the Rev. Leicester Foulk Kent, his Letter Dimissory from Bishop Gravatt being dated September 1, 1937.

July 6, from the Diocese of Rhode Island, the Rev. Gray Temple, Deacon.

We welcome these new men into our Diocesan family with cordiality and affection. They are all splendidly equipped and during their brief residence in North Carolina have already demonstrated their earnestness and ability.

Our losses have been by the death of three beloved brethren already referred to and by one removal and by one retirement.

April 30th, the Rev. Albert Evans Sanderson, Priest, removed to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia to accept the rectorship of a parish in Bristol.

August 1st, the Rev. Edwin William Hurst, Priest, retired from the active ministry after a prolonged illness under the disability provisions of the Church Pension Fund. Mr. Hurst will continue his canonical residence in the diocese with the status of a retired Priest.

To include in this record of Clerical Changes the first four months of 1939, it becomes necessary to mention also the removal to the Diocese of Kentucky of the Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr., on March 31st.

As of this date, May 9, 1939, the clergy of the Diocese are classified as follows : Active, 49 Priests and 4 Deacons ; Retired 5 Priests ; Non-parochial 4 Priests ; Total 62. There are 3 Candidates for Holy Orders and 5 Postulants.

* * * * *

FIELDS OF LABOR

During the year there were a number of changes in the Fields in which our clergy are laboring.

January 1, the Rev. Frank D. Dean became Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy and Galloway Memorial, Elkin.

January 27, the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, gave up the charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield and St. Gabriel's Mission, Selma.

February 1, the Rev. John F. Hamaker became Priest in Charge of these two Missions in Smithfield and Selma.

February 1, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., became rector of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, succeeding the Rev. Dr. Dean.

April 16, the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst discontinued his services as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints, Hamlet.

May 15, the Rev. James D. Beckwith became rector of St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro and Priest in Charge of St. Mary's Mission, Orange County, succeeding his brother, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

May 28, the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole became rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's, Stovall, and Trinity Church, Townesville, succeeding the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson.

June 3, the Rev. Robert M. Man became Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg, succeeding the Rev. Edwin A. Hurst.

June 13, the Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr., became Deacon in Charge of All Saints Parish, Roanoke Rapids, and St. Luke's, Northampton County, replacing the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum who since February 24, 1938 has been inactive because of ill health.

June 19, the Rev. Louis A. Haskell became assistant to the Rector of Christ Church and Deacon in Charge of St. Saviour's Mission, Raleigh.

June 29, the Rev. Gray Temple began his ministry in this Diocese as assistant to the rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Deacon in Charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions.

July 15, the Rev. Robert M. Bird became Priest in

Charge of Trinity Church, Statesville and St. James' Mission, Iredell County, the same field that he had served as Deacon.

October 23, the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., relinquished the charge of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro, and was succeeded by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole of Oxford.

The year closed with vacancies in one Negro field comprising the Missions at Warrenton, Littleton and Warren County, and also at St. Luke's Parish and St. Peter's Mission, Salisbury, by reason of Mr. Milne's death late in December. It is gratifying to report that this latter vacancy was filled on March 1, 1939 by the Rev. Edward Brailsford Guerry who came to us from the Diocese of Virginia.

* * * * *

I must not detain you longer with this record of the past, especially since I am to have the privilege of addressing you again tonight. I close this report with a personal reference at the risk of transgressing the canons of good taste. It is impossible for me to escape the overwhelming consciousness that the last time the Convention met in this parish, an episcopal election was held. I have never recovered from the stunning effect of that election. It has been and will remain the strangest and most mysterious experience of my life. It has been easier ever since to believe in the reality and nearness of the unseen world. For all the kindness bestowed on me by the clergy and people of this beloved Diocese, for all the blessings of these seventeen eventful years, too many to enumerate and too sacred to mention except with awe and wonderment, I give thanks to God who has been gracious unto his servant.

Official Acts of the Bishop

- Jan. 1. 4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., about St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, upon the rectorship of which he enters Feb. 1st.
- Jan. 2. 11 a.m. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. The Rev. Reuben Meredith read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. After service I conferred with certain laymen of the congregation about the need for a new roof and other repairs to the Church building. I am happy to say that this work has subsequently been completed.
- 3 p.m. Christ Church, Cleveland. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Meredith. I preached and confirmed three persons and dedicated the following memorials all beautifully hand-carved by the Rev. Robert B. Owens of Charlotte: (1) Pulpit to Elizabeth Wainwright Barber, b. 1752; d. 1825. (2) Lectern to William Arthur Barber, b. 1856; d. 1934. (3) Altar rail to Mary Magdalene Barber, b. 1846; d. 1934.
- Jan. 3. Ravenscroft. Conference this day with Rufus J. Womble and Louis A. Haskell, students at the Theological Seminary.
- Jan. 4. Ravenscroft. I had a conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker.
- Jan. 6. 5 p.m. With my wife and sons, George and Charles, I attended the Feast of Lights Service at Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Jan. 7. 12 m. Edenton Street Methodist Church, Raleigh. I met with several sub-committees of the State Interracial Commission.
- 2:15 p.m. In the same place. I presided at the quarterly meeting of the Executive Committee of this Commission.
- Jan. 9. 11 a.m. Grace Church, Weldon. The Rev. deS. P. Moore read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- 3:30 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Halifax. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Moore. I preached and confirmed four persons.
- Jan. 10. 12 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean of Mount Airy.
- 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with a committee from St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, with reference to the continued services of the Rev. John F. Hamaker.

- Jan. 11. 12 m. Hotel Wilrik, Sanford. I attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and presented a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1938.
- 3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. about this summer's plans for Vade Mecum.
- Jan. 12. 10 a.m. Ravenscroft. I met with the Diocesan Department of Finance.
- 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. I presided all day at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- Jan. 13. 11 a.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. At a service of Thanksgiving in commemoration of the 70th anniversary of the opening of this institution, Jan. 13, 1867, I made an address. The service was conducted by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President.
- 2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman.
- Jan. 14. Issued Lay Reader's license to Julius Cates for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.
- At the Security National Bank, Raleigh, today I signed deeds as Bishop and Trustee conveying property formerly owned by St. Augustine's College, the sale of which had been authorized by the Committee on Investments of this institution.
- 3 p.m. Ravenscroft. I had a very interesting conversation with Mr. Lawrence F. London, historiographer of the diocese about the biography of Bishop Cheshire which he is now writing.
- Jan. 15. In accordance with instructions from the Diocesan Executive Council, I notified Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, National Treasurer, that in 1938 the Diocese of North Carolina expected to pay towards the program of the General Church \$16,000 and that the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese would give an additional \$3300, total \$19,300.
- Jan. 16. Second Sunday after Epiphany.
- 11 a.m. St. Alban's Church, Littleton. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner. I also dedicated a beautiful oak reredos designed and carved by Mr. Wagner in memory of his wife, Mary Lillian Wagner.
- 7:30 p.m. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Mr. Wagner read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.

- Jan. 17. 3 p.m. Brown's Funeral Home, Raleigh. In the absence of the Rev. John A. Wright, I officiated at the funeral of a communicant of Christ Church.
- Jan. 18. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. In attendance through the day on the sessions of the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary.
7:30 p.m. In the same Church, I officiated at a missionary service and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D.D., Bishop of Albany, who spoke on the Oxford and Edinburgh Conferences of 1937.
- Jan. 19. 7:30 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill and the Rev. M. George Henry. Presented the United Thank Offering and offered prayers in commemoration of the departed members of the Auxiliary. At 12 m. I installed the new officers of the Auxiliary, made an address and pronounced the benediction.
- Jan. 20. 9:15 a.m. Edenton Street Methodist Church, Raleigh. I conducted the opening devotions of the second day's session of the Second Annual Convention of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Jan. 23. Third Sunday after Epiphany.
11 a.m. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. The Rev. Harvey A. Cox read Morning Prayer. I preached.
4 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Germanton. Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer and I preached.
- Jan. 24. 12:15 p.m. Charlotte. Conference with the Rev. Francis M. Osborne.
1 p.m. I met at lunch with the Mission Committee of St. Andrew's Church, Wesley Heights. I was impressed by the ambition of these earnest men under the leadership of the Rev. Mr. Lockaby to make a Parish of St. Andrew's Church at an early date.
4 p.m. St. Peter's Church Parish House. I addressed the January meeting of the Church Service League.
5:30 p.m. With several members of the Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital, I inspected the new maternity pavilion and said a prayer of dedication.
6:45 p.m. At St. Peter's Parish House I addressed an older group of the youth of this Parish.
- Jan. 25. Ravenscroft, Raleigh. In conference this morning with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College, and Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.

- Jan. 26. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Ven. Raymond A. Heron, Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
- 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent concerning his mission work at Schloss and St. John's, Wake County.
- 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. Attended an all afternoon meeting of the Diocesan Executive Committee of the Laymen's League.
- Jan. 27 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, I relieved him of the charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma to which he was assigned when he became rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin.
- 12 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- 2 p.m. Ravenscroft. I spent the afternoon in conference with Mr. L. R. Reynolds and Mr. W. R. Johnson discussing the personnel of committees of the N. C. Commission on Interracial Cooperation.
- Jan. 28. 11:30 a.m. Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh. I attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the annual meeting of the Advisory Committee of this institution and submitted a special report on the Religious Work of the Bishop Tuttle School.
- Jan. 30. Fourth Sunday after Epiphany.
- 11 a.m. All Saints' Church, Concord. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. I preached and confirmed two persons. I was also glad to be able to comment on the extensive beautifying of the interior of the Church building that I had not seen before.
- 4 p.m. Salisbury. Assisted by the Rev. Mark H. Milne I laid the cornerstone of the new Parish House of St. Luke's Church and made a short talk.
- 7:15 p.m. St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Milne. I preached and confirmed four persons, one of them from Grace Church, Lexington.
- Jan. 31. Received from the Bishop of Los Angeles notice of the deposition of the Rev. Ralph J. Rober, Priest.
- Feb. 1. The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. today becomes the Rector of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson. The Rev. John F. Hamaker today becomes temporarily priest in charge of St. Paul's, Smithfield and St. Gabriel's, Selma.

- Feb. 2. Out of the Diocese.
 9:30 a.m. St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta. I attended an all day session of the Advisory Committee of the Young People's Service League of the Province of Se-wanee.
 2:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, D.D. concerning a summer school at the Bishop Tuttle Training School, Raleigh.
- Feb. 3. 10:00 a.m. Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. Attended an all day session of a conference of southern Bishops and served on the Committee on Findings.
- Feb. 4. 2:00 p.m. Returned to the Diocese. Received from the Bishop of Duluth notice of the deposition of the Rev. Rex R. Rice, Deacon.
- Feb. 6. 11:00 a.m. St. Andrew's, Greensboro. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 22 persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. Jean A. Vaché.
 6:45 p.m. St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Installed the new officers of St. Mary's Club. Preached and confirmed one student. After service I enjoyed a social hour with the students and conferred with Miss Margaret Williams, Miss Maude Cutler and Mr. Vaché.
- Feb. 7. Received today the second annual report of J. M. Sink, Jr. assistant trust officer, Security National Bank, Raleigh, custodian of the trustees of the Diocese. In 1937 the combined trust account earned 4.96% net.
 12:30 p.m. Conference with Mrs. T. W. Bickett in her office about the Bishop Tuttle Training School.
- Feb. 10. 8:00 p.m. First Negro Baptist Church, Raleigh. At the annual institute of the State Social Agencies of Public Welfare I made an address.
- Feb. 11. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Arthur B. Chippey, business manager of St. Augustine's Conference.
 6:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Addressed a supper meeting of the Laymen's League of this Parish and of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- Feb. 12. 3:00 p.m. Conference with Dr. Battle, Field Representative of the American Church Institute for negroes.
 7:00 p.m. Country Club, Southern Pines. Addressed a congregational meeting of Emmanuel Parish.
- Feb. 13. 11:00 a.m. Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. Preached and confirmed seven persons.
 1:00 p.m. Village Chapel, Pinehurst. Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham.

- 6:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I addressed a meeting of the Y. P. S. L. in the school parlor that was attended by the entire student body.
- Feb. 14. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley of the U. S. Department of Labor.
- 12 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Alex B. Andrews, Chancellor of the Diocese.
- Feb. 15. 10:30 a.m. Charlotte, N. C. Presided at the annual meeting of the board of managers of Thompson Orphanage.
- 7:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson who has a call under consideration.
- Feb. 16. Mailed to the Rev. G. F. Patterson, D.D., Secretary of the Convention, Diocese of Ohio, my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Ohio.
- 2:30 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the School Executive Committee.
- Feb. 17. 5:00 p.m. Malbourne Hotel, Durham. Conference with a committee from the vestry of St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro, now vacant.
- 6:30 p.m. St. Philip's Parish House, Durham. Addressed a supper meeting of the Laymen's League of the Parish.
- Feb. 18. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor.
- Feb. 19. 12:00 m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Pronounced the benediction at a wedding, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. officiating.
- Feb. 20. 11:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Morning Prayer read by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley, Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons. I noticed how the interior of the Church had been improved and beautified by new pews and choir stalls, a new carpet and particularly by two sanctuary windows of rich design given by Mr. E. N. Baker in loving memory of his wife.
- 7:30 p.m. All Souls, Ansonville. Soon after service had started the main beam supporting the floor broke and the floor settled alarmingly. As a safety precaution I ended the service briefly and dismissed the congregation.
- Feb. 21. Received from the Bishop of Quincey notice of the deposition of the Rev. Walter Peter Crossman, Priest.
- 4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman concerning certain courses at St. Mary's School.

- Feb. 22. 10:30 a.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector. This being the corporate communion of the clergy of the Diocese.
- 11:30 a.m. In the Parish House of Christ Church I presided at the pre-Lenten conference of the clergy. The morning session under the leadership of the Rev. James McDowell Dick was devoted to a consideration of the Lenten plans of the Diocesan department of Religious Education. The afternoon session was occupied with a discussion of how Lent might be made more helpful.
- 4:00 p.m. Private conference with the Rev. B. N. Defoe Wagner.
- Feb. 23. Received from Mr. Benjamin K. Lassiter, Senior Warden of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford notice of the resignation of the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson, Rector, to become effective April 30, 1938.
- Feb. 24. Received from Mr. T. W. Mullen, Senior Warden of All Saints Parish, Roanoke Rapids, the distressing news of the illness of the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.
- 2:15 p.m. In the office of Mr. Benjamin K. Lassiter, Oxford, I met with the vestry of St. Stephen's Parish.
- 5:00 p.m. I called on the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, after conferring with Mr. T. W. Mullen, Senior Warden about provision for services during the time of Mr. Bynum's illness.
- 7:00 p.m. Parish House of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. I addressed a supper meeting of the laymen of the Parish.
- Feb. 25. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Eugene L. Henderson, Efland, N. C.
- Feb. 26. 6:00 p.m. St. Paul's Parish House, Monroe. I attended a father and son supper and made an address.
- Feb. 27. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Monroe. The Rev. Fred B. Drane read morning prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- 2:45 p.m. St. Timothy's, Union County. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Drane. I preached. This was the first time I had visited this mission for ten years. It was revived last year by Mr. Drane after a long period of dormancy. There are about ten communicants at present. Mrs. Braswell with the aid of three other teachers carries on a Sunday School of twenty-five children.
- Feb. 28. Received from the Bishop of Harrisburg notice of the deposition of the Rev. Joseph Henry Benner, Presbyterian.

- Mar. 1. Issued Lay Reader's License to John Sargent Martin for use in Trinity Church, Mt. Airy.
- Mar. 2. 12:05 p.m. Ambassador Theatre, Raleigh. At the first in a series of noon-day services to be held in Raleigh throughout the Lenten season I made an address.
8:00 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. At the first of the Wednesday night joint services under the auspices of the two Parishes of this city I preached.
- Mar. 3. 12:05 p.m. Ambassador Theatre, Raleigh. At the noon-day Lenten service, I made an address.
- Mar. 4. 12:05 p.m. Ambassador Theatre, Raleigh. At the noon-day service I made an address.
- Mar. 6. 11:00 a.m. St. Philip's, Durham. Read the ante-communion service. Preached and confirmed 28 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. At 12:30 p.m. in the same church I confirmed one other person.
3:30 p.m. Conferred with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
6:00 p.m. St. Joseph's Parish House, West Durham. Addressed a supper meeting of Episcopal students of Duke University.
- Mar. 7. 3:00 p.m. Duke University, Durham. At the monthly meeting of the Phillips Brooks Club under the auspices of the Duke School of Religion I made an address on Phillips Brooks.
- Mar. 8. 2:00 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Special Committee of the N. C. Commission on Interracial cooperation in preparation for the annual convention to be held in Wilson on May 5th.
- Mar. 9. 8:00 p.m. Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. At a union service of the Parishes of this city I preached. After service I conferred with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole.
- Mar. 10. Returned to the Diocese.
I was distressed to learn of the death this morning of the Rev. Milton Augustus Barber, S.T.D., retired priest of this Diocese. Owing to illness I was unable to go to Charlotte for the funeral on March 11th. I requested the Rev. Robert B. Owens to represent me officially.
- Mar. 11. 10:00 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Robert W. Patton and Cyril E. Bentley of the American Church Institute for Negroes concerning the proposed removal of the Bishop Payne Divinity School of Petersburg, Va. to Raleigh, N. C.
11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

- Mar. 12. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- Mar. 13. Got out of bed today. I deeply regret missing this day's engagements at St. Martin's, Charlotte and Holy Trinity, Monroe. Mailed to the presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Ambrose Brown, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
- Mar. 16. 4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Roger E. Bunn.
- Mar. 18. Appointed the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes to serve as president of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to succeed the Rev. Dr. Milton Augustus Barber, deceased, and to serve until the next Diocesan Convention.
- Mar. 20. 11:00 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. Preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, rector.
- 2:30 p.m. St. Anne's. Mission, Edgecombe County. Preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Henry.
- 5:00 p.m. Parish House, Calvary Church. I met with the convention committees of the Parish in anticipation of the Diocesan Convention to be held here May 10-11.
- 7:30 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. I confirmed one person and preached.
- Mar. 21. Learned with distress of the death today of Bishop McDowell of Alabama.
- Mar. 22. 12:30 p.m. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus and heard an address by the Rev. Dr. Bernard Iddings Bell.
- Mar. 23. 11:30 a.m. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese to consider the legal papers in connection with a loan now under negotiation by St. Mary's Parish, High Point.
- Mar. 24. 8:00 p.m. St. Philip's, Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. David W. Yates. I preached.
- 9:00 p.m. In the same Church I confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Yates and received one from the Roman Catholic Church.
- Mar. 25. 11:30 a.m. Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and signed as Bishop and Trustee deed of trust conveying to the Trustees designated by the vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point, the prop-

erty held by the Trustees of the Diocese for that Parish. With the consent of the Standing Committee I gave my canonical permission to the vestry of St. Mary's Parish, High Point to sign a deed of trust to secure a loan of \$18,000.00 from the Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Co.

- Mar. 26. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Rufus J. Womble, student at the Virginia Theological Seminary.
9:35 p.m. I had a brief conversation with Messrs. Charles E. Diffendal and Robert K. Stuart regarding the loan to St. Mary's Parish, High Point, by the Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Co.
- Mar. 27. 11:00 a.m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed 36 persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark.
4:00 p.m. In the same Church assisted by the rector I baptized an infant.
6:00 p.m. In the Parish House of St. Peter's Church I addressed a joint meeting of the Young Peoples Service Leagues of the city.
7:30 p.m. Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. I preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, priest in charge.
- Mar. 30. The following conferences were held at Ravenscroft today: 10:45 a.m. with Mr. William Richards, field secretary of the National Council; 2:00 p.m. with Mr. Louis A. Haskell, student of the Virginia Theological Seminary; 4:00 p.m. Mr. Gurney P. Hood, chairman of the finance committee N. C. Commission on Interracial Cooperation; 5:00 p.m. with Mr. Alfred P. Moore of the faculty of St. Mary's School.
- April 2. 2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Gray Temple and William P. Price, students at the Virginia Seminary.
- April 3. 7:30 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick.
11:00 a.m. In the same Church I preached and confirmed 27 persons presented by the Rector.
- April 4-8. Out of the Diocese. I preached this week at the noon-day services in St. Bartholomew's Church, New York City.
- April 9. Returned to the Diocese.

- April 10. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William S. Turner, Rector. I preached and confirmed 28 persons.
7:00 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. I preached and confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene, priest in charge. During the past year the Church has been painted both outside and inside by the congregation.
9:00 p.m. At the rectory of St. Paul's church I conferred with Mr. J. A. Mackie, general chairman of arrangements for the Provincial Synod that will meet in this parish next October.
- April 11. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conferences with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Mrs. Joseph B. Cheshire and Mrs. Henry M. London.
5:00 p.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
- April 12. 11:45 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean.
7:30 p.m. St. Titus Church, Durham. Evening Prayer read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- April 13. 6:45 p.m. St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh. I preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold. After service I met the class and spoke to them briefly.
- April 14. 4:00 p.m. Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson. I preached and confirmed 19 persons, 13 from the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson and 6 from St. Matthews, Louisburg, all of whom were presented by the lay reader George C. Pollard.
- April 15. 11:00 a.m. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. I read morning prayer and preached.
- April 16. Learned today of the illness of the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst and arranged by telephone for Easter services at Hamlet and Rockingham.
- April 17. 11:00 a.m. All Saint's Church, Roanoke Rapids. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons.
12:15 p.m. In the same Church I baptized an infant, the rector being absent on account of sickness.
12:45 p.m. I administered the Holy Communion for the sick for the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.
3:30 p.m. Church of Our Saviour, Jackson. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. D. Parker Moore.

- April 19. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Harvey A. Cox about the need for assistance in his field.
12:00 m. At the Security National Bank, Raleigh, I met with the investment committee of St. Augustine's College endowment.
1:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. Trella D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- April 20. 2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with two members of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
- April 21. 11:00 a.m. Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va. With the Rev. Edgar H. Goold and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. President and attorney respectively of St. Augustine's College I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School and took part in a discussion relative to the removal of this school to Raleigh.
- April 22. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. about plans for this summer at Vade Mecum. Received from the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole, assistant rector of Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. notice of his acceptance of the call to St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, to become effective May 28, 1938.
4:00 p.m. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. I confirmed 10 persons presented by the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson. In my address to the class I expressed regret over Mr. Sanderson's resignation and thanked him for his effective leadership.
- April 23. Renewed lay reader's license for W. Edward Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
11:00 a.m. Conference with the Rev. John A. Wright and two persons seeking communicant status in Christ Church.
3:00 p.m. Conference with Mrs. Edwin W. Hurst about her husband.
- April 24. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the rector.
11:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Preached and confirmed 31 persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
3:30 p.m. Attended the funeral of the Hon. George C. Connor, Trustee of St. Mary's School.
7:45 p.m. St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. John F. Hamaker. I preached and confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.

- April 25. 4:00 p.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
8:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- April 26. Renewed lay reader's license for Kemp Yarborough for use in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
11:00 a.m. Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker about work at Smithfield.
2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. A meeting with the Diocesan and District Officers of the Laymen's League.
5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Robert M. Man and Louis A. Haskell concerning their ordinations to the Diaconate.
9:00 p.m. Received notice of the acceptance by the Rev. James D. Beckwith of the call to the rectorship of St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro to become effective May 15th.
- April 28. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Meeting with the Diocesan Department of Finance to consider the budget for 1939.
11:00 a.m. Presided at an all day meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. During the noon recess I conferred with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
- April 29. Received from Mr. Alexander B. Andrews check for \$1,000.00 being payment on the principal of the Alexander B. Andrews fund of \$10,000.00, \$3,000.00 remaining to be paid, and a second check for \$45.00 being interest at 6% on \$3,000.00 balance from April 15th to July 15th, 1938. Both checks were mailed today to Mr. Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese.
2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain of St. Mary's School. I conferred today with Mr. Charles Rose of Fayetteville and accepted his invitation to speak on the program of the State Bar Association meeting in Raleigh on October 28th next.
- April 30. Resignation of the Rev. Albert E. Sanderson, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, St. Peter's Church, Stovall and Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, became effective today.
- May 1. Renewed lay reader's licenses for Clarence E. Frick and Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's, Charlotte.
8:00 a.m. St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John L. Jackson.
11:00 a.m. In the same Church I preached and confirmed 23 persons presented by Mr. Jackson.

- 3:30 p.m. Holy Trinity, Monroe. I preached, confirmed three persons and consecrated this Church building. The petition for consecration was read by Acius Crowell, warden. The sentence of consecration was read by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I also dedicated a pair of five-branch brass candle sticks given by Mrs. David Down Moore in memory of her husband.
- 8:00 p.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. I preached and confirmed one person from this Parish and one from All Saints' Mission, Hamlet. After service I met with the Vestry.
- May 2. Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of the deposition of the Rev. George Wells Provost, Presbyter. At the Hamlet hospital I conferred with Dr. W. D. James about the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst. I discussed the same subject with J. T. Capehart, C. C. Hudnell and Mrs. Hurst. I also visited Mr. Hurst who was a patient in the Hamlet hospital. Later in the day I conferred about this case with Dr. M. D. Kemp of the staff of Pine Bluff Sanatorium.
- May 3. Issued lay reader's licenses for use in Holy Innocents' Parish to the following persons: Thomas Kittrell, Robert B. Kittrell, James O'Neil, Nathan P. Strause, John D. Rose, Jere P. Zollicoffer, John H. Zollicoffer and Bennett H. Perry.
- 7:00 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. Met with a group of laymen at dinner in honor of Bishop Bratton who spoke on the University of the South.
- May 5. Renewed lay reader's license for J. H. L. Rice for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee.
- 2:30 p.m. In the Christian Church, Wilson. I presided at the afternoon and evening sessions at the 19th Annual Conference of the North Carolina Commission on Interracial Cooperation and submitted my report as state chairman.
- May 6. Renewed lay reader's license for Robert Miscally for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
- 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School library. Conference with Mrs. Brown about plans for the new library building.
- May 8. 7:50 a.m. St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman.
- 11:00 a.m. In the same Chapel Mr. Kloman read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed six students.

- 7:20 p.m. Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I addressed the College Student Forum.
- 8:30 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I received one person from the Holy Roman Church.
- May 9. Forenoon. Conferences with the Rev. Robert W. Patton, the Rev. Dr. William H. Milton and Mr. A. W. Tucker.
- May 10. 9:30 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. With the Rev. M. George Henry, rector, I officiated at the opening service of the 122nd Annual Diocesan Convention. I presided at all of the sessions of this Convention.
- May 11. 7:30 a.m. Calvary Church, Tarboro. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. M. George Henry. This being the corporate communion of the 122nd Annual Diocesan Convention.
- 8:15 a.m. I conducted a brief memorial service at the graves of Bishop Cheshire and the Rev. Bertram E. Brown in the church yard.
- 9:30 a.m. In the same Church. I officiated with the rector in Morning Prayer and presided at the closing session of the Convention, conducted the concluding devotions and pronounced the benediction.
- May 12. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Miss Bertha E. Richards, director of the Bishop Tuttle Training School. Received from the Bishop of Maine notice of the deposition of the Rev. Kenneth Dewitt Paul, Deacon.
- May 13. Took order today for the ordination to the Diaconate of the following candidates for Holy Orders: Robert Martin Man, June 3, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington; Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., June 13, in Christ Church, Raleigh; Louis Aldworth Haskell, June 19, in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga. with permission of the Bishop of Georgia.
- 12:00 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Investment Committee of the Trustees of St. Augustine's College and St. Agnes Hospital .
- May 14. Signed as Bishop and Trustee of the Diocese deed conveying to the Vestry of St. Andrews' Parish, Charlotte, property hitherto held in trust for that mission. It was elevated to the status of a Parish by action of the Diocesan Convention in Tarboro, May 11, 1938.
- May 15. The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith today begins his rectorship of St. Mathew's Parish, Hillsboro. His letter dimissory from the Diocese of Southern Virginia is accepted May 15, 1938.

- 11:00 a.m. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Read the ante-communion service, preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.
- 3:00 p.m. Durham. In the auditorium of the N. C. State College for Negroes, I preached to the student body.
- May 17. 12:00 m. St. John's Church, Battleboro. Attended the Edgecombe District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.
- May 18. Admitted today as postulant Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr. of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro.
- 6:45 p.m. St. Mary's Parish House, High Point. Attended the semi-annual congregational dinner and made an address.
- May 19. 11:15 a.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. In conference with Mrs. Cruikshank I assigned the available scholarships for the academic year beginning in the Fall of 1938.
- Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the deposition of Leo Leonard Twinem, Presbyter.
- May 20. Took order today for the ordination to the priesthood of the Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird, Deacon, in Trinity Church, Statesville, July 15, 1938.
- 2:30 p.m. Security National Bank Building, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- May 21. Renewed lay reader's license for Charles G. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro. Issued lay reader's license for Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. for use in the same parish.
- 11:30 a.m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Conference with J. M. Sink, Jr. regarding certain proposed loans to the endowment fund of St. Augustine's College and St. Agnes Hospital.
- 2:30 p.m. St. Titus Church, Durham. I attended the semi-annual meeting of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.
- 4:00 p.m. St. Phillip's Church, Durham. Conference with A. S. Lawrence, Jr. about Vade Mecum.
- May 22. 11:00 a.m. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. I preached and confirmed three persons. Following the benediction the choir and congregation proceeded around the outside of the Church to the door of the new Sunday School annex where I conducted a brief service of dedication. Mr. Shannonhouse read a list of recent repairs and improvements to the Church building and grounds including the veneering of the old wooden Church building with brick.

- 4:00 p.m. Methodist Church, Asheboro. Through the courtesy of the Rev. Mr. Powell, pastor of this Church, Mr. Shannonhouse conducted an informal service. I preached and confirmed four persons from the Mission of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. After service a congregational meeting was held at the home of Mr. Cleveland Thayer. With a group of communicants I inspected the new Church building that is now in the process of erection.
- May 23. Received from the Bishop of Colorado notice of the deposition of W. Stuart Cuthbertson, Deacon and notice of the restoration to the priesthood of Henry Harmon Clement.
- May 24. 7:30 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. Attended annual banquet of Daughters of the Revolution and made the invocation.
- May 25. 10:30 a.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. I attended the 71st commencement exercises of the college and pronounced the benediction.
2:00 p.m. At the home of the president I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.
- May 26. 7:30 a.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.
11:00 a.m. St. Mary's School. I signed 52 diplomas for the graduating class of 1938.
2:30 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
- May 27. 11:30 a.m. St. Philip's, Durham. Attended a meeting of the committee on Strategy and Evaluation of Diocesan Missionary work.
5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- May 28. The Rev. C. Alfred Cole today becomes Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's, Stovall and Trinity, Townesville.
Received from the Bishop of South Carolina letter dimissory for the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole, presbyter, which is accepted this date. Received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia letter dimissory for the Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith, presbyter, which is accepted as of May 15, 1938.
- May 29. 11:00 a.m. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. I read the ante-communion service, preached and confirmed 27 persons presented by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill.
5:00 p.m. High School Auditorium, Rocky Mount. I preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the local high school.

- May 30. 9:00 p.m. Attended the annual reception to the senior class at St. Mary's School.
- May 31. 11:00 a.m. In the auditorium of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I attended the 96th commencement exercises of St. Mary's School. The address was made by the Hon. Clyde Hoey. At the closing service in the school Chapel I presented diplomas to the 52 members of the graduating class, made an address and pronounced the benediction.
- 2:15 p.m. In the school library I presided at the regular semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.
- June 1. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Alabama.
- 4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with George C. Pollard.
- 8:30 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole and Catharine Tate Powe.
- June 2. 7:00 p.m. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. I made an address to the members of St. Augustine's Conference.
- 8:00 p.m. Conference with the Rev. John W. Herritage.
- June 3. 10:30 a.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Martin Man, Candidate for Holy Orders. The sermon was preached by the Rev. James J. D. Hall. The candidate was presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton. The Rev. Harvey Cox read the Litany. The Epistle was read by the Rev. William J. Gordon. The newly ordained Deacon read the Gospel. Mr. Man will become Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham and of All Saints, Hamlet, upon his graduation from the Virginia Seminary, June 7, 1938.
- June 4. 11:00 a.m. Conference with Mrs. Brown about the proposed new library building at St. Mary's School. Also a brief conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about adjusting one of the scholarships recently assigned.
- June 5. 11:00 a.m. Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens.
- 4:00 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. I met with the Cooperative Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary for work at the Thompson Orphanage.

- 8:00 p.m. St. Michael's, Charlotte. I preached and confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. John W. Heritage, D.D. At midnight I drove with Hobart Steele from Greensboro to Burlington to visit Mrs. David T. Eaton who is critically ill.
- June 6. Issued lay reader's license to Beverly T. Payne for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro.
- 8:00 p.m. St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended the opening session of the Diocesan Church School Conference held under the auspices of the Department of Religious Education and heard an address by Dr. McGregor.
- June 7. 9:30 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Conducted the devotional exercises of the Diocesan Conference of Church School Workers.
- 11:00 a.m. St. Saviour's, Raleigh. Officiated at the first commencement exercises of Ravenscroft School. Made an address, presented certificates of promotion to approximately 100 children and pronounced the benediction.
- June 8. 9:30 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Conducted the devotional exercises of the Conference of Church School Workers. At 2:00 p. m. at the close of the Conference I made a short talk and pronounced the benediction.
- 5:00 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. I attended a meeting of the Wake County Committee of the State Interracial Commission and reported on the Convention held at Wilson, May 5th.
- June 9. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence about editing the Diocesan Journal.
- 8:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. I preached and confirmed 6 persons.
- June 10. 7:00 p.m. Vade Mecum. At the opening banquet of the 15th annual Convention of the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese I awarded the efficiency shield and two Bishop's Test cups.
- June 11. Vade Mecum. Attended the morning session of the Young People's Convention and made my annual charge to them.
- 5:00 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Assisted by the Rev. Wm. S. Turner, Rector, and upon his invitation I officiated at a marriage.
- 11:00 p.m. Vade Mecum. I conducted the Service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.

- June 12. 7:30 a.m. In the outdoor Chapel I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., this being the corporate communion of the 15th annual convention of the Y. P. S. L. At this service I presented the Thank Offering and installed the new officers for the ensuing year. During the forenoon I conferred with Mary Seibert about student work and with Margaret Williams about St. Mary's House, Greensboro.
- 11:30 a.m. Assisted by William J. Gordon, Jr. I officiated at the closing service of the Convention. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert M. Man.
- 4:00 p.m. Burlington. Called at the Rectory to inquire about Mrs. David T. Eaton who remains critically ill.
- June 13. 10:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders. The candidate was presented by the Rev. John A. Wright who also preached the sermon. The Rev. James McD. Dick read the Litany. The Rev. John F. Hamaker read the Epistle and the newly ordained Deacon read the Gospel. Mr. Harris becomes Deacon in Charge of All Saints Church, Roanoke Rapids and St. Luke's, North Hampton County.
- 2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. Trella D. Collins, Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- 3:30 p.m. Conference with Mrs. Lunsford Long.
- June 15. 7:00 p.m. Community House, Scotland Neck. Addressed a supper meeting of the laymen of Trinity Parish.
- June 16. 3:00 p.m. Drove to Durham to call at the home of a Church family in distress.
- June 17. 12:00 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. about the insurance circular from the trustees of the Diocese to the officers of all mission property.
- June 19. 11:15 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Georgia. With the consent and approval of the Bishop of Georgia I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Louis Aldworth Haskell, candidate for Holy Orders. The candidate was presented by the Rev. John E. Hines, rector of St. Paul's Parish, who also read the Litany. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John A. Wright. The Rev. J. Sullivan Bond, Jr. read the Epistle and the new Deacon read the Gospel. The Rev. Mr. Haskell becomes assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh and Deacon in Charge of St. Saviour's Mission in that city effective this date.

- June 20. 12:30 p.m. Duke University. Presided at an all afternoon meeting of a sub committee of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. Learned with distress of the death today of Georgiana Belden Eaton, wife of the Rev. David T. Eaton, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
- June 21. 12:00 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at an all afternoon session of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
- June 22. Received from the Rt. Rev. W. L. Gravatt, D.D. letter dimissory for the Rev. Leicester Foulk Kent, transferring him from West Virginia to the Diocese of N. C. under date of September 1, 1937.
3:00 p.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. Officiated at the funeral of Georgiana Belden Eaton. Interment at Middletown, Conn.
- June 23. 10:30 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
5:00 p.m. St. Luke's, Tarboro. Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston.
- June 24. Signed as Bishop and Trustee of the Diocese deed conveying to the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, property now held for this Parish by the Trustees of the Diocese.
5:00 p.m. Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed 13 adults presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe.
- June 25. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Trela D. Collins.
11:45 a.m. Conference with the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse.
- June 26. 11:00 a.m. St. Stephen's, Erwin. I read the Ante Communion service, preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges. This was my first visit to this Parish since Mr. Bridges became Rector. There were many evidences of an effective ministry.
- June 27. 12:30 p.m. Delivered to Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. all insurance policies on Mission property received by me to date.
- June 28. Renewed lay reader's license for Francis J. Murdoch for use in St. Luke's Parish and St. Peter's Mission, Salisbury.
2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., about the program of the Provincial Synod.

- June 29. The Rev. Gray Temple, Deacon, begins his ministry today as assistant minister of Calvary Parish, Tarboro and Deacon in Charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions.
5:30 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright and made an address.
- June 30. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. J. Wilson Smith, State Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee and of the Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D.D. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California.
3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman of the Diocesan Field Department and with the Rev. Gray Temple.
4:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain of St. Mary's School.
- July 1. After consultation with Mrs. Cruikshank, I assigned the scholarships for the next academic year at St. Mary's School.
2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. I attended a conference of the Trustees of the Diocese with Messrs. Bennett D. Nelme and W. L. Marshall, Jr., Trustees under the will of Gen. William A. Smith.
- July 2. I signed, as Bishop and Trustee, a deed conveying to the town of Ansonville property owned under Gen. Smith's will.
- July 3. 11:00 a.m. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached, and confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. Geo. A. Fisher.
2:45 p.m. I drove to Vade Mecum to be present at the opening of Camp Cheshire, Jr.
- July 4. For the next two weeks, I served as Chaplain of this Junior Camp for Boys the Director of which was the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. Each day I conducted brief devotional services in the open air Chapel. Two campers usually assisted me and several members of the staff and faculty made excellent addresses.
- July 6. Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Montana my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. I accepted today Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of Rhode Island for the Rev. Gray Temple, Deacon, who becomes assistant to the rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Minister in Charge of certain

Edgecombe County Missions. We extend a cordial welcome to Mr. Temple who has already established himself in the esteem and affection of his several congregations.

- July 7. In behalf of the Diocese of North Carolina, Protestant Episcopal Church, I signed the required agreement for protection of all employees at Vade Mecum under the Workmen's Compensation Act.
- July 10. 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Mount Airy. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, Priest in Charge. I was pleased to note that since my last visit to Mount Airy, this congregation has leased an attractive building adjoining the Church and furnished it for use as a Parish House.
- 3:30 p.m. Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. I preached and confirmed one person presented by Dr. Dean.
- July 14. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.
- July 15. 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. I celebrated the Holy Communion and advanced to the Priesthood, the Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird, Deacon. The Rev. B. N. Defoe Wagner preached the ordination sermon. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. George W. Hurlbut. The Epistle was read by the Rev. David W. Yates and the Gospel by the Rev. Andrew D. Milstead. The above named Presbyters and also the following joined with me in the imposition of hands: the Rev. Messrs. Willis G. Clark, Daniel W. Allen, William S. Turner. Effective today, Mr. Bird becomes Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Statesville and St. James' Church, Iredell County.
- July 16. 7:30 a.m. In the Open Air Chapel at Vade Mecum, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- 10:30 a.m. In the same place, Mr. Beckwith and I read Morning Prayer after which I presented camp awards to individuals and the camp shield to the winning group of the year. I then pronounced the Benediction and the Camp adjourned.
- July 18. I drove with my family to Columbia, S. C.

- July 20. 2:00 p.m. Kanuga. I attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Kanuga Lake Corporation for the first time. North Carolina became a member diocese by action of the Annual Convention in Tarboro last May. A full delegation composed of the following persons was present: Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon, Pres. of the Woman's Auxiliary, Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., Pres. of the Y. P. S. L., the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education and Mr. John S. Holmes, secretary of this Diocesan Department. Mrs. Penick and I spent the night with the Rev. and Mrs. John A. Wright in their cottage at Flat Rock.
- July 21. I spent part of this forenoon at Kanuga in conferences with Bishop Darst concerning the Corbin Scholarship, and with others.
After lunch, I drove back to Columbia.
- July 22. Mailed to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Rhode Island my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for that Diocese.
- July 23. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Malcolm Endicott Peabody, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Central New York, and of the Rev. Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Ohio.
- July 24. With my family, I attended service today at Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.
- July 25. I drove from Columbia, S. C. to Vade Mecum to be present at the opening of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference which was ably directed this year by Mrs. Urban T. Holmes of Chapel Hill. During this week, I gave one lecture each day and officiated at a number of services.
- July 27. 1:45 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Wm. S. Turner and addressed the class.
4:00 p.m. Ascension Church, Davie County. I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson, and preached. I renewed Lay Reader's License today for Aaron W. Cornwall for use in St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.
- July 28. 7:30 a.m. In the Open Air Chapel at Vade Mecum, I celebrated the Holy Communion.
4:00 p.m. I conferred with Wm. Penn Price, rising Senior at the Virginia Theological Seminary, who has been working this summer in West Durham.

- July 30. The Laymen's Retreat at Vade Mecum began with a banquet this evening at which I made a few remarks and presented the speaker, the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.
10:30 p.m. I conducted a brief service of evening devotions in the Chapel.
- July 31. 7:30 a.m. In the Outdoor Chapel, Vade Mecum, I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., this being the Corporate Communion of the Laymen's Conference.
10:00 a.m. I presided at the Second Annual Laymen's Conference at which time it was decided to adopt as immediate objectives of the League (1) the erection of a Chapel at Vade Mecum for use by the local people of this community and (2) the erection of cabins for the Diocesan Camps. After the Conference adjourned, I drove to Columbia to rejoin my family.
- Aug. 2. Returned with my family to Ravenscroft after a day in Columbia, S. C.
- Aug. 4. 12 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Aug. 5. Issued Lay Reader's License to Hobart T. Steele for use in Holy Comforter Parish, Burlington.
10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. I conferred with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Aug. 6. 11:00 a.m. At St. Mary's School, I conferred with Mrs. Cruikshank about some of the immediate needs of this institution.
- Aug. 7. I attended service this morning at Christ Church, Raleigh with my family.
- Aug. 8. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. In conference with the Rev. Howard P. Giere of the Diocese of Kansas.
11:30 a.m. I conferred with Mr. Bennett D. Nelme, trustee under the will of Gen. William A. Smith, and endorsed as Trustee of the Diocese check of the Bank of Wadesboro, Executor under the will of Gen. Smith, in the sum of \$4885.35 and made payable to the Trustees elected by the Convention of the Diocese.
- Aug. 9. Received from the Bishop of Puerto Rico notice of the restoration to the Priesthood of the Rev. Harry Arthur Stirling.
- Aug. 14. 11:00 a.m. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. I read Morning Prayer and preached.
- Aug. 15. Drove with my family to Sherwood Forest, Md. where we were the guests of the Rev. and Mrs. David R. Covell until Friday morning. Returned to the diocese that evening.

- Aug. 20. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Walter B. Noble for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte.
- Aug. 21. 12:30 p.m. Burlington. Conference with the Rev. David T. Eaton.
2:15 p.m. St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith.
3:00 p.m. St. Mary's Schoolhouse, Orange County. Mr. Beckwith read Evening Prayer and I preached.
- Aug. 22. 8:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Cecil Locke Alligood about his course at Chapel Hill.
11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. I conferred with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
12:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., Custodian of the Trustees of the Diocese.
3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. G. D. Underhill, a Congregational minister.
- Aug. 23. 3:00 p.m. Conference at Ravenscroft with Hobart T. Steele about the Laymen's League.
- Aug. 24. 11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Roe and Mr. Sidney S. Paine concerning laymen's work in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
2:30 p.m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
3:30 p.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
- Aug. 26. I admitted today Cecil Locke Alligood of Fayetteville, N. C. a member of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, as Postulant of the Diocese of N. C.
- Aug. 27. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with William Penn Price, rising senior at the Theological Seminary, and with his brother, Hampton Price, student at Guilford College, who is interested in the ministry.
- Aug. 28. 11:00 a.m. Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. The Rev. John J. Greene read Morning Prayer. I preached.
7:15 p.m. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. William S. Turner.
8:00 p.m. In the same Church, the Rev. Mr. Turner read Evening Prayer. I preached, the occasion being a union service of all the Churches of the city. I learned with distress today of the death of the Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D.
- Aug. 29. 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. I attended the funeral of Bishop Finlay and returned to the diocese this afternoon.

- Sept. 2. 5:00 p.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. John A. Wright and Louis A. Haskell, I officiated at a funeral.
- Sept. 4. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's, Smithfield. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. John F. Hamaker.
3:30 p.m. St. John's Mission, North Henderson. I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.
- Sept. 5. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Prof. W. N. Hicks of State College, Wake Co. Chairman of the Interracial Commission.
- Sept. 6. 11:00 a.m. The Union, Duke University. Presided at a meeting of a special committee of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Sept. 7. 11:00 a.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a joint meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and the Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society, at which time the securities, papers and records of the Society were officially transferred to the Trustees of the Diocese in accordance with the action of the Diocesan Convention, May 12, 1937. Later I presided at a meeting of the Murdoch Memorial Society in the same place.
3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Cecil L. Allgood, Postulant, who is entering the Senior Class of the Univ. of N. C. this month.
- Sept. 9. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. Trela D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Sept. 10. 4:00 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Daniel W. Allen and G. Floyd Rogers, I officiated at a funeral.
- Sept. 11. 10:45 a.m. Christ Church, Walnut Cove. I made a short talk to the Sunday School and expressed my satisfaction that Miss Mary Frances Young had begun her work on September 1st as educational director in this Mission.
11:00 a.m. In the same Church, the Rev. Harvey A. Cox read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons.
3:00 p.m. With Mr. Charles R. Wall, I inspected the site at Knollhurst where ground has been broken for the erection of a new Church building.
4:00 p.m. St. John's, Madison. Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. A splendid choir, under the direction of Mr. Elliott Duncan of Mayodan, added to the impressiveness of the service. I preached and confirmed four persons.

- Sept. 12. 4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Business Manager of Vade Mecum.
- Sept. 13. 12:00 m. At the Mansion Park Hotel, I attended the monthly meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.
3:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., Pres. of the Y. P. S. L.
- Sept. 15. 8:45 a.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. At the opening service of the fall term, conducted by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain, I made an address.
1:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. I conferred with Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr. who enters the General Theological Seminary in New York this Fall.
6:30 p.m. St. Philip's Parish House, Durham. I addressed a supper meeting of the Laymen's League of the Parish.
- Sept. 16. 12 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Augustus W. Graham and Hugh Easton for use in St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford.
Received from the Standing Committee of the Diocese recommendation for the admission of Rufus Josephus Womble as a Candidate for Holy Orders. I am admitting him on this date. Mr. Womble is now in his second year at the Virginia Theological Seminary.
- Sept. 18. 10:45 a.m. Trinity Parish House, Statesville. I made an informal talk to the Church School.
11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Statesville. The Rev. Robt. M. Bird read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.
3:00 p.m. St. James, Iredell County. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Bird and I preached. Since my last visit to this congregation extensive repairs and improvements have been made which have practically transformed the interior of the building and beautified it to a remarkable degree. I congratulated Mr. W. P. Shinn, chairman and the other members of the congregation who were largely responsible for this work.
- Sept. 19. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Rufus J. Womble, Seminary Student.
- Sept. 20. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Arkansas.

- 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Met with the Finance Department of the Diocese.
- 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Presided at the Fall meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- Sept. 22. 11:00 a.m. St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. At the opening service of the new college year I made an address.
- Sept. 23. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman of the Diocesan Field Department.
- 2:30 p.m. With other officers of the State Interracial Commission, I conferred with Gov. Hoey in his office.
- Sept. 25. 11:00 a.m. St. Joseph's, West Durham. The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.
- 4:00 p.m. St. Mark's, Roxboro. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Lawrence. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- Sept. 26. I drove with my wife and friends to Lynchburg, Va. This evening I met many old college and seminary acquaintances from Sewanee and Virginia and a number of South Carolina friends who had come to Lynchburg to attend the Consecration of the Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.
- Sept. 27. 11:00 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, Va. At the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia I preached the sermon and joined with Presiding Bishop Tucker and the other Bishops present in the Laying on of Hands. After service I attended a lunch for visiting guests in the parish house, given in honor of Bishops Jett and Phillips. I returned to Raleigh this evening.
- By action of the Executive Committee of the Church Pension Fund on this date the application of the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst for a Total and Permanent Disability Allowance was granted and made effective as of August 1, 1938. Mr. Hurst's resignation, therefore, as rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham and priest in charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, becomes effective August 1, 1938. We regret that impaired health has compelled Mr. Hurst to retire as an active clergyman of this diocese.
- Sept. 28. 2:00 p.m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese at which time reports of the insurance inspectors of all mission property in the diocese was carefully reviewed.
- Sept. 29. 7:00 p.m. Louisburg. Attended a congregational supper meeting of St. Paul's Parish. The address was made by the Rev. John A. Wright of Christ Church, Raleigh.

- Sept. 30. 5:30 p.m. Holy Comforter Church, Burlington. Assisted by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr. and Miss Alma Lee Roney. The Rev. David T. Eaton, rector, was also in the chancel. We wish this young couple every happiness.
- Oct. 1. 4:00 p.m. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. With the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rector, I officiated at a funeral.
- Oct. 2. 11:00 a.m. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.
3:30 p.m. Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. I preached. Before service I discussed with Mr. Cole the possibility of his taking charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.
- Oct. 8. Out of the Diocese.
8:00 p.m. Montreat, N. C. I addressed the Interstate Convention of the Young Men's Christian Association.
- Oct. 9. 11:00 a.m. Montreat, N. C. I officiated at the closing service of the Interstate Y. M. C. A. Convention and preached. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.
8:00 p.m. Salisbury. I met with a committee of the vestry of St. Luke's Parish of this city.
- Oct. 10. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Religious Education.
- Oct. 11. 11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
2:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry, chairman Diocesan Field Department.
- Oct. 12. 11:00 a.m. West Market St. Methodist Church, Greensboro. I attended a meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Oct. 13. 12:00 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr.
4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, Secretary North Carolina Council of Churches.
- Oct. 14. Out of the Diocese.
11:00 a.m. Mayo Memorial Church House, Richmond. I attended a meeting of a special committee of the Board of Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg. Returned to the diocese this evening.

- Oct. 16. 11:00 a.m. St. Mary's Church, High Point. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector, and the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne. I preached and confirmed nine persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church. After service I made a short talk to a special meeting of laymen. A local chapter of the Laymen's League was reorganized.
- 7:30 p.m. Grace Church, Lexington. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I preached and confirmed four persons. Effective this date, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole with the consent of the vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, assumes charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, succeeding the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., who has been relieved of this work.
- Oct. 17. 12:00 m. Raleigh. Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., custodian of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Oct. 18. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, secretary N. C. Council of Churches.
- Oct. 19. Issued Lay Readers' Licenses to Warren Bezanson and John Farmer for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
- 4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry, chairman of the Diocesan Field Department.
- Oct. 20. 11:00 a.m. Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. I took part in a conference of laymen held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department.
- 4:45 p.m. Durham. Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
- Oct. 23. 11:00 a.m. St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. I preached and confirmed 6 persons.
- 4:00 p.m. St. Mark's Church, Wilson. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Beckwith and Mr. John H. Clark, lay reader. I preached and confirmed nine persons.
- Oct. 25. Issued license to preach and to officiate in the Diocese of North Carolina to the Rev. Kenneth Walter Cameron of the faculty of State College, Raleigh, priest of the Diocese of West Virginia.
- 8:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. At the opening service of the Sixteenth Synod of the Fourth Province, I made an address of welcome.

- Oct. 26. 7:30 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I assisted Bishop Tucker, the Presiding Bishop, at the Corporate Celebration of the Holy Communion and blessed new dossal and riddle curtains given by a member of the parish in memory of his daughter.
- 9:30 a.m. In the parish house I opened the first session of the Woman's Auxiliary Synodical meeting. During the day I attended the sessions of the Synod and served on a special committee. This evening I attended the Provincial dinner and afterwards was present at a meeting of the Provincial Executive Council.
- Oct. 28. 10:00 a.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. I opened the annual meeting of the North Carolina State Bar Association with prayer and made an address on "The Church and the Law."
- Oct. 30. Out of the Diocese.
- 8:00 p.m. Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, Ky. I preached at a service which was part of the Centennial observance of the organization by this parish.
- Oct. 31. 6:30 p.m. In the Parish house of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, Ky. I made an address at a congregational gathering. My father was Rector of this Parish from 1880-1893. I was born in the rectory in 1887.
- Nov. 2 11 a.m.—Ravenscroft. Conferred with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Nov. 3. 11 a.m.—St. Philip's, Durham. Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. Organization was effected and plans were adopted for the summer camps and conferences of 1939.
- Nov. 4. 12 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Nov. 5. With the written consent of the Standing Committee, I gave my canonical approval to the wardens and vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte, to mortgage the rectory lot and building for \$5400 to secure a loan in that sum to meet the construction cost of the new rectory.
- Nov. 6 11 a.m. St. Andrew's, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jesse S. Lockaby, rector. I preached and confirmed six persons.
- 12:15 p.m. In the same Church, I confirmed one additional candidate. Mr. Lockaby showed me over the new rectory which has recently been completed. It is very attractive and reflects much credit upon the zeal of this new parish.

- 3 p.m. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. Mr. Lockaby read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.
- 5 p.m. St. Mary's, Thompson Orphanage. I confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler and made a talk to the boys and girls of the orphanage.
- 5:45 p.m. I conferred with the Rev. Robt. B. Owens.
- Nov. 7. 4 p.m. Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. I addressed the Service League of this parish.
- Nov. 8. 12 m. Mansion Park Hotel, Raleigh. I addressed the monthly meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.
- 5 p.m. St. Joseph's, West Durham. Assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. Robt. Martin Man and Miss Edna Lee Henley.
- 8:15 p.m. With Mrs. Penick I attended a reception at St. Saviour's Parish House, Raleigh, given by this congregation in honor of the Rev. and Mrs. Louis A. Haskell.
- Nov. 9. 11 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Messrs. Rushton and Chestnut of the State Historical Society concerning diocesan records.
- Nov. 10. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, reporting for the Charlotte Clericus.
- 12 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. about the diocesan insurance schedule.
- Nov. 11. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Charles Fetter of Laurinburg concerning repairs to St. David's Church building in that town.
- Nov. 13. 10:30 a.m. Parish House of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. I addressed the Church School of the parish.
- 11:00 a.m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. The Rev. Benj. T. Brodie read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
- 3:30 p.m. St. Clement's, Ringwood. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Brodie. I preached and confirmed one person.
- 7:30 p.m. Church of the Advent, Enfield. Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Nov. 14. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Rev. Dr. Arthur Sherman about the new plans of the Forward Movement Commission.

- Nov. 15. 10:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley about the Chicago Conference of the Church Commission on Negro Work.
7:30 p.m. In the Moravian Home Church, Winston-Salem, I addressed the Triennial Synod of the Moravian Church on the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Nov. 16. 10:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
7:30 p.m. Christ Church, Milton. The Rev. William J. Gordon read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Nov. 17. 3:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. James D. Beckwith.
- Nov. 18. 11:00 a.m. Raleigh. I conferred with Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr. in his office.
- Nov. 19. 11:30 a.m. Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. at the Security National Bank.
4:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. James D. Beckwith about the qualification of voters in parochial elections.
- Nov. 20. 11:00 a.m. St. Luke's, Spray. Preached and confirmed a remarkably fine class of 31 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.
2:00 p.m. In the presence of a number of people on a lot adjoining the home of Miss Lillie H. Hill, Diocesan missionary in Rockingham County, I broke ground for a new Church building, situated on the Leaksville highway about two miles from the town of Leaksville. The Rev. Messrs. Bethea and Gordon read parts of the service.
3:00 p.m. St. Andrew's, Rockingham County. I preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. Gordon.
7:30 p.m. Epiphany, Leaksville. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Bethea.
- Nov. 21. Received from the Bishop of Alaska notice of the deposition of the Rev. Arthur R. Wright, Deacon.
- Nov. 22. 11:00 a.m. Petersburg, Va. I attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School and renewed the offer of St. Augustine's College to give a suitable tract of land for the new site of this Divinity School in the event the Trustees should reaffirm their action of 1931 and move this Virginia institution to Raleigh.
- Nov. 23. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey about the Chicago Interracial Conference.

- Nov. 24. 7:30 a.m. St. Saviour's, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Louis A. Haskell, Deacon.
- 10:30 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright who preached.
- 12:30 p.m. Conference with the Rev. James D. Beckwith.
- Nov. 27. Out of the Diocese. In the Chapel of Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa. I preached.
- Nov. 28. Returned to the Diocese.
- 12:00 m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Wm. S. Turner and Frank D. Dean.
- 3:30 p.m. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman and the Rev. David W. Yates, I officiated at a funeral.
- 6:30 p.m. At the Union, Duke University, Durham, I was a dinner guest of the faculty of the School of Religion and at 8:15 p.m. in the Page Auditorium I introduced the Rev. Dr. Henry Sloan Coffin, President of the Union Theological Seminary, New York, who was one of the lecturers on the Duke Centennial Program.
- Nov. 30. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- 5:00 p.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. I confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright and addressed the class.
- 7:30 p.m. St. Saviour's, Raleigh. I confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Louis A. Haskell and made an address.
- Dec. 1. 5:00 p.m. St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. Conference with Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson and Mrs. James Hamilton, members of the Thompson Orphanage Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- 6:30 p.m. In the same place. I addressed a supper meeting of the laymen of the parish.
- Dec. 4. 11:00 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. David T. Eaton. At this service I blessed a pair of threebranch candle sticks given in memory of Georgiana Belden, the late wife of the rector of the parish.
- 3:30 p.m. In the same church, assisted by Mr. Eaton, I baptized an infant.
- 5:30 p.m. St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Jas. D. Beckwith.

- 7:30 p.m. East Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. and the Rev. David W. Yates. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Lawrence.
- Dec. 5. 2:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and submitted a proposed schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1939.
- 5:00 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley and Mr. Walker of St. Titus' Church, Durham.
- Dec. 6. 10:15 a.m. Accompanied by Mr. L. R. Reynolds I conferred with Gov. Hoey at his office.
- 12 m. Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. I attended a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on the Forward Movement.
- Dec. 7. 3:30 p.m. St. John's, Battleboro. Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill and made a brief talk.
- 5:30 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. I confirmed nine persons presented by Mr. Craighill and addressed the class. At 6:30 p.m. Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of Mr. and Mrs. Frank E. Winslow at a dinner given in their home to the vestrymen of the parish and their wives, after which I attended the regular monthly meeting of this vestry.
- Dec. 8. Received from the Bishop of Rhode Island notice of the deposition of the Rev. Camille Innocent Lodter, Presbyter.
- 5:45 p.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Confirmed seventeen adults presented by the Rev. Jas. M. Dick and addressed the class.
- Dec. 9. 12 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., about the Endowment Fund of St. Augustine's College. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to John Edward Crutchfield and Ward Beecher Butler for use in the Deaf Congregation of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. To the best of my recollection, this is the first time that I have ever issued a Lay Reader's License for use among the Deaf.
- Dec. 10. 8:00 p.m. At the home of Mr. and Mrs. Claude Morris, Salisbury, I attended a delightful dinner meeting of the officers and teachers of St. Luke's Church School and made a brief address.

- Dec. 11. 10:00 a.m. I inspected the new parish house of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury and visited a number of classes accompanied by Mrs. Claude Morris. This new building is commodious, well equipped and admirably adapted to the needs of a modern Church School. During the closing exercises of the School held in the Church, I made a brief talk.
- 11:00 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mark H. Milne. I preached and confirmed 11 persons.
- 5:00 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. The Rev. Daniel W. Allen read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 5 persons.
- Dec. 12. 11:00 a.m. St. Philip's Church, Durham. I attended a meeting of the Committee on Evaluation and Strategy of the diocesan missionary work.
- Dec. 13. 11:30 a.m. Duke University. Met with the officers of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Dec. 14. 12 m. Security National Bank, Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Dec. 15. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Trela D. Collins, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Dec. 18. 9:00 a.m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson.
- 11:00 a.m. St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Robinson. I preached. After service a congregational meeting was held to discuss the budget for 1939. Mr. Robinson reported that the Every Member Canvass in this mission that had just been held for the first time was almost 100% successful. I spoke informally.
- 3:00 p.m. King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro. Conference with the Rev. Frank D. Dean.
- Dec. 20. 10:30 a.m. Raleigh. Conference with the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D. representing the American Church Institute for Negroes.
- Dec. 23. 12:30 p.m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Dec. 25. 8:00 a.m. Christ Church, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector, and dedicated a Communion silk veil, a new frontal for the altar and other sacred hangings given in memory of Miss Jennie Coffin.

- 11:00 a.m. In the same church I attended service with my family.
- Dec. 26. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with Cecil L. Allgood, Postulant and student at the University of N. C.
4:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Chas. U. Harris, Jr. Deacon.
- Dec. 27. Received from the Bishop of Arkansas notice of the deposition of the Rev. Louis Thomas Haddin, Presbyter. I drove with my family this afternoon to Columbia, S. C. where we remained for two days.
- Dec. 28. The Rev. Mark Hemingway Milne, rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury and priest in charge of St. Peter's Mission in that city died suddenly tonight about nine o'clock while visiting the sick at a local hospital.
- Dec. 30. 9:00 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Mark Hemingway Milne, Rector of this parish for the past twenty years. I was assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes who read the psalms and by the Rev. Robt. B. Owens who read the Lesson. The Rev. Messrs. Reuben Meredith, Robt. M. Bird, Willis G. Clark and William Hurlbut were also in the chancel.
- Dec. 31. 11:00 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry.
11:30 a.m. Ravenscroft. Conference with William Penn Price, senior at the Virginia Theological Seminary.
12 m. Raleigh. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JANUARY 31, 1939

RALEIGH, N. C., April 15th, 1939.

MR. H. M. LONDON, *Treasurer,*
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we have audited your accounts as Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year ended January 31st, 1939, and the following statements, reflecting this examination, are submitted:

EXHIBIT A—Summary of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.
SCHEDULE A-1—Receipts and Disbursements.
SCHEDULE A-2—Assessments for Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

Your disbursements as Treasurer appear to be properly supported, and the premium on your bond of \$10,000.00 appears to have been paid to October 9th, 1939.

We also submit certain summaries of trust funds from the annual report of the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., as Custodian. No audit was made of the Custodian's accounts. These statements, as listed below, were merely prepared from their report and submitted to Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., Trust Officer, for approval and are offered as a presentation of the Trustee Bank.

EXHIBIT B—Assets and Liabilities Diocese of North Carolina Combined Trust.
EXHIBIT C—Income Account of Funds
SCHEDULE C-1—Cash and Securities and Principal Account of Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. STEELE, C. P. A.

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1939

EXHIBIT A

	Balance Feb. 1, 1938	Receipts	Transferred Between Funds	Disbursements	Balance Jan. 31, 1939
Episcopal Maintenance.....	\$ 1,115.87	\$ 9,268.46	\$ 945.59	\$ 9,376.07	\$ 1,953.85
Permanent Episcopal.....	-----	945.59	(-) 945.59	-----	-----
Bynum Legacy.....	-----	104.55	(-) 104.55	-----	-----
Martha Clark Legacy.....	-----	97.00	(-) 97.00	-----	-----
Diocesan Theological Education.....	-----	82.02	201.55	201.55	-----
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust.....	-----	-----	-----	82.02	-----
St. James' (Kittrell) Trust.....	283.92	-----	-----	283.92	-----
St. Stephen's (Erwin) Trust.....	-----	1,000.00	-----	1,000.00	-----
St. Stephen's (Oxford) Trust.....	-----	47.83	-----	47.83	-----
William H. Williamson Trust.....	-----	1,449.19	-----	1,449.19	-----
Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust (St. Mark's-Halifax).....	-----	23.92	-----	23.92	-----
Murdoch Legacy.....	-----	248.47	-----	248.47	-----
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust.....	-----	165.68	-----	165.68	-----
Haffye Louise Erwin Memorial.....	-----	370.77	-----	370.77	-----
W. A. Erwin Trust.....	-----	1,564.32	-----	1,564.00	.32
Elkin Mission.....	28.92	-----	-----	-----	28.92
Lawrence S. Holt Trust.....	-----	7,346.73	-----	6,695.40	651.33
St. Paul's (Smithfield) Fund.....	-----	60.00	-----	60.00	-----
	\$ 1,428.71	\$ 22,774.53	-----	\$ 21,568.82	\$ 2,634.42

NOTE—Unpaid balances on deposit in N. C. Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C., and Mechanics Savings Bank, Raleigh, N. C., totalling \$284.86 have been written off, as liquidation of these banks has been completed, and no further dividends will be paid.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1939

Schedule A-1

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND:

Balance Beginning of Year.....		\$ 1,115.87
RECEIPTS:		
Parishes and Missions.....	\$ 9,261.00	
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	945.59	
Dividend from Receiver N. C. Bank & Trust Co.....	7.46	
		<u>10,214.05</u>
TOTAL.....		\$11,329.92
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop Penick—Salary.....	\$ 5,000.00	
Bishop Penick—Traveling Expenses.....	1,000.00	
Bishop Penick—Stenographic Help.....	600.00	
Expense of Executive Council.....	100.00	
Pension Fund Assessment.....	473.80	
Interest Paid on Borrowed Money.....	10.00	
Insurance and Repairs to Episcopal Residence.....	229.92	
F. P. Dearing—Provincial Synod.....	50.00	
Expense of Standing Committee.....	17.35	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—Salary as Secretary.....	300.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—Printing and Postage.....	43.27	
H. M. London—Salary as Treasurer.....	600.00	
Premium on Treasurer's Bond.....	25.00	
Treasurer's Printing, Postage and Box Rent.....	8.25	
Assessment on Salary Presiding Bishop.....	173.60	
Expense of Clergymen to Convention.....	120.10	
Expense of Clerical Delegates to Provincial Synod.....	57.50	
Tax on Intangibles.....	.62	
Printing Treasurer's Report and Journal, Mailing Journal and Auditing.....	566.66	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....		<u>\$ 9,376.07</u>
Balance End of Year.....		\$ 1,953.85

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1939

Schedule A-1—Continued

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND:**RECEIPTS:**

Security National Bank, Custodian..... \$ 945.59

DISBURSEMENTS:Transferred to Episcopal Maintenance Fund..... \$ 945.59

BYNUM LEGACY:**RECEIPTS:**

Security National Bank, Custodian.....\$ 104.55

DISBURSEMENTS:Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund..... \$ 104.55

MARTHA CLARK LEGACY:**RECEIPTS:**

Security National Bank, Custodian..... \$ 97.00

DISBURSEMENTS:Transferred to Diocesan Theological Education Fund..... \$ 97.00

DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:**RECEIPTS:**

Transferred from Bynum Legacy.....\$ 104.55

Transferred from Martha Clark Legacy..... 97.00

\$ 201.55**DISBURSEMENTS:**Paid to Bishop Penick for Ministerial Students..... \$ 201.55

ST. PAUL'S (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND:**RECEIPTS:**

Security National Bank, Custodian..... \$ 82.02

DISBURSEMENTS:Paid to J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer..... \$ 82.02

ST. JAMES' (KITRELL) FUND:

BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR..... \$ 283.92

DISBURSEMENTS:

J. R. Wilkes, for Rev. L. F. Kent.....\$ 245.00

Fire Insurance on Church and Rectory..... 38.92

\$ 283.92

ST. STEPHEN'S (ERWIN) TRUST FUND:**RECEIPTS:**

Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Trustee..... \$ 1,000.00

DISBURSEMENTS:Paid Treasurer, St. Stephen's, Erwin..... \$ 1,000.00

CONVENTION REPORTS

95

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1939

Schedule A-1—Continued

ST. STEPHEN'S (OXFORD) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian..... \$ 47.83

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid to R. H. Lewis, Secretary, St. Stephen's, Oxford..... \$ 47.83

WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

American Trust Co., Charlotte.....\$ 1,430.43
 Dividend Receiver N. C. Bank & Trust Co..... 18.76 \$ 1,449.19

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid J. R. Wilkes for Rev. R. Meredith..... \$ 1,449.19

MRS. JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST FUND (ST. MARK'S, HALIFAX):

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian..... \$ 23.92

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid Mrs. Q. Gregory, Treasurer..... \$ 23.92

MURDOCH LEGACY:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian..... \$ 248.47

DISBURSEMENTS:

J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer..... \$ 248.47

ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Security National Bank, Custodian..... \$ 165.68

DISBURSEMENTS:

J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer..... \$ 165.68

HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:

RECEIPTS:

American Trust Co., Charlotte.....\$ 352.40
 Dividend Receiver N. C. Bank and Trust Co..... 18.37 \$ 370.77

DISBURSEMENTS:

Paid F. O. Clarkson, Treas., Thompson Orphanage
 Endowment Fund..... \$ 370.77

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended January 31st, 1939

Schedule A-1—Continued

W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Provident Trust Co., Philadelphia..... \$ 1,564.32

DISBURSEMENTS:

Treasurer St. Joseph's, W. Durham.....\$ 938.40

Treasurer St. Stephen's, Erwin..... 312.80

Treasurer, Good Shepherd, Cooleemee..... 312.80

\$ 1,564.00Balance on hand end of year..... \$.32

ELKIN MISSION:

Balance Beginning of Year..... \$ 28.92

Balance at end of Year..... \$ 28.92

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:

RECEIPTS:

American Security & Trust Co.....\$ 7,338.76

Dividend Receiver N. C. Bank & Trust Co..... 7.97

\$ 7,346.73

DISBURSEMENTS:

J. R. Wilkes, Diocesan Missionaries.....\$ 6,271.00

Bishop Penick, special work..... 424.40

\$ 6,695.40Balance at End of Year..... \$ 651.33

ST. PAUL'S (SMITHFIELD) FUND:

RECEIPTS:

Rent of Rectory..... \$ 60.00

DISBURSEMENTS:

H. D. Blandy, Treasurer St. Paul's..... \$ 60.00

CONVENTION REPORTS

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31st, 1939

Schedule A-2

Location	Mission or Parish	Arrears Jan. 31st 1938	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1938	Amount Paid on 1938 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1939
Albemarle.....	Christ Church.....	\$-----	\$-----	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$-----	\$-----
Ansonville.....	All Souls.....	-----	-----	10.00	10.00	-----	-----
Ashboro.....	Good Shepherd.....	-----	-----	10.00	10.00	20.00	-----
Battleboro.....	St. John's.....	30.00	10.00	30.00	30.00	-----	-----
Burlington.....	Holy Comforter.....	-----	-----	468.00	468.00	-----	-----
Chapel Hill.....	Chapel of the Cross.....	-----	-----	158.00	158.00	-----	-----
Charlotte.....	Holy Comforter.....	-----	-----	250.00	250.00	-----	-----
*Charlotte.....	St. Andrew's.....	-----	-----	18.00	-----	-----	18.00
Charlotte.....	St. Martin's.....	-----	-----	368.00	368.00	-----	-----
Charlotte.....	St. Mary's.....	-----	-----	3.00	3.00	-----	-----
Charlotte.....	St. Peter's.....	-----	-----	604.00	604.00	-----	-----
*Cleveland.....	Christ.....	-----	-----	30.00	14.00	-----	16.00
Concord.....	All Saints.....	50.00	50.00	200.00	200.00	-----	-----
Coolemeec.....	Good Shepherd.....	-----	-----	56.00	56.00	-----	-----
Davie Co.....	Ascension.....	-----	-----	20.00	20.00	-----	-----
Durham.....	St. Andrew's.....	-----	-----	25.00	25.00	-----	-----
Durham.....	Deaf Mission.....	-----	-----	3.00	3.00	-----	-----
Durham.....	St. Joseph's.....	-----	-----	25.00	25.00	-----	-----
Durham.....	St. Phillip's.....	(-) Over	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Edgecombe County.....	St. Matthew's.....	Paid 1.00	-----	340.00	340.00	(-) (\$1.00 overp'd last yr.)	-----
Enfield.....	Advent.....	-----	-----	3.00	3.00	-----	-----
Erwin.....	St. Stephen's.....	-----	-----	72.00	72.00	-----	-----
Greensboro.....	Holy Trinity.....	-----	-----	70.00	70.00	-----	-----
				368.00	368.00	-----	-----

*Assessment paid in full after January 31st, 1939

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31st, 1939

Schedule A-2—Continued

Location	MISSION OR PARISH	Arrears Jan. 31st 1938.	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1938	Amount Paid on 1938 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 131st 939
Greensboro	St. Andrews			150.00	150.00		
Halifax	St. Mark's			36.00	36.00		
Hamlet	All Saints	30.00	15.00	30.00			45.00
Henderson	Holy Innocents			348.00			
High Point	St. Mary's			10.00	10.00		
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's			158.00			
Iredell County	St. James	10.00	10.00	5.00	5.00		
Jackson	The Saviour	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00		
Kittrell	St. James			3.00	3.00		
Lawrence	Grace			3.00	3.00		
*Leaksville	Epiphany	48.00	48.00	75.00			75.00
Lexington	Grace			172.00	172.00		
Littleton	St. Alban's			30.00	30.00		
Louisburg	St. Paul's	35.00		25.00			60.00
Mayodan	Messiah			40.00	40.00		
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's			40.00	40.00		
Milton	Christ			3.00	3.00		
Monroe	St. Paul's			84.00	84.00		
Mt. Airy	Trinity	40.00		25.00	25.00	40.00	
Northampton County	St. Luke's			10.00	10.00		
*Old Sparta	St. Ignatius			4.00			4.00
Oxford	St. Stephen's			190.00	190.00		
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's			88.00	88.00		
Raleigh	Christ			474.00	474.00		
Raleigh	Good Shepherd			436.00	436.00		

CONVENTION REPORTS

Raleigh.....	St. Mary's Chapel.....				50.00
Raleigh.....	St. Saviour's.....				25.00
Reidsville.....	St. Thomas.....	80.00	25.00		25.00
Ridgeway.....	Good Shepherd.....				3.00
Ringwood.....	St. Clements.....				10.00
*Roanoke Rapids.....	All Saints.....	75.00	75.00		90.00
Rockingham.....	Messiah.....	41.00	41.00		76.00
Rockingham County.....	St. Andrew's.....				3.00
Rocky Mount.....	Good Shepherd.....				378.00
Rowan County.....	St. Matthews.....				3.00
Roxboro.....	St. Mark's.....				12.00
Salisbury.....	St. Paul's.....	5.00	5.00		5.00
Salisbury.....	St. Luke's.....	198.00	198.00		248.00
Salisbury.....	St. Peter's.....				5.00
Sanford.....	St. Thomas.....				32.00
Scotland Neck.....	Trinity.....				100.00
*Selma.....	St. Gabriel's.....				
Smithfield.....	St. Paul's.....				3.50
Southern Pines.....	Emmanuel.....				20.00
Speed.....	St. Mary's.....				100.00
Spray.....	St. Luke's.....				6.00
Statesville.....	Trinity.....				75.00
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....				10.00
Townsville.....	Holy Trinity.....				394.00
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....				5.00
Walnut Cove.....	Christ.....	3.00	3.00		166.00
Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....				3.00
*Weldon.....	Grace.....	50.00	50.00		148.00
Wilson.....	St. Timothy's.....				56.00
Winston-Salem.....	St. Paul's.....				260.00
Woodleaf.....	St. George's.....	3.00	3.00		948.00
					3.00

*Assessment paid in full after January 31st, 1939.

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31st, 1939

Schedule A-2—Continued

Location	MISSION OR PARISH	Arrears Jan. 31st 1938	Amount Paid on Arrears	Assessment 1938	Amount Paid on 1938 Assessment	Arrears Relieved	Arrears Jan. 31st 1939
COLORED CHURCHES							
Charlotte.....	St. Michael's.....	\$ 70.00	\$-----	\$ 25.00	\$-----	\$-----	\$ 95.00
*Durham.....	St. Titus.....	-----	-----	3.00	-----	-----	3.00
Greensboro.....	Redeemer.....	3.00	-----	3.00	-----	-----	6.00
Henderson.....	Resurrection.....	6.00	-----	3.00	-----	-----	9.00
Littleton.....	St. Anna's.....	3.00	-----	3.00	-----	-----	6.00
Louisburg.....	St. Mathias.....	6.00	-----	3.00	-----	-----	9.00
Monroe.....	Holy Trinity.....	6.00	-----	3.00	-----	-----	9.00
*Oxford.....	St. Cyprian's.....	3.00	3.00	3.00	-----	-----	3.00
Pittsboro.....	St. James'.....	-----	-----	3.00	3.00	-----	-----
Raleigh.....	St. Ambrose.....	80.00	-----	25.00	-----	-----	105.00
Rocky Mount.....	St. Augustine.....	-----	-----	50.00	50.00	-----	-----
Statesville.....	Holy Hope.....	-----	-----	3.00	-----	-----	3.00
Tarboro.....	Holy Cross.....	3.00	3.00	3.00	-----	-----	3.00
Warren County.....	St. Luke's.....	-----	-----	10.00	10.00	-----	-----
Wilson.....	St. Luke's.....	-----	-----	3.00	3.00	-----	-----
Winston-Salem.....	All Saints.....	-----	-----	3.00	3.00	-----	-----
-----	St. Mark's.....	-----	-----	10.00	10.00	-----	-----
-----	St. Stephen's.....	3.00	3.00	3.00	-----	-----	3.00
TOTALS.....	-----	\$ 895.00	\$ 557.00	\$ 9,116.50	\$ 8,704.00	\$ 114.00	\$ 636.50

*Assessment paid in full after January 31st, 1939.

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND FROM
JANUARY 1, 1939 TO DECEMBER 31, 1939

(Based on reports in Journal of 1938, 9½% upon salary of clergy and choir,
fuel, light and water, sexton.)

Albemarle, Christ.....	\$ 10.00	Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	\$ 10.00
Ansonville, All Souls.....	10.00	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	198.00
Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	10.00	Rockingham, Messiah.....	60.00
Battleboro, St. John's.....	30.00	Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	3.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	540.00	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	430.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	196.00	Rowan County, St. Matthew's.....	3.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	280.00	Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	12.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	72.00	Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	325.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	468.00	Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	5.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	3.00	Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	720.00	Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	38.00
Cleveland, Christ.....	32.00	Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	105.00
Concord, All Saints'.....	268.00	Selma, St. Gabriel's.....	3.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	64.00	Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	30.00
Davie County, Ascension.....	20.00	Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	268.00
Durham, St. Andrew's.....	25.00	Speed, St. Mary's.....	6.00
Durham, Ephphatha.....	3.00	Spray, St. Luke's.....	150.00
Durham, St. Joseph's.....	25.00	Statesville, Trinity.....	75.00
Durham, St. Philip's.....	440.00	Tarboro, Calvary.....	426.00
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	3.00	Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	5.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	10.00	Wadesboro, Calvary.....	212.00
Enfield, Advent.....	86.00	Walnut Cove, Christ.....	3.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	108.00	Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	150.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	414.00	Weldon, Grace.....	70.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	276.00	Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	298.00
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	36.00	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	948.00
Hamlet, All Saints'.....	30.00	Woodleaf, St. George's.....	3.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	390.00		
High Point, St. Mary's.....	50.00		
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	182.00		
Iredell County, St. James'.....	5.00		
Jackson, The Saviour.....	15.00		
Kittrell, St. James'.....	3.00		
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	3.00		
Lawrence, Grace.....	3.00		
Leaksville, Epiphany.....	84.00		
Lexington, Grace.....	192.00		
Littleton, St. Alban's.....	30.00		
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	52.00		
Macclesfield, St. John's.....	3.00		
Madison, St. John's.....	10.00		
Mayodan, Messiah.....	50.00		
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	40.00		
Milton, Christ.....	3.00		
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	90.00		
Mt. Airy, Trinity.....	25.00		
Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	10.00		
Old Sparta, St. Ignatius.....	3.00		
Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	205.00		
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	98.00		
Raleigh, Christ.....	556.00		
Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	500.00		
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	50.00		
Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	25.00		
Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	107.00		
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	3.00		
		Total.....	\$10,807.00
		COLORED CHURCHES:	
		Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	\$ 25.00
		Durham, St. Titus.....	3.00
		Greensboro, Redeemer.....	3.00
		Henderson, Resurrection.....	3.00
		Littleton, St. Anna's.....	3.00
		Louisburg, St. Matthias'.....	3.00
		Monroe, Holy Trinity.....	3.00
		Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	3.00
		Pittsboro, St. James'.....	3.00
		Raleigh, St. Ambrose's.....	25.00
		Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	50.00
		Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.....	3.00
		Statesville, Holy Cross.....	3.00
		Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	10.00
		Warren County, St. Luke's.....	3.00
		Warrenton, All Saints'.....	3.00
		Wilson, St. Mark's.....	10.00
		Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....	3.00
		TOTAL.....	\$ 159.00
		GRAND TOTAL.....	\$10,966.00

ASSETS AND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
As of January
(As summarized from Custodian's

ASSETS		
Cash.....		\$ 369.36
<hr/>		
SECURITIES HELD:		<i>Cost</i>
<hr/>		
\$7,000.	N. C. Highway 4½s 1-1-40.....	\$ 7,467.95
1,500.	N. C. Redemption 4s 7-1-50.....	1,625.63
1,000.	Federal Land Bank 3s 7-1-55/45.....	1,008.97
900.	Home Owners Loan Corp. 2¼s 7-1-44/42.....	901.47
1,000.	U. S. Postal Savings 2½s 1-1-55.....	1,000.00
2,000.	Penn. R. R. 4½s 4-1-70.....	2,085.44
2,000.	Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co. 5s 5-1-47.....	2,102.50
70ss	Reynolds Tobacco Co. "B" Common.....	3,762.50
30ss	Erwin Cotton Mills 6% Preferred.....	3,165.00
20ss	Carolina Power and Light \$7 Preferred.....	1,976.25
25ss	First National Stores Co. Common.....	1,203.10
45ss	Coca Cola Co. "Class A".....	2,571.53
25ss	Southern California Edison Co. Ltd. Common.....	774.07
30ss	Champion Paper and Fiber Co. 6% Preferred.....	3,097.92
25ss	Vick Chemical Co. Common.....	1,195.70
10ss	General Mills Co. 6% Preferred.....	1,202.72
24½ss	Raleigh Building and Loan Assn.....	2,450.00
15ss	Carolina Power & Light Co. \$6 Preferred.....	1,080.00
\$ 672.	G. E. Batts et ux note and deed of trust.....	672.00
1,250.	W. M. Russ et als note and deed of trust.....	1,250.00
4,650.	Lien on Property owned by Bishop's Discretionary Fund situated at 627 W. Jones St., Raleigh, N. C. with interest at 5%.....	4,650.00
5,850.	Lien on Property owned by Emma Karrer Trust Fund situated at 117 S. McDowell St., Raleigh, N. C., with interest at 6%.....	5,850.00
360.	Marvie A. Creech—Note and Deed of Trust.....	360.00
1,400.	W. D. Holliday—Note and Deed of Trust.....	1,400.00
660.	Y. D. Stewart—Note and Deed of Trust.....	660.00
175.72	Mary C. Kilby—Note and Deed of Trust.....	175.72
1,000.	J. Wilson Wood—Note and Deed of Trust.....	1,000.00
1.	Fidelity Bond—Note and Deed of Trust.....	1.00
		<hr/>
		\$54,689.27 54,689.27
	TOTAL ASSETS.....	<hr/> \$55,058.63

LIABILITIES
COMBINED TRUSTS

15th, 1939

report, without audit)

Exhibit B

LIABILITIES

PRINCIPAL OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS:	Trust Shares	Cash	Total
*Alexander B. Andrews Trust.....	\$ 8,000.00	\$-----	\$ 8,000.00
Bynum Legacy.....	2,360.00	8.56	2,368.56
Christ Church (Milton) O'Connor Fund.....	450.00	8.00	458.00
Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust.....	540.00	1.88	541.88
Franklinton Mission Fund.....	190.00	4.84	194.84
Julian Ingle Legacy.....	2,000.00	-----	2,000.00
Martha Clark Legacy.....	2,190.00	9.97	2,199.97
Margaret Mills Legacy.....	1,190.00	-----	1,190.00
Mooresville Church Lot Fund.....	700.00	-----	700.00
Murdoch Legacy.....	5,610.00	9.25	5,619.25
Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	21,350.00	1.80	21,351.80
St. George's (Rowan) Fund.....	1,000.00	-----	1,000.00
St. James' (Kittrell) Fund.....	310.00	.50	310.50
St. John's (Williamsboro) Fund.....	1,000.00	-----	1,000.00
St. Mary's (Rowan) Fund.....	4,100.00	2.05	4,102.05
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Fund.....	2,160.00	2.18	2,162.18
St. Stephen's (Oxford) Fund.....	1,080.00	3.75	1,083.75
Helen L. Webb Legacy.....	500.00	-----	500.00
Wendell Church Lot Fund.....	130.00	9.72	139.72
	<u>\$54,860.00</u>	<u>\$ 62.50</u>	<u>\$54,922.50</u>
Surplus.....			\$ 136.13
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....			\$55,058.63

*In addition to its interest in the Combined Trust this fund holds a pledge of Alexander B. Andrews in the amount of \$2,000.00.

INCOME ACCOUNT
Year Ended January
(As summarized from Custodian's

RECEIPTS				
	Balance 1-16-38	From Combined Trusts	Other Income	Total
DIOCESE OF N. C. COMBINED TRUSTS:				
Alexander B. Andrews Trust.....	\$ 80.32	\$ 341.83	\$ 165.00	\$ 587.15
Bynum Legacy.....	6.16	110.88	-----	117.04
Christ Church (Milton) O'Connor Fund..	1.18	21.12	-----	22.30
Mrs. Junius Daniel Fund.....	1.41	25.37	-----	26.78
Franklinton Mission Fund.....	3.10	8.93	-----	12.03
Julian Ingle Legacy.....		51.26	-----	51.26
Martha Clark Legacy.....	5.72	102.88	-----	108.60
Margaret Mills Legacy.....	104.92	72.75	-----	177.67
Mooresville Church Lot Fund.....	11.43	32.87	-----	44.30
Murdoch Legacy.....	14.65	263.55	-----	278.20
Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	55.74	1,002.99	-----	1,058.73
St. George's (Rowan) Fund.....	2.61	46.97	-----	49.58
St. James (Kittrell Fund).....	.81	14.57	-----	15.38
St. John's (Williamsboro) Fund.....	75.49	46.97	-----	122.46
St. Mary's (Rowan) Fund.....	10.37	192.61	-----	202.98

OF FUNDS

15th, 1939

report without audit.)

Exhibit C

DISBURSEMENTS

Custodian's Commissions Amount		Paid To	Balance 1-15-39
\$ 11.78	\$ 12.00	Nash and Mizzelle Insurance Grace Chapel	\$
	9.60	Nash and Mizzelle Insurance St. Wilfred's Chapel	
	101.42	Williams Lumber Co.—Repairs St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson	
	82.12	A. C. Cloninger—Painting St. Mary's House, Greensboro	
	75.00	Bishop Penick—Discretionary Use	
	2.72	Transfer to Reserve Fund	
	100.00	Louis P. Spencer—Repairs to Grace Church Property, Lawrence.....	192.51
6.16	104.55	H. M. London, Treas.	
	.80	Transfer to Reserve Fund.....	5.53
1.18	.75	H. A. Thompson, C.S.C. Copy last will Jas. O'Connor	
	8.85	Mrs. Louise Walker	
	.15	Transfer to Reserve Fund	
	2.90	Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian, Diocesan Insurance	8.47
1.41	.18	Transfer to Reserve Fund	
	23.92	H. M. London, Treas.....	1.27
.50	3.80	Salisbury Cotton Mills, Repairs to St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury	
	.06	Transfer to Reserve Fund.....	7.67
-----	.68	Transfer to Reserve Fund.....	50.58
5.72	97.00	H. M. London, Treas.	
	.74	Transfer to Reserve Fund.....	5.14
1.29	115.89	To Principal Account	
	30.00	Mrs. P. A. Shinn	
	.40	Transfer to Reserve Fund.....	30.09
1.83	14.02	Repairs, St. Paul's, Salisbury	
	.24	Transfer to Reserve Fund.....	28.21
14.65	248.47	H. M. London, Treas.	
	1.90	Transfer to Reserve Fund.....	13.18
55.74	945.59	H. M. London, Treas.	
	7.25	Transfer to Reserve Fund.....	50.15
2.61	21.35	F. L. Watson, Treas.	
	.34	Transfer to Reserve Fund	
	6.45	Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian, Diocesan Insurance	18.83
.81	.11	Transfer to Reserve Fund	
	8.62	Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian, Diocesan Insurance	5.84
2.61	.34	Transfer to Reserve Fund	
	22.41	Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian, Diocesan Insurance	97.10
10.37	15.91	Repairs, St. Paul's, Salisbury	
	165.68	H. M. London, Treas.	
	1.39	Transfer to Reserve Fund.....	9.63

INCOME ACCOUNT
Year Ended January
(As Summarized from Custodian's

RECEIPTS				
	Balance 1-16-38	From Combined Trusts	Other Income	Total
<i>DIOCESE OF N. C. COMBINED TRUSTS (Continued)</i>				
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Fund.....	\$ 5.64	\$ 101.47	\$-----	\$ 107.11
St. Stephen's (Oxford) Fund.....	2.82	50.74	-----	53.56
Helen L. Webb Legacy.....		23.49	-----	23.49
Wendell Church Lot Fund.....	2.12	6.10	-----	8.22
TOTAL—COMBINED TRUSTS.....	\$ 384.49	\$2,517.35	\$ 165.00	\$3,066.84
PROPERTIES:				
Bishop's Discretionary Fund.....	15.72	-----	1,978.64	1,994.36
Two story Apt. House at 627 W. Jones St., Raleigh, N. C.				
Emma Karrer Fund				
Frame Dwelling at 117 S. McDowell St., Raleigh, N. C.....				
	14.58	-----	456.06	470.64
St. Paul's, Smithfield Fund				
Rectory, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.....				
		-----	112.29	112.29
Walnut Cove Mission Fund.....	180.00	-----	180.00	360.00
Rectory, Walnut Cove				
OTHER FUNDS:				
Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society.....			780.47	780.47
Principal Account consisting of Cash and Securities transferred from Fidelity Bank, Agent as of 9-12-38 as per Schedule C-1				
Mission Insurance Fund.....			3,141.65	3,141.65
Reserve Fund.....		54.40	89.31	143.71
	\$ 594.79	\$2,571.75	\$6,903.42	\$10,069.96

OF FUNDS

15th, 1939

Report without Audit.)

EXHIBIT C—Continued

DISBURSEMENTS

Custodian's Commissions		Amount	Paid To	Balance 1-15-39
\$ 5.64	\$	13.65	Repairs St. Paul's, Salisbury	\$
		82.02	H. M. London, Treas.	
		.73	Transfer to Reserve Fund	5.07
2.82		.37	Transfer to Reserve Fund	
		47.83	H. M. London, Treas.	2.54
-----		.17	Transfer to Reserve Fund	
		13.90	Security Nat'l Bank, Custodian, Diocesan Insurance	9.42
.34		2.60	Repairs, St. Paul's, Salisbury	
		.04	Transfer to Reserve Fund	5.24
<u>\$ 125.46</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$2,394.91</u>		<u>\$ 546.47</u>
65.35		235.64	For Interest on Loan	69.04
		100.00	On Principal of Loan	
		1,524.33	Sundry Disbursements	
3.70		353.25	For Interest on Loan	
		50.00	On Principal of Loan	
		61.95	Sundry Disbursements	1.74
-----		40.00	Harold D. Blandy, Treas.	
		52.29	Security Nat'l Bank, Diocesan Insurance	20.00
9.00		46.80	Security Nat'l Bank, Diocesan Insurance	
		274.20	Repairs to Rectory	30.00
-----		68.87	To Principal Account	
		2.43	Stock Transfer Taxes	709.17
-----		6.86	Stationery, Supplies, etc.	
		3.96	Transfer of Insurance Refund to Emma Karrer Fund	
		3,072.47	Insurance Premium	58.36
-----		20.00	Transferred to St. Paul's Rectory, Smithfield	
		30.12	Insurance Premium on St. Philip's, Germanton	93.59
<u>\$ 203.51</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$8,338.08</u>		<u>\$1,528.37</u>

CASH AND SECURITIES IN PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT OF FRANCIS J. MURDOCH
MEMORIAL SOCIETY FUND AS OF JANUARY 15th, 1939

(As summarized from Custodian's report without audit)

Schedule C-1

\$1,000.00	Cash on Hand
2,100.00	Home Owners Loan Corp. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ s 8-1-49/39
450.00	Home Owners Loan Corp. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ s 7-1-44/42
100.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corp. 3s 1-15-47/42
500.00	Federal Farm Mortgage Corp. 3s 5-15-49/44
1,000.00	City of Charlotte Street 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ s 3-1-42
500.00	City of Winston-Salem Refunding 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ s 11-1-51
100.00	City of Winston-Salem Refunding 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ s 11-1-54
1,000.00	Louisville & Nashville R. R. Co. 1st & refunding 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ s Series C 4-1-2003
1,000.00	Columbus Ry. Power & Light 1st mortgage and col. trust 4s 11-1-65
600.00	Texas City Terminal Ry. Co. 1st mortgage 6s 1-26-41
*1,000.00	C/D Interstate Coal Co. 1st mortgage 7s
10ss	E. I. Dupont de Nemours 6% debentures
10ss	American Can Co. 7% preferred
7ss	Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co. 7% preferred
10ss	Carolina Power & Light Co. \$6 preferred
15ss	Coca Cola Co., Class A
10ss	Raleigh Building and Loan Assn. paid up stock

Note and deed of trust of W. P. Ward et ux dated 2-1-33 due and payable 2-1-34 book value \$1125.00.

Note and deed of trust of N. L. Coiner et ux dated 9-20-25 due and payable 9-30-36 in the amount of \$1000.00.

Note and deed of trust of R. D. Sturdivant dated 11-14-38 due \$120.00 annually 11-1-39, 40, 41, 42 & 43 at 6% interest in the amount of \$600.00.

Note and deed of trust of Edmund R. Smith in the amount of \$400.00 dated 10-20-38 due \$100.00 annually 10-20-39, 40, 41 & 42 with interest at 6% semi-annually.

Note and deed of trust of L. G. Messer dated 11-19-38 in the amount of \$450.00 due \$112.50 annually 1939, 40, 41 & 42 with interest at 6%.

*Note of Andrew D. Milstead for \$2000.00 dated 8-9-28 due 8-9-29, secured by Prudential Insurance Co. Policy No. 10379811 for \$2000.00.

*Doubtful assets received from former Custodian.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, March 15, 1939.

MR. J. RENWICK WILKES, *Treasurer,*
The Church's Program,
Protestant Episcopal Church,
Diocese of North Carolina,
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement, I have made an audit of the books of account and records of

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

for the twelve months ended January 31, 1939. The results of the examination are set forth in the Exhibits and Schedules as indexed on the preceding page.

Audit procedure consisted of verification of the recorded receipts and disbursements; examination of cancelled bank checks; and direct confirmation from the Union National Bank of Charlotte, North Carolina, of the balance on deposit.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. P. FORT, *Auditor.*

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

EXHIBIT A

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
 Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1939

Cash in Bank January 31, 1938	\$ 2,214.66
Cash Receipts from all Sources—Schedule 1	66,620.04
	\$68,834.70
Cash Disbursements for all Purposes—Schedule 2	66,527.52
	\$ 2,307.18
Excess of Cash Receipts over Disbursements during the year	\$ 92.52
Cash in Bank January 31, 1938	2,214.66
Cash in Bank January 31, 1939	2,307.18

Note:

Cash Balance of \$2,307.18 consists of the following for
 1938 Budget Items:

Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 922.59
St. Mary's School.....	700.00
Holt Trust Fund—1937 Balance.....	53.14
Murdoch Trust Fund (St. Mary's).....	520.73
Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.....	50.00
Cash for 1939—Budget Items.....	60.72
	\$ 2,307.18

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE I

CASH RECEIPTS

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1939
 (Including Balance January 31, 1938)

1938 Pledges and Quotas from Parishes and Sunday Schools.....	\$38,035.14	
Thanksgiving Offering—Thompson Orphanage.....	6,895.69	
Lenten Offering—General Missions.....	6,107.93	
Advent Offering—Diocesan Mission Work Among Deaf Mutes..	523.40	
Little Helpers—Japanese Kindergarten and St. Agnes Hospital..	47.72	
TOTAL.....		\$51,609.88
Trust Funds (Missions & Church Extension):		
Lawrence S. Holt—Trust Fund		
(Diocesan Missions).....	\$ 6,930.09	
Wm. H. Williamson—Trust Fund		
(Diocesan Missions).....	1,449.19	
Murdoch Trust Fund		
(Rowan County Missions).....	1,175.33	
Kittrell Trust Fund—		
(St. James Church, Kittrell, N. C.).....	338.48	
TOTAL.....		9,893.09
Woman's Auxiliary—Diocesan Secretary.....		600.00
Missions and Church Extension:		
Woman's Auxiliary—Deaf Work.....	\$ 1,000.00	
General Missions—Colored Work.....	1,057.00	
Murdoch Trust Fund—Salary Rev. D. W. Allen.....	400.00	
Kittrell Trust Fund—Salary Rev. L. F. Kent.....	338.48	
Rev. C. E. B. Robinson—Expenses Returned.....	15.74	
Diocesan Missions—Deaf Work.....	26.14	
		2,837.36
Specials:		
Balance from 1938.....	\$ 1,462.02	
1937 Pledges Paid.....	690.95	
Good Friday Offering—Work Among the Jews.....	74.73	
House of Bethany—Liberia.....	50.78	
Chinese Relief.....	1,032.59	
Little Helpers (Japanese Kindergarten and St. Agnes Hospital)	100.00	
Work in India—St. Martin's, Charlotte.....	10.00	
Work in Phillipines—St. Martin's, Charlotte.....	16.50	
Work in Japan, Alaska and South Dakota—St. Martin's, Charlotte.....	200.00	
N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society.....	56.82	
Negro Work—St. Augustine College.....	200.00	
		3,894.37
		\$68,834.70

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 2

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1939

General Missions Board.....			\$16,000.00
Missions and Church Extensions:			
Diocesan Quotas.....	\$21,744.40		
Women's Auxiliary—Deaf Work.....	1,000.00		
Pension Fund.....	1,414.85		
Pension Fund Expense.....	21.05		
Rural Conference—Expense Rev. C. E. B. Robinson.....	25.00		
			24,205.30
Thompson Orphanage:			
From Quotas.....	\$ 3,545.81		
From Thanksgiving Offering.....	6,895.69		
			10,441.50
Religious Education:			
University of North Carolina.....	\$ 1,068.00		
North Carolina College for Women.....	1,290.00		
A. & T. College.....	25.00		
Duke University.....	100.00		
Vade Mecum.....	500.00		
St. Augustine College.....	750.00		
St. Mary's School.....	800.00		
University of the South.....	350.00		
Teachers Training.....	150.00		
Church School Program.....	150.00		
Young Peoples Service League.....	300.00		
Publicity.....	25.00		
Miscellaneous.....	67.00		
Negro Social Service.....	\$ 500.00		
Negro Social Service—Expense.....	100.00		
			600.00
Diocesan Secretary:			
Diocese Quota.....	\$ 750.00		
Women's Auxiliary.....	600.00	1,350.00	
			7,525.00
Field and Publicity:			
Rev. F. E. Pulley—Expense.....	\$ 300.00		
North Carolina Churchman.....	400.00		
Every Member Canvas—Rev. M. G. Henry, Chairman.....	100.00		
			800.00
Provincial Synod.....			600.00

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

CASH DISBURSEMENTS
 Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1939

General Missions—St. Martin's, Charlotte—for Japan, Alaska and South Dakota.....	\$	200.00	
General Missions—Little Helpers			
St. John's, Phoenix, Arizona.....		50.00	
St. Augustine's—Colored Work.....		200.00	
St. Mary's School—1937 Balance.....		690.00	
		\$ 1,140.00	
Rev. J. F. Hamaker—Expense.....	\$	154.54	
Rev. F. P. Dean—Auto.....		200.00	
St. Cyprians, Oxford—Street Assessment.....		47.62	
Christ Church, Albemarle—Building Fund.....		250.00	
Kanuga—Conference Fund Expense.....		50.00	
Rev. I. H. Hughes—Educational Expense.....		39.99	
		742.15	
Thompson Orphanage—1937 Balance Due.....	\$	917.03	
Chinese Relief—Gen. Board of Missions.....		1,527.58	
Lenten Special—Gen. Board of Missions.....		77.28	
Good Friday—Work Among Jews.....		74.73	
Little Helpers—St. John's, Phoenix, Arizona.....		50.00	
N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society.....		56.82	
		2,703.44	
Trust Funds:			
Murdoch—Salary Rev. D. W. Allen.....	\$	400.00	
Repairs, Insurance, etc.....		254.60	
		654.60	
Kittrell—Salary Rev. L. F. Kent.....		338.48	
Holt—St. Cyprians, Oxford, St. Asst.....		300.00	
		1,293.08	
Finance:			
Salary and Stenographer.....	\$	817.67	
Postage.....		80.40	
Check Exchange (Bank Charge).....		6.92	
Post Office and Safe Deposit—Rent.....		14.60	
Traveling Expense.....		41.05	
Audit Expense.....		61.50	
Bond Expense.....		50.00	
Miscellaneous.....		4.91	
		1,077.05	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....		\$66,527.52	

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 3

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES

Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1939

		Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
WHITE CHURCHES:				
Albemarle.....	Christ Church.....	\$ 32.00	\$ 29.60	\$ 9.20
Ansonville.....	All Saints.....	27.00	27.00	14.30
Asheboro.....	Good Shepherd.....	50.00	50.00	5.00
Battleboro.....	St. John's.....		35.00	2.00
Burlington.....	Holy Comforter.....	1,500.00	1,537.00	455.20
Burlington.....	St. Andrews.....			6.46
Chapel Hill.....	Chapel of Cross.....	1,080.00	1,093.64	117.92
Charlotte.....	Chapel of Hope.....		39.22	5.33
**Charlotte.....	Holy Comforter.....	960.00	801.80	151.67
Charlotte.....	St. Andrew's.....	96.00	17.50	10.76
Charlotte.....	St. Martin's.....	2,360.00	2,360.00	505.41
Charlotte.....	St. Mary's.....	167.00	167.00	13.00
Charlotte.....	St. Peter's.....	4,863.00	4,874.48	631.35
China Grove.....	Ascension.....			
Cleveland.....	Christ.....	386.00	386.00	1.00
Concord.....	All Saints.....	400.00	400.90	156.74
Cooleemee.....	Good Shepherd.....	165.00	165.00	7.80
Davie County.....	Ascension.....	60.00	60.50	10.00
Durham.....	Ephphatha.....	66.00	66.10	6.90
Durham.....	St. Andrew's.....	150.00	208.20	21.49
**Durham.....	St. Joseph's.....	150.00	132.16	18.00
Durham.....	St. Philip's.....	3,000.00	3,022.61	389.15
Edgecombe County.....	St. Matthew's.....		6.42	13.22
Elkin.....	Galloway Memorial.....		7.60	38.26
Enfield.....	Advent.....	200.00	200.00	44.59
Erwin.....	St. Stephen's.....	200.00	200.00	21.56
*Flint Hill.....	St. Luke's.....		1.00	
Germanton.....	St. Philip's.....	15.55	1.25	
Graham.....	Calvary.....		2.63	
Greensboro.....	Holy Trinity.....	1,900.00	1,900.00	263.02
*Greensboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	423.15	376.64	87.98
Greensboro.....	St. Mary's Chapel.....		7.50	
Greensboro.....	Deaf Mutes.....			10.00
Halifax.....	St. Mark's.....	120.00	120.00	26.60
Hamlet.....	All Saints.....	66.00	38.50	21.32
*Henderson.....	Holy Innocents.....	1,600.00	1,372.64	268.49
**Henderson.....	St. John's.....		5.00	
High Point.....	St. Mary's.....	100.00	110.49	37.29
Hillsboro.....	St. Matthew's.....	500.00	512.65	91.17
Iredell County.....	St. James.....	43.00	42.92	
Jackson.....	Our Saviour.....		15.12	15.00
Kittrell.....	St. James.....		5.00	14.00
Laurinburg.....	St. David's.....			

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
 Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1939

		Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
WHITE CHURCHES—				
<i>Continued:</i>				
Lawrence.....	Grace.....	\$-----	\$ 7.37	\$ 3.68
*Leaksville.....	The Epiphany.....	236.00	185.99	24.30
Lexington.....	Grace.....	200.00	200.00	60.00
Littleton.....	St. Alban's.....	104.00	104.00	40.65
Louisburg.....	St. Paul's.....	110.00	111.39	18.40
Madison.....	St. John's.....	25.00	25.00	-----
Mayodan.....	Messiah.....	170.00	30.00	11.00
**Mecklenburg Co.....	St. Mark's.....	207.00	87.92	8.52
Milton.....	Christ.....	24.00	24.00	6.00
Monroe.....	St. Paul's.....	480.00	480.00	76.03
Mount Airy.....	Trinity.....	-----	17.00	-----
Northampton Co.....	St. Luke's.....	54.00	54.00	3.16
Old Sparta.....	St. Ignatius.....	-----	5.00	4.85
Oxford.....	St. Stephen's.....	1,180.00	1,180.00	64.80
Pittsboro.....	St. Bartholomew's.....	400.00	400.00	68.25
Pinehurst.....	-----	-----	65.00	25.00
Raleigh.....	Christ.....	4,000.00	4,000.00	559.62
Raleigh.....	Good Shepherd.....	2,750.00	2,783.14	541.94
Raleigh.....	St. Mary's Chapel.....	464.00	468.00	52.80
*Raleigh.....	St. Saviour's.....	175.00	175.00	32.31
Reidsville.....	St. Thomas.....	-----	12.47	25.57
Ridgeway.....	Good Shepherd.....	15.00	6.12	8.54
Ringwood.....	St. Clement's.....	20.00	20.00	-----
*Roanoke Rapids.....	All Saints.....	300.00	258.59	186.80
Rockingham.....	Messiah.....	300.00	74.60	32.56
Rockingham County.....	St. Andrew's.....	60.00	65.18	-----
Rocky Mount.....	Good Shepherd.....	2,100.00	2,100.00	308.62
Rowan County.....	St. Matthew's.....	150.00	150.50	6.22
Roxboro.....	St. Mark's.....	80.00	80.00	-----
Salisbury.....	St. Luke's.....	800.00	327.16	57.40
Salisbury.....	St. Paul's.....	-----	97.65	5.00
Salisbury.....	St. Peter's.....	41.00	41.00	2.00
Sanford.....	St. Thomas.....	167.00	167.00	36.54
Scotland Neck.....	Holy Trinity.....	200.00	243.65	71.78
Selma.....	St. Gabriel's.....	-----	-----	-----
*Smithfield.....	St. Paul's.....	132.00	100.50	25.35
Southern Pines.....	Emmanuel.....	600.00	612.78	70.11
Speed.....	St. Mary's.....	-----	16.00	14.00
Spray.....	St. Luke's.....	460.00	460.00	48.55
Statesville.....	Trinity.....	240.00	131.00	41.00
Stoneville.....	Emmanuel.....	5.00	2.77	2.77
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....	1,200.00	1,200.00	146.42

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
 Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1939

		Amount Pledged	Paid	Specials
WHITE CHURCHES—				
<i>Continued:</i>				
Townesville.....	Holy Trinity.....			15.70
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	775.00	775.00	120.00
Wake County.....	St. John's.....	36.00	36.00	
Walnut Cove.....	Christ.....	88.00	10.22	6.00
Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....	735.00	741.00	97.93
Weldon.....	Grace.....		25.00	13.51
Wilson.....	St. Timothy's.....	500.00	502.47	466.00
*Winston-Salem.....	St. Paul's.....	4,867.00	4,466.00	2,079.71
Woodleaf.....	St. George's.....	72.00	63.87	1.00
Stovall.....	St. Peter's.....			5.83
Union County.....	St. Timothy.....			1.13
TOTAL—White Churches.....		\$45,201.50	\$43,586.41	\$ 8,988.53
COLORED CHURCHES:				
Charlotte.....	St. Michael's.....	250.00	152.40	
**Durham.....	St. Titus.....	150.00	75.00	
Greensboro.....	Redeemer.....	98.00	4.14	
Henderson.....	Resurrection.....	45.00	15.85	
Littleton.....	St. Anna's.....		4.00	
Louisburg.....	St. Matthias'.....	87.00	11.00	
Monroe.....	Holy Trinity.....	28.00	15.00	1.06
Oxford.....	St. Cyprian's.....	38.00	38.00	
Pittsboro.....	St. James.....	20.00	10.00	
Raleigh.....	St. Ambrose's.....			
Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....		5.00	
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeon's.....			
Statesville.....	Holy Cross.....	24.00	14.30	18.85
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	36.00	36.00	
Warren County.....	St. Luke's.....	10.00	10.00	
Warrenton.....	All Saints.....		3.25	
Wilson.....	St. Mark's.....	70.00	70.00	
Winston-Salem.....	St. Stephen's.....	79.00	18.02	12.00
TOTAL—Colored Churches.....		\$ 1,535.00	\$ 1,114.76	\$ 231.91

NOTE CHURCHES— *Have paid Pledge in full since Audit.
 **Have paid Pledge in part since Audit.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
 Twelve Months Ended January 31, 1939

Total Pledges—White Churches.....	\$ 45,201.50	
Total Pledges—Colored Churches.....	1,535.00	
		\$ 46,736.50
Amounts Paid—White Churches.....	\$ 43,586.41	
Amounts Paid—Colored Churches.....	1,114.76	
		44,701.17
Specials Paid—White Churches.....	\$ 8,988.53	
Specials Paid—Colored Churches.....	231.91	
		9,220.44

NOTE:

At the date of audit (Jan. 31, 1939) the following payments had been made in full on accounts of 1937 Pledges Credited as Specials on List:

Durham—St. Josephs.....	on 1937	\$ 3.00
Edgecombe County—St. Matthew's.....	on 1937	7.05
Elkin—Galloway Memorial.....	Balance	38.26
Greensboro—St. Andrew's.....	on 1937	35.00
Greensboro—Deaf Mutes.....	" "	10.00
Kittrell—St. James.....	" "	14.00
Roanoke Rapids—All Saints.....	" "	150.00
Stoneville—Emmanuel.....	" "	2.77
Wilson—St. Timothy.....	" "	400.00
Statesville—Holy Cross.....	" "	18.85
Winston—St. Stephen's.....	" "	12.00
		690.93

NOTE:

Since date of audit (Jan. 31, 1939) the following payments have been made on 1938 Pledges:

Charlotte—Holy Comforter.....	on 1938	\$ 58.20
Durham—St. Titus.....	" "	25.00
Greensboro—St. Andrews.....	Balance	46.61
Henderson—Holy Innocents.....	" "	227.36
Henderson—St. John's.....	on 1938	5.00
Leaksville—Epiphany.....	Balance	53.01
Mecklenburg—St. Mark's.....	on 1938	45.00
Roanoke Rapids—All Souls.....	Balance	41.41
Smithfield—St. Paul's.....	Balance	33.50
Walnut Cove—Christ.....	on 1938	5.00
Winston-Salem—St. Paul's.....	Balance	401.00
Raleigh—St. Saviour's.....	" "	21.60
Flint Hill—St. Luke's.....	" "	1.00
Durham—St. Joseph's.....	on 1938	2.00
		\$ 965.69

REVISED BUDGET FOR 1939

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE BUDGET 1939

1. DIOCESAN OFFICERS -----		\$ 7,600.00
(a) Bishop		
1. Salary -----	\$ 5,500.00	
2. Traveling Expenses -----	1,000.00	
3. Secretary -----	600.00	
4. Extra Office Expense -----	500.00	
(b) Treasurer -----		600.00
(c) Secretary to Convention -----		300.00
(d) Premium on Pensions -----		475.00
2. DIOCESAN PROPERTY -----		950.00
(a) Bishop's Residence		
1. Repairs -----	600.00	
2. Insurance -----	100.00	
(b) 1. Other Property -----	100.00	
2. Expenses of Trustees -----	100.00	
3. Expenses of Standing Committee -----	50.00	
3. CONVENTIONS		
(a) Diocesan -----		750.00
1. Expenses of Delegates -----	100.00	
2. Printing Journal -----	650.00	
(b) Synod -----		200.00
1. Apportionment -----	50.00	
2. Expenses of Clerical Delegates -----	150.00	
(c) General Convention -----		175.00
1. Salary Presiding Bishop		
4. MISCELLANEOUS -----		450.00
(a) Expenses of Examining Chaplains -----	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Executive Council -----	200.00	
(c) Other Items -----	200.00	
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE -----		\$11,500.00
Less Income from Endowment -----		1,090.00

Amount to be raised by assessment on Parishes and Missions at 9 1/2% of the salary of the clergy and choir, fuel, fuel, lights, and water, sexton, based on reports in Journal of 1938 ----- \$10,410.00

CHURCH'S PROGRAM BUDGET

Adopted by the Executive Council, Tuesday, January 10th

5. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM -----		\$17,000.00
6. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM -----		600.00
(a) Missions and Church Extension -----		24,977.47
1. Salaries and pension of white and negro clergy, Negro schools. Summer worker, Including \$968.00 salary and pension of Student Pastor at Chapel Hill, transferred from the Dept. of Religious Education -----	\$22,977.47	
2. New and General Diocesan Work -----	2,000.00	
(b) Religious Education -----		7,382.00
1. St. Mary's School, Raleigh		
Payment on old appropriation -----	1,000.00	
2. University of N. C. at Chapel Hill		
Student entertainment fund -----	100.00	
Student worker -----	250.00	

3.	Woman's College of the University of N. C.		
	Salary of student worker -----	1,000.00	
	Student entertainment fund -----	100.00	
	Office expense of student secretary -----	40.00	
	Maintenance fund for St. Mary's House -----	200.00	
4.	Duke University		
	Entertainment fund -----	100.00	
5.	St. Augustine's College, Raleigh -----	750.00	
6.	A. & T. College, Greensboro		
	Entertainment fund -----	25.00	
7.	University of the South, Sewanee -----	500.00	
8.	Vade Mecum		
	Farm and care -----	700.00	
	Business Manager -----	1,000.00	
9.	One-half salary Diocesan Director of Religious Education, (full time) Miss Maude Cutler ---	600.00	
10.	Office expense, Miss Maude Cutler -----	150.00	
11.	Church School Program -----	150.00	
12.	Teacher Training -----	150.00	
13.	Publicity -----	70.00	
14.	Promotional work of the Y. P. S. L. -----	300.00	
15.	State College		
	Entertainment fund -----	100.00	
16.	Miscellaneous expense -----	97.00	
(c)	Christian Social Service -----		5,200.00
	1. Thompson Orphanage -----	4,500.00	
	2. Negro Social Service -----	500.00	
	3. Departmental Expenses -----	200.00	
(d)	Field and Publicity -----	900.00	
	1. Annual Diocesan Tour -----	200.00	
	2. N. C. Churchman -----	700.00	
(e)	Department of Finance -----		1,075.00
	1. Salary of Treasurer -----	600.00	
	2. Secty. to Treasurer -----	200.00	
	3. Postage and Box Rent -----	100.00	
	4. Printing -----	50.00	
	5. Publicity -----	75.00	
	6. Audit and Bond -----	50.00	
(f)	Emergency Fund -----		467.03
(h)	Error in addition 1939 pledges Field Dept. to be appropriated at next meeting of Council -----		1,000.00
TOTAL BUDGET -----			\$58,601.50
Pledges reported by Field Dept. for 1939 -----		\$44,488.10	
Estimated pledges from non-reporting Churches -----		1,645.50	
Income from Endowment -----		12,466.90	
		<u>\$58,601.50</u>	<u>\$58,601.50</u>

BUDGET 1940

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	Sub-Totals	Totals
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS -----		\$ 9,832.50
(a) Bishop		
1. Salary -----	\$ 6,000.00	
2. Travel and Office Expense -----	1,500.00	
3. Secretary to the Bishop -----	600.00	
4. Premium on Pension -----	525.00	
(b) Treasurer		
1. Salary -----	600.00	
2. Audit and Bond -----	60.00	
3. Box Rent, Printing and Postage -----	25.00	
(c) Secretary		
1. Salary -----	300.00	
2. Premium on Pension -----	22.50	
3. Printing and Postage -----	50.00	
(d) Historiographer		
1. Expense -----	150.00	
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY -----		400.00
(a) Bishop's Residence		
1. Repairs -----	300.00	
2. Insurance -----	100.00	
III. CONVENTIONS -----		1,725.00
(a) Diocesan		
1. Expenses of Clerical Delegates -----	100.00	
2. Printing of Journal -----	550.00	
3. Entertainment Fund -----	100.00	
(b) Synod		
1. Apportionment -----	50.00	
(c) General		
1. Expenses of Clerical Delegates -----	750.00	
2. Salary of Presiding Bishop -----	175.00	
IV. MISCELLANEOUS -----		300.00
(a) Expenses of Examining Chaplains -----	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Trustees -----	100.00	
(c) Expenses of Standing Committee -----	50.00	
(d) Expenses of Executive Council -----	100.00	
V. CONTINGENT FUND -----		100.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND -----		\$12,357.50
LESS ANTICIPATED INCOME FROM		
ENDOWMENT -----		950.00
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENT -----		\$11,407.50

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	Sub-Totals	Totals
VI. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM -----		\$17,000.00
VII. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM -----		600.00
VIII. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM		
(a) Missions and Church Extension -----		25,024.00
1. Salaries, White and Negro Missionaries		
Pension Assessment and allowances ----	25,024.00	
(b) Religious Education -----		9,040.00
1. St. Mary's School, Raleigh		
Payment on old appropriation -----	900.00	
2. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill		
Student Worker, part of salary -----	500.00	
Premium on Pension -----	37.50	
Entertainment fund -----	100.00	
3. Woman's College of the University of		
North Carolina, Greensboro		
Student Worker -----	1,200.00	
Entertainment fund -----	100.00	
Office Expense of Student Secretary ----	40.00	
Maintenance fund, St. Mary's House ---	200.00	
4. Duke University		
Student Worker -----	500.00	
Premium on Pension -----	37.50	
Entertainment fund -----	100.00	
5. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh -----	750.00	
6. A & T College, Greensboro		
Entertainment fund -----	50.00	
7. University of the South, Sewanee ----	500.00	
8. Vade Mecum		
Business Manager -----	1,000.00	
Premium on Pension -----	75.00	
Farm and Care -----	700.00	
9. Part salary Diocesan Director		
Religious Education (full time) -----	1,000.00	
10. Office Expense -----	150.00	
11. Church School Program -----	150.00	
12. Teacher Training and Daily Vacation		
Church School Workers -----	300.00	
13. Promotional work for Y. P. S. L. ----	300.00	
14. State College		
15. Church School by Mail -----	100.00	
Entertainment fund -----	100.00	
16. Miscellaneous expense, travel, etc. ----	100.00	
17. Printing Hand Book -----	50.00	
(c) Christian Social Service -----		\$ 4,900.00

	Sub-Totals	Totals
1. Thompson Orphanage -----	\$ 4,500.00	
2. Aid to Negro Orphan Children -----	300.00	
3. Miscellaneous expense, travel, etc. ----	100.00	
(d) Field and Publicity -----		2,097.50
1. North Carolina Churchman -----	1,475.00	
2. Salary of Editor -----	300.00	
3. Premium on Pension -----	22.50	
4. Expenses of Every Member Canvass ---	200.00	
5. Printing, Postage and Travel -----	100.00	
(e) Finance -----		1,075.00
1. Salary of Treasurer -----	600.00	
2. Secretary to Treasurer -----	200.00	
3. Postage and Box Rent -----	100.00	
4. Printing -----	50.00	
5. Audit and Bond -----	125.00	
(f) Contingent Fund -----		500.00
<hr/>		
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET ---		\$60,236.50
LESS ANTICIPATED INCOME FROM ENDOWMENT APPLICABLE TO MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION* -----		9,053.00
<hr/>		
BALANCE TO BE RAISED BY QUOTAS -----		\$51,183.50
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENT -----		11,407.50
TOTAL TO BE RAISED FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS -----		\$62,591.00
*Holt Trust Fund -----	\$5,687.00	
Williamson Trust Fund -----	1,600.00	
Murdoch Trust Fund -----	400.00	
St. Paul's, Salisbury -----	82.00	
St. Mary's, Rowan County -----	165.00	
Kittrell Trust Fund -----	14.00	
Butler Estate -----	125.00	
Ingle Trust Fund -----	80.00	
Woman's Auxiliary -----	900.00	
<hr/>		
	\$9,053.00	

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina had four meetings during the year 1938.

On January 11, 1938 the Committee met at The Wilrick Hotel, Sanford, N. C., and took the following action.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of Reverend Raymond Adams Heron as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Consent was given to the ordination to the Priesthood of Reverend Robert Macbeth Bird.

The Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina presented to the Committee the Schedule of Appropriations from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund for the year 1938, and the same was approved, and the Bishop was authorized to use any balance of the Income in his discretion.

On May 11, 1938, the Committee met in the Parish House, Calvary Church, Tarboro, N. C., and took the following action.

The mortgage indebtedness against the property of Saint Mary's Church, High Point, N. C., was called to the attention of the Standing Committee, and the said Committee gave its consent and approval to the deed of trust or mortgage and debts secured thereby, made by Saint Mary's Church, High Point, N. C.

Consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

Mr. Charles U. Harris, Jr., a candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after his graduation from the Virginia Theological Seminary.

Mr. Louis A. Haskell, a candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after his graduation from the Virginia Theological Seminary.

Mr. Robert Martin Man, a candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after his graduation from the Virginia Theological Seminary.

The President of the Standing Committee was directed to ask the Diocesan convention to appoint a Committee to draw suitable resolutions to the memory of the lately deceased President of this Committee, the Reverend Milton A. Barber, S.T.D.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes was elected President of the Standing Committee to succeed Dr. Barber, deceased.

On September 16, 1938 the Committee met again in Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action.

The Committee having been notified of the admission by the Bishop of Mr. Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr. as a Postulant, of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, N. C., the Committee recognized Mr. Jeffress as a Postulant from May 18, 1938.

Mr. Rufus Josephus Womble, a Postulant, having been recommended by the Bishop, was admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 3, 1938.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Karl Morgan Block, D.D., L.L.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Malcolm Endicott Peabody, A.B., D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York.

Consent was given to the election of a Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

The Secretary, upon resolution, conveyed the sympathy of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina to Reverend H. D. Phillips, President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina on account of the death of the Right Reverend Kirkman G. Finlay.

It was resolved that the Diocesan Executive Council be requested to put an item of \$50.00 in the Budget of the Diocese to cover the expenses of the Standing Committee.

On December 5, 1938, the Committee met at Ravenscroft, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action.

Consent of the Committee was given to the consecration and ordination of—

(1) The Very Reverend Alexander Hugo Blankenship as Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba;

and (2) The Reverend Spence Burton as Suffragan Missionary Bishop of the District of Haiti and the Dominican Republic.

The Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina presented to the Committee his proposed Schedule of Appropriations of income for the year 1939 from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund, and the same was approved, and the Bishop was authorized to use, in his discretion, any undesignated balance from said income, provided it is expended within the terms of the said trust.

The Committee asked that the Committee on Evaluation of the Missionary Work in the Diocese be requested to make a special study of the possibility of the Missionary field in Edgecombe County, and whether or not such a large appropriation for this work from the Holt Fund is justified.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE,
Secretary of the Standing Committee.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report to the Convention:

1. That the actions taken by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina since their last report are set forth in Exhibit A hereto attached.

2. The account of the Trustees of the Diocese is shown in Exhibit B hereto attached. The total value of the trust has increased to \$55,058.63, accounted for by payment of \$3,000.00 upon pledge heretofore made by Alexander B. Andrews, Esquire, and receipt of a Two Thousand Dollar legacy from the Estate of the Reverend J. E. Ingle, and an increase of the market value of the securities at the accounting date. While the market value of the securities have increased, the dividends payable have not kept pace with the increase in value and the net earnings, after all expenses were deducted, amounted to 4.462%. Total receipts for the year for income, however, increased from \$2,460.84 to \$2,676.60.

3. The Trustees took over, in September 1938, in accordance with the terms of the trust, the assets of the Francis J. Murdoch Society for the increase of the Ministry, the account of which is attached hereto and Marked Exhibit C.

4. The Trustees, in carrying out the instructions received at the Convention in 1937, have scheduled all the property of the Diocese and insured the same in one blanket policy. A report of the status of that insurance is contained in the heading "Mission Insurance" on page 5 of the account of the Trustees. It will be noted that on December 31st, the Trustees borrowed from the Security National Bank of Greensboro, Raleigh Branch, the sum of \$2,280.00 for a period of seven months for the purpose of paying the premiums on such insurance. The Trustees pledged against this loan the short rate cancellation value of the insurance policies. The Trustees expected this loan to be taken up from payments made by missions on the properties actually used by them. However, although notices have been sent monthly to such missions, a large amount of the premiums on insurance on missions remains in arrears and has not been paid. The total cost of the insurance for insuring all the property held in the name of the Trustees of the Diocese amounted to \$3,072.40. There has been paid on account of the same by various missions the sum of \$1,110.00 and the amount due the Security National Bank to make up the difference is, at the present time, \$1,970.00. The amount of premiums due by various missions and now unpaid are set out in Exhibit D attached hereto.

The insurance, as written, covers the property of the Diocese for a period of four years, one-fourth expiring one year from October 5th, 1938, one-fourth two years, one-fourth three years and one-fourth four years from said date. For this reason the first

premium was much larger than it will hereafter be. For all succeeding years the premium covering all Diocesan property will amount to about one-third of the amount of the premium for the first year, since in each year hereafter the premium will pay for one-fourth of the insurance on the property for a four-year term. The insurance is carried in the following companies:

- The Michigan Fire and Marine Insurance Company
- The Atlantic Fire Insurance Company
- The North Carolina Home Insurance Company
- The Fidelity and Guaranty Fire Corporation

The Trustees have arranged for the commissions for writing the insurance to be distributed to local agents as designated by the individual missions. Prior to writing the insurance the companies concerned inspected and photographed the properties insured. That information was turned over to the Trustees of the Diocese and is open for inspection by the Convention.

6. The Ladies Aid Society Fund, Kittrell—This Fund was established by the Ladies Aid Society at Kittrell, North Carolina, in 1903 and has, since August 1st, 1904, been administered by J. C. Kittrell of Henderson. Over a period of years the Trustees have corresponded with Mr. Kittrell and Miss Kate Capehart of Washington, North Carolina, with reference to the assets in the said Fund. The Trustees are informed that there has been a loss in interest on the Fund due to the failure of the payment of interest on the note of J. E. Hunt. This interest, the Trustees are informed, which has not been paid by said Hunt amounts to \$2,310.00. The interest in the sum of \$2,310.00, however, has been paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese over a period of ten years without notification that the interest was not actually collected. Preparatory to turning over the assets of the trust to the Trustees, Mr. Kittrell has suggested that he should retain from the assets said \$2,310.00 with interest from the dates of the several payments. Your Trustees, being of the opinion that they had no authority to accept settlement of Mr. Kittrell as outlined, declined to make such settlement and report the fact that a controversy with reference to the assets of the Ladies Aid Society of Kittrell has arisen. Your Trustees recommend that a committee of the Convention be appointed to hear the facts with reference to the said fund, giving Mr. Kittrell and Miss Capehart an opportunity to be heard, and that the Trustees be authorized to act upon the direction given by that committee after such investigation.

7. The Trustees report that there is no adequate independent audit made of their accounts. The Trustees, however, believe that an annual check of the securities in hand should be made and they do therefore recommend that the Convention designate an auditor to make such check and to summarize the accounts of the Trustees, the check and summary to be made immediately after the annual

accounting date of the Custodian of the Trustees, to-wit, January 15th of each year.

8. The Trustees attach hereto a list of properties which they believe should be sold by the Diocese. The estimated sale price, in cases of tenant properties, will not, when invested, produce incomes received from rentals. In the case of certain mission Churches a very small amount, compared to the costs of the property, can probably be received. However, the Trustees have insufficient funds to keep the properties in repair and they suggest that the standing of the Church is probably damaged in a community by the ownership of rental property in a poor condition and by the ownership of Church buildings which are in a dilapidated condition. The list of properties referred to and hereto attached is marked Exhibit F.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Bishop, Trustee*

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee*

(The schedules referred to in this report are on file with the Trustees of the Diocese, with the Secretary, and with the Security National Bank of Raleigh.)

REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

To the Diocese of North Carolina:

During the past year, your Chancellor has conferred upon several matters with the Bishop, which were largely matters of business judgment and not rulings upon the Canons.

Under date of August 3rd, this office advised that where a hospital held property under a charter from the State of North Carolina, that it could convey under the state law, as provided for corporations. On the other hand, if it was an unincorporated body, or held by Trustees under the general law, for the benefit of the Church, then it would come under the provisions of the Canons of the General Convention (Canon 48, Sec. 22) and of the Diocese of North Carolina (Canon XXIV, Sec. 2) which requires "it shall first obtain the written consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese."

Under date of November 21, 1938, a copy of which is hereto attached, this writer advised the Bishop that under Article IX, Sec. 3 of the Constitution of the Diocese (1935 edition, page 6) that the right to vote in "all Parochial Elections" is restricted to "males of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration" as therein set out. Provided, where it was the "existing customs of any already organized Parish" (prior to 1859) the right to vote shall not be infringed upon, and provided, further, "that any Parish may be vote of a majority of

the voters, as at present qualified, permit all members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have subscribed to the above declaration, to vote in parochial elections”.

Under this language, it looks like, and I am obliged to so advise you, that the right to vote in parochial elections is (a) restricted only to males twenty-one years of age and over, except (b) where the custom is for all to vote (including women), and existed prior to 1859, or (c) where the qualified voters (male) vote that all twenty-one years of age and over may participate in the election.

A copy of this letter was furnished to the Committee on Canons for their information.

In the case of a Trust Company, the executor and trustee under a will leaving money in trust, the interest primarily to be paid to the upkeep of a Mission, which the trustee requested the Diocese to waive its right to receive the check in favor of the Treasurer of the Mission, this was declined.

This request was declined as the title to Mission property is in the Trustees of the Diocese, of which the Bishop is the responsible head, and payments to him are turned over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, a bonded officer. The basic organization of the Church is Diocesan and not Parochial. Therefore, the “duly organized governing body” to whom the payment is to be made, would be the Trustees of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The diocesan Executive Council has held three meetings since the last Convention—Sept. 20, 1938, Jan. 10, and April 27, 1939.

At the first of these the Bishop appointed the membership of the five departments of the Council as follows:

FINANCE: Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman; Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. J. Porter Stedman, Mr. Arthur H. London.

FIELD AND PUBLICITY: The Rev. M. Geo. Henry, Chairman; Mr. Hobart T. Steele, The Rev. Frank E. Pulley, Mrs. William J. Gordon.

EDUCATION: The Rev. Jas. M. Dick, Chairman; Mr. John S. Holmes, Miss Cuma Lee Odell, Mr. George C. Pollard, Mrs. Johnston King.

SOCIAL SERVICE: The Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman; Mrs. Ben White.

MISSIONS: The Rev. Wm. S. Turner, Chairman; The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner, Mrs. William J. Gordon, Mrs. Ben White, Mr. George C. Pollard.

The assessments of parishes and missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund were based on 9½% of current expenses. The quotas for the Church's Program Fund for 1939 were found by obtaining

an average of the following factors: 1) \$4 per communicant for parishes, \$2 for organized missions, and \$1 for unorganized missions; 2) the average amount given annually over the last three years to the Church's Program; 3) 50% of current operating expenses for 1937.

Instead of having a Diocesan Tour with a team of outside speakers, in preparation for the Every Member Canvass, the Council approved the plan presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, whereby a group of selected laymen met in Burlington for instruction on the budget from a national, diocesan and parochial standpoint, and then visited the various parishes and missions to confer with vestries and Every Member Canvass committees in connection with their own canvasses. This plan produced a substantial increase in the amount pledged.

The Rev. Jas. McDowell Dick and Mr. John S. Holmes were elected as additional members of the committee to represent this Diocese on the Kanuga Board of Managers, the other members of this committee being Mrs. William J. Gordon and William J. Gordon, Jr.

A new Vade Mecum Camp committee of five members, which will report to the Executive Council, was appointed at the September meeting. This committee was instructed to find a business manager for the Camps, preferably a priest who would have charge also of missions in the vicinity. The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., had tendered his resignation as Business Manager making this step necessary. Later the Rev. Mr. Lawrence accepted the Bishop's assignment to the Churches at Walnut Cove, Germanton, and Vade Mecum, with charge of the Vade Mecum Camps as Business Manager, in residence at Walnut Cove.

The Rev. David W. Yates presented the report of the Committee on Strategy and Evaluation of Diocesan Missions, which the Council received with appreciation, referring the recommendations to the trustees of the Diocese and the several departments of Executive Council affected by the report.

At the January meeting, the Church's Program Budget was revised in the light of anticipated income for 1939, being \$45,134.60 in pledges secured by the Every Member Canvass, and \$13,467.50 from other sources, principally endowments, making a current operating budget of \$58,601.50 for 1939.

Messrs. Kemp D. Battle and Henry M. London were appointed as a special committee to draw up a memorial resolution regarding the death of Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes, treasurer of the Church's Program Fund for 20 years, who died in Charlotte, April 19. Their report is attached to these notes.

The Bishop, with the consent of the Council and the Bank concerned, appointed the Rev. John Long Jackson as temporary treasurer of this Fund, until a successor is elected and takes office.

The Council adopted a tentative budget for 1940, subject to ap-

proval of the Convention, of \$50,061.00 net, for the Church's Program, and \$11,407.00 for the Episcopal Maintenance Budget, or a total of \$61,468.00.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANK E. PULLEY,
Secretary of Executive Council.

MEMORIAL MINUTES

The Council has learned with unaffected grief of the death on April 19, 1939, at Charlotte, N. C., of the treasurer of the Church's Program for this Diocese. James Renwick Wilkes was born in July, 1871 the child of devoted members of St. Peter's Church, of which his father was long Senior Warden. His mother was the moving spirit in the organization of the Good Samaritan Hospital and a mainstay in the support of St. Peter's Hospital and of every important movement in the life of the Church in that community. Mr. Wilkes became treasurer of the Forward Movement Fund in 1920 and was treasurer of that fund and its successor, the Church's Program Fund, until his recent death.

His painstaking care and complete loyalty in the performance of his duties have been of incalculable value to the Church's life in this diocese and an unending inspiration to all of us who have been associated with him.

A member of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, sometime Senior Warden and treasurer and its representative in Diocesan Conventions, he has continued throughout his life the tradition of church work and loyalty which for nearly a century have been associated with the name of his family in Mecklenburg County.

With the memory of his faithful work, and inspired by his unassuming but forceful example, we take courage from his life and resolve to press forward in the work so dear to his heart.

K. D. BATTLE, *Chairman*
HENRY M. LONDON

THE REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Since my last report to the Convention I have completed the research for a life of Bishop Cheshire. Up to the present time I have written some three chapters of the biography, and expect to finish the entire work within the next two or three months. This has been the extent of my duties as historiographer for the past year.

I shall appreciate it if the clergy and laity of the diocese will cooperate with me in securing current parish histories, sketches of

prominent churchmen and programs of centennial celebrations. I wish to collect these materials since they are of importance to the history of the church in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON,

Historiographer.

Chapel Hill, N. C.

May 9, 1939.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your committee on the State of the Church respectfully submits the following report:

The statistics of the Diocese gathered from the Parochial reports are in some ways encouraging, and in others not so encouraging. The Church School is still a problem that seems still to be without an adequate answer. Steadily for the past several years, our church schools are decreasing in numbers of pupils. In 1931 there were 7,023. Last year we report 6,032. For this year there is still a decrease over last year of a hundred and thirty-nine, leaving the present number of pupils in our Sunday Schools all over the diocese at only 5,893. In other words in the past seven years there has been a decrease of over a thousand.

Adult Bible Classes have held their enrollment almost constant. The decreasing number of children in our Church Schools is a problem that we should all face. At the present rate it will not be long before there will be no church school for training our young people. One explanation may be offered that there is this same decline in the public school systems, *but* our decline has been greater in proportion. We still have in the face of this decline in our schools a great number of unchurched children who receive no religious instruction, so we can not blame entirely the scarcity of children on our shrinking school.

There is noted an increase in the number of children baptized and a large increase over last year of the number of adults baptized. Of the 497 persons baptized, 112 were adults. The total number of baptized persons in the church has steadily grown and today stands at 17,744. This marks an increase in the past seven years of over 1,800.

A similar increase is noted in the total number of confirmed persons. During the year of 1938 there were (713) persons confirmed, the largest number that has been reported for the past thirteen years. The number of communicants reported is the largest in the history of the diocese, there being 12,986 or an increase over 1937 of 392.

Another encouraging condition is to be noted. The parishes and missions of the diocese are steadily increasing their giving to the support of the Church's work outside their own parish. On the basis of the returns from the campaign in the fall of 1938 the Diocese

was able to make a definite stride in making its own work more effective, and was also able to raise its giving to the National Council by a considerable sum over 1937. We note with pleasure the division of work in certain fields of the Diocese. The Walnut Cove-Mayodan field has been divided, placing a resident minister in both places. The Calvary Parish field has been greatly helped by the addition of an assistant Rector to assist in the work in the five missions connected with that parish. We are delighted to hear of the creation of a new field in Asheboro with a resident minister beginning his work there this June. We hope that soon there may be the creation of two further fields with resident ministers, one in Sanford to cover Lee County, and one in Roxboro to cover Person and Yancey counties. Again the committee must with regret remind the convention that there is a great need for a Negro clergyman in the Warren County Field. For almost two years this field has been without a minister.

There are two further matters that we think reflect very definitely the state of the church, and those two matters are not at all reflections of glory. The first of those matters is that such a small number of the communicants of the Church support the church by regularly giving to its program. According to the blanks reporting the requested information at the time of the every member canvass, only 48% of the communicants pledged to the support of the church.

The second matter is the difficulty of any department of the executive council to receive replies to letters to the clergy. If any agent of a business concern was as slow in sending in reports, or in answering letters from the executive branch of the business as are our clergy, they would be fired with no hesitation. This fact is not drawn from all of the clergy, but from those who are perennial offenders, not to one department, but to all.

We note with pleasure that there has been secured for Chapel Hill a man to do college work. This is an advance, but we must bear in mind that there are still several large student centers without men to do this particular work—Raleigh, Duke University.

Respectfully submitted,

M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*

J. A. VACHÉ

W. C. HARDISON

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Bishop Penick, Gentlemen of the Clergy, and other Convention Delegates:

I should like to make the report of the Woman's Auxiliary for the year 1938 against a background of the general Auxiliary work in this diocese. 1938 may be called a typical year, both in its usual routine and in its extra activities and gifts. The financial statement

shows a total of \$23,292.00. \$4,363.42 of this was reported by the Department of Christian Social Service, the major portion of which was spent for special supplies at the Thompson Orphanage, and locally, by the various branches. Included in the total also was \$2,069.91 spent by the Supply Department chiefly for the clothing of children at the Orphanage and two personal boxes to missionaries outside of the Diocese. The United Thank Offering amounted to \$6,678.09. At the triennial meeting in Cincinnati this diocesan Auxiliary gave $\frac{1}{4}$ of the United Thank Offering of the Province of Sewanee and ranked seventeenth among the dioceses in the total offering. Today when three of the six ingatherings of this triennium have been taken, the total is somewhat in excess of half of the offering of the last triennium.

Through the Auxiliary Diocesan Treasurer's hands there has passed an amount equalling \$10,180.58. The Auxiliary adopted a budget of \$6,600 to be divided equally between diocesan items and those outside the diocese. The pledges within the diocese included one-half of the salary of the Diocesan Director of Religious Education and a generous portion of the salary of the minister at Ephphatha Church, Durham; a gift of \$900 for Bishop Penick's discretionary fund and the expenses of administration. The pledges outside the diocese provided the salary of a nurse at Anvik, Alaska; the support of 10 girls at the House of Bethany, Cape Mount, Liberia; \$1,500 for St. Mary's School for Indian Girls in South Dakota; a scholarship for a young woman from Cuba in training at the Tuttle School to go back to work among her own people. In addition to the pledges, the Auxiliary has given specials of a birthday gift of \$100 to Miss Ellen Hicks of Oxford, now in Porto Rico, upon her retirement after thirty-three years as a missionary nurse, gifts equally as generous to Annie Cheshire Tucker and Mary Wood McKenzie and smaller gifts to others of our missionaries. We have contributed the special offering of the Feast of the Purification to work among the blind; we have built a root cellar to help Bessie Blacknall preserve her vegetables in Alaska, and largest item of all, we have provided funds which enabled Archdeacon Simmonds to harness a spring in Cape Mount, Liberia, and put water in the buildings of the mission there. Not only does the water system contribute to the health and comfort of our workers, but the chiefs of the neighboring villages have come to see the marvel of "the water that walks up hill" and one has already begun to install a ram pump in his community. We trust the benefits may be far-reaching.

One reason for giving these details is that much time is given in the Convention proceedings to a discussion of dollars and cents and it seems well to remember while dealing with a diocesan budget, the generous additional gifts which the women make. A more important reason is because not all the women in the diocese share in this work, and I do believe that a closer cooperation of the clergy, based upon

an intimate knowledge of Auxiliary work, can help in reaching the "un-Auxiliary-minded."

However, not all the sacrifice or the activity is financial or even tangible. An intensive study of India and an ever-present sympathetic interest in China have given a vision both of the need and the challenging opportunity in these fields and the world-wide opportunity for the advance in missionary effort. We have given heed to the decreasing number of so-called foreign missionaries from this diocese; at present, there are only six under appointment, the Rev. Francis Cox in China, the Rev. William F. Draper in Japan, the Rev. J. L. Martin in Hawaii, Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, senior missionary in Liberia, Miss Bessie Blacknall in Alaska and Miss Laura Clark in China. Added to these are three missionary wives, Mrs. Ethel L. Byerly Simmonds, Mrs. Annie Cheshire Tucker and Mrs. Susan Smith Chapman. We ask you to add your most earnest prayers that God may call out young men and women from our midst, our own sons and daughters to go "into all nations and make disciples".

For the second time, the annual meeting held in January instead of the Spring, proved successful, with one of the largest attendances on record. We are not unmindful that the central location of Chapel Hill and its many attractions contributed to this, and the presence of the Presiding Bishop added dignity and importance to the meeting. Also, again the 5-day Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum proved very valuable and those close to this activity feel that it is permanently established as a part of our diocesan life.

Special emphasis has been laid upon the devotional life of the Auxiliary as the guiding and empowering Spirit of all its other activity. During Lent, Quiet Days were held in each of the eight Districts and other inspirational meetings were held from time to time.

The year was marked by a very happy and increasing spirit of fellowship with the Young People's Service League, and of cooperation with the Laymen's League with such results that we trust we may, as a diocese, go "Forward and Together", under God.

Respectfully submitted,

ANNA CLARK GORDON

REPORT OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

I feel that this is a significant year to present the first report of the Young People's Service League to be brought before a diocesan convention. Until the fall of 1937 the YPSL was almost a separate organization from the rest of the church. At that time we asked to be taken into the Department of Religious Education and since then there has been new life in the league. With financial aid for traveling expenses, wonderful cooperation from the Woman's Auxiliary

and Laymen's League, membership on the Executive Council and finally recognition before the convention we feel that we are really a part of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

On February 1, 1938, the Executive Committee of the YPSL started a tour of the leagues in the diocese financed by a grant from the Diocesan Executive Council. At that time there were twenty-three active leagues in this diocese and seven rather inactive ones. There were approximately three hundred active members in these leagues. On sixteen Sundays, from February until June, the Executive Committee of nine members traveled over three thousand miles in a dilapidated 1930 Chevrolet, visiting thirty-seven different churches and reaching 680 young people. In the fall and winter of '38-39 we started over again and since that time have visited forty-one leagues and have talked before over 900 people. At this time there are forty active leagues in the diocese, an increase of ten, and over five hundred active members, an increase of two hundred. At the league convention held at Vade Mecum last June there were 123 persons present, the largest gathering ever held at Vade Mecum, and the largest YPSL convention since 1930, the group being twice the attendance of last year. Four hundred and ninety-four people attended the four district meetings held last fall, an increase of over two hundred over 1937. The most encouraging and astounding fact was the presence of fifteen clergymen.

At the Provincial YPSL Convention held at Sewanee last summer North Carolina reported the largest membership, largest thank offering, by far the most activity, and Florence Lerch and Syd Alexander, two former diocesan presidents, were both unanimously elected respectively to be president and treasurer of the Provincial Organization. In addition, Miss Lerch has been chosen by the National Church to be one of the six official representatives of the Episcopal Church at the World Youth Conference to be held in Amsterdam this summer.

The activities of the league for the past year include: pledging \$400 to the Bishop's Scholarship Fund to help educate church workers, sending over 500 presents to needy children in the Sewanee Missions at Christmas time, assuming the responsibility for organizing and carrying on the mission at Vade Mecum, contributions to the Amsterdam Fund, and many local projects. There are now nineteen names on the Life Service Roll. We have already begun and hope to continue and enlarge plans for forming active service leagues in the colored churches in the diocese. This is a responsibility that has been sidestepped by the church and partly accounts for the small congregations in our Negro churches.

For three years there has been an effort going on in the YPSL to obtain a full time adult worker for the league. The YPSL hit rock bottom about two years ago and is now on the up grade and can be guided to become the surest organization in the church to develop true Christian followers of Christ. An excellent foundation has been

laid for a worker by the Executive Committee but this cannot be continued indefinitely as members of the committee change and there is a definite limit to the amount that this group can do. The youth of today in the church are so constructed that without a leader, guide, and advisor they are lost in the current of everyday affairs. Back in the days of "Ma" Challen and Mr. Haines the league had over 600 members and really accomplished something. Under the guiding hand of a full time worker this can be done again. There is constant reference to the lack of religious tendency among college students, but this dates far back of college; it only becomes evident here. The real cause is insufficient training and knowledge of the church during those years of real development from 14 to 18. A working service league could cure this. The Church as a whole has been content to let the work of the league rest on the individual parish where usually the overworked rector turns it over to the first adult who will take it off his hands. The challenge to the diocese now is to provide for the church of tomorrow by putting a competent person in charge to unify the young people and aid them in their march to the Kingdom of God.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM JONES GORDON, JR.
Diocesan President.

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.
TO THE
CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

In the absence of the Rev. William H. Wheeler who is having a much needed vacation on the West Coast, I have been requested by Mr. Hamilton C. Jones, Chairman of Executive Committee, to present the annual report to this Convention.

The Orphanage has cared, during the past year, for 119 children, of whom 82 were from our Diocese. During the year, 19 children were placed; one in college, three in business positions, three in business schools, twelve with relatives, or parents who have re-established their homes. Twelve children have been received; eight from the Diocese of N. C.

At the present time, there are 97 children in the home. Of these 66 are from the Diocese of N. C. 23 of our children are in the High School, of whom 7 hope to graduate. One of our girls graduating, is planning to enter college and one hopes to receive training to become a nurse. Two of the Seniors belong to the Honor Society; 2 High School students hold class offices and some of them are outstanding in football and basketball. 25 are in the Junior High School with several honor students. 30 are in Grammar Schools of the city, and 10 in the Kindergarten at the Orphanage.

During the year, the health of the children has been very good and the Woman's Co-operative Committee has helped not only in im-

proving the material equipment of the Orphanage and in making the various cottages more attractive, but have provided social opportunities for the children, having sponsored entertainments at the Orphanage and having arranged for the children to go into homes of many of our people in the city.

The Laymen's League of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, has provided the salary of a former Orphanage boy, who had charge of recreation at the Orphanage during the past summer. Two of our young people in Charlotte have coached basketball teams during the Winter.

Last September, Miss Lida Holt was procured as Supervising Matron.

The Orphanage is very grateful for the generous Thanksgiving Offering which has exceeded by \$1000 the expectancy, but even with this, the Orphanage has found its income not sufficient to take care of its expenditures, and the balance is gradually decreasing each year, until it has now, almost reached the vanishing point. This is quite serious as the Orphanage needs this balance to carry on its work for the first several months before they receive any additional income.

The Executive Committee and the Board of Managers have both felt that it was wise to make a study of the needs of the Orphanage and to develop plans for a more constructive future program; therefore, a special committee was appointed and plans are taking shape for a survey of the needs by trained experts with the hope that we may in the future, be of greater service to the girls and boys committed to the care of our Church.

In the name of the Executive Committee as well as the Board of Managers, we wish to express our appreciation for the great generosity and interest of all of our Church people throughout this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. JACKSON,

*For the Board of Managers
of the Thompson Orphanage
and Training Institution.*

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

(Including St. Agnes Hospital and the Bishop Tuttle School)

During the past year there has been a total enrollment of 311 students including pupils in the St. Agnes Training School for Nurses and in the Bishop Tuttle Training School for Religious Education and Christian Social Service. This is a small increase over the total enrollment of last year and includes an unusually large Freshman Class in the College. About 25 states, Cuba and the British West Indies are represented in the student body. Texas, Mississippi, Michigan and California are among the distant points from which our students come. An increasing number of them are from our

Negro Parishes thus adding to our Communicant strength and helping to maintain an atmosphere favorable to religious training. St. Augustine's hopes to be of growing usefulness in strengthening our Church Work among our Negro population in all parts of the country. At the college, both on the campus and in the Community there is active Church work. Such organizations as the Woman's Auxiliary, both Senior and Junior Branches, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Altar Guild and the Laymen's League are doing definite and effective work. Each year there is a Confirmation Class usually of from ten to twenty members and every year a letter is sent out to all who have been confirmed in the Chapel in recent years asking each one to take part in a Corporate Communion on the fifth Sunday in Lent in our Chapel or if that is not possible to observe the day in some special manner. Our young people hold services at St. Agnes Hospital and frequently sing at a nearby prison camp and at the County Home. Representatives attend numerous religious conferences, both racial and interracial. They have been especially interested in the Annual Conference of our Episcopal College Students at Greensboro. The Lenten offering for Missions amounted to about \$350.00. A project in connection with the Missionary Shortage Fund has also been undertaken.

From time to time representative Negro Clergy occupy the pulpit in St. Augustine's Chapel. The St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers that meets early in June includes an effective Young Peoples Conference and is growing in usefulness. The average attendance is about 100.

During the past year there have also met at St. Augustine's the State Public Welfare Institute for Negro Workers, a conference of the National Negro Recreation Association and the annual meeting of the Crown and Sceptre Club, the State High School Scholarship Society.

Radio broadcasts by members of the Staff and by students have helped to keep our contact with the Alumni and General Public.

By a reciprocal arrangement with Shaw University in Raleigh, there has been an interchange of students in certain courses. Plans are being made to strengthen further the work of each Institution by this and other methods of cooperation.

The question of moving the Bishop Payne Divinity School from Petersburg, Virginia to the vicinity of St. Augustine's College is still being considered by the Trustees of the Bishop Payne School. There seems to be an increasing realization of the strategic importance of St. Augustine's in the development of our Negro Church Work throughout the entire country. As this realization grows we hope and trust that the Institution will receive the larger financial support that is now badly needed.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

During the past year St. Agnes Hospital with its Training School for Nurses increased the volume of its already large and useful

work. From May 1, 1938 to May 1, 1939 there were 25,350 Hospital Days, 1419 bed patients, 1924 Clinic Patients, 3904 Out Patient visits and 1110 operations. The Hospital has continued to cooperate with the State Commission for the Blind by holding clinics and admitting patients for observation or operation. It has functioned in the same way in connection with the State Division for Crippled Children. The fact that a large part of its work is on a charitable basis accounts for the substantial aid which it receives each year from the Duke Endowment. Without this aid the work could not go on. Only those closely in touch with what is being done at the Hospital realize the unremitting labor and devotion of the Staff and pupil nurses in the face of financial and material handicaps. The high quality of the work done there is attested by the fact that St. Agnes is accredited by the American Colleges of Surgeons, the American Medical Society and the State Association of Schools for Nurse Training. The graduates of the Training School are being called in increasing numbers to important administrative and supervisory positions in the hospitals of North Carolina and elsewhere. It would be a great satisfaction and encouragement if more of our Church people would become acquainted with St. Agnes and give it a helping hand.

THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

This school for training in Religious Education and Social Work is in large part supported by the National Woman's Auxiliary because of the interest of that splendid organization in the training of Church leaders in the field of our Negro work. The course covers two years of theoretical and practical training. In all but exceptional cases the students must be college graduates. This year two graduates of the school are members of its faculty while another is in charge of the Community Centre. The excellent work that is being done by these young women is most gratifying. The Dean, Miss Bertha Richards writes as follows: "The student body is of excellent caliber, with a satisfactory interest in religious education and future work already in prospect. The field work of two of the seniors proved again successful in Winston-Salem and our Cuban Student made a great success of her three months in Philadelphia in the department of religious education of the Diocese. We look forward to her securing appointment in the Cuban field."

In conclusion let me again extend a cordial invitation to the delegates of this Convention and to all of our Church people to visit the Institution and to learn more of what it is doing and of its needs and opportunities.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD,
President.

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S LEAGUE

The Laymen's League of the Diocese of North Carolina has had a varied career for the past year, and taking everything into consideration we think that we have made progress in several respects. At the present time, we have, according to Dr. Warren Kearney, Secretary to the National Organization, 33 Branches of the Laymen's League in this Diocese, with a membership of over 1,000, or more than any other Diocese in the United States.

During the past year, most of our work was done individually by Parish organizations, and quite a lot has been accomplished in this respect. We have sent 50 boys to Camp Tise for a week's camping trip. We have sent several Church School workers to various summer Conferences, furnished two presents for every member of the Thompson Orphanage, distributed magazines to shut-ins, visited the sick, and kept up the Diocesan moving pictures, taking all special events and then taking them to all Parishes, and showing them when requested to do so.

The Colored District of the Laymen's League of this Diocese have planned and are now arranging for a Summer Camp for Negro boys a few miles out of Durham. We have reports now on our desk from the Rectors of several of the Parishes that have Leagues, and they say that the League has meant much to their Parish in that it has been the cause of renewed interest of the men in the Church, with a marked increase in attendance, Church giving, and more especially the attendance of the men at the Holy Communion, with interest being centered on the three words of the Laymen's League, which are Serve, Worship, and Share.

By Serve we mean to Serve with the Rector of the Parish in his work of ministering to the congregation.

To Worship regularly at the Church Services, and special attendance at the Holy Communion, depending on this Communion for strength to carry on our work.

To Share our time, money, and influence with our fellow men.

With these three words before us, our aims this year are to sponsor Camp Tise for boys, at Vade Mecum, build a Diocesan Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum, which will serve approximately 500 people in the Sourtan Mountains, to sponsor the athletics at Thompson Orphanage, by helping them to have a Director, to help them with their athletic teams, in their travel to various towns to play their games. These are our objectives for this year, and with the advice and encouragement from our beloved Bishop, who has in the past always given us so much of his time, influence, advice and encouragement so freely, and by the Grace of our Heavenly Father we expect to go on.

Respectfully submitted,
HOBART T. STEELE.

REPORT OF COLLEGE WORK

A year ago the Student Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross Chapel Hill sent out a letter to the Executive Councils of the three Dioceses of North Carolina requesting that provision be made for the salary of an assistant for student work at Chapel Hill. The councils and conventions acted favorably upon this and we had hoped to have secured the assistant by last September. However, we failed to find the right man available and it is only recently that we have secured the man for this place. He will begin work at Chapel Hill July first. We are depending upon this Diocese to pay the part of the salary that was accepted last year.

The college work in the Diocese has been carried on steadily throughout the past year. There is nothing especially new to report. The workers have remained the same, and the various programs have not altered much. The number of Episcopal students still increases in all of our institutions.

On April 14-16 a Diocesan Conference of Students was held at Saint Mary's House, Greensboro. It was efficiently planned and prepared for by Miss Margaret Williams and a committee from the Woman's College. Delegates from most of the colleges in the Diocese were present and a very interesting conference resulted under the leadership of the Rev. Alden Kelley, the new national secretary for College work. Another conference is planned for the next college year.

On April 18-20 a conference for College workers throughout the Province was held in Auburn, Ala. Miss Margaret Williams, The Rev. J. A. Vache, and the Rev. A. S. Lawrence attended from this diocese.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
Chairman of College Work.

REPORT OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH SOCIETY

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Except for a preliminary meeting a year ago the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society has held no regular session. At the organization meeting when the assets of the Society were transferred to the care of the Trustees of the Diocese Rev. R. B. Owens was chosen Chairman and Rev. A. S. Lawrence, secretary. Since the plan of the Society was to build up the principal of the fund of \$20,000.00, no money has yet been appropriated; but acting in accordance of Sec. 6 Canon XVIII, the society through one of its members has striven to keep in touch with those men who are thinking of or studying for the ministry. During the week of February 5, 1939 A. S. Lawrence visited the candidates and postulants at the Virginia Seminary and the General Seminary. We have three men at the former and one at the latter. Mr. Lawrence had conferences with these men and talked

to the faculty concerning their work. Besides these men at the seminaries, we have three other postulants, two of whom are expected to enter the seminary next fall. There are also several young men at the University who are seriously considering the call of the ministry. Four of this group are from this Diocese.

In such ways as the above the Society hopes to aid the Bishop in developing and training young men for the ministry.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In accordance with Canon 6, Sec. V, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On April 26, 1939, the Board met in Chapel Hill. The Rev. Messrs. Goold, Brown, and Lawrence were present. William Penn Price presented himself for examination under Canon 4, Sec. I. The result of the examination was reported promptly to the Bishop.

Under the same date the secretary of the Board certified to the Bishop that the Rev. Louis Aldworth Haskell had completed the work under Ministration (b). From information received the secretary also certified that the Rev. Gray Temple had completed all the work under Canon 4, Sec. I.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
Secretary.

REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the calendar year ended December 31, 1938.

The assessments collected and forwarded to the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund were as follows:

February 1, 1938	\$ 1,267.01
March 1, 1938	984.97
March 30, 1938	504.79
April 30, 1938	1,076.79
May 27, 1938	500.15
June 20, 1938	481.13
July 21, 1938	1,270.53
August 22, 1938	508.58
September 21, 1938	880.65
October 20, 1938	971.78
November 21, 1938	896.69
December 20, 1938	1,375.26

\$10,718.33

Dec. 28, 1938, 10.6% dividend on deposits in
closed N. C. Bank & Trust Company 215.10

TOTAL\$10,933.43

The amount received for administrative expenses for the year was \$245.57. A complete statement of this account is attached marked Schedule A.

The total unpaid assessments for the year, excluding accrued interest, amounted to \$243.09. A complete statement of this account is attached marked Schedule B.

In reference to this statement, I would like to say that your Committee has made every possible effort to get all assessments for the year 1938 paid in full. We are glad to report that no church in union with the Diocese has failed to pay at least six months dues, a requirement necessary to keep the Diocese in good standing with the Church Pension Fund.

This year we are including in our report a statement of all past due accounts for previous years with interest to March 31, 1939. The Church Pension Fund carries these accounts forward from year to year with accumulated interest. A complete statement of these arrears is attached marked Schedule C.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT, *Treasurer*

Church Pension Fund Committee.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Grants in force March 30, 1939

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. Jacob F. Burg	\$1,000.00	
Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield	1,200.00	
Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes ...	1,000.00	
Rev. Francis Joyner	617.80	\$3,817.80

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne ...	600.00	
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	600.00	
Rev. Edwin W. Hurst	846.43	2,046.43

Widows

Mrs. Milton A. Barber	340.40	
Mrs. Sidney S. Bost	400.00	
Mrs. Bertram E. Brown ...	300.00	
Mrs. Henry B. Delany	400.00	
Mrs. Alaric J. Drew	400.00	
Mrs. Samuel M. Hanff ...	360.00	
Mrs. William H. Hardin ...	400.00	
Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes ...	400.00	
Mrs. Theo. H. Patrick	400.00	
Mrs. Arabella T. Smith ...	450.00	
Mrs. William J. Wright	300.00	4,150.40

Orphans

Sidney S. Bost	150.00		
Alaric J. Drew	150.00		
Isaac H. Hanff	150.00		
Louise H. Patrick	300.00		
Theodore H. Patrick	300.00	1,050.00	\$11,064.63
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. R. W. Anderson	200.00		
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	50.00		
Mrs. John H. M. Pollard..	300.00		550.00
	<hr/>		

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND

Widows and Orphans

Mrs. R. W. Anderson	100.00		
Miss Ida Lee Castleman..	100.00		
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps ...	250.00		450.00
	<hr/>		<hr/>
			\$12,064.63

SCHEDULE A

CHURCH PENSION FUND ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNT

1938

Balance in bank Dec. 31, 1937	\$ 4.33
Receipts during the year	245.57
	<hr/>
Total	\$249.90

DISBURSEMENTS

Stenographer-Bookkeeper	\$226.00	
Printing company—receipt books	9.25	
Premium on bond	5.00	
Bank service charges	8.60	
	<hr/>	
		248.85
		<hr/>
Balance on hand Dec. 31, 1938	\$ 1.05	

SCHEDULE B

UNPAID ASSESSMENTS FOR 1938

<i>Name</i>	<i>Parish</i>	<i>Arrears</i>	<i>Int. to 3-31-39</i>
Lockaby, J. S., Charlotte,	St. Andrew's	\$ 42.09	\$3.12
Herritage, J. W., Charlotte,	St. Michael's and All Angels'...	60.00	2.40

Dean, F. D., Elkin, Galloway Mission	2.25	.05
Herritage, J. W., Monroe, Holy Trinity	1.50	.05
Fisher, G. A., Raleigh, St. Ambrose	131.25	5.25
(Res. 2-28-39)		
Herritage, J. W., Statesville, Holy Cross	1.50	.06
Green, J. J., Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4.50	.17
Total	\$243.09	\$11.10

SCHEDULE C

Arrears Due March 1, 1917, Through December 31, 1937

Clergyman	Town—Parish	Years	Amount Due	Int. To 3-31-39
Banks, H. C. -----	Warren Co., St. Luke's -----	1927	\$.60	\$.44
	Warrenton, All Saint's -----	1927	9.06	7.66
Bunn, Roger -----	Convocation of Colored People ---	1918 thru 1921	105.95	119.63
Cochran, A. M. ----	Raleigh, St. Ambrose' -----	1920; 1926; 1927	226.66	190.74
	National Council --	1920, 1921	13.75	
	(rectory)			
Edwards, F. H. U. --	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's -----	1936, 1937	2.55	.29
Edwards, H. -----	Charlotte St. Michael's & All Angel's -----	1929, 1931	45.28	27.50
Fisher, G. A. -----	Raleigh St. Ambrose' -----	1932; 1934 thru 1937	590.63	120.57
Green, J. J. -----	Greensboro, Redeemer Church --	1930 thru 1933 1935; 1936; 1937	138.16	42.18
	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's -----	1933; 1935; 1936; 1937	13.52	2.42
Herritage, J. W. ----	Monroe, Holy Trinity Church	1935; 1936; 1937	4.05	.50
	Statesville, Holy Cross Church	1935; 1936; 1937	4.50	.59
	Charlotte, St. Michael's & All Angel's -----	1936; 1937	78.20	12.00
Jones, J. H. -----	Rocky Mt., Holy Hope -----	1928	.45	.30
	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's -----	1928; 1929; 1931; 1932; 1933	62.27	30.24

SCHEDULE C—Continued

Arrears Due March 1, 1917		Through December 31, 1937		
Clergyman	Town—Parish	Years	Amount Due	Int. To 3-31-39
Jones, J. R. -----	Warren County			
	St. Luke's Church --	1927; 1928; 1929; 1931	5.85	3.52
	Warrenton,	1927; 1928; 1929		
	All Saint's Church	1931	31.64	18.96
	Littleton,			
	St. Ann's -----	1931	1.13	.44
Milstead, A. -----	Iredell Co.,			
	St. John's Church	1931 thru 1936	41.25	11.72
	Statesville,			
	Trinity Church ---	1932	34.06	13.85
Satterwhite, J. K. --	Convocation of			
	Colored People ---	1918-1919	32.80	40.93
	National Council --	1919	1.20	
	(rectory)			
Spencer, L. P. ----	Lawrence,			
	Grace Church -----	1935-1936	54.39	7.99
TOTAL -----			\$1,497.95	\$652.47

SCHEDULE III

Clergy Serving in the Diocese on March 1, 1939 Who Have
Arrears Prior to January 1, 1938

Clergyman	Diocese Church—Town	Years	Amount	Int. To 3-31-39
Beckwith, J. Q. -----	Non-parochial -----	1931	\$ 22.50	\$ 10.70
Beckwith, J. Q. -----	St. Barnabas' Ch.,			
	Snow Hill,	1931;		
	EAST CAROLINA --	1933, 1934	34.54	12.85
	Non-parochial			
Dean, F. D. -----	and Personal -----	1921 thru 1924	243.75	244.91
Dean, F. D. -----	Good Shepherd Ch.,			
	Wilmington,			
	EAST CAROLINA --	1918, 1919, 1920	269.21	317.76
Herritage, J. W. ---	St. Andrew's Ch.,			
	Goldsboro			
	EAST CAROLINA --	1928, 1929, 1930	19.50	12.77
Herritage, J. W. ---	St. Joseph's Ch.,			
	Fayetteville,			
	EAST CAROLINA --	1930, 1931, 1932	132.63	54.99

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Total amounts to Jan. 15, 1939

Receipts

Balance from 1937	\$ 122.21
Subscriptions	698.04
Gifts	18.37
Diocese	700.00

TOTAL	\$1,708.99
-------------	------------

Disbursements

Printing and mailing paper	\$1,043.31
Cuts	107.81
Misc. Publication Expense	20.96
Editorial Expense	320.00
Treasurer's Remuneration	50.00
Treasurer's Expenses	4.39

TOTAL	\$1,546.47
-------------	------------

BALANCE	\$ 162.52
---------------	-----------

An analysis of this report reveals an increase in three points: the amount received from subscriptions is more than in 1937; the most important increase is that of revenue from advertisements, which nearly doubled last year. This suggests the possibility of securing even more ads if some layman could be found to solicit them on a commission basis. The third increase is in the balance in the treasury at the end of the year—a balance which can be used for expanding the usefulness of the paper.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK E. PULLEY, *Editor*.

REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

I respectfully submit the following as the report of my official work for the year covering May 1, 1938 to May 1, 1939.

I have delivered 176 sermons and addresses. I have baptized four infants and two adults; have performed two marriages and officiated one funeral.

I have presented three candidates for Confirmation; two of whom were in St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and one in St. Andrew's, Greensboro.

Not counting the numbers of deaf persons who attend our regular weekly services in Durham, I have preached to 1412 deaf persons within the year. I visited the North Carolina School for the Deaf in Morganton and delivered chapel talks to the students. All the stations visited by me are improving in their local organiza-

tions and work and the character of the work done is fine and far-reaching.

Again let me, on behalf of the deaf people everywhere, thank our Bishop, Rectors, Laymen and Laywomen who are showing such a fine interest in the welfare and the spiritual life of the deaf people in the Diocese and beyond.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,

Minister to the Deaf.

REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

Camps and Conferences—

The Diocesan Camps and Conferences had a very successful season in 1938. The summer program running from June 5th through September 5th included five camps and five conferences, and offered a training program for all Churchmen over 10 years of age. For girls there was the Camp Penick, Jr., Camp Penick, Sr., and the College Girls Conference. For boys there was Camp Cheshire, Jr., and Camp Cheshire, Sr., and also Camp Tise, the one week scholarship Camp for Boys. The conferences included the Y. P. S. L. Convention, the Woman's Auxiliary Conference, the Laymen's League Conference, and the School of Teacher Training, for Church School Teachers.

Attendance—

Last summer 710 persons attended the Camps and Conferences at Vade Mecum, an increase of 184 over the previous year, and the prospects for 1939 look as though we will have a capacity registration. Each year the registration of non-Episcopalians is growing in leaps and bounds, and therefore our own Church people need to become more cognizant of the opportunities offered by our own Church.

Personnel and Management—

The directors and faculty of the camps and conferences are the very best available. Last year many of our national Church leaders had prominent places on the program, especially at the adult conferences including the College Girls Conference. On the permanent staff of the Camps is the full-time Director and Business Manager, a Registered Nurse, a Dietitian, three cooks, a truck driver, a night watchman, a general handyman, an Office Secretary. This staff is supplemented by a part-time secretary in the Spring (before the season opens), and by several waitresses and maids during the adult Conferences and by a Camp Mother for each of the Junior Camps. In addition there is a full time caretaker and superintendent of the farm and several tenants.

The Vade Mecum Committee—

The Vade Mecum Committee appointed by the Bishop in Convention last year served until the Fall meeting of the Executive Council, at which time a smaller committee consisting of the following were appointed. Rev. Messrs. D. W. Yates, M. G. Henry, A. S. Lawrence, Jr., Mr. J. A. Mackie, and Mrs. W. J. Gordon. This committee met in November at St. Philip's Church, Durham, adopted the 1939 schedule, refused the resignation of the Business Manager, and in turn issued a call to him, upon the advisement of the Bishop, and subject to the consent of the Department of Missions and the Executive Council, to become full time Business Manager of Vade Mecum, priest-in-charge Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, and the Vade Mecum Chapel, with residence in Walnut Cove. This Call was ratified by the Council in January, and was accepted by Mr. Lawrence, as of March 1, 1939.

Resolution I in the 1938 Vade Mecum report regarding protection for the Diocese of North Carolina through incorporation of the Camps, was cared for by two insurance policies, a Liability Policy, and a Workingman's Compensation policy, taken out in June 1938.

The Trustees of the Vade Mecum Property—

(The Winston-Salem Foundation)

The remainder of the \$6,000.00 grant made by the Winston-Salem Foundation two years ago was disbursed for the repairs and improvements listed in the last report to the Convention. This makes a Total of approximately \$30,000.00 that they have spent for Vade Mecum. Our plant now includes the three story Cheshire Hall, (housing dormitory space, infirmary, kitchen, dining hall, office, storage space and handicraft workshop), Tise Hall (the gymnasium), the 100x40 swimming pool, a modern up-to-date chlorination plant at our own reservoir all equipped with electric lights (on Duke Power line), modern plumbing, hot and cold running water and sewage disposal system. The property now includes 866.7 acres of land with the addition of the 1.7 acres purchased last year.

Even yet, the Diocese of North Carolina has spent nothing on permanent improvements to the property. For this reason the Vade Mecum Committee, with the consent of the Foundation, has undertaken a campaign to raise funds in the Diocese to construct ten cabins, at the cost of \$300.00 each. It is obvious that no more funds will be forthcoming from the Trustees of the property until we take this necessary step, as an assurance of our good faith, and our personal interest in Vade Mecum. After we have constructed these cabins we may rest assured that the Trustees will more than match our contribution with further development of the Vade Mecum property.

Financial Report for Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences—

(May 1 to May 1)

The camps and conferences now in their eighth year of operation at Vade Mecum, have never had to call upon the Diocese for Maintenance. They have been entirely self-supporting. However, during the last year the Diocese has assumed some responsibility towards Vade Mecum in the adoption of a \$1700 item which provides salary for Business Manager, Caretaker, and also pays insurance, and supplements payment for farm maintenance.

Balance, May 3, 1938	\$ 308.84
Receipts, to May 1, 1939	7,435.88
<hr/>	
Total	\$7,744.72
Disbursements, to May 1, 1939	\$7,333.54
<hr/>	
Balance (in Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem) May 1, 1939	\$ 411.18

Plans for the Future of Vade Mecum—

Beginning with May 26th of this year Vade Mecum will be open for special week-end conferences, retreats and conventions for twelve months in the year. The first of these Conferences will be held May 29-31, and is a Home Demonstration Extension Recreational Conference for the whole Northwest District of the state, to be conducted by leaders from the Nation's Capitol. It is hoped that each Parish and Church institution in the Diocese will take advantage of the opportunities offered at Vade Mecum. It does seem odd that the first conference of this type is to be operated by the U. S. Government, rather than our own Church.

In order to properly care for Fall, Winter, and Spring Conferences the Sparks cottage needs to be reconditioned and equipped with heat, lights and water.

Further plans for the future of Vade Mecum include (1) the construction of ten cabins housing eight campers and a counselor each. (2) The construction of two bath and shower houses. (3) the extension of water and sewage and light systems to care for these new buildings. (4) the renovation of Cheshire Hall. These improvements will allow us to accommodate a mixed young people conference satisfactorily, and will increase our camp capacity to eighty campers, and we will be able to comfortably care for a conference or convention of about 150 persons. We hope that we can issue the invitation to entertain the Diocesan Convention in 1941.

Immediate plans for development of Vade Mecum include the construction of a brick incinerator, reconstruction of the pavilion near the spring, the construction of two good tennis courts, and extensive repairs to the present property.

Plans for the near future include the development of the lake, a well graded athletic field, the reconstruction of the bowling alley, of a scenic driveway to the mineral spring, and a golf course. In addition two new tenant houses, a new barn, and several other farm buildings are greatly needed.

Vade Mecum Chapel—

One of the old out-buildings on the Vade Mecum grounds has been temporarily renovated for use as a chapel for the people of the Vade Mecum Community. Services have been held almost regularly since July of last year. At the present moment the people are interested in building a new chapel at the cross-roads on the Vade Mecum property. They have established a building fund which totals one hundred and forty-seven cents. The Diocesan Laymen's League is interested in this project.

The Challenge of Vade Mecum to the Diocese—

We members of this Diocese have a Diocesan Camp and Conference set up that is unequalled by any other Diocese. The Challenge to make our program a progressive one lies with each one of us. We can continue to operate Vade Mecum successfully and progressively if we do the following things immediately:

1. Contribute generously to the Cabin Building Fund.
2. Provide Scholarships for boys and girls, as well as adults in your Parish.
3. Know the Vade Mecum program, and try to attend your conferences on the program this year.
4. Pray that Vade Mecum may enable us all to grow each year in the knowledge and love of God, as we gather for our meetings there in God's hills.

Respectfully submitted,

A. STRATTON LAWRENCE, JR.

Manager.

REPORT OF VADE MECUM FARM MAY 1ST, 1938 TO
MAY 1ST, 1939

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1938	\$1,321.72
Receipts May 1st, 1938 to May 1st, 1939	1,064.55
TOTAL	\$2,386.27
Disbursements May 1st, 1938 to May 1st, 1939	\$1,185.27
Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1939	\$1,201.00

Receipts

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1938	\$1,321.72
J. R. Wilkes, Treas.	758.00
Farm products	306.55
TOTAL	\$2,386.27

Disbursements

Salary C. A. Lewis, Manager	\$ 440.00
Loan Vade Mecum Fund	600.00
Insurance	46.88
Stamps	1.00
Duke Power Company	3.20
Supplies	94.19
TOTAL	\$1,185.27

Respectfully submitted,

VADE MECUM FARMS

J. Porter Stedman

W. A. Goodson

J. A. Mackie, *Chairman*.

May 1, 1939.

REPORT OF THE LAY TRUSTEE OF KANUGA

To the Convention, Diocese of North Carolina:

By action of this Convention last year at Tarboro, North Carolina became a participating diocese of the Kanuga Conference and in accordance with Article 3 of the Constitution of Kanuga Conference Association you honored me by election as your lay representative on the Board of Trustees.

Following the call by Bishop Finlay, President of the Board, for a meeting of the Board of Managers at Kanuga to be held July 20, 1938, Bishop Penick complied with Article 7 of the Constitution by appointing the requisite five representatives of this diocese to the Board of Managers as follows:

The Bishop of the Diocese—Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick.

One clergyman—Rev. James McDowell Dick.

One layman—Mr. John S. Holmes.

A representative of the Woman's Auxiliary—Mrs. William J. Gordon.

A representative of the Young Peoples' Service League — Mr. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr.

These were all present at this meeting, the first at which this diocese was present in full and responsible representation. The principal topics discussed were the improvement and future man-

agement of the Boys Camp, the most suitable site for the new chapel, and plans for securing funds and constructing the chapel.

This was the last meeting of the Board of Managers at which the well beloved leader and creator of Kanuga, Bishop Kirkman G. Finlay, presided. Some five weeks later, while still in residence and devoting himself to the bodily and spiritual well being of those with whom he came in contact, he passed on to the larger life. Bishop Penick represented the diocese at the funeral in Columbia, South Carolina, where Bishop Finlay had lived and served so long as Priest and Bishop.

At a called meeting of the Board of Managers on Tuesday, October 4, Bishop Robert E. Gribbin, of Western North Carolina, was elected President of the Board to succeed Bishop Finlay, while Bishop Darst of East Carolina retained the vice-presidency. Rev. A. Rufus Morgan of Columbia, always Bishop Finlay's right hand man, assumed the responsibility of additional duties pending more definite arrangements. Plans for the campaign for funds enough to complete the new chapel in time for the 1939 conference were approved and our own Rev. John Long Jackson, who has served Kanuga as Director of Conferences for the past several years, consented to head up the campaign for contributions.

It was stated that \$4,500 of the necessary \$10,000 was already in hand.

The regular annual meeting of the Board was held in Columbia on January 5, 1939, one month earlier than usual; the reason for this being the need for approving or revising plans for the chapel. It was decided to revise the plans so that the estimated cost would not exceed the \$10,000 the maximum figure decided upon before the death of Bishop Finlay.

A building committee composed of the President, the Rev. Mr. Morgan, and one or two others was authorized to give final approval to the plans and to proceed with the building. A part of the necessary lumber is being cut from the property. I learned recently that the erection of the chapel has begun, but that it seems doubtful whether it will be far enough advanced to be used at the conference this summer.

One disadvantage of the early date of the annual meeting was the impossibility of having for consideration the usual financial report as to receipts and expenditures for the previous calendar year. Mr. Morgan who is now acting as a general manager in charge of the property and the building operations, gave a preliminary and rather general statement of expenses and receipts for 1938 and promised a final statement later. The attached supplementary statement received through Bishop Penick about the middle of April may give some idea of conditions at the end of the calendar year 1938.

JOHN S. HOLMES.

KANUGA CONFERENCES

Right Rev. K. G. Finlay, D. D., Director
 Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, Sec'y.-Treas.
 Hendersonville, N. C.

Supplementary Financial Statement for the Board of Managers of
 Kanuga Conferences as of December 31, 1938.

Indebtedness—

Weston Fund (Upper South Carolina)	\$ 3,000.00
Other Funds (Upper South Carolina)	3,115.79
Dr. T. M. Dubose Loan	11,000.00
Chapel Fund Receipts	\$8,140.93
Invested Bond	2,000.00
	6,140.93
TOTAL	\$23,256.72
BALANCE	2,625.03
	\$20,631.69

The above does not take into account the lumber which is on hand which may be used in the construction of the Chapel. This is left out for the present as it is impossible to know now how much of this lumber will be used. We have approximately 38,000 feet of lumber on hand.

As listed a year ago, the following items of additions and improvements have been paid for out of current funds:

Land Purchased—

Original Purchase	\$1,790.17
Shepherd Tract	7,620.96
"Kanuga Inc."	5,028.57
A. D. Blythe Tr.	180.00
	\$14,619.70

Road Relocation Approx.	900.00
Plumbing Improvement Approx.	2,000.00
Boys' Camp	4,000.00
Dam	3,700.00
	\$25,219.70

In addition to the above, there have been additions of upkeep and improvement which are difficult to estimate in figures. These would include a team of horses and wagon, farm machinery, corn crib, improved road, new telephone line, steam boiler, extension of sewerage disposal, rock walls and steps at the hotel, flower garden, new furniture, kitchen equipment, rebuilt frigidaire equipment and many other items.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES UNDER THE WILL OF
WILLIAM ALEXANDER SMITH

Summary—

Receipts	\$10,979.76
Disbursements	9,207.89
	<hr/>
Cash on hand	\$ 1,771.77

The trust still owns and holds the same properties as reported in last year's annual account.

The Agricultural Building reported in item five of said account has been completed and fully equipped and is now being used by the pupils of the Ansonville school. About \$2,000 worth of equipment has been placed in said building and the same is a modern and well equipped department. One of the special features of this equipment is a modern sound projection machine for educational films.

The trust has acquired no other property since its last report but has obtained the cooperation of the Works Progress Administration in the development of a National Youth Administration project on the Staton farm. This project will turn said Station place into a modern experimental and educational farm with recreational facilities for students. The trust is obligated to the extent of \$1,250 for materials and the Works Progress Administration will place \$7,300 into the project. Buildings for use as a recreation hall, dining room and kitchen are now being erected on the property and are completed to the extent that they are ready for roofing. Other buildings and dormitories are contemplated for the project. The buildings now under construction should be ready for use by July 1, 1939.

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. NELME, W. C. CAGLE, and

W. L. MARSHALL, JR., *Trustees*

under the last will and testament

of William Alexander Smith, deceased.

(Copies of the full report are on file with the Clerk of the Superior Court, Anson County, and with the Secretary of the Diocese.)

LENTEN OFFERING—1939

90 Church Schools reported a Lenten Offering for 1938. 3 White and 6 Colored Church Schools made no report. The Offering was \$5,753.29. The Church School reporting the largest Offering was Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, with \$465.83. The highest Offering from a Negro Church School was made by St. Augustine's College, with \$348.87. The largest Missionary Offering came from St. Luke's, Spray, with \$190.56. The second highest Offering in the Diocese was from St. Peter's, Charlotte, with \$381.76.

The one Diocesan Presentation Service held in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, was a distinct success. In former years, Dis-

strict Services have been held, but this year, for the first time, there was attempted one large service, which was so successful that we are certain that those who attended must feel that a precedent has been set.

The Reverend J. A. Vaché, in organizing the Service, the Reverend C. E. B. Robinson, in writing the Order of Service, the Reverend B. N. Defoe Wagner, in Constructing the Ark used in the Service, deserve special mention.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Q. BECKWITH, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL, INCORPORATED

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the Academic year 1938-39.

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1938 the following important meetings of the governing boards of Saint Mary's have been held: May 26, 1938, Executive Committee; May 31st, 1938, Semi-Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees; August 26, 1938, Executive Committee; February 9th, 1939, Executive Committee; February 23rd, 1939, Executive Committee.

* * * * *

Since my last report two of our Trustees have passed on: The Hon. Geo. W. Connor, of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Right Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes of the Diocese of North Carolina has been elected a Board member and member of the Executive Committee; Mrs. A. B. Stoney of Morganton, North Carolina, has joined the Board as representative from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, and the Rev. Maurice Clarke of Camden, South Carolina, has become a member for the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

During the summer of 1938 an extensive painting and refurnishings program was carried out adding materially to the happiness and comfort of the students. A Utility and Playroom was developed on the third floor of Holt Hall which has been greatly enjoyed during the present session. In the Infirmary and Annex new rift pine floors have been laid and needed furnishings added.

Library expansion: An extended study of this subject has resulted in the decision to devote the entire first floor of the Art Building to Library use, the necessary changes to begin immediately after the close, May 30th, of the present session. This will necessitate rearrangement of class room space, chiefly on the first floor of West Wing. Already a new studio for the head of the Music Department has been added to the Music Building, all

of the old dilapidated out-buildings have been removed, and a building for the storage of school supplies is under construction.

Progress has been made in the landscaping of the campus and a new entrance has been opened from College Avenue. (Fire Protection Program.)

The 1938-39 session opened on September 15th with a capacity enrollment. To date the registration of 221 Resident Students and 77 Day and Special Students have been accepted. The session has been a most satisfactory one from all viewpoints.

Twenty-one states are represented in Resident Student enrollment with also one student each from China and the West Indies. North Carolina leads with 113 students, then in order come Virginia, 35; Georgia, 12; South Carolina, 9; Washington, D. C., and Alabama, six each; New York and Pennsylvania, four each; Ohio, Maryland, Florida, three each; Texas, Mississippi, West Virginia, New Jersey, Tennessee and Colorado, two each; with Oklahoma, Louisiana, Kentucky, California also represented by one registration.

The strong work of the Special Departments has been marked this year by a number of distinctions:

The Department of Dramatics won first prize in its class in the State-wide contest at Chapel Hill.

The Home Economics Department won first prize over all contestants in a State-wide contest held in Raleigh in April.

The Art Department won three individual first prizes in water color and drawing at the State-wide contest in Chapel Hill.

A Saint Mary's student won first prize in singing in the State-wide Music contest held in Greensboro.

The 1938 Annual was awarded first prize in its class at the recent Press Conference in Greensboro.

Of our total enrollment, Resident and Day Students, the religious denominations represented are: Episcopal, 165; Methodist, 49; Presbyterian, 35; Baptist 25; Christian, 8; other denominations Roman Catholic, Lutheran, Reform.

As this report is written we have accepted 186 applications of returning and new students for the 1939-40 session which opens in mid-September, assuring another capacity enrollment. Of this number 106 are returning students.

A condensed financial statement of the Assets and Liabilities of

Trustee funds from the Auditor's Report for the fiscal year, June 20th, 1938, is attached.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN A. PENICK,
President.

CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Assets and Liabilities—Trustees Accounts

From Auditor's Report for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1938

Assets

Cash: General Endowment, Scholarship Endowment, Trust Funds	\$ 11,053.42
Student Loans Receivable	4,114.22
Uncollected Pledges—Nominal Value	1.00
Holt Endowment Fund — Provident Trust Company, Trustee	46,865.00
Duke Endowment Fund—Fidelity Bank—Trustee	25,000.00
Stocks and Bonds	33,890.00
Land and Buildings (Book Value)	354,790.78
Equipment (Book Value)	96,251.48
Pittman Scholarship Corpus	8,000.00
Saint Mary's School—Current Fund	42,672.14
TOTAL ASSETS	\$622,638.04

Liabilities

Saint Mary's School—Advance for Scholarships	\$ 267.50
Mortgage Loan	52,250.00
Trustee Fund Balances	171,328.28
Invested in Land Buildings Equipment	451,042.26
TOTAL	\$674,888.04
Mortgage Loan (Not Yet Due)	52,250.00
	\$622,638.04

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL—REPORT FOR 1938

Marking the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Good Samaritan Hospital, the year 1938 has been outstanding in accomplishment and activity, in the work of caring for the sick and suffering of the Negro race of this community.

In January a modern, well-equipped Maternity Wing was opened, and during the year over 200 mothers and babies have been cared for. Needed repairs were made on the second floor of the older part of the building, including the making over of one room into a fracture room, equipped with a splendid fracture table, a gift of a friend

of the hospital. In February the hospital purchased the lot on the southwest corner of Mint and Hill Streets, adjoining the hospital property.

Time and thought have not been spared in improving and maintaining the Training School, and it is the aim of the hospital to provide a high type of training at all times.

The Fiftieth Anniversary was commemorated in September with appropriate services in the Chapel and the unveiling of a portrait of Mrs. Jane Renwick Wilkes, founder of the hospital.

We wish to express our grateful appreciation to the many friends of the hospital, especially St. Peter's Church and the Duke Endowment, without whose generous gifts and unflinching interest, the hospital could not have carried on.

The statistical report for the year is as follows:

1878 patients for	16,375 days
544 full pay for	4002 days
86 part pay for	1,200 days
1248 free patients	11,173 days
Balance from 1937	\$ 13.20
Receipts from patients	14,045.50
Receipts from Duke Endowment	8,152.00
Receipts from others	20,475.13
Total Receipts	\$42,685.83
Disbursements	41,527.20
Balance January 1, 1939	\$ 1,158.63

EMMA J. HALL, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The outstanding things to report about the University of the South during the past year are two. The first is the transformation of the buildings and property as the result of extensive renovations made possible by a loan of \$75,000 that was negotiated for this purpose. This was a very wise investment that checked deterioration, made the University much more comfortable, and enhanced its beauty.

The second great happening of the year was a campaign to secure a Sustaining Fund for Sewanee of \$100,000 per year for five years. This is greatly needed to prevent the continued incurring of an annual deficit of some \$35,000 and to remove a floating, i.e. unsecured, indebtedness of \$160,000. The permanent solution to these problems is to secure more endowment, but people won't give endowment, nor will foundations make grants, to an institution that is on such a shaky financial basis that its permanence

seems questionable. So if Sewanee can be placed on a secure financial foundation for five years by means of the Sustaining Fund, the Vice-chancellor hopes during the interim to secure the endowment necessary to enable it to operate independently and without loss thereafter. Accordingly he organized and acted as chairman of a Sustaining Fund campaign, which began in February, 1939, and is being brought to a close in May. The latest report was that statements of intent to give so much per year for five years had been secured from alumni, Church members, and friends totaling \$410,000 for the whole period, \$90,000 short of the goal. We may assume that in accordance with the plan, one-fifth of this amount was definitely pledged for the year 1939.

These changes and other less tangible ones for the progress and improvement of the University are the first-fruits of the vice-chancellorship of Dr. Alexander Guerry, whose acceptance last year of this office began a new day in which the dream of Sewanee bids fair to be realized. He deserves our utmost cooperation. Under his leadership Sewanee has a splendid opportunity to become what it was intended to be and to render the signal service to the Church in training young men that no other institution is so capable of doing. This hope can be fulfilled if churchmen will give their fullest support, financially and by sending students, to the last college owned by our Church.

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Lay Readers	Supt. Church School
1 Albemarle, Christ	Edward L. Gehring	
2 Ansonville, All Souls'		
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd	E. O. Schaefer, Ogburn Yates	
4 Battleboro, St. John's		Thos. S. Williams
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	Hobart T. Steele	Mrs. Roger Gant
6 Burlington, Calvary		
7 Burlington, St. Athanasius		
8 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	U. T. Holmes	A. S. Lawrence
9 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Thomas P. Wharton	Mr. Oscar Gattin
10 Charlotte, Holy Comforter		C. V. Palmer
11 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	W. B. Noble	R. E. Taylor
12 Charlotte, St. Martin's	Clarence E. Frick, B. Atwood Skinner	Oren W. Morris
13 Charlotte, St. Mary's		
14 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)		Willis G. Clark
15 Charlotte, St. Peter's		W. F. Thompson
16 Cleveland, Christ		I. H. Hughes
17 Concord, All Saints'		G. W. Milhollen
18 Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	J. H. L. Rice	H. C. Myers
19 Davie County, Ascension		Mrs. Beatie P. Lynn
20 Durham, Ephphatha		C. Burcham
21 Durham, St. Andrew's		H. C. Bost
22 Durham, St. Joseph's	Henry C. Bost, Julius Cates	
23 Durham, St. Philip's	Ellerbe Powe, Jr., W. B. LaFar	David W. Yates
24 Durham, St. Titus (col.)	Wm. Jay Walker, Jr.	Mr. R. C. Foreman
25 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's		Rev. L. P. Spencer
26 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's		
27 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid		
28 Elkin, Galloway		
29 Enfield, Advent		Samuel Pierson
30 Erwin, St. Stephen's		E. M. Bost
31 Germantown, St. Philip's		
32 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Charles G. Harrison, E. B. Jeffress	George C. Eichorn
33 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	C. R. H. Cunningham	Coble Lee Browning
34 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	C. P. Langley, T. Settle Avery	C. P. Langley
35 Halifax, St. Mark's		
36 Hamlet, All Saints'	John Farmer	J. B. McNeely
37 Haw River, St. Andrew's		
38 Henderson, Holy Innocents		I. W. Hughes
39 Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	George C. Pollard	Mrs. Julia Gerald
40 Henderson, St. John's		
41 High Point, St. Mary's	Thomas Turner, Jr.	L. R. Stewart
42 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		James D. Beckwith
43 Iredell County, St. James'		Robert Macbeth Bird
44 Jackson, Saviour		
45a Laurinburg, St. David's		
45 Kittrell, St. James'		
46 Lawrence, Grace		Rev. L. P. Spencer
47 Leaksville, Epiphany		T. W. Wilson
48 Lexington, Grace		J. M. Neese
49 Littleton, St. Alban's		
50 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)		
51 Louisburg, St. Mathias' (col.)	George C. Pollard	George C. Pollard
52 Louisburg, St. Paul's		
53 Madison, St. John's		W. C. Johnson
54 Mayodan, Messiah		Mr. Clayton White
55 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's		Jos. Ford
56 Milton, Christ		
57 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)		
58 Monroe, St. Paul's	C. H. Hasty, Maurice Redfern	C. H. Hasty
59 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity		
60 Northampton County, St. Luke's		
61 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'		Gray Temple
62 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)		S. Slaughter
63 Oxford, St. Stephen's	A. W. Graham, H. S. Easton	E. F. Taylor
64 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's		Daniel L. Bell

Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
1			
2 Bennett D. Nelme	W. C. Cagle		Edward L. Gehring
3 E. O. Schaefer, M. M. Shepherd		Cleveland Thayer	W. C. Cagle Ogburn Yates
4 J. P. Bunn	Frank P. Philips	George W. Strickland	Miss Mary P. Philips
5 J. Dolph Long	F. T. Williamson	Hobart I. Steele	
6			
7			
8 T. J. Wilson	R. E. Coker	S. T. Emory	G. K. G. Henry
9			H. A. London
10 F. C. Heyward	A. S. Bynum	H. L. Tyree	C. E. Greenleaf
11 W. B. Noble	L. M. Rudisill	N. M. Forney	D. C. Lockwood
12 W. Ruffin Smith	Theodore S. James	Hugh B. Campbell	Clarence E. Frick
13		Julian Powell	W. H. Wheeler
14			
15 Francis O. Clarkson	Harry C. Worrall	Dexter B. McBride	Henry A. London
16 W. F. Thompson	W. R. Byford	J. C. Barber	J. C. Barker
17 Thos. Longhurst	R. P. Gibson	Thos. Longhurst	R. P. Gibson
18 A. B. Byerly, M.D.		T. H. Huske	C. E. Alexander
19			Mrs. Cora Kimmer
20			David T. Harris
21 R. L. Crain			B. W. Hobgood
22 Henry C. Bost	S. D. Henley		Claude Carson, Jr.
23 William H. Ruffin	Arthur H. London, Jr.	N. A. Gregory	Bailey W. Hobgood
24 R. N. Harris		J. W. Jones	W. Jay Walker, Jr.
25			Leon Lucas Tarboro
26			
27			
28			
29 Samuel Peirson	Samuel Dickens	Walter Clement	John McGwigan
30 E. H. Bost	H. M. Tyler	Z. E. Matthews	Z. E. Matthews
31			Miss Anna Hill
32 Paul W. Schenck	D. Edward Hudgins	George D. Thompson	William C. Ramsey
33 H. C. Webster	C. R. H. Cunningham	N. C. Webster	
34 L. Harry Redmond	C. P. Langley	Samuel Mease	T. Settle Avery
35 Fletcher Gregory	Quintain Gregory		Nell H. Gregory
36 J. T. Capehart	J. B. McNeely	David Barlow	C. C. Hudnell
37			
38 S. P. Cooper	R. E. Clements	Frank B. Robards	Miss H. Strause
39 Mr. Furney Foster	Mr. Peter Gerald	George C. Pollard	Mrs. Julia Gerald
40			
41 Edgar Hartley	Lloyd R. Hunt	Lewis Bennet	
42 Paul C. Collins		James Webb	O. G. Parseley
43			
44 Eric Norfleet	Judge W.H.S. Burgwyn		Geo. P. Burgwyn
45			
45a			
46			Rev. L. P. Spencer
47 Dr. S. T. Martin	J. B. Ray	T. W. Wilson	Manton Parkes
48 C. A. Hunt, Jr.	S. W. Rabb	Benjamin H. Summer	
49 Jos. P. Pippin		Chas. E. Foster	Chas. E. Foster
50			
51 Richie Hill	Harry Hill	Joseph Jarrell	John Henry Stallings
52			
53 Dr. J. A. Roach	J. P. Van Noppen		Mrs. Frank Reynolds
54 J. T. Roach	K. V. Reid		E. T. Duncan
55 Wm. Reams			W. N. Kinney
56			Mr. Lewis Walker
57			
58 Neil M. Redfern		C. Maurice Redfern	C. H. Hasty
59			
60			Reginald H. Joyner
61			C. F. Eagles
62 Harry Satterwhite	Leslie Tyler		
63 B. K. Lassiter	A. L. Taylor	H. S. Easton	R. H. Lewis
64 Arthur H. London	George R. Pilkington	Daniel L. Bell	Will L. London

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Lay Readers	Supt. Church School
65 Pittsboro, St. Jame's (col.) -----		Wm. Harris, Joe Quince
66 Raleigh, Christ's -----	A. L. Purrington, Jr. ---	A. L. Purrington, Jr.
67 Raleigh, Good Shepherd -----	J. S. Holmes, Neill Hester	J. S. Holmes -----
68 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.) -----		
69 Raleigh, St. Augustine's -----	Reginald S. Lynch -----	Reginald S. Lynch -----
70 Raleigh, St. Mary's -----	C. A. P. Moore -----	
71 Raleigh, St. Savior's -----		W. S. Dupree -----
72 Reidsville, St. Thomas' -----		Manton Oliver -----
73 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd -----		
74 Ringwood, St. Clement -----		W. T. Williams -----
75 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' -----	Dr. M. S. Broun -----	James Lyerly, Jr. -----
76 Rockingham, Messiah -----	Warren Bezanson -----	Isaac London -----
77 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's -----		
78 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd -----	K. D. Battle -----	Thos. J. Pearsall -----
79 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope -----		J. W. Block -----
80 Rowan County, St. Matthew's -----		Cecil Pinkston -----
81 Roxboro, St. Mark's -----		
82 Salisbury, St. Luke's -----	Francis J. Murdoch -----	Mrs. Claude S. Morris -----
83 Salisbury, St. Paul's -----		Frank W. Bridges -----
84 Salisbury, St. Peter's -----		
85 Sanford, St. Thomas' -----		Mrs. Boyd Newton -----
86 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.) -----		
87 Scotland Neck, Trinity -----	W. E. Smith, H. T. Clark -----	C. S. Alexander -----
88 Selma, St. Gabriel's -----		
89 Smithfield, St. Paul's -----		W. J. Austin -----
90 Southern Pines, Emmanuel -----		F. Craighill Brown -----
91 Speed, St. Mary's -----		Henry C. Bourne -----
92 Spray, St. Luke's -----	G. H. Quesenbury, C. B. Beck -----	Tommie Pulliam -----
93 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.) -----		
94 Statesville, Trinity -----		Robert M. Bird -----
95 Stoneville, Emmanuel -----		
96 Stovall, St. Peter's -----		
97 Tarboro, Calvary -----		P. H. Heidenreich -----
98 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel -----		J. E. Simmons, Jr. -----
99 Tarboro, St. Andrew's -----		J. W. Forbes -----
100 Tarboro, St. Luke's -----		M. M. Weston -----
101 Townsville, Holy Trinity -----		
102 Union County, St. Timothy's -----		Paul Honeycutt -----
103 Wadesboro, Calvary -----		R. T. B. Little -----
104 Wake County, St. John's -----		
105 Walnut Cove, Christ -----		Mrs. Sallie Pepper -----
106 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.) -----	Robert L. Harris -----	Frank S. Harris -----
107 Warrenton, All Saints' (col.) -----		
108 Warrenton, Emmanuel -----		W. Duke Jones -----
109 Weldon, Grace -----		
110 Wilson, St. Mark's (col.) -----	John H. Clark -----	John H. Clark -----
111 Wilson, St. Timothy's -----		
112 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's -----	Aaron W. Cornwall, C. Mark Beeser -----	Fred S. Hill -----
113 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.) -----		
114 Woodleaf, St. George's -----		

Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Clerk of Vestry	Treasurer
65 Virgil Bland	William Harris	Rebecca Glover	Feriba Tinnen
66 Gordon Smith	F. P. Haywood	A. L. Purrington	
67 Graham H. Andrews	J. B. Cheshire	Henry London	J. B. Cheshire
68			
69 Charles H. Bayer		John W. Holmes	
70			Wm. C. Guess
71 J. Norman Harris	E. E. Perry	O. G. Sumner	
72 Manton Oliver	Hunter K. Penn	J. W. Satterfield	Manton Oliver
73		Miss Anne Collins	Miss Anne Collins
74 W. D. Tippet	C. A. Williams	Edward Tippet	W. D. Tippet
75 T. W. Mullen	Dr. M. S. Broun	M. S. Benton	T. W. Mullen
76 A. G. Corpening	Charles King	Walter King	
77			
78 K. D. Battle	H. H. Strandberg	Frank P. Spruill, Jr.	Miss Bessie Bunn
79		R. A. Rich	
80			
81			
82 Francis J. Murdoch	Ernest S. Hardin	C. Stedman Morris	W. H. Woodson, Jr.
83 Frank W. Bridges		Ray Winecoff	Ray Winecoff
84			
85 R. P. Rosser			W. W. Robards
86 S. Royster			
87 Charles H. Smith	P. E. Shields	Eric Rodgers	W. E. Allmond
88			
89 R. R. Holt	E. S. Stevens		Harold Blandy
90 Elmer E. Davis	John C. Barron	John M. Haworth	John C. Barron
91 James Satterwhaite	Henry Gray Shelton	R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
92 C. Bruce Beck	Cabot Shackells	C. E. Easley	Alfred Hodgson
93			
94 John A. Price			C. L. Corpening
95			Miss Annie Joyner
96			R. T. Gregory
97 Pembroke Nash	Dockery Teele	Francis P. Jenkins	Francis P. Jenkins
98 Norman Taylor			Noah Baker
99			Norman Alderman
100 C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy
101 Edmund Taylor			Robert B. Taylor
102			
103 R. H. Hardison	E. N. Baker	W. B. Little	J. W. Shultz
104			
105			Mrs. M. Hedgecock
106			
107			
108 J. P. Scoggin	E. E. Gilliam	W. Duke Jones	L. B. Beddoe
109 Edwin H. Smith	Carl S. Vinson	Carl S. Vinson	H. D. Cochrane
110 John H. Clark	John W. Rogers	William W. Bethel	W. H. Phillips
111			
112 R. Edward Lasater	Aaron W. Cornwall	Fred S. Hill	Meade H. Willis
113			
114 William A. Benson		William Wetmore	F. L. Watson

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	1					48	32	15	4	4	2	
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....						9	9	13		4		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....						32	16	24		10		
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....			2	1	2	79	62	36		12		
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	6		14	1	3	236	166	53		34	45	
6. Burlington, Calvary*.....						34	31					
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius*.....												
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	1	2	11	5	6	345	210	74		38	18	
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	6	2	11		4	170	90	44		8	11	
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	4		9	1	6	365	276	76		30	4	
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	1	2	7	1	2	128	65	89		17	64	
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	12		23	7	6	732	437	102		51	15	
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	1		10	1	3	106	75	68		36	3	
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	3	1	6	2	3	119	86	100		40	20	
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	41	2	36	6	22	1,025	838	44		40	15	
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	9			1		160	118	40		10	1	
17. Concord, All Saints.....	1	1	2	1	3	117	90	37		30	5	
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	13	3	6		2	122	73	40		22	7	
19. Davie County, Ascension.....	1	1	4			54	34	13		12	2	
20. Durham, Ephaphatha.....	1			1	2	80	45	118		54	7	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	5	2	3			77	53	48		7	0	
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	1		3	1	2	144	90	54		22	2	
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....	12	3	32	9	11	631	464	57		73	30	
24. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	1	2	4	1	1	103	78	38		11	3	
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	2				1	81	52	47		24		
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....	3		2		2	26	14	16		49	3	
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid.....						24	13	7		48	1	
28. Eikin, Galloway*.....						14	7			3		
29. Enfield, Advent.....	2		1			85	63	40		10	3	
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	3	8	16	1	3	90	58	33		18	10	

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
31. Germanton, St. Philip s.....					1	15	14	14	24	6	12	
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	7	2	13	2	9	558	373	377	42	53	68	105
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	3		1	3	18	58	52	60	52	56	25	56
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	5	2	22	8	9	278	198	223	52	35	22	16
35. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	2					65	44	46	20	10	8	3
36. Hamlet, All Saints.....				1		77	48	60	36	13	8	8
37. Haw River, St. Andrew's*.....						27	21	21				
38. Henderson, Holy Innocent's.....	9		6	3	8	624	329	335	94	143	47	25
39. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....	16		13			167	68	77	78	197	10	3
40. Henderson, St. John's.....	3		8			73	27	35	10		5	
41. High Point, St. Mary's.....	5		10	3	3	250	192	205	40	20	48	29
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....			4		4	84	76	76	22	1	7	3
43. Iredell County, St. James.....	2					70	55	53	50		8	
44. Jackson, Saviour.....	2		2		2	40	24	22	24	10	6	3
45. Kittrell, St. James'.....						6	10	6	11	4	11	1
45a. Laurinburg, St. David's.....						20	19	19	18	1		
46. Lawrence, Grace.....	2			1	1	62	35	33	37	10	14	6
47. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	1	1	5		4	160	103	123	50	50	12	2
48. Lexington, Grace.....	1		4	2		77	73	66	24	12	13	11
49. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	3		5	2	1	59	39	46	14	11	11	6
50. Littleton, St. Anna's (Col.)*.....						30	22	22				
51. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....	6		6		1	166	96	102	98	191	8	1
52. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	7	2	5	1	1	116	88	108	59	27	42	22
53. Madison, St. John's.....						26	21	22	12	6	12	
54. Mayodan, Messiah.....	2		4	2	2	125	99	101	24	12	24	2
55. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....			4	1	1	89	71	70	52	9	12	4
56. Milton, Christ.....						11	10	10	11		4	1
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....	3	1	6	1	2	40	42	33	22	6	12	2
58. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	3		1		1	156	105	110	74	38	28	4
59. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity*.....						80	69	69				

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's					4	20	22	20	20	1		
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius	1				2	50	31	26	54	12		
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	3				4	90	44	39	6	12		8
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	4		10	1	2	244	207	176	37	50	37	37
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's			3		1	79	46	40	26	15	13	2
65. Pittsboro, St. James (Col.)						28	20	20	12		6	
66. Raleigh, Christ	12	2	50	9	15	1,050	792	853	45	49	53	87
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	14	1	44	7	17	908	753	808	45	24	62	56
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)						250	176	176				
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)		2	11	1		300	141	141	45	200	40	6
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's		1	6	3	1				90	170	30	4
71. Raleigh, St. Savior's	18	8	15	1	5	250	168	165	71	205	16	2
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1					70	56	56	50	40	12	1
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	2				1	39	25	21	12	5	13	2
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's			1	1		24	22	22	12	2	4	
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5		5	1	2	181	157	148	66	9	5	2
76. Rockingham, Messiah	1					86	65	70	36	14	8	11
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		6			4	134	43	49	17	275	10	2
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	15	13	36	2	11	709	500	500	81	49	50	9
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	1			1		32	30	32	14	3	12	
80. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5				3	119	82	83	40	6	12	1
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1		2			55	34	37	28	8	13	2
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	12	2	11	3	7	467	276	274	42	23	55	16
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1		5	1		85	63	60	37	7	11	2
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's*						55	23	23				
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'				1		58	35	30	40	8	13	1
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)						36	10	10	9		9	
87. Scotland Neck, Trinity	3	2	8		2	172	158	152	90	16	26	4
88. Selma, St. Gabriel's					1	10	4	6	8			
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's			6	1	3	70	63	51	31	2	12	

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	10	2	7	3	3	190	125	112	86	22	46	36
91. Speed, St. Mary's					1	81	82	75	25	11	16	5
92. Spray, St. Luke's		21	31	5	6	349	174	195	127	89	15	5
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	3		2		1	29	21	19	14	6	6	
94. Statesville, Trinity			3		4	110	90	86	47	19	28	13
95. Stoneville, Emmanuel						6	4	4	15		4	
96. Stovall, St. Peter's					2	20	19	20	14	1	3	1
97. Tarboro, Calvary	6		13	3	10	484	353	367	51	73	47	53
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel		1	1	1	2	116	69	69	52	7	9	
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's					4	73	49	54	51	4	12	
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's	2		5	3	2	60	57	60	120	200	15	3
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity						27	28	27	10		9	
102. Union County, St. Timothy's						12	10	6	12			
103. Wadesboro, Calvary	8		10		1	168	115	104	36	12	13	21
104. Wake County, St. John's	2					31	26	31	44	11	10	
105. Walnut Cove, Christ		3	7	1		49	36	43	12	6	12	2
106. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.)						34	19	12	11	3		
107. Warrenton, All Saints (Col.)*						75	55	55				
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel	1		5		4	159	115	120	30	33	35	13
109. Weldon, Grace	1			2	4	120	86	87	42	20	24	8
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	9	2	9		1	77	48	59	38	2	10	1
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's	7		8	4	4	295	237	251	38	34	30	38
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	22	5	37	4	7	785	608	612	104	55	67	73
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)						45	51	45	26	20		
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	3				1	33	24	24	17	3	13	1
TOTALS	385	112	680	129	297	17,744	12,596	12,986				

* No Report.

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

	Church School					Property			
	Officers & Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	All Other Property	Insurance	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	3	15		18	\$ 51.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$	\$	\$
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....						2,000.00			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....						500.00			
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	6	20		26		1,000.00	3,500.00	1,000.00	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	7	88		95	220.00	15,500.00	108,500.00	92,700.00	
6. Burlington, Calvary*.....	2	40	9	51					
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius*.....									
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	12	71		83	157.04	18,000.00	178,000.00	57,000.00	6,300.00
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	8	117	20	145	106.83	3,000.00	12,000.00		
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	10	94		104	220.42	75,000.00	68,000.00	35,000.00	3,000.00
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	14	47	42	103	89.52	3,500.00	8,500.00		
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	37	236	32	305	995.99	12,000.00	47,500.00	35,000.00	465.00
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	1	7		8					
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	8	57	17	82	8.97	3,000.00	24,150.00	20,150.00	
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	33	300	55	388	715.23	168,000.00	105,700.00	98,000.00	9,500.00
16. Cleveand, Christ.....	10	77		87	100.75	800.00	19,800.00	11,000.00	
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	8	30	14	52		10,000.00	12,500.00		
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	8	53	14	75	88.90		2,000.00		
19. Davie County, Ascension.....	5	35		40	24.85	100.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	
20. Durham, Ephphatha.....	1	44	45	46		2,500.00	12,700.00	13,000.00	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	7	58		65		500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	495.00
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	12	50	94	156	100.00	12,000.00	45,000.00	32,500.00	
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....	21	133	5	159	330.00	50,000.00	70,100.00	54,300.00	5,000.00
24. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	5	35		40		5,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	6,762.00
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	4	46	49	99	8.50	500.00	1,750.00	1,000.00	
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....	4	33	8	45		100.00	6,500.00	2,500.00	
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid.....	2	15	15	32		100.00	1,100.00	750.00	
28. Elkin, Galloway.....						1,500.00	10,500.00	10,000.00	
29. Enfield, Advent.....	5	23		28	108.12	1,500.00	10,500.00	10,000.00	
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	9	53	52	114	197.21	1,800.00	27,000.00	22,000.00	

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY (Continued)

	Church School					Property			
	Officers & Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	All Other Property	Insurance	Indebtedness
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	9	56		65	\$ 133.13	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 39,500.00	\$ 28,200.00	\$ 17,313.58
91. Speed, St. Mary's.....	4	26	22	52		100.00	2,500.00	1,500.00	
92. Spray, St. Luke's.....	18	152	149	319	653.95	2,000.00	16,700.00	8,500.00	
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.).....	4	25		29	12.70	200.00	1,000.00		
94. Statesville, Trinity.....	7	35		42	113.24	3,300.00	4,200.00	5,000.00	
95. Stoneville, Emmanuel.....						550.00	1,000.00		
96. Stovall, St. Peter's.....							1,700.00	1,200.00	
97. Tarboro, Calvary.....	14	79		93		12,000.00	93,000.00	50,000.00	850.00
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	5	51	22	78		100.00	1,100.00	850.00	
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	8	60	10	78		200.00	1,000.00	750.00	
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	6	68	8	82		350.00	3,000.00		
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity.....						300.00	5,500.00		
102. Union County, St. Timothy's.....	7	24		31	6.20		600.00		
103. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	7	40	6	53			31,700.00	28,500.00	2,000.00
104. Wake County, St. John's.....						100.00			
105. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	6	33	21	60		1,000.00	3,200.00		
106. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.).....	2	20	22	44			400.00		
107. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)*.....	5	17	9	31		500.00	7,000.00		
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	5	37	13	48	73.23	2,000.00	45,000.00	22,000.00	
109. Weldon, Grace.....	6	21		27			10,000.00	7,300.00	
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	4	20	11	35	5.46	1,800.00	3,200.00	2,000.00	750.00
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	12	75	13	100	114.21				
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	41	196	56	293	960.54	50,000.00	555,000.00	44,000.00	4,100.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....	5	45		50			6,200.00	355,000.00	400.00
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....						200.00	1,800.00		
TOTALS.....	849	5,893	1,563	8,305	\$9,589.15	\$ 841,775.00	\$2,857,950.00	\$1,925,750.00	\$ 117,859.28

* No Report.

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

	Balance January 1, 1938	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	7.98	161.81		9.20		178.99
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....		57.03		14.30		71.33
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	.75	326.92				327.67
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	27.06	499.15	40.47			566.68
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	10.08	8,170.83		2,536.81		10,717.72
6. Burlington, Calvary*.....						
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius*.....						
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	89.60	3,761.73		1,023.77		4,875.10
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	11.40	265.45		54.50		331.35
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	1,817.61	3,528.77	2,132.23	1,019.09		8,497.70
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	31.79	1,870.99				1,902.78
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....		7,440.28	1,983.53	2,821.91	2,158.68	14,404.40
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....			13.09	161.46		174.55
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....		1,183.16	270.97	210.00		1,664.13
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	206.80	20,376.51	468.65	1,626.72	5,500.00	28,178.68
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	66.05	428.46	41.09	397.88		933.48
17. Concord, All Saints.....		3,965.43			70.50	4,035.93
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	50.24	802.35	14.00	50.16		916.75
19. Davie County, Ascension.....		354.46		68.00		422.46
20. Durham, Ephphatha.....	97.44	115.41	69.10			281.95
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	4.01	298.80		232.48		535.29
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	1.14	1,270.53		150.16		1,421.83
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....	98.97	8,228.77	153.05	3,467.97	6,846.80	18,795.56
24. Durham, St. Titus (Col.).....	74.46	1,435.40				1,509.86
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	9.35	38.67	84.01	9.77		141.80
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....		21.31		3.00		24.31
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid.....						
28. Elkin, Galloway.....						
29. Enfield, Advent.....	139.38	1,336.01	7.00	243.19		1,725.58
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	70.99	2,921.51	339.25	80.85		3,412.60

APPENDIX C

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

	Balance January 1, 1938	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
31. Germantown, St. Philip s.....		47.50				47.50
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	832.52	8,133.32	5,762.49	107.89		14,836.22
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	3.75	372.42	6.00			382.17
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew s.....	92.69	3,000.22	414.11	470.32		3,977.34
35. Halifax, St. Mark s.....	32.56	525.88		147.60		706.04
36. Hamlet, All Saints.....	9.00	751.66		44.01		804.67
37. Haw River, St. Andrew s*.....						
38. Henderson, Holy Innocent s.....		5,123.45	476.06	2,629.33		8,228.84
39. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....		251.30	19.21			270.51
40. Henderson, St. John s.....		502.50	2.39	10.00		514.89
41. High Point, St. Mary s.....	375.15	3,412.16	19.50	167.88	3,379.02	7,353.71
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew s.....	255.80	2,258.55		556.47		3,070.82
43. Iredell County, St. James.....	15.78	312.20	150.97			478.95
44. Jackson, Saviour.....		218.29				218.29
45. Kittrell, St. James.....	21.61	72.85				94.46
45a. Laurinburg, St. David s.....		93.43				93.43
46. Lawrence, Grace.....	1.31	46.93	111.75	7.37		167.36
47. Leaksville, Epphany.....	23.39	828.82		329.83		1,182.04
48. Lexington, Grace.....	111.96	2,746.66	857.00	260.00		3,975.62
49. Littleton, St. Alban s.....	17.69	508.72	25.13	117.79		669.33
50. Littleton, St. Anna s (Col.)*.....						
51. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....		387.95	27.14			415.09
52. Louisburg, St. Paul s.....	22.10	938.15	109.00		225.00	1,294.25
53. Madison, St. John s.....	1.44	199.49				200.93
54. Mayodan, Messiah.....	683.54					683.54
55. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark s.....	52.24	773.99	650.00			1,276.23
56. Milton, Christ.....	56.56	84.44		11.85		152.85
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....		49.00	39.25	15.00		103.25
58. Monroe, St. Paul s.....		1,380.29	156.88	662.48		2,199.65
59. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity*.....						

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

	Balance January 1, 1938	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	\$ 50.19	\$ 120.72	\$ 85.00	\$ 54.28		\$ 310.19
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius.....	65.90	132.15				198.05
62. Oxford, St. Cyprrian's (Col.).....	83.59	48.50	54.81	33.05		136.36
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	31.24	3,221.73	150.00	963.89	32.78	4,451.99
64. Pitsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	43.31	5,706.41		466.22		6,203.87
65. Pitsboro, St. James' (Col.).....	1,855.75	30.00	420.55	53.95		127.26
66. Raleigh, Christ.....	391.00	14,030.36	5,084.76	559.75		21,951.17
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....		9,714.61	1,829.78	3,481.03	2,200.00	17,616.42
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.).....	42.32	91.16		951.36		1,084.84
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.).....	34.37	392.87		576.29		1,003.53
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	28.37	1,021.63	134.50	225.91		1,410.41
71. Raleigh, St. Savior's.....	28.67	1,306.02				1,335.29
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas.....		140.81		1.73		142.54
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....		73.83		22.50		96.33
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....		2,146.55	155.80	517.00	9.85	2,829.20
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	15.93	1,408.51	5.50	115.15		1,605.09
76. Rockingham, Messiah.....	230.67	100.44	45.79	51.11		428.01
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's.....	545.11	9,144.24	785.32	258.62	471.26	11,204.55
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....		268.41	6.00			274.41
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.).....		115.34		160.60		300.77
80. Rowan County, St. Matthew's.....	24.83	329.05				331.38
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	2.33	5,183.58				5,216.69
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	33.11	248.48	347.38			595.86
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....						
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....						
85. Sanford, St. Thomas.....	64.91	565.84	157.00	206.43	8.12	1,002.30
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.).....	406.40	19.80				19.80
87. Scotland Neck, Trinity.....		2,506.60	394.02	12.57	261.05	3,580.64
88. Selma, St. Gabriel's.....		14.72				14.72
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	10.27	670.59				680.86

APPENDIX C

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

	Balance January 1, 1938	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	\$ 290.00	\$ 4,894.50	\$ 1,570.46	\$ 787.26	\$	\$ 7,542.22
91. Speed, St. Mary's.....	1.80	155.16	6.29	30.00	-----	193.25
92. Spray, St. Luke's.....	100.50	2,184.58	280.21	430.45	-----	2,975.74
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.).....	6.76	37.20	12.70	18.00	-----	67.90
94. Statesville, Trinity.....	-----	1,641.64	-----	170.00	-----	1,818.40
95. Stoneville, Emmanuel.....	-----	21.23	-----	-----	-----	21.23
96. Stovall, St. Peter's.....	-----	150.43	-----	-----	-----	150.43
97. Tarboro, Calvary.....	648.74	8,436.38	-----	-----	-----	9,085.12
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	-----	185.37	14.00	-----	-----	201.31
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	1.94	308.47	15.70	-----	-----	319.17
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	-----	11.20	-----	1.13	-----	12.33
102. Union County, St. Timothy's.....	-----	3,512.30	49.71	984.74	-----	4,546.75
103. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	-----	151.00	-----	-----	-----	151.00
104. Wake County, St. John's.....	-----	274.11	-----	-----	-----	274.11
105. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	-----	28.17	-----	-----	-----	28.17
106. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
107. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)*.....	-----	2,073.09	-----	888.70	-----	2,911.79
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
109. Weldon, Grace.....	-----	248.76	9.19	-----	-----	257.95
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	-----	5,083.76	-----	110.71	1,679.21	6,823.68
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	-----	19,283.25	1,148.16	3,192.72	400.00	25,622.62
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	1,598.49	230.00	170.00	20.00	50.00	482.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....	12.00	132.72	-----	-----	-----	132.72
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTALS	\$ 12,072.34	\$ 209,681.77	\$ 22,071.19	\$ 39,485.61	\$ 23,905.97	\$ 307,216.88

* No Report.

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes			Capital & Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light, Water, Sexton	Other Current Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials				
										\$			
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	36.00	12.04						32.80	9.20	75.00	165.04	13.95	
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....	12.00	8.03					37.00	14.30			71.33		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	199.97	7.34	13.99	20.00		19.26	50.00				310.56	17.11	
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	352.25		23.00	30.00		24.87		23.20			453.32	113.36	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	5,509.69	951.24	324.46	593.00		150.00	1,537.00	997.81			10,065.20	652.52	
6. Burlington, Calvary.....													
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius*.....													
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	2,100.00	418.50	136.91	166.00		18.13	963.74	127.86		350.00	4,664.89	210.21	
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	183.56	59.59				20.10	37.76	16.74			317.75	13.60	
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	2,934.89	23.10	197.38	250.00		1,044.91	860.00	1,048.58			6,538.86	1,958.84	
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	887.27	120.00	60.00	39.00		705.27	73.30				1,884.84	17.94	
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	5,143.39	849.92	297.41	368.00		2,046.23	2,360.00	596.19		2,382.91	14,391.85	12.55	
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....							167.00	7.55			174.55		
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	960.48	187.68	35.00	604.00		67.97	200.00	10.00			1,664.18		
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	7,476.25	1,956.11	351.48	604.00		2,721.51	4,863.00	1,577.01		5,663.36	28,084.97	93.71	
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	340.28	66.15	40.29	30.00		41.09	386.00	11.88			915.69	17.79	
17. Concord, All Saints.....	2,818.89	7.32	191.51	250.00		40.55	344.23	183.38		100.00	4,035.93		
18. Coolemece, Good Shepherd.....	637.25	9.52	52.69	28.00		87.05	146.33	15.66			889.45	27.30	
19. Davie County, Ascension.....	282.75	27.17	24.54	29.00			60.50	7.50			422.46		
20. Durham, Ephaphtha.....	38.54	104.10		3.00		18.58	69.10				233.32	48.63	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	240.61	18.50	13.84	18.75		13.90	208.20	21.49			535.29		
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	870.80	91.83	27.62	25.00		139.47	135.16	15.00			1,421.83		
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....	4,767.65	1,373.84	208.85	310.00		2,301.07	3,022.61	445.36		5,823.30	18,787.24	8.32	
24. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	661.10	205.56	42.74			75.00	60.00				1,448.91	60.95	
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	9.00			3.00		19.92	12.59				44.51	97.29	
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....						7.77	3.00				10.77	13.54	
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid.....													
28. Elkin, Galloway.....													
29. Enfield, Advent.....	901.70	46.50	54.00	72.00		7.00	200.00	43.19		145.00	1,544.39	181.19	
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	1,945.25	196.04	167.50	70.00		39.25	200.00	21.56			3,080.01	382.59	

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

	Current Expenses					Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes		Capital & Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light, Water, Sexton	Other Current Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials				
31. Germanton, St. Philip's	\$ 42.00	\$ 1,710.74	\$ 5.50	\$ 276.00	\$ 182.31	\$ 1,016.57	\$ 1,728.05	\$ 1,481.66	\$ 267.70	\$ 2,940.00	\$ 47.50	\$ 821.10	
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	4,164.92	247.17	17.28	276.00	105.14	12.00	1,728.05	6.00	47.48	2,940.00	372.42	9.75	
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.)	232.00												
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	2,700.68	61.25	189.74	137.50	98.23	116.05	126.00	463.62	26.60		3,940.55	36.79	
35. Halifax, St. Mark's	402.55	12.16	17.20	36.00	69.08			120.00	5.00		683.59	22.45	
36. Hamlet, All Saints	690.10	40.09	26.47					39.01			800.67	4.00	
37. Haw River, St. Andrew's*													
38. Henderson, Holy Innocent's	4,138.81	187.27	267.91	348.00	22.52	610.08		2,480.28	48.75		8,103.62	125.22	
39. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.)	189.00	8.40		3.00	11.25	19.21					230.86	39.65	
40. Henderson, St. John's	51.00				15.00	438.89		10.00			514.89		
41. High Point, St. Mary's	2,363.29	363.74	149.16	10.00	175.89	14.83	1,083.51	138.73	19.15	3,043.11	7,311.41	42.30	
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,367.50	229.18	106.89	158.00	469.61			465.30	91.17		2,887.65	183.17	
43. Iredell County, St. James	240.00	1.25	17.33	10.00	150.97	9.92		42.92			472.39	6.56	
44. Jackson, Saviour	100.00	16.99	13.69	15.00							205.68	12.61	
45. Kittrell, St. James'	3.60			3.00	7.30	5.00					18.90	75.56	
45a. Laurinburg, St. David's	42.00		1.80								43.80	49.63	
46. Lawrence, Grace	33.56			3.00	111.75	6.95		11.05			166.31	1.05	
47. Leaksville, Epiphany	888.00		60.00	90.00	40.00			102.79			1,180.79	1.25	
48. Lexington, Grace	2,039.00	165.60	160.00	200.00	942.35	100.00		260.00			3,866.95	108.67	
49. Littleton, St. Alban's	273.00	88.85	17.21	30.00	37.35	46.95		104.00	61.57		658.93	10.40	
50. Littleton, St. Anna's (Col.)*													
51. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.)	239.00	15.10		3.00	65.60	27.14		100.00	9.00	75.00	349.84	65.25	
52. Madison, St. Paul's	924.00	45.00	75.00	40.00	40.00	4.68	8.00	25.00			1,276.00	18.25	
53. Madison, St. John's	113.90				52.50	6.09		35.00			196.08	4.85	
54. Mayodan, Messiah	523.70	34.00	42.25	40.00	2.50	6.09		95.55			683.54		
55. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	504.98	67.35	27.90	40.00	450.00			30.00	5.85		1,185.78	90.45	
56. Milton, Christ	74.00	40.00		3.00				15.00			152.85		
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.)	46.00			3.00	35.75	3.60		480.00		15.00	103.25		
58. Monroe, St. Paul's		95.29	77.50	84.00	126.46	36.20							
59. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity*	1,086.06									15.00	2,184.12	15.53	

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes			Capital & Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light, Water, Sexton	Other Current Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials				
										\$			
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	\$ 98.80		\$ 9.64	\$ 10.00	\$ 85.00			\$ 30.00	\$ 3.16		\$	236.60	\$ 73.59
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius.....	162.00	10.75		3.00	20.16			5.00				197.91	.14
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.).....	10.75	1.00	13.00		30.41			38.00	15.75			136.36	
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	2,273.21	291.48	158.34	190.00	270.61		13.27	1,188.67	1.27			4,411.85	40.14
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	1,085.00	92.92	93.61	88.00	16.00			400.00	66.22	4,374.00		6,165.75	38.12
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.).....	53.51		6.75	3.00	54.00			10.00				127.26	
66. Raleigh, Christ.....	7,143.56	3,861.63	390.28	474.00	1,121.54	772.22	315.56	4,000.00	1,134.82	1,591.94		20,805.55	1,145.62
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	5,213.91	2,372.33	262.34	436.00	3,346.02	419.54	200.24	2,970.63	510.40	1,000.00		16,731.41	885.01
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.).....		69.69		50.00				832.80	118.56			1,071.05	13.79
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.).....		342.87		50.00				468.00	101.09			961.96	41.57
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....		59.23	13.17	25.00	15.15	134.50	11.40	192.00	31.41	190.00		1,207.60	202.80
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	535.74		75.00		46.00			50.00	25.57			1,296.57	38.72
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	1,100.00							12.99				140.19	2.35
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	101.00	1.18	22.02	3.00				20.00	2.50			96.33	
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	30.00			10.00		33.83				180.00			
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	1,345.79	40.00	229.89	115.00	241.41	204.64	64.65	354.26	53.56			2,829.20	
76. Rockingham, Messiah.....	1,165.75	108.90	71.04	117.00		5.50		97.10	18.05			1,583.34	21.75
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's.....	6.70	24.95		3.00	190.29	51.24		65.18	28.81			370.17	57.84
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	5,221.99		249.88	378.00	740.79	419.91	503.63	2,100.00	273.62	650.00		10,537.82	666.73
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.).....	67.50		3.12	3.00	150.00	6.40		6.00				236.02	38.39
80. Rowan County, St. Matthew's.....	110.24	11.50	7.50	3.00				150.11	10.49			292.84	7.93
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	186.90	29.91	4.51	12.00	11.40			84.39				329.11	2.27
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	3,358.10	593.43	216.30	446.00				339.34				4,953.17	263.52
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	140.47	4.76		10.00	318.51			86.38	8.46			568.58	27.28
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....													
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	379.60	62.64	27.03	32.00	114.88	80.07		167.00	39.08	100.00		1,002.30	
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.).....	5.75	11.65	2.40									19.80	
87. Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	1,247.45	416.16	69.18	100.00	518.83		385.38	238.65	84.35	346.50		3,406.50	174.14
88. Selma, St. Gabriel's.....		10.00			4.72							14.72	
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	476.00	51.85	31.21	20.00		2.55		92.89				674.50	6.36

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes		Capital & Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Clergy, Organist and Choir, Fuel, Light, Water, Sexton	Other Current Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials			
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	\$ 2,846.06	\$ 237.53	\$ 216.30	\$ 100.00	\$ 63.78	\$ 9.40	\$1,089.69	\$ 571.95	\$ 215.31	\$1,891.14	\$ 7,241.16	\$ 301.06
91. Speed, St. Mary's.....	139.16	10.00	6.29	6.00	1.80	1.80		30.00			193.25	
92. Spray, St. Luke's.....	1,626.53	284.44	109.31	75.00	215.10	39.14		469.36	32.21		2,851.09	124.65
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.).....	34.20			3.00	10.00	2.70		18.00			67.90	
94. Statesville, Trinity.....	1,448.76	25.00	86.14	10.00	5.00	54.93		170.00			1,799.83	18.57
95. Stoneville, Emmanuel.....	112.00		7.50					2.77	1.00		16.61	4.62
96. Stovall, St. Peter's.....	4,328.92	755.41	210.70	295.50	552.54	17.93	204.46	1,190.00	5.73	610.00	143.16	7.27
97. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....											8,845.52	239.60
98. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....												
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	111.27		16.67		4.75	11.50		56.00			200.19	1.12
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	185.61	55.25	42.61		20.00			15.70			319.17	
102. Union County, St. Timothy's.....	5.00	6.20						1.13			12.33	
103. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	2,078.86		162.22	166.00	59.19	262.77	129.59	775.00	209.74	703.38	4,546.75	
104. Wake County, St. John's.....	60.00		36.00	3.00	55.00						151.00	
105. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	230.66		40.45								274.11	
106. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.).....				3.00		11.84		10.32			25.16	3.01
107. Warronton, All Saints' (Col.)*.....												
108. Warrington, Emmanuel.....	1,657.96	123.03	127.76	148.00		27.11		730.00	97.93		2,911.79	
109. Weldon, Grace.....												
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	93.75			10.00	41.59	10.64		70.00	10.00		235.98	21.97
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	3,168.63	40.00	105.80	260.00	89.47	282.36	287.42	500.71		1,879.21	6,703.60	120.08
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	11,187.46	667.00	360.50	711.00	1,974.48	2,790.48	12.00	4,466.00	3,428.47		25,597.99	24.63
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....	215.00	15.00			200.00			20.00			450.00	32.00
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....		6.67	15.30	6.00	14.97			79.77			122.71	10.01
TOTALS.....	\$123,841.77	\$20,629.84	\$7,336.97	\$8,805.75	\$16,422.43	\$18,463.75	\$9,041.75	\$45,711.33	\$12,488.90	\$34,128.85	\$296,871.35	\$10,345.53

* No Report.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1937	1938
Clergy (as of December 31)	62	65
Deacons ordained	1	3
Priests ordained	1	1
Clergy Received	2	3
Clergy Transferred	2	1
Candidates	2	3
Postulants	2	5
Parishes	43	44
Organized Missions	40	39
Unorganized Missions	39	41
Baptisms, Infant	383	385
Baptisms, Adult	92	112
Baptisms, Total	475	497
Confirmations	648	713
Marriages	140	129
Burials	238	297
Baptized Persons	17,340	17,744
Communicants	12,594	12,986
Church School Officers and Teachers	855	849
Church School Pupils	6,032	5,893
Bible Class Enrollment	1,555	1,563
Total Enrollment, Church School	8,442	8,305
Total Contributions, Church School	\$ 9,713.03	\$ 9,589.15

RECEIPTS

	1937	1938
Balances	\$ 8,303.20	\$ 12,072.34
Current Expenses	200,085.69	209,681.77
Special Parish Expenses	28,761.26	22,071.19
Outside Purposes	36,212.15	39,485.61
Capital and Transfers	35,353.85	23,905.97
Total Receipts	308,716.15	307,216.88

DISBURSEMENTS

	1937	1938
Salary of Clergy	\$ 81,856.49	\$ 84,449.45
Organist and Choir	14,517.06	16,082.95
Fuel, Light, Water	11,373.70	11,713.38
Sexton	10,836.14	11,596.00
Other Operating	21,686.51	20,629.84
Pension Premium	6,990.40	7,336.97

Episcopal Maintenance	8,928.09	8,805.75
Repairs and Improvements	22,085.09	16,422.43
Special Parish Expenses	15,962.34	18,463.75
Interest on Loans	9,367.20	9,041.75
The Church's Program	43,260.74	45,711.33
Specials	8,968.76	12,488.90
Capital and Transfers	40,561.44	34,128.85
Balances	12,322.19	10,345.53
Total	308,716.15	307,216.88

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1937	1938
Churches and Chapels	\$1,928,475.00	\$1,943,950.00
Rectories	235,000.00	242,650.00
Parish Houses	411,800.00	426,175.00
Land	792,625.00	841,775.00
Furniture	246,011.00	245,175.00
Total Values	3,613,911.00	3,699,675.00
Insurance	1,878,500.00	1,925,750.00
Indebtedness	161,203.71	117,859.28
Endowments and Invested Funds	395,482.10	414,640.00

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FOURTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 7 AND 8, 1940

ORANGE PRINTSHOP
CHAPEL HILL
1940

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
ON MAY 6 AND 7, 1941
IN
THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER
BURLINGTON, N. C.

I N D E X

B

Bishop, Address of	39
Bishop, Official Acts of	48
Budget for 1941	117

C

Candidates	12
Canons, Report of Committee on	28
Chancellor, Report of	119
Church Pension Fund, Report of	139
Report of Committee on Arrears	143
Clergy, Lists of	7
College Work, Report of	138
Committees, Canonical	7
Special	7
Credentials	23
On Memorials	30

D

Deaf Work, Report on	141
Diocesan Officers	5
Delegates to Convention	13

E

Elections	24, 33, 35
Examining Chaplains, Report of	138
Nomination and Confirmation	34
Executive Council, Report of	114

F

Faith and Order, Report of Commission	142
---------------------------------------------	-----

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report	145
---------------------------------------	-----

H

Historiographer, Report of	120
Horsfield, Rev. Frederick H.T., Memorial page	22

I

Invitation from the Church of the Holy Comforter	28
--------------------------------------------------------	----

J

Journal of Proceedings	23
------------------------------	----

K

Kanuga, Report of Trustee	143
---------------------------------	-----

L

Lay Employees, Report of Committee on Security of	28
Lay Officers	147
Layman's League, Report	26
Lenten Offering, Report of	144
London, Henry M., Memorial Minute	30

M

Missionaries from Diocese	21
Murdoch Memorial Society, Report of	139
Nomination & Confirmation	35

N

North Carolina Churchman, Report of	146
-------------------------------------------	-----

P

Parishes and Missions	13
Parochial Reports	147
Postulants	12

R

Resolutions

On Executive Secretary	24
On greetings to the Rev. R. B. Owens	25
On the work of the Y. P. S. L.	26
On method of election	27
On terminology	30
On addition to Budget	30
On mission assessments	34
On thanks for Hospitality	35
On Self-Dedication	35

S

St. Augustine's College, Report of	133
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees	127
Smith Vocational Trust, Report	27
Standing Committee, Report of	113
Statistics of Diocese, Summary	168
State of Church, Report of Committee on	120

T

Thompson Orphanage, Report of	129
Treasurer of Church's Program, Report of	100
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of	83
Trustees of Diocese, Report of	123
Report of Special Committee	32

U

University of the South, Report of Trustees	130
---------------------------------------------------	-----

V

Vade Mecum, Report of Manager	135
-------------------------------------	-----

W

Wilkes, J. Renwick, Memorial Minute	31
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of	125
List of Officers	21

Y

Young People's Service League, Report of	131
List of Officers	21

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1940

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

MR. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes	Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.
Rev. James M. Dick	Rev. William J. Gordon
Col. J. W. Harrelson	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Mr. John S. Holmes	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.	Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr.
-----------------------------	-------------------------------

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(until 1941)	(until 1942)
Rev. M. George Henry	Rev. David W. Yates
Rev. Jean A. Vaché	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs	Mr. K. P. Lewis
Mr. Arthur H. London	Mr. W. T. Anderson
Mrs. Watts Carr	Mrs. W. S. Holmes
Mr. George C. Pollard	Mrs. Carl H. Herndon

(until 1943)

Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.
Rev. John A. Wright
Mr. Hobart T. Steele
Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt
Mrs. William J. Gordon

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner	Rev. Edgar H. Goold
Rev. F. Craighill Brown	

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1941)	(until 1942)
Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Rev. David W. Yates
Mr. William H. Hardin	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1942)	(until 1945)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Graham H. Andrews	Hon. John J. Parker
Mrs. Walter D. Toy	Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Miss Easdale Shaw	Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1943)	
Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. W. Alexander Goodson	

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1942)	(until 1944)
Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mr. J. Porter Stedman	Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson
Rev. William S. Turner	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
(until 1946)	
Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.	
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch	
Mr. John H. Cutter	

TRUSTEE OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1941)
Mr. John S. Holmes

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.	Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Rev. William S. Turner	Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs
Rev. William J. Gordon	Mr. John H. Cutter

Alternates

Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.	Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.
Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Hon. J. J. Parker

COMMITTEES

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Kemp D. Battle, Francis O. Clarkson.
- On the State of the Church:* Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, Kemp Yarborough, L. R. Stewart, Dr. Edson E. Blackman.
- On Unfinished Business:* Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rev. Othello D. Stanley, T. Settle Avery, E. E. Davis.
- On New Parishes:* Rev. Reuben Meredith, Rev. Leicester F. Kent, B. G. Thomas, Channing B. Brown, G. K. G. Henry.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

- Commission on Faith and Order:* Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rev. Willis G. Clark, Urban T. Holmes, Francis O. Clarkson, Aaron W. Cornwall.
- Committee on Assistance to the Bishop:* Rev. William S. Turner, Rev. David W. Yates, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, John H. Cutter, Kemp D. Battle.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus *.

- *The RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- *ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Lexington.
- *Baxter, Samuel Newman, Jr.,† Assistant for Student Work at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- *BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. P. O. Hillsboro.
- *BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, P. O. Wilson.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.
- *BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and of St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.
- *BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- *BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. P. O. Erwin.
- *BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

† Not canonically resident.

- *BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.
- BURG, JACOB FREDERICK, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.
- BYNUM, JOSEPH NICHOLS, Sanatorium, N. C.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.
- *CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, North Charlotte. 115 W. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- *COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville, St. Peter's, Stovall, and St. Mark's, Roxboro. P. O. Oxford.
- *COX, HARVEY ATKINSON, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, St. John's, Madison, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, and St. Martin's, Knollhurst. P. O. Mayodan.
- *COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Priest in charge of Calvary, Graham, and St. Andrews', Trollinwood. P. O. Burlington.
- *CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Retired. Greensboro, N. C.
- *DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and of St. Timothy's Church, Union County. P. O. Monroe.
- *EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Box 342, Oxford.
- *FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf, 408 E. Geer St., Durham.
- *GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Spray.
- GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.
- *GUERRY, EDWARD BRAILSFORD, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury, N. C.
- *HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and of St. Gabriel's, Selma. P. O. 2402 Clark Ave., Raleigh.
- *HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.

- *HASKELL, LOUIS ALDWORTH, Assistant at Christ Church, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's Mission, Raleigh.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON. P. O. Washington, D. C.
- HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- *HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.
- *HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. P. O. Concord.
- *HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Hamlet.
- *JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of All Saints, Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County. P. O. Warrenton.
- JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.
- JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.
- *KENT, LEICESTER FOULK, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. James, Kittrell and St. John's, Wake County. P. O. Louisburg.
- *KLOMAN, HENRY FELIX, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- *LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls, Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Vade Mecum. P. O. Walnut Cove.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Charlotte.
- *MAN, ROBERT MARTIN, Priest in charge of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and of All Saints, Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.
- *MEREDITH, REUBEN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.
- *MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of The Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.
- OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- *PARSLEY, HENRY NUTT, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, East Durham, and St. Joseph's, West Durham. P. O. West Durham.
- *PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. P. O. Asheboro.

- *ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- *ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.
- *SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R.F.D. Tarboro.
- *STANLEY, OHELLO D., Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. James, Pittsboro. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- *TURNER, WILLIAM STEPHEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 720 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.
- *VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greenboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHRUP DEFOE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and of St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.
- *WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, P. O. Tarboro.
- *WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.
- *WRIGHT, JOHN ARMSTRONG, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 913 South Duke St., Durham.

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
April 1, 1901 Francis Joyner.....	June 21, 1899
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
Oct. 1, 1909 Isaac Wayne Hughes.....	April 3, 1894
Nov. 1, 1910 William Jones Gordon.....	Oct. 9, 1908
June 4, 1912 Edgar Hunt Goold.....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
July 11, 1915 Jacob Frederick Burg.....	May 30, 1920
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea.....	Jan 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
May 5, 1918 Roma Coxey Fortune.....	Jan. 27, 1929
June 30, 1921 Francis Hopkinson Craighill.....	Oct. 22, 1899
Dec. 21, 1921 John Forry Hamaker.....	Dec. 20, 1911
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 28, 1923 Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards.....	March 11, 1924
Dec. 18, 1923 Belford Northrop DeFoe Wagner.....	May 26, 1907
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	Dec. 21, 1902
Sept. 20, 1926 Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson.....	Dec. 20, 1918
Dec. 3, 1926 Reuben Meredith.....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen.....	June 16, 1929
May 18, 1928 Jacob Richard Jones.....	Sept. 15, 1909
June 4, 1928 Joseph Nicholas Bynum.....	June 30, 1917
Feb. 1, 1929 Harvey Atkinson Cox.....	May 4, 1922
May 26, 1929 Lewis Page Spencer.....	Sept. 20, 1931
June 16, 1929 DeSaussure Parker Moore.....	June 15, 1930
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst.....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordan Greene.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Oct. 1, 1931 Jean André Vaché.....	July 10, 1929
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
June 1, 1932 Frank DeVinney Dean.....	May 8, 1919
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie.....	Dec. 28, 1933

Dec. 3, 1933	John Walter Herritage.....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934	John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934	Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934	David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927
June 16, 1935	Matthew George Henry.....	May 23, 1936
June 16, 1935	Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.....	June 6, 1936
Dec. 15, 1935	William Stephen Turner.....	June 1, 1930
June 21, 1936	Ralph Andrew Bridges.....	June 25, 1937
Oct. 1, 1936	John Armstrong Wright.....	July 7, 1931
July 4, 1937	Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Sept. 1, 1937	Leicester Foulk Kent.....	June 5, 1925
Dec. 23, 1937	Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927
May 15, 1938	James Dunbar Beckwith.....	Feb. 5, 1936
May 28, 1938	Clarence Alfred Cole.....	May 19, 1937
June 3, 1938	Robert Martin Man.....	May 29, 1939
June 19, 1938	Louis Aldworth Haskell.....	June 21, 1939
Mar. 1, 1939	Edward Brailsford Guerry.....	June 18, 1933
June 18, 1939	William Penn Price.....	June 20, 1940
July 1, 1939	Henry Nutt Parsley.....	Dec. 5, 1937
Sept. 1, 1939	James Stanley Cox.....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940	William Martin Latta.....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 17, 1910

DEACONS

June 16, 1940	Rufus Josephus Womble.....	June 16, 1940
---------------	----------------------------	---------------

CANDIDATES

George Cromwell Pollard.....	admitted June 10, 1906
Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.....	May 22, 1939
Franklyn Heeman Board.....	Sept. 15, 1939

POSTULANTS

Cecil Locke Alligood, William Jones Gordon, Jr., James Daniel Gilliam, Robert Hampton Price.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter, Rev. James S. Cox

*S. J. Hinsdale	Joseph E. Gant
*Erwin A. Holt	W. E. Fitch
*W. C. Perdue	Paul Stevens
*Hobart T. Steele	Clary Holt

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

*Joseph Hyde Pratt	Collier Cobb
*Urban T. Holmes, Jr.	D. St. Pierre DuBose
*Lawrence F. London	Nathaniel H. Henry
*G. Kenneth G. Henry	P. W. Foote

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, Rev. R. Bruce Owens

*M. E. Pierson	G. L. Daniels
T. C. Heyward	M. K. Cannon
*C. E. Greenleaf	G. S. Horne
R. B. Horning	*G. G. Slaughter

Charlotte, St. Andrew's

*Samuel E. Willis

Charlotte, St. Martin's

*C. E. Frick	*A. L. Boyle, Sr.
*W. Ruffin Smith	*Fred W. Glover
*William T. Anderson	Theodore S. James
E. Owen Fitzsimmons	Porter L. Leonard

Charlotte, St. Peter's, Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.

*H. A. London	*J. Louis Williamson
*J. A. Mayo	*Mason P. Thomas
*J. H. Cutter	*James O. Moore
*Channing B. Brown	*H. C. Dwelle

Cleveland, Christ, Rev. Reuben Meredith

*W. Frank Thompson	Thomas Kesler
J. Claude Barber	Edgar Lyerly

Concord, All Saints', Rev. I. Harding Hughes

*C. W. Byrd	R. P. Gibson
*Springs McCoy	*Cameron MacRae
*J. N. Parker	Joel Weston
J. C. Walker	E. K. Willis

Durham, St. Philip's, Rev. David W. Yates

*J. Harper Erwin
C. L. Carron, Jr.

*Harold C. Bird
*Ellerbe Powe, Jr.

Enfield, Advent, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

S. Peirson
T. L. Harrison

W. T. Clement
Ivey Watson

Erwin, St. Stephen's, Rev. Ralph A. Bridges

*Z. E. Matthews
E. M. Bost
B. G. Thomas
*Ray D. Caldwell

Joe Holt
E. S. McGill
*Fred S. Thomas
*Thomas J. Harper

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, Rev. Robert E. Roe

*D. E. Hudgins
Hoyt W. Boone
*C. G. Harrison
*Ralph B. Coit

M. A. White
S. S. Paine
*Sam Wortham
A. L. MacGuire

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. Jean A. Vaché

*T. Settle Avery
*D. L. Gallagher
Beverley T. Payne
W. H. Newton

L. H. Redmond
A. L. Foster, Jr.
W. G. Coltrane, Jr.
L. W. Wilson, Sr.

Halifax, St. Mark's, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Henderson, Holy Innocents', Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

R. E. Clements
*R. G. S. Davis, Jr.
*E. G. Flannagan
*S. P. Cooper

S. J. Lane, Jr.
W. J. Alston
C. O. Seifert
M. L. Finch

High Point, St. Mary's, Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*Edgar Hartley
C. E. Diffendale
*L. R. Stewart
*Gilbert Clinard

H. O. Hauschild
D. C. McRae
J. V. Thompson
L. R. Hunt

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, Rev. James D. Beckwith

*J. W. Cheshire
S. T. Latta
O. G. Parsley
James Webb

G. W. Ray
T. W. Webb
S. A. Johnson
D. S. Matheson

Jackson, The Saviour, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Leaksville, Epiphany, Rev. Morrison Bethea

*Thomas Wilson	Manton Parker
R. O. Deitz	Dr. J. B. Ray
C. S. Blossom	Isaac Sutliff
P. H. Burrus	J. J. Hairston

Lexington, Grace, Rev. Daniel W. Allen

W. D. Clark	George S. White
G. S. Williams	J. M. Daniels
R. T. Phillips	Mack Davenport
R. L. Raker	C. A. Hunt, Jr.

Louisburg, St. Paul's, Rev. Leicester F. Kent

Percy White	Lewis Scoggin
Kemp Yarborough	Robert C. Beck

Oxford, St. Stephen's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole

*Arch L. Taylor	T. M. Evins
*E. G. Peoples	J. W. Ballou
*R. H. Lewis	Tom W. Johnson
B. K. Lassiter	John Perry Hall

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse

D. L. Bell	*G. R. Pilkington
*A. H. London	T. J. Morgan
F. C. Jerome	W. L. London

Raleigh, Christ, Rev. John A. Wright

*W. Landon Hill	*John J. Filicky
*P. E. Seagle	A. L. Purrington
*Carl K. Hill	J. L. Primrose
*A. M. Maupin	Hurst B. Hatch

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Rev. James M. Dick

*Graham H. Andrews	*Alexander A. Andrews
*Joseph B. Cheshire	S. Linton Smith
*John S. Holmes	Robert Tyson
*F. T. Ward	Gayle J. Cox

Raleigh, St. Ambrose

Reidsville, St. Thomas, Rev. Morrison Bethea

Robert Hairston	Manton Oliver
R. Lee Moffitt	Horace Whitsett, Jr.
*Horace Whitsett	James Irvin
L. A. Carter	W. T. Ferneyhough

Ringwood, St. Clement's, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

William Tippet	Cary Williams
Edward Tippet	Thomas Williams

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints

*T. W. Mullen
M. S. Broun

*M. S. Benton
A. N. Martin

Rockingham, Messiah, Rev. Robert M. Man

*W. R. Jones, Jr.
W. W. King
*G. M. Bowes

A. G. Corpening
C. W. King
J. G. Wheelis

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*K. D. Battle
*A. L. Tyler
B. C. Willis
*F. E. Winslow

*F. P. Spruill, Jr.
R. D. Wimberly
H. H. Strandberg
N. L. Alcocke

Salisbury, St. Luke's, Rev. Edward B. Guerry

*Francis Murdoch
J. H. McKenzie
*W. H. Hobson
J. S. Warren

*J. T. Ketner
Hearne Swink
*E. L. Hardin
C. S. Morris

Salisbury, St. Paul's, Rev. Daniel W. Allen

*Frank Bridges

Ray Winecoff

Scotland Neck, Trinity, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

W. E. Smith
C. S. Alexander
Newsom Riddick
Stuart Smith

*Robert Herring
W. E. Allmond
Herbert Johnson
Charlie Hale

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*George London
P. T. Kelsey
*E. E. Davis
*J. C. Barron

J. M. Howarth
E. C. Stevens
N. L. Hodgkins
N. E. Day

Spray, St. Luke's, Rev. William J. Gordon

Cabot S. Sheckells
C. Marshall Pender
Tommie D. Pulliam
Samuel Sutliff

C. Bruce Beck
Peter W. Robertson
Alfred Hodgson
Henry Reeves

Tarboro, Calvary, Rev. M. George Henry

*W. C. Pitt, Jr.
*J. E. Simmons, Jr.
*Donnell Gilliam
*Heyward P. Foxhall

S. N. Clark
F. P. Jenkins
W. Carter Darrow
Pembroke Nash

Tarboro, St. Luke's, Rev. Milton M. Weston

J. M. Wilson

C. H. Hilliard

Townesville, Holy Trinity, Rev. C. Alfred Cole

Wadesboro, Calvary, Rev. William M. Latta

*H. H. Hardison

R. T. B. Little

*E. N. Baker

W. L. Marshall, Jr.

W. B. Little

K. M. Hardison

James A. Hardison

J. Pines Murray, Sr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

*Stephen E. Burroughs

John G. Mitchell

*Duke Jones

L. B. Beddoe

*C. A. Tucker

William Boyce

J. P. Scoggin

Dr. F. P. Hunter

Weldon, Grace, Rev. D. Parker Moore

D. F. Green

Wilson, St. Timothy's, Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

J. C. Eagles, Sr.

W. E. Barnes

T. S. Hall

W. J. King, Jr.

S. W. Smith

H. W. Wilson

H. G. Connor, III

E. R. Walker

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, Rev. William S. Turner

*R. Edward Lasater

*Julius A. Mackie

*Samuel P. Collier

George L. Irvin, Jr.

*J. Porter Stedman

Harry R. Borthwick

*William A. Goodson

Gordon Pannill

Woodleaf, St. George's, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Wade Benson

Fitzhugh Watson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ, Rev. William P. Price

*George Laycock

Ansonville, All Souls', Rev. William M. Latta

*W. C. Cagle

Robert L. Cagle, Jr.

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, Rev. William P. Price

F. Ogburn Yates

*E. O. Schaefer

Battleboro, St. John's, Rev. Francis H. Craighill

Burlington, Calvary, Rev. James S. Cox

Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Charles H. Wood

Isaac H. Huske

- Durham, St. Titus (col.), Rev. Othello D. Stanley
 Dr. L. H. Knox R. C. Foreman
- Hamlet, All Saints', Rev. Robert M. Man
 *J. B. McNeely J. T. Capehart
 *O. D. Davis D. H. Barlow
- Iredell County, St. James', Rev. Robert M. Bird
- Littleton, St. Alban's, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
- Madison, St. John's, Rev. Harvey A. Cox
 David Moffett *C. R. Wall
- Mayodan, Messiah, Rev. Harvey A. Cox
 Kirby V. Reid Theodore Duggins
- Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, Rev. I. Harding Hughes
 *J. D. Price
- Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
- Monroe, St. Paul's, Rev. Frederick B. Drane
 *C. Maurice Redfern, Jr. C. H. Hasty
- Mount Airy, Trinity
 Thomas Fawcett G. A. Kittrell
- Northampton County, St. Luke's
- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'
- Pittsboro, St. James' (col.), Rev. Othello D. Stanley
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.), Rev. Edgar H. Goold
 *B. B. Taylor *A. P. Chippey
- Raleigh, St. Saviour's, Rev. Louis A. Haskell
 J. W. Bruton R. T. Rhony
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner
- Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, Rev. William J. Gordon
 George Washington Patterson
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, Rev. Reuben Meredith
 *J. Elton Mitchell Cecil Pinkston
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole
- Salisbury, St. Peter's, Rev. Edward B. Guerry
- Sanford, St. Thomas', Rev. F. Craighill Brown
 Roy P. Rosser W. W. Robards

- Smithfield, St. Paul's, Rev. John F. Hamaker
Harold Blandy William J. Austin
- Speed, St. Mary's, Rev. L. P. Spencer
*J. H. Satterthwaite H. G. Shelton
- Statesville, Trinity, Rev. Robert M. Bird
John A. Price James J. Kiser
- Stovall, St. Peter's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole
- Wake County, St. John's, Rev. Leicester F. Kent
- Walnut Cove, Christ, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
J. G. Fulton, Jr. *Lawrence MacRae
- Warrenton, All Saints' (col.), Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.
- Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
*J. H. Clark
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), Rev. John J. Greene

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Burlington, St. Athanasius, Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, Rev. W. G. Clark, D.D.
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, Rev. William H. Wheeler
 Davie County, The Ascension, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
 Durham, Ephphatha, Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Durham, St. Andrew's, Rev. H. Nutt Parsley
 Durham, St. Joseph's, Rev. H. Nutt Parsley
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's
 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial
 Germanton, St. Philip's, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), Rev. J. J. Greene
 Haw River, St. Andrew's, Rev. James S. Cox
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Henderson, St. John's, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
 Kittrell, St. James', Rev. L. F. Kent
 Knollhurst, St. Martin's, Rev. H. A. Cox
 Laurinburg, St. David, Rev. Robert M. Man
 Lawrence, Grace, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), Rev. J. J. Herritage, D.D.
 Milton, Christ, Rev. William J. Gordon
 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.), Rev. F. H. U. Edwards
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, Rev. Henry F. Kloman
 Rockingham County, St. Mary's, Rev. William J. Gordon
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), Rev. Milton M. Weston
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), Rev. F. H. U. Edwards
 Selma, St. Gabriel's, Rev. J. F. Hamaker
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
 Stoneville, Emmanuel, Rev. H. A. Cox
 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel
 Tarboro, St. Andrew's
 Union County, St. Timothy's, Rev. Frederick B. Drane
 Vade Mecum, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.

INACTIVE CHURCHES

China Grove, Ascension
 Macclesfield, St. John
 Macclesfield, St. Saviour (col.)
 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest
 Salisbury, St. John
 Spencer, St. Joseph

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OFFICERS

President, Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes, 416 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro
Vice-President, Mrs. Harvey B. Hutchison, 1909 Beach St., Winston-Salem
Secretary, Mrs. Charles M. Swart, 10 Scott Apts., Greensboro
Treasurer, Miss Sallie Grimes, 616 W. Council St., Salisbury
Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Oxford
Secretary of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, 227 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte
United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Chapel Hill
Secretary of Supply, Miss Corinna Gant, Burlington

MISSIONARIES FROM OUR DIOCESE

Rev. Francis Cox, Soochow, China.
Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, Waimea, Kawai, T. Hawaii.
Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, Cape Mount, Liberia, West Africa.
Miss Laura Clark, Lion Hill, Wuhu, China.
Rev. William Franklin Draper, Sendai, Japan.
Miss Bessie Blacknall, Nenana, Alaska.
Miss Ellen T. Hicks, Ponce, Porto Rico (retired).
Miss Mary A. Ramsaur, Great Falls, S. C.
Miss Lillie H. Hill, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham Co., Leaksville.
Mrs. Alberta B. Singleton, Waverly Mills, S. C.
Miss Inez Middleton, Forrest City, Arkansas.

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE OFFICERS

President, Donald Clement, Jr., Salisbury.
First Vice-President, Sue Gant, 410 N. Blount St., Raleigh.
Second Vice-President, Eileen Stephens, 1803 Hedgewood Place, Charlotte.
Secretary, Nancy Ford, 117 S. Boylan Ave., Raleigh.
Treasurer, Laura Gordon, Spray.
Thank Offering Treasurer, Ora Parham, Henderson.
Efficiency Secretary, Eleanor Hutchison, 1909 Beech St., Winston-Salem.
Member-at-Large, Harold Cooke, 1130 E. 4th St., Charlotte.
Representative on Executive Council, Curlena Godfrey Herndon, Henderson.
Advisor, Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Oxford.

IN MEMORIAM

FREDERICK HENRY TOWNSEND HORSFIELD

Born in New York City, July 8, 1852.

Graduated from St. Stephen's College in 1873, and from the General Theological Seminary in 1876.

Ordained Deacon and Priest in 1876 by Bishop Horatio Potter.

Rector of St. Luke's Church, Cambridge, N. Y., 1880 to 1900.

Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., 1900-1902.

Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 1902-1907.

Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, N. C., 1907-1926.

Retired in September, 1926.

Died December 27, 1939, at Pass Christian, Miss.

"Thoroughly furnished unto all good works"

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

Charlotte, N. C., May 7, 1940

The one hundred and twenty-fourth annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C., beginning Tuesday, May 7.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a. m. with the Bishop as Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.

At 9:30 a. m. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Robert M. Man and the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.

At 10:15 the Bishop called the Convention to order. The secretary called the roll. A quorum in both orders being found present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized. On nomination, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected secretary. He appointed the Rev. Daniel W. Allen as his assistant.

The Senior Warden of St. Peter's parish, Mr. J. A. Mayo, then welcomed the Convention.

The Chair appointed as a Committee on Credentials Rev. James M. Dick, Clarence E. Frick and Samuel J. Hinsdale.

The Bishop then read a telegram from the Presiding Bishop as follows:

To the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick:

Through your Diocesan Convention, may I express to you and your people my sincere best wishes and a call to go forward in the important year ahead. The last decade has been one of darkness in the world. We must now set our faces to the new decade before us, determined to turn to victory what now seems defeat. Christ came at a time when the world seemed doomed. God chose that as the fullness of time for Jesus to come, and through His life and work and sacrifice on the cross He reversed what seemed to be a current of defeat moving in human society. The Church can do the same today if she but wills it. I know we can count on the Diocese of North Carolina doing her share.

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.*

On motion, the printed program was adopted as the schedule of the Convention.

The Bishop then called the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes to the chair, and read his annual address. (See Appendix A).

The Bishop resumed the chair, and the report of the Standing Committee was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire. (Page 113).

The report of the Executive Council was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. (Page 114). As part of this report, Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs presented the budget for Episcopal Maintenance for 1941 and also the budget for the Church's Program for 1941.

Of the resolutions attached to the report, Resolutions 1, 2, 3, dealing with the pension Fund, were adopted. Resolution 4, naming the Security National Bank, Raleigh Unit, as treasurer, was adopted. Resolution 5 was first amended, by changing "shall" to "may" in section (a), and by adding "Upon nomination of the Bishop" in section (b).

After considerable discussion, a substitute motion was introduced by the Rev. John A. Wright.

RESOLVED: That the question of the Executive Secretaryship be referred to a special committee of five to study this question or other means of assistance to the administrative head of the Diocese, and to report to the 1941 Convention.

The substitute motion prevailed by a vote of 64 to 59.

The hour of noon having arrived, prayers for missions were said by the Bishop.

To secure time for nominations, the consideration of the rest of the report of the Executive Council was postponed until 2:30 p. m.

Nominations were then made as in the Rules of Order. For the position of Trustee of St. Mary's School, to fill out an unexpired term, the only nominee was the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. On motion, the rules were suspended, and the secretary cast the ballot of the Convention for Mr. Hughes, and the Chair declared him elected.

The secretary presented a letter from Mrs. Ashby Lee

Baker, submitting her resignation from the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. The resignation was accepted, with thanks and appreciation of her past services.

Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt presented the following resolution, which was adopted unanimously:

RESOLVED: That the members of this Convention assure the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens of their sympathy and affection, and express to him how keenly they miss him and his guidance at this Convention.

A recess for lunch was then taken.

At 2:30 p. m. the Convention re-assembled, and the report of the Executive Council was again considered. Resolutions 6 and 7 were adopted. The budget for Episcopal Maintenance was amended by omitting all provision for an Executive Secretary, and by adding \$800 to "Diocesan Property". So amended, it was adopted, a total of \$11,856.05.

The budget for the Church's Program was adopted as presented, a total of \$64,170.90. (However, on the second day \$100 was added to this amount. See Page 30). (The budgets as finally adopted are printed on Page 117).

The whole report of the Executive Council was then adopted.

The report of the Chancellor was read by Mr. Alexander B. Andrews. (Page 119).

The report of the Historiographer was read by Dr. Lawrence F. London. (Page 120).

The report on the state of the Church was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. (Page 120).

The report of the Trustees was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire. (Page 123). The report was referred to a committee of three: D. E. Hudgins, Julius A. Mackie, John H. Cutter.

The Rev. J. M. Dick reported for the committee on Credentials that several churches were late in choosing their delegates, but that the committee recommended that all delegates be seated in accordance with certificates filed with the Secretary.

The Treasurer's report was presented by Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. (Page 83).

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by Mrs. W. S. Holmes. (Page 125).

The report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School was made by the Bishop. (Page 126).

The report of the Thompson Orphanage was presented by the Rev. W. H. Wheeler. (Page 128).

The report of the University of the South was made by the Rev. David W. Yates. (Page 129).

Mr. H. C. Worrall reported for the Layman's League.

The report of the Y. P. S. L. was made by Mr. William J. Gordon, Jr. (Page 130).

On motion a vote of confidence in Mr. Gordon's leadership, and in recognition of the Young people's work, was adopted.

The report of St. Augustine's College was read by the Rev. Edgar H. Goid. (Page 131).

Rev. Henry F. Kloman spoke on Saint Mary's School.

The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. reported for Vade Mecum. (Page 133).

The Bishop then appointed the Canonical Committees. (Page 7).

It being 5 o'clock, the Convention took a recess until 8 p. m.

At 8 p. m. the Convention reassembled for a special service. The Bishop preached the sermon, and the offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Cammon Prayer Book Society.

WEDNESDAY

The Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Peter's Church at 7:30 a. m., with the Bishop as Celebrant, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., and the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson.

At 9:30 a. m., Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. W. P. Price and the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.

At 10:15 the Bishop called the Convention to order. The minutes of the proceedings of the previous day were read and approved.

The Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., read a message to the Convention, just received from the Rt. Rev. John Long Jackson, the newly consecrated Bishop of Louisiana. On motion, Dr. Clark was requested to send a suitable reply.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence then presented the report on College Work. (Page 136).

He also submitted by title the reports of the Board of Examining Chaplains and of the Murdoch Memorial Society. (Pages 136, 137).

Mr. Ralph B. Coit presented the report of the Church Pension Fund and was again thanked by the convention for the work he has done. (Page 137).

On motion of the Rev. W. J. Gordon the Secretary was instructed to send greetings to the clergy absent on account of sickness.

The Bishop appointed as a committee to reply to the telegram of the Presiding Bishop, the Rev. Robert E. Roe and Dr. Urban T. Holmes.

Mr. W. C. Cagle presented the report of the Smith Vocational Trust. The report was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. R. E. Lasater, Mr. Frank E. Winslow, Mr. W. Landon Hill. Upon recommendation of this committee, the report was approved. The report is on file with the secretary.

The ballots were then distributed. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED: That in the event of there being no election on the first ballot for any place to be voted on, then on the next and subsequent ballots only twice the number of nominees for places to be filled be voted on, chosen from those highest in order on the preceding ballot.

On motion the rules were suspended, and the Secretary cast the unanimous ballot of the convention for the nominees where there was no contest. The Bishop declared these persons elected.

The chair appointed as tellers the Rev. C. Alfred Cole,

Mr. Harold C. Bird, the Rev. Leicester F. Kent, and Mr. Cameron MacRae.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Bishop offered prayers for missions.

Mr. J. S. Hinsdale then extended the invitation of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to the Convention to meet there next year. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

Mr. Frank E. Winslow reported for the Committee on Social Security for Lay Employees as follows:

After a full investigation of the subject, the committee has reached the conclusion that as there is a strong probability of Congress enacting a law that will include Church lay employees under the Social Security Act, it will be unwise and unnecessary for the convention to take any action at this time. We respectfully request the committee be discharged.

H. A. LONDON, *Chairman*

RALPH B. COIT

FRANK E. WINSLOW

The report was accepted and the committee discharged.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence reported for the Committee on Canons:

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports that it has considered the matters referred to it at the last Convention, viz.

1. An addition to Canon XXIII, Of the Filling of Vacant Cures. Your Committee finds it almost impossible to define an aided parish, and we believe that the new section 2, adopted last year covers sufficiently all parochial vacancies. We therefore offer the following resolution:

“Resolved: That a new section 5 be added to Canon XXIII, to read:—In case of a vacancy in a diocesan organized mission, the Bishop shall appoint the minister-in-charge for a term of not more than four years; at the end of such term the minister-in-charge may be re-appointed.”

2. A resolution looking to a change in the system of balloting. There seems to be much difference of opinion as to this ballot in the conventions where it has been tried. Your committee believes that our present system is satisfactory, and therefore offers the following:

Resolved: That there be no change in the method of balloting, and that we be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

3. Other new matters have also been referred to us. With the change in the method of paying the Church Pension Fund Pre-

miums, of necessity there must be changes in the Canon. To make the Canon harmonize with the action of this Convention, we offer the following resolutions:

Resolved: That Canon XXX, Of the Church Pension Fund, be amended as follows:

- a. Omit subsection 4 of Section 2, and renumber subsections 5 and 6 as 4 and 5.
- b. Add a new subsection 6, to read:—"To furnish quarterly a complete report to the Executive Council or its Finance Department."
- c. In Section 3, subsection 1, omit in lines 4 and 8 the words "to the Committee of the Church Pension Fund."
- d. Omit the same words in Section 3, subsections 2, 3, and 4.
- e. Omit Section 7.

4. A proposed amendment to Canon XX has been referred to us, dealing with the matter of salary obligations. Your committee asks for further time to consider this amendment.

5. A proposed amendment to Canon XXII as to the method of filling a vacancy in a Vestry, has been referred to us. For this also your committee asks for further time for consideration.

6. A further addition to Canon XXII, looking to permission for a Vestry to select a secretary not a member of the Vestry.

Your committee is of the opinion that no change in the canons is necessary. Subject to the Canons, the Vestry may make its own rules. We ask therefore to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

All the resolutions of this report were adopted.

The Rev. Roma C. Fortune then presented his report by sign, the Bishop reading it. The Convention received the report with a standing vote of appreciation. (Page 139).

The Rev. Robert E. Roe, reporting for the special committee, read the following as an answer to the telegram of the Presiding Bishop:

To the Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker:

Your telegram was read to our assembled convention and our delegates were greatly moved. It is the deep conviction of our group that Christianity and the forces of light are growing ever stronger and that their victory is not far distant.

We recognize your message to the diocese of North Carolina as the words of a wise spiritual leader and world statesman. We gratefully acknowledge your blessing as from the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

The report was adopted and the telegram sent.

On motion of the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED: That wording of the Department of Religious Education be changed to Christian Education; also that the Department of Social Service be changed to Christian Social Relations to conform to the wording of these Departments as changed by the National Council.

The Rev. James D. Beckwith presented the report of the Commission on Faith and Order. (Page 140). On motion, recommendation 2 was amended, as in the printed report. The report was received with appreciation, and the Commission, at its own request, was continued.

Several delegates spoke in a discussion of this report.

The Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr. offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED: That an item of \$100.00 be added to the budget of the Department of Christian Education in order that the recommendation of the Commission on Faith and Order, relative to this Department, be carried into effect. It will be No. 18 under subsection (b) and entitled Commission on Faith and Order.

On motion of Mr. Alexander B. Andrews the Bishop appointed as a special committee to draft a memorial to J. Renwick Wilkes—Rev. Willis G. Clark, Mr. A. L. Boyle, Sr., and Mr. W. Ruffin Smith. For a memorial to Henry M. London — Rev. James M. Dick, Mr. Graham H. Andrews, and Mr. G. H. Pilkington. (The memorial minutes, as later prepared, are here inserted).

HENRY MAUGER LONDON

Born April 11, 1879

Died December 30, 1939

Henry Mauger London's three great interests were his Church, his State, and his University. These three institutions were always in his thoughts and actions. As Churchman, citizen and alumnus he had no superior.

Coming of a family never absent from the Councils of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina from its organization in 1817 to this day, he was one of the most useful and active Churchmen of that unusual family.

He was a member of the Vestry of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and its Secretary for 23 years. He represented this Parish in most of the Diocesan Conventions, and he was also

a delegate for the Diocese in our General Conventions. For 20 years he was Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina. In all of his Church activities he has shown a very remarkable fidelity, energy, interest, and practical usefulness. In no small degree did he wear himself out in the service of his Church and State.

"One of the finest servants our Church in North Carolina has ever had." (Bishop Penick). The Diocese gives thanks to God for the long and useful life of this loyal Churchman. He will be missed as only those who have earned both respect and affection can be missed.

"Well done, thou good and faithful servant."

JAMES RENWICK WILKES, JR.

1871—1939

Born in Charlotte on July 10th, 1871, he was a life-long member of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina. In early infancy he was baptized and in early youth he was confirmed. His interest in the Church was zealous and constant.

Under his direction and with much of his personal and material aid the present Church of St. Martin's Parish was built in memory of his father.

He was elected the first Senior Warden of St. Martin's Parish. For a number of years he served his Parish as Warden, Vestryman, and as Treasurer. He was one of its representatives at many Diocesan Conventions.

He was a Deputy of the Diocese at two General Conventions of the Church.

He served the Diocese on the Executive Council and on some of its most important Committees.

For nineteen years he was Diocesan Treasurer of the Church's Program Fund to which he gave consecrated and efficient labor.

On April 19th, 1939, the Summons from on High came to him. He answered It in the Assurance of his Faith in Christ Jesus to Whom he faithfully bore his witness through the Church which he loved and served.

"Blessed are they that do His Commandments, that they may have the right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates of the City."

Mr. D. E. Hudgins reported for the committee to whom was referred to the report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO CONSIDER
THE REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES

The undersigned Committee respectfully reports that following its appointment, a meeting of the Committee was held and the Report of the Diocesan Trustees was submitted and considered.

It appears that the records of the Trustees have been carefully maintained and that the arrangement whereby Security National Bank is acting as custodian is functioning efficiently and satisfactorily both with respect to the general combined Trusts, and with respect to the Murdoch Trust for the Increase of the Ministry.

The gross income yield of 4.604% and the net income yield of 4.374% are gratifying and represent increases over the income received from the Trusts in the preceding year.

The matter of insurance upon Mission property owned by the Diocese is a recurrent question which must be handled eventually by the adoption of a permanent plan. The Missions in many instances have failed to meet their assessments for insurance and the Convention yesterday rescinded the action of the last Convention with regard to preferential use, for insurance premium payments, of contributions made by the Missions to the Diocesan Treasury.

The inclusion of a \$500.00 item for insurance premiums in the new budget represents only a temporary solution of the problem and is an interim measure designed to provide funds to prevent lapsation of insurance.

After considering the question of insurance premiums at some length, the Committee is of the opinion that the following are possible solutions of the problem:

(a.) To include the entire amount of the insurance premium on Mission property in the regular Diocesan budget for the Church's program and to require the Mission to make proportionately larger contributions to other essential expenditures required as a part of the Mission's maintenance—adoption of this method would recognize the direct responsibility of the Diocese for insurance protection of the Mission property owned by the Diocese.

(b.) To include the entire amount of insurance premiums on Mission property in the regular annual Diocesan budget for the Church's program and to assess the Missions for their respective pro rata portions of the insurance premiums — adoption of this method would recognize the primary responsibility for insurance premiums on Mission property as resting upon the Missions themselves, but, if, as in the past, the Missions fail to pay their insurance assessments, the Diocese would be confronted with the alternatives of remitting the assessments or making direct subsidies or loans to the delinquent Missions with the net burden falling, in effect, on the Diocesan funds.

The Committee does not feel that it is the proper body to offer resolutions with regard to the matter of insurance premiums on Mission property, but is of the opinion that the matter is of such serious and grave concern, that the entire question should be referred to the Executive Council for definite action as to existing delinquencies in insurance premium payments and for study during the ensuing year, with the request that definite recommendation as to a permanent plan be submitted to the next annual Diocesan Convention.

The Committee, therefore, presents the following resolutions:

(1.) That the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese be approved and accepted by the Convention with the appreciation of the Convention for the fine services of the Trustees.

(2.) That the matter of handling and financing insurance premium payments upon Mission property owned by the Diocese be referred to the Executive Council with authority vested in the Council to take definite and final action with regard to existing delinquencies and with instructions that the Council study the general question during the ensuing year and make definite recommendations to the next annual Diocesan Convention concerning a permanent plan covering the entire question of insurance on Mission property.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. HUDGINS,

J. A. MACKIE,

J. H. CUTTER,

Committee.

The report was adopted.

Mr. A. B. Andrews reported for the Committee on Arrearages of the Church Pension Fund, part of which only is printed in the Journal. (Page 141). Mr. Andrews requested permission to print the whole separately with no expense to the Convention. This was granted with thanks.

The elections resulted as follows:

ELECTIONS

Standing Committee: Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. James M. Dick, Rev. William J. Gordon, John S. Holmes, Col. J. W. Harrelson, Joseph B. Cheshire.

Executive Council: Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Rev. John A. Wright, Col. Joseph H. Pratt, Hobart T. Steele, Mrs. William J. Gordon, Mrs. Watts Carr.

Managers of the Thompson Orphanage: Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Francis J. Murdoch, John H. Cutter, Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson.

Trustees of the University of the South: Rev. David W. Yates, Godfrey Cheshire, W. A. Goodson.

Deputies to General Convention: Clerical: Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rev. William S. Turner, Rev. David W. Yates, Rev. William J. Gordon. Lay: Alexander B. Andrews, Kemp D. Battle, Stephen E. Burroughs, John H. Cutter. Alternates: Rev. James M. Dick, Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Joseph B. Cheshire, Arthur H. London, Jr., Francis O. Clarkson, Hon. J. J. Parker.

At one o'clock a recess for lunch was taken. At 2:15 the Convention reassembled.

Mr. John S. Holmes read his report as Trustee of Kanuga. (Page 141).

A resolution looking to changes in eligibility for election on the Executive Council was presented and referred to the Committee on Canons to report at the next Convention.

The Bishop nominated as a Board of Examining Chaplains—Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Rev. B. N. Defoe Wagner. These Nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

Rev. Ralph A. Bridges presented a report of the Lenten Offering. (Page 142).

Rev. C. Alfred Cole offered a resolution on the preferential ballot which was lost.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence presented the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital by title. (Page 143).

Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. offered the following resolution:

Whereas: Many missions in the Diocese are receiving aid from the Department of Missions and the missions are assessed each year for the Church's Program pledge, from which fund their aid is received.

And Whereas: Such items as Insurance Premiums on Mission property and Church Pension Fund Premiums go unpaid from year to year—

Be it Resolved: That these missions, at the discretion of the Department of Missions be exempt from the Church's Program assessment with definite understanding that an amount equal to or greater than the assessment be assessed by the mission for local support; i. e. salary and premiums; and that an amount equal to

the assessment be deducted from salary paid to Missionaries by the Diocese—

Be it further Resolved: That such Missions be expected to take the usual special Diocesan and Lenten Offerings.

The resolution was referred to the Executive Council with power to act.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes read the following resolution which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved: That with a happy consciousness of the ease, comfort, and convenience with which it has accomplished its work, all made possible by a fine courtesy and gracious hospitality—manifested on every hand with most kindly detail—the 124th annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina desires to express to the Rector, Vestry, and congregation of St. Peter's Church its deep and sincere gratitude, and assures them of permanent and joyous memories in the days to come.

Rev. William S. Turner offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That this 124th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, having reaffirmed our belief in the Christian Faith, give its command to go forward in translating our Christian Faith into action to all agencies of the Diocesan Family, especially the Departments of Missions and Church Extension, Christian Education, Christian Social Relations, Field and Publicity, and the Department of Finance; that they determine that the year 1940-1941 shall be a year of definite advancement in every possible way of our Christian Faith.

And further: that this Convention earnestly accept for every baptized member of the Diocese the full, corporate, and individual responsibility for our obligations as members of our Church in this Diocese, and that we pledge that we will consecrate our efforts to the fulfillment, under God's grace, of our responsibility and privilege of extending and deepening our Christian Faith.

On motion, Mr. Sebor M. Lockhart was elected Trustee of the Smith Vocational Trust to take the place of Bennett D. Nelme, deceased.

The Bishop nominated as members of the Murdoch Memorial Society for a two year term Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson. The nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

Rev. I. Harding Hughes submitted by title the Re-

port of the North Carolina Churchman and then spoke informally on the needs of the paper. (Page 144).

On motion the deputies to General Convention were made delegates to the Provincial Synod if there should be a meeting of such Synod this year.

The minutes of the second day were then read and approved.

After the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis* and the Benediction by the Bishop the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina

Attest:
Alfred S. Lawrence,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

Address of the Bishop

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I welcome you to the 124th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. We are meeting in a parish that has enjoyed a recognized position of leadership in this diocese for many years. St. Peter's is becoming an old parish. It will celebrate its Centennial in 1945. Its distinction, however, is not its long history so much as its remarkable energy and the variety of its missionary expression. For out of this parent congregation and the inspiration that it has supplied for almost a century have come three other parishes and two missions now located within the city limits, one mission about ten miles distant in Mecklenburg County, or within walking distance of Charlotte, in Bishop Cheshire's time, one mission in Monroe, the Thompson Orphanage, St. Peter's Hospital and the Good Samaritan Hospital. This versatility in missionary productiveness reached its zenith during the fruitful rectorship of the Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, that extended from 1881 until his election as Bishop Coadjutor in 1893. While this parish has not added to its institutional development since 1920, when the present brick church of the Chapel of Hope was built in North Charlotte, the same missionary zeal has been active in the hearts of rectors and congregation alike, manifesting itself in gifts of money and of life, for no parish has supported the Church's program more generously, nor given more sons to the ministry or daughters to the mission field.

How happy we are to meet again in this mother Episcopal Church of Mecklenburg! In this critical year, when Christian forces in many countries are disturbed, if not demoralized, it helps to restore our confidence in the eternal values for which the Church stands, to be reminded of a missionary tradition that has lived on in this parish from generation to generation, with its vision of more and more to be done in Christ's name, with its habits

of generous giving, and its impulse to share its life with a sin-sick world. Our host parish has to her credit a trilogy of achievement, evangelism, medical ministration to both white and Negro races, a national pioneer in the latter field, and the institutional care of indigent children. Under the encouragement and stimulus of this full accomplishment, we sit down to take counsel of the things pertaining to God's Kingdom in these perilous days.

* * * * *

Twenty years have passed since the One Hundred and Fourth Annual Convention met in this church. Let us observe a few ways in which the Diocese has grown in these two decades, and recognize in these vital statistics the evidence of God's watchful Providence over His Church. I take these figures from the Diocesan Journals of 1920 and 1939.

	1920	1939
Number of Parishes and Missions..	116	124
Number of Baptized Persons	13,305	17,744
Number of Communicants	8,590	12,986
Church School Enrollment	7,337	8,305
Total Disbursements	\$ 202,230.51	\$ 307,216.88
Total Value of Property	1,543,251.00	3,699,675.00

We are entitled to derive encouragement from these comparisons and a renewal of confidence that the Spirit of God abides in His Church, demonstrating over and over again that when men are loyal enough to "plant and water", He will give the increase.

NECROLOGY

On January 18, 1939, the Reverend William John Wright, retired Priest of this Diocese, died at his home in Maryland. In my Convention address of last year I referred to Mr. Wright and his ministry in this diocese. We renew our appreciation for his life and character.

On December 27, 1939, the Reverend Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield, retired Priest of this diocese since 1926, died in Pass Christian, Mississippi, at the age of eighty-seven. Dr. Horsfield, a native of New York, came to North Carolina in 1907 from the Diocese of East Caro-

lina, where he had served parishes both at Wilmington and at Goldsboro. For nineteen years he was the respected and beloved rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. He is gratefully remembered by his parishioners and other friends as a rare combination of strength and gentleness. Strong in his convictions regarding the Church, he taught his people well. The sons and daughters of his instruction are a loyal generation of Churchmen today. Together with the positiveness of his convictions he invariably showed a genial charitableness towards those whose ideas were different from his own. Despite his scholarly attainments, which were considerable, especially in the field of devotional literature, he was an humble and unassuming man. Since his retirement, he has scrupulously observed the canonical requirement to give an annual account of his ministry. Even these formal communications to his bishop have been full of wisdom and edged with wit, poking fun at himself for growing old, chuckling at the foibles of human weakness, and with the simplicity of a child, reposing his fading strength in the Almightyness of God.

Last year, two laymen died, both officers of the diocese, whose names we mention with honor. James Renwick Wilkes, Treasurer of the Church's Program, fell asleep on April 19th, and on December 30th Henry Mauger London, Treasurer of the Diocese, followed him into the land of rest. These two faithful laymen, both heirs of an honorable Church tradition, were first in integrity and in loyalty to their responsible tasks for over twenty years. Like true sons, they gave their good talents to their beloved Church and counted this service their highest joy.

CHANGES IN PERSONNEL

The losses to the Diocese from the ranks of the clergy, in addition to those whom death has removed, have been as follows:

March 21, 1939, the Reverend George A. Fisher, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, resigned to accept a call to the Diocese of Kentucky, to which diocese he has been transferred.

June 10, 1939, the Reverend David Thurber Eaton's resignation as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, became effective. At the request of the Bishop of Wyoming, I transferred Mr. Eaton to that Missionary District on March 16, 1940.

August 1, 1939, the Reverend Frank DeVinney Dean resigned as Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, and retired from the active ministry under the total and permanent disability provisions of the Church Pension Fund. His status is that of a retired Priest of this Diocese.

September 1, 1939, the Reverend Frank Easton Pulley resigned as Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls Mission, Ansonville, and Christ Church Mission, Albemarle, and was transferred to the Diocese of South Florida.

October 2, 1939, the Reverend Charles U. Harris, Jr., resigned his charge at All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, and St. Luke's, Northampton County, to enter the Union Theological Seminary in New York City to do graduate work.

To all of these clergymen who have gone out from among us, we express our appreciation for the services they rendered in this diocese, and we wish for them continued success in their new fields of labor.

These losses have been offset by the following gains:

March 1, 1939, the Reverend Edward Brailsford Guerry became Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. He has also become Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Mission in that city.

July 1, 1939, the Reverend Henry Nutt Parsley, from the Diocese of East Carolina, came to us from Amherst, where he had been doing student work, and became Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's Missions, Durham. He is also working among the Episcopal students at Duke University.

September 1, 1939, the Reverend James Stanley Cox, formerly of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, began his

ministry in this diocese as Rector of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and Priest in Charge of associated missions in Alamance County.

ORDINATIONS

On June 18, 1939, in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, I ordained to the Diaconate William Penn Price, Candidate for Holy Orders. The following Deacons were advanced to the Priesthood:

May 29, the Reverend Robert Martin Man, in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

June 1, the Reverend Gray Temple, in Calvary Church, Tarboro.

June 21, the Reverend Louis Aldworth Haskell, in St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

October 2, the Reverend Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., in Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh.

* * * * *

To bring this record down to May first, it becomes necessary to mention the resignation of the Reverend Gray Temple on April 1, 1940, as assistant Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest in Charge of certain Edgecombe County missions. I have transferred him to the Diocese of Virginia.

Since the first of this year, the Reverend William M. Latta has been transferred to this diocese from East Carolina, and has already made his ministry felt at Calvary, Wadesboro, and All Souls, Ansonville.

Also, on January 2, the Reverend Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D., came to us from Arkansas to take charge of the group of missions comprising All Saints, Warrenton, St. Luke's, Warren County, and St. Anna's, Littleton. He has already presented two classes for confirmation.

We must also record the resignation of the Reverend Jesse Starns Lockaby, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte, on April 30, 1940. On the same date the Reverend John Long Jackson terminated a distinguished rectorship at St. Martin's, Charlotte, that began September 15, 1914. Mr. Jackson resigned to accept the election to

the Bishopric of Louisiana, to which office he was consecrated on May 1st in Trinity Cathedral, New Orleans. We are grateful for the magnificent leadership that Bishop Jackson has exercised in this diocese, particularly in the field of Religious Education, and we anticipate for him a notable degree of success in his wider sphere of influence. The friends of Bishop Jackson will like to think of him presiding over his diocesan conventions with a gavel in his hand fashioned from the limb of a white oak tree that stood in the yard of Colonel William Polk in Raleigh, where Leonidas Polk, the first Bishop of Louisiana, was born.

We observe in passing that within the past twenty-two years the Diocese of North Carolina has furnished four bishops to the Church.

* * * * *

Since the last Diocesan Convention, important administrative changes have been made at the Thompson Orphanage. The Reverend William H. Wheeler has resigned as Superintendent after eighteen years of indefatigable labor. During his term of office, the institution has been practically rebuilt. It was his leadership that projected and carried through to completion an extensive plan of modernization, involving the largest expenditure of funds ever raised by one effort in this diocese. The duties of the Superintendent's office, which were very burdensome, have been divided, and Mr. M. D. Whisnant of Belhaven, N. C., has been elected to this office. His wife will act as supervising matron. Mr. Wheeler's services, we are happy to announce, will be retained as Chaplain, in which capacity he will minister to the religious life of the children and staff.

FIELDS OF LABOR

In addition to the gains and losses already mentioned, the following changes in the fields of labor have been made:

On April 10, the Reverend Royal G. Shannonhouse gave up the care of St. James' Colored Mission, Pittsboro,

and was succeeded as Priest in Charge on the same day by the Reverend Othello D. Stanley of Durham.

On July 5, I licensed the Reverend Samuel Newman Baxter, Deacon, to officiate in this diocese. He is assisting the Reverend Alfred S. Lawrence in student work at Chapel Hill.

On September 1, the Reverend William Penn Price, Deacon in Charge of Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, took over the care of Christ Mission, Albemarle.

CHURCH BUILDINGS

Encouragement has been found, during the past year, from several new church buildings that are now in the process of erection.

On September 3, 1939, I laid the corner stone of the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum. This Chapel is one of the diocesan undertakings of the Laymen's League. When completed, it will represent the spirit of gratitude of the men of the Church.

On June 18, 1939, I consecrated under the name of St. Martin's-in-the-Woods a new church building at Knollhurst, near Madison. This is one of several points under the care of the Reverend Harvey A. Cox. It stands surrounded by many graves on the hallowed site of an old log church that has since disappeared. This new structure, with complete furnishings, represents the devoted leadership of Mr. Cox, Mr. Charles R. Wall and the generosity of neighbors in the community and friends in St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

On July 11th I officiated for the first time in a modest building that serves the purposes of parish house and church, known as St. Mary's by the Roadside, near the town of Leaksville. This structure is due to the initiative and energy of Miss Lillie Hill, our missionary in Rockingham County. She gave the lot on which the building stands, and raised most of the money for its erection. Last fall Miss Hill completed twenty-five years of earnest and self-effacing service as a diocesan missionary. She has been a redemptive force and the human means under God of the rehabilitation of many broken lives.

Last fall, with the permission of the Trustees of the Diocese, the church building at Spring Hope was carefully taken down and removed to Rocky Mount, where it was reassembled on a lot belonging to Holy Hope Mission. This reconstruction has resulted in the duplication of the original building with some improvements. It is now being used for services under the charge of the Reverend Milton M. Weston, who has been ably assisted by a loyal group of laymen, notably Dr. J. Wilton Black.

The fifth new church that we mention with satisfaction and thankfulness is Christ Church, Albemarle, now nearing completion after many years of planning and waiting and sacrificial giving on the part of a small group of devoted people, now under the leadership of the Reverend William Penn Price. The construction of this church, the first in Stanly County, is in line with our missionary policy to plant missions in growing towns, so that the Church may grow up with the place and expand as the population increases.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

I submit in detail my Journal of Official Acts. During the year, within the diocese, I made 109 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 31 times, officiated at 3 Baptisms, 6 weddings, 9 funerals, and took part in 43 other services. I issued 31 Lay Reader's Licenses, attended 52 committee meetings, conferred with 123 individuals or groups, delivered 63 lectures and addresses, and preached 100 times. I confirmed 661 persons, of whom 52 were Negroes and 4 were Deaf. I ordained one Candidate for Holy Orders to the Diaconate, and advanced four Deacons to the Priesthood. I consecrated one church building and laid the cornerstone of another.

Outside the diocese, I celebrated the Holy Communion once, baptized one infant, attended 2 committee meetings, held 12 conferences, and preached on 9 occasions. In November, I attended a meeting of the House of Bishops in St. Louis, and served on the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops.

The Postulants are as follows:

Cecil Locke Alligood
William Jones Gordon, Jr.
James Daniel Gilliam

Candidates for Holy Orders:

Leslie Wilsdon Hewett
Rufus Josephus Womble
George Cromwell Pollard
Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.
Franklyn Heeman Board

I must not detain you longer with this formal report, especially since I am privileged to address you again tonight. I would like to comment on many phases of our diocesan life, such as the well considered self-obliteration of St. Peter's Hospital in order to secure for this city the Charlotte Memorial Hospital. I would like to share with you the ambition of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, to rehabilitate its present building and to erect a new unit at a total cost of approximately \$125,000. I would enjoy talking to you about the expansion of Vade Mecum and the generosity of the Winston-Salem Foundation towards the development of our summer conference grounds. These and other concerns of our church institutions, I pass over, relying on the reports of the officers to supply you with such information as you may require. I must acknowledge first and last of all the superb leadership of the clergy and the loyal following of their congregations. In their brave attitude towards the almost insuperable problems of our day, we see the church of tomorrow, that by God's help, humbly intends to give a good account of its stewardship.

Official Acts of the Bishop

- Jan. 1. 10 a.m., Messiah, Rockingham. Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Robert M. Man, Deacon in Charge. 11:30 A.M., All Saints', Hamlet. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Man. This was the first visitation I had made to this field since Mr. Man was ordained and took charge last June. It was gratifying to hear good reports of him and of his work.
- Jan. 5. 11 A.M. In Trinity Parish House, Columbia, S. C., I attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Kanuga Corporation. The Diocese was represented at this meeting by four out of five members.
- Jan. 6. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to R. P. Michaels and Arthur Crossley for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft, conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman.
- Jan. 7. Received from the Bishop of Chicago Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Carl Walter Marty, Presbyter. I appointed the Rev. I. Harding Hughes a member of the Murdoch Memorial Society to succeed the late Rev. Mark H. Milne.
- Jan. 8. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe. 12:30 P.M., Redeemer, Greensboro; confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John J. Greene. 4 P.M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Wm. S. Turner. About an hour later, in a private home, Mr. Turner baptized a sick man and I confirmed him. 7:30 P.M., St. Thomas', Reidsville: Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. I preached.
- Jan. 9. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Richard Anislie Kirchoffer, Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of Indianapolis.
- Jan. 10. Ravenscroft. Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance. 11 A.M. Presided at an all-day meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. The report of the Field Department under the Rev. M. George Henry showed an increase in pledges of about \$2000 over the previous year. The Church's Program budget for 1939 was adopted.

- Jan. 11. For the next week I was indisposed with a mild attack of grippe. I deeply regretted missing the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on the 12th and 13th, chiefly because I wanted to pay public tribute to the retiring President, Mrs. Gordon. I was disappointed in being forced to cancel my engagements for Confirmation on the 15th at St. Mary's, Speed, and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County. I was sorry to miss also the Annual Convocation of the North Carolina Council of Churches meeting in Durham on the 17th and 18th. During these days of enforced rest, I tinkered with a few unimportant matters in my office.
- Jan. 16. Received from the Bishop of Minnesota Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Philip Broberg.
- Jan. 17. 4:45 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., concerning the possibility of erecting a new Theological Seminary in Raleigh. This project is still in the discussion stage.
- Jan. 18. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker. The Rev. William John Wright, retired Priest of this Diocese, residing in Bethesda, Md., died today.
- Jan. 22. 11 A.M., Emmanuel, Warrenton. The Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner read the Litany. I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by Mr. Wagner. After service I met with the Vestry of the Parish. 3:30 P.M., Good Shepherd, Ridgeway: After Mr. Wagner had read Evening Prayer, I preached.
- Jan. 23. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edward B. Guerry of Tappahannock, Va. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., concerning his call to Missions in Stokes County and the Managership of Vade Mecum.
- Jan. 24. 6 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edward B. Guerry who has been called to the rectorship of St. Luke's, Salisbury. 7:30 P.M., Conference with Mr. Cleveland Thayer about furnishings for the new church at Asheboro.
- Jan. 25. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Arthur Raymond McKinstry, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Delaware. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Jan. 26. 11 A.M. Duke University: Met with the Continuation Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. 2 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates about a successor to Mr. Lawrence in West Durham.

- Jan. 28. 6:30 P.M., Concord: I attended a delightful congregational supper of All Saints' Parish, and made a few informal remarks.
- Jan. 29. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. I preached and confirmed eight persons. 2:45 P.M.: in the auditorium of the Jackson Training School, I addressed the boys of this institution. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's, Salisbury: I read Evening Prayer and preached.
- Jan. 30. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Paul Dammourn Newell, Priest.
- Jan. 31. Issued Lay Reader's License to Edwin M. Bost for use in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Three conferences today at Ravenscroft with Mr. Arthur H. London, Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank and the Rev. Mr. Kloman.
- Feb. 2. 6:30 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman of the Finance Department.
- Feb. 3. 12 M., Security National Bank: Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. and Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., on Trustee business. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Geo. W. Laycock.
- Feb. 5. 8 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion. After service I had breakfast with the students of W. C. U. N. C. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché and two persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, missionary to the deaf. My sermon was signed to the deaf members of the congregation by Mr. James Fortune. I dedicated a new dossal and riddle curtains. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes, President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 5:30 P.M.: Had supper with the juniors at St. Mary's House. 6:45 P.M.: St. Mary's House, I installed the new officers of St. Mary's Club and made an address. 8 P.M.: Attended a vestry meeting of St. Andrew's Parish.
- Feb. 6. 4 P.M.: Conference with Messrs. L. R. Reynolds and N. C. Newbold and Mrs. T. M. Bost about the program for the State Interracial Commission.
- Feb. 7. 8 P.M.: I met with two committees from St. Peter's vestry and the Thompson Orphanage.
- Feb. 8. 10 A.M., Charlotte: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
- Feb. 9. 2:30 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

- Feb. 11. 8 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, I attended a congregational reception and made an informal talk.
- Feb. 12. 10:30 A.M., St. Paul's, Monroe: I addressed the Church School of this mission. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 3:20 P.M. Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe: I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I renewed Lay Reader's License today for Mr. Herman Hasty for use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe.
- Feb. 14. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rector of this parish. This service opened the Annual Pre-Lenten Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese. The director was the Rev. Gilbert P. Simons of Cincinnati, Canon to the Ordinary, Diocese of Southern Ohio. Sessions were held in the morning, afternoon and evening.
- Feb. 15. 7:30 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Mr. Brown. An offering was taken for the ministers of the Confessional Church of Germany. 9:30 A.M., Village Chapel, Pinehurst: I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham. The closing session of the Clergy Conference was held this forenoon. Adjournment came at one o'clock. 4 P.M., Sanatorium, N. C.: I visited the Rev. Jos. N. Bynum and Mr. George Burke, patients in this institution.
- Feb. 16. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Fisher representing the Lee Telephone Co. of Martinsville, Va., with office in the rectory at Walnut Cove. 5:15 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Met with a committee of the vestry of St. Philip's Parish and discussed a successor to the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
- Feb. 18. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, rector, I officiated at a wedding.
- Feb. 19. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: The Rev. Frank E. Pulley, rector, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. A new brass pulpit recently installed adds much to the attractiveness of the interior of this church. 3:30 P.M., All Souls', Ansonville. Mr. Pulley read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. After service, with Mr. Cagle, trustee under the will of Gen. William A. Smith, I inspected the new Agricultural-Mechanical Building. This is the latest unit

to be constructed under Gen. Smith's will. 7:30 P.M.: In the Lutheran Church at Albemarle, the Rev. George Roach, Pastor. Mr. Pulley read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

- Feb. 21. Received from the Bishop of New York Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. F. Murray Clayton, Priest. 12 M. Interviewed Governor Hoey in his office on business of the State Interracial Commission. Issued Lay Reader's License today to A. L. Bolick for use in Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills.
- Feb. 23. Mailed to the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Chicago my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop's Suffragan for that diocese. 2:30 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School at which time an enlargement of the school library was authorized for immediate construction.
- Feb. 26. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. F. Craig-hill Brown, Rector, preached and confirmed eleven persons. 4 P.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Man. I preached and dedicated a new pulpit given in memory of William J. King, Martha J. King, Julia E. King, Carrie M. King and Louisa A. Sinclair. 8 P.M., St. David's Church, Laurinburg: Mr. Man read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons, one of whom was from All Saints' Mission, Hamlet. It was highly gratifying to visit this mission again after it had been closed for several years. Recently a new roof has been put on the building and other needed repairs have been made. A large congregation was present.
- Feb. 27. 8 P.M., Pullen Hall, State College, Raleigh: Presided at a Symposium on Peace held under the auspices of the College Y. M. C. A. The speakers were the Rev. Kirby Page and the Rev. Kenneth W. Cameron.
- Mar 5. 11 A.M., St. Ignatius, Old Sparta: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Gray Temple, Deacon, and preached. 3:30 P.M., St. Wilfrid's, Edgecombe County: The Rev. M. George Henry baptized one adult. I preached and confirmed three persons. 5 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Henry. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's, Tarboro. Mr. Temple read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Mar. 7. 7:30 P.M., Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.: I made an address to the Students' Missionary Society.

- Mar. 12. 8 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John L. Jackson. 11 A.M., In the same church, I preached and confirmed twenty-six persons presented by Mr. Jackson, one of whom was from St. Paul's Mission, Monroe. 1 P.M., In private I confirmed a sick man. 6:30 P.M., In the parish house of St. Martin's Church I addressed the Y. P. S. L. 7 P.M., Good Samaritan Hospital: I confirmed a sick woman presented by the Rev. Dr. Herritage. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I preached and confirmed three persons. After service I conferred briefly with Charlotte Calloway, parochial social worker at St. Michael's Church.
- Mar. 13. 12 M., Conference with Mr. H. A. London, Chairman of a special committee on insurance for lay workers in this diocese. 4:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Jackson. I preached.
- Mar. 18. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in St. Luke's, Spray, to Lester McDonald, Charles Bruce Beck, Garrett Hobart Quesenbury and Tommie Dewey Pulliam.
- Mar. 19. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham, I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 24 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. 5 P.M., At the home of Mrs. Seeman, Durham, I attended a tea given for the Episcopal students at Duke University. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. I preached and confirmed 4 persons.
- Mar. 20. Upon the receipt today of the written consent of a majority of the Standing Committee, I gave to the Vestry of St. Peter's, Charlotte, my canonical approval of a loan of \$9500 to be secured by a Deed of Trust on real estate belonging to the Parish.
- Mar. 22. 8 P.M., Trinity Church, Asheville: Preached.
- Mar. 23. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. John James Gravatt, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
- Mar. 24. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Rufus J. Womble, student at the Virginia Theological Seminary. 2 P.M., with Mr. L. R. Reynolds, I interviewed the Governor at the Capitol on business of the State Interracial Commission.
- Mar. 25. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft, Conference with Mr. Frederick Eby, Jr., representing the Intercollegiate Committee to Aid Refugee Students.

- Mar. 26. 8 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., in the same Church, the Rev. John A. Wright read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached, confirmed 30 persons and addressed the class.
- Mar. 27. From Monday through Friday of this week I preached at the Noon Day Lenten service at St. Bartholomew's Church, New York.
- Mar. 28. 6:30 P.M., Addressed the Parish Forum of St. Bartholomew's Church.
- Mar. 29. 11:30 A.M., Conference with Mr. Stinette of the Union Theological Seminary about summer work at Calvary Chapel, Graham. 8 P.M., St. John's Church, Jersey City, I preached.
- Mar. 30. 11:30 A.M., Conference with the Rev. Almon Pepper, Chairman of the National Department of Christian Social Relations about the Thompson Orphanage. 5 P.M., With the permission of the Bishop of New York, I confirmed a class in the Chapel of St. Bartholomew's Church.
- Mar. 31. The resignation of the Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr., as rector of St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh, becomes effective today. He has accepted the call of the Vestry of the Church of Our Merciful Saviour, Louisville, Ky.
- Apr. 1. Returned to the Diocese after a week in New York.
- Apr. 2. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 22 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. S. Turner and 2 candidates presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune. My sermon was interpreted in the sign language by Mr. James Fortune. 6:15 P.M.: In private, I confirmed one. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene. I preached and confirmed a class of seven. This splendid congregation should have a resident minister.
- Apr. 3. 12 M. Ambassador Theatre. I made an address at the Noonday Lenten service that has been held daily and sponsored by Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Apr. 4. 12 M. Ambassador Theatre, Raleigh. I made an address. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. I confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, and preached.
- Apr. 5. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Clarence E. Frick of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Mr. Frick has served as a Lay Reader continuously since 1903. 12 M. I made an address at the Ambassador Theatre, Raleigh. 6:30 P.M., at a supper meeting of the Young Men's Club of Christ Church Parish, I made an address. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: At the union Lenten service of the Churches of the city, I preached.

- Apr. 6. 12 M. I made an address at the final Noonday Lenten service. 6 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
- Apr. 7. 11 A.M., In the house adjoining Holy Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, I met with a committee of laymen from that congregation. I then drove the Rev. Frank D. Dean to Greensboro, where I called on his wife. Returning to Raleigh through Burlington, I conferred with the Rev. David T. Eaton.
- Apr. 9. 10 A.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: I celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 A.M., in the same Church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Ferguson, a student at Duke University who has been doing valuable service at St. Joseph's Church as a Lay Reader. I preached. 12:15 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: I assisted the Rev. David W. Yates in the administration of the Holy Communion, said the post-communion service and pronounced the Benediction.
- Apr. 10. The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse today relinquished the care of St. James' Mission, Pittsboro, which becomes the charge of the Rev. Othello D. Stanley of Durham. Also effective this date, the Butler Estate will be administered by the Trustees of the Diocese instead of by Mr. Shannonhouse.
- Apr. 11. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent and Leslie Wilsdon Hewett. 3 P.M., I signed an assignment of \$3000 Peace Institute 6% bonds for the purpose of exchanging them for new bonds in like amount in the St. Augustine's Endowment Fund. 4:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. I confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., and addressed the class.
- Apr. 12. Received from the Secretary of the Vestry of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, notification of the resignation of the Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr., rector, which became effective March 31, 1939. Mr. Fisher has removed to Louisville, Diocese of Kentucky. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft, conferences with the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, D.D., Jos. M. Neese and the Rev. Jas. M. Dick. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs concerning the Diocesan budget for 1940.
- Apr. 13. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Robert Miscally and Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

- Apr. 14. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey notice of the Deposition of Stanley Theodore Boggers, Presbyter. 10:30 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. 11 A.M., in the vestryroom of the same Church, I met with the Committee on Missionary Strategy and Evaluation. 2:00 P.M., Chapel Hill: Conference with Cecil L. Alligood, Postulant, about his Seminary course.
- Apr. 15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Franklyn H. Board for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter and associated Missions, Burlington.
- Apr. 16. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11 A.M., in the same Church, I preached and confirmed 31 persons presented by Mr. Dick. 6:45 P.M., following a supper meeting of the College Student Forum of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I made an address.
- Apr. 17. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley and Mr. Jay Walker. 4:30 P.M., Conference with Miss Mary Oliver Ellington about the Senior Girls' Camp.
- Apr. 18. 12:30 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: At an Hour of Remembrance on the Convention program of the N. C. Federation of Women's Clubs, I offered a prayer, following a tribute to the late Mrs. Sidney P. Cooper. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence about the future of Vade Mecum.
- Apr. 18. Issued to the Bishop of Kentucky Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Geo. A. Fisher, Jr., Presbyter, dated March 31, 1939. Distressed to learn of the death this morning of James Renwick Wilkes, Diocesan Treasurer of the Church's Program. 1 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., and Mr. Henry M. London, concerning the administration of the Church's Program Fund. 3:30 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Louis A. Haskell whose application for Ordination to the Priesthood I mailed today to the Secretary of the Standing Committee. 4 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Jas. M. Dick about publicity for the Diocesan Convention.
- Apr. 20. Union National Bank, Charlotte: Conference with Mr. Duncan Tillett about the Church's Program account at this bank. At the First Methodist Church, Charlotte, I presided at the morning and afternoon sessions of the Twentieth Annual State Conference of the N. C. Commission on Interracial Cooperation. At the evening session I read my annual report as Chairman. 4:30 P.M.,

St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Took part in the funeral of James Renwick Wilkes, and at the grave, I said the Benediction.

- Apr. 21. Renewed Lay Reader's License for W. Edward Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. By agreement with the Union National Bank of Charlotte, I have today appointed the Rev. John L. Jackson to serve as temporary treasurer of the Church's Program Fund, pending the election by the next Diocesan Convention of a successor to James Renwick Wilkes, deceased. 1 P.M., Malbourne Hotel, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Harvey A. Cox and Mr. Chas. R. Wall about the new Church building at Knollhurst, near Madison, now nearing completion. 1:30 P.M., in the same place I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
- Apr. 22. I have today admitted Leslie Wilsdon Hewett as Postulant of the Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Hewett is a member of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
- Apr. 23. 8 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, rector. 11 A.M., In the same place I preached and confirmed 34 persons presented by Mr. Clark. A solo was sung by Norman Cordon, Bass-baritone of the Metropolitan Opera Company, formerly a member of St. Peter's boy choir. 5:30 P.M., In the same Church I confirmed one person. 6 P.M., In the Parish House, I addressed a supper meeting of the Y. P. S. L. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: I preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by Mr. Clark.
- Apr. 24. 2 P.M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. I presided at a meeting of a special committee of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage appointed to consider the matter of the reorganization of this Institution.
- Apr. 25. Received from the Bishop of Kentucky acceptance of the Letter Dimissory for the Rev. George A. Fisher, Jr., Presbyterian, bearing date of April 21, 1939.
- Apr. 27. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Charles G. Harrison and Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., for use in Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 3 P.M., Conducted a brief service of Dedication of a portrait of the late Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., the gift of divers friends of Bishop Cheshire. The portrait, which was painted by Charles S. Andrews of Charlotte, hangs on the wall in my office.

- Apr. 28. Received from the Bishop of Maine notice of the Deposition of Edgar William Wilcock, Presbyterian. Received from the Secretary of the Board of Examining Chaplains report on the satisfactory examinations of Louis Aldworth Haskell, Deacon, Gray Temple, Deacon, and William Penn Price, Candidate for Holy Orders.
- Apr. 29. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Participated in a Liturgical Drama compiled and arranged by the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson, and preached. This occasion was the formal presentation of the Offerings of the Church Schools of the Diocese. It was, I believe, the first Diocesan-wide gathering of the membership of the Church Schools. It was an impressive service.
- Apr. 30. 7:50 A.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain. 11 A.M., in the same Church, Mr. Kloman read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed five students. 8 P.M., St. Titus, Durham: Evening Prayer was sung by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- May 2. I have today admitted as Postulant of this Diocese William Jones Gordon, Jr.
- May 7. 11 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. This was not a Visitation. I was merely supplying for the rector, the Rev. David W. Yates, who was on a fellowship for two months at the College for Preachers in Washington. 8 P.M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Louis A. Haskell, Deacon. I preached and confirmed six persons.
- May 9. 9:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, I read Morning Prayer, this being the opening service of the One Hundred and Twenty-third Annual Diocesan Convention. 10 A.M., in the same church, I presided at the morning and afternoon sessions, and read my annual address. 8 P.M., in the same church: Evening Prayer was read by the rector. I preached the Convention Sermon.
- May 10. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. 9:30 A.M., in the same church, I officiated with the rector in Morning Prayer. 10 A.M., in the same church, I presided over the morning and afternoon sessions of the Diocesan Convention and submitted my report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. 4:15 P.M., I pronounced the Benediction and the Convention adjourned. 4:30 P.M., I met with the Murdoch Memorial Society. 5 P.M., I conferred with

Margaret Williams, Student Secretary at St. Mary's House, Greensboro, who, I regret to say, is resigning July 1st. Received from the Bishop of Arkansas, the Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Edward Winborn Mellichamp, Priest.

- May 11. Issued Lay Reader's License to George Harold Nash for use in Grace Church, Weldon. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr.
- May 12. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. William McClelland, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Easton. I have today admitted Leslie Wilsdon Hewett, Postulant, as Candidate for Holy Orders. Took order today for the following ordinations: To the Diaconate: June 18th, William Penn Price, Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. To the Priesthood: May 29th, the Rev. Robert Martin Man, Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; June 1, the Rev. Gray Temple, Calvary Church, Tarboro; June 21, the Rev. Louis Aldworth Haskell, St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Neese concerning the Thompson Orphanage. 5 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: I preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Francis H. Craig-hill, Rector.
- May 14. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. I preached and confirmed six persons. 4 P.M., St. Mary's Church, Orange County: The Rev. James D. Beckwith read Evening Prayer. I preached. This service was the formal reopening of this mission. After being closed for about three years, the building has been extensively renovated, the expense being borne by a legacy of five hundred dollars from Miss Helen Webb. 8 P.M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: Mr. Beckwith read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.
- May 15. 12 M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. William S. Turner, Rector, I baptized two infants. 1 P.M., At the Robert E. Lee Hotel, I attended a meeting of representatives of the Vade Mecum Committee with the Winston-Salem Foundation. We discussed the future development of Vade Mecum. The Foundation was sympathetic with the diocesan plans and generous in its financial assistance.
- May 16. Issued Lay Reader's License for Robert Covington for use in St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

- May 17. 8:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, Rector, and by the Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt, I officiated at a wedding.
- May 18. 5 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. 6:15 P. M., Durham: I conferred with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 6:30 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: I addressed a meeting of the Layman's League of the parish.
- May 19. Renewed the Lay Reader's Licenses for Warren Beginson for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and for J. H. L. Rice for use in the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman about St. Mary's Commencement. 8 P.M., St. Thomas', Sanford: The Rev. F. Craighill Brown read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons.
- May 20. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Francis J. Murdoch for use in St. Luke's Parish and St. Peter's Mission, Salisbury. 12 M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: I pronounced the Benediction at a marriage.
- May 21. 8 A.M., Holy Comforter, Charlotte: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert B. Owens, Rector. 11 A.M., In the same church, Mr. Owens read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed eighteen persons. 3:30 P.M., St. James', Iredell County: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. I preached and confirmed four persons. I was pleased to note the recent improvements in the church building and that new church furnishings had been procured since my last visit.
- May 22. I have today admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr. 1 P.M., Parish House of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: I attended a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish, and later made an address. 3 P.M.: I conferred with the rector and a special committee from the vestry concerning an assistant minister for St. Peter's parish.
- May 23. 11:45 A.M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Committee on Investments of the St. Augustine's College Endowment Fund, and later at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. 4 P.M.: Conferred with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank and assigned the available scholarships at St. Mary's School for the fall term of 1939.
- May 24. 10:30 A.M.: I attended the commencement exercises of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, introduced the speaker, Dr. Walter C. Jackson, Dean of Administration, Woman's

- College, Greensboro, and pronounced the Benediction. 2:15 P.M.: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
- May 25. 8 P.M., St. Paul's, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Leicester F. Kent.
- May 28. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. I preached and confirmed two persons. 8:15 P.M., Southern Pines: In the Wide Fellowship Church I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the graduating class of the local high school.
- May 29. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Martin Man, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Charles W. Lowrie, Ph.D. The Litany was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Frank E. Pulley. The Rev. F. Craighill Brown read the Epistle. The Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham read the Gospel. Mr. Man will continue in charge of the churches in Rockingham, Hamlet and Laurinburg. 2:30 P.M.: I conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Cheatham and Clark.
- May 30. 11 A.M.: Attended the graduating exercises of St. Mary's School in the auditorium. The address was delivered by Dr. Frank P. Graham, President of the University of North Carolina. In the school Chapel I presented diplomas to the fifty-four members of the senior class, and pronounced the Benediction, closing the ninety-seventh year of the school. 2:15: In the school library I presided over the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence about the wording and arrangement of the Diocesan Journal.
- May 31. 7 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: At the outdoor Vesper Service held in connection with the Annual Conference of Negro Church Workers, I preached.
- June 1. 10:30 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Gray Temple, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie. The Epistoler was the Rev. S. C. W. Fleming. The Rev. Chas. H. Temple, father of the Ordinand, read the Gospel. The Rev. Louis A. Haskell read the Litany. The Presbyters named above, and the following also, joined with me in the Laying on of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. Benjamin T. Brodie, John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Henry F. Kloman, Milton M. Weston, John A. Wright, Edward M. Dart, J. W. Smith and the Rev. M. George

Henry, who presented the Candidate for ordination. During the service, I dedicated a set of white altar and chancel hangings given by Miss Rena Clark in memory of Nannie Grist. The Rev. Mr. Temple continues in his present position as Assistant to the Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest in Charge of certain Edgecombe County missions. The Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley today becomes assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, and Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham, and St. Andrew's, East Durham. He will also devote a portion of his time to the students at Duke University.

3 P.M., St. Luke's, Tarboro: I confirmed one person from this parish and two candidates from the Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston.

- June 2. 11 A.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: At the closing exercises of Ravenscroft School, I made a talk, presented certificates of promotion and pronounced the Benediction.
- June 4. 11:15 A.M., Chambers Auditorium, Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the Graduating Class of 1939. 6:00 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector, and addressed the class.
- June 5. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent and issued Lay Reader's License to Leslie Wilsdon Hewett for use in St. Paul's, Louisburg, St. James, Kittrell, and St. John's, Wake County. 3 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Chas. U. Harris, Jr., of Roanoke Rapids.
- June 6. Drove to Lynchburg, Va., and returned with my son, George, who has just finished a year at the Virginia Episcopal School. Called this afternoon upon Mr. Frank P. Haywood shortly before his lamented death by accident.
- June 7. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Harold Trigg about St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.
- June 8. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh. With the Rector of the Parish, I officiated at the funeral of Mr. Frank P. Haywood, for nearly 50 years treasurer of this Church, and a lay delegate often to the General Convention from this diocese. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
- June 9. 2:30 P.M., Drove to Vade Mecum to be present at the opening banquet of the 16th Annual Meeting of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese. I presented two Bishop's Test Cups to the winners of this contest and the Efficiency Shield to the League maintaining the highest standard throughout the year. Shortly before taps, I conducted a brief service of evening devotions.

- June 10. The resignation of the Rev. David T. Eaton as rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and Priest in Charge of associated missions, becomes effective today. I attended the sessions of the Young People's Convention through the day, made my Annual Charge, and conducted a service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.
- June 11. 7:30 A.M.: In the Outdoor Chapel at Vade Mecum, I celebrated the Holy Communion, being the corporate communion of the Young People's Convention, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., and installed the new officers. 11:30 A.M., In the same place, I read Morning Prayer. The Rev. Edward B. Guerry preached the Convention sermon. I presented the Thank Offering of the Y. P. S. L. and pronounced the Benediction.
- June 13. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Cecil L. Allgood, Postulant who will enter the Virginia Seminary this fall.
- June 14. 12 M., St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.: At the regional meeting of the Virginia Interracial Commission, I made an address.
- June 15. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Paul Chaplin, member of St. Martin's, Charlotte, and rising senior at King College, Bristol, Tenn., who is interested in studying for the ministry. 1:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector, I officiated at the funeral of Bayard Thurman Cowper. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole and Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., about the work at St. Mark's, Roxboro, to which Mr. Jeffress has been assigned this summer, beginning July 16.
- June 16. 5 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and the Rev. Chas. A. Ashby of Edenton, N. C., I officiated at the funeral of Eliza Simmons Andrews, wife of Graham H. Andrews, Senior Warden of the Parish, and Mayor of the City of Raleigh.
- June 18. 10 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: I confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, and made an address. 11 A.M.: In the same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate William Penn Price, Candidate for Holy Orders who was presented by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. The sermon was preached by the Rev. M. George Henry. Effective July 1st, Mr. Price is assigned to the care of the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, and effective September 1st to the care also of Christ Church Mission, Albemarle. 3 P. M., St. Martin's, Knollhurst. I preached, confirmed two persons and consecrated this new Church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by Charles R.

Wall, to whose zeal and generosity the success of this building project was chiefly due. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, the devoted Priest in Charge. A large congregation was present that filled the building and overflowed into the Churchyard where a public address system enabled everyone to participate in the service. An excellent vested choir was also present from the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, where Elliot F. Duncan is organist and director.

- June 19. Upon receipt today of the consent of a majority of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, I mailed to the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, my canonical permission for the sale of a portion of the rectory lot, the proceeds of the sale to be applied on the Parish House debt.
- June 20. 11 A.M., Conference with the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Alexander B. Andrews. 1 P.M., Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- June 21. 10:30 A.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Louis Aldworth Haskell, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. John A. Wright. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John E. Hines, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga. The Rev. David W. Yates read the Litany. The Rev. Gray Temple was the Epistoler and the Rev. Jas. M. Dick the Gospeler. The above named Presbyters joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Haskell will continue in his present position as assistant to the Rector of Christ Church and Priest in Charge of St. Saviour's Mission, Raleigh. 2:30 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr.
- June 22. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Darst.
- June 23. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
- June 24. 12:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Jas. M. Dick. 6 P.M., Erwin: I attended an enjoyable supper meeting of St. Stephen's Parish. Later I met with the Vestry and had a long talk with Hendry Thompson Rodman, who is interested in studying for the ministry.
- June 25. 10 A.M., Parish House, St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. At the opening service of the Church School I made a brief talk. Later I taught a Men's Bible class. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church. I read the Ante-communion service, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the

Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, Rector. 5 P.M., Resurrection, Henderson: I confirmed seven persons from this Mission and five from St. Matthias', Louisburg, presented by George C. Pollard, Lay Reader. The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes was also in the Chancel.

- June 26. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. John Delmon Mowrey, Presbyter. 5 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: With the Rev. M. George Henry and the Rev. Gray Temple, I officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Lossie Grist Clark.
- June 27. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with A. T. White with regard to a rector for St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh.
- June 28. Issued Lay Reader's License to Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. 10 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
- June 29. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. about the note of the Trustees of the Diocese in the Security National Bank, made to pay the fire insurance premiums on missionary property where this obligation has not yet been locally assumed.
- June 30. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Henry Daniels, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Montana.
- July 1. The Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley today begins his ministry as assistant rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, St. Joseph's, West Durham, and St. Andrew's, East Durham.
- July 2. Conducted the opening campfire service at Vade Mecum for Camp Cheshire, Jr.
- July 3. From this date till July 16th, my daily schedule of services, etc., has been as follows:
 7:35 A.M.: Morning Watch
 9:15 A.M.: Lecture
 10:00 A.M.: Lecture
 7:00 P.M.: Vespers
 8:50 P.M.: Camp Fire Devotions
 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. William S. Turner.
- July 4. Conference today with the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. Also requested the Rev. Daniel W. Allen to act as Priestly Adviser to the Rev. William P. Price, Deacon. Mailed to John F. Plumb, Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Connecticut, my canonical consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for that diocese.

- July 5. In accordance with Canon 21, V, (iii), I have today authorized the Rev. Samuel Newman Baxter, Jr., Deacon, to officiate in this diocese and to deliver sermons of his own composition.
- July 7. 2 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Jean A. Vaché, Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro, and John Q. Beckwith, Jr., and Margaret Fletcher of Paducah, Kentucky, who has applied for the position of Student Secretary at the Woman's College, University of North Carolina.
- July 9. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with certain members of the congregation and discussed plans for maintaining services in this church. It was agreed upon to accept the offer of the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., to hold services every second and fourth Sunday night.
- July 11. 3 P.M., St. Andrew's, Rockingham County: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon, and made an address. 4:15 P.M., St. Mary's, Rockingham County: I confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon, and preached. I congratulated Miss Lillie H. Hill, Diocesan Missionary, who is completing twenty-five years of service in Rockingham County. I also expressed my satisfaction upon the erection of this new building which serves at present both for church and parish house.
- July 12. Conference this afternoon with the Rev. James Stanley Cox of Chatham, Va., who signifies his intention to accept the call of the vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, effective September 1, 1939.
- July 16. 7 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion in the open-air Chapel. 10:30 A.M.: In the same place I officiated in Morning Prayer with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. At this service awards were made for Camp Cheshire, Jr., after which I pronounced the Benediction and the camp adjourned.
- July 17. Spent this day at Little Switzerland with my family at the cottage of Dr. T. M. DuBose, of Columbia, S. C.
- July 18. Returned to the diocese.
- July 19. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edwin J. Randall, D.D., Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of Chicago. I issued Lay Reader's Licenses to George Washington Milholen for use in St. George's, Woodleaf, and Ascension, Davie County. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Louis A. Haskell.

- July 20. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole and a student of the Yale Divinity School who is interested in the ministry of this Church. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to William Henry Hobson, Frank B. Marsh and Francis Osborne Price for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.
- July 21. Regretted to learn today that the Rev. Frank E. Pulley had resigned as Rector of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro and Priest in Charge of All Souls', Ansonville, and Christ Mission, Albemarle, to accept a call to Leesburg, Florida, effective September 1, 1939.
- July 23. 11 A.M., St. Ambrose, Raleigh: Read Morning Prayer and preached.
- July 25. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Ellerbe Powe, Jr., for use in St. Philip's Parish and associated missions, Durham.
- July 26. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Kemp Yarborough for use in St. Paul's Parish, Louisburg. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent.
- July 27. 11 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 4 P.M.: Visited the Rev. Frank D. Dean, patient at the Medical Center of the State Hospital, and discussed with him his application for a total and permanent disability allowance under the Church Pension Fund.
- July 28. Received from the Bishop of Colorado Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Horace Nelson Cooper, Presbyter. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Hobart T. Steele, President of the Laymen's League.
- July 30. 11 A.M., St. James', Kittrell, Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the congregation and arranged for repairs and improvements on the church building to be made and paid for with the income from the Kittrell Trust Fund now in hand: \$368.78.
- July 31. Drove this afternoon to Vade Mecum to be present at the opening of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference tonight. At the first evening session I made a brief talk on the Woman's Auxiliary and the College Student. The Conference, with a record enrollment, was ably directed by Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes, Diocesan President.
- Aug. 1. Vade Mecum: Beginning today and extending through Saturday, August 5th, I lectured each morning at nine o'clock and conducted Vesper Service in the outdoor chapel. The Total and permanent disability allowance under the Church Pension Fund for the Rev. Frank D. Dean becomes effective today. He now becomes a retired priest of the diocese, without charge.

- Aug. 2. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley, Presbyter, dated July 1, 1939, which I have accepted as of that date.
- Aug. 3. 7:30 A.M.: In the outdoor chapel at Vade Mecum I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
- Aug. 5. At the end of the third period this forenoon I made a few closing remarks to the Woman's Auxiliary Conference and pronounced the Benediction.
- Aug. 6. 11 A.M., Duke University Chapel, Durham: Preached.
- Aug. 7. 10 A.M.: Conference at St. Mary's School with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank and the Rev. Francis H. Craighill.
- Aug. 8. 10 A.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank. 12 M., Security National Bank: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Aug. 9. 12 M.: Security National Bank, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Aug. 10. 12 M., Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor.
- Aug. 11. 10:30 A.M.: Conference at Ravenscroft with Mr. John B. London about the Chapel in the Memorial Hospital at Charlotte. 11:30 A.M.: Conference with Franklyn H. Board, student at the Virginia Seminary. 12 M.: Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman of the Diocesan Field Department, about plans for the Every Member Canvass this fall.
- Aug. 12. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank.
- Aug. 13. 11 A.M., All Saints', Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. I preached. After service I met with the congregation for a discussion of the missions in this field and the prospect of securing a Priest in Charge within the near future.
- Aug. 14. 10 A.M.: St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank.
- Aug. 18. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Leonard Harris, Presbyter.
- Aug. 20. 11 A.M.: St. Cyprian's, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. I preached and confirmed one person. After service I met with certain members of the congregation and agreed to pay for the paint to refinish all the chancel furniture in colonial style to correspond with the pews.
- Aug. 21. 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs about diocesan finances.

- Aug. 22. 11 A.M.: St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank.
- Aug. 23. 11 A.M.: Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor and Chairman of a Special Committee on Pension Fund Arrearages. 3 P.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Miss Elizabeth Tucker.
- Aug. 24. Received from Mr. Alexander B. Andrews a letter dated August 23, 1939, in which he pledged \$5,000 additional to the fund that bears his name, already amounting to \$10,000, the terms for this pledge being set forth in his letter that I have given into the custody of the Security National Bank, Raleigh. 12 M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank. Mailed today to the Bishop of South Florida Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Frank Easton Pulley, Presbyter, dated August 31, 1939.
- Aug. 25. Issued Lay Reader's License to William J. Gordon, Jr., for use in St. Luke's Parish, Spray, and in other Missions of the diocese under the direction of the bishop. 11:30 A.M.: Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., about certain affairs of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Aug. 27. 11 A.M., St. Mark's, Wilson: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by John H. Clark, the faithful Lay Reader of this mission. After service I met with certain members of the congregation who agreed to pay the interest on the sum now due by the Trustees of the Diocese to a local lumber company for material furnished when St. Mark's Church was renovated.
- Sept. 1. The Rev. James Stanley Cox today begins his ministry at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and associated missions in Alamance County. The resignation of the Rev. Frank E. Pulley as Rector of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls, Ansonville, and Christ Church Mission, Albemarle, becomes effective today. The Rev. William Penn Price succeeds him today at Christ Church, Albemarle.
- Sept. 2. Vade Mecum: Addressed the opening session of the Annual Convention of the Laymen's League.
- Sept. 3. 7:30 A.M.: Open-air Chapel, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., this being the Corporate Communion of the Fourth Annual Convention of the Laymen's League. 10 A.M.: In the presence of the Laymen attending the Convention and of others, I laid the Corner-stone of the Chapel of Thanks, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton

Lawrence, Jr. The contents of the Corner-stone and the depositors were:

1. Bible, by Claxton Lewis.
2. Prayer Book, by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
3. Hymnal, by Hobart T. Steele.
4. Diocesan Journal of 1939, by William J. Gordon, Jr.
5. North Carolina Churchman, issue of September 1, 1939, by Julius A. Mackie.
6. A silver coin of 1939, by Mrs. J. A. Mackie.

During the forenoon I attended the sessions of the Laymen's Convention.

- Sept. 6. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Paul Chaplin about a loan from the Murdoch Memorial Society. 12:30 P.M.: Conference with J. M. Sink, Jr., about business of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Sept. 7. Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Frank Easton Pulley has been accepted this date by the Bishop of South Florida. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole about the Young People's Service League of the diocese, and with Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Postulant, about his work this summer at St. Mark's, Roxboro.
- Sept. 8. 11 A.M., Greensboro: Conference with Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, about the Auxiliary's program for 1940. 2 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Paid a brief visit to Miss Margaret Fletcher, who assumed her duties as Student Secretary at the Woman's College, University of North Carolina, on September 1.
- Sept. 9. 8 P.M.: In the home of Mr. T. W. Mullen near Roanoke Rapids, I met with the Vestry of All Saints' Parish of that city. Following this meeting I conferred with the Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr.
- Sept. 10. 11 A.M., All Saints', Roanoke Rapids: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr., Deacon. 3:30 P.M., St. Luke's, Northampton County: Mr. Harris read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.
- Sept. 11. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Aldert Root about Kanuga.
- Sept. 12. 7 P.M., St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville: Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish.
- Sept. 13. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David T. Eaton and Mr. Kemp D. Battle.
- Sept. 14. 8:45 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: At the opening service of the new school term I made an address.

- Sept. 15. Admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders today Franklyn Heeman Board, Postulant.
- Sept. 17. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. I preached, confirmed two persons, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. 4 P.M., St. Mark's, Roxboro: Evening Prayer was read by Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. I preached. After service I met with the congregation and promised, if possible, to secure a resident clergyman for this mission by June, 1940. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's, Stovall: Mr. Cole read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Sept. 19. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. 4 P.M., Charlotte: I made an address at the Laying of the Corner-stone of the Charlotte Memorial Hospital. Following the ceremony, I inspected the Chapel space under the guidance of Mr. John B. London, Chairman of the Chapel Committee.
- Sept. 20. 10:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Diocesan Department of Finance. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the fall meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 7 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary of the Standing Committee.
- Sept. 21. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about St. Agnes' Hospital.
- Sept. 22. Conferences during the day with Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Dr. Aldert Root, J. M. Sink, Jr., and the Rev. Ernest Arnold, Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 8 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Met with the Vestry of the parish.
- Sept. 24. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry. After service, with Mr. and Mrs. Henry, I inspected the new rectory now nearing completion. It is attractive. 3 P.M., St. Anne's, Edgecombe County: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Henry.
- Sept. 25. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Willis G. Clark. 4 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. Anne Fulton Carter of Woman's College, University of N. C.
- Sept. 26. 3 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro: Met with the Field and Publicity Department of the Diocese. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes was present in his capacity as the new editor of the North Carolina Churchman. 4:15

- P.M.: With the Rev. Jean A. Vaché I inspected several sites for a desirable location of a new church in the growing residential section of Greensboro.
- Sept. 27. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr., Deacon, the service to be held in Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh, 10 A.M. October 2, 1939. 2 P.M.: Signed note as Bishop and Trustee for \$1,600 in the Security National Bank of Raleigh to cover fire insurance premiums on mission property remaining unpaid by the protected congregations. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Education.
- Sept. 28. 11 A.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: At the opening service of the seventy-third academic year of St. Augustine's College, I made an address.
- Oct. 1. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church Parish House, Cleveland: I made a short talk to the Church School. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Reuben Meredith. I preached and confirmed six persons. 12:30 P.M.: In the same church I baptized an infant, assisted by Mr. Meredith. 3 P.M., St. Matthew's, Rowan County: Mr. Meredith read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eleven persons.
- Oct. 2. 10:00 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Reverend Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Reverend John A. Wright, who also presented the candidate. The Litany was read by the Reverend James M. Dick, the Epistle by the Reverend Gray Temple, and the Gospel by the Reverend Louis A. Haskell. All of the above-named Presbyters joined with me in the Laying on of Hands, and also the following: the Reverend Messrs. M. George Henry, Othello D. Stanley, and Henry F. Kloman. The resignation of Mr. Harris as rector of All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in Charge of St. Luke's Mission, Northampton County, becomes effective today. He is leaving the diocese immediately to enter the Union Theological Seminary in New York City for a year of graduate work leading to a Master of Divinity degree.
- Oct. 3. Received from the Bishop of Oregon Notice of the Deposition of the Reverend Noel L. Murray, Presbyter. 10:30 A.M., Pullen Hall, State College, Raleigh: I said the Invocation and Benediction at the exercises commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of this institution. 8:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: I presided at a

meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. Mr. Frank Dunlap was present to discuss certain features of General William A. Smith's will.

- Oct. 5. 2 P.M.: In the new Music Building at St. Mary's School I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of this institution. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: I conferred with the Reverend Ernest Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
- Oct. 6. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: I conferred with the Rev. Dr. Robert Johnson of Hot Springs, Arkansas, who has signified his intention to accept the call to All Saints, Warrenton, and associated missions, effective January 1.
- Oct. 7. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Henry Hicks, student at Wake Forest College.
- Oct. 8. 11 A.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. I preached and confirmed thirteen persons. 2:30 P.M., St. John's Mission, North Henderson: I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Hughes.
- Oct. 9. Out of the Diocese. 11:30 A.M.: At the home of the Rev. Dr. Alexander Zabriskie, of the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia, I attended a conference held under the auspices of the Forward Movement Commission. There were morning, afternoon and night sessions.
- Oct. 10. In attendance all day upon the Forward Movement Conference. I had lunch in the Seminary dining room with the four students from this diocese: J. Rufus Womble, Leslie W. Hewett, Cecil L. Alligood, and Franklyn H. Board.
- Oct. 11. 7:30 A.M.: In the Seminary Chapel I celebrated the Holy Communion. The Communion Rail in this Chapel was made many years ago from a log of mahogany that was brought to this country by my uncle, the Rt. Rev. Charles Clifton Penick, when he was Bishop of Liberia, Africa. 9 A.M.: During the forenoon I attended the final session of the Forward Movement Conference. I returned to the diocese that night.
- Oct. 14. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Reverend John A. Wright, Rector, I officiated at the marriage of Charles Woodrow Styron and Nell Devereaux Joslin.
- Oct. 15. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell. I preached and confirmed twelve persons. After service I made a short talk to the Laymen's League. 3:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William P. Price, Deacon. I preached

- and confirmed two persons. After service I attended a supper meeting of the congregation at the home of Mr. Cleveland Thayer. It was gratifying to hear appreciative reports of Mr. Price's ministry. He is the first resident Episcopal clergyman in Randolph County.
- Oct. 16. Received from the Bishop of Kansas Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. William Aimison Jonnard, Presbyterian. Signed receipt and release for legacy of one thousand dollars for St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, given in memory of Mrs. Aaron Burtis Hunter by her sister, Mrs. Martin.
- Oct. 17. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Opened the Annual Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department to plan for the annual Every Member Canvass, and made an address. Practically all of the clergy were present.
- Oct. 18. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Attended a conference of Laymen held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department, and made an address. Later I visited the Rev. Robert B. Drane, who was sick with pneumonia at Watts Hospital. Conferred with E. B. Ferguson, student at the Duke School of Religion, about taking charge of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro, which he agreed to do, relieving the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, effective November 1, 1939.
- Oct. 19. As Trustee of the Diocese I signed contract for the removal of St. Jude's Church building, Spring Hope, to the lot of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. 12 M.: Conferred with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., at the Security National Bank. 6:15 P.M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the St. Anne's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of that parish.
- Oct. 20. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Mullen, Benton and Martin, regarding a rector for All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids.
- Oct. 21. Received from the Bishop of Western Nebraska Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Gordon C. Smith, Presbyterian. 2:30 P.M., St. Mark's, Wilson: At the Semi-annual meeting of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary, I made an address.
- Oct. 22. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I conferred with Messrs. Cochran and Nash, Vestrymen, about parochial finances. 3:30 P.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Moore. I

confirmed two persons and preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's, Halifax: Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

- Oct. 23. 12 M.: Conference with the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Alexander B. Andrews.
- Oct. 24. Calvary Church, Tarboro, 8 P.M.: The Rev. M. George Henry and the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer read Evening Prayer. I read a brief Memorial Citation and dedicated a window in the church given by Calvary Parish in memory of the late rector, the Rev. Bertram Ervin Brown. The subject of this beautiful window is the Good Shepherd. It was executed by Tiffany. A large congregation filled the church.
- Oct. 25. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Laymen's League. Mr. W. H. Worrall presided.
- Oct. 26. 12:30 P.M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: I attended the closing hour of the Edgecombe District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address.
- Oct. 27. Ravenscroft: I conferred this morning with Mr. John B. London, Jr., Chairman of the Chapel Committee of the Charlotte Memorial Hospital.
- Oct. 28. 5:30 P.M., St. Luke's, Spray: I read the Betrothal and pronounced the Benediction at a marriage.
- Oct. 29. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. I was dinner guest at the rectory with the members of the Mission Committee. We discussed ways and means of building a parish house. 3:30 P.M., St. Philip's, Germanton: Mr. Lawrence read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 P.M., Epiphany, Leaksville: The Rev. Morrison Bethea read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Oct. 31. 10:45 A.M., O Henry Hotel, Greensboro: I presided at a regular meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
- Nov. 1. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor of the Diocese.
- Nov. 3. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
- Nov. 4. 11 A.M.: Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.

- Nov. 5. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson. 3 P.M., Ascension, Davie County: The Rev. Mr. Robinson read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Nov. 7. 6:30 P.M., Bishop Tuttle Memorial Parish House, St. Louis, Mo.: I attended a supper meeting of the House of Bishops as guest of the Laymen's Club of the diocese. Addresses were made by Bishop Parsons and Presiding Bishop Tucker. 9 P.M.: Attended a meeting of Southern Bishops and discussed the proposed removal of the Bishop Payne Divinity School from Petersburg, Va., to Raleigh, N. C.
- Nov. 8. 9:30 A.M., Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo.: Attended the opening service of the House of Bishops, and the morning and afternoon sessions. I served on the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops. At night I attended a service in the Cathedral and heard addresses by Bishop Oldham and Bishop Creighton. After service I conferred with the Rev. David R. Covell about the Forward Movement Conference to be held in North Carolina January, 1940.
- Nov. 9. 7:30 A.M.: Attended the service of Holy Communion in the Cathedral and the morning session of the House of Bishops. Having in mind a certain case of discipline in this diocese, I advised with Bishops Tucker, Ziegler, Hobson, Quin, Clingman, Walter Mitchell and Thomas.
- Nov. 10. Returned to the Diocese.
- Nov. 11. 7 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: At the closing banquet of the College Students' Conference I made an address.
- Nov. 12. 11 A.M., Trinity, Statesville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. I preached and confirmed two persons. 6 P.M., Charlotte: Met with the vestry of St. Andrew's Parish. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Jesse S. Lockaby. I preached and confirmed five persons.
- Nov. 14. 11 A.M., Sanatorium, N. C.: I visited the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, whose health, I am thankful to say, is much restored.
- Nov. 15. 5:45 P.M., Redeemer, Greensboro: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene and made an address. 6:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: I addressed a splendid meeting of the Laymen's League of this parish.

- Nov. 17. 4 P.M.: With Dr. Rankin of the Duke Foundation, the Rev. Edgar A. Goold and Mrs. Worrall, I inspected the St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, in anticipation of a probable effort to modernize and enlarge the Hospital facilities when circumstances are favorable.
- Nov. 19. 11 A.M., St. Mary's, Speed: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, and preached. 3 P.M., Grace Chapel, Lawrence: Confirmed two persons from Grace Chapel and five persons from St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County, presented by the Rev. Mr. Spencer, and made an address.
- Nov. 20. Received from the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop, Notice of the Deposition of the Rt. Rev. Hayward S. Ablewhite, D.D. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the State Director of the Interracial Commission, Mr. L. R. Reynolds. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rev. John A. Wright and the Rev. Louis A. Haskell, I officiated at a funeral. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
- Nov. 21. 7:30 P.M., Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, and made an address.
- Nov. 22. 11:30 A.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Presided at the second meeting of a Special Committee of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage to consider the reorganization of this institution.
- Nov. 26. 11 A.M., Mercersburg, Pa.: Preached in the Chapel of Mercersburg Academy.
- Nov. 27. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman of the Department of Finance.
- Nov. 28. 11 A.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions. 7:30 P.M., State Prison, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of a Special Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches on the Rehabilitation of Prisoners.
- Nov. 29. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Wilhelmina Jackson, representing the Carnegie Corporation.
- Nov. 30. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector. 3 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Officiated at a funeral in the place of the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Rector, who is recovering from a recent operation.
- Dec. 1. 11 A.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates and the Rev. David R. Covell, representing the Forward Movement Commission.

- Dec. 3. 11 A.M., St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County: The Rev. Jesse S. Lockaby read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons. Later at the Mecklenburg Hotel I conferred with Mr. Lockaby about some parish problems. 5 P.M., St. Paul's, Salisbury: The Rev. Daniel W. Allen read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons. 8 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Allen. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- Dec. 4. 4 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the monthly meeting of the Church Service League of the Parish.
- Dec. 5. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. H. H. Hardison and Mr. Riden Little, representing the vestry of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, now vacant. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a Special Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
- Dec. 6. 5:30 P.M., Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, and made a short talk. In 1939 Mr. Dick has presented in this parish a total of fifty-two persons.
- Dec. 7. Learned with satisfaction of the acceptance of the Rev. William M. Latta of Windsor, N. C., of the call to Calvary Church, Wadesboro, to become effective January 7, 1940.
- Dec. 8. 6:30 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: I addressed a congregational supper meeting.
- Dec. 9. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor of the Diocese.
- Dec. 10. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie. I preached and confirmed five persons. 3:30 P.M., St. Clement's, Ringwood: Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons, which is the largest class I believe, that I have ever confirmed in this church.
- Dec. 11. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Steed of the Security National Bank, regarding the indemnity of the Trustees of the Diocese against loss. Received from the Bishop of Eastern Oregon Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. William Russell Rush.
- Dec. 12. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Louis A. Haskell.
- Dec. 13. 10:30 A.M., St. John's Parish House, Columbia, S. C.: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Kanuga Board of Managers.

- Dec. 14. Forwarded to Dr. J. Wilton Black check of Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, for \$650, which I have endorsed in favor of J. Wilton Black for Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, being appropriation from the Holt Trust Fund for 1939.
- Dec. 15. 3 P.M., Greensboro: Conference with Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes and Mrs. J. A. Mackie about the Woman's Auxiliary budget for 1941. At the home of Mrs. Frank Mebane, Spray, I received word that my mother had died this afternoon about 2:30 o'clock at Tuscaloosa, Alabama. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's, Spray: Confirmed twenty persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon, Rector, and made an address. Three members of this class were from St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County.
- Dec. 17. 11 A.M.: With my brother, Clifton H. Penick, Land Commissioner and Loan Attorney for the University of Alabama, I attended service at Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, of which my father had been Rector from 1906 until 1922. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, Alabama: Attended my mother's funeral, which was conducted by the Rev. Richard S. Watson, Rector, and the Rt. Rev. C. J. C. Carpenter, D.D., Bishop of Alabama.
- Dec. 19. Returned to Raleigh.
- Dec. 20. 3 P.M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Officiated at a funeral, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector.
- Dec. 23. 5 P.M., In private, Sanford: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. 6 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Brown, I officiated at a marriage.
- Dec. 24. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. John F. Hamaker.
- Dec. 25. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector, who also preached.
- Dec. 26. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey Notice of the Deposition of Harry J. Pearson, Presbyter. Received check today for \$1,000 from Mr. Alexander B. Andrews to be added to the trust fund that he is creating. I forwarded it to Mr. Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese.
- Dec. 27. The Rev. Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield, retired priest of this diocese, died this morning at Pass Christian, Mississippi.
- Dec. 28. 4:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.: Officiated at the baptism of an infant, Beverley Means DuBose, my wife's niece.

- Dec. 29. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Howard Rosmus Brinker, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Nebraska. Mailed check for \$45 to Miss Emma J. Hall for Miss Marion Bodey, U. T. O. Worker and Superintendent of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, and check for \$46.49 to the Rev. John L. Jackson, Treasurer of the Church's Program, being the final payments by the National Council for Negro work in the Diocese of North Carolina, all aid after January 1, 1940, having been voluntarily relinquished.
- Dec. 30. Distressed to learn of the death this morning of Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese. After Consultation with the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Aleander B. Andrews, I conferred with Mr. William W. Vass, Vice-President, First Citizens Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, concerning the official accounts of Henry M. London, deceased. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Brief conference with Cecil L. Alligood, student at the Virginia Theological Seminary. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Dec. 31. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed eleven persons. The service was broadcast over the local station. 2 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, I officiated at the funeral of Henry Mauger London. At 3:30 P.M. a short service was held in St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, conducted by the Rev. Messrs. Thaddeus A. Cheatham and Royal G. Shannonhouse. Following the service in the graveyard, I pronounced the Benediction.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

MR. STEPHEN E. BURROUGHS, *Chairman*
Diocese of North Carolina Finance Department
Warrenton, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

I have made an audit of the books of account and records of the

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HENRY M. LONDON, *Treasurer*

February 1, 1939 to December 30, 1939 inclusive

and

J. M. SINK, JR., *Treasurer*

December 31, 1939 to January 31, 1940 inclusive

and submit herewith my report consisting of seven exhibits, four schedules and the following:

COMMENTS

All recorded cash receipts were traced into the bank accounts of the several funds. Receipts from Endowment and Trust Funds were verified by direct communication with the trustee banks. Payments made by missions and parishes on assessments were not verified beyond the records of the Treasurers.

All disbursements were made by checks and found to have been properly supported.

Cash in bank at December 30, 1939 and January 31, 1940 as shown on Exhibits A, F and G was reconciled with statements rendered by the banks.

EXHIBIT A

This exhibit shows the financial condition of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund at January 31, 1940, December 30, 1939, the date of the death of Mr. Henry M. London, and January 31, 1939.

Intangible Property Tax was charged in error against the bank account by the First Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C. This item is shown as "Due from First Citizens Bank & Trust Co." Subsequent to the date of the balance sheet this charge was refunded by the bank.

Assessments Receivable are shown in detail on schedule four. As will be noted these assessments are offset on the liability side of the balance sheet by a reserve. This reserve has been set up for the sole purpose of excluding the uncollected assessments from the surplus account. As assessments are paid they are then taken into income.

Accounts payable January 31, 1940 consist of the following unpaid bills:

Trull Plumbing & Heating Co.	
Repairs to Ravenscroft	\$ 9.00
Frank M. Harper & Son	
Premium on bond of J. M. Sink, Jr.....	25.00
Henry M. London	
Return check charged against personal bank account of Henry M. London and redeposited to credit of Episcopal Maintenance Fund...	3.00
	\$ 37.00

1940 Assessments prepaid are made up as follows:

Charlotte, St. Peters	\$177.50
Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	49.50
	\$230.00

EXHIBIT B

This exhibit shows the income and expense of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year ended January 31, 1940 as distinguished from cash receipts and disbursements.

A comparison of actual income and expense items with Budget estimates is also shown on this exhibit. In this connection, I wish to call the attention of the Finance Department to the fact that the budget of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund is made on a calendar year basis whereas, the fund is actually operated on the basis of a fiscal year which ends on January 31. I wish to recommend that the Finance Department consider having the budget made up so as to conform with the fiscal year.

OTHER EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Other exhibits and schedules are of such a nature that further comment seems unnecessary.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN WARD,
Certified Public Accountant.

April 12, 1940

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1940, December 30, 1939, and January 31, 1939

EXHIBIT A

	JAN. 31, 1940	DEC. 30, 1939	JAN. 31 1939
ASSETS			
Cash in Bank.....	\$ 1,402.67	\$ 679.84	\$ 1,953.85
Due from First Citizen's Bank & Trust Co.....	.73		
Assessments Receivable.....	1,780.25	2,775.00	636.50
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 3,183.65	\$ 3,454.84	\$ 2,590.35
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable.....	\$ 37.00	\$-----	\$ 6.29
Pension Premium Payable.....			45.64
Salaries and Allowances Payable.....			708.33
1940 Assessments Prepaid.....	230.00	3.00	
Reserve for Assessments.....	1,780.25	2,775.00	636.50
Surplus.....	1,136.40	676.84	1,193.59
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	\$ 3,183.65	\$ 3,454.84	\$ 2,590.35

INCOME & EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1940

EXHIBIT B

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual	<i>Over Under Budget</i>
DIOCESAN OFFICERS			
Bishop's Salary.....	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,541.67	\$ 41.67
Bishop's Travel.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Bishop's Secretary.....	600.00	600.00	
Bishop's Office Expense.....	500.00	500.00	
Treasurer's Salary.....	600.00	600.00	
Salary of Secretary to Convention.....	300.00	300.00	
Premiums on Pensions.....	475.00	476.88	1.88
TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....	\$ 8,975.00	\$ 9,018.55	\$ 43.55
DIOCESAN PROPERTY			
Repairs to Bishop's Residence.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 389.16	\$ 210.84
Insurance on Bishop's Residence.....	100.00	32.24	67.76
Other Property.....	100.00		100.00
Expense of Trustees.....	100.00		100.00
TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....	\$ 900.00	\$ 421.40	\$ 478.60
CONVENTIONS			
Expense of Delegates to Diocesan Convention.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 75.50	\$ 24.50
Printing Journal of Diocesan Convention.....	650.00	549.75	100.25
Synod Apportionment.....	50.00	50.00	
Expense of Clerical Delegates to Synod.....	150.00	150.00	
General Convention—Presiding Bishop.....	175.00	173.60	1.40
TOTAL CONVENTIONS.....	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 998.85	\$ 126.15
MISCELLANEOUS			
Examining Chaplains.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 41.00
Executive Council.....	200.00	25.00	175.00
Premiums on Treasurer's Bond.....		31.50	147.09
Standing Committee.....		4.50	
Safe Deposit Box Rent.....	200.00	8.25	
Stationery & Postage—Secretary.....		32.42	
Stationery & Postage—Treasurer.....		35.42	
Auditing.....		235.00	
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS.....	\$ 450.00	\$ 381.09	\$ 68.91
TOTALS.....	\$ 11,450.00	\$ 10,819.89	\$ 630.11

INCOME & EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1940

EXHIBIT B—Continued

	Budget	Actual	Over Under Budget
INCOME			
INCOME FROM ENDOWMENT			
Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	\$ 1,090.00	\$ 934.45	\$ 155.55
ASSESSMENTS			
Parishes and Missions.....	10,360.00	9,828.25	531.75
EXCESS EXPENSE OVER INCOME.....		57.19	
TOTALS.....	\$ 11,450.00	\$10,819.89	\$ 687.30

ANALYSIS OF SURPLUS—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1940

EXHIBIT C

BALANCE FEBRUARY 1, 1939.....	\$ 1,193.59
DEDUCT:	
Excess Expense over Income	
February 1, 1939, to December 30, 1939.....	516.75
BALANCE DECEMBER 30, 1939.....	\$ 676.84
ADD:	
Excess Income over Expense	
December 31, 1939 to January 31, 1940.....	459.56
BALANCE JANUARY 31, 1940.....	\$ 1,136.40

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF INCOME & EXPENSE—
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

February 1, 1939 to December 30, 1939

HENRY M. LONDON, *Treasurer*

EXHIBIT D

INCOME

Assessments.....	\$	8,833.50	
Endowment.....		638.47	
TOTAL INCOME.....	\$	9,471.97	

EXPENSES

Diocesan Officers

Bishop—Salary and Allowances.....	\$	6,966.67	
Treasurer—Salary.....		550.00	
Secretary to Convention—Salary.....		275.00	
Premiums on Pension.....		427.33	\$ 8,219.00

Diocesan Property

Bishop's Residence—Repairs and Insurance.....		412.40	
-----------------------------------------------	--	--------	--

Convention

Diocesan.....	\$	657.67	
Synod.....		200.00	
General Convention.....		173.60	1,031.27

Miscellaneous

Examining Chaplains.....		9.00	
Executive Council.....		25.00	
Other.....		292.05	

TOTAL EXPENSES.....	\$	9,988.72	
----------------------------	-----------	-----------------	--

EXCESS EXPENSE OVER INCOME.....	\$	516.75	
----------------------------------------	-----------	---------------	--

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF INCOME & EXPENSE—
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

December 31, 1939, to January 31, 1940

J. M. SINK, JR., *Treasurer*

EXHIBIT E

INCOME	
Assessments.....	\$ 994.75
Endowment.....	295.98
TOTAL INCOME.....	\$ 1,290.73
EXPENSES	
Diocesan Officers	
Bishop.....	\$ 675.00
Treasurer.....	50.00
Secretary to Convention.....	25.00
Premiums on Pensions.....	49.55
Miscellaneous.....	\$ 50.12
Less Return Premium on Bond of H. M. London.....	18.50 31.62
TOTAL EXPENSE.....	\$ 831.17
EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENSE.....	\$ 459.56

BALANCE SHEET—DIOCESAN TRUST FUNDS

January 31, 1940

J. M. SINK, JR., *Treasurer*

EXHIBIT F

	Total	Elkin Mission Fund	Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund
ASSETS			
Cash in Bank.....	\$ 78.93	\$ 28.92	\$ 50.01
Due from First Citizens Bank & Trust Co.....	.73		.73
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 79.66	\$ 28.92	\$ 50.74
LIABILITIES			
Reserved for Elkin Mission.....	\$ 28.92	\$ 28.92	
Surplus.....	50.74		\$ 50.74
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	\$ 79.66	\$ 28.92	\$ 50.74

BALANCE SHEET—DIOCESAN TRUST FUNDS

December 30, 1939

HENRY M. LONDON, *Treasurer*

EXHIBIT G

	Total	Elkin Mission Fund	St. Stephen's Oxford Trust Fund	Mrs. Junius Daniel Trust Fund	Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund
ASSETS					
Cash in Bank.....	\$ 128.07	\$ 28.92	\$ 32.27	\$ 16.14	\$ 50.74
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 128.07	\$ 28.92	\$ 32.27	\$ 16.14	\$ 50.74
LIABILITIES					
Due R. H. Lewis, Treas.....	\$ 32.27		\$ 32.27		\$
Due Mrs. Q. Gregory, Treas.....	16.14			16.14	
Reserved for Elkin Mission.....	28.92	28.92			
Surplus.....	50.74				50.74
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 128.07	\$ 28.92	\$ 32.27	\$ 16.14	\$ 50.74

CONVENTION REPORTS

91

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND February 1, 1939, to December 30, 1939

HENRY M. LONDON, *Treasurer*

SCHEDULE I

RECEIPTS

Assessments		
1939.....	\$ 9,061.50	
1940.....	3.00	\$ 9,064.50
<hr/>		
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund.....		638.47
Loan from Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund.....		250.00
<hr/>		
TOTAL RECEIPTS.....	\$	9,952.97

DISBURSEMENTS

Bishop Penick		
Salary.....	\$ 5,500.00	
Travel.....	1,000.00	
Secretary.....	600.00	
Office.....	500.00	7,600.00
<hr/>		
Henry M. London, Treasurer—Salary.....		600.00
Rev. A. S. Lawrence—Secretary—Salary.....		300.00
Pension Fund Assessment.....		472.97
Repairs to Bishop's Residence.....		386.45
Insurance on Bishop's Residence.....		32.24
Diocesan Convention Expenses		
Expense of Delegates.....	\$ 75.50	
Printing Journal.....	549.75	
Stationery and Postage (Secretary).....	26.42	
Ballots.....	6.00	657.67
<hr/>		
Synod Expenses		
Apportionment.....	\$ 50.00	
Expense of Delegates.....	150.00	200.00
<hr/>		
Assessment on Salary of Presiding Bishop.....		173.60
Expense of Examining Chaplains.....		9.00
Expense of Executive Council.....		25.00
Expense of Standing Committee.....		4.50
Premium on Treasurer's Bond.....		25.00
Safe Deposit Box Rent.....		8.25
Stationery & Postage—Treasurer.....		19.30
Auditing.....		235.00
Payment of Loan from Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund.....		250.00
Refunds—Over Payment of Assessments.....		228.00
<hr/>		
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....	\$	11,226.98
<hr/>		
EXCESS DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS.....	\$	1,274.01
BALANCE FEBRUARY 1, 1939.....		1,953.85
<hr/>		
BALANCE DECEMBER 30, 1939.....	\$	679.84

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

December 31, 1939, to January 31, 1940

J. M. SINK, JR., *Treasurer*

SCHEDULE 2

RECEIPTS			
Balance from Henry M. London, Treasurer.....	\$		679.84
Assessments			
1939.....	\$	994.75	
1940.....		227.00	1,221.75
<hr/>			
Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund.....			295.98
Return Premium on Treasurer's Bond Cancelled.....			18.50
Return Check Redeposited in Error.....			3.00
<hr/>			
TOTAL RECEIPTS.....	\$		2,219.07
DISBURSEMENTS			
Bishop Penick			
Salary.....	\$	500.00	
Travel & Office Expense.....		125.00	
Secretary.....		50.00	\$ 675.00
<hr/>			
J. M. Sink, Jr., Treasurer—Salary.....			50.00
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Secretary—Salary.....			25.00
Pension Fund Assessment.....			49.55
Postage—Treasurer.....			16.12
Intangible Property Tax.....			.73
<hr/>			
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....	\$		816.40
<hr/>			
BALANCE JANUARY 31, 1940.....	\$		1,402.67
<hr/>			

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS—TRUST FUNDS

Year Ended January 31, 1940

SCHEDULE 3

	TOTAL	H. M. LONDON 2-1-39 TO 12-30-39	J. M. SINK, JR. 12-31-39 TO 1-31-40
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND			
RECEIPTS:			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....\$	934.45	\$ 638.47	\$ 295.98
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Episcopal Maintenance Fund.....\$	934.45	\$ 638.47	\$ 295.98
DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND:			
RECEIPTS			
Bynum Legacy.....\$	103.24	\$ 70.52	\$ 32.72
Martha Clark Legacy.....\$	95.80	65.44	30.36
TOTAL RECEIPTS.....\$	199.04	\$ 135.96	\$ 63.08
DISBURSEMENTS			
The Right Reverend E. A. Penick.....\$	199.04	\$ 135.96	\$ 63.08
BYNUM LEGACY			
RECEIPTS			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....\$	103.24	\$ 70.52	\$ 32.72
DISBURSEMENTS			
Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....\$	103.24	\$ 70.52	\$ 32.72
MARTHA CLARK LEGACY			
RECEIPTS			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....\$	95.80	\$ 65.44	\$ 30.36
DISBURSEMENTS			
Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....\$	95.80	\$ 65.44	\$ 30.36
ST. PAULS (SALISBURY) TRUST FUND			
RECEIPTS			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....\$	94.49	\$ 64.54	\$ 29.95
DISBURSEMENTS			
Treasurer, Church's Program Fund.....\$	94.49	\$ 64.54	\$ 29.95
MURDOCH LEGACY			
RECEIPTS			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....\$	303.33	\$ 217.13	\$ 86.20
DISBURSEMENTS			
Treasurer, Church's Program Fund.....\$	303.33	\$ 217.13	\$ 86.20

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS—TRUST FUNDS

Year Ended January 31, 1940

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

	TOTAL	H. M. LONDON 2-1-39 TO 12-30-39	J. M. SINK, JR. 12-31-39 TO 1-31-40
ST. MARY'S (ROWAN COUNTY) TRUST FUND			
RECEIPTS			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 179.35	\$ 122.51	\$ 56.84
DISBURSEMENTS			
Treasurer, Church's Program Fund.....	\$ 179.35	\$ 122.51	\$ 56.84
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND			
RECEIPTS			
American Trust Co., Charlotte.....	\$ 354.70	\$ 178.50	\$ 176.20
DISBURSEMENTS			
Treasurer, Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund.....	\$ 354.70	\$ 178.50	\$ 176.20
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND			
RECEIPTS			
Balance Beginning of Period.....	\$.32	\$.32	
Provident Trust Co., Philadelphia.....	1,520.01	1,080.00	\$ 440.01
TOTAL.....	\$ 1,520.33	\$ 1,080.32	\$ 440.01
DISBURSEMENTS			
Treasurer, Good Shepherd, Cooleemee.....	\$ 304.06	\$ 216.06	\$ 88.00
Treasurer, St. Joseph's, Durham.....	912.21	648.20	264.01
Treasurer, St. Stephen's, Erwin.....	304.06	216.06	88.00
TOTAL.....	\$ 1,520.33	\$ 1,080.32	\$ 440.01
ST. STEPHEN'S (OXFORD) TRUST FUND			
RECEIPTS			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 47.24	\$ 32.27	\$ 14.97
Balance Beginning of Period.....			32.27
TOTAL.....	\$ 47.24	\$ 32.27	\$ 47.24
DISBURSEMENTS			
R. H. Lewis, Treasurer.....	\$ 47.24		\$ 47.24
BALANCE END OF PERIOD.....		\$ 32.27	
MRS. JUNIUS DANIEL TRUST			
RECEIPTS			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 23.63	\$ 16.14	\$ 7.49
Balance Beginning of Period.....			16.14
TOTAL.....	\$ 23.63	\$ 16.14	\$ 23.63
DISBURSEMENTS			
Mrs. A. Gregory, Treasurer.....	\$ 23.63		\$ 23.63
BALANCE END OF PERIOD.....		\$ 16.14	

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS—TRUST FUNDS

Year Ended January 31, 1940

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

	TOTAL	H. M. LONDON 2-1-39 TO 12-30-39	J. M. SINK, JR. 12-31-39 TO 1-31-40
JULIAN E. INGLE LEGACY			
RECEIPTS			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 135.51	\$ 107.78	\$ 27.73
DISBURSEMENTS			
Treasurer, Church's Program Fund.....	\$ 135.51	\$ 107.78	\$ 27.73
ELKIN MISSION			
Balance 2-1-39.....	\$ 28.92	\$ 28.92	
Balance 12-30-39.....	28.92	28.92	
Balance 1-31-40.....	28.92		\$ 28.92
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND			
RECEIPTS			
American Surety & Trust Co.....	\$ 5,734.91	\$ 5,734.91	
Episcopal Maintenance Fund.....	250.00	250.00	
TOTAL.....	\$ 5,984.91	\$ 5,984.91	
Balance Beginning of Period.....	651.39	651.39	\$ 50.74
TOTAL.....	\$ 6,636.30	\$ 6,636.30	\$ 50.74
DISBURSEMENTS			
Missionary Salaries & Pensions.....	\$ 4,896.00	\$ 4,896.00	
St. Cyprians, Oxford—Paving Assessment...	300.00	300.00	
Holy Cross, Statesville—Repairs.....	100.00	100.00	
Good Shepherd, Asheboro—Bldg. Fund....	100.00	100.00	
St. David's, Laurinburg.....	115.56	115.56	
St. Marks, Wilson—Repairs.....	100.00	100.00	
Expenses of Pre-Lenten Conference.....	74.00	74.00	
Holy Hope, Mission, Rocky Mount.....	650.00	650.00	
Loan to Episcopal Maintenance Fund.....	250.00	250.00	
Intangible Tax.....	.73		\$.73
TOTAL.....	\$ 6,586.29	\$ 6,585.56	\$.73
BALANCE END OF PERIOD.....	\$ 50.01	\$ 50.74	\$ 50.01
WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND			
RECEIPTS			
American Trust Co., Charlotte.....	\$ 2,111.87	\$ 1,404.76	\$ 707.11
DISBURSEMENTS			
Treasurer, Church's Program Fund.....	\$ 2,111.87	\$ 1,404.76	\$ 707.11
ST. STEPHEN'S (ERWIN) TRUST FUND			
RECEIPTS			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Trustee.....	\$ 900.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 275.00
DISBURSEMENTS			
Treasurer, St. Stephens, Erwin.....	\$ 900.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 275.00

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1940

SCHEDULE 4

	Parish or Mission	Assessments Receivable Jan. 31, 1939	1939 Assessment	Received on Assessments	Assessments Receivable Jan. 31, 1940
Albemarle	Christ Church	\$	10.00	\$	10.00
Ansonville	All Souls		10.00	10.00	
Asheboro	Good Shepherd		10.00		10.00
Battleboro	St. John's		30.00	30.00	
Burlington	Holy Comforter		540.00	540.00	
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		196.00	196.00	
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		280.00	280.00	
Charlotte	St. Andrews	18.00	72.00	18.00	72.00
Charlotte	St. Martins		468.00	468.00	
Charlotte	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00	
Charlotte	St. Peters		720.00	720.00	
Cleveland	Christ Church	16.00	32.00	46.00	2.00
Concord	All Saints		268.00	50.00	218.00
Cooleeemee	Good Shepherd		64.00	32.00	32.00
Davie County	Ascension		20.00	20.00	
Durham	St. Andrews		25.00	25.00	
Durham	Ephphatha		3.00	3.00	
Durham	St. Joseph's		25.00	25.00	
Durham	St. Philips		440.00	440.00	
Edgecombe County	St. Matthews		3.00	3.00	
Elkin	Galloway Memorial		10.00		10.00
Enfield	Advent		86.00	86.00	
Erwin	St. Stephens		108.00	108.00	
Greensboro	Holy Trinity		414.00	414.00	
Greensboro	St. Andrews		276.00	50.00	226.00
Halifax	St. Marks		36.00	36.00	

Hamlet.....	All Saints.....	45.00	30.00	15.00	60.00
Henderson.....	Holy Innocents.....	-----	390.00	390.00	-----
High Point.....	St. Mary's.....	-----	50.00	50.00	-----
Hillsboro.....	St. Matthews.....	-----	182.00	182.00	-----
Iredell County.....	St. James.....	-----	5.00	5.00	-----
Jackson.....	The Savior.....	-----	15.00	15.00	-----
Kittrell.....	St. James.....	-----	3.00	3.00	-----
Laurinburg.....	St. Davids.....	-----	3.00	3.00	-----
Lawrence.....	Grace.....	-----	3.00	3.00	-----
Leaksville.....	Epiphany.....	75.00	84.00	121.00	38.00
Lexington.....	Grace.....	-----	192.00	192.00	-----
Littleton.....	St. Albans.....	-----	30.00	30.00	-----
Louisburg.....	St. Pauls.....	60.00	52.00	-----	112.00
Leaksville.....	St. Andrews*.....	-----	3.00	3.00	-----
Mayodan.....	Messiah.....	-----	50.00	50.00	-----
Madison.....	St. John's.....	-----	10.00	-----	10.00
Mecklenburg County.....	St. Marks.....	-----	40.00	40.00	-----
Milton.....	Christ Church.....	-----	3.00	3.00	-----
Monroe.....	St. Pauls.....	-----	90.00	90.00	-----
Mt. Airy.....	Trinity.....	-----	25.00	25.00	-----
Macesfield.....	St. Johns.....	-----	3.00	-----	3.00
Northampton County.....	St. Lukes.....	-----	10.00	10.00	-----
Old Sparta.....	St. Ignatius.....	4.00	3.00	7.00	-----
Oxford.....	St. Stephens.....	-----	205.00	205.00	-----
Pittsboro.....	St. Bartholomews.....	-----	98.00	98.00	-----
Raleigh.....	Christ Church.....	-----	556.00	556.00	-----
Raleigh.....	Good Shepherd.....	-----	500.00	500.00	-----
Raleigh.....	St. Mary's Chapel.....	-----	50.00	50.00	-----
Reidsville.....	St. Saviors.....	-----	25.00	25.00	-----
Ridgeway.....	St. Thomas.....	-----	107.00	50.00	57.00
Ringwood.....	Good Shepherd.....	-----	3.00	3.00	-----
Roanoke Rapids.....	St. Clements.....	-----	10.00	10.00	-----
-----	All Saints.....	60.00	198.00	135.00	123.00

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
January 31, 1940

SCHEDULE 4—Continued

	Parish or Mission	Assessments Receivable Jan. 31, 1939	1939 Assessment	Received on Assessments	Assessments Receivable Jan. 31, 1940
Rockingham	Messiah		60.00	60.00	
Rockingham County	St. Andrews		3.00		3.00
Rockingham County	St. Marys*		3.00	3.00	
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		430.00	430.00	
Rowan County	St. Matthews		3.00	3.00	
Roxboro	St. Marks		12.00	12.00	
Salisbury	St. Lukes		325.00	325.00	
Salisbury	St. Pauls		5.00	5.00	
Salisbury	St. Peters	5.00	5.00	10.00	
Sanford	St. Thomas		38.00	38.00	
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity		105.00	104.75	.25
Selma	St. Gabriels	3.50	3.00	6.50	
Smithfield	St. Pauls		30.00	30.00	
Southern Pines	Emanuel		268.00	268.00	
Speed	St. Marys		6.00		6.00
Spray	St. Lukes		150.00	150.00	
Statesville	Trinity	40.00	75.00		115.00
Tarboro	Calvary		426.00	319.50	106.50
Townsville	Holy Trinity		5.00	5.00	
Wadesboro	Calvary		212.00	212.00	
Walnut Cove	Christ Church		3.00	3.00	
Warrenton	Emmanuel		150.00	150.00	
Weldon	Grace	56.00	70.00	81.00	45.00
Wilson	St. Timothy's		298.00	74.50	223.50

CONVENTION REPORTS

Winston-Salem.....		948.00		948.00
Woodleaf.....		3.00		3.00
TOTAL WHITE.....		\$ 382.50	\$ 10,813.00	\$ 9,713.25
COLORED CHURCHES				
Charlotte.....		\$ 95.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 95.00
Durham.....		3.00	3.00	6.00
Greensboro.....		6.00	3.00	9.00
Henderson.....		9.00	3.00	12.00
Littleton.....		6.00	3.00	9.00
Louisburg.....		9.00	3.00	12.00
Monroe.....		9.00	3.00	12.00
Oxford.....		3.00	3.00	3.00
Pittsboro.....			3.00	3.00
Raleigh.....		105.00	25.00	130.00
Rocky Mount.....		3.00	50.00	50.00
Statesville.....		3.00	3.00	6.00
Tarboro.....		3.00	3.00	3.00
Warren County.....			10.00	10.00
Warrenton.....			3.00	3.00
Wilson.....			3.00	3.00
Winston-Salem.....		3.00	10.00	10.00
TOTAL COLORED.....		\$ 254.00	\$ 159.00	\$ 115.00
TOTALS.....		\$ 636.50	\$ 10,972.00	\$ 9,828.25

*Not included on Assessment Roll published
in 1939 Journal

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

April 10, 1940

REV. JOHN L. JACKSON, *Treasurer,*
The Church's Program,
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina
Charlotte, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to engagement, we have made a detailed audit of the books of account and records of

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

for the fiscal year ended January 31, 1940. The results of this examination are set forth in the exhibit and schedules as indexed on the preceding page.

Audit procedure consisted of verification of the recorded receipts and disbursements; examination of cancelled bank checks; and direct confirmation from the Union National Bank of Charlotte, North Carolina of the balance on deposit.

Respectfully submitted,

W. LATIMER BROWN.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

EXHIBIT "A"

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN CASH ACCOUNT
 Year Ended January 31, 1940

Cash in Bank, January 31, 1939.....	\$	2,307.18
1938 BUDGET		
Disbursements to:		
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$	922.59
St. Mary's School.....		700.00
St. Andrews—Building Fund.....		53.14
St. Martin's—for Good Samaritan Hospital...		50.00
		<u>\$ 1,725.73</u>
Receipts from:		
14 churches on 1938 quotas—Schedule 2.....	\$	983.09
Field Department—refund.....		7.57
		<u>990.66</u>
Net deductions to cash from 1938 transactions		(735.07)
Cash available for 1939 Budget.....	\$	<u>1,572.11</u>
1939 BUDGET		
Disbursements—Schedule No. 1.....	\$	57,008.63
Receipts—Schedule No. 1.....		55,987.06
		<u>(1,021.57)</u>
Net deductions to cash from 1939 transactions.....		(1,021.57)
Balance to be accounted for, January 31, 1940—see below	\$	<u><u>550.54</u></u>

ANALYSIS OF BALANCE IN CASH ACCOUNT
 January 31, 1940

Cash on hand, January 31, 1940.....	\$	500.54
Note receivable—St. Michael's Negro Church of Charlotte by Dr. Thos. Watkins, Treasurer. 60 days note maturing 4-28-40 and endorsed by Oscar Jackson, S. W. and S. Herbert Adams		50.00
*Cash and note receivable at January 31, 1940.....	\$	<u><u>550.54</u></u>

*This balance is allocated to the Department of Religious Education to apply on the \$600 due by the Church's Program to the Department of Religious Education on January 31, 1940. See Schedule No. 4.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 1

BUDGETARY REQUIREMENTS AND ACTUAL OPERATIONS
Year Ended January 31, 1940

DISBURSEMENTS	ACTUAL	BUDGET
National Church Program:		
From general funds.....\$ 11,263.52		
From Lenten offerings..... 5,711.48		
From general fund for foreign missions..... 25.00	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00
<hr/>		
Provincial Church Program.....	600.00	600.00
<hr/>		
Diocesan Church Program:		
Missions & Church Extension—Schedule No. 3.....	25,489.40	24,977.47
<hr/>		
Religious Education—Schedule No. 4.....	6,396.59	7,382.00
<hr/>		
Christian Social Service:		
Thompson Orphanage..... 4,500.00		4,500.00
Negro Social Service..... 525.00		525.00
Departmental Expenses..... 175.00		175.00
<hr/>		
	5,200.00	5,200.00
<hr/>		
Field and Publicity:		
North Carolina Churchman..... 722.50		700.00
Annual Diocesan Tour.....		200.00
Rev. M. George Henry..... 115.58		
<hr/>		
	838.08	900.00
<hr/>		
Emergency Funds:		
Mr. A. P. Chippey—expense to conference.... 35.00		
Rev. I. Harding Hughes—trip..... 10.56		
<hr/>		
	45.56	1,467.03
<hr/>		
Department of Finance:		
Salary of Treasurer..... 590.00		600.00
Secretary to Treasurer..... 210.00		200.00
Postage and box rent..... 68.33		100.00
Printing..... 80.52		50.00
Publicity..... 75.00		75.00
Audit and bond..... 150.00		50.00
Travel—Treasurer to Council Meeting..... 17.50		
<hr/>		
	1,191.35	1,075.00
<hr/>		
Specials—see contra—receipts:		
New York Bible & Prayer Book Society..... 61.95		
Special Chinese Relief..... 45.00		
Work among Jews in Jerusalem..... 76.34		
Good Friday offering—to National Council.... 3.68		
National Missionary Deficit..... 60.68	247.65	
<hr/>		
Total Disbursements—Budget.....\$ 58,601.50		
Total Actual Disbursements in 1939— to Exhibit "A".....\$ 57,008.63		

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE I—Continued

BUDGETARY REQUIREMENTS AND ACTUAL OPERATIONS
 Year Ended January 31, 1940

INCOME	ACTUAL	BUDGET
Churches—Quotas:		
Receipts to apply on church quotas.....\$	38,036.80	
Lenten offerings—Church schools.....	5,711.48	
Gifts for Thompson Orphanage.....	593.66	
Diocesan offerings made by Church schools...	775.26	
Offerings for work in China.....	25.00	
Easter offering for missions.....	2.40	
Total to apply on Church quotas—Schedule No. 2.....	\$45,144.60	\$46,134.60
Trust Funds:		
Lawrence S. Holt.....	5,946.00	
Wm. H. Williamson.....	1,404.76	
Murdoch fund—St. Paul's.....\$ 94.49		
Murdoch fund—St. Mary's..... 179.35		
Murdoch fund—legacy..... 303.33	577.17	
Julian E. Ingle.....	135.51	
Durham Trust fund.....	300.00	
Total—Schedule No. 5.....	8,363.44	12,466.90
Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary:		
Salary for director of Rel. Ed.—½ year.....	600.00	
Salary for Rev. Roma C. Fortune.....	900.00	1,500.00
National Council—for salaries to colored ministers.....	557.00	
Rent:		
Mount Airy Rectory.....	33.75	
Harrison house—Salisbury.....	140.62	174.37
Specials—see contra—disbursements:		
New York Bible & Prayer Book Society.....	61.95	
Special Chinese Relief.....	45.00	
Work among Jews in Jerusalem.....	76.34	
Charlotte Holy Comforter—		
Good Friday offering.....	3.68	
Gifts of 2 churches—		
National Missionary Deficit.....	60.68	247.65
Total Receipts—Budget.....		\$58,601.50
Total Actual Receipts in 1939—to Exhibit "A".....	\$55,987.06	

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
Year Ended January 31, 1940

SCHEDULE 2

LOCATION	WHITE CHURCHES	Amount Pledged	Received on Pledge	Balance at 1-31-40 Over Under	Specials	On 1938 Quotas
Albemarle	Christ Church	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00		\$	\$
Ansonville	All Souls	17.00	17.00			
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	25.00	25.00			
Battleboro	St. John's		27.00	27.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter	1,500.00	1,512.08	12.08		
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	960.00	960.00		8.71	
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	960.00	960.00		3.68	77.60
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope		30.08	30.08		
Charlotte	St. Martin's	2,591.00	2,591.00			
Charlotte	St. Mary's	166.00	168.25	2.25		
Charlotte	St. Andrews	96.00	16.97	79.03		
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,500.00	4,511.32	11.32	50.88	
Cleveland	Christ	312.00	318.23	6.23		
Concord	All Saints	400.00	400.00			
Cooleecee	Good Shepherd	165.00	85.00	80.00		
Davie County	Ascension	60.00	60.60	.60		
Durham	Ephaphatha	55.00	55.00			
Durham	St. Andrews	150.00	150.00			
Durham	St. Josephs	150.00	117.57	32.43		2.00
Durham	St. Phillips	2,700.00	2,700.00			
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	26.00	23.56	2.44		
Edgecombe County	St. Anne's	9.00	15.90	6.90		
Edgecombe County	St. Willfrid's	13.00	13.00			
Elkin	Galloway Memorial					
Enfield	Church of the Advent	200.00	200.00			

Erwin.....	240.00	240.00	1.37	1.37	240.00
Flint Hill (Spray).....	1,980.00	1,980.00	1.37	1.37	1.00
Greensboro.....	425.00	400.25	24.75	24.75	46.61
Greensboro.....	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	
St. Philip's.....	15.00		45.00	45.00	
St. Mark's.....	120.00	120.00			
Hamlet.....	111.00	55.50	55.50	55.50	
All Saints.....	1,445.00	1,445.00			227.36
Holy Innocents.....	15.00	15.00			5.00
St. John's.....	579.00	610.67	31.67	31.67	58.40
St. Matthew's.....	100.00	106.42	6.42	6.42	
St. Mary's.....	78.00	80.25	2.25	2.25	
Our Saviour.....	59.00	44.10	14.90	14.90	
Iredell County.....	8.00	8.00			
Kitrell.....	23.60	6.97	16.63	16.63	
Lawrence.....	180.00	141.64	38.36	38.36	53.01
Leaksville.....	30.00	35.00	5.00	5.00	
Laurinburg.....	200.00	200.00			
Lexington.....	110.00	110.00			
Littleton.....	110.00	74.52	35.48	35.48	
Louisburg.....	25.00	25.00			
Madison.....	174.00	109.00	65.00	65.00	
Mayodan.....	167.00	167.00			45.00
Mecklenburg County.....	24.00	24.00			
Middleburg.....	234.00	234.00			
Milton.....	53.00	53.30	.30		
Mount Airy.....	42.00	42.00			
Monroe.....	1,004.00	1,004.00			
Northampton County.....	56.50	56.50			
Old Sparta.....	377.00	377.00			
Oxford.....					
Pinehurst.....					
Village Chapel.....					
St. Stephen's.....					
St. Bartholomew's.....					

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
Year Ended January 31, 1940

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

LOCATION	WHITE CHURCHES	Amount Pledged	Received on Pledge	Balance at 1-31-40 Over Under	Specials	On 1938 Quotas
Raleigh	Christ	4,000.00	4,005.00	5.00	25.00	
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	2,750.00	2,754.99	4.99		
Raleigh	St. Mary's	663.00	663.00		8.40	
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	175.00	175.00			21.60
Reidsville	St. Thomas		27.63	27.63		
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	15.00	15.00		2.28	
Ringwood	St. Clement's		12.25	12.25		
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints	300.00	354.10	54.10		41.41
Rockingham	Messiah	150.00	108.15	41.85		
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's and St. Mary's	55.00	55.00			
Rockingham County	St. Martin's	5.00	5.00			
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	2,160.00	2,170.00	10.00		
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	114.00	114.00			
Roxboro	St. Mark's	80.00	80.00			
Salisbury	St. Luke's	800.00	692.95	107.05		
Salisbury	St. Paul's	100.00	100.00			
Sanford	St. Thomas	156.00	156.00			
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	200.00	200.00			
Selma	St. Gabriel's	3.00	3.00			
Smithfield	St. Paul's	136.00	31.06	54.94		31.50
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	600.00	609.03	9.03		
Speed	St. Mary's		12.00	12.00		
Spray	St. Luke's	460.00	466.24	6.24	8.35	
Spring Hope	St. Jude's					
Statesville	Holy Trinity	240.00	57.91	182.09		

Stoneville.....	Emmanuel.....	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Stoval.....	St. Peter's.....				
Tarboro.....	St. Andrew's Mission.....	49.00	49.00		
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....	1,320.00	1,325.50	5.50	
Tarboro.....	Calvary Chapel.....	53.00	53.00		
Townesville.....	Holy Trinity.....				
Union County.....	St. Timothy Mission.....	2.50	2.50		
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	789.00	793.00	4.00	
Walnut Cove.....	Christ Church.....	60.00	65.49	5.49	5.00
Wake Forest.....	St. John's.....	33.00	29.25	3.75	
Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....	714.00	714.00		
Warrenton.....	All Saints.....		10.00	10.00	
Weldon.....	Grace.....	120.00	18.13	101.87	
Wilson.....	St. Timothy.....	1,029.00	1,029.00		
Winston-Salem.....	St. Paul's.....	4,084.00	4,084.00		401.00
Woodleaf.....	St. George's.....	58.00	58.00		
TOTAL—WHITE CHURCHES.....		\$ 44,486.10	\$ 43,941.30	\$ 544.80	\$ 165.70
					\$ 958.09
	COLORED CHURCHES				
Charlotte.....	St. Michael's.....	250.00	180.50	69.50	
Durham.....	St. Titus.....	150.00	60.00	90.00	25.00
Greensboro.....	Redeemer.....	85.00	6.18	78.82	
Henderson.....	Resurrection.....	59.00	12.65	46.35	
Littleton.....	St. Anna's.....		5.00	5.00	
Louisburg.....	St. Matthias.....	87.00	12.40	74.60	
Macclesfield.....	St. Saviour Mission.....		2.00	2.00	
Monroe.....	Trinity.....	43.00	22.00	21.00	
Oxford.....	St. Cyprian's.....	35.00	35.00		
Pittsboro.....	St. James.....	10.00	10.00		
Raleigh.....	St. Ambrose.....		11.42	11.42	

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES
Year Ended January 31, 1940

SCHEDULE 2—Continued

LOCATION	WHITE CHURCHES	Amount Pledged	Received on Pledge	Balance at 1-31-40 Over Under	Specials	On 1938 Quotas
Raleigh.....	St. Augustine's.....	600.00	648.87	48.87	-----	-----
Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....	15.00	15.00	-----	-----	-----
Statesville.....	Holy Cross.....	26.00	26.00	-----	-----	-----
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeon's.....	13.00	-----	13.00	-----	-----
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	36.00	36.00	-----	-----	-----
Warrenton.....	All Saints.....	-----	10.00	10.00	-----	-----
Warren County.....	St. Luke's Mission.....	17.00	17.00	-----	-----	-----
Wilson.....	St. Mark's.....	70.00	70.00	-----	-----	-----
Winston-Salem.....	St. Stephen's.....	80.00	23.28	56.72	-----	-----
TOTAL—COLORED CHURCHES.....		\$ 1,576.00	\$ 1,203.30	\$ 372.70	\$ -----	\$ 25.00
TOTALS.....		\$ 46,062.10	\$ -----	\$ 917.50	\$ 165.70	\$ -----
TOTAL—TO SCHEDULE 1.....			\$ 45,144.60			
TOTAL—TO EXHIBIT "A".....						\$ 983.09

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
 EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 5

ANALYSIS OF TRUST AND OTHER FUNDS
 Year Ended January 31, 1940

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND	
Receipts.....	\$ 5,946.00
Disbursements—Schedule 3.....	5,693.03
Net excess in fund, January 31, 1940.....	<u>\$ 252.97</u>
WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND	
Receipts.....	\$ 1,404.76
Disbursements—Schedule 3.....	1,720.00
Amount overdrawn at January 31, 1940.....	<u>\$ 315.24</u>
MURDOCK TRUST FUND	
Receipts.....	\$ 577.17
Disbursements—Schedule 3.....	430.00
Net excess in fund, January 31, 1940.....	<u>\$ 147.17</u>
KITTRELL TRUST FUND	
Receipts.....	\$
Disbursements—Schedule 3.....	376.28
Amount overdrawn at January 31, 1940.....	<u>\$ 376.28</u>
JULIAN E. INGLE TRUST FUND	
Receipts.....	\$ 135.51
Disbursements—to Department of Missions.....	135.51
	<u>\$ 0</u>
NATIONAL COUNCIL—NEGRO WORK FUND	
Receipts.....	\$ 557.00
Disbursements—Schedule 3.....	420.00
Excess in fund, January 31, 1940.....	<u>\$ 137.00</u>
DURHAM FUND	
Receipts.....	\$ 300.00
Disbursements—Schedule 3.....	300.00
	<u>\$ 0</u>
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FUND—MRS. J. A. MACKIE, TREASURER	
Receipts.....	\$ 900.00
Disbursements—Schedule 3.....	900.00
	<u>\$ 0</u>

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE 4

DISBURSEMENTS—DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
Year Ended January 31, 1940

	ACTUAL	BUDGET
Church School Program.....	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
Diocesan director of religious education		
One-half salary—Miss Cutler.....	\$ 600.00	600.00
Office expense.....	150.00	150.00
Entertainment funds—Colleges		
A. & T. College, Greensboro.....	25.00	25.00
Duke University.....	100.00	100.00
North Carolina State.....	100.00	100.00
University of North Carolina.....	100.00	100.00
Woman's College of U. N. C.....	100.00	100.00
Miscellaneous expense.....	97.00	97.00
Publications.....	70.00	70.00
Promotional work of Y. P. S. L.....	300.00	300.00
St. Augustine College—Raleigh.....	750.00	750.00
St. Mary's School—Raleigh.....	100.00	1,000.00
Teacher training.....	150.00	150.00
University of the South, Sewanee.....	500.00	500.00
University of North Carolina Student Worker.....		250.00
Vade Mecum:		
Farm and care.....	700.00	700.00
Business manager—Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr....	833.34	1,000.00
Woman's College of the University of North Carolina:		
Office expense of student secretary.....	40.00	40.00
Maintenance fund for St. Mary's house.....	200.00	200.00
Salary of student worker.....	1,000.00	1,000.00
Salaries and pensions:		
Rev. Samuel N. Baxter, Jr.....	268.75	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.—pension.....	62.50	331.25
*TOTALS—TO SCHEDULE 1.....	\$ 6,396.59	\$ 7,382.00

*The Church's Program must appropriate \$600 additional to this department to equal the \$600 gift of the Woman's Auxiliary, given for promotion of Religious Education upon condition that the Church's Program appropriate \$600 also.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF
NORTH CAROLINA

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina had four meetings during the year 1939 as follows:—

On May 9, 1939 the Committee met in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., during the Diocesan Convention, when and where the following action was taken:

At the request of the Bishop, advice of the Committee was given as to the status of one of the Presbyters in the Diocese, and certain recommendations were made to the Bishop at his request.

On May 10, 1939 at the same time and place, the Committee met again and the following action was taken:

Reverend Isaac Wayne Hughes was reelected President of the Committee and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. was reelected Secretary.

Mr. Leslie Wilsdon Hewett was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of May 10, 1939.

Mr. William Penn Price, a candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after his graduation from the Virginia Theological Seminary.

The Reverend Gray Temple, a Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after May 28, 1939.

The Reverend Robert Martin Man, a Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after May 28, 1939.

The Reverend Louis Aldworth Haskell, a Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after June 19, 1939.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

Consent was given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago, upon request, and in accordance with Canon 15, Section 2.

On September 26, 1939, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Joseph B. Cheshire, 206 Raleigh Building & Loan Building, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken:

Mr. Franklyn Heeman Board was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 15, 1939.

Mr. Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr. was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of May 22, 1939.

The Reverend Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., a Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time convenient to the Bishop.

Upon the request of the Bishop, the advice and consent of this Committee was given to allow the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill, N. C., to sell and convey the lot at the back of the Parish

Rectory property, one hundred and six (106) feet front on North Street and one hundred and thirty-five (135) feet deep.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend John James Gravatt, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Very Reverend Henry Hean Daniels as Bishop of the Diocese of Montana.

Consent was given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Connecticut.

The Committee met again on December 20, 1939, at the Wilrik Hotel, Sanford, N. C., and the following action was taken:—

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee his proposed Schedule of Appropriations of Income for the year 1940 from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund, and the same was approved and the Bishop was authorized to use, in his discretion, any undesignated balance from the said income, provided it is expended under the terms of the said Trust.

Consent was given, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, to (1) The election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of Southern Brazil, and (2) the confirmation of election of the Reverend Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Brazil.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Howard Rasmus Brinker, as Bishop of the Diocese of Nebraska.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*

Raleigh, N. C., April 27, 1940, A.D.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

FOR INFORMATION

Three meetings of the Executive Council were held, in September, January, and April. The Council was organized into departments by the Bishop's appointment as follows:

FINANCE: Messrs. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman; Kemp D. Battle, J. Porter Stedman, Arthur H. London, and Kemp P. Lewis.

FIELD AND PUBLICITY: Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman; Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Mr. William T. Anderson.

MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION: Rev. William S. Turner, Chairman; Rev. David W. Yates.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Chairman; Mrs. W. Johnston King, Mrs. Carl H. Herndon who was formerly Miss Curlena Godfrey, and Mr. George C. Pollard.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: Rev. John L. Jackson, Chairman; Mr. J. Porter Stedman.

Quotas of parishes and missions to the Church's Program Fund for 1940 were arrived at by securing an average of the following three factors: (1) \$4.50 per communicant for parishes, \$2.50 for organized missions, and \$1.00 for unorganized missions; (2) 50% of current operating expense for 1938; (3) average amount given annually over the last three years to the Church's Program Fund.

Assessments of parishes and missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1940 were levied on the basis of 9½% of current operating expense for 1938.

In the Every Member Canvass for this year the parishes and missions pledged toward the Church's Program for 1940 a total of \$47,508.50, against a budget of \$51,583.50, and as compared with quotas assigned of \$57,393.00.

When the Diocese sustained the great loss of Mr. Henry M. London, who had rendered most valuable service as treasurer since 1921, the Bishop appointed as temporary treasurer of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., of Raleigh.

It was decided that all churches aided by the Diocese would make formal application, preferably in person, for their needs to the Department of Missions. Blanks will be provided to help in doing this.

FOR ACTION

Having been commissioned by the 1939 Diocesan Convention to report to the 1940 Convention on a resolution appearing on page 33 of the 1939 Journal concerning the consolidation of diocesan offices, especially the various treasurerships, into one, the Executive Council offers the following resolutions to this Convention:

1. **RESOLVED:** That the Diocese discontinue the collection of assessments for the Church Pension Fund through its own committee or treasurer, and that all premiums be paid direct to the New York office of the Church Pension Fund by treasurers of parishes and missions and diocesan accounts, effective July 1, 1940, and that Canon XXX, Section 2, Sub-section 4, be amended to conform to this resolution.
2. **RESOLVED:** That the following matter be referred to the Committee on Canons: That Canon XXX further be amended by the addition to Section 2 of Sub-section 7 to read as follows: "To furnish a complete report to the Executive Council through the Finance Department at each regular meeting of the Executive Council."
3. **RESOLVED:** That the 124th Convention express its great appreciation to Mr. Ralph B. Coit of Greensboro, who has rendered the Church invaluable service as treasurer of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund in the Diocese of North Carolina throughout its existence.

4. RESOLVED: That the Security National Bank, Raleigh unit, be elected for one year by the Convention as Treasurer of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and as Treasurer of the Church's Program Fund, cost of said service to be \$720.00 per annum plus actual cost of postage and stationery (latter estimated at \$125.00).

5. RESOLVED: (a) That an Executive Secretary for the Diocese who may be a clergyman, be appointed by January 1, 1941.

(b) Said appointment to be by the election of the Executive Council, upon the nomination of the Bishop, and whose duties shall be defined by the Executive Council. Said Executive Secretary shall be a coordinating factor in integrating the work of the various departments of the Executive Council, and shall be an ex-officio member of the Council and of each of its departments.

(c) Said Executive Secretary shall be resident in Raleigh and shall establish an office there as his headquarters.

(d) He shall be Editor of the North Carolina Churchman.

(e) Salary shall be \$3,600.00 per annum without residence, Pension Fund \$250.00, office rent and expense allowance \$350.00, travel expense \$600.00. Total expense of Executive Secretary to be \$4,800.00 per annum, and to be included in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

(f) Note: in re expense—\$800.00 or better will be saved from expense of Treasurer of Episcopal Maintenance Fund and Treasurer of Church's Program Fund. He could be Secretary of the Diocese and save \$300.00. And an additional \$500.00 would be saved from the North Carolina Churchman, making \$1,600.00 toward the \$4,800.00. Within a year your committee feels the Executive Secretary will save more than the remaining amount in losses and unnecessary expenditures.

6. RESOLVED: That Recommendation No. 3 in the Report of the Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees, page 34 of the Journal of the 1939 Convention, be rescinded.

7. RESOLVED: That all reports of committees at the Diocesan Convention, wherever possible, be submitted by title and only a digest be given by the chairman or secretary.

8. RESOLVED: That a budget for 1941 be adopted as recommended by the Executive Council. The proposed budget will be explained in detail by the chairman of the finance department at the proper time.

Respectfully submitted,
DAVID W. YATES,
Secretary.

BUDGET 1941

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS		\$ 9,992.50
(a) Bishop		
1. Salary	\$ 6,000.00	
2. Travel and Office Expense	1,500.00	
3. Secretary to the Bishop	600.00	
4. Premium on Pension	525.00	
(b) Treasurer, Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Fund		
1. Salary	720.00	
2. Printing, Postage and Supplies	125.00	
(c) Secretary		
1. Salary	300.00	
2. Premium on Pension	22.50	
3. Printing, Postage and Supplies	50.00	
(d) Historiographer		
1. Expense	150.00	
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		1,200.00
(a) Bishop's Residence		
1. Repairs	600.00	
2. Insurance	600.00	
III. CONVENTIONS		1,125.00
(a) Diocesan		
1. Expenses of Clerical Delegates	100.00	
2. Printing of Journal	550.00	
3. Entertainment Fund	100.00	
(b) Synod		
1. Apportionment	50.00	
2. Expenses of Clerical Delegates	150.00	
(c) General		
1. Salary of Presiding Bishop	175.00	
IV. MISCELLANEOUS		375.00
(a) Expenses of Examining Chaplains	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee	50.00	
(c) Expenses of Executive Council	100.00	
(d) Expenses of Trustees	100.00	
(e) Audit of Trustees Accounts	75.00	
V. CONTINGENT FUND		100.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND		\$ 12,792.50
LESS ANTICIPATED INCOME FROM ENDOWMENT		936.45
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENT		\$ 11,856.05

BUDGET 1941
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		\$ 17,500.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		600.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM		
(a) Missions and Church Extension		26,663.90
1. Salaries, White and Negro Missionaries, Pension Assessment and Allowances	\$26,663.90	
(b) Christian Education		10,097.50
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill		
Student Worker	500.00	
Premium on Pension	37.50	
Entertainment Fund	200.00	
2. Woman's Collège, University of North Carolina, Greensboro		
Student Worker	1,200.00	
Entertainment Fund	100.00	
Office Expense, Student Worker	40.00	
Maintenance Fund, St. Mary's House	200.00	
3. Duke University, Durham		
Student Worker	500.00	
Entertainment Fund	100.00	
4. State College, Raleigh		
Entertainment Fund	100.00	
5. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	1,000.00	
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro		
Entertainment Fund	50.00	
7. University of the South, Sewanee	2,000.00	
8. Vade Mecum		
Business Manager	1,000.00	
Premium on Pension	75.00	
Maintenance Fund	700.00	
9. Camp Delany	100.00	
10. Part Salary Diocesan Director of Christian Edu- cation (Full time)	900.00	
Travel and Office Expense	175.00	
11. Church School Program	150.00	
12. Teacher Training	150.00	
13. Daily Vacation Church School Workers.....	150.00	
14. Promotional Work for Y. P. S. L.	300.00	
15. Church School by Mail	100.00	
16. Printing Hand Book	70.00	
17. Expenses Departmental Meetings	100.00	
18. Commission on Faith and Order	100.00	
(c) Christian Social Relations		5,600.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	5,000.00	
2. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	300.00	
3. Social Service Worker	200.00	
4. Miscellaneous Expense (travel, etc.)	100.00	
(d) Field and Publicity		3,209.50
1. Expenses of the Every Member Canvass.....	200.00	
2. Printing, Addressing, Wrapping (10 issues) North Carolina Churchman (6700 Sub.).....	2,706.50	
3. Postage	107.00	
4. Travel	100.00	
5. Telephone	6.00	
6. Cuts and Photography	90.00	
(e) Finance		100.00
1. Expense	100.00	

IV. CONTINGENT FUND	500.00
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET	\$ 64,270.90
LESS ANTICIPATED INCOME FROM ENDOWMENT APPLICABLE TO MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION*	9,021.93
BALANCE TO BE RAISED BY QUOTAS	\$ 55,248.97
* (a) St. Paul's, Salisbury	\$ 94.49
(b) Murdoch legacy	303.33
(c) Ingle legacy	140.00
(d) St. Mary's, Rowan County	179.35
(e) William H. Williamson	1,404.76
(f) Lawrence S. Holt fund	6,000.00
(g) Woman's Auxiliary	900.00
	\$9,021.93

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

During the past year there have been very few matters referred to the office of Chancellor.

On November 1, 1939, the question was presented of a Parish, in refinancing its debt on the Parish House, that it would be necessary for the consent of the Bishop to be obtained in executing the mortgage.

Canon 48 of the Canons of the General Convention "of the Consecration of Churches" primarily regulates these matters. However, the Diocesan Canon, No. 48, is broader than that of the General Convention in that it relates to "any property held by it in trust for any Parish or Congregation", while the Canon of the General Convention only relates to "any consecrated church or chapel which has been used solely for divine worship". The Chancellor advised the Bishop that the Diocesan Canon requires his written consent, which must be with the consent and approval of the Standing Committee.

Also, that before giving such consent, it was preferable to have exhibited to him the deed under which the property was held, in order to check up on any probably reverter or non user clause in the deed which might affect adversely the interest of the Church.

January 3, 1940. Advised the Bishop that upon the office of Treasurer of the Diocese becoming vacant by death, that the Ecclesiastical Authority was empowered to fill the vacancy until the regular election, this being provided in the Constitution, Article VII, Section 3.

There were several matters informally discussed with the Bishop, involving largely matters of fact, rather than law, which were orally discussed and not reduced to writing, hence not included in this report.

The opinion of the Chancellor was requested in one or two instances by clergymen concerning a matter with which there was

some disagreement of individual opinion, and in each instance they were advised that under the circumstances it would be improper for an opinion to be expressed.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS.

May 7, 1940.

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

For the past year my work as Historiographer has been confined exclusively to the writing of a life of Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire. I have recently completed the biography and have submitted it to a publisher for consideration. If it is not accepted I shall try other publishers.

I have enjoyed the work and appreciate the opportunity of having been able to contribute in some permanent form to the preservation of Bishop Cheshire's great work in this Diocese.

At this time I wish to acknowledge my debt of gratitude to Bishop Edwin A. Penick, Mr. Joseph Blount Cheshire and Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence for reading the manuscript and for their helpful suggestions.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON.

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your Committee on the State of the Church respectfully submits the following report:

In this year, which marks the end of a decade, we feel it not inappropriate that a brief, comprehensive study of this period be made with the view to appraising our work and uncovering any trends or developments which might influence the State of the Church at the present time. A compilation of the vital statistics of the diocese for the past ten years presents to us an unusual picture. We have a growing diocese. Gaining 2,641 communicants, we can show an increase of approximately 28% which should compare favorably with any church or any diocese. We are gaining in membership but we are not training our people in the teachings and principles of the Church. Although we have added 2,641 persons to the list of our communicants we have lost 1,205 pupils in our Church Schools. There has been a steady increase in members and a correspondingly steady decrease in Church School pupils. Coupled with this is the fact that 6,224 have been confirmed during the past decade but only 5,010 have been baptized, that is, there has been 1,214 more confirmations than baptisms. Where did these additional candidates come from? The statistics indicate that a very large percentage of them came from other denominations rather

than from persons baptized in other dioceses. And so we are confronted with the fact that our increasing membership is coming from three sources: (1) a diminishing number from our Church Schools, (2) an increasing number from among our own young people who have not received Church training, and (3) from members of other denominations who, presumably, have been trained in their own Church teachings rather than ours. We raise two questions. Does Christian Education contribute to discipleship and so enrich the life of the Church or is a simple profession of faith, followed by the "laying on of hands," sufficient? Does the Protestant Episcopal Church with her doctrine, discipline and worship, peculiar to herself, have a contribution to make as a distinct body of Christians or can she lose her uniqueness without injury to the advancement of the Kingdom of God? These two questions are being answered in the negative every day for the richness of our Churchmanship is being diluted by the above two streams of untrained and uninformed new members. In support of these figures you may be interested to know that in a recent survey made by the Youth Committee of the Department of Christian Education, out of 66 replies from the 124 Parishes and Missions, it was discovered that 25% of our young people between the ages of 12 and 25 are not affiliated with any of our various Church organizations. We would like to interject and emphasize the fact that our decrease in Church School membership is not due to an inadequately manned Church School staff. Although we have lost 1,205 members we have gained 11 officers and teachers. In 1930 there were 6,907 pupils enrolled with only 844 teachers; at the end of 1939 there were but 5,702 pupils with 855 teachers. The Church Schools have increased markedly in staff efficiency and we might add in other ways also. Throughout the diocese there has been no less than a "great awakening" in the field of Christian Education, due in part to strong diocesan leaders and to an exceedingly active Department of Christian Education. Neither can we say that our loss in Church School membership is due to a declining birth-rate. We have had 5,010 baptisms, 6,224 confirmations and have increased our communicants by 2,641 persons.

Before we leave this section of our report, may we say that St. Peter's Church, in which we are meeting today, had the highest number of infant baptisms last year with 52 and that the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, had the greatest number of confirmations with the same number, 52. St. Andrew's Church, Rockingham County, had 56 adult baptisms and 20 confirmations presented by Miss Lillie Hill. Most of these candidates coming from the unlikely environment of a State Prison Camp. There are bright as well as gloomy colors in our Diocesan picture.

Distinctly noticeable in the past few years is the fact that a great deal of realistic thinking and hard work has been going on

among our clerical and lay leaders in an effort to make our work in Christ's name more effective, and a number of practical plans have been evolved. We have mentioned the Department of Christian Education; we would like to refer, with an equal emphasis, to the Department of Missions. That Department is still in the process of making a thorough study of the various mission fields in our diocese, several important recommendations have already been made and others will be forthcoming. The questionnaire being sent out to every aided parish and mission has been thoughtfully prepared and should yield information of vital importance. Then there is the monumental work of the Trustees in insuring all diocesan property under one blanket policy. This represents no less than a pioneering effort so far as our Church is concerned. It has met the difficulties and discouragements of all pioneer undertakings but it is so fundamentally sound that we trust a way will be opened to overcome the obstacles. Already it has proved its worth by the fact that two fires have occurred and insurance collected on them. Then there is the plan, carried into effect last January, to send the North Carolina Churchman into every home in the Diocese. We do not know of any other diocesan policy so potentially fruitful in revitalizing the interest and enthusiasm of the members of our diocesan family in the larger work of our Church than this one. It, too, has met with difficulties. Difficulties so great that, like the above plan, its continuance is endangered seriously.

In looking over the Journals of the Diocese for the past ten years we discover the fact that no missionary clergyman has been elected to the Executive Council, the Standing Committee, as a delegate to the General Convention, nor, with the exception of one, to the Provincial Synod. Of the twenty-two elections to the Executive Council, 18 have been from the larger parishes, 3 from smaller parishes and 1 from a large Church in a college community. Of the Standing Committee, all have been from the larger parishes, the same being true of delegates to the General Convention. Of the laymen, your committee was unable to place all of them but the overwhelming majority was shown to have come from the larger Churches. This means that diocesan policy has been formulated by clergymen and laymen most familiar with the parochial problems of the larger parishes. It is true that practically all of our parochial clergymen are engaged in mission work but there is an enormous difference between such part time and full time work. The above figures are somewhat softened by the fact that some associate members of the various Departments of the Executive Council are, and have been, missionary clergymen and laymen from mission churches but only to an extent and there is another consideration which is not softened by it at all. Lack of an opportunity for leadership tends to engender an attitude of sustained dependence and to discourage initiative. The missionary work of the Church needs to

occupy the foreground of our diocesan picture today. We need to hold those we have and to attract other competent, capable men in this field; to give them full opportunity for expression and to show them, by giving them diocesan positions of responsibility, how great is the call to the missionary enterprise of the Church in the rural areas.

The Negro district of the Layman's League should be commended for its work in promoting the first Negro camp for boys in the diocese. Its name is Camp Delaney and will accommodate 24 boys between the ages of 16 and 21, 3 from each parish and mission. It is planned in conjunction with the Federal Recreational Project, known as the Crabtree Creek development, situated between Raleigh and Durham. This is a start, just as Vade Mecum began, toward a summer camp and conference center for the Negro youth of our diocese. The Department of Christian Education has named Camp Delaney as the objective of that portion of the Diocesan Missionary Church School Offering taken from the Negro churches and has placed an item of \$100.00 in its budget for that purpose. We trust this work will enjoy a rapid growth and expansion. While on the subject of offerings, we would like to ask if one, comparable to the Thompson Orphanage Thanksgiving Offering, could be planned for the negro churches, its proceeds supplementing the \$300.00 now in the budget of the Department of Christian Social Relations?

In conclusion there are two statements on unrelated subjects we would like to make. The first concerns our college work. We would like to remind the Convention that although the Churches in Raleigh and Durham are doing an excellent work at State College and Duke University, nevertheless, there is a real need for full time student workers at these points. The second statement has to do with Church music. We heartily recommend that the delegates to the General Convention endorse the movement to amend and revise the present hymnal so that it will lend itself more readily to congregational singing and to use in the Church Schools.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Q. BECKWITH, JR.,

D. P. MOORE,

E. M. BOST,

A. S. ALEXANDER.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

The Trustees of the Diocese respectfully report to the Convention:

1. That the actions taken by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina since their last report are set forth in Exhibit A hereto attached.

2. The account of the Trustees of the Diocese is shown in Ex-

hibit B hereto attached. The principal value of the trust is now listed at the sum of \$59,141.76. Income from the trust for the past year amount to \$2,909.99. Earnings on the trust are 4.604% gross.

3. A detailed audit made by Mr. John Ward, C. P. A., Auditor for the Diocese, will be before the Convention for its consideration, showing an analysis and audit of the accounts of the Trustees.

4. The Trustees again call attention to the situation caused by the non-payment of insurance premiums by missions using property incurred by the Trustees. The amount necessary to be paid by missions, while extremely small for the current year, has not been paid by these missions and the trustees have been compelled to borrow money to keep the insurance in force.

5. While several attempts have been made to secure proper arbitrators to hear and decide the questions raised with reference to the funds of the Ladies Aid Society of Kittrell, the Bishop has been unable to secure anyone willing to serve in this matter and nothing looking towards a settlement of the controversy has been accomplished during the past year.

6. A report of the condition of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the propagation of the Ministry is hereto attached for the consideration of the Convention. In that trust, the N. L. Coiner note is secured by second mortgage which was delivered to the Trustees with the other assets of the trust. The mortgage is, however, being liquidated as rapidly as possible.

7. The Trustees have received the sum of \$1461.31 in cash and Deed to a house and lot on Halifax Street, Raleigh, from the North Carolina Diocesan Girls' Friendly Society of America, Incorporated, to be added to and held as a part of the Bishop's Discretionary Fund. Of this amount \$450.00 was specified to be paid for a Girls' Friendly cabin at Vade Mecum.

8. In August of 1939, the Trustees requested Mr. J. C. M. Vann of Monroe to bring suit to test the validity of the trusts established by the will of General William A. Smith. Sometime thereafter Mr. Vann was called to Washington on some public employment and requested that he be relieved. Messrs. Taliaferro and Clarkson of Charlotte were then employed and suit for this purpose has been begun.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Trustee*

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee*

(The full report of the trustees is on file with the secretary).

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

As president, it becomes my duty to make to this Convention a report of the Auxiliary in our diocese for the year between May 1939 and May 1940.

First, let me thank you for considering our work an integral part of the program of the diocese and for giving us representation on its Executive Council. All dioceses do not grant this to the women.

A leader always likes to report progress in an organization; I am happy to call your attention to certain indications of advance in the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese. Our numbers have increased principally by organization of chapters of business women's groups who hold their meetings in the evening. This is a real source of strength to us. We have a branch, recently organized, in a town that has no parish church. Some formerly inactive groups report aroused interest. If generosity is any indication, we are in a healthful condition. Having had a substantial balance in our treasury for the past few years, we passed a resolution at the annual meeting to increase the amount of the budget for 1941. Out of our balance of 1939 we contributed the amount necessary to erect a cabin at Vade Mecum, made contributions to the Refugee Fund and to the Fund for Retiring Deaconesses, gave an amount to the Young People's Service League to provide a Progress Award Banner and to help defray expenses of their Conference for Counselors and Presidents. Over and above our pledges for this year, a special contribution is being made in recognition of the splendid work of Dr. Lula Dissoway at St. Elizabeth Hospital, Shanghai, China.

Reports show that a more informed program is being carried out and that our women are availing themselves of the wonderful opportunities given by the literature sent out through Church Missions House, New York, and the Forward Movement Commission.

In the department of Christian Social Relations there is evident a decided forward looking grasp of the meaning of that program.

During the year we have had two of the provincial officers in our diocese, both of whom brought stimulating messages and vigorous suggestions to our women.

We desire to work with you, not as a separate organization, but as a unit in the whole program of the Church. To this end, we ask the Clergy to make possible Parish Councils. And we hereby tender to this body whatever we have that can be used in co-operation with you, as leaders, for the advancement of the Kingdom of God.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. WILMOT S. HOLMES,
President.

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S LEAGUE

Claims of progress in the growth and accomplishments of the Laymen's Leagues throughout the Diocese this past year seem to be amply justified after a careful review of the activities of the various Parish Leagues.

At the Annual Diocesan Conference held at Vade Mecum September 2nd and 3rd, 1939, a change in personnel of the Diocesan League was brought about by the Annual election with the following results: President, H. C. Worrall; Vice-President, Lawrence E. Watt; Secretary, J. Louis Williamson; Treasurer, Henry London Anderson. The fact that the officers chosen are all from Charlotte affords convenience for frequent conferences between regular called executive sessions.

As to statistics: Throughout the Diocese there are at present 32 Parish Leagues chartered and several that have not as yet received their Charters. In addition, a number of Men's Organizations performing practically similar work in their respective Parishes are awaiting due commitment into active Leagues. It is estimated that some 1500 men throughout the Diocese are actively engaged in their respective Parish interests.

As to Activities: Among the accomplishments of the past year are:

26 boys enjoyed the beneficent privileges and moral uplift of a week's vacation at Camp Tise, Vade Mecum.

The building of three cottages at Vade Mecum, now in progress, with promises and assurances of further activity in this direction.

Material assistance rendered Miss Maud Cutter in the conducting of Vacation Bible Schools.

Supplying of Play Ground Instructor at the Thompson Orphanage through Summer Season, 1939.

Distribution of gifts to the Children of the Baby Cottage at the Thompson Orphanage Christmas, 1939.

Sponsoring the building of a Chapel at Vade Mecum to be known as The Chapel of Thanks. As the name indicates, this Chapel is to be erected by voluntary Thank Offerings. The work has progressed to the extent of the laying of the Corner Stone. This was done by our Bishop September 3, 1939. This worthy project is under the direction of Hobart Steele, Burlington.

Many individual projects within the various leagues, local matters, prevail quite generally. Other activities comprise personal contacts—visitations to meetings of Parish Leagues, supplemented by several meetings of the officers reviewing accomplishments and activities of various Chapters.

Reviewing exchange correspondence with leagues of other dioceses. Especially interesting was that of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Official visitations made to both semi-annual sessions of the District Meetings comprising the combined Leagues of the Negro Churches held in October, 1939 at St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, and in March, 1940, at St. Augustine's, Raleigh. The district comprises nine chartered Leagues, with meetings well attended and worthy projects established. I desire to particularly emphasize the grand work of the establishment of a summer camp for Negro boys at Raleigh. This camp honors the name of the late Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, Suffragan Bishop, 1918-1928. The official opening of Camp Delany will be July 8, 1940. Dr. Edson E. Blackman, Charlotte, is the motive power behind this movement, and too much praise cannot be given him and his army of associates for their splendid work being carried on and the spirit upholding it.

The officers of the Diocesan League are most desirous of rendering every assistance possible, to the end of stimulating interest in established Leagues and assisting in the establishment of new Leagues, with a view and in the hope that every man will be sufficiently aroused to consider it a privilege to do his part in his Church's work.

Respectfully submitted,
H. C. WORRALL.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL, INCORPORATED

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the Academic year 1939-40.

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1939 the following important meetings of the Governing Boards of Saint Mary's have been held:

May 30, 1939, Semi-Annual Meeting Board of Trustees.

July 11, 1939, Building Committee.

October 4, 1939, Executive Committee.

April 2, 1940, Executive Committee.

Since my last report the following new members have been welcomed to membership on the Board of Trustees: The Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, and the Rev. W. M. Latta of Windsor, N. C., representative from the Diocese of East Carolina. The Board has lost through death one member: The Rev. Geo. S. Gresham of Goldsboro, representative of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Important matters that have been considered in these meetings include: Approval of the completion of the Library Extension program which included the relocation of class rooms in West Wing,

a new choir robing room, new locker and assembly room for Day Students, an added studio to the Music Building, an apartment for the Dietitian, the erection of a storage warehouse; discussion of plans for the 1942 Centennial; continuation of road and walks improvements and Campus landscaping as funds allow; expression of appreciation to the Saint Mary's Alumnae Association for re-decoration and extensive improvements in the Smedes Parlor; discussion of safety first installations, including sprinkler system. Consideration of: retirement fund for teachers, full time Alumnae Secretary; and approval of the new recreation building, largely financed by donations from Students and Faculty.

The present 1939-40 school session has been most satisfactory from all viewpoints. We have a capacity registration of 221 resident students and in addition 61 Day and Special Students. The geographical registration is about the same as in recent years, with 21 States represented: 123 resident students from North Carolina, 40 from Virginia and 13 from South Carolina, 7 from Florida.

Of our total enrollment, Resident and Day Students, the religious denominations represented are: Episcopal 151, Methodist 52, Presbyterian 31, Baptist 26, Christian 7, other denominations 9.

A great loss occurred in our Faculty on February 23rd through the passing of Mr. Wm. H. Jones, Head of our Music Department, who had been at Saint Mary's since 1919 and was greatly beloved by both Faculty and Students because of his ability and friendly disposition.

As this report is written we have accepted for our coming session, which opens in mid-September, 172 applications of returning and new students, which indicates another capacity enrollment. Of this number 107 are returning students.

A condensed financial statement of Assets and Liabilities of Trustees funds from the Auditor's report for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1940, is attached.

This report would be incomplete without an expression of grateful appreciation on the part of the Trustees for the highly efficient manner in which Saint Mary's has been operated during the past year in all of its departments.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,
President.

CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENT
Assets and Liabilities—Trustees Accounts
 For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1940

Assets

General Endowment, Scholarship, Trust Funds	\$ 8,762.11
Student Loans Receivable	3,999.22
Uncollected Pledges—Nominal Value	1.00
Holt Endowment Fund—Provident Trust Co.	46,865.00
Duke Endowment Fund—Fidelity Bank & Trust Co.	25,000.00
Stocks and Bonds	33,890.00
Land and Buildings—Book Value	362,437.18
Equipment—Book Value	101,242.59
Current School Fund Account	50,367.67
TOTAL ASSETS	\$632,564.77

Liabilities

Saint Mary's School—Scholarship Fund Advances.....	172.50
Mortgage Loan—National Life Insurance Company.....	41,250.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 41,422.50
Fund Balances	168,712.50
Land, Buildings and Equipment	463,679.77
TOTAL	\$673,814.77
Mortgage Loan—Not yet due	41,250.00
TOTAL	\$632,564.77

A. W. TUCKER, *Treasurer*
Trustees—Saint Mary's School.

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Orphanage cared for 103 children during the year 1939. Of this number, 19 were placed—2 at College, 2 in Business College, 5 in good jobs, 9 with relatives, and one in a private home. There are 84 in the Orphanage at present; 8 of these hope to graduate in June. 1 is preparing to enter College, 3 wish to go to Business Schools, and 4 wish to take the Nurses Training Course.

The school record of the children has been good and in some cases excellent with boys and girls making the National Honor Society. Each year more children qualify for higher education, at College or business schools.

This past year for the first time in the history of the Institution we have a graduate from Chapel Hill, beginning Medical College and another boy making a splendid record as a teacher in

High School. This is very encouraging. Ten years ago there were perhaps half a dozen in High School. Today we have more than a score.

Ten years ago there was little or no participation in extra curricular activities, today many hold class offices and are carrying off honors on the athletic field and in social affairs as well as scholastically. The children enter fully in all the school events, dances, football and basketball games and have many friends outside the institution.

The health of the children, as usual, has been remarkably good, with the exception of a slight outbreak of Influenza in December.

In the late summer a thorough study of the policies and practice of the Orphanage was made by trained experts and many valuable suggestions made for the betterment of the work.

In June Mr. Manly D. Whisnant is coming to take over the work as Superintendent, with Mrs. Whisnant as Supervising Matron and a Case Worker. With these splendid additions to the Staff much better service can be rendered to the children committed to our care.

It should be borne in mind, however, that with this forward looking program, an increased income will be needed, and if possible the amount budgeted to the Orphanage from the Diocese should be raised.

For the generous Thanksgiving offering of last November, the Board of Managers and the Executive Committee would express most grateful appreciation, and for the fine help of the Women's Co-operative Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. H. WHEELER,

Acting Superintendent.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Two years ago Sewanee was in a very bad condition. The enrollment was low. The University was operating at an annual deficit of \$35,000.00. The Vice-Chancellor, the executive head who corresponds to the president of other institutions, had resigned and was continuing on for a year because no one could be secured to take his place.

Then came a turning point in Sewanee's history. Dr. Alexander Guerry resigned as President of the University of Chattanooga, which he had built up, and renounced a bright future in order to cast in his lot with Sewanee and, as I believe, dedicate his life to the development of the University and the service of the Church there-

by. Since that time the enrollment has increased in the University from 216 to 287, in the Theological School from 16 to 25, and in the Academy from 119 to 192. The University now has a capacity enrollment. Financially, a campaign was successfully conducted by Dr. Guerry in which \$100,000 a year for five years, a total of \$500,000, was pledged to a Sewanee Sustaining Fund. This was to enable Sewanee to operate without a deficit and on a secure fiscal basis for five years and to reduce a floating indebtedness of \$160,000 that had accumulated. During that period it is Dr. Guerry's purpose to secure enough endowment to give the University permanent stability in the future. In the fiscal year ending Aug. 31, 1939, there was no deficit and the University reduced its floating indebtedness by \$55,000. The buildings have been thoroughly renovated and the grounds greatly improved, so that the University has one of the finest plants in the entire country. The village has been largely remade as well.

The next step is for the southern dioceses of the Episcopal Church, that own Sewanee, to assume the responsibility for her support. This has never been done, which explains the deplorable condition into which the school had gotten. Consequently an item has been placed in the 1941 budget for the Church's Program in the Diocese of North Carolina amounting to \$2,000, which is, as nearly as can be figured, our share of the University's support. This is an important obligation of ours.

There is one other thing that we should all do for Sewanee, and thereby do for our sons and for our Church. It is to send our sons to Sewanee. If we be loyal Episcopalians, our own University makes a stronger appeal than any other institution, and provides a greater opportunity for the education of our youth, because it gives splendid academic preparation under the auspices of the Church and with the rare combination of education and Christianity.

DAVID W. YATES.

REPORT OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

The Young People's Service League in the Diocese of North Carolina according to the census taken by the Youth Committee, supplemented by records of the league, has an unofficial membership of six hundred and fifty young people. This group represents approximately one fourth of the young people in the diocese reported between the ages of twelve and twenty-five. Since the league age begins at fourteen usually and takes in very few over nineteen this shows that the Service League is reaching a very large percentage of the young people in the diocese.

The YPSL has had a very successful year. For the first time in years the amount paid to the Bishop's Scholarship Fund has gone over four hundred dollars. The YPSL in the Diocese raised well over six hundred dollars for the Vade Mecum Cabin Fund, more than four hundred being raised by one league in Henderson. As in former years we sent four hundred and fifty presents at Christmas time to the missions around Sewanee. The Young People's Thank Offering presented last year at the convention at Sewanee was the largest ever presented by one diocese, amounting to over one hundred and fifty dollars. At this time it seems that we will approach this figure again this year. Our progress has not all been in dollars and cents. The most encouraging feature of the year's work is the fact that the number of really active leagues is larger than at any time during recent years. This feature is present in small missions as well as in the larger parishes, and the enthusiasm seems to be spreading to the church as a whole. This is especially true in the smaller missions, one of our most promising leagues being in a place where there is not even a church building at the present time.

In many churches closer contact between the League, the Woman's Auxiliary, clergy, and laymen has meant not only revival in the Service League but also renewed enthusiasm in the whole parish. The Service League has been greatly indebted to the Woman's Auxiliary, including the diocesan organization, parochial branches, and individuals. Increased enthusiasm in many of the larger parishes is directly due to the inter-working of the Auxiliary and the YPSL.

The Young People's Service League in the Diocese of North Carolina is looking to the future. We have made mistakes in the past in the midst of our successes. Yet the YPSL of 1940 contains your rectors, Woman's Auxiliary presidents, vestries, and congregations of the 1950's. It is up to the Church in the diocese to realize this fact and assume a definite responsibility. The Diocesan YPSL in North Carolina gives thanks for our Bishop and church leaders as North Carolina leads the way again in the Province of Sewanee in providing for her young people. This summer at our diocesan camp at Vade Mecum there will be a conference for YPSL counselors and league presidents from each league in the diocese running from September first through the sixth. Thanks to a grant from the Diocesan Department of Christian Education this conference will be open to these two representatives from each league in the diocese free of charge. Courses on YPSL work will be taught by recognized leaders including the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton, National Youth Secretary, from New York City. It is the definite responsibility of each rector and leader from each church in the diocese to see that their young people are represented at this conference.

The YPSL is still looking to the future. We are looking to the

time when we will have a full time Young People's Service League worker in this diocese. We realize this is a new thing in this province. Other dioceses do not have them. But when did North Carolina wait for an example in progress in young people's work? Six hundred and fifty young Episcopalians growing up in the Diocese of North Carolina need more attention than rectors can give them; they need more than nine young people on the Diocesan Executive Committee can give them; they need more than their early years in the Sunday School can give them. They need the Service League, and a Service League with an established leader to help them to "know the Christ, and to Make Him Known."

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM JONES GORDON, JR.

Diocesan President.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

(including St. Agnes' Hospital and the Bishop Tuttle School)

During the past year 313 students have been enrolled in the Institution. Of this number 244 have been taking the regular college course, an increase of about eight per cent over the college enrollment of the previous year. The students come from 24 states and from foreign countries. About fifty per cent come from North Carolina, about twenty-five per cent from other states of the South and the remainder from other parts of the United States and from foreign countries. The largest representation in the State of North Carolina is naturally from Raleigh. Winston-Salem, Edenton and Wilmington have large delegations. About fifty per cent of the students are Communicants of our Church. Many of them are children of our Clergy. Active Church work is carried on both on the campus and in the community. The Woman's Auxiliary, both Senior and Junior branches, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, The Laymen's League and Altar Guild are among the Church organizations that are functioning effectively. Each year the Bishop confirms a class of from ten to twenty members. Groups of students are helpful in holding services at St. Agnes' Hospital, in the neighborhood and in the County Home and Prison Camps. Representatives have attended meetings in Greensboro and Chapel Hill as well as interracial gatherings of young people in Raleigh. The College Chapel Lenten Offering was about \$350.00.

A number of important conferences have been held on the campus during the past year. These included the well attended district meeting of the Laymen's League, the State Public Welfare Institute for Negro Workers, the annual meeting of the Crown and Scepter Honorary Scholarship Society which has its headquarters at St. Augustine's and a conference called in the interest of promot-

ing the training of workers in mental hygiene. There will also be the usual St. Augustine's Conference for Negro Clergy and Church Workers which includes a well conducted conference for young people.

Our academic work has been strengthened through an arrangement for interchange of students in certain courses with Shaw University and also by the establishment through the aid of the General Education Board, of a joint professorship of English at the two institutions. Through the efforts of Rev. Dr. Patton of the American Church Institute for Negroes, English prizes aggregating \$100 in value are being offered this year. In the near future it is expected that two prize scholarships covering charges for tuition will be established in memory of the late Bishop Henry B. Delany by members of his family. This will be a welcome form of aid as the college receives numerous appeals for aid in behalf of promising and needy students.

ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL

During the past year St. Agnes' Hospital with its Training School or about 35 pupil nurses continued its helpful work of healing and education. From May 1, 1939 to May 1, 1940 there were 25,787 Hospital days, 1,531 bed patients, 1,923 clinic patients, 3,613 out patient visits, 1,111 operations. The State Commission for the Blind continues to supervise clinics and to enter patients for observation and treatment. Work with children is similarly fostered by the State Division for Crippled Children. An important feature of the work during the past year has been the employment of a trained social worker, a graduate of the Bishop Tuttle School, to work among the patients while in the hospital and to do follow up work after they leave. Contacts are made with various community agencies that often result in permanent benefit for the discharged patients. A Hospital Auxiliary has been organized and is proving itself useful. Plans have been made for the observance of National Hospital Day on May 12th.

The physical plant of the hospital is desperately in need of complete reconditioning and remodelling as well as of additional and modern facilities, if it is to continue to operate with any degree of effectiveness. Plans are being formulated to remedy this situation by an appeal to the Church and to other sources for substantial gifts. St. Agnes has had a splendid record in her ministry of healing and of education for health and human welfare. We feel confident that ways and means will be found to continue this good work.

THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

This school for Religious Education and Social Work was established and is maintained chiefly through the interest and help of the National Woman's Auxiliary. Since its founding in 1925 about sixty graduates have gone out to undertake work in Church fields or in the more general field of Social Service. A national field worker for the Auxiliary was trained at the school and when she withdraws from the work in July another graduate will take her place. Special emphasis is being placed on training for religious education, a field in which there is a marked scarcity of qualified workers. Connected with the work of the school is the Tuttle Community Center, a remarkably active and effective institution which has won such public approval that it receives substantial help each year from the Community Chest.

In conclusion I would urge that serious consideration be given to the matter of securing more aid for the work of St. Augustine's College and its affiliates from the Dioceses in the State of North Carolina from which come the bulk of its students. St. Augustine's was founded at the instigation of Bishop Atkinson of North Carolina. All but one of the original incorporators were Churchmen of the Diocese. Today three-fourths of the Trustees are North Carolinians. From time to time there is criticism at National Headquarters because North Carolina seems to do so little for St. Augustine's in comparison with what is done for other institutions for the Negro by the Dioceses in which they are located. A beginning has been made toward removing grounds for this criticism. We hope that as time goes on increased support from North Carolina will cause such criticism to cease entirely.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD,

President.

ANNUAL REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES
TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION

The 1939 Schedule—

The Diocesan Camp and Conference program started on June 9th and ended on September 3rd in 1939. There were five Camps and six conferences, each of which was led by a competent director, heading a staff of qualified and experienced counselors and teachers. The schedule included the following: Young People's Service League Convention, College Girls Conference, Daily Vacation Bible Training Institute, Camp Cheshire Senior, Camp Cheshire Junior, Camp Penick Senior, the Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Camp Tise, Camp Penick Junior, the School of Teacher Training, and the Laymen's

League Convention. This schedule offered a place for everyone in the Church over ten years of age.

Other Conferences held at Vade Mecum last year included the Home Demonstration Recreational Conference of the Northwest District, and the Northwest District Welfare Conference, and also a Young People's Service League District Meeting.

Personnel and Management—

Every effort was made to secure the best leaders available for the different camps and conferences. The faculty for each conference were selected on the basis of their ability and training in the topic for their course. Even the counselors were chosen on the basis of their ability and experience in specializing in one or more phases of the camp program. The permanent staff consisted of the Business Manager, Office Secretary, Registered Nurse, Dietitian, three cooks, and four camp assistants who served as truck drivers, night-watchmen, and general handymen. This staff was supplemented from time to time by waitresses for the adult conferences, and by a part time secretary before camp opened. Living on the farm is a full time caretaker, and two tenants.

The Vade Mecum Committee—

At the September 29th meeting, the committee gave final approval to the Cabin Building program, accepted the plans for the Chapel of Thanks, ordered the annual examination of the Treasurer's books by the Chairman of the Department of Finance, adopted a tentative schedule for 1940, appointed two camp curriculum committees, and authorized improvements to the Vade Mecum property to be made at the discretion of the Business Manager and Mr. Mackie in consultation with representatives of the Winston-Salem Foundation.

The Curriculum committees outlined courses for two years for the Camps, and ordered the presentation of certificate awards for the completion of courses, which are to be signed by the chairman of the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese.

Financial Report— (November 3, 1938-December 31, 1939)—

Balance on hand Nov. 3, 1938.....	\$ 491.30
Receipts (Nov. 3, 1938-Dec. 31, 1939)	5,640.60
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$6,131.90
Disbursements (Nov. 3, 1938-Dec. 31, 1939)	5,821.51
Balance in Cabin Building Fund	\$ 118.53
Balance in Chapel Building Fund	22.22
Camp Balance	169.64
TOTAL BALANCE	\$ 310.39

Scholarships—

Since Vade Mecum operates at cost, it cannot offer free expenses to members of camps or conferences. Those expenses must be paid, for everyone who registers. Some of the boys and girls and some of the adults who attend, and others who want to attend Vade Mecum cannot pay all of their expenses. This is especially true of the missions. Therefore, I urge each Church (Parish and Mission) to establish a Scholarship Fund to send your boys and girls to camp, and your Church School leaders to the conferences. Such a Fund might be made a part of the regular Budget of the Parish.

Vade Mecum must never go into debt. This can be accomplished only with the full cooperation of every clergyman and every Church in the Diocese.

Cabin Building Fund—

Since January 1st, when the balance in the Cabin Building Fund was only \$118.53, sufficient funds (\$2,626.29) have come in from various Church organizations, special offerings, and individual contributions to complete the erection of six more cabins, in addition to the one already erected, each fully equipped with lights and water. These cabins have been erected and named as follows: The Laymen's League Cabin, The Women's Auxiliary Cabin, The Girls' Friendly Cabin, the Young People's Service League Cabin, St. Peter's, Charlotte Cabin, Holy Innocents, Henderson Cabin, and the Durham-Chapel Hill Cabin. All of them will be ready for occupancy on June first. There is a possibility that two more cabins will be erected in addition to these sometime this month.

Respectfully submitted,

A. STRATTON LAWRENCE, JR.

REPORT OF VADE MECUM FARM, MAY 1ST, 1939, TO MAY 1ST, 1940

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1939	\$1,201.00
Receipts May 1st, 1939 to May 1st, 1940	788.08

TOTAL	\$1,989.08
Disbursements May 1st, 1939, to May 1st, 1940.....	792.80

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1940	\$1,196.28
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Disbursements

Salary, C. A. Lewis	\$ 480.00
Supplies	89.30
Insurance	218.70
Duke Power Company	4.80
TOTAL	\$ 792.80

Receipts

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1939	\$1,201.00
Vade Mecum Fund	36.00
Insurance refund	17.76
Farm products	289.66
Church's program, J. L. Jackson	444.66
TOTAL	\$1,989.08

Respectfully submitted,

VADE MECUM FARMS,
J. Porter Stedman,
W. A. Goodson,
J. A. Mackie, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF COLLEGE WORK

The year 1939 has brought several changes in the personnel of our college workers. Miss Margaret Fletcher came to the Woman's College at Greensboro last September, and has proved herself an able successor to Miss Margaret Williams. The Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley is assisting Mr. Yates at Duke, and the Rev. Samuel N. Baxter came last July as assistant for student work at Chapel Hill.

By the very nature of college work, it is impossible to point out much in the way of immediate results. But all our colleges report good attendance at Church services, and considerable interest in religious problems and in Church affairs.

Two worth while conferences have been held during the year; a diocesan student conference held at St. Mary's House in November, at which a dozen colleges were represented; and a provincial student conference in Tallahassee just after Christmas. At this conference we had one of the largest delegations. The college workers, along with college workers of other churches in the state, also met at St. Mary's House in February, for a conference with Dr. Shedd of the Yale Divinity School.

I am happy to report that the work at Chapel Hill has received a small grant from the Church Society for College Work, to make it possible to retain Mr. Baxter for another year.

A. S. LAWRENCE.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In accordance with Canon 6, Sec. V, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On April 24, 1940, the Board met in Chapel Hill. The Rev. Messrs. Gould, Brown, Wagner, and Lawrence were present. Rufus

Josephus Womble presented himself for examination under Canon 4, Sec. I. The result of the examination was reported promptly to the Bishop.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
Secretary.

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Murdoch Memorial Society has held two meetings during the year. Since the last Convention, the principal has been restored to its original amount, \$20,000, and the income has become available for loans.

At the request of the Bishop, in the last twelve months loans have been granted to three young men to help them with their academic work, preparatory to seminary training. The amount of the loans granted is \$910.00.

The financial statement of the Fund is included in the Report of the Trustees.

A. S. LAWRENCE.

REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

The Church Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits the following report for the calendar year ended December 31, 1939.

The assessments collected and forwarded to the New York Office of the Church Pension Fund amounted to \$9,995.11.

The balance of 1939 assessments still remaining unpaid, exclusive of interest, amounts to \$117.00 and is made up of the following items:

J. S. Lockaby, Charlotte, St. Andrew's Church	\$ 109.50
L. P. Spencer, Speed, St. Mary's Church	7.50
	<hr/>
	\$ 117.00

Attached to this report is a statement showing the grants in force in this Diocese on March 28, 1940. It is interesting to note that whereas the assessments payable annually in our Diocese amount to about \$10,500, pensions being received by beneficiaries in the Diocese are at the rate of \$11,178.00 per year.

The administrative expense account is as follows:

Balance in bank Dec. 31, 1938	\$ 1.05
Receipts during the year	300.86
	<hr/>
	\$ 301.91

Disbursements

Stenographer-bookkeeper	\$ 256.50
Printing Co. (receipt books)	9.25
Premium on bond	5.00

Bank service charges	13.50	
Stamps	1.50	
Miscellaneous .....	.59	
		<u>286.34</u>
Bank balance Dec. 31, 1939	\$	15.57

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT,

Treasurer Church Pension Fund.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Grants in Force March 28, 1940
CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. Jacob F. Burg	\$1,000.00	
Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes	1,000.00	
Rev. Francis Joyner	617.80	\$2,617.80

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne	\$ 600.00	
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	600.00	
Rev. Frank D. Dean	464.22	
Rev. Edwin W. Hurst	846.43	2,510.65

Widows

Mrs. Milton A. Barber	\$ 340.40	
Mrs. Sidney S. Bost	400.00	
Mrs. Bertram E. Brown	300.00	
Mrs. Henry B. Delany	400.00	
Mrs. Alaric J. Drew	400.00	
Mrs. Samuel M. Hanff	360.00	
Mrs. William H. Hardin	400.00	
Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes	400.00	
Mrs. Theo. H. Partrick	400.00	
Mrs. Arabella T. Smith	450.00	
Mrs. William J. Wright	300.00	4,150.40

Orphans

Sidney S. Bost	\$ 150.00	
Isaac H. Hanff	150.00	
Louise H. Partrick	300.00	
Theodore H. Partrick	300.00	900.00
		<u>\$10,178.85</u>

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	\$ 200.00	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	50.00	
Mrs. John H. M. Pollard	300.00	550.00

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND

Widows and Orphans

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	\$ 100.00	
Miss Ida Lee Castleman	100.00	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	250.00	450.00

\$11,178.85

REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Herewith is a summary of my work in the Diocese for the year ending May 7, 1940.

I have delivered 183 sermons and addresses. I have baptized four infants and two adults; have performed one marriage and officiated two funerals.

I have presented eight candidates for Confirmation; four of whom were in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem and four in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

Outside of Ephphatha parish I have preached to more than fifteen hundred people and ministered to them in other ways. Besides our religious services, we have our social gatherings in the parish houses. Our people are happy and contented, and all are satisfied that the Churches have brought so much joy and blessing into their lives.

I have two licensed Lay Readers in Winston-Salem. They conduct services every week in St. Paul's parish. I am going to have more Lay Readers very soon for the other Stations where I hold services.

A Home was founded in the year 1885 by the late Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, D.D. It is admirably situated in the center of a fine farm of one hundred acres, extending from the turnpike between New Hamburg and Poughkeepsie, to the bank of the Hudson River. The object of this Home should be borne in mind by all who desire that the infirm deaf should be made as happy as may be consistent with their great deprivation. It is a charity that appeals to the generous sympathy of all Christian people.

Mr. Gallaudet was the first missionary to the Deaf in our country.

A Home was donated to the Deaf of the Southern States in the year 1931. It is located at Moultrie, just seven miles from St. Augustine, Florida. There are nine homeless inmates in the Home. It is a home in every sense, comfortable, cozy and airy. It is named The Dixie Home for the Aged and Infirm Deaf. It is governed by a board of trustees. I am chairman of the Board of Trustees.

Where I have met our clergy in the fields which I have visited, they have been cordial and helpful. For this, I am very grateful. The deaf people in our State appreciate deeply the opportunities which the Episcopal Church has opened up to them. We thank you all.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,

Missionary to the Deaf.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON FAITH AND ORDER

Your Commission on faith and order wishes to recommend to the Convention the following:

1. We accept with gratification the action of the General Convention and give a vote of confidence to the members of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity by a letter to the Chairman, the Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons and we recommend that his letter to our Commission be printed in the North Carolina Churchman.

2. We wish to congratulate the Joint Commission on Approaches to unity and the Commission of the Presbyterian Church for formulating the Concordat.

3. We ask the delegates from our Diocese to the General Convention to pay careful and prayerful attention to any report the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity may make to the Convention.

4. We ask the Department of Christian Education of our Diocese to establish study courses in Church schools on this subject and use every means available to inform our people of this great movement.

5. We desire the Convention to continue the Commission on Faith and Order for further study of Church unity.

Your Commission has held two meetings in the past year. Both were held in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. The Commission has been in close touch with the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity of the General Church. A member of the Commission with our Bishop represented the Diocese at the North Carolina Council of Churches.

We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, that this Convention reaffirm its faith in the eternal values of Christianity as opposed to those forces which wish to challenge it.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. BECKWITH,

WILLIS G. CLARK,

FRANCIS H. CRAIGHILL,

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON,

URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.,

J. A. VACHÉ.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ARREARAGES OF CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Diocese of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Arrearages of the Church Pension Fund, continued over from the Diocesan Convention of 1939, beg to report that they have assiduously worked at the collection of the unpaid Arrearages and regret to report such meager results.

When the work was commenced—about February 1939—there were 72 Pension years (unpaid or partly unpaid premiums) of Arrearages as of December 31, 1937. Today after adding in the Arrearages for the year ending December 31, 1938 we find that there are 65 Pension years in arrearage aggregating \$1,659.49. Of the unpaid Arrearages there are 14 Church Pension years aggregating \$159.23 owed on three White Clergymen, and 51 Clergy years aggregating \$1,499.61 owed on eight Negro Clergymen, a total of \$1,659.54. This is exclusive of \$735.23 interest of which \$34.40 is owed on White Clergymen and \$700.83 owed on Negro Clergymen, a total of \$735.23.

Your Committee has information as to the attained age of seven of the Clergymen on whom the Parishes and Missions are delinquent (as to the other five, we have not the age of birth) and these work out age 53 as an average. One is 63, one is 62, one is 60, one is 55, and another is 50. As the clergyman approaches retirement at age 68, or as he faces the possibility of disease or injury disabling him, the amount of arrearage of the Church Pension Fund becomes a serious matter.

We think the Diocese should take steps (1) to collect up from the Parishes and Missions in arrears the amount due, (2) to clean out the amount charged against the Convocation of Colored People, and (3) that the Committee be discharged.

Respectfully submitted,
 ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE,
 I. HARDING HUGHES,
 ARTHUR H. LONDON,
 ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS.

May 6, 1940.

REPORT OF THE LAY TRUSTEE OF KANUGA
 TO THE CONVENTION, DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Kanuga operated under two very heavy handicaps last summer. The first was the absence of its former head and mainspring, the late Bishop Finlay, which not only removed the chief figure in the supervisory staff but no doubt tended to reduce the attendance. The second handicap was the prevalence of "polio" over a large part of the region upon which Kanuga depends for its patronage. The situation was so serious in the Diocese of South Carolina that no children would be accepted by Kanuga from a number of counties. The risk of contagion no doubt kept many others away.

The net result was a deficit of some \$2,850 for the year's operation. Had receipts been the same as in the previous year for the Junior Conference and the Young People's Service League, this deficit would have been converted to a profit of nearly \$2,000, which would have been a good working balance.

The regular summer meeting of the Board of Managers met at Kanuga July 25. All representatives from this Diocese appointed by Bishop Penick were present. These are: one presbyter, Rev. James McD. Dick; one layman, who is also the Trustee; the president of the Woman's Auxiliary; and the president of the Young People's Service League. The progress of work on the chapel received chief consideration. The offer by a South Carolina churchman to build a classroom under the chapel was accepted with gratitude.

On January 19, 1940, the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of Kanuga Conference was held in Columbia, South Carolina. Rev. J. McD. Dick and William Gordon, Jr., represented this diocese. Your Trustee was detained at home on account of sickness. Bishop Penick and the president of the Woman's Auxiliary were also unable to attend. In view of the deficit for the year's operation, as noted above, the Board of Managers authorized the borrowing of \$2,500 for contemplated necessary expenses. It also approved the employment of a new farm manager, a graduate of State College. Rev. Rufus Morgan notified the Board that it would be necessary for him to resign as Manager, as his parish needed more of his time. He agreed, however, to carry on until the summer meeting.

Mr. Morgan reported for the Kanuga Chapel Building Committee. A total of \$10,695 had been received and all but \$380 of that had been expended. It was estimated that it would take about \$1,800 to complete the building, so the committee was authorized to borrow \$1,500 with the understanding that the Rev. J. L. Jackson would put on a campaign to raise that amount.

It was decided to lay the corner stone on the occasion of the first conference and to have the chapel consecrated the first Sunday of the adult conference, which will be July 14.

In a letter recently received from Mr. Morgan he says that "the prospects for the summer are very good indeed." Miss Loma Squires, who has built up a splendid reputation at Queen's College, Charlotte, has been engaged as dietitian for the summer.

As in former years, Bishop Jackson is to be in charge of the conferences assisted by Rev. Mr. Pinckney.

JOHN S. HOLMES.

LENTEN OFFERING FOR 1940

One hundred and six Church schools reported a Lenten offering for 1940. We are happy to report that no Church School in the entire Diocese failed to report a Lenten offering, this year. The total offering was \$5,702.53. The Church School reporting the

largest offering was Holy Trinity, Greensboro, with \$401.06, with St. Peter's, Charlotte, a close second with \$395.38.

The largest offering from a Negro Church School was St. Augustine's College with \$341.06.

The largest offering from a Mission was \$55.84 from Christ Church, Walnut Cove, with St. Paul's, Salisbury, second with \$52.05.

The one Diocesan Presentation Service held in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, was again a great success.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. BRIDGES,
OTHELLO D. STANLEY,
MARY FRANCES YOUNG.

REPORT FOR GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR 1939

Another year has been added to the half-century of service rendered by the Good Samaritan Hospital to the colored people of Charlotte, and it is with a feeling of gratitude for this privilege of serving that the hospital reports the completion of a most successful year.

Definite improvement has been made in the Training School, and we now have a trained instructress who devotes her entire time to teaching.

During the year, work was begun on a new dining room, classroom and laboratory in the unfinished basement of the Maternity Wing, which, when completed, will add to the comfort and efficiency of the training school.

Through the efforts of Dr. W. Z. Bradford, funds were obtained whereby we were able to send one of our supervisors to the Chicago Lying-In-Hospital for a three months post-graduate course in obstetrical nursing. Thus, with a specially trained supervisor in charge, we feel that the standard of the maternity work of the hospital has been elevated.

The hospital could not have carried on without the help and support of its friends, and we wish to express our sincere appreciation especially to St. Peter's Church and the Duke Endowment for their generous gifts.

The statistical report is as follows:

1952 Patients for	17,325 days
606 Full pay patients for	4,027 days
149 Part pay patients for	1,587 days
1197 Free patients for	11,711 days

Receipts from patients	\$14,972.63
Duke Endowment	11,681.00
Other Gifts	10,456.33
	<hr/>
Total Receipts	\$37,109.96
Disbursements	\$35,364.89
	<hr/>
Balance	\$ 1,745.07

Respectfully submitted,
THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

January 1st-April 30th, 1940

Receipts

From former Treasurer, Mrs. Theo. Partrick.....	\$ 423.35	
From Diocese, \$117.50 per mo., plus expense money	495.00	
From old accounts, dues before 1940	31.70	
From subscriptions	593.84	
From advertisements	35.00	\$1,578.89
	<hr/>	

Disbursements

To Printer, publishing and cards and plates.....	\$1,021.51	
To Business Manager and Treasurer, salary.....	40.00	
To Engraving Co., cuts	6.55	
To Editor: office equipment, traveling expenses, etc.	44.57	
To Post Office: postage, mailing paper	27.87	
To Post Office: transfer of paper, Charlotte, to Concord	10.00	
To Post Office: advanced postage	10.00	
Cash and in Bank	418.39	\$1,578.89
	<hr/>	

Remarks: The full cost of the paper per issue is about \$300.00. If all the Parishes and Missions pay what we expect of them, we should be able to get through the year all right.

Signed,

MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES,
Business Manager and Treasurer.

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCHOOL
1 Albemarle, Christ	Ed Gehring, Geo. Laycock	Ed Gehring
2 Ansonville, All Souls' .....	.....	.....
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd .....	.....	O. E. Schaefer
4 Battleboro, St. John's .....	.....	T. A. Williams
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter .....	.....	Mrs. James S. Cox
6 Burlington, Calvary .....	.....	Leslie Bolick
7 Burlington, St. Athanasius' .....	.....	.....
8 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Urban T. Holmes	Rev. A. S. Lawrence
9 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope .....	.....	.....
10 Charlotte, Holy Comforter .....	.....	C. V. Palmer
11 Charlotte, St. Andrew's .....	.....	.....
12 Charlotte, St. Martin's	B. Atwood Skinner	Mrs. Baxter S. Moore
13 Charlotte, St. Mary's	A. S. Bynum .....	.....
14 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	Oscar J. Jackson	Oscar J. Jackson
15 Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	.....	Willis G. Clark
16 Cleveland, Christ .....	.....	W. Frank Thompson
17 Concord, All Saints'	Leon Godarm, Thos. Longhurst, R. P. Gibson	Rev. I. H. Hughes
18 Coolee, Good Shepherd	J. H. L. Rice	George W. Milholen
19 Davie County, Ascension	Geo. W. Milholen	H. C. Myers
20 Durham, Ephphatha .....	.....	John V. Dermott
21 Durham, St. Andrew's .....	.....	Charles Burcham
22 Durham, St. Joseph's .....	.....	Henry Bost
23 Durham, St. Philip's	W. B. La Far, Ellerbe Powe, Jr.	Rev. David Yates
24 Durham, St. Titus' (col.) .....	.....	O. D. Stanley
25 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's .....	.....	.....
26 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's .....	.....	Rev. Gray Temple
27 Edgecombe County, St. Wilford's	W. C. Pitt, Jr. .....	.....
28 Elkin, Galloway .....	.....	.....
29 Enfield, Advent .....	.....	Samuel Pierson
30 Erwin, St. Stephen's	E. M. Bost	E. M. Bost
31 Germanton, St. Philip's .....	.....	.....
32 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Charles G. Harrison	George C. Eichorn
33 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	C. R. A. Cunningham	Coble Lee Browning
34 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	C. P. Langley, T. S. Avery	C. P. Langley
35 Halifax, St. Mark's .....	.....	Leslie Bolick
36 Hamlet, All Saint's	John Farmer	J. B. McNeely
37 Haw River, St. Andrew's .....	.....	W. C. Keene
38 Henderson, Holy Innocent's	B. H. Perry	I. W. Hughes
39 Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	George C. Pollard	Mrs. Julia Gerald
40 Henderson, St. John's .....	.....	.....
41 High Point, St. Mary's	Edgar Hartley	L. R. Stewart
42 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's .....	.....	Norfleet Webb
43 Iredell County, St. James' .....	.....	P. A. Shinn
44 Jackson, Saviour .....	.....	.....
45 Kittrell, St. James' .....	.....	.....
45a Knollhurst, St. Martin's .....	.....	Mrs. A. C. Knight
46 Laurinburg, St. David's .....	.....	.....
47 Lawrence, Grace .....	.....	Rev. L. P. Spencer
48 Leaksville, Epiphany	M. N. Shaw	Thomas Wilson
49 Lexington, Grace .....	.....	J. M. Nuse
50 Littleton, St. Alban's .....	.....	.....
51 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.) .....	.....	.....
52 Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.)	George C. Pollard	George C. Pollard
53 Louisburg, St. Paul's	Kemp Yarborough	W. J. Shearin
54 Madison, St. John's .....	.....	.....
55 Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	Clayton White

SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
1			Ed Gehring
2	Curtis Cagle		
3 O. E. Schaefer	Cleveland Thayer	Cleveland Thayer	Ogburn Yates
4 James P. Bunn	Frank P. Philips	Geo. W. Strickland	Miss Mary P. Philips
5 S. J. Hinsdale	R. F. Anderson	Hobart T. Steele	Erwin A. Holt
6			
7			
8 Thomas J. Wilson	Robert E. Coker	Samuel T. Emory	G. Kenneth G. Henry
9			
10 A. S. Palmer	Frank M. Shannon-house	D. E. Rohrer	C. E. Greenleaf
11			
12 E. Owen Fitzsimmons	Wm. L. Mauney	Hugh B. Campbell	Clarence E. Frick
13			W. H. Whaley
14 Oscar J. Jackson	S. H. Adams	Worth A. Williams	Thos. Watkins
15 Henry A. London	James L. Hamilton	Mason Page	Harold C. Dwelle
16 W. Frank Thompson	W. R. Byford	Thomas	
17 C. W. Byrd	Springs McCoy	Jesse N. Parker	J. C. Barber
18 Dr. A. B. Byerly		T. H. Huske	C. E. Alexander
19			Mrs. Sanford
20			Kimmer
21 Roland H. Crain		J. B. Simpson	David T. Harris
22 Henry Bost		Walker Bass	J. B. Simpson
23 Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.	Jesse Harper Erwin, Jr.	Ellerbe Powe, Jr.	Claude Carrow
24 R. N. Harris		J. W. Jones	Bailey W. Hobgood
25			Wm. Jay Walker, Jr.
26			Rev. L. P. Spencer
27			W. J. Wickham
28			Louise Briley
29 Ivey Watson	Theodore Harrison	Walter Clement	John McGuigan
30 E. H. Bost	H. M. Tyler	Ray D. Caldwell	Z. E. Matthews
31			Miss Anna M. Hill
32 D. Edward Hudgins	Hoyt W. Boone	Randolph E. Morrisette	William C. Ramsey
33 N. C. Webster		C. R. A. Cunningham	N. C. Webster
34 H. C. Vanlandingham	Juby Brady	D. L. Gallagher	Thos. Settle Avery
35 Fletcher Gregory	Quentin Gregory		Mrs. Quentin Gregory
36 J. L. Capehart	J. B. McNeely	David Barlow	C. C. Hudnell
37			
38 S. P. Cooper	R. Erskine Clements	Frank B. Robards	Walter J. Alston & Miss Henrietta Strause
39 Furney Foster	Peter Gerald	George C. Pollard	Mrs. Julia Gerald
40			
41 Edgar Hartley	Orlando Rowland	Lewis Bennett	Miss Bessie Davis
42 P. C. Collins	James Webb	James Webb	O. G. Parsley
43			P. A. Shinn
44 Eric Norfleet	W. H. S. Burgwyn		George Burgwyn
45			Miss Lucile Ellis
45a C. R. Wall	A. C. Knight		Miss Minnie Gibson
46			C. M. Felter
47			Rev. L. P. Spencer
48 Dr. S. S. Martin	Dr. J. B. Roy	Thomas Wilson	Manton Parker
49 C. A. Hunt	W. D. Clark		Miss Camille Holt Hunt
50 Joseph P. Pippen		C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster
51		M. A. Faison	J. R. C. Faison
52 Rickie Hill	Harry Hill	John M. Pollard	John H. Stallings
53 Robert Davis	Percy White	W. J. Shearin	W. J. Shearin
54			W. C. Johnson
55 J. F. Roach	E. F. Duncan	Clayton White	E. F. Duncan

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCHOOL
56 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's		
57 Milton, Christ		
58 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell
59 Monroe, St. Paul's	C. Herndon Hasty	C. H. Hasty
60 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity		
61 Northampton County, St. Luke's.....		
62 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'		Rev. Gray Temple
63 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)		Thomas Riley
64 Oxford, St. Stephen's	Hugh Easton	Edward Taylor
65 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	Daniel L. Bell	Daniel L. Bell
66 Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)		Wm. H. Harriss
67 Raleigh, Christ	A. L. Purrington, Jr.	A. L. Purrington, Jr.
68 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	J. S. Holmes, Neil Hester	John S. Holmes
69 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)		
70 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	Reginald L. Lynch	Reginald L. Lynch
71 Raleigh, St. Mary's	C. A. P. Moore	
72 Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Robert Covington	W. S. Dupree
73 Reidsville, St. Thomas'		Manton Oliver
74 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		
75 Ringwood, St. Clement's		B. B. Tippett
76 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'		
77 Rockingham, Messiah	Warren Bezanson	Mrs. Charles King
78 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		Mrs. G. W. Patterson
79 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Kemp D. Battle	T. J. Pearsall
80 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)		Dr. J. W. Block
81 Rowan County, St. Matthew's		Cecil Pinkston
82 Roxboro, St. Mark's	Robert Michaels	
83 Salisbury, St. Luke's	Francis J. Murdoch, et al	Mrs. C. L. Morris, Sr.
84 Salisbury, St. Paul's		Frank Bridges
85 Salisbury, St. Peter's		
86 Sanford, St. Thomas'		Rev. F. Craighill Brown
87 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)		Shepherd Royster
88 Scotland Neck, Trinity	W. E. Smith, H. T. Clark	Eric Rodgers
89 Selma, St. Gabriel's		
90 Smithfield, St. Paul's		Wm. J. Austin
91 Southern Pines, Emmanuel		Rev. F. Craighill Brown
92 Speed, St. Mary's		Henry C. Bocenell
93 Spray, St. Luke's	G. H. Quesenbury, T. D. Pulliam	Tommie D. Pulliam
94 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)		Mrs. Esther Kim- brough
95 Statesville, Trinity		Robert M. Bird
96 Stoneville, Emmanuel		
97 Stovall, St. Peter's		
98 Tarboro, Calvary		P. H. Hegdewriech
99 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	J. E. Simmon, Jr.	J. E. Simmon, Jr.
100 Tarboro, St. Andrew's		J. W. Forbes
101 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)		M. M. Weston
102 Townsville, Holy Trinity		
103 Union County, St. Timothy's		Mrs. Hiram Braswell
104 Wadesboro, Calvary		J. T. Bennett
105 Wake County, St. John's		
106 Walnut Cove, Christ		Mrs. Sallie Pepper
107 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	Robert L. Harris	
108 Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)		W. Duke Jones
109 Warrenton, Emmanuel		Mrs. D. P. Moore
110 Weldon, Grace	Harold Nash	
111 Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	John H. Clark	John H. Clark
112 Wilson, St. Timothy's		H. C. MacNair
113 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	A. W. Cornwall, C. Mark Boesser	Fred S. Hill
114 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)		Miss Theodora Hall....
115 Woodleaf, St. George's	George W. Milholen....	

SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
56			
57			
58 F. A. Crowell	William Carelock	Claud Kenny	F. A. Crowell
59 Neil M. Redfern		C. Maurice Redfern	C. Herndon Hasty
60 T. G. Fawcett		J. D. Simpson	G. A. Kittrell
61			
62			Frank Eagles
63			Booker T. Tyler
64 Benj. K. Lassiter	Arch S. Taylor	Hugh Easton	R. H. Lewis
65 Arthur H. London	George R. Pilkington	Daniel L. Bell	W. L. London
66 Wm. H. Harriss		Mrs. R. B. Glover	Joseph Quince
67 R. S. Busbee	Dr. Hubert Haywood	A. L. Purrington, Jr.	John Ward
68 Graham H. Andrews	Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.		J. B. Cheshire
69			
70 Charles H. Boyer		John W. Holmes	E. H. Goold & J. W. Holmes
71			Wm. C. Guess
72 J. Norman Harriss	W. S. Dupree	Robert I. Rhoney	E. S. Biggs
73 Manton Oliver	Hunter K. Penn	J. W. Satterfield	Manton Oliver
74		Miss Ann Collins	
75 C. A. Williams	William Tippett		L. A. Tippett
76			
77 A. G. Corpening	W. W. King	W. W. King	George M. Bowles
78 Geo. Patterson	Sam Cobb		Miss Lillie Hill
79 Kemp D. Battle	Arthur L. Tyler	F. P. Spruill, Jr.	Miss Bessie Bunn
80 Dr. J. W. Block	Westry Horne	Westry Horne	Dr. J. W. Block
81			A. D. Carscaddon
82 A. Crossley	W. M. Malone	A. Crossley	
83 F. J. Murdoch	Earnest L. Hardin	C. Stedman Morris, Jr.	Nelson Woodson
84 Frank Bridges		Ray Winecoff	Ray Winecoff
85			Miss Catherine D. Fisher
86 R. P. Roiser			W. W. Robards
87			
88 C. H. Smith	C. S. Alexander	Eric Rodgers	W. E. Allmond
89			
90 R. R. Holt	E. S. Stevens		Harold D. Blandy
91 Elmer E. Davis	John C. Barron	Norman E. Day	John C. Barron
92 James Satterthwaite	Henry Gray Shelton	R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
93 C. Bruce Beck	Cabot Sheckells	Ernest E. Easley	Alfred Hodgson
94			Robert Holliday
95 John A. Price			C. L. Corpening
96			Miss Annie L. Smith
97			Richard Gregory
98 S. N. Clark	W. C. Darrow	F. P. Jenkins	F. P. Jenkins
99			Noah Baker
100			Norman Alderman
101 C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy
102			
103			
104 H. H. Hardison	E. N. Baker	W. B. Little	Mrs. J. W. Shultz
105			Mrs. Donald Guley
106 J. G. Fulton, Jr.	Howard Woodruff	E. L. Bailey	E. L. Bailey
107			
108			
109 E. E. Gillam	L. B. Beddoe	W. Duke Jones	L. B. Beddoe
110 Edwin H. Smith	Carl S. Vinson		Hayward Cochran
111 John H. Clark	John W. Rogers	W. M. Bethel	W. H. Phillips
112 J. C. Eagles	E. G. Joyner	W. E. Barnes	W. E. Batts
113 R. Edward Lasater	Aaron W. Cornwall	Fred S. Hill	Meade H. Willis
114		Thomas Diggs	John Carter
115 Wm. A. Benson		Wm. Wetmore	F. L. Watson

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ	1		3			38	32	27	31		5	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'			1		1	10	10	6	6		1	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	1	1	2			27	17	25	25		6	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1		2		1	74	63	61	24	8	12	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	7			1	5	301	190	243	40	36	13	54
6. Burlington, Calvary					1	36	31	16	25	1		
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius*												
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	7	1	8	6	6	385	221	229	74	39	50	18
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	2		7			140	96	103	44	10	10	
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	5	3	18	2	7	370	270	280	70	29	45	8
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's						120	89	70				
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	9	3	26	3	5	743	477	506	85	57	61	13
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's	11			1	2	92	68	53	69	36	19	2
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	9	4	6	4	4	128	89	91	97	42	45	22
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	52	6	35	8	21	962	852	787	46	42	74	16
16. Cleveland, Christ	7		6	2		167	118	119	40	12	12	1
17. Concord, All Saints'	1		8	2	3	142	84	79	38	24	20	3
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3	1	4	1	1	127	66	68	32	21	25	5
19. Davie County, Ascension						38	37	30	12	11	11	1
20. Durham, Ephphatha	4			1	2	70	45	37	102	45	20	4
21. Durham, St. Andrew's	1					75	56	55	52		10	3
22. Durham, St. Joseph's	1		4			150	104	107	42	15	10	1
23. Durham, St. Philip's	16	5	30	5	10	690	512	562	52	59	60	85
24. Durham, St. Titus' (col.)		3	4	3	2	104	79	78	40	14	34	3
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	2	2	5	1		64	47	35	24	8	14	
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's	4		5			30	16	18	42	10	10	
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilford's		1	3			24	7	7	52	1	3	
28. Elkin, Galloway						10	7	5				
29. Enfield, Advent	5	1	8		2	80	64	68	40	10	25	3
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	4	1	5		1	139	71	77	36	47	17	10

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
31. Germanton, St. Philip's						12	14	12	6	12	6	
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	8		12	3	10	536	377	42	57	67	95	
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	5		2	4	20	60	60	75		23	52	
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	9	1	6	4	5	263	223	63	58	34	18	
35. Halifax, St. Mark's			3		1	65	46	19	15	8	4	
36. Hamlet, All Saints'			6		1	84	60	53	20	9	1	
37. Haw River, St. Andrew's	2	4				57	21	26	4	1		
38. Henderson, Holy Innocent's	5		13	7	4	628	335	94	118	37	19	
39. Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	9		12			176	77	83	198	10	2	
40. Henderson, St. John's	1	1	4			70	35	9		5		
41. High Point, St. Mary's	7		12	1		225	205	42	18	46	30	
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	3		5	2	4	89	76	37	31	13	6	
43. Iredell County, St. James'	1		4			73	53	47		11		
44. Jackson, Saviour	1		2		1	40	22	19	10	6	3	
45. Kittrell, St. James'						6	6		6	12	2	
45a. Knollhurst, St. Martin's	1	2				12	8	24	7	4	2	
46. Laurinburg, St. David's			3		1	17	19	38	7	7	1	
47. Lawrence, Grace	4		2	1	2	52	33	32	6	14	4	
48. Leaksville, Epiphany						160	123	48	24	12	1	
49. Lexington, Grace	5	2	13		1	89	66	39	11	12	8	
50. Littleton, St. Alban's	2					57	46	16	11	12	3	
51. Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)	3		5		1	30	22	12		12		
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.)	4	3	7	2	2	171	102	96	194	8	2	
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's						123	108	60	33	44	23	
54. Madison, St. John's						21	22	19	6	12		
55. Mayodan, Messiah	1	2	3	1	3	128	101	24	14	12	4	
56. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's						89	70	70				
57. Milton, Christ						11	10	11		3	1	
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	4		6	1	2	45	33	22	4	10	2	
59. Monroe, St. Paul's	1		10	5	2	147	110	81	12	33	4	

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
60. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	1					85	69	62	22	2	5	
61. Northampton County, St. Luke's						20	20	20				
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'					1	25	26	25		49	12	
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	2		7	1	1	97	39	39	39	7	14	5
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	7	1	2	1	3	226	176	173	33	55	56	34
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1		2	2	1	79	40	46	15	15	12	
66. Pittsboro, St. James (col.)		1			1	28	20	23	18		7	1
67. Raleigh, Christ	25	1	35	15	16	1,075	853	915	63	67	62	83
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	13	8	52	13	12	1,000	808	900	46	29	64	66
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)		2	12			250	176	176				
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.) ..	5		5	1		300	141	141	45	200	40	6
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's		3	6	1		260	165	165	91	169	29	4
72. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	7	1			4	70	56	52	85	207	25	11
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'			3		1	36	21	18	48	24	12	
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						20	21	18	8	9	12	1
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's						20	20	11	11	11	4	1
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15		9		2	200	148	162	64		2	
77. Rockingham, Messiah			1	2	1	85	70	65	42	21	11	2
78. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's ..		56	20	1	6	69	49	49	18	232	9	1
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	6	5	15	9	5	719	500	500	52	52	52	6
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.) ..						45	32	34	12	4	12	4
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5	3	11	1	2	127	83	87	40	6	12	12
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1					50	37	30	33		12	
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	3			1	9	439	274	272	43	35	43	15
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	3	1	8	1	4	87	60	65	35	9	13	
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's					1	52	23	26	6		4	
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'		1	8	1	1	515	30	32	36	10	12	1
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.) ..						15	10	15	9		9	
88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	3	2	5	3	5	170	152	150	90	18	26	4
89. Selma, St. Gabriel's						9	6	6	11			

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	1		4	1		62	51	55	37	2	12	
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	8	1	11		3	185	112	123	94	21	47	24
92. Speed, St. Mary's						81	75	38	24	10	14	2
93. Spray, St. Luke's	8	1	16	4	12	357	195	201	115	88	13	7
94. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)	2		1		1	32	19	20	14	5	6	
95. Statesville, Trinity			2	1		110	86	88	54	12	23	16
96. Stoneville, Emmanuel						6	4	4	15		3	
97. Stovall, St. Peter's						20	20	17	12	1	3	
98. Tarboro, Calvary	10	5	11	9	27	480	367	362	48	59	52	66
99. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	4	4	8		3	115	69	50	50	7	12	
100. Tarboro, St. Andrew's		1	1			75	54	55	50	3	12	
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	7	1	1	3	2	80	60	40	165	156	17	8
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	3			2		25	27	22	16	1	5	
103. Union County, St. Timothy's					2	8	6	6	12	6		
104. Wadesboro, Calvary	2		3		1	168	104	106	22	9	9	9
105. Wake County, St. John's						30	31	27	44	5	8	
106. Walnut Cove, Christ	1	3	7	3		65	43	51	34	8	12	2
107. Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)						12	12	12	10	3		
108. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)						75	55	55	24		12	
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel	1	3	12	2	2	163	120	127	31	24	38	9
110. Weldon, Grace	2		4	1	1	100	87	84	47	18	28	6
111. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	8		3	2	2	60	59	57	38	2	12	2
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's	5		17	1	4	311	251	260	43	33	11	34
113. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	13	5	29	2	6	831	612	623	122	57	64	64
114. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	5		7		2	52	45	50	28	30	28	12
115. Woodleaf, St. George's					1	32	24	23	10	5	11	
TOTALS	405	156	661	152	282	18,568	12,986	13,178				

* No report.

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

	Church School					Property			
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	All Other Property	Insurance	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ	2	15		17	\$	\$ 2,050.00	\$	\$	\$ 6,550.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'							2,000.00		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	5	15		20		1,000.00	6,150.00	6,000.00	1,200.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	6	22		28	58.12	1,000.00	3,500.00	1,000.00	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	18	100	24	142		15,500.00	145,000.00	76,000.00	
6. Burlington, Calvary	4	50	10	64		1,000.00	8,000.00	6,000.00	4,500.00
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius*									
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	12	73	5	90	146.62	18,000.00	178,000.00	57,000.00	4,600.00
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8	114	14	136	64.14	3,000.00	12,000.00		
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	15	70		85	176.70	75,000.00	68,000.00	35,000.00	2,200.00
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	16	47	42	103					
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	33	239	32	304	1,144.28	12,000.00	48,000.00	35,000.00	
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's*									
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	8	51	17	76	25.00	3,000.00	26,500.00		
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	35	287	48	370	737.93	168,000.00	105,700.00	98,000.00	9,500.00
16. Cleveland, Christ	10	59	24	93	142.15	800.00	20,200.00	11,000.00	
17. Concord, All Saints'	5	23	13	46	183.62	10,000.00	12,500.00		
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	6	46	14	66	63.20		20,000.00		
19. Davie County, Ascension	5	30		35		100.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	
20. Durham, Ephphatha	1		37	38		2,500.00	12,500.00	10,000.00	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's	8	35	12	55	106.00	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	495.00
22. Durham, St. Joseph's	11	35	65	111	210.03	12,000.00	45,000.00	32,500.00	
23. Durham, St. Philip's	26	129	3	158	412.48	50,000.00	70,000.00	54,300.00	3,249.50
24. Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	5	34		39		5,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	6,711.31
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	4	50	40	94		100.00	1,600.00	1,000.00	
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's	3	38	12	53		100.00	6,500.00	2,500.00	
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilford's	2	22		24		100.00	1,100.00	750.00	
28. Elkin, Galloway						1,500.00	2,000.00		
29. Enfield, Advent	5	23	10	38	96.40	1,500.00	10,500.00	10,000.00	

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY (Continued)

	Church School					Property			
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	All Other Property	Insurance	Indebtedness
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	4	46		50	\$ 25.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$	\$
59. Monroe, St. Paul's	10	50	10	70	202.97	1,000.00	24,000.00	15,000.00	
60. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity						500.00	5,000.00		
61. Northampton County, St. Luke's*									
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3	25	8	36		100.00	2,100.00	1,000.00	
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	3	64	14	81					
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	13	50		63		12,500.00	55,500.00	52,350.00	250.00
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	3	17		20		2,000.00	16,000.00	11,500.00	
66. Pittsboro, St. James (col.)	3	10	4	17	7.37	500.00	2,150.00		
67. Raleigh, Christ	25	167	10	202	609.08	200,000.00	200,000.00	165,000.00	5,500.00
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	37	254	50	341	671.00	70,000.00	130,000.00	112,000.00	5,900.00
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)*									
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	12	45	52	109	8.77	2,000.00	29,000.00	22,500.00	
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's*	14	110	30	154	194.86	15,000.00	70,000.00	38,000.00	
72. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	4	10	5	19		1,000.00	15,000.00	11,000.00	
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'						200.00	5,800.00		
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd							2,200.00	2,000.00	
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's	5	18	9	32	121.72				
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10	67	8	85		4,000.00	28,400.00	21,500.00	
77. Rockingham, Messiah	5	10	9	24	34.62	1,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00	3,500.00
78. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	11	76	41	128	36.28	175.00	3,100.00	1,500.00	
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	19	178		197		5,000.00	70,000.00	50,000.00	3,500.00
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)	2	17		19		600.00			
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	10	60	26	96	61.61	500.00	4,650.00		
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's*									
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	21	102	43	166	481.42	30,000.00	78,500.00	58,500.00	
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	8	60		68	116.98	1,000.00	4,000.00	1,500.00	
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's						500.00	3,800.00	2,000.00	
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'	3	12		15	11.58	2,500.00	11,400.00	6,600.00	310.00

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY (Continued)

	Church School					Property			
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	All Other Property	Insurance	Indebtedness
87. Satterwhite, St. Simson's (col.)*	10	55	35	100	\$ 310.14	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 40,250.00	\$ 30,300.00	\$ 4,300.00
88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	5	28		33		1,500.00	4,100.00	4,000.00	
89. Selma, St. Gabriel's*	8	42		50	92.25	9,500.00	48,500.00	28,200.00	14,829.15
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	4	24	23	51		1,000.00	3,000.00	1,500.00	
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	19	168	160	347	643.87	1,800.00	16,700.00	8,500.00	
92. Speed, St. Mary's	4	25		29	15.00	200.00	700.00		
93. Spray, St. Luke's	4	26		30	78.43	3,300.00	4,200.00	5,000.00	
94. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)	4								
95. Statesville, Trinity	4								
96. Stoneville, Emmanuel*									
97. Stovall, St. Peter's	9	70	15	94	220.00	100.00	1,800.00	1,200.00	
98. Tarboro, Calvary	5	60	15	80	33.00	12,000.00	93,000.00	55,000.00	4,000.00
99. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	6	54	10	70		100.00	1,100.00	850.00	
100. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	7	62	8	77		200.00	1,000.00	750.00	
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)							3,000.00		
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	3	24		27	5.72	300.00	5,000.00		300.00
103. Union County, St. Timothy's	5	27		32	203.24		1,600.00		
104. Wadesboro, Calvary							31,700.00	31,500.00	1,245.20
105. Wake County, St. John's*									
106. Walnut Cove, Christ	8	42	15	65	50.00	1,000.00	8,200.00		
107. Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	2	20	2	24	9.67	100.00	400.00		
108. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)	5	17	9	31	6.50		7,500.00		
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel	5	40		45	67.96	8,000.00	52,500.00	23,750.00	
110. Weldon, Grace	6	22		28	18.13		10,000.00	7,000.00	700.00
111. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	5	21	15	41	6.97	1,800.00	3,500.00	2,000.00	
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's	12	65	13	90			535,000.00	44,000.00	3,500.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	43	194	42	279	1,049.01	15,000.00	535,000.00	335,000.00	
114. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	7	55		62		1,000.00	5,200.00		120.00
115. Woodleaf, St. George's						200.00	1,800.00	2,000.00	
TOTALS	855	5,702	1,441	7,998	\$9,910.24	\$922,175.00	\$2,820,875.00	\$1,847,450.00	\$139,470.88

* No report.

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

	Balance January 1, 1939	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
1. Albemarle, Christ	\$ 48.22	\$ 168.50	\$ 2,142.61	\$	\$	\$ 2,359.33
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		44.50	40.00	.....	.....	84.50
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	17.11	465.09	8.30	.....	23.02	513.52
4. Battleboro, St. John's	85.06	383.00	.....	.....	.....	468.06
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	652.52	6,787.14	153.41	1,908.77	.....	9,496.84
6. Burlington, Calvary* .....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius* .....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	210.47	3,490.33	539.37	1,059.08	1,050.00	6,349.25
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	13.60	250.97	.....	55.46	.....	320.03
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	639.09	3,844.53	2,975.96	1,070.60	7,191.88	15,722.06
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's* .....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's		9,173.43	235.01	3,550.31	465.40	13,424.15
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's .....		.....	.....	168.25	.....	168.25
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)		972.50	135.20	182.50	.....	1,290.20
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	93.71	19,719.23	1,897.37	1,339.99	9,500.00	32,550.30
16. Cleveland, Christ	17.79	368.57	51.11	422.34	.....	859.81
17. Concord, All Saints'		3,341.48	.....	117.15	200.66	3,659.29
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	27.30	671.03	71.58	52.85	.....	822.76
19. Davie County, Ascension		314.56	.....	66.95	.....	381.51
20. Durham, Ephaphtha	48.63	75.67	.....	62.80	.....	187.10
21. Durham, St. Andrew's		359.12	15.85	178.43	50.00	603.40
22. Durham, St. Joseph's		1,347.91	16.45	119.57	.....	1,483.93
23. Durham, St. Philip's	8.32	8,550.13	2,370.50	3,477.55	717.52	15,124.02
24. Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	60.95	1,224.78	.....	.....	.....	1,285.73
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	97.29	34.97	47.76	9.60	.....	189.62
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's		44.06	12.61	15.90	.....	72.57
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilford's .....		.....	.....	12.00	.....	12.00
28. Elkin, Galloway* .....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29. Enfield, Advent	181.19	1,106.10	38.59	246.38	.....	1,572.26
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	382.59	2,895.64	710.00	.....	.....	3,983.23

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

	Balance January 1, 1939	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
31. Germanton, St. Philip's	53.84		1.00			54.84
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	821.10	8,868.21	6,386.45	712.46		16,788.22
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	9.75	412.50		7.50		429.75
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	39.58	3,178.73	684.19	366.43	347.39	4,616.32
35. Halifax, St. Mark's	22.45	709.26		69.83		801.54
36. Hamlet, All Saints	8.50	1,057.16				1,065.66
37. Haw River, St. Andrew's*			390.79	1,218.83		8,178.81
38. Henderson, Holy Innocent's		6,569.19				270.15
39. Henderson, Resurrection (col.)		245.73	24.42			699.50
40. Henderson, St. John's		664.50	20.00	15.00		4,469.70
41. High Point, St. Mary's	42.30	3,802.41	477.52	147.47		3,383.20
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	183.17	2,454.13		709.49	36.41	385.91
43. Iredell County, St. James'	6.56	336.25	13.10			321.93
44. Jackson, Saviour	12.61	309.32				278.96
45. Kittrell, St. James'	75.56	203.40		2.00		571.48
45a. Knollhurst, St. Martin's	49.63	521.85				77.99
46. Laurinburg, St. David's	1.05	43.29	17.08	16.57		1,276.89
47. Lawrence, Grace	18.23	1,258.66				3,371.89
48. Leaksville, Epiphany	208.67	2,673.22	260.00	230.00		717.86
49. Lexington, Grace	10.40	522.67	10.00	74.79	100.00	76.00
50. Littleton, St. Alban's		67.00	9.00			405.87
51. Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)		376.56	29.31			1,156.00
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.)		1,156.00				94.84
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's		69.84		25.00		864.82
54. Madison, St. John's		610.57	154.25	100.00		144.40
55. Mayodan, Messiah						107.86
56. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's*		134.40	10.00	25.00		3,397.95
57. Milton, Christ		56.01	26.85			
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)		1,657.62	174.55	365.25	1,200.00	
59. Monroe, St. Paul's	.53					

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

	Balance January 1, 1939	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
60. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	182.66	429.37		28.06		640.09
61. Northampton County, St. Luke's*		101.33				101.33
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'		87.51	14.66	35.00		137.17
63. Oxford, St. Cyprrian's (col.)	7.36	3,321.18	299.75	1,133.72	800.00	5,562.01
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	38.62	1,209.52	36.00	423.66		1,707.80
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's		102.00		7.37		109.37
66. Pittsboro, St. James (col.)		13,387.61	7,381.72	4,982.28	1,500.00	28,397.23
67. Raleigh, Christ	1,145.62	9,645.21	851.08	3,302.59	335.06	15,018.95
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd						
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)*	13.79	131.55		989.70		1,135.04
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	41.57	259.13		794.18		1,094.88
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	202.68	1,359.11	135.11	262.44		1,959.34
72. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	28.67	1,374.10				1,402.77
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	2.35	165.82	2.31			170.48
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		81.56	13.92	22.00		117.48
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's		1,785.85	246.40	426.00		2,513.44
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	55.11	1,551.55	13.35	45.98		1,632.63
77. Rockingham, Messiah	21.75	171.36	19.65	44.19		295.04
78. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	57.84	10,423.78	679.28	223.35		11,948.14
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	621.73	98.31				98.31
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)		175.78		124.05		299.83
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's		518.81				518.81
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1.06	6,007.29				6,007.29
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's		251.98	43.70			299.96
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4.28	29.95				35.62
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.67	611.58	426.13	191.03	1.70	1,230.44
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'		17.65	3.11			20.76
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)		2,591.08	67.25	110.32		2,942.79
88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	174.14	23.30				23.30
89. Selma, St. Gabriel's						

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

	Balance January 1, 1939	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	\$	\$ 733.24	\$ 10.75	\$	\$	\$ 743.99
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	301.06	4,816.16	1,634.75	890.37	1,000.00	8,642.84
92. Speed, St. Mary's .....	.....	120.81	.....	27.76	.....	148.57
93. Spray, St. Luke's	146.24	2,679.73	193.94	414.31	.....	3,434.22
94. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.) .....	.....	48.95	2.75	25.00	.....	76.70
95. Statesville, Trinity	18.57	1,950.07	.....	.....	.....	1,968.64
96. Stoneville, Emmanuel	4.62	23.38	.....	.....	.....	28.00
97. Stovall, St. Peter's .....	.....	147.24	.....	147.24	.....	147.24
98. Tarboro, Calvary	239.60	9,058.92	.....	.....	.....	9,298.52
99. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel .....	.....	163.25	.....	.....	.....	163.25
100. Tarboro, St. Andrew's .....	.....	36.00	.....	.....	.....	36.00
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.) .....	.....	209.25	3.00	.....	.....	212.25
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity .....	.....	287.54	.....	.....	.....	287.54
103. Union County, St. Timothy's .....	.....	8.41	5.72	3.50	.....	17.63
104. Wadesboro, Calvary .....	.....	4,208.00	.....	210.33	.....	4,418.33
105. Wake County, St. John's .....	.....	83.00	.....	.....	.....	83.00
106. Walnut Cove, Christ	13.93	414.20	103.88	65.39	.....	597.40
107. Warren County, St. Luke's (col.) .....	.....	34.46	9.81	.....	.....	44.27
108. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.) .....	.....	241.00	20.15	.....	.....	261.15
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel .....	.....	2,389.19	75.93	843.13	.....	3,313.25
110. Weldon, Grace .....	.....	1,182.37	.....	28.00	.....	1,211.64
111. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.) .....	.77	234.04	.....	.....	.....	234.04
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's	120.08	4,825.78	.....	.....	.....	4,945.86
113. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	24.63	19,717.46	814.21	2,814.39	.....	23,370.69
114. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	10.00	258.00	165.00	26.00	35.00	494.00
115. Woodleaf, St. George's	10.01	180.72	.....	190.73	.....	190.73
TOTALS	\$8,627.19	\$213,581.96	\$33,423.50	\$36,696.78	\$24,554.04	\$316,783.47

* No report.

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes		Capital & Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Clergy, Organist, etc.	Other Current Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials			
1. Albemarle, Christ	\$ 66.68		\$ 6.30		\$ 23.30	\$ 51.26		\$ 39.00	\$ 5.00	\$1,200.00	\$ 1,391.54	\$ 967.79
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	12.00		10.00		40.00			19.50	3.00		84.50	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	863.12	62.45	18.79			12.00		18.00	3.00	23.02	500.38	13.14
4. Battleboro, St. John's	345.00	23.24	30.00			44.00		10.00			482.24	15.82
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	4,750.39	786.36	254.47	540.00	871.81	253.41		1,512.08	391.69		9,360.21	136.63
6. Burlington, Calvary*												
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius*												
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2,379.40		190.51	196.00		28.19	354.90	1,034.18	292.45	1,800.00	6,275.63	73.62
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	164.71	32.40				29.90		28.50	26.96		282.47	37.56
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	2,859.27	277.24	202.68	280.00	857.22	685.95	184.50	960.00	1,132.01	7,391.88	14,830.75	891.31
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's*												
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	5,270.21	2,425.25	297.41	468.00	174.52	512.01	11.10	2,691.00	959.31	683.94	13,397.75	26.40
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's								168.25			168.25	
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	947.50			25.00	125.20	10.00		182.50			1,290.20	
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	7,737.50	2,401.64	351.47	720.00	732.75	4,367.30	121.25	4,500.00	1,477.48	9,500.00	31,959.39	590.91
16. Cleveland, Christ	338.46	66.04	40.87	30.00				306.19	66.16		847.72	12.09
17. Concord, All Saints'	2,765.20	173.95	213.40	50.00	80.11	24.33	4.90	347.40			3,659.29	
18. Coolemece, Good Shepherd	530.42	11.63	45.75	60.00	59.58			85.00	20.35		813.23	9.53
19. Davie County, Ascension	275.00		19.56	20.00				60.00	6.95		381.51	
20. Durham, Ephphatha	35.83			3.00		4.30		55.00	7.80		105.93	81.17
21. Durham, St. Andrew's	202.71	48.48	13.15	25.00			35.15	150.00	15.85	106.28	596.62	6.78
22. Durham, St. Joseph's	1,156.74	97.99	42.51	25.00	21.79			119.57	16.45		1,480.05	3.88
23. Durham, St. Philip's	4,965.13	1,895.34	233.73	470.00	403.45	2,783.37	204.27	2,678.53	534.99	700.00	14,863.81	255.21
24. Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	686.79	138.52	41.98	6.00			280.36	77.00		50.69	1,281.34	4.39
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	10.46	6.67	10.02	3.00	26.20	16.99		27.18			106.52	89.10
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's								15.90			72.57	
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilford's								12.00			12.00	
28. Elkin, Galloway*												
29. Enfield, Advent	994.48	98.69	55.62	86.00	39.88	35.63		200.00	46.38		1,556.68	15.58
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	2,013.96	245.41	162.28	108.00	907.65			240.00			3,677.30	310.93

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes		Capital & Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Clergy, Organist, etc.	Other Current Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials			
31. Germanton, St. Philip's	50.00		3.84	506.00	69.54	1,118.50	1,555.38	2,380.00	1.00	3,300.00	54.84	\$ 1,504.19
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	4,452.35	1,389.13	245.66		75.00	10.00		7.50	\$267.47		427.47	2.28
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	325.00		9.97		129.00	81.66		338.91	110.59	385.90	4,595.38	20.94
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3,011.50	319.03	156.29	62.50		16.48		120.00	37.88		747.45	54.09
35. Halifax, St. Mark's	504.51		32.58	36.00		8.98		31.83	8.10		1,065.35	.31
36. Hamlet, All Saints'	794.45	148.92	59.27	15.00								
37. Haw River, St. Andrew's*												
38. Henderson, Holy Innocent's	4,132.90	208.99	270.83	300.00	29.78	677.89		2,358.91	80.40		8,059.10	119.71
39. Henderson, Holy Innocent's	97.75	87.95		3.00	24.15	24.42					237.27	32.88
40. Henderson, St. John's	56.00				442.00	186.50		15.00			699.50	
41. High Point, St. Mary's	2,466.85	85.43	163.79	50.00	11.00	18.19	1,277.46	128.93	18.54	144.00	4,364.19	105.51
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,680.00	239.63	225.43	182.00	90.70			580.67	126.82	36.41	3,163.66	219.54
43. Iredell County, St. James'	240.00	18.73	18.59	5.00	11.50	13.79		44.10	4.20		365.91	
44. Jackson, Saviour	161.00	8.43	12.34			2.00		71.50	29.25		284.52	37.41
45. Kittrell, St. James'	12.15				172.45	72.00		3.00			259.60	19.36
45a. Knollhurst, St. Martin's		6.59	2.10						10.80		19.49	2.81
46. Laurinburg, St. David's	120.00	92.01	9.05	3.00	285.96	23.58		30.00	7.88		571.48	
47. Lawrence, Grace	20.50		10.03	3.00		15.60		18.97	4.17		72.27	5.72
48. Leaksville, Epiphany	868.10		45.90	121.00	63.24	32.81		58.67	54.55		1,244.27	32.62
49. Lexington, Grace	2,014.00	156.65	162.28	192.00	75.00	350.00		200.00	30.00		3,179.93	191.96
50. Littleton, St. Alban's	326.50	25.00	17.16	30.00	54.68	80.40		110.00	13.35		657.09	60.77
51. Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)	42.00			3.00				11.00			56.00	20.00
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.)	182.70	75.80		3.00	75.50	29.31					336.31	69.56
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's	956.00		75.00		35.00		10.00	70.00	10.00		1,156.00	
54. Madison, St. John's	52.61		7.54				5.06	25.00			90.21	4.63
55. Mayodan, Messiah	505.00		44.57	50.00	154.25			109.00	2.00		864.82	
56. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's*												
57. Milton, Christ	73.50	33.90		3.00				24.00	10.00		144.40	
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	45.63				24.50	2.35		25.00			107.86	
59. Monroe, St. Paul's	1,333.63	159.14	100.06	90.00	11.17	132.98		234.00	131.25	1,200.00	3,392.23	5.72

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes			Total Disbursements	Balance
	Clergy, Organist, etc.	Other Current Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials	Capital & Transfers		
60. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	\$ 156.25	\$ 76.20	\$ 2.63	\$ 50.00	\$ 40.74	\$ 72.60	\$	\$ 21.07	\$ 6.99	\$	\$ 426.48	\$ 213.61
61. Northampton County, St. Luke's*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	16.80	40.46	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	32.00	.....	.....	99.26	2.07
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	25.40	20.25	.....	3.00	12.70	40.82	.....	35.00	.....	.....	137.17	.....
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,400.16	346.43	162.22	205.00	288.37	124.75	20.64	975.20	164.59	771.57	5,458.98	103.08
65. Pitsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,034.00	52.08	92.73	98.00	1.50	.....	.....	381.16	42.50	.....	1,701.97	5.83
66. Pitsboro, St. James (col.)	68.70	13.81	5.45	3.00	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	100.96	8.41
67. Raleigh, Christ	7,795.96	3,250.90	443.90	556.00	2,245.88	2,600.37	258.76	4,000.00	669.99	2,164.67	29,986.43	4,410.80
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	5,247.33	2,203.03	270.44	500.00	919.55	632.63	504.26	2,732.47	570.12	430.00	14,009.83	1,009.12
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)* .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.) .....	.....	40.65	.....	50.00	.....	5.30	.....	989.70	.....	.....	1,085.65	49.39
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's .....	.....	209.13	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	663.00	127.52	.....	1,049.65	45.23
72. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	1,065.42	110.58	42.83	25.00	.....	151.11	.....	234.11	24.33	.....	1,653.38	305.96
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,104.85	20.52	72.28	50.00	13.95	.....	.....	40.00	36.50	.....	1,338.10	64.87
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	117.00	3.18	8.58	3.00	.....	.....	.....	23.77	6.59	.....	162.12	8.36
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's	62.85	.....	.....	.....	13.94	8.41	.....	22.00	5.97	.....	113.17	4.31
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	1,302.82	303.47	102.39	185.00	107.44	84.30	2.50	287.31	31.78	100.00	2,507.01	6.43
77. Rockingham, Messiah	1,176.00	51.98	80.76	60.00	66.02	26.15	.....	78.15	32.83	55.08	1,626.97	5.66
78. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	21.45	21.97	.....	3.00	73.38	41.31	.....	55.00	21.91	.....	238.02	55.02
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	4,853.60	612.09	254.15	430.00	621.70	377.69	.....	2,160.00	273.35	1,992.00	11,574.58	373.56
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.) .....	.....	.....	3.78	3.00	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	94.98	3.33
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	125.84	34.84	7.50	3.00	4.60	.....	.....	110.00	14.05	.....	299.83	.....
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	204.50	.....	10.80	.....	30.35	6.77	.....	80.00	12.65	.....	345.07	174.80
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	3,689.32	1,162.86	202.25	325.00	.....	.....	.....	431.17	103.52	.....	5,914.12	93.17
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	164.27	.....	.....	5.00	8.12	7.40	.....	100.00	5.00	.....	289.79	10.17
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	6.30	6.40	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	16.00	.....	.....	33.70	1.92
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'	391.23	6.00	27.03	8.00	351.55	92.48	.....	156.00	35.03	133.12	1,230.44	.....
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)	9.35	.....	2.40	9.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	110.32	.....	2,721.75	221.04
88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	930.00	625.50	69.35	104.75	133.77	40.00	153.81	3.00	.....	.....	2,721.75	221.04
89. Selma, St. Gabriel's .....	.....	3.00	.....	3.00	2.20	11.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	22.60	.....

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes		Capital & Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Clergy, Organist, etc.	Other Current Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials			
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	\$ 571.55		\$ 36.34	\$ 30.00	\$ 4.34	\$ 13.20	\$	\$ 81.06	\$	\$	\$ 741.49	\$ 2.50
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2,830.87	400.38	216.30	268.00	102.88	491.27	874.05	582.17	308.70	2,484.43	8,559.05	83.79
92. Speed, St. Mary's	114.22	2.25		3.00				27.76			147.23	1.34
93. Spray, St. Luke's	2,025.60	345.00	109.41	150.00	114.35	30.21		470.46	22.92		3,267.95	166.27
94. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)	33.95	12.00		3.00		2.75		25.00			76.70	
95. Statesville, Trinity	1,467.00	208.20	140.47		11.52				55.01		1,882.20	86.44
96. Stoneville, Emmanuel		11.50						3.00	1.00		15.50	12.50
97. Stovall, St. Peter's	132.00	6.24	9.00								147.24	
98. Tarboro, Calvary	3,931.43	2,149.84	229.14	418.00	757.06	188.96	83.10	1,312.50			9,070.03	228.49
99. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	75.00	4.50			28.75	7.00		53.00			168.25	
100. Tarboro, St. Andrew's								36.00			36.00	
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	105.44	6.70	13.06	10.00	40.29			36.00	16.16		211.49	.76
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	183.99	12.00	15.74	5.00	54.65				2.50		287.54	
103. Union County, St. Timothy's	8.41					5.72			1.00		17.63	
104. Wadesboro, Calvary	1,340.00	345.31	118.11	212.00	641.79		64.67	748.00	190.05	754.80	4,418.33	
105. Wake County, St. John's	50.00			33.00							83.00	
106. Walnut Cove, Christ	262.34	8.85	32.57	3.00	110.65	11.78	45.71	65.39	17.44		557.73	39.67
107. Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)			6.55		8.84	8.88		17.00			44.27	
108. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)	100.00	61.65		3.00	86.50			10.00			261.15	
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,801.11	179.82	208.19	148.00		99.93		714.00	134.13	10.77	3,295.95	17.30
110. Weldon, Grace	758.65		111.64	25.00	161.50	29.23	50.96	18.13	28.00		1,483.11	28.53
111. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	119.28			10.00	12.88	11.38		70.00			223.54	10.50
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,419.23	371.30	210.00	74.50	47.01	79.69	36.00	382.35			4,620.08	325.78
113. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	9,881.68	745.00	355.25	1,185.00	1,833.99	2,039.71	21.00	4,485.00	2,173.70	400.00	23,120.33	250.36
114. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	302.66		4.34		148.00			26.00			481.00	13.00
115. Woodleaf, St. George's	78.56	36.19	6.49					65.07	4.42		190.73	
TOTALS	\$125,059.76	\$25,954.63	\$7,580.89	\$10,172.76	\$15,258.35	\$19,205.70	\$6,154.72	\$45,509.27	\$11,214.65	\$36,177.81	\$302,287.74	\$14,495.73

* No Report.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1938	1939
Clergy (as of Dec. 31)	65	65
Deacons ordained	1	1
Priests ordained	1	4
Clergy received	3	2
Clergy transferred	1	1
Candidates	3	3
Postulants	5	5
Parishes	44	45
Organized Missions	39	37
Unorganized Missions	41	37
Baptisms, Infant	385	405
Baptisms, Adult	112	156
Confirmations	713	661
Marriages	129	152
Burials	297	282
Baptized Persons	17,744	18,568
Communicants	12,986	13,178
Church School Officers and Teachers.....	849	855
Church School Pupils	5,893	5,702
Bible Class Enrollment	1,563	1,441
Total Enrollment, Church School	8,305	7,998
Total Contributions Church School.....\$	9,589.15	\$ 9,910.24

RECEIPTS

	1938	1939
Balances	\$ 12,072.34	\$ 8,527.19
Current Expenses	209,681.77	213,581.96
Special Parish Expenses	22,071.19	33,423.50
Outside Purposes	39,485.61	36,696.78
Capital and Transfers	23,905.97	24,554.04
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$ 307,216.88	\$ 316,783.47

DISBURSEMENTS

	1938	1939
Salary of Clergy	\$ 84,449.45	\$ 86,425.31
Organist and Choir	16,082.95	16,689.34
Fuel, Light, Water	11,713.38	10,615.60
Sexton	11,596.00	11,329.51
Other Operating	20,629.84	25,954.63
Pension Premium	7,336.97	7,580.09
Episcopal Maintenance	8,805.75	10,172.76

Repairs and Improvements	16,422.43	15,258.35
Special Parish Expenses	18,463.75	19,205.70
Interest on Loans	9,041.75	6,154.72
The Church's Program	45,711.33	45,509.27
Specials	12,488.90	11,214.65
Capital and Transfers	34,128.85	36,177.81
Balances	10,345.53	14,495.73
TOTAL	\$ 307,216.88	\$ 316,783.47

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1938	1939
Churches and Chapels	\$ 1,943,950.00	\$ 1,934,100.00
Rectories	242,650.00	217,350.00
Parish Houses	426,175.00	410,900.00
Land	841,775.00	922,175.00
Furniture	245,175.00	258,225.00
Total Values	3,699,675.00	3,742,750.00
Insurance	1,925,750.00	1,847,450.00
Indebtedness	117,859.28	139,470.00
Endowments and Invested Funds.....	414,640.00	448,471.00

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIFTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER
BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 6 AND 7, 1941

ORANGE PRINTSHOP
CHAPEL HILL
1941

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SIXTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
ON MAY 13 AND 14, 1942
IN
THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS
CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

I N D E X

A

American Bible Society, Resolution on endorsing	37
Assistance to the Bishop, Report of Committee on	132

B

Bishop, Address of	41
Report of Committee on address	29
Bishop, Official Acts of	50
British Missions, Report of aid to	112
Budget for 1942	113, 114

C

Candidates	12
Canons, Report of Committee on	25, 28
Chancellor, Report of	120
Church Pension Fund, Report of	145
Appointment of Committee on Arrears..	7
Clergy, Lists of	7
College Work, Report of	139
Committees, Canonical	7, 25
Special	7, 24
Credentials	22

D

Deaf Work, Report on	136
Diocesan Officers	5
Delegates to Convention	13

E

Elections	35
Examining Chaplains, Report of	140
Nomination and Confirmation	30
Executive Council, Report of	111

F

Faith and Order, Report of Commission	143
Forward in Service, Report of Committee	36

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report	135
---------------------------------------	-----

H

Historiographer, Report of	120
----------------------------------	-----

I

Invitations to the next Convention	24
------------------------------------------	----

J

Journal of Proceedings	22
------------------------------	----

K

Kanuga, Report of Trustee	142
---------------------------------	-----

L

Lay Officers	148
Layman's League, Report	124
Lenten Offering, Report of	141

M

Missionaries from Diocese	21
Murdoch Memorial Society, Report of	140
Nomination and Confirmation	34

N

New Parishes, Report of Committee	23
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	141

P

Parishes and Missions	13
Parochial Reports	148
Postulants	12

R

Resolutions

On addition to Budget	23
On thanks for Hospitality	34
On sympathy to England	35, 36
On appreciation	34
On annotated edition of the Canons	26
On insurance	27
On greetings to absent Clergy	28
On basis of Assessment	27, 35
On Representation	26, 29
On remission of arrears	27

S

St. Augustine's College, Report of	127
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees	121
Smith Vocational Fund, Report on	31
Report of Committee of Advice	31
Standing Committee, Report of	110
Statistics of Diocese, Summary	168
State of Church, Report of Committee on	130

T

Thompson Orphanage, Report of	126
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of	85
Trustees of Diocese, Report of	116
Report of Special Committee	35

U

University of the South, Report of Trustees	24
---------------------------------------------------	----

V

Vade Mecum, Report of Manager	136
-------------------------------------	-----

W

Woman's Auxiliary, Report of	123
List of Officers	21

Y

Young People's Service League, List of Officers	21
-------------------------------------------------------	----

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1941

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

MR. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes

Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.

Rev. James M. Dick

Rev. William J. Gordon

Col. J. W. Harrelson

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire

Mr. John S. Holmes

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Mr. Paul F. Smith

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(until 1942)

Rev. David W. Yates

Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.

Mr. K. P. Lewis

Mr. W. T. Anderson

Mrs. W. S. Holmes

Mrs. Carl H. Herndon

(until 1943)

Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.

Rev. John A. Wright

Mr. Hobart T. Steele

Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt

Mrs. William J. Gordon

(until 1944)

Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Rev. James S. Cox

Mr. R. H. Lewis

Mr. A. B. Andrews

Mrs. J. A. Mackie

Mr. John H. Clark

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner	Rev. Edgar H. Goold
Rev. F. Craighill Brown	

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1942)	(until 1943)
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Rev. David W. Yates	Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. William H. Hardin

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1942)	(until 1945)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Graham H. Andrews	Hon. John J. Parker
Mrs. Walter D. Toy	Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Miss Easdale Shaw	Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1943)	
Rev. David W. Yates	Gen. Godfrey Cheshire
Mr. W. Alexander Goodson	

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1942)	(until 1944)
Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Mr. Fred W. Glover
Mr. J. Porter Stedman	Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson
Rev. William S. Turner	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

(until 1946)

Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.
 Mr. Francis J. Murdoch
 Mr. John H. Cutter

TRUSTEE OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1944)

Mr. John S. Holmes

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. W. S. Turner	Mr. A. B. Andrews
Rev. A. S. Lawrence	Mr. S. E. Burroughs
Rev. Robert M. Man	Mr. D. E. Hudgins
Rev. I. H. Hughes	Mr. N. A. Gregory
Rev. J. M. Dick	Mr. Urban T. Holmes
Rev. M. G. Henry	Mr. Channing B. Brown

COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. H. N. Bowne, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Kemp D. Battle, Francis O. Clarkson.
- On the State of the Church:* Rev. E. B. Guerry, Rev. W. P. Price, F. M. Shannonhouse, R. C. Howison, W. J. Walker.
- On New Parishes:* Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., Rev. L. F. Kent, Hal A. London, George Long, I. H. Huske.
- On Diocesan Insurance:* A. B. Morgan, W. Landon Hill, Francis B. Jenkins.
- On Diocesan and Parochial Missions:* Rev. J. M. Dick, Rev. J. D. Beckwith, Kemp Yarborough, H. C. Bourne, Cleveland Thayer.
- On Pension Arrearages:* A. B. Andrews, S. E. Burroughs, T. W. Mullen.
- Military Training Camp Commission:* Rev. F. B. Drane, Rev. A. C. Cole, J. B. London, C. L. Burwell, Ralph H. Bouigny.
- On St. Mary's Centennial:* Wm. A. Goodson, Frank E. Winslow, Channing B. Brown, W. L. London, Pembroke Nash.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus *.

- *The RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- *ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. P. O. Lexington.
- *Baxter, Samuel Newman, Jr.,† Assistant for Student Work at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- *BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. P. O. Hillsboro.
- *BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, P. O. Wilson.
- *BERKELEY, EDMUND, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.
- *BETHEA, MORRISON, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.
- *BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and of St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.
- *BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- *BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. P. O. Erwin.
- *BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.

† Not canonically resident.

- *BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.
- BURG, JACOB FREDERICK, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.
- *BYNUM, JOSEPH NICHOLS, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
- *CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.
- *CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, North Charlotte. 115 W. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- *COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- *COX, HARVEY ATKINSON, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, St. John's, Madison, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, and St. Martin's, Knollhurst. P. O. Mayodan.
- *COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Priest in charge of Calvary, Graham, and St. Andrews', Trollinwood. P. O. Burlington.
- *CRAIGHILL, FRANCIS HOPKINSON, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Retired. Greensboro, N. C.
- *DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and Priest in charge of St. Timothy's Mission, Union County.
- *EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Box 342, Oxford.
- *FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf, 408 E. Geer St., Durham.
- *GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.
- *GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.
- *GUERRY, EDWARD BRAILSFORD, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Church, and St. Paul's, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury, N. C.
- HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and of St. Gabriel's, Selma. P. O. 2402 Clark Ave., Raleigh.
- *HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON. P. O. Washington, D. C.

- *HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- *HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.
- *HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Concord.
- *HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Hamlet.
- *JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of All Saints, Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County. P. O. Warrenton.
- JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Asheville, N. C.
- JOYNER, FRANCIS, Retired. P. O. Littleton.
- *KENT, LEICESTER FOULK, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. James, Kittrell and St. John's, Wake County. P. O. Louisburg.
- *KLOMAN, HENRY FELIX, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in charge of All Souls, Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Vade Mecum. P. O. Walnut Cove.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Charlotte.
- *MAN, ROBERT MARTIN, Priest in charge of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and of All Saints, Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.
- **Martin, Jadi Levi*, † Priest in temporary charge of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.
- *MEREDITH, REUBEN, Retired. P. O. Oxford.
- *MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of The Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.
- *OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- *PARSLEY, HENRY NUTT, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, East Durham, and St. Joseph's, West Durham. P. O. West Durham.
- *PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. P. O. Asheboro.

† Not canonically resident.

- *ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- *ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.
- SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R.F.D. Tarboro.
- *STANLEY, OHELLO D., Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. James, Pittsboro. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- *THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.
- *TURNER, WILLIAM STEPHEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 720 W. Fifth St., Winston-Salem.
- *VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *WAGNER, BELFORD NORTHPROP DEFÖE, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and of St. Alban's Church, Littleton. P. O. Warrenton.
- *WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.
- *WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.
- *WOMBLE, RUFUS JOSEPHUS, Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Roxboro.
- *WRIGHT, JOHN ARMSTRONG, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *WULF, CHARLES FREDERICK, Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Savior's, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.
- *YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 913 South Duke St., Durham.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
April 1, 1901 Francis Joyner.....	June 21, 1899
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
Oct. 1, 1909 Isaac Wayne Hughes.....	April 3, 1894
Nov. 1, 1910 William Jones Gordon.....	Oct. 9, 1908
June 4, 1912 Edgar Hunt Goold.....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
July 11, 1915 Jacob Frederick Burg.....	May 30, 1920
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea.....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
May 5, 1918 Roma Coxey Fortune.....	Jan. 27, 1929
June 30, 1921 Francis Hopkinson Craighill.....	Oct. 22, 1899
Dec. 21, 1921 John Forry Hamaker.....	Dec. 20, 1911
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 28, 1923 Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards.....	March 11, 1924
Dec. 18, 1923 Belford Northrop DeFoe Wagner.....	May 26, 1907
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	Dec. 21, 1902
Sept. 20, 1926 Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson.....	Dec. 20, 1918
Dec. 3, 1926 Reuben Meredith.....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen.....	June 16, 1929
May 18, 1928 Jacob Richard Jones.....	Sept. 15, 1909
June 4, 1928 Joseph Nicholas Bynum.....	June 30, 1917
Feb. 1, 1929 Harvey Atkinson Cox.....	May 4, 1922
May 26, 1929 Lewis Page Spencer.....	Sept. 20, 1931
June 16, 1929 DeSaussure Parker Moore.....	June 15, 1930
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst.....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordan Greene.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Oct. 1, 1931 Jean André Vaché.....	July 10, 1929
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
June 1, 1932 Frank DeVinney Dean.....	May 8, 1919
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie.....	Dec. 28, 1933

Dec. 3, 1933	John Walter Herritage.....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934	John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934	Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934	David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927
June 16, 1935	Matthew George Henry.....	May 23, 1936
June 16, 1935	Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.....	June 6, 1936
Dec. 15, 1935	William Stephen Turner.....	June 1, 1930
June 21, 1936	Ralph Andrew Bridges.....	June 25, 1937
Oct. 1, 1936	John Armstrong Wright.....	July 7, 1931
July 4, 1937	Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Sept. 1, 1937	Leicester Foulk Kent.....	June 5, 1925
Dec. 23, 1937	Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927
May 15, 1938	James Dunbar Beckwith.....	Feb. 5, 1936
May 28, 1938	Clarence Alfred Cole.....	May 19, 1937
June 3, 1938	Robert Martin Man.....	May 29, 1939
Mar. 1, 1939	Edward Brailsford Guerry.....	June 18, 1933
June 18, 1939	William Penn Price.....	June 20, 1940
July 1, 1939	Henry Nutt Parsley.....	Dec. 5, 1937
Sept. 1, 1939	James Stanley Cox.....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940	William Martin Latta.....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 17, 1910
June 16, 1940	Rufus Josephus Womble.....	June 11, 1941
Dec. 1, 1940	Edmund Berkeley.....	April 25, 1937
Feb. 16, 1941	Joelzie Howard Thompson.....	Dec. 19, 1934
Mar. 1, 1941	Charles Frederick Wulf.....	Dec. 18, 1929

DEACONS

Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	June 22, 1941
Franklyn Heeman Board	June 15, 1941

CANDIDATES

George Cromwell Pollard.....	admitted June 10, 1906
------------------------------	------------------------

POSTULANTS

Cecil Locke Alligood, James Daniel Gilliam, Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., William Jones Gordon, Jr., Robert Hampton Price, Robert Eugene Cox.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
WITH
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION
Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

- Burlington, Holy Comforter, Rev. James S. Cox
- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| *Russell Gant | Dr. Stratford |
| *Erwin A. Holt | George Long |
| *Sidney Payne | Roger Gant |
| *Hobart T. Steele | Paul Stevens |
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Rev. A. S. Lawrence
- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| *Lawrence F. London | A. Palmer Hudson |
| *Joseph H. Pratt | N. H. Henry |
| *Lawrence Flinn | D. M. Fambrough |
| Collier Cobb | William Wells |
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, Rev. R. Bruce Owens
- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| *Frank M. Shannohouse | G. L. Daniels |
| F. Robbins Lowe | H. E. Coffin |
| *R. H. Boulogny | R. R. Beatty |
| T. C. Heyward | J. D. Lutes |
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's
- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| W. B. Noble | G. E. Macdonald |
| R. E. Taylor | L. M. Rudisill |
| W. R. Allen | |
- Charlotte, St. Martin's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole
- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Ruffin Smith | Albert Glover |
| *Hugh B. Campbell | Henry Constable |
| *C. E. Frick | M. J. Morgan |
| Albert Boyle, Sr. | R. C. Hubbard |
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.
- | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| J. A. Mayo | *J. Louie Williamson |
| *Channing B. Brown | Laurie C. Dickson |
| *John H. Cutter | James O. Moore |
| *H. A. London | Francis O. Clarkson |
- Cleveland, Christ
- Concord, All Saints', Rev. I. Harding Hughes
- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| *C. W. Byrd | J. N. Parker |
| *Springs McCoy | *Cameron McRea |
| *Hugh Craig | John Brown |
| *Lansing Fulford | Thomas Longhurst |

Durham, St. Philip's, Rev. David W. Yates

Col. J. Harper Erwin	Wm. H. Ruffin
*K. P. Lewis	*Noble L. Clay
Dr. A. H. London	*N. A. Gregory
J. Harper Erwin	*H. C. Bird

Enfield, Advent, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

Samuel Peirson	Theodore Harrison
John Newton	Ivey Watson
R. L. Whitehead	Robert B. Davis
John McGwigan	

Erwin, St. Stephen's, Rev. Ralph A. Bridges

E. M. Bost	*Ray D. Caldwell
H. M. Tyler	George Earnshaw, Jr.
*F. S. Thomas	B. G. Thomas
*T. J. Harper	Frank Ralph

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, Rev. Robert E. Roe

Hoyt W. Boone	R. E. Morrissett
Sidney S. Paine	D. Edward Hudgins
*Charles G. Harrison	Henry Maclin
*Ralph B. Coit	H. J. Thurman

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. Jean Vaché

D. L. Gallagher	Juby M. Brady
*L. H. Redmond	Lawrence Wilson, Jr.
*W. H. Newton	A. Lee Foster, Jr.
*T. Settle Avery	Samuel Nease

Halifax, St. Mark's, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Quentin Gregory, Sr.

Henderson, Holy Innocent's, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes

S. P. Cooper	William Bailey
*R. E. Clements, Sr.	F. R. Robards
*C. O. Seifert	J. H. Zollicoffer
Leon Joyner	*S. J. Lane, Jr.

High Point, St. Mary's, Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

*Don C. McRae	C. E. Diffendal
*Edgar Hartley	Gilbert Clinard
O. L. Rowland	L. R. Stewart
*J. V. Thompson	James P. Armstrong

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, Rev. James D. Beckwith

*P. C. Collins	A. H. Graham
J. W. Cheshire	O. G. Parsley
*D. S. Matheson	G. K. Collins
James Webb	G. W. Ray

- Jackson, The Saviour, Rev. D. Parker Moore
 *Henry W. Lewis
- Leaksville, Epiphany, Rev. Morrison Bethea
 *J. J. Hairston *Thomas Wilson
 P. H. Burrus E.B. Caldwell
 J. G. Halsey C. S. Blossom
 J. J. Roberson Herman Sutliff
- Lexington, Grace, Rev. Daniel W. Allen
 Milton E. Block J. C. Bowers
 W. D. Clark C. A. Hunt, Jr.
 G. S. Williams J. W. Daniels
 Milton Barber Richard Phillips
- Louisburg, St. Paul's, Rev. Leicester F. Kent
 Percy White W. J. Shearin
 *Kemp Yarborough R. C. Beck
- Monroe, St. Paul's, Rev. F. B. Drane
 *N. M. Redfern C. Maurice Redfern
 *C. H. Hasty S. H. Lee
 *E. O. Ayscue J. T. Bennett
 *O. B. Sikes J. W. Cochrane
- Oxford, St. Stephen's
 *R. H. Lewis B. B. Burton
 *A. L. Taylor B. K. Lassiter
 A. W. Graham Iradell Hilliard
 J. W. Ballou E. G. Peoples
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse
 *A. H. London *F. D. Jerome
 W. L. London Daniel L. Bell
 *G. R. Pilkington T. J. Morgan
- Raleigh, Christ, Rev. John A. Wright
 *Perry E. Seagle Dr. Aldert S. Root
 *I. M. Sink, Jr. William A. Linehan
 *R. C. Howison, Jr. Robert I. Lee
 E. U. Ragland Ashby L. Baker
- Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Rev. James M. Dick
 *J. B. Cheshire A. B. Morgan
 *N. M. Lawrence *Robert Tyson
 *John S. Holmes *L. M. Sneed
 *Frank T. Ward *E. R. King
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose, Rev. Joelzie H. Thompson
 *A. T. White H. H. Towns
 *L. H. Roberts P. H. Haywood
 D. H. Harris P. A. Simmons
 Allen Lane W. A. Curtis

Reidsville, St. Thomas, Rev. Morrison Bethea

*Robert Hairston	Dr. W. T. Ferneyhough
*R. E. Moffitt	T. C. Bethea
Horace Whitsett	J. W. Satterfield
Manton Oliver	K. R. Thompson

Ringwood, St. Clement's, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

Cary Williams, Jr.	B. B. Tippet
William Tippet	Edward Tippet

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', Rev. Edmund Berkeley

*T. W. Mullen	*M. S. Bryan
*M. S. Benton	W. J. Long

Rockingham, Messiah, Rev. Robert M. Man

*Walter Jones, Jr.	J. G. Wheelis
A. G. Corpening	W. W. King
I. S. London	C. W. King
G. M. Bowes	H. L. Deal

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, Rev. Francis H. Craighill

*K. D. Battle	Thomas McMillan
A. L. Tyler	Dr. B. C. Willis
E. B. Brown	H. H. Strandberg
T. J. Pearsall	F. P. Spruill, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Luke's, Rev. Edward B. Guerry

*Francis J. Murdoch	E. L. Hardin
Dr. Frank B. Marsh	Francis O. Price
*James H. McKensie	Charles Collier
*H. N. Fairley, Sr.	Julian Robertson

Salisbury, St. Paul's, Rev. Edward B. Guerry

James E. Beeker	*F. W. Bridges
-----------------	----------------

Scotland Neck, Trinity, Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie

*W. E. Smith	Eric W. Rodgers
C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields
N. A. Riddick	G. H. Johnson
Roliff Purrington	J. B. Hall, Jr.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*J. C. Barron	H. M. Fowler
*George E. London	H. F. Burns
E. E. Davis	A. B. Patterson
N. E. Day	*Edward Cox

Spray, St. Luke's, Rev. William J. Gordon

*T. D. Pulliam	Samuel E. Sutliff
*Alfred Hodgson	Henry Reeves
Clayton White	*C. G. Pulliam
*C. M. Pender	J. R. Berkeley

Tarboro, Calvary, Rev. M. George Henry

L. W. Shook	J. W. Forbes
W. C. Pitt, Jr.	Pembroke Nash
D. R. Clark	H. I. Johnson
R. E. L. Cook	Francis P. Jenkins

Tarboro, St. Luke's, Rev. Milton M. Weston

J. M. Wilson	C. H. Hilliard
--------------	----------------

Townsville, Holy Trinity

Wadesboro, Calvary, Rev. William M. Latta

*H. H. Hardison	A. M. Murray
R. T. B. Little	R. E. Little
W. B. Little	Fred Sparger

Warrenton, Emmanuel, Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner

*Stephen E. Burroughs	John G. Mitchell
*Charles A. Tucker	Milton C. McGuire
*W. Duke Jones	William Boyce
*H. Evans Coleman	Dr. Frank F. Hunter

Weldon, Grace, Rev. D. Parker Moore

Deleon Green

Wilson, St. Timothy's, Rev. John Q. Beckwith

*B. G. Fields	W. J. King
J. C. Eagles, Sr.	H. G. Connor, III
*T. S. Hall	S. W. Smith
*W. E. Barnes	W. A. Bridgers

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, Rev. William S. Turner

*Aaron W. Cornwall	*William H. Chance
*Julius A. Mackie	R. Edward Guthrie
Samuel P. Collier	*George L. Irvin
William A. Goodson	*George W. Urquhart

Woodleaf, St. George's, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ, Rev. William P. Price

Ansonville, All Souls, Rev. W. M. Latta

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, Rev. William P. Price
*Cleveland Thayer

Battleboro, St. John's, Rev. Francis H. Craighill
T. S. Williams R. H. Narriott

Burlington Mills, Calvary, Rev. James S. Cox

Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
*I. H. Huske Herman Wood

Durham, St. Titus (col.), Rev. Othello D. Stanley
*Wm. J. Walker Dr. A. Heninburg

Hamlet, All Saints, Rev. Robert M. Man

Iredell County, St. James, Rev. Robert M. Bird

Littleton, St. Alban, Rev. B. N. D. Wagner

Madison, St. John's

Mayodan, Messiah, Rev. Harvey A. Cox
E. F. Duncan R. L. Vernon

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, Rev. I. H. Hughes
*James D. Price

Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Mount Airy, Trinity, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
C. M. Whitlock G. A. Kittrell

Northampton County, St. Luke's, Rev. E. Berkeley

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius, Rev. M. George Henry

Pittsboro, St. James', Rev. O. D. Stanley

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, Rev. E. H. Goold
Cecil D. Halliburton John W. Holmes

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, Rev. C. F. Wulf
*James Harris

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, Rev. B. N. D. Wagner

- Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, Rev. W. J. Gordon
 George W. Patterson Aaron Oakley
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, Rev. R. J. Womble
- Salisbury, St. Peter's, Rev. E. B. Guerry
 *Irving C. Lemly M. J. Lyerly
- Sanford, St. Thomas', Rev. F. C. Brown
 Warren Olmstead W. D. Gregson
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, Rev. J. F. Hamaker
 J. H. Cheatham R. R. Holt
- Speed, St. Mary's, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 H. G. Shelton J. Satterthwaite
- Statesville, Trinity, Rev. R. M. Bird
 James J. Kiser G. L. Corpening
- Stovall, St. Peter's
- Wake County, St. John's, Rev. L. F. Kent
- Walnut Cove, Christ, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 J. G. Fulton, Jr. *Lawrence MacRae
- Warrenton, All Saints (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson
- Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.
 *John H. Clark J. W. Rogers
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), Rev. J. J. Greene

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Burlington, St. Athanasius, Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, Rev. W. G. Clark, D.D.
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, Rev. William H. Wheeler
 Davie County, The Ascension, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
 Durham, Ephphatha, Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Durham, St. Andrew's, Rev. H. Nutt Parsley
 Durham, St. Joseph's, Rev. H. Nutt Parsley
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Germanton, St. Philip's, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), Rev. J. J. Greene
 Haw River, St. Andrew's, Rev. James S. Cox
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Henderson, St. John's, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
 Kittrell, St. James', Rev. L. F. Kent
 Knollhurst, St. Martin's, Rev. H. A. Cox
 Laurinburg, St. David, Rev. Robert M. Man
 Lawrence, Grace, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), Rev. J. J. Herritage, D.D.
 Milton, Christ, Rev. R. J. Womble
 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.), Rev. F. H. U. Edwards
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, Rev. Henry F. Kloman
 Rockingham County, St. Mary's, Rev. William J. Gordon
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), Rev. Milton M. Weston
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), Rev. F. H. U. Edwards
 Selma, St. Gabriel's, Rev. J. F. Hamaker
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
 Stoneville, Emmanuel, Rev. H. A. Cox
 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Tarboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Union County, St. Timothy's, Rev. Frederick B. Drane
 Vade Mecum, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.

INACTIVE CHURCHES

China Grove, Ascension
 Macclesfield, St. John
 Macclesfield, St. Saviour (col.)
 Madison, St. John's
 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest
 Salisbury, St. John
 Spencer, St. Joseph

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

OFFICERS

President, Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes, 416 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro
Vice-President, Mrs. Harvey B. Hutchison, 1909 Beach St., Winston-Salem
Secretary, Mrs. Charles M. Swart, 10 Scott Apts., Greensboro
Treasurer, Miss Sallie Grimes, 616 W. Council St., Salisbury
Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Oxford
Secretary of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, 227 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte
United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Chapel Hill
Secretary of Supply, Miss Corinna Gant, Burlington

MISSIONARIES FROM OUR DIOCESE

Rev. Francis Cox, Soochow, China.
Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, Cape Mount, Liberia, West Africa.
Miss Laura Clark, Lion Hill, Wuhu, China.
Miss Bessie Blacknall, Nenana, Alaska.
Miss Ellen T. Hicks, Ponce, Porto Rico (retired).
Miss Mary A. Ramsaur, Great Falls, S. C.
Miss Lillie H. Hill, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham Co., Leaksville.
Mrs. Alberta B. Singleton, Waverly Mills, S. C.
Miss Inez Middleton, Forrest City, Arkansas.
Miss Jettie Odell, Inland Waterway's Mission, East Carolina.
Mr. George Laycock, Shanghai, China.

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

OFFICERS

President, Sue Gant, 410 N. Blount St., Raleigh, N. C.
Vice-president, Collin McKinne, Louisburg, N. C.
Second Vice-president, Seth Murdoch, Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary, Mary Louise Patterson, Country Club Drive, Henderson N. C.
Treasurer, Philip Griffith, Monroe, N. C.
Thank Offering Secretary, Eleanor Hutchison, 1909 Beech St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Efficiency Secretary, Alston Cheek, 715 Chestnut, Henderson, N. C.
Member-at-Large, Lansing Hicks, Wake Forest College, Wake Forest, N. C.
Representative on Executive Council, Mrs. Carl Herndon, Henderson, N. C.
Adviser, Rev. C. A. Cole, 1500 E. 7th St., Charlotte, N. C.

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

Burlington, N. C., May 6, 1941

The one hundred and twenty-fifth annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, beginning May 6.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a.m. with the Bishop as Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. James S. Cox and the Bishop.

At 10:00 a.m. the Bishop called the Convention to order. The Secretary called the roll. A quorum in both orders being found present the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized. On nomination the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected Secretary. He appointed the Rev. Daniel W. Allen as his assistant.

The Rev. James S. Cox then welcomed the Convention to the Parish and moved that the printed program be adopted as the schedule of the Convention. With a slight change in the time of the afternoon session the schedule was adopted.

The Bishop then appointed as a Committee on Credentials: the Rev. J. M. Dick, Mr. C. G. Harrison, Mr. R. Boulogny.

The Bishop noted the presence in the Convention of the Rev. Ernest Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches. At the invitation of the Bishop Mr. Arnold spoke briefly.

On motion the Rev. S. N. Baxter, Jr., and the Rev. J. L. Martin were granted seats in the Convention.

The Bishop then called the Rev. I. W. Hughes to the chair and delivered his annual address. (See Appendix A.)

The Bishop resumed the chair and appointed as a Committee on New Parishes the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, the Rev. L. F. Kent, Mr. Hal A. London, Mr. George Long, Mr. I. H. Huske. The application from St. Paul's, Monroe, was referred to this committee.

The Report of the Standing Committee was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire. (Page 110.)

The Report of the Executive Council was presented by the Rev. D. W. Yates. (Page 111.)

Mr. K. P. Lewis reported on the Aid to British Missions. (Page 112.)

As a supplement to the Report of the Executive Council, Mr. S. E. Burroughs presented the financial budget for 1942. After discussion the budget on Episcopal Maintenance was adopted. (Page 113.) The budget for the Church's Program was then introduced. The Rev. J. A. Wright offered the following resolution:

That it is the sense of this Convention that the budget should not exceed by more than four thousand dollars the present Operating Fund, and that a committee of five be appointed to restudy the budget and to report back to the Convention.

After much discussion this resolution was lost. An amendment to the budget was offered by the Rev. J. M. Dick to add a hundred dollars for a State College Entertainment Fund. Motion was carried. On motion of the Rev. W. G. Clark, D.D., the vote on the budget was made the special order for the opening of the afternoon session.

The Rev. W. S. Turner moved that a committee of three be appointed to consider the items in the Bishop's address and to report back to the Convention. Carried.

Nominations were then made as in the Rules of Order.

At 1:00 p.m. the Convention took a recess for lunch.

At 2:15 the Convention reconvened. The special order, the vote on the budget, was called for. The budget as amended by the addition of a hundred dollars was after further discussion adopted. (Page 114.)

The Rev. E. B. Guerry offered a resolution dealing with the procedure of assigning quotas. On motion this was referred to the Department of Finance to report back at its earliest convenience.

The Rev. J. Q. Beckwith reported for the Committee on New Parishes as follows:

The Committee on New Parishes respectfully reports that we recommend unanimously the admission of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, into the Diocese as a Parish. We have examined the credentials and

find everything in order and are convinced that this congregation is able to maintain its status as a Parish.

The report was adopted and the delegates from St. Paul's, Monroe, took their seats in the Convention.

Invitations for the next Convention to meet in Chapel Hill and in Salisbury were extended by Col. J. H. Pratt and Mr. James McKenzie. As a committee to decide the place of the next meeting the Bishop appointed the Rev. W. J. Gordon, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, and Dr. M. S. Brown.

The Report of the Trustees was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire. (Page 116.) It was referred to a special committee consisting of Mr. T. W. Mullen, Mr. Kemp Yarborough, Mr. A. H. London.

The Bishop then appointed as the committee on the Bishop's address the Rev. T. A. Cheatham, Rev. J. S. Cox, Mr. H. C. Bird; as a committee to advise with the Trustees concerning the Smith Fund,—Mr. K. D. Battle, Mr. L. A. Watt, Mr. H. H. Hardison, Mr. J. H. Cutter.

Mr Alexander B. Andrews presented his report as Chancellor. (Page 120.)

Dr. L. F. London presented his report as historiographer. (Page 120.)

The Report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School was read by the Bishop. It was supplemented by a talk by the Chaplain, Rev. H. F. Kloman. (Page 121.)

The Report of the Woman's Auxiliary was presented by title and ordered printed in the Journal. (Page 123.)

The Report of the Laymen's League was made by Mr. N. A. Gregory. (Page 124.)

The Report of the Treasurer was presented by Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. (Page 85.)

The Report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was read by Mr. M. D. Whisnant and was supplemented by a talk by Mr. L. E. Watt. (Page 126.)

Rev. David W. Yates spoke on the work of the University of the South.

The Rev. E. H. Goold presented the Report of St. Augustine's College and its associated institutions. (Page 127.)

The Bishop then appointed the following committees:

On Canons: Rev. R. B. Owens, Rev. H. N. Bowne, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. F. O. Clarkson.

On the State of the Church: Rev. E. B. Guerry, Rev. W. P. Price, Mr. F. M. Shannonhouse, Mr. R. C. Howison, Mr. W. J. Walker.

On Unfinished Business: Rev. Robert M. Bird, Mr. C. H. Hasty, Mr. C. M. Whitlock.

Rev. R. B. Owens presented the Report of the Committee on Canons as follows:

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports as follows:

We submit by title certain amendments to the Constitution that were adopted by the last General Convention and are made known hereby to the Diocese as is required by Article 14 in the Constitution.

Several Proposed Amendments to the Canons were referred to us by the last Convention. Our report on these is as follows:

1. In regard to the proposed amendment (p. 29 (4) of the 1940 Journal), we offer this resolution—

“Resolved that Canon XX be designated Canon XX Sec. 1 and that a new Sec. 2 be added reading as follows: ‘All grants in aid of Diocesan Missions from whatever source be deemed appropriated for use in the fiscal year in which and for which they are made; and such grant shall create no obligation to continue the grant beyond the fiscal year in which the arrangement is made unless otherwise expressly agreed upon in writing.’”

2. (on p. 29 Journal) An amendment to Canon XXII, which would give vestries the right to fill vacancies that may occur in the vestry.

Since the present canon *apparently* leaves this matter to the discretion of the individual vestry it is our opinion that further legislation is unnecessary. We ask to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

3. (on p. 29 Journal) A resolution looking to changes in eligibility for election on the Executive Council.

We are of the opinion that this would be a wise change. We offer the following resolution: “Resolved that Canon XXII Sec. 2 be amended by changing the word ‘one’ in the last line to the word ‘three.’”

4. Since at present the Treasurer of the Diocese is a Bank, and not an individual we do not think that a Corporation should be entitled ex-officio to a seat and a vote in the convention. Therefore, “Resolved that Sec. 3 of Canon VII be stricken out.”

Certain other suggested amendments have been sent to us from the Executive Council.

5. A resolution regarding assessments against missions on account of fire insurance premiums.

Inasmuch as the assessments for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund are not made by Canon, but by resolution of the Convention, we think it would be improper to incorporate this item into a Canon. We ask to be discharged.

6. That a Canon be enacted requiring a two year probationary period, after notice of intention to apply for Parochial status is given by a mission, before such mission may be admitted to the status of a parish.

We are in full sympathy with the purpose of this proposed amendment, but we believe that the same result may be obtained by the exercise of greater care on the part of the Committee on New Parishes by a more thorough investigation of all such applications than is possible under our present procedure. We therefore offer the following resolution: "Resolved that Canon XXI on the Organization of Parishes, Sec. 1, subsection 'fourth' be amended by striking out in line 1 the words 'To the Convention' and substituting the words 'To the Committee on New Parishes at least thirty days before the meeting of the Convention.'"

7. A request that the Committee on Canons delineate the relationship of parochial missions to the Diocese.

This request involves numerous problems and difficulties with which we are not prepared to deal unless we have much further information from the Diocesan Authorities, questions such as titles to property, Representations to conventions, apportionments and assessments, Parochial reports,—and many others.

The function of the Committee on Canons is not to formulate policies for the Convention, but to provide machinery whereby the policies of the Convention may be put into effect.

We therefore ask that the Convention refer this matter back to the Executive Council and the Bishop, and request them to formulate some definite policy that will simplify and clarify the status of missions. We will then be glad to offer canons to put such policy into effect.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT J. OWENS, *Chairman*

The Report of the Committee on Canons was adopted.

On motion of Mr. A. B. Andrews it was resolved that an annotated edition of the Canons be compiled and presented at the next Convention.

Rev. J. Q. Beckwith offered an amendment to Canon XVII suggesting further qualifications for membership in the Executive Council. It was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Rev. A. S. Lawrence offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Whereas the basis of assessments and quotas adopted by the General Convention differs from that of the Diocese of North Carolina, and,

Whereas the Parochial Report Blanks issued by General Convention do not provide for the peculiarities of the Diocese of North Carolina and much confusion results therefrom,

Therefore be it RESOLVED: that the basis for the assessments for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund in this diocese be "Current Expenses" as listed in the official Parochial Report Blank, this item including "Salaries of Clergy," "Salaries of Lay-Workers," "Organist, Music, and Choir," "Insurance," "Other Current Operating Expenses."

Mr. S. E. Burroughs for the Department of Finance reported that they had considered Mr. Guerry's resolution but disapproved of it. Mr. Guerry's resolution was then defeated and the report of the department was approved.

Mr. S. E. Burroughs recommended further that certain arrears against certain parishes be remitted. On motion of the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., the report was amended so as to remit all arrears against St. Andrew's, Charlotte. So amended the report was adopted.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 8 p.m. the Convention reassembled for service in the church. Shortened Evening Prayer was said by the Rector, and the Bishop preached the sermon. The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

WEDNESDAY

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a.m. with the Bishop as Celebrant assisted by the Rector.

At 9:30 a.m. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. James S. Cox and the Bishop.

The Convention reconvened at 10:15 a.m. Rev. F. B. Drane offered the following resolution:

Resolved that a committee of three be appointed to investigate the matter of blanket insurance on mission property and report back to the Convention next year.

For the Committee on the Place of the Next Convention the Rev. W. J. Gordon reported that they had chosen Chapel Hill. The report was adopted unanimously.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to send greetings to the clergy unable to be present and also to the Convention of Western North Carolina.

The Rev. C. A. Cole presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. (Page 130.) With the addition of two items to the Diocesan objectives the report was adopted.

The Committee on Credentials reported the delegate from Ansonville was entitled to a seat in the Convention and that otherwise the roll as called was correct.

Rev. R. B. Owens made a supplementary report for the Committee on Canons as follows:

1. We have considered the resolution of the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith relating to elections to the Executive Council.

Your committee is in complete sympathy with the purpose of the resolution to secure representation of the Missionary Clergy on the Council, but we are unanimously of the opinion that it would be unwise to adopt this amendment, for the reason that it adds another to the already too numerous restrictions which tend to hamper the free choice of the Convention in electing its Executive Council. We therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration of the amendment.

Rev. R. B. Owens then moved to reconsider the report of the Committee on Canons adopted yesterday. Motion carried. He then moved that that part of the report which directed the Executive Council to formulate a policy regulating the relationship of Missions to the Diocese be rescinded. Motion carried. After considerable discussion he then offered the following resolution:

Resolved that the Bishop appoint a committee of five persons to study the whole question of the relationship of Missions—Diocesan and Parochial—to the Diocese and report to the next Convention; the above committee to furnish a report of its findings and recommendations to the Committee on Canons at least sixty days before the next Convention, so that the Committee on Canons may formulate a canon to put the recommendations of the special Committee on Missions into effect.

Resolution adopted.

Rev. C. E. B. Robinson then moved that the Committee

on Canons publish its proposed canon in ample time, so that the clerical and lay delegates to the next Convention may have the opportunity to study it before the Convention meets. The resolution was adopted.

Mr. Kemp Yarborough offered the following resolution:

Resolved that the Executive Council be instructed to study the question of the membership of the council, with a view of gaining a personnel more truly representative of the Diocese, and to report to the next Convention.

The resolution was adopted.

The following resolution was also adopted and referred to the Executive Council:

Resolved, that the recommendations of the Committee on the State of the Church, with respect to representations of the smaller parishes and missions in the delegations of the Diocese to the Synod and the General Convention, be referred to the Executive Council for considerations, to the end that it may make a report and recommendations on this subject to the next meeting of the Diocesan Convention.

The Rev. T. A. Cheatham reported for the Committee on the Bishop's Address as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

We, your committee appointed to consider certain matters mentioned in the Bishop's address, beg leave to report as follows:

ARMY CAMPS:

After inquiry we believe that no immediate action is needed, but the plans of the Government call for the enlisting of so many of our young men and women that the Church should at least begin to make plans so that it will be ready to meet the situation as the movement develops. We suggest the appointment of an Army Camp Commission.

SEWANEE:

As we watch the ever-growing enrollments of our large Universities, and the consequent dangers that are inherent in the larger freedom of the so called "liberal" forces, there must come to many of us the realization of the vital importance of *Christian* education, and the priceless possibilities of our great institution of learning at Sewanee. Your committee feels that this is a more vital matter than many of us realize, and that this Diocese would be acting wisely, first, in recognizing its financial responsibility to our own Sewanee. To this end we recommend a Sewanee Sunday with emphasis on our Diocesan responsibility and quota credit. In

the second place, we urge a fuller realization of Sewanee's cultural advantages. This applies not only to the Theological Department, but to the University as well.

SAINT MARY'S:

The Bishop calls our attention to the Saint Mary's Centennial, which will be celebrated during the coming year. Our interest in Saint Mary's is so deep that we need only to be reminded of the psychological possibility of using this occasion for a large service to this institution so dear to our hearts. We recommend a special committee to work out the details of this opportunity.

FORWARD IN SERVICE:

The Presiding Bishop has called us to take part in the Forward in Service Movement, and our own Bishop not only in his address to the Convention, but also in his earnest and moving sermon last night, has expressed his large hope and expectation.

Even a casual observer must have noticed how the worldwide confusion is bringing to the hearts of our people the very deep realization of the vital need of religion. Darkness is the great *negative* and light is the *positive* that can only dispell the darkness. The world is probably more negative than it has ever been in its history. Only the light that was revealed by the Son of God can penetrate and dispell this gathering darkness. This situation, so terrible to contemplate, brings to the Church a far-reaching opportunity. Your committee urges with all the emphasis that it can command, that we as a Diocese undertake in a definite and specific way to enter deeply into this program of Forward in Service in the name of the Prince of Peace, who alone can bring the answer to the problems of our disordered world. We believe that the Church has the largest opportunity that it has faced in many generations.

THADDEUS A. CHEATHAM

JAMES S. COX

HAROLD C. BIRD

Committee

On motion the recommendations of the Committee were adopted as resolutions: (1) that an Army Camp Commission be appointed, (2) that Sewanee Sunday be kept in the Diocese, (3) that a committee on St. Mary's Centennial be appointed.

The Bishop nominated as Examining Chaplains the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rev. Edgar H. Goold, and the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner. The nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

Ballots were then distributed and the Convention pro-

ceeded to elections. On motion the Rules of Order were suspended, and the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for candidates where there was no contest. The Bishop appointed as tellers the Rev. J. N. Bynum, Mr. Cameron McRae, Mr. E. Hartley, the Rev. W. P. Price, Mr. Clayton White, Mr. A. G. Corpening.

On motion of Mr. A. B. Andrews the rules were suspended and Mr. Paul F. Smith and Mr. J. B. Cheshire were unanimously chosen as the Trustees of the Diocese.

During the counting of the ballots the business of the Convention continued.

The Rev. W. S. Turner reported for the Committee on Assistance to the Bishop. (Page 132.) The two resolutions attached were adopted, the second by a rising vote.

Mr. W. C. Cagle reported for the Smith Vocational Trust. The report was received and filed.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle reported for the special committee appointed to advise with the Trustees as to the Smith Trust as follows:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE

ON THAT PART OF ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE RELATING TO THE GENERAL WM. A. SMITH WILL

The Special Committee appointed to make recommendations to the Convention as to the course which should be followed in respect to the administration of the trust funds set up under the Will of General William A. Smith (Will Book "G," page 6, office Clerk Superior Court, Anson County) makes the following report:

We have given to this matter such consideration as the time at our disposal permitted and have arrived at certain conclusions which we here set forth. The Will of General Smith, a rather long and complicated document, sets up several trusts in connection with which the Protestant Episcopal Church is concerned. Condensed and simplified, they are as follows:

A. By Item XVII \$5,500 is given to the Thompson Orphanage. No question concerning this bequest is raised.

B. By Item XIX, certain shares of bank stock are constituted as a trust fund to be administered by the executor and the income to be used for upkeep of All Souls' Church, Ansonville, no question concerning this trust is at issue.

C. By Item XXI, three separate trust funds aggregating \$55,000 are bequeathed to three separate banks as trustees to accumulate the income for 99 years, the total fund as then constituted to be applied to the purposes mentioned in the next paragraph.

D. By Item XXII, all the residuary estate is set up as a trust as follows:

The Convention of this Diocese is directed to appoint three administering trustees, members of our denomination. (We use the term "administering trustees" to distinguish them from the banks holding the funds.) Such trustees are authorized to expend from the capital assets up to \$50,000 for buildings "in or near the village of Ansonville," and thereafter to use the income of any residue in the maintenance of "Schools for both sexes of the white race. Educational and Industrial schools, Hospitals, gymnasiums, and other purposes in their discretion—mainly and principally I have in mind training youth trades and domestic arts," etc. Such trustees appointed by Diocesan Convention are to serve for terms of three years and their successors are to be similarly appointed from time to time. At the end of 99 years the specific trust funds described in the preceding paragraph are to be administered by the same trustees for the same purposes. The administering trustees so selected are to make annual detailed reports to this convention accompanied by auditor's reports.

General Smith died, we are told, on April 16, 1934, and on May 9, 1934, this Convention meeting at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, appointed as trustees Messrs. Bennett D. Nelme, C. B. Cagle, and William L. Marshall, Jr. They have been since periodically re-appointed and with the exception of Mr. Nelme, who died in 1940, are now serving. The Committee was much impressed with the account given to it by Mr. Cagle of the ingenious and successful manner in which they have accomplished, with limited disposable sums, the essential purpose of the trust.

Pursuant to directions of this Convention, 1939 Session, the Trustees of the Diocese brought suit in the Courts of North Carolina to seek an interpretation of the will which would permit some use of the \$55,000 trust funds or income therefrom prior to expiration of the 99 year period. The Supreme Court held the provisions of the Will requiring accumulation of income for 99 years to be valid and binding.

From this necessarily condensed statement, certain conclusions stand out.

In the first place, the purpose of the trusts designated above as "C" and "D" is fundamentally educational and not religious in character. The generosity of the donor, admirable in purpose and beneficent in result, can attain no end directly within the scope of our particular domain. No part of those trusts can inure to our benefit or be subject to our disposition, either now or at the end of the 99 years.

In the second place, the Convention has no power of control over the trustees which it appoints and no function except to appoint them and receive reports. If those reports reveal policies or acts

contrary to our wishes and judgment, we are without power except to elect other trustees on expiration of present terms. It seems undesirable for the church to be in a position to receive criticism for policies which it cannot control. This point is mentioned without any reflection on the administration of the present trustees, which so far as we are advised has been admirable.

In the third place, the Church is not equipped by personnel or experience to enter, either directly or by appointees, the general field of trust administration. The Courts are equipped to perform that function, to appoint suitable trustees and supervise their actions.

In the fourth place, it cannot be seen that appointment of trustees by the Courts and examination of the trustees' reports will in any way defeat the purpose of the will, hamper the administration of the trusts, or require any change in present policies of the administering trustees. If we step aside, the trusts will not fail for want of a trustee. In all probability the same Episcopalian trustees whom we would appoint on recommendation of the local parish or mission will be appointed by the Court on a similar recommendation.

We are aware of an element of embarrassment in renouncing the trust after once accepting it. Obviously we acted hastily in undertaking to name trustees within less than a month of General Smith's death. But we should not, because of that appreciative impulsiveness, undertake to carry for another ninety years a responsibility which can be better borne by the agency established by the civil authority for that purpose. We therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved by the Diocesan Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina that although we appreciate and honor the generous impulses which animated our deceased member, Gen. William A. Smith, in designating this body to appoint trustees to administer the charitable and educational trusts set up in Items XXI and XXII of his Will, we are of the opinion that the objects of those trusts will be better realized by confiding the appointment of such trustees and the supervision of their acts to the Courts of the State exercising jurisdiction of such matters. The Trustees of the Diocese are therefore directed to institute and carry forward such legal proceedings as may be necessary for this body to renounce and disclaim any responsibilities and privileges conferred on it by said items of the will, and to transfer the actual administration of such trusts to trustees appointed by courts of competent jurisdiction on the expiration of the terms of the present administering trustees. Be it also resolved that we express to the present trustees our sincere thanks for their self-sacrificing efforts in the administration of said trusts and assure

them that this action in no way arises from any dissatisfaction with their acts or policies.

KEMP D. BATTLE
L. E. WATT
JOHN H. CUTTER

The Report was adopted unanimously.

The Bishop nominated as members of the Murdoch Society the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Mr. William H. Hardin. He also nominated as Chancellor Mr. Alexander B. Andrews. All nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

The Rev. W. S. Turner offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, that the Convention express its appreciation of the satisfactory manner in which the Security National Bank (& Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., Assistant Trust Officer) are discharging their responsibilities as Treasurer of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and Treasurer of the Church's Program Fund.

Resolved, that the Convention commend the splendid work of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Mr. Whisnant, Mrs. Whisnant, and the Staff, and express our gratitude to them for their fine methods of management which are producing many desired improvements and resulting in gratifying progress of the Orphanage in fulfilling its high purpose.

The Report of the Good Samaritan Hospital was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (Page 135.)

The Rev. Roma C. Fortune presented his report by sign. It was read by the Bishop. (Page 136.)

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., began his report on Vade Mecum but as the time for recess had come part of the report was deferred until the afternoon.

Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt offered the following resolution which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, that the 125th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express to the Rector, Vestry, and congregation of the Church of the Holy Comforter and the people of Burlington its keenest and sincerest thanks, appreciation, and gratitude for the gracious hospitality and splendid reception extended to its delegates, and for the very satisfactory arrangements that were made for carrying on the work of the Convention.

The Convention reconvened at 2:15.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., completed the report on Vade Mecum. (Page 136.)

The Committee on the Report of the Trustees reported as follows:

Your committee respectfully reports that on examination of the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, we find the report very fully covers the activities of the Trustees and that the accounts of the Trustees have been properly audited by a firm of Certified Public Accountants. We therefore recommend that the report be accepted.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. MULLEN

KEMP P. YARBOROUGH

A. H. LONDON

The Report of the Trustees was then adopted.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence reported on College Work. (Page 139.)

Mr. Robert Hairston offered a resolution of sympathy to the English Church. It was referred to a special committee consisting of the Rev. R. B. Owens, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. Hal A. London.

The report of the Examining Chaplains was presented by title. (Page 140.)

The report of the Murdoch Memorial Society was also presented by title. (Page 140.)

Mr. S. E. Burroughs presented a further supplementary financial report. He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, that the Bishop appoint a Diocesan Committee of three to be known as the Committee on Church Pension Arrearages. The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. David W. Yates offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, that the 1942 assessments of missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund be increased by an amount not to exceed the premium on the first insurance protecting the mission property, at the discretion of the Executive Council.

Elections resulted as follows:

Standing Committee—Rev. I. W. Hughes, Rev. James M. Dick, Rev. W. G. Clark, D.D., Rev. W. J. Gordon, Col. J. W. Harrelson, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Mr. J. S. Holmes.

Treasurer—Security National Bank, Raleigh Branch.

Trustee of Kanuga—Mr. John S. Holmes.

Executive Council—Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Rev. J. S. Cox, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. R. H. Lewis, Mrs. J. A. Mackie, Mr. J. H. Clark.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod—Rev. W. S. Turner, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rev. R. M. Man, Rev. I. H. Hughes, Rev. J. M. Dick, Rev. M. G. Henry, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. S. E. Burroughs, Mr. N. A. Gregory, Mr. U. T. Holmes, Mr. Channing Brown, Mr. Ed Hudgins.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence moved that the Bishop be authorized to appoint alternate delegates to the Synod if needed. Passed.

The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges reported for the Lenten Offering. (Page 141.)

The committee to consider Mr. Hairston's resolution offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, that this convention of the Diocese of North Carolina go on record as expressing its deep sympathy for all suffering from world conditions, particularly the people of the Mother Church of England; and that the prayers of the people of this diocese be offered in their behalf.

Greetings from the Diocese of Western North Carolina were received and read by the Secretary.

The Rev. W. S. Turner gave an oral report of the work of the Forward in Service Committee.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported that with the exception of appointment of certain committees the business was complete.

The Report of the *North Carolina Churchman* was made by title and ordered printed in the Journal. (Page 141.)

The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Whereas the present method of Church's Program Assessment does not offer incentive to missions to become more and more self-supporting,

Be it resolved: that the whole plan of Church's Program Assessments be restudied and that the method of assessment used by the United States government in determining Income Tax be considered in this connection,

And further that this matter be referred to Finance Committee with request that they call into consultation representatives of missions and make a report to the 1942 convention.

Mr. J. S. Holmes reported as Trustee of Kanuga. (Page 142.)

The Rev. James D. Beckwith read the report of the Commission on Faith and Order. (Page 143.)

The Rev. William J. Gordon offered a resolution indorsing the work of the American Bible Society and promising support. The resolution was adopted.

The final report of the Church Pension Fund Committee was received and is printed in the Journal. (Page 145.)

On motion the reading of the minutes of the second day was dispensed with.

After the singing of the *Gloria in excelsis* and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina

Attest:
Alfred S. Lawrence
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

Address of the Bishop

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In welcoming you to the One Hundred and Twenty-Fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, I can think of no more appropriate greeting than the admonition of St. Paul to the Corinthian Church that was confronted with "many adversaries." "Watch ye," he said, "stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong."

This beautiful Church building in which we have assembled is a symbol of the many excellent things that have come out of this interesting parish. The history of the Episcopal Church in this community can be traced as far back as 1871. In the Diocesan Journal for that year, the Rev. John R. Joyner, Priest in Charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, reports: "I have monthly meetings at Company Shops, Alamance County, during the year. Baptisms: one white infant. Communicants: three. Offerings: \$19.73." In 1886, the Rev. Franklin L. Bush, assistant in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, reports that he had officiated monthly at St. Athanasius' Church, Company Shops, and that there were 25 communicants and a Sunday School enrollment of thirty-five. Two years later, in response to what was called a "stirring up an interest" in behalf of the American Church Building Fund, St. Athanasius made an offering of \$2.23. There is no record of what sum might have been given if sufficient interest had not been aroused. In 1887 the name "Burlington" appears for the first time in place of "Company Shops." At the Convention meeting in St. Luke's, Salisbury, the following year, this Mission was formally admitted into union with the Convention. Four years later, 1892, it became a Parish. Bishop Lyman refers to extensive missionary work in the surrounding districts. He mentions St. John's Mission, North Burlington, St. Paul's Mission, East Burlington. A year goes by and St. Mary's, for colored people, has been started. The zeal and earnestness of half a century ago have not diminished with the passage of time. Evidence of this "spirit of missions" appears with inspiring frequency. On All Saints' Day, 1934,

old St. Athanasius' Church building, having been renovated and beautified, was given over to the Deaf congregation in this community. On the same day, the corner stone of Calvary Chapel, Graham, was laid. On January 5th of the present year, St. Andrew's, Trollinwood, was formally opened for worship in the presence of a devoted congregation. When the Diocesan Convention met here in 1927, Bishop Cheshire referred to the beauty of this Church and described its donor as "the most munificent benefactor whom the Diocese has ever known." Since that day, time has removed the personalities and the proper restraints surrounding them, which leaves us free to pay tribute today to Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, who had a vision of a missionary Church at work in Alamance County, in the Diocese of North Carolina and beyond, and who set up a trust to provide the means whereby his dream, under God, might come true.

How encouraging it is to remember, as we meet under such favorable auspices, that even this Parish once had its day of small things. It teaches us that where we "plant and water" faithfully, God graciously "gives the increase."

* * * * *

PERSONNEL OF THE CLERGY

During the year 1940 we gained the following clergymen:

By ordination, June 6th, The Rev. Rufus Josephus Womble, Deacon.

By transfer:

Jan. 16, The Rev. William Martin Latta, Presbyter, from the Diocese of East Carolina.

Feb. 29, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D., Presbyter, from the Diocese of Arkansas.

Dec. 31, The Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

In the same interval, our losses were as follows:

March 19, The Rev. David Thurber Eaton, to the Missionary District of Wyoming.

April 1, The Rev. Gray Temple, to the Diocese of Virginia.

April 30, The Rev. John Long Jackson, who was consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana on May 1.

May 13, The Rev. Chas. Upchurch Harris, Jr., to the Diocese of Long Island.

Nov. 30, The Rev. Louis Aldworth Haskell, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

To bring this record up to date, it gives me pleasure to report that since January 1st, the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson has been transferred to us from the Diocese of Arkansas, and the Rev. Charles Frederick Wulf from the Diocese of Kentucky.

By the first of July, five new Deacons will be serving the following fields:

Christ Church, Albemarle

Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and Galloway Memorial,
Elkin

St. Peter's and St. Paul's, Salisbury

Edgecombe County

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

* * * * *

FIELDS OF LABOR

The following changes in the Fields of Labor occurred during the year:

Jan. 7, The vacancies at All Saints, Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County, were filled by the Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D., Priest in Charge.

Jan. 16, The Rev. Wm. Martin Latta became Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville.

Apr. 1, Certain Edgecombe County missions became vacant upon the resignation of the Rev. Gray Temple. These missions have since been served by the Rev. M. George Henry, Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro.

April 30, St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, became vacant upon the resignation of the Rev. John Long Jackson. During the year St. Martin's has been served by visiting clergymen. The position was filled on May 1st of this year by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole.

May 1, St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte, became vacant upon the resignation of the Rev. Jesse Starnes Lockaby. His work has been assumed by the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler. Mr. Lockaby remains canonically resident in this diocese.

May 1, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes became Priest in Charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, succeeding Mr. Lockaby.

Oct. 1, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen gave up the charge of St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury, and was succeeded on the same day by the Rev. Edward B. Guerry.

Oct. 1, The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon relinquished the care of Christ Church, Milton, and the Rev. Rufus J. Womble immediately took his place.

Nov. 30, St. Saviour's, Raleigh, became vacant when the Rev. Louis A. Haskell removed to Southern Virginia. This position has been filled this year by the Rev. Charles Frederick Wulf.

Dec. 1, All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, and St. Luke's, Northampton County, vacant for many months, were filled when the Rev. Edmund Berkeley took charge.

One resignation occurred during the year, that of the Rev. Jesse Starnes Lockaby, May 1, who remains a non-parochial priest of this diocese.

There was one retirement, that of the Rev. Reuben Meredith, November 1, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in Charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. Mr. Meredith has made his home in Oxford.

The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, of the Missionary District of Honolulu, has been supplying at Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and All Souls, Ansonville, while the Rev. Wm. M. Latta is serving as Chaplain in the U. S. Army.

The young men of the diocese who are now studying for the Ministry are:

Postulants:

Cecil Locke Allgood
James Daniel Gilliam
Robert Williamson Turner, Jr.
William Jones Gordon, Jr.
Robert Hampton Price
Robert Eugene Cox

Candidates for Holy Orders :

Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.

Franklyn Heeman Board

George Cromwell Pollard

* * * * *

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

My official acts within the diocese may be summarized as follows :

I made 107 Visitations ; celebrated the Holy Communion 28 times, officiated at 4 Baptisms, 5 Weddings, 5 Funerals and 27 other services ; ordained one Candidate for Holy Orders to the Diaconate, and advanced one Deacon to the Priesthood ; I consecrated one Church building, laid the corner stone of 2 others and formally opened 2 Churches for worship ; I confirmed 703 persons and Bishop Jett, acting for me, confirmed 11. Of this total of 714, 106 were Negroes and 8 were members of our Deaf congregations. I licensed 33 Lay Readers, admitted 4 Postulants and 1 Candidate for Holy Orders. I attended 62 committee or trustee meetings, engaged in 140 individual or group conferences, delivered 60 addresses and lectures and preached 94 times.

Outside the diocese, I celebrated the Holy Communion once, baptized 3 infants, attended 4 committee meetings and 5 conferences, took part in the Consecration of a Bishop, delivered 3 lectures and preached 12 sermons. I also attended all the sessions of the House of Bishops and the Joint meetings of the two Houses of General Convention.

* * * * *

ARMY CAMPS

One of the new responsibilities that the Country's Defense Program has imposed on the Church is to provide, as far as practicable and necessary, for the moral and spiritual welfare of the men in training. It is evident from the immense appropriations of the Federal government for the erection of Chapels in forts and camps that the value of worship and other religious exercises has been recognized as an essential element in maintaining

a high morale among officers and men. It is also apparent that unprecedented care is being exercised in the selection of commissioned chaplains. I feel as if we have reason to assure those whose families are represented at the training centers that their sons will not be deprived of religious facilities and advantages. These are limited to what the Church can do within the military establishments by reason of official discipline. But there are practically no limits as to what the Church can do in the immediate neighborhood of camps by providing a helpful environment of hospitality in private houses, wholesome recreation and social influences. It happens that to date no training areas have been established within the boundaries of this diocese except the unit at the Charlotte air port. However, it is possible as all branches of the service are enlarged, additional camps may be erected in North Carolina in places where the local Church would not be equal to such an emergency. In these instances, the program of the neighboring parishes would have to be reinforced by a diocesan organization whose function it would be to supplement local efforts with funds or equipment or personnel.

With this contingency in mind, I ask this Convention to take such action as its judgment may determine to be prepared to minister to the men in military service, as opportunity may offer or as conditions may require.

* * * * *

ST. MARY'S CENTENNIAL

In a little more than a year from now—May 16-19, 1942, to be exact—St. Mary's School and Junior College will commemorate the one hundredth anniversary of its founding. This event will be observed with an appropriate program of historical and academic features that have been in preparation for many months. While the Trustees have not yet officially adopted a financial objective as part of this anniversary program, it is likely that an organized effort will be made within the year to raise a Centennial Fund for the improvement of present facilities, the erection of new buildings, the increase of

the School's endowment, and the creation of scholarships. St. Mary's is the oldest institution in this diocese. As a matter of fact, it is one of the oldest and largest Church schools for girls in the country. It has an honorable past; its record for the maintenance of academic standards and for the cultivation of Christian character constitutes one of the most distinguished educational achievements under the auspices of our Church. I mention this Centennial now, for it will be almost upon us before we meet again. I am concerned for each of you to be prepared and eager to share in an occasion that will honor St. Mary's significant past and provide for its increase in the future.

* * * * *

SEWANEE THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL

Last fall, General Convention, by official action, requested the Presiding Bishop to designate one Sunday in each year on which the subject of Theological Education would be discussed from the pulpit and an offering would be taken and given to the Seminary of the rector's choice. The Presiding Bishop named April 27th as Theological Education Sunday for this year, but I have made no effort to broadcast or reinforce his request in this diocese, believing that such a special observance might be more properly made if it represented our own Convention action.

We are agreed concerning the necessity for an adequate Theological training for our clergy. The basis of all action is doctrinal. The creed is the reason for the deed. Christian service, indeed the whole Church's program, is the practical fruit of the doctrinal tree. It is evident that the ministry of the Church can rise no higher than the theological equipment of its ordained leaders. The welfare of our Seminaries, therefore, and the quality of instruction they must supply is a major consideration of the Church.

In this connection, I refer to the Theological School at Sewanee. We had in our budget for the University of the South an item of \$2000, which was reduced to \$500 in January of this year, when the current operating budget

was adopted. The reduction of 75% in this item was a severe disappointment to Sewanee's administration, particularly since this diocese did not take part officially in the Rehabilitation Fund of over \$400,000, that the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Guerry, has raised in recent years, nor have we adopted a Sewanee Sunday in North Carolina, as we have been urged to do. The question may be asked with fairness, whether North Carolina, as one of the owning dioceses, has discharged its full obligation to Sewanee since its contribution to the Endowment Fund about fifteen years ago. In the face of this two-fold responsibility for our Church Seminaries and for Sewanee in particular by reason of our proprietary interest in this southern institution, it seems to me that this convention might adopt a date for the observance of Theological Sunday, as required by the General Convention, and, where there was no local objection, apply the offerings throughout the diocese on that day, with quota credit, to the Sewanee item in our budget. This suggestion, if approved by this Convention, should not contravene or deny to any rector the right to determine how the offering in his Church might be otherwise designated. I venture the hope that my proposal would discharge the two-fold function of satisfying the mandate of General Convention and also of meeting our obligation as one of Sewanee's constituents and legal proprietors.

* * * * *

FORWARD IN SERVICE

The most significant feature of the General Convention meeting in Kansas City last fall was the inauguration of a movement entitled "Forward in Service." This plan was projected under the inspiring leadership of the Presiding Bishop, and was enthusiastically approved by the two Houses of the Convention in joint session. The purpose of this Ten Year Plan is to quicken the life of the individual Church member with such a degree of sincerity that he will inevitably devote himself to some form of Christian service.

The first phase of this movement in North Carolina

was a diocesan-wide offering in Aid to British Missions, the goal adopted by the General Convention for the entire Church being \$300,000. The special treasurer of this fund, Mr. Kemp P. Lewis, will make his report to this Convention. It is sufficient for me to say, and gratefully, that in response to this appeal the diocese has contributed in excess of our proportionate share of this fund. This money has been cheerfully and spontaneously given.

The second step of "Forward in Service" was the adoption of a Three Year Plan for the Diocese by our clergy at their Pre-Lenten Conference. The objectives are as follows:

1. Confirmations:
 - 1941: 800
 - 1942: 900
 - 1943: 1000
2. Organizations:
 - 1941: A Woman's Auxiliary in every church.
 - 1942: Y. P. S. L. in every church.
 - 1943: Laymen's League in every church.
3. Missions:
 - 1941 New Church in Thomasville.
Resident minister in Salisbury Missions.
Resident minister in Edgecombe Co.
 - 1942 New Church in Kannapolis.
Resident Negro minister in Winston-Salem.
 - 1943 Negro Church in Weldon
Resident minister in Sanford.

The third step in our diocesan organization was the appointment of a strong committee under the able chairmanship of the Rev. Wm. S. Turner. They have already entered upon their duties with great earnestness and skill. The endorsement by this Convention of the Forward in Service movement would be an appropriate expression of loyalty to our Presiding Bishop, and also evidence of our determination to do our full part as Christian disciples and as Church members, under the guidance of God's Spirit, for the redemption of this evil day.

EDWIN A. PENICK,

Bishop of North Carolina.

Official Acts of the Bishop

- Jan. 1. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a Davidson student who is thinking of the ministry. I have today appointed Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., Assistant Trust Officer of the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., as Treasurer of the Diocese to complete the unexpired term of Mr. Henry M. London. 8 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Darst who spent the night here.
- Jan. 2. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Rufus J. Womble, Senior at the Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va. 12 M.: Conferred with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., about the duties of the Diocesan Treasurer.
- Jan. 3. Acknowledged in the presence of a notary my signature to a deed conveying a strip of land owned by the Trustees of the Diocese to the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
- Jan. 5. Ravenscroft: Presided at an all-day meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- Jan. 7. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Preached and confirmed 24 persons presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson and Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader. This was a joint confirmation class comprising four candidates from St. Cyprian's, Oxford, ten from the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson, five from St. Matthias, Louisburg, and five from St. Anna's, Littleton. A large congregation was present. It was an impressive and inspiring service. I hope that this experiment of combining the confirmation classes of several neighboring missions will be tried in other parts of the diocese. The Rev. Robert J. Johnson assumed charge of All Saints' Church this day. I commended him to the congregation and welcomed him to the Diocese of North Carolina. 3 P.M., St. Alban's, Littleton: I read Evening Prayer and preached. The Rev. Mr. Wagner, who was present, played the organ. My drive home in a sleet storm added years to my life.
- Jan. 9. 9 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Conference with Bishop Quin, the Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Mr. Coleman Jennings and Mrs. James R. Cain, who constituted a visiting team of speakers selected by me to conduct the first in a series of Diocesan Conferences to be held under the auspices of the Forward Movement Commission. The Rev. David R. Covell, Executive Secretary of the Commission was also present.

- Jan. 10. 10 A.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: I was present at the first session of the clergy section of the Forward Movement Conference and made a few introductory remarks before turning the group over to the leadership of Bishop Quin. 10:30 A.M., Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh: I attended an all-day meeting of the Joint Commission on Negro Work. 8 P.M.: In the Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh, I conferred with Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of the National Council. The rest of the evening I spent at the joint session of the Forward Movement Conference under the leadership of Bishop Quin and Mr. Jennings.
- Jan. 11. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright. 9:30 A.M., Parish House of Christ Church: I attended the lay section of the Forward Movement Conference under the direction of Mr. Coleman Jennings. This afternoon at the closing joint session I made a concluding talk, acknowledged the services of the visiting team and pronounced the Benediction. 5 P.M.: At the Sir Walter Hotel I discussed with the team of speakers their reaction to the Conference just concluded and made plans for following up this experiment in group thinking.
- Jan. 13. 7:30 P. M., Rockingham: I met with the Vestry of the Church of the Messiah and talked to them on certain objectives represented by the diocesan budget.
- Jan. 14. 10 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. Man. 11:30 A.M., All Saints', Hamlet: the Rev. Mr. Man conducted Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. In the afternoon I called on the family of the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, retired priest of the diocese.
- Jan. 16. 3 P.M., Presbyterian Church, Greensboro: I attended a meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches in my capacity as Chairman of the Executive Committee of that body. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina Letter Dimissory for the Rev. William Martin Latta, Presbyter, dated January 6, 1940, which I accepted as of January 7, 1940. We are delighted to welcome Mr. Latta to the diocese. He succeeds the Rev. Frank E. Pulley as Rector of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Saints' Mission, Ansonville.
- Jan. 18. 11:30 A.M., Presbyterian Church, Greensboro: At the Fifth Annual Convocation of the North Carolina Council of Churches I made an address. Later, in company with the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, I inspected a number of attractive sites upon which a new church in Greensboro might be advantageously built.

- Jan. 20. 6:30 P.M.: I was the guest of All Saints' Parish, Concord, at a delightful congregational supper. Like others present, I made a few informal remarks.
- Jan. 21. 11 A.M., All Saints', Concord: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. I preached and confirmed five persons. It was highly gratifying to notice the extent of the work on the new parish house. The walls are practically completed. The hopes of Mr. Hughes and his congregation for a much needed parish house are about to be fulfilled. They are to be commended and congratulated upon this achievement. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's, Salisbury. The Rev. Edward B. Guerry, Priest in Charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached. Despite the excessively cold weather, a splendid congregation was present.
- Jan. 22. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of Grace Church, Weldon.
- Jan. 24. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: I attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary. During the noon recess I was present at a meeting of the Murdoch Memorial Society held in the Parish House. At the night session I officiated and introduced the missionary preacher, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina. During the day I read of the election of the Rev. John L. Jackson, Rector of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, to the Bishopric of the Diocese of Louisiana. This distinction is a well-merited recognition of Mr. Jackson's successful ministry.
- Feb. 1. Received from the Bishop of Southern Ohio Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Kelley Brent Woodruff, Presbyter.
- Feb. 2. 2 P.M., In the study of the Rev. James M. Dick, Raleigh, I conferred with Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes about the Woman's Auxiliary. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met all afternoon with the Executive Committee of the Laymen's League.
- Feb. 4. 11 A.M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector. After service I confirmed one sick person in private. This was my first visit to this parish since Mr. Cox became Rector. Within a few months he has won the respect and affection of his congregation. 2:30 P. M., Conferred with Miss Corinna Gant about the work of the Supply Secretary for the Woman's Auxiliary. 4:00 P. M., St. Andrew's Mission, Trolinwood, I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Cox. I earnestly hope that this faithful and promising congregation will have the advantage of worshipping in a church building of their own before another year has elapsed.

- Feb. 5. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. H. Felix Kloman about special preachers in St. Mary's Chapel.
- Feb. 8. St. Stephen's, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. I preached.
- Feb. 9. Rev. Lay Reader's License for Leon Godown, Thomas Longhurst and Richard P. Gibson, for use in All Saints' Parish, Concord.
- Feb. 11. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Rector. The Rev. Roma C. Fortune signed a portion of the service. I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by Mr. Vaché and four candidates presented by Mr. Fortune, two of them being from Greensboro and two from Asheboro. After service I attended a congregational meeting to discuss the feasibility of removing St. Andrew's Church to another site in the city. 3 P.M., First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro: I addressed a service held in observance of Interracial Sunday. Seven choirs from surrounding colleges gave a musical program of real merit. 6:45 P. M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, Chaplain, I installed the new officers of St. Mary's and made a short talk.
- Feb. 13. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with Mr. L. R. Reynolds, Director of the State Commission on Interracial Cooperation.
- Feb. 14. 8 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: The Rev. David W. Yates read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Feb. 15. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with Mr. John Jovis, representing the "Save the Children" Movement.
- Feb. 16. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole.
- Feb. 17. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Conferred with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., Treasurer of the Diocese.
- Feb. 18. 7:50 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Kloman. 10:45 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. The Rev. H. F. Kloman read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed five students. 12:15 P.M., I took a train for Louisville, Kentucky, to fulfil a Lenten engagement.
- Feb. 19. 12:05 P.M., Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville: Preached. 1 P.M., Pendennis Club: Attended a Sewanee Luncheon as the guest of Bishop Clingman. 8 P.M., Church of the Advent: At a union service of all the parishes of the city, I preached.
- Feb. 20. 12:05 P.M., Christ Church Cathedral: Preached. 3 P.M., In the Cathedral House I made a talk to the Woman's Auxiliary.

- Feb. 21. 12:05 P.M.: Preached.
- Feb. 22. 12:05 P.M.: Preached. After the Service I conferred with officers of the Young People's Service League about the Provincial Plan of Organization.
- Feb. 23. 12:05 P.M.: Preached.
- Feb. 24. Returned to the Diocese. 8 P.M., Monroe: At the home of Major Clyde Bennett Kendall I met with the Mission Committee of St. Paul's Church and discussed the possibility of this Mission's becoming a parish.
- Feb. 25. 10:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe. I addressed the Church School. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed three persons. After the service I conferred with Mr. Lyod C. Maples, Lay Reader in charge of St. Timothy's Mission, Union County. 3 P.M., Holy Trinity, Monroe: The Rev. John W. Herritage read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Feb. 26. Received from the Rt. Rev. John T. Dallas, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire, notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Henry Dymoke Gasson, Priest. 2 P.M., Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh: I attended a meeting of the Advisory Committee of this school.
- Feb. 27. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese in conference with Mr. Frank Dunlap and Mr. R. L. Smith, attorneys for the Executor of the will of General W. A. Smith, and Mr. Robinson, President of the Bank of Wadesboro, Executor of this will.
- Feb. 28. Issued to the Rt. Rev. Winfred H. Ziegler, Bishop of the District of Wyoming, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. David Thurber Eaton, non-parochial priest of this diocese. Received from the Bishop of Albany Notice of the Deposition of Reginald Willoughby Ferrier, Presbyter.
- Mar. 1. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry about missionary work in Edgecombe County. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent and Supervising Matron elect, respectively, of Thompson Orphanage.
- Mar. 3. 8 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John L. Jackson, Rector. 11 A.M., in the same church: I preached and confirmed 27 persons presented by Mr. Jackson. I prefaced my sermon with an expression of appreciation for Mr. Jackson's Rectorship of twenty-six years at St. Martin's Church and for his leadership in the diocese. 3 P.M., in the

- parish house, I met with the vestry of St. Martin's Church to discuss Mr. Jackson's successor. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael's, Charlotte, Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I preached and confirmed 7 persons.
- Mar. 4. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Robert C. Miscally for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Hal A. London, Chairman of the Committee on Pensions for Lay Employees of the Church. 4:30 P.M.: St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Mr. Jackson read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Mar. 6. Out of the Diocese. 8 P.M., Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.: I preached.
- Mar. 7. Returned to the Diocese. Received from the Rev. Jesse S. Lockaby, notice of his resignation as rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte, to become effective May 1, 1940.
- Mar. 10. 11 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 24 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. 2 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the semi-annual meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's League and made an address. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's, East Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. Parsley.
- Mar. 11. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor.
- Mar. 12. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs about the Diocesan Budget for 1941.
- Mar. 14. Out of the Diocese. 8 P.M., Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.: Preached.
- Mar. 15. Returned to the diocese.
- Mar. 16. 12 M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. William S. Turner, Rector, I officiated at the wedding of Riley Daniel Eadie and my cousin, Kathrine Ann Whaling.
- Mar. 17. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 20 persons presented by the Rev. William S. Turner, Rector, and 4 persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf. 6 P.M.: in the Parish House I had supper with the Y. P. S. L. and made a talk. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed 8 persons. I renewed Lay Reader's License today for Ward Beecher Butler and John Edward Crutchfield for use in the Deaf congregations.

- Mar. 18. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 12:05 P.M., Ambassador Theater, Raleigh, preached at the Lenten Community Service. 12:30 P.M., Conference with Rufus J. Womble, Senior at the Virginia Seminary.
- Mar. 19. Received from the Rt. Rev. Winfred H. Ziegler, Bishop of Wyoming, acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in favor of the Rev. David Thurber Eaton, Presbyter, dated March 16, 1940. 12:05 P.M., Ambassador Theater, Raleigh: preached. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Cecil L. Allgood, Virginia Seminary student. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: preached and confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold. 7:45 P. M., Conference with Mr. Goold about the affairs of St. Augustine's College.
- Mar. 20. 12:05 P.M., Ambassador Theater, Raleigh: Preached. Mailed to the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Gray Temple, Presbyter, dated April 1, 1940. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. John Long Jackson, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Louisiana. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. James M. Dick. I preached.
- Mar. 21. 12:05 P.M., Ambassador Theater, Raleigh: Preached.
- Mar. 22. 12 M., Holy Innocents Church, Henderson: The Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, Rector, conducted the Three-Hour Devotional Service, and I made talks on the Seven Words from the Cross.
- Mar. 23. Received from the Rt. Rev. Frederick Goodwin, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, acceptance of my Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Gray Temple, Presbyter, dated April 1, 1940. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Cleveland Thayer, F. Ogburn Yates and O. E. Schafer for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, under the direction of the Rev. William Penn Price.
- Mar. 24. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rector. Drove home in a heavy snow storm.
- Mar. 25. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer.
- Mar. 26. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

- Mar. 27. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. 8 P.M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 10 persons presented by the Rev. Louis A. Haskell. Notified the Presiding Bishop that I would act as Presenter at the consecration of the Rev. John L. Jackson in Christ Cathedral, New Orleans, 11 A.M., May 1, 1940.
- Mar. 28. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Prof. H. Shayine of the Assyrian Church. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. 2:30 P.M., Conference with L. R. Reynolds, State Director of the Interracial Commission.
- Mar. 31. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. I preached and confirmed 4 persons. 4 P.M., St. Peter's, Stovall: Mr. Cole read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. 7:30 P.M., Holy Trinity, Townsville: Mr. Cole read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one candidate.
- Apr. 1. The resignation of the Rev. Gray Temple, Presbyter, becomes effective today. He has accepted a call to the Diocese of Virginia. He has done a good work in Edgecombe County. We lose him with regret. Received from the Bishop of Alaska, the Rt. Rev. Peter T. Rowe, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. William R. Macpherson, Presbyter.
- Apr. 2. Signed as Bishop and Trustee deed conveying property to the Episcopal Church in Wilkesboro, N. C., title to which has been vested in the Trustees of the Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina since its original conveyance by Samuel Patterson in 1849. I have this day admitted James Daniel Gilliam, Senior at Davidson College, as Postulant of the Diocese of North Carolina. 2:30 P.M., presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.
- Apr. 3. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Franklyn H. Board for use in Holy Comforter Parish and associated missions, Burlington.
- Apr. 5. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James D. Beckwith.
- Apr. 7. 7:30 A.M., St. Peter's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D. 10 A.M., St. Peter's Parish House, I addressed the high school students of the Church School. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 39 persons presented by Dr. Clark. 12:30 P.M., in the same church, I baptized two children of a former parishioner in Columbia, S. C. 3 P.M., Mt. Carmel Mission, Matthews: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. The candi-

dates had been prepared by Mrs. Ernest Ellison, who is a zealous missionary among the Negroes of that community. 4:30 P.M., in the parish house of St. Martin's Church, I met with the vestry of that parish. 7 P.M.: Called on the Rev. Robert B. Owens, who is sick at St. Peter's Hospital. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Hope, North Charlotte: Confirmed seven persons presented by Dr. Clark, and preached.

- Apr. 9. Kinston, N. C.: presided at the morning, afternoon and evening sessions of the 21st Annual Conference of the State Commission on Interracial Cooperation.
- Apr. 11. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Missouri. 7:45 P.M., First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia: addressed the closing session of the Annual Conference of the State Interracial Commission.
- Apr. 13. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Officiated at the Presentation Service of the Church Schools of the diocese, and made an address. 1:30 P.M.: Conference with Miss Mary Frances Young about Vacation Bible Schools.
- Apr. 14. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector. 11 A.M., in the same church, I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 17 persons presented by Mr. Wright. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's, West Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley, Priest in Charge. I confirmed seven persons and preached.
- Apr. 16. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and later met with the Investment Committee of the Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 1:30 P.M.: took lunch with the Raleigh Clericus in Christ Church Parish House.
- Apr. 17. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: With Mr. W. B. Noble, conferred about St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Benjamin Atwood Skinner and issued License to Robert Charlton Baird for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
- Apr. 18. Conferences at Ravenscroft today were as follows: 12 M., Mr. Daniels, representing the vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1:30 P.M., Mr. Arthur P. Chippey, concerning St. Augustine's Conference. 2:15 P.M., Rev. Roma C. Fortune about occupational opportunities for the deaf. James Fortune acted as interpreter. 3:30 P.M., Rev. Daniel W. Allen about the work of the Church in Lexington and Salisbury. 8 P.M., Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., about Vade Mecum and the Mount Airy field.

- Apr. 19. Renewed Lay Reader's License for T. Settle Avery for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Mark Jenkins of Brunswick, Md. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft, conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh.
- Apr. 21. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 20 persons presented by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rector. 3 P.M., St. John's, Battleboro: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Craighill. I preached. 5:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Rocky Mount: I dropped in at the end of the Y. P. S. L. District Meeting and made a few remarks about the Bishop's Scholarship Fund.
- Apr. 23. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.
- Apr. 24. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary, N. C. Council of Churches. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. John B. London about the Chapel in the Memorial Hospital, Charlotte. 4:30 P.M., Franklinton: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. 6 P.M., Largo, near Warrenton: Attended a meeting of the Laymen's League of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. 8 P.M., All Saints', Warrenton: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., and Mr. George C. Pollard. I preached and confirmed six persons from All Saints' and one candidate from the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson.
- Apr. 25. Renewed Lay Reader's License for W. Edward Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- Apr. 27. I have today organized Christ Church Mission, Albemarle, and appointed the following officers: Warden, James S. Strickland, Treasurer, Edward S. Gehring, Clerk, Miss Jennie Ashby. 11:30 A.M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., about the Bishop's Discretionary Fund.
- Apr. 28. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and the Rev. Samuel N. Baxter, preached and confirmed 14 persons. 5 P.M.: At the rectory in Hillsboro I conferred with Robert Hampton Price about studying for the ministry. 7:30 P.M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. James D. Beckwith. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Apr. 29-30. En route to New Orleans for the consecration of the Rev. John L. Jackson.

- May 1. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Rector of All Saints' Parish, Concord, today becomes also Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County. 10 A.M.: In the Chapter House of the Cathedral, New Orleans, I conferred with the Presiding Bishop about Negro Work in the Church. 11 A.M.: In the Cathedral at New Orleans, I attended the consecration of the Rev. John Long Jackson as Bishop of Louisiana and served as one of the presenting bishops. I also placed the Episcopal Ring on Bishop Jackson's finger. 1:30 P.M., St. Charles' Hotel, New Orleans: at a luncheon given in honor of Bishop Jackson, I gave an informal talk.
- May 3. Returned to the diocese. Received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia Letter Dimissory for the Rev. James Stanley Cox, Presbyter, dated August 31, 1939, which I have accepted as of September 1, 1939.
- May 5. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. 11 A.M.: In the same church, read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 17 persons presented by Mr. Dick.
- May 6. 11 A.M.: Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alex B. Andrews on Church Pension Fund arrearages.
- May 7. 7:30 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Willis G. Clark, Rector. 9:30 A.M., in the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Dr. Clark, the Rev. Robert M. Man and myself. 10:15 A.M.: In the same place I presided at the morning and afternoon sessions of the 124th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. 5 P.M.: called at St. Peter's Hospital on the Rev. Robert B. Owens, whose absence from the Convention on account of illness is deeply regretted. 8 P.M., St. Peter's Church: Evening Prayer was read by Dr. Clark. I preached the Convention Sermon. After service I attended an informal reception in the parish house.
- May 8. 7:30 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Willis G. Clark and the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson. 9:30 A.M., in the same Church: Dr. Clark, The Rev. William Penn Price and I read Morning Prayer. 10 A.M.: Presided over the Diocesan Convention. Adjournment came at 3 P.M.
- May 9. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., the Rev. David W. Yates and Miss Mary Ravenel Burgess about the Christian Education program in this diocese.

- May 10. I took order today for the ordination to the Diaconate of Rufus Josephus Womble, Candidate for Holy Orders, on June 16, 1940, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
- May 12. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. M. George Henry. Owing to Mr. Henry's recent illness, my other engagements for the day in Edgecombe County Missions were canceled.
- May 13. The Bishop of Long Island today accepts Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Charles Upchurch Harris, Jr., Presbyterian.
- May 14. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. John A. Wright and Louis A. Haskell about St. Saviour's Mission.
- May 15. Out of the diocese. 10:30 A.M. Emmanuel Chapel, Petersburg, Virginia: At the Commencement exercises of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, I made an address.
- May 16. 4:30 P.M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes.
- May 17. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Louis A. Haskell.
- May 18. 8 P.M., Charlotte: conference with Robert Charlton Baird, who hopes to study for the ministry.
- May 19. 8 A.M., Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 A.M., Called on the Rev. Robert B. Owens, who, I am thankful to say, is recuperating satisfactorily from a recent illness. 11 A.M.: in the same church I read Morning Prayer and preached. After service, I conferred with the Rev. William H. Weeler about combining the Chaplain's duties at the Orphanage with mission work in the city. 2:15 P.M.: In St. Peter's Parish House I met with a committee from the vestry of that church. 3:30 P.M., Conference with Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., who is entering the Theological Seminary this fall. 4 P.M., St. Peter's Church: assisted by the Rev. Dr. Clark, I baptized an infant. 8 P.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: The Rev. William M. Latta read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.
- May 20. Issued Lay Reader's License to H. E. Coffin and Ralph H. Bouligny for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Robert B. Owens.
- May 21. 12:30 P.M., Raleigh: in the East Balcony of the Capitol Building I said the Invocation and Benediction at exercises commemorating the Centennial of the completion of the Capitol Building and the construction of the Raleigh-Gaston Railroad. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference

- with Mr. L. R. Reynolds, Director of the State Interracial Commission. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. T. Wilson Mullen and Mr. Martin of the vestry of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids.
- May 22. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 6:30 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League of the parish.
- May 23. 12:50 P.M.: St. Mark's Church, Halifax: addressed the Edgecombe District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. 5 P.M., Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount: Preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston. The Rev. Francis H. Craighill also spoke. This was my first visit to this mission since the completion of the church building, which has been removed from Spring Hope. The building is a credit to the loyal congregation of this mission.
- May 25. 2 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Addressed the spring meeting of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- May 26. 11 A.M., St. Alban's, Littleton: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Francis N. Joyner; the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner read the Words of the Evangelist. This service commemorated the 50th anniversary of the founding of St. Alban's Church. An interesting historical paper was read by Mr. Joseph P. Pippin. Appropriate remarks were also made by Mr. Wagner and Mr. Joyner. 8 P.M., St. Paul's, Louisburg: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. I preached and confirmed 9 persons.
- May 27. Signed 57 diplomas for the graduating class of St. Mary's School. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about certain matters to be presented to the Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 1 P.M.: Attended the annual Alumnae Dinner of St. Mary's School. 8 P.M.: With my wife and her sister, Mrs. David St. Pierre DuBOSE, I attended the Commencement Recital at St. Mary's School, and the reception to the Senior Class.
- May 28. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: I attended the graduating exercises of the School. The address was given by Dr. Hornell Hart of Duke University. Later in the Chapel I presented diplomas to the graduates and made a brief talk. 2:30 P.M.: In the School Library I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.
- May 29. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the graduating exercises of the College and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. 2:15 P.M., In the President's home I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.

- May 30. 11 A.M.: In conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, I assigned the available scholarships to St. Mary's School for the academic year 1940-41. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: With the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary, I went over the reports of the last Diocesan Convention and decided on the contents of the Journal for 1940.
- May 31. 11 A.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. Dr. George Wieland, Secretary of the National Department of Domestic Missions. 8 P.M., Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh: At the graduating exercises of the Raleigh High Schools I said the Invocation.
- June 1. Leslie Wilsdon Hewett, for the past year student at the Theological Seminary, has this day been dropped as a Candidate for Holy Orders of the Diocese of North Carolina.
- June 2. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Reverend Daniel W. Allen. One of the candidates was from St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury. 8 P.M.: In the Cannon High School auditorium in Kannapolis, I preached the Baccalaureate sermon for the graduating class of the local high school.
- June 3. Issued Lay Reader's license to Charles P. James for use in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and in the associated Edgecombe County Missions, with permission to preach in the mission churches. 2:30 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. 5:15 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Reverend John A. Wright, Rector.
- June 4. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft School, Raleigh: At the Graduating Exercises of this school I presented the certificates of promotion and graduation and pronounced the Benediction. 1 P.M., Woman's Club Building, Raleigh: At a joint meeting of certain civic organizations of the Woman's Club and the Y. W. C. A. I made an address.
- June 6. 7 P.M., St. Augustine's College: At the Vesper Service of the Annual St. Augustine's Conference I made an address. 8 P.M.: At the home of the President of St. Augustine's College I conferred with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about plans for developing St. Agnes' Hospital.
- June 7. Received from the Bishop of Florida Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Norman F. Kinzie, Presbyter. I drove this afternoon to Vade Mecum with delegates from Christ Church, Raleigh, to the Seventeenth Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League. At the opening ban-

- quet I presented the Bishop's Test Cups to the winners in both senior and junior age groups, and the Efficiency Shield to the best League for the year. At 11:15 P.M. I conducted Compline.
- June 8. Vade Mecum: Throughout the day I attended the sessions of the Young People's Convention and in the afternoon made my Annual Charge.
- June 9. 7:30 A.M.: In an improvised outdoor chapel at Vade Mecum I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Charles C. Fishburne, of Martinsville, Virginia. I installed the new officers of the Young People's Service League of the diocese and presented the Thank Offering. 11:30 A.M.: In the Vade Mecum Chapel I read Morning Prayer. The Rev. Mr. Fishburne preached the Convention Sermon.
- June 10. I took order today for the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. William Penn Price, Deacon, the service to be held on June 19, 1940, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, at 11 A.M.
- June 12. 10:30 A.M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Presided at a meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. The new Superintendent, Mr. M. D. Whisnant, was present; also his wife, the new Supervising Matron. A reorganization of the Orphanage management was effected according to the recommendations and action taken by the Board of Managers at its meeting on January 30, 1940.
- June 13. Received from the Bishop of Duluth Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. John F. Robertson, Presbyter.
- June 14. 10:45 A.M.: In the Chapel of Shaw University, Raleigh, I made an address at the annual Ministers' Institute. 2:30 P.M.: In the library of St. Mary's School I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Louis A. Haskell and the Rev. Edgar H. Gould I officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Sarah Taylor Hunter, widow of the late Rev. Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.
- June 15. Received from the Bishop of Connecticut Notice of the Suspension of the Rev. Charles Edwin Knickle. I have today admitted as Postulant of the Diocese of North Carolina Robert Hampton Price, senior at Guilford College.
- June 16. 11 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Rufus Josephus Womble, Candidate for Holy Orders. The Rev. James M. Dick preached the sermon, presented the Candidate and read the Epistle. The Litany was read by the Rev. Louis A. Haskell. The Rev. Mr. Womble becomes Minister in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, effective today.

- June 17. 2:30 P.M.: Met with a special committee of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School which let contract for the installation of a sprinkler system in Smedes Hall, Main Building, east and west wings. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with Messrs. Cagle and Bridge regarding the Smith Vocational School at Ansonville. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Cecil L. Alligood, Virginia Seminary student.
- June 19. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. William Penn Price, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. The Litany was read by the Rev. David W. Yates. The Epistoler was the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. The Gospeler was the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. These Clergymen joined with me in the Imposition of Hands, together with the following Presbyters: Rev. Messrs. Drane, Man, Haskell, Robinson, Bird, Clark, Wheeler, Parsley and Draper. Mr. Price becomes Priest in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro and Christ Church, Albemarle.
- June 22. Renewed Lay Reader's License for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, to the following persons: W. H. Hobson, Henry Thompson Rodman, Frank B. Marsh, Francis J. Murdoch. 4:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Assisted by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum I officiated at a marriage.
- June 23. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Assisted by the Rev. William Penn Price, Priest in Charge, and the Rev. Edward B. Guerry, I laid the corner stone of Christ Church in the presence of a large congregation of people from Albemarle, Charlotte, Concord, Cooleemee and Salisbury. The vested choir of St. Luke's, Salisbury, augmented the local choir. The usual contents of a church corner stone were deposited by members of Christ Church congregation. 5 P.M.: The choir and congregation then moved into the church building, recently completed, which was crowded to capacity. I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by Mr. Price. The offering was for the Church Building Fund debt.
- June 24. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry J. Kloman, Chaplain of St. Mary's School.
- June 25. 8 P.M., St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Virginia: At a conference of Negro clergymen from the Virginia and Carolina dioceses held under the auspices of the Forward Movement Commission, I delivered an address.

- June 27. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment of the Council, about 3 P.M., I attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education. 5:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: In the absence of the rector of the parish, and at his request, I officiated at a wedding.
- June 28. 2:45 P.M., St. Mark's, Roxboro: I confirmed one person. 5 P.M., St. Mary's Mission, Rockingham County: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon, and made a brief talk. 8 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Morrison Bethea, Rector. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- June 30. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, former Rector of this parish, now residing at Roanoke Rapids. Mr. Bynum's many friends were gratified to observe that his health was greatly improved. After service I met with the vestry and discussed prospective candidates for the rectorship of this parish.
- July 1. I have today admitted as Postulant of the Diocese of North Carolina Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., a communicant of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. Received today from the Bishop of Harrisburg Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. George Frank Davis, Presbyter. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Henry Shelton.
- July 2. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
- July 4. 4:30 P.M., Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., I officiated at a funeral in a private residence.
- July 5. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. T. White, Senior Warden of St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh.
- July 7. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble, who preached. This service was in the nature of an installation of Mr. Womble in his office as Deacon in Charge of this mission. After service I met with the congregation. I informed them that in September I would assign Mr. Womble also to the care of Christ Church, Milton. He would, however, continue his residence in Roxboro.
- July 8. 11:30 P.M.: Conference with a layman from Durham.
- July 9. 10 A.M., Raleigh: In the home of friends I held a private informal service preceding the funeral of a member of the family. 11:30 A.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank and later with Mr. A. W. Tucker. I mailed a letter today to the clergy of the diocese requesting their cooperation in behalf of the enrollment for camps and conferences at Vade Mecum.

- July 10. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. Owen Fitzsimons, Senior Warden of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Finance.
- July 11. Received from the Bishop of Dallas Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Julian E. Bauknight, Presbyterian.
- July 14. 11 A.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Hubert A. Parris. I preached and confirmed five persons. Mr. Parris is a non-parochial priest of the Diocese of East Carolina. I thanked him for his services to St. Ambrose' Church during the vacancy existing in this parish since March, 1939. At the congregational meeting which followed the service I discussed the importance of securing a rector as soon as possible. The vestry and congregation expressed themselves as being in agreement with my urgent request for early action. 4 P.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: In the absence of the rector I officiated at a funeral.
- July 15. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
- July 16. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles Johnson concerning insurance on St. Mary's School property. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., about matters pertaining to the Church's Program Fund and the Murdoch Memorial Society.
- July 17. Canceled by wire conference planned for Greensboro with Dr. Warren Kearny and the Rev. George M. Plaskett, D.D., representing the Commission on Negro Work. This action was taken on account of a death in Dr. Kearny's family.
- July 18. Received from Mr. Alexander B. Andrews of Raleigh a letter dated July 17, 1940, in which he promised to give to the Trust Fund bearing his name and created by him, and amounting to \$15,000, an additional sum of \$10,000, payable \$1000 annually for ten years, with interest on the unpaid balance at 4%. A check for \$1090 was enclosed, being the first annual installment and interest on the balance of \$9000 for three months. I gave this letter into the custody of Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., of Security National Bank, Raleigh. Shortly before noon Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., and I, Trustees of the Diocese, call-

- ed upon Mr. Andrews in his office and thanked him personally for this generous gift. 12 M., Security National Bank: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- July 19. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert Williamson Turner for use in St. Peter's Church and the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.
- July 21. 11 A.M., Duke University Chapel: I preached. Owing to illness in my family, I arranged by telephone this evening for the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson of Cooleemee to substitute for me on the faculty of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference, to be held at Vade Mecum beginning July 29th. I am grateful to Mr. Robinson for taking my place.
- July 23. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about renovating the parish house of St. James', Pittsboro, and using it for church purposes.
- July 25. Issued Lay Reader's License to Cecil Locke Allgood for use at St. Philip's, St. Andrew's and St. Joseph's Churches, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. David W. Yates.
- July 28. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William S. Turner. I preached. The occasion was a Union Service of the churches of the city. 9:15 P.M., In the same church I confirmed one person presented by the rector.
- July 29. 11:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: I met with the Vade Mecum Committee.
- July 31. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., about his plans for Camp John Mingo Pollard, for Negro girls, to be held near Norlina August 19th to 25th. I was pleased with Dr. Johnson's initiative in planning what I believe is the first camp for Negro girls to be held under the auspices of our Church in this diocese.
- Aug. 2. Appointed Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., alternate Lay Delegate to the General Convention in the place of Mr. John H. Cutter, who has informed me of his inability to represent the diocese in this capacity. Mr. Cheshire notified me promptly that, much to his regret, he was not in a position to accept this appointment.
- Aug. 3. 8 P.M., Vade Mecum: I was present at the opening session of the Annual Conference of the Diocesan Laymen's League, and took part in the discussion on "The Church and War," led by Mr. Ed Hudgins of Greensboro.

- Aug. 4. 7:15 A.M., Vade Mecum: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., this being the Corporate Communion of the Laymen's League Annual Conference. At 9 A.M. I attended the morning session of the Conference, and joined in the discussion led by Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, of Charlotte, on proposals for the union of the Presbyterian and Episcopal Churches. At 1 P.M., as the Conference adjourned, I pronounced the Benediction.
- Aug. 5. 11 A.M., Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a special committee appointed to investigate certain mission churches in this diocese.
- Aug. 6. In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Raleigh, I signed an application for a loan of \$4800 from the American Church Building Fund Commission to the Church of the Good Shepherd in this city.
- Aug. 7. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox and his brother, Robert, of Washington, D. C., who is interested in studying for the ministry. I agreed to apply for a loan of \$200 in this young man's behalf from the Murdoch Memorial Society, effective January 1, 1941.
- Aug. 8. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., rising senior at the General Theological Seminary. I agreed to send him to the Mount Airy-Elkin field following his ordination to the Diaconate about June, 1941. 1 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. Owen Fitzsimons, Senior Warden of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman of the Department of Finance, and the Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman of the Diocesan Field Department, regarding assessments and quotas to churches for 1941, and plans for the Every Member Canvass this fall.
- Aug. 11. 8 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: I celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M.: In the same church I read Morning Prayer and preached. 2 P.M.: In St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte, I met with the vestry.
- Aug. 12. 3 P.M., Shaw University, Raleigh: In the office of the President I met with a committee of the State Interracial Commission.
- Aug. 14. Issued Lay Reader's License for Captain John Prior, Church Army, for use in Calvary Chapel, Graham, and St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood, under the direction of the Rev. James S. Cox, with permission to Captain Prior to deliver sermons of his own composition.

- Aug. 15. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Jennie Yarborough about a case at St. Agnes' Hospital.
- Aug. 16. Owing to a heavy rain that flooded the site of the new St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood, the laying of the corner stone scheduled for four o'clock this afternoon was postponed until Friday, September 6th. Received from the Bishop of Atlanta Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Henry Kiessel, Presbyter. Ravenscroft, 9 A.M., Conference with the Rev. Joseph T. Carter, classmate at the Virginia Seminary.
- Aug. 17. Drove to Winston-Salem and from there with Mr. Robert E. Lasater to Roaring Gap.
- Aug. 18. Out of the Diocese. Roaring Gap, N.C.: Officiated at a community service and preached. At noon in the same church I baptized two infants. Returned to the diocese in the afternoon.
- Aug. 20. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary, N. C. Council of Churches. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta regarding a plan for Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, in the event he should be called to service with the National Guard for one year. Mr. Latta is Chaplain in the 252nd Coast Artillery.
- Aug. 23. Appointed the Rev. James D. Beckwith to represent this diocese on the N. C. Council of Churches, in addition to the Rev. Jean A. Vaché and the Rev. Francis H. Craighill.
- Aug. 25. 9 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Coolemeec: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson and made a talk. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson, and preached. This service was in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the consecration of this church building by Bishop Levi Siliman Ives on August 13, 1840. A large congregation was present. After lunch the congregation reassembled in the church to hear an interesting historical paper by Mr. Abner Rice. About twenty direct descendants of the original founders were present.
- Aug. 26. 11 A.M., Charlotte: I inspected the new chapel in the Charlotte Memorial Hospital in company with Mr. and Mrs. John B. London and Mr. Charles S. Andrews. I was impressed with the beauty of the chapel and the completeness and artistry of every detail. 1 P.M., I met at lunch with the vestry of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

- Aug. 22. Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of the termination of sentence of Deposition pronounced on George Wills Provost, restoring him as a Presbyterian of this Church. 3 P.M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: With the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector, I officiated at a funeral.
- Aug. 28. Drove with my family to Columbia, S. C., for a few days' rest.
- Aug. 31. 6:30 P.M., Vade Mecum: I attended the closing banquet of Camp Penick and at the conclusion of the Campfire ceremony I pronounced the Benediction. Later I met with members of the Y. P. S. L. Executive Committee.
- Sept. 1. 9 A.M., Vade Mecum: In the outdoor Chapel a brief service was conducted by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. I presented the individual awards of chevrons and emblems to the girls of Camp Penick. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Morning Prayer was read by Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Theological student who has been serving in this field for the past two months, and by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed seven persons.
- Sept. 4. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Rufus J. Womble about Christ Church, Milton.
- Sept. 5. 10 A.M.: in the Supreme Court Building, Raleigh, I met with a committee of the N. C. Council of Churches and with certain State officials, representing the Parole, Probation and Prison authorities. Later in the Governor's office we discussed with Governor Hoey a plan for the rehabilitation of prisoners. 3 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from the Good Shepherd congregation, Asheboro, presented by the Rev. William Penn Price. Later I conferred with Mr. Price about the work of the Church in Albemarle.
- Sept. 6. During the forenoon I visited the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, who is sick at a local hotel. 1:45 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. 3:15 P.M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. 4 P.M., Trollinwood: Assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox and by Captain John Pryor of the Church Army, I laid the corner stone of the new St. Andrew's Church building. The contents of the stone were deposited by members of this Mission congregation and by communicants from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
- Sept. 7. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Officiated at a wedding.

- Sept. 8. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. I preached and confirmed five persons. 3 P.M., St. Mark's, Wilson: Preached and confirmed 8 persons presented by John H. Clark, Lay Reader. This class had been instructed by Mr. Beckwith. 4 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Assisted by the Rector of the parish, I baptized his infant daughter.
- Sept. 9. 10 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Conference with Miss Margaret Fletcher about student work at W. C. U. N. C. There are 119 Episcopal students registered for the fall term. 11 A.M.: At the home of Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes, Greensboro, I conferred with her about Auxiliary plans for the coming year. 2 P.M., St. Mary's, Rockingham County: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon. 2:45 P.M.: In a private residence near St. Mary's Mission I confirmed a sick woman and her husband. 3:15 P.M., Rockingham County Home: I confirmed two sick persons. The young people who accompanied Miss Lillie Hill to this service sang some Gospel hymns. 4 P.M., St. Thomas', Reidsville: Confirmed two boys presented by the Rev. Morrison Bethea.
- Sept. 10. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Warren Bezanson for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen about his work in Lexington.
- Sept. 11. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with two members of the vestry of All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids.
- Sept. 12. 8:45 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. I made an address at the opening service of the fall term. 10:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent and later with the Rev. M. George Henry about plans of the Field Department. 12 M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire I met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese and at 12:30 with the Trustees of the Diocese, who approved the installation of an automatic furnace stoker at Ravenscroft. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Settle Avery of Greensboro and later with two members of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.
- Sept. 13. Mailed today to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Walter Henry Gray, D.D., Suffragan Bishop elect of the Diocese of Connecticut.
- Sept. 15. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. I preached and confirmed three persons. 4 P.M., St. James' Mission,

Pittsboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed one person. Several choristers from St. Titus', Durham, added much to the music of this service.

- Sept. 16. 11 A.M.: In the office of the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
- Sept. 17. 12 M., Community Church, Thomasville: I conducted a devotional period at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. At the close of the afternoon session of the entire Council I spoke again.
- Sept. 18. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- Sept. 20. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Man about the work in his field.
- Sept. 21. 8 P.M., King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro: Conference with Mr. Emmet Gribbin, rising senior at the General Theological Seminary, about student work at Chapel Hill upon his graduation in June, 1941.
- Sept. 22. 11 A.M., Messiah, Mayodan: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. I preached. 3 P.M., St. Martin's, Knollhurst: Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Sept. 23. 12 M. Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor, concerning a suit of the American Trust Company vs. Thompson Orphanage, et al.
- Sept. 24. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Attended the fall clergy conference held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department, and made an address.
- Sept. 26. 11 A.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: I made an address at the opening service of the academic year.
- Sept. 29. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 10 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry. 3 P.M., St. Ignatius', Old Sparta: Preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Henry. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed two persons.
- Oct. 1. The Rev. Daniel W. Allen's resignation as Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, becomes effective today. He is succeeded in this position by the Reverend Edward B. Guerry, Rector of St. Luke's Parish in that city. 4 P.M.: At the dedication of the Charlotte Memorial Hospital this afternoon, I offered the Dedicatory Prayer.
- Oct. 2. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
- Oct. 3. 1 P.M.: Conference with Mr. E. Owen Fitzsimons, Senior Warden of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

- Oct. 4. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Trustee, and later with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., of the Security National Bank, Treasurer of the Diocese.
- Oct. 5. 8:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Reverend Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain, I officiated at a wedding.
- Oct. 6. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, preached and confirmed seven persons. During this service I blessed a window in the choir given in memory of Mrs. Henry D. Earnshaw. Following the service, I had the pleasure of dining in the Parish House with the members of St. Stephen's Congregation. 4 P.M.: In the Parish House at St. Philip's Church, Durham, I met with a number of Duke students.
- Oct. 7. I left Raleigh this morning for Kansas City, Missouri, to attend the General Convention. At 1 P.M., Barber, N. C., I signed the application for an age benefit under the Church Pension Fund, submitted by the Rev. Reuben Meredith. Mr. Meredith has served forty-six faithful years in the ministry. I share the regret of Mr. Meredith's congregations at Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's, Rowan County, over the necessity for his resignation.
- Oct. 9. 11 A.M., Kansas City, Missouri: In the Arena of the City Auditorium I attended the opening service of the General Convention. The sermon was preached by the Presiding Bishop. The Diocese of North Carolina was represented by a full delegation in both orders, with the exception of one lay delegate, who was unable to attend. At the Woman's Auxiliary Convention, our diocesan delegation was also complete. 3 P.M.: In the Little Theater of the Auditorium, I attended the first session of the House of Bishops, and every session thereafter throughout the Convention. I served on two committees of the House.
- Oct. 10. 9 A.M., Kansas City: Presided at a meeting of the Joint Commission on Negro Work, and submitted the Commission's report to the General Convention, which was approved.
- Oct. 11. 7:30 A.M., Cathedral of Grace and Holy Trinity: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John R. Anschutz.
- Oct. 13. 11 A.M.: In the Music Hall of the City Auditorium, I attended a service for the Weekend Conference of Youth, and heard a good sermon by the Rev. Paul Roberts.
- Oct. 14. 5 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Department of Missions.

- Oct. 15. 8:15 A.M.: Attended a breakfast meeting of the Provincial Executive Council, and presented the report of the Department of Missions.
- Oct. 16. 1 P.M.: Took lunch with the Reverend Dr. Fleming James, new Dean of the Theological School at Sewanee. 6 P.M.: Attended the banquet of the Province of Sewanee, and later a called meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province.
- Oct. 19. 4 P.M.: In the Cathedral at Kansas City I attended the closing service of the General Convention. The Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops was read by Bishop Creighton of Michigan.
- Oct. 20. 11 A.M., St. John's Church, Springfield, Missouri: The Rev. Lewis R. Anschutz read Morning Prayer. I preached and, at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, confirmed twelve persons. It was a pleasure to officiate in this parish with Mr. Anschutz, who was my assistant at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and the first person whom I ordained after I became Bishop Coadjutor.
- Oct. 22. I returned to the diocese this evening.
- Oct. 23. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Louis A. Haskell, Priest in Charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, who has been called to Suffolk, Virginia.
- Oct. 25. 7:30 P.M., Oxford: Attended the annual banquet of the Y. P. S. L. of St. Stephen's Church and made a short talk.
- Oct. 27. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. This service opened the Seventh Annual Convention of the Laymen's League. During the morning session of the Convention I made an address. When adjournment came at four o'clock, I pronounced the Benediction. After adjournment, I had a short conference with Mr. Lawrence E. Watt and Mr. M. D. Whisnant about the Thompson Orphanage. 7:30 P.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
- Oct. 28. 5 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: With the Rev. David W. Yates and the Rev. Samuel N. Baxter, I officiated at a funeral.
- Oct. 29. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., about the Trust Account of St. Philip's Mission, Germanton.
- Oct. 30. Conference this morning with the Rev. John A. Wright about St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, and this afternoon with a young man who is considering the ministry.

- Oct. 31. 12:50 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: I attended the Fall Meeting of the Edgecombe District of the Woman's Auxiliary, and made an address on the General Convention. 3:45 P.M., Tarboro: I attended a meeting of the Vestry of Calvary Parish and discussed with them and with the Rector, the Rev. M. George Henry, the best means of developing the missions now associated with this parish.
- Nov. 1. The resignation of the Rev. Reuben Meredith as rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in Charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County, becomes effective today. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., about diocesan finances.
- Nov. 2. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., about St. Augustine's College. 8 P.M., Charlotte: In the home of the Superintendent, Mr. M. D. Whisnant, I met with a committee of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage and discussed ways and means of increasing the income in 1941.
- Nov. 3. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Senior Warden. After service I met with the vestry. 4:30 P.M., Messiah, Rockingham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Man, Rector, and the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell. I dedicated a beautiful carved oak Reredos, Altar, Credence Table and Bishop's Chair given by Miss Easdale Shaw in memory of her father, John Duncan and Margaret Barry Shaw. 7:30 P.M., St. David's, Laurinburg: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Man. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Nov. 4. 12 M., Raleigh: Parish House of Christ Church: I made a talk to the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish on the General Convention.
- Nov. 5. 11 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: I attended a meeting of the parochial Every Member Canvass Chairmen held under the auspices of the Diocesan Field Department, and made an address. 1:30 P.M.: I attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Finance. Plans were formulated for a special offering in behalf of British Missions.
- Nov. 6. 3:30 P.M.: Inspected St. Agnes' Hospital with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Mrs. Worrall, Superintendent, Mayor Graham H. Andrews and Commissioner Powell in the hope of securing from the City of Raleigh and Wake County increased appropriations for charity cases. 4:30 P.M.: At the Bishop Tuttle School I conferred with Misses Richards, Rich and Gang about their plan to use St. Ambrose' Parish as an educational clinic for the experience of students at the School.

- Nov. 7. 4 P.M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith. 6 P.M., Roxboro Hotel, Roxboro: attended a supper meeting of St. Mark's congregation. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's, Roxboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble, Deacon in Charge. I preached and confirmed nine persons.
- Nov. 10. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: I read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Reuben Meredith. I expressed to Mr. and Mrs. Meredith in the presence of this congregation my appreciation for the devotion of their lives and ministry in this parish. 8 P.M., St. Matthew's, Rowan County: I read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by Mr. Meredith. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's, Salisbury: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward B. Guerry, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- Nov. 11. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to J. Claude Barber for use in Christ Church, Cleveland, and to John Elton Mitchell for use in St. Matthew's, Rowan County, under the direction of the Rev. Reuben Meredith.
- Nov. 12. 3:30 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and Henry Nutt Parsley about student work at the University. 6 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Attended a congregational supper meeting held in connection with the annual Every Member Canvass, and made an address.
- Nov. 14. Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., Bishop's Residence, Mount St. Alban, Washington, D. C.: Participated in an all day conference of certain bishops of the Third and Fourth Provinces. Under the leadership of the Presiding Bishop, we discussed his plan of Forward in Service.
- Nov. 17. 9:45 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, and made an address. 11 A.M., St. Mary's, High Point: The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 12 persons. 3 P.M., Ascension Church, Davie County: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson and made an address.
- Nov. 18. 7:15 P.M., Holy Comforter, Charlotte: The Rev. Robert B. Owens, Rector, read the Second Office of Instruction. I addressed 9 persons and confirmed them. 8:15 P.M.: In the Parish House of the Holy Comforter Church I addressed a congregational meeting on the General Convention.
- Nov. 19. 12 M., St. Saviour's Rectory, Raleigh: Addressed a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus on the General Convention. I joined in expressions of regret that this would be the last meeting to be attended by the Rev. Louis A. Haskell, who

- will remove to Suffolk, Virginia, December 1st. 8:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman of the Department of Finance, regarding the special offering to British Missions.
- Nov. 20. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. T. White about St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Trustee, about the note and mortgage on Christ Church, Albemarle.
- Nov. 21. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George C. Pollard about the Parochial School in Louisburg. 7:15 P.M.: addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's School, staff and faculty on the General Convention.
- Nov. 22. 12 M., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Dr. Alden Drew Kelley, National College Student Secretary, about Church work at Duke University. Issued Lay Reader's License to Cloyd Eubanks Blyte for use in St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, under the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
- Nov. 24. Out of the Diocese: 11 A.M., Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa.: Preached.
- Nov. 25. Returned to the diocese. Today I admitted as Postulant in the Diocese of North Carolina Robert Eugene Cox, senior at Elon College.
- Nov. 26. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions, at which time a tentative salary schedule of diocesan missions for 1941 was adopted. 1 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Nat A. Gregory, Diocesan President of the Laymen's League.
- Nov. 28. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, who preached.
- Nov. 29. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. T. White, Senior Warden of St. Ambrose', Raleigh.
- Nov. 30. The resignation of the Rev. Louis A. Haskell, Priest in Charge of St. Saviour's Mission, Raleigh, becomes effective today.
- Dec. 1. The Rev. Edmund Berkeley today becomes rector of All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in Charge of St. Luke's Mission, Northampton County. Much to my regret, I spent this day in bed with a cold and slight fever. The Rt. Rev. Robert Carter Jett, D.D., retired Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, kindly took my engagements for me and confirmed classes presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon at St. Luke's, Spray, and St. Andrew's, Rockingham County.
- Dec. 2. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent about services at Wake Forest and Kittrell.

- Dec. 3. 4 P.M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. I. Wayne Hughes, Rector, and addressed the class.
- Dec. 4. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges and Messrs. Z. C. Matthews and Fred Thomas about an organ for St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. 7:30 P.M., St. Titus', Durham: the Rev. Othello D. Stanley read Evening Prayer. I confirmed five persons and made an address.
- Dec. 5. 5:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 10 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, and made a short talk.
- Dec. 6. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission. 5:15 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright, and made a short talk.
- Dec. 7. 3 P.M., St. Anna's, Littleton: Confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. Two members of this class were from St. Matthias', Louisburg, two from All Saints', Warrenton, one from St. Anna's, Littleton, and one from St. Luke's, Warren County. Later I visited the Rev. and Mrs. Edmund Berkeley, who have recently moved to Roanoke Rapids. At Scotland Neck I attended a supper meeting of the vestry of Trinity Church.
- Dec. 8. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 3:30 P.M., St. Clement's, Ringwood: Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 P.M., Advent, Enfield: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Brodie. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- Dec. 10. 2:30 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School, at which time the Trustees decided to engage the services of the firm of Marts and Lundy, of New York City, to make a preliminary survey of the School in anticipation of raising a centennial fund by 1942.
- Dec. 11. 4:30 P.M., Statesville: Visited the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, patient at the Davis Hospital. 5 P.M., Parish House of Trinity Church, Statesville: I attended a reception given by the members of this congregation. 7:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. Robert M. Bird.
- Dec. 12. At Ravenscroft I had conferences today with the following persons: The Rev. Henry F. Kloman, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Mr. George C. Pollard, Mr. Alfred Boyle, the Rev. Roma C. Fortune and his son Robert.

- Dec. 13. 4 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. Confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, and addressed the class.
- Dec. 14. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, of Hot Springs, Arkansas, who is considering a call to St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh.
- Dec. 15. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 27 persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe. With one exception, this was said to be the largest class ever presented in this parish. During the afternoon I distributed literature for the Aid to British Missions for churches in Granville, Rockingham, Stokes and Forsyth Counties. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
- Dec. 16. Conference this forenoon with the Rev. William S. Turner. 12 M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Confirmed two men presented by the Rev. Mr. Turner.
- Dec. 17. 12:30 P.M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Raleigh, I met with the Standing Committee of the diocese. Later Mr. Cheshire and I transacted some business as Trustees of the Diocese. Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr., the third Trustee, is serving with the National Guard at Fort Jackson.
- Dec. 18. 3:45 P.M., Grace Church, Lawrence: Confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer and made a brief talk. Three of this class were from St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County. 7:30 P.M., Church of The Saviour, Jackson: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. D. Parker Moore.
- Dec. 20. Signed as Bishop and Trustee a deed conveying two lots belonging, before the sale, to the Butler Estate in Pittsboro. Issued Lay Reader's License to J. Daniel Gilliam, student in the Theological School at Sewanee.
- Dec. 22. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William Penn Price. I preached and confirmed six persons. 3 P.M., St. Thomas', Sanford: Agreeable to a Petition signed by the officers of St. Thomas' Mission and read by Mr. Roy P. Rosser, Warden, in the presence of seven clergy of this diocese and of a congregation, I consecrated St. Thomas' Church building. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Priest in Charge. I confirmed 3 persons and preached. 8 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: The Rev. William Penn Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.

- Dec. 25. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector.
- Dec. 27. 3 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe and addressed the class. Mr. Roe has presented 40 persons for confirmation this month.
- Dec. 28. Security National Bank, Raleigh: Signed as Bishop and Trustee note for \$400 for ninety days, representing delinquent premium payments on fire insurance covering missionary property. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner read Morning Prayer. I preached. 3 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway: Mr. Wagner read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. After service I confirmed one in a private home near Ridgeway. 7:30 P.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. deS. P. Moore. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Dec. 30. 3 P.M., Duke University, Durham: With the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and H. Nutt Parsley, I conferred with Dr. Flowers, Acting President about the proposed plan to employ a Priest of the Episcopal Church to work among the five hundred or more Episcopal students at Duke. Dr. Flowers received us sympathetically and promised to help us all he could in promoting this work.
- Dec. 31. Accepted today Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia in behalf of the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, who began his work at Roanoke Rapids, Northampton County, December 1.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

MR. STEPHEN E. BURROUGHS, *Chairman*,
Diocese of North Carolina Finance Department,
Warrenton, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

In accordance with arrangements, we have made an audit of the books of account and records of

THE EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

MR. J. M. SINK, JR., *Treasurer*

from February 1, 1940 to May 10, 1940

THE SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, *Treasurer*

from May 11, 1940 to January 31, 1941

and

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

REV. JOHN LONG JACKSON, *Treasurer*

from February 1, 1940 to May 10, 1940

THE SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, *Treasurer*

from May 11, 1940 to January 31, 1941

and submit herewith our report consisting of seven Exhibits, eleven Schedules, and the following

COMMENTS:

All recorded cash receipts were traced into the bank accounts of the several funds. Receipts from Endowment and Trust Funds were confirmed directly by the trustee banks. Payments made by missions and parishes on pledges and assessments and other items of income were not verified beyond the records of the Diocesan Treasurers. All disbursements were made on properly executed checks.

Due to the fact that no separate bank account is maintained by the Security National Bank, Treasurer for monies on deposit to the credit of the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, (all monies being deposited in the general bank account of the Trust Department of the Security National Bank), cash on deposit at January 31, 1941 to the credit of the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina could not be verified beyond the records of the Treasurer. However a reconciliation of the Bank Account of the Trust Department of the Bank was examined and found to be in order.

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Exhibit "A" reflects the financial condition of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund at January 31, 1941.

Assessments Receivable are shown in detail on Schedule 1. As will be noted these assessments are off-set by a reserve. This reserve has been set up to exclude the uncollected assessments.

from the surplus account. As assessments are paid they are then taken into the income account.

The amount due Mr. Henry M. London represents a returned check charged against the personal bank account of Mr. London in 1939 and redeposited in error to the credit of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

1941 Prepaid Assessments are shown in detail on Schedule 2.

Exhibit "B" shows the actual income and expense items of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year ended January 31, 1941 compared with budget estimates.

Cash receipts and disbursements for the year ended January 31, 1941 as distinguished from income and expense items are shown in summary form on Exhibit "C."

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

The financial condition of the Church's Program Fund at January 31, 1941 is shown on Exhibit "D."

A comparison of actual income and expense items with budget estimates for the year ended January 31, 1941 for the Church's Program Fund is shown on Exhibit "E." Income items are shown in more detail on Schedules 3 to 5 inclusive. The details of the several expense classifications are shown on Schedules 6 to 11 inclusive.

Exhibit "F" shows in summary form the cash receipts and disbursements of the Church's Program Fund for the year ended January 31, 1941.

TRUST FUNDS

Cash receipts and disbursements for the year ended January 31, 1941 of those trusts not administered by the Security National Bank, Custodian, are shown on Exhibit "G."

IN GENERAL

We wish to recommend to the Finance Department that they certify to the Treasurer before the beginning of the fiscal year the amounts assessed against the several Missions and Parishes in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and their pledges to the Church's Program Fund.

We wish to express our appreciation of the courtesies extended by the Security National Bank, Treasurer during the course of our work on this engagement.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. RUSS & Co.

Certified Public Accountants.

April 17, 1941.

BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
January 31, 1941

EXHIBIT "A"

ASSETS	
Cash on Deposit	\$1,254.57
Assessments Receivable	\$1,829.44
Less: Reserve for Assessments	1,829.44
TOTAL ASSETS	
	\$1,254.57
LIABILITIES	
Due Henry M. London	\$ 3.00
1941 Assessments Prepaid	359.11
Surplus:	
Balance 2-1-40	\$1,136.40
Deduct: Excess Expense Over Revenue (Exhibit "B")....	243.94
Balance 1-31-41	892.46
TOTAL LIABILITIES	
	\$1,254.57

INCOME & EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual	<i>Over Under Budget</i>
DIOCESAN OFFICERS:			
A Bishop			
Salary	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$
Travel & Office Expense	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Secretary	600.00	600.00	
Premium on Pension	525.00	481.25	43.75
B Treasurer			
Salary	600.00	385.00	215.00
Audit & Bond	60.00	100.00	40.00
Printing, Postage, Etc.	25.00	23.40	1.60
C Secretary			
Salary	300.00	300.00	
Printing, Postage, Etc.	50.00	24.61	25.39
Premium on Pension	22.50	22.50	
Historiographer	150.00	126.00	24.00
TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS	\$ 9,832.50	\$ 9,562.76	\$ 269.74
DIOCESAN PROPERTY:			
Bishop's Residence Repairs	\$ 300.00	\$ 676.47	\$ * 376.47
Insurance	100.00	32.18	67.82
TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY	\$ 400.00	\$ 708.65	\$ 308.65
CONVENTIONS:			
Diocesan:			
Expense of Clerical Delegates	\$ 100.00	\$ 69.65	\$ 30.35
Printing & Journal	550.00	564.84	14.84
Entertainment Fund	100.00	100.00	
Synod Apportionment	50.00		50.00
General:			
Expense of Clerical Delegates	750.00	750.00	
Salary of Presiding Bishop	175.00	421.60	246.60
TOTAL CONVENTIONS	\$ 1,725.00	\$ 1,906.09	\$ 181.09
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Examining Chaplains	\$ 50.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 42.00
Trustees			
Court Cost Re: Will of W. A. Smith....	100.00	101.55	1.55
Standing Committee	50.00		50.00
Executive Council	100.00	54.50	45.50
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 300.00	\$ 164.05	\$ 135.95
CONTINGENT FUND	\$ 100.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 95.00
TOTALS	\$ 12,357.50	\$ 12,346.55	\$ 10.95

* Provided for in 1941 Budget.

INCOME & EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
 Year Ended January 31, 1941

EXHIBIT "B"—Continued

INCOME	Budget	Actual	Over Under Budget
INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS :			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 950.00	\$ 930.84	\$ 19.16
ASSESSMENTS :			
Parishes and Missions	11,407.50	11,155.81	251.69
MISCELLANEOUS :			
Return Premium on Treasurers Bond.....		15.96	15.96
EXCESS EXPENSE OVER INCOME		243.94	

TOTALS	\$ 12,357.50	\$ 12,346.55	\$ 254.89
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	------------------

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

EXHIBIT "C"

	Total	J. M. Sink, Jr. 2-1-40 to 5-10-40	Security National Bank 5-11-40 to 1-31-41
BALANCE, FEBRUARY 1, 1940	\$ 1,402.67	\$ 1,402.67	\$
RECEIPTS:			
Assessments:			
1940 and Prior	10,925.81	4,353.00	6,572.81
1941	359.11		359.11
Permanent Episcopal Fund—Security			
National Bank, Custodian	930.84	177.89	752.95
Refund Intangible Property Tax .....	.73	.73	
Return Premium—Bond J. M. Sink, Jr.....	15.96		15.96
Loan—1st Citizens Bank & Trust Co.....	500.00		500.00
Refund Court Costs	13.75		13.75
Transfer from J. M. Sink, Jr., Treasurer....	2,151.73		2,151.73
TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCE	\$ 16,300.60	\$ 5,934.29	\$ 10,366.31
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Bishop	\$ 8,581.25	\$ 2,860.44	\$ 5,720.81
Treasurer	533.40	225.00	308.40
Secretary	347.11	110.52	236.59
Historiographer	126.00	46.00	80.00
Diocesan Property	717.65	56.00	661.65
Conventions	1,906.09	426.60	1,479.49
Examining Chaplains	8.00	8.00	
Executive Council	54.50	50.00	4.50
Court Costs	115.30		115.30
Interest on Loan	5.00		5.00
Payment of Loan	500.00		500.00
Transfer to Security National Bank, Treasurer	2,151.73	2,151.73	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$ 15,046.03	\$ 5,934.29	\$ 9,111.74
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1941	\$ 1,254.57		\$ 1,254.57

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
January 31, 1941

EXHIBIT "D"

ASSETS	
Cash on Deposit	\$3,551.25
TOTAL ASSETS	\$3,551.25
LIABILITIES	
1941 Pledges Prepaid	\$ 741.43
Surplus:	
Balance 2-1-40	\$ 157.65
Add: Excess Revenue Over Expense.....	2,652.17
Balance 1-31-41	2,809.82
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$3,551.25

INCOME & EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

EXHIBIT "E"

EXPENSE	Budget	Actual	Over Under Budget
National & Provincial Church Program	\$ 17,600.00	\$ 17,598.49	\$ 1.51
Missions & Church Extension	24,974.00	23,741.25	1,232.75
Religious Education	6,602.50	7,614.95	1,012.45
Christian Social Service	4,500.00	4,600.00	100.00
Field & Publicity	1,797.50	1,712.17	85.33
Finance Department	1,075.00	739.64	335.36
Contingent Fund	500.00	255.38	244.62
Excess Revenue Over Expense.....		2,652.17	
TOTALS	\$ 57,049.00	\$ 58,914.05	\$ 787.12

INCOME	Budget	Actual	Over Under Budget
Pledges	\$ 47,606.00	\$ 45,636.19	\$ 1,969.81
Trust Funds	8,243.00	11,661.99	3,418.99
Woman's Auxiliary	900.00	900.00	
Rents and Other	300.00	715.87	415.87
TOTALS	\$ 57,049.00	\$ 58,914.05	\$ 1,865.05

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

EXHIBIT "F"

	Total	Rev. John Long Jackson 2-1-40 to 5-10-40	Security National Bank 5-11-40 to 1-31-41
BALANCE, FEBRUARY 1, 1940	\$ 500.54	\$ 500.54	\$
RECEIPTS:			
Pledges	46,516.87	17,461.91	29,054.96
Trust Income	11,319.10	2,472.36	8,846.74
Specials * (Contra)	675.31	133.68	541.63
Other	1,476.62	175.00	1,301.62
Net Transfer from Rev. John Long Jackson, Treasurer	1,283.58		1,283.58
TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCE	\$ 61,772.02	\$ 20,743.49	\$ 41,028.53
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Missions & Church Extensions	\$ 23,741.25	\$ 8,256.07	\$ 15,485.18
Religious Education	7,614.95	2,544.32	5,070.63
Christian Social Service	4,600.00	1,633.33	2,966.67
Field & Publicity	1,712.17	602.51	1,109.66
Finance Department	739.64	312.27	427.37
National & Provincial Church Program	17,598.49	5,866.67	11,731.82
Contingent Fund	255.38	111.06	144.32
Specials (Contra)	675.31	133.68	541.63
Net Transfer to Security National Bank, Treasurer	1,283.58	1,283.58	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$ 58,220.77	\$ 20,743.49	\$ 37,477.28
* Special Receipts for:			
New York Bible Society	\$ 98.06		
Foreign Missions	133.68		
Thompson Orphanage	443.57		
	\$ 675.31		
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1941	\$ 3,551.25		\$ 3,551.25

CONVENTION REPORTS

93

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS—TRUST FUNDS Year Ended January 31, 1941

EXHIBIT "G"

	Total	J. M. Sink, Jr. 2-1-40 to 5-10-40	Security National Bank 5-11-40 to 1-31-41
ELKIN MISSION:			
Balance 2-1-40	\$ 28.92	\$ 28.92	\$
Receipts:			
Transfer from J. M. Sink, Jr., Treasurer	28.92		28.92
Total	\$ 57.84	\$ 28.92	\$ 28.92
Disbursements:			
Transfer to Security National Bank, Treasurer	\$ 28.92	\$ 28.92	
Balance 1-31-41	\$ 28.92		\$ 28.92
HAFFYE LOUISE ERWIN MEMORIAL FUND:			
Receipts:			
American Trust Co., Charlotte	\$ 375.70	\$	\$ 375.70
Disbursements:			
Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund	\$ 375.70		\$ 375.70
W. A. ERWIN TRUST FUND:			
Receipts:			
Provident Trust Co., Philadelphia	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 1,080.00
Disbursements:			
St. Stephen's, Erwin	\$ 288.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 216.00
Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	288.00	72.00	216.00
St. Joseph's, Durham	864.00	216.00	648.00
Total Disbursements	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 1,080.00
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND:			
Balance 2-1-40	\$ 50.01	\$ 50.01	\$
Receipts:			
Transfer from J. M. Sink, Jr., Treasurer	507.31		507.31
American Security & Trust Co., Washington, D. C.	\$ 8,956.81	\$ 2,538.57	\$ 6,418.24
Refund of Intangible Property Tax.....	.73	.73	
Total	\$ 9,514.86	\$ 2,589.31	\$ 6,925.55

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS—TRUST FUNDS

Year Ended January 31, 1941

EXHIBIT "G"—Continued

	Total	J. M. Sink, Jr. 2-1-40 to 5-10-40	Security National Bank 5-11-40 to 1-31-41
Disbursements:			
Church's Program Fund	\$ 8,500.24	\$ 2,082.00	\$ 6,418.24
Bishop E. A. Penick	177.31		177.31
Good Shepherd, Asheboro	100.00		100.00
Christ Mission, Albemarle	100.00		100.00
St. Mark's, Roxboro	100.00		100.00
Rev. W. J. Gordon—Rent Allowance....	30.00		30.00
Transfer to Security National Bank, Treasurer	507.31	507.31	
Total Disbursements	\$ 9,514.86	\$ 2,589.31	\$ 6,925.55
ST. STEPHEN'S (ERWIN) TRUST FUND:			
Receipts:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.	\$ 880.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 750.00
Disbursements:			
St. Stephens, Erwin	\$ 880.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 750.00
WILLIAM H. WILLIAMSON TRUST FUND:			
Receipts:			
American Trust Co., Charlotte, N. C....	\$ 1,926.09	\$ 411.77	\$ 1,514.32
Disbursements:			
Church's Program Fund	\$ 1,926.09	\$ 411.77	\$ 1,514.32

PREPAID 1941 ASSESSMENTS—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 2

Burlington, Holy Comforter	\$ 118.75
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	50.00
Davie County, Ascension	5.00
Durham, Ephphatha	3.50
Halifax, St. Mark's	4.16
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	28.00
Lexington, Grace	16.75
Oxford, St. Stephen's	60.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	25.75
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....	.70
Rockingham County, St. Martin's.....	5.00
Stovall, St. Peter's	8.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	33.50
TOTAL PREPAID 1941 ASSESSMENTS.....	\$ 359.11

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
 January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 1

Location	Parish or Mission	Assessments Receivable 1-31-41	1940 Assessment	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted	Assessments Receivable 1-31-41
Albemarle	Christ Church	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 20.00	\$	\$
Ansonville	All Souls		10.00	10.00		
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	10.00		20.00		
Battleboro	St. John's		30.00	30.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter		520.00	520.00		
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		200.00	200.00		
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		280.00	280.00		
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	72.00	84.00			156.00
Charlotte	St. Martin's		478.00	478.00		
Charlotte	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00		
Charlotte	St. Peter's		710.00	710.00		
Cleveland	Christ Church	2.00	32.00	16.00		18.00
Concord	All Saints'	218.00	268.00	377.00	109.00A	
Coolemeec	Good Shepherd	32.00	60.00	92.00		
Davie County	Ascension		20.00	20.00		
Durham	Ephphatha		3.00	3.00		
Durham	St. Andrew's		25.00	25.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's		50.00	50.00		
Durham	St. Philip's		452.00	452.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's		3.00	3.00		
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	10.00	3.00			13.00
Enfield	Advent		86.00	86.00		
Erwin	St. Stephen's		180.00	180.00		
Germanton	St. Philip's		3.00	3.00		
Greensboro	Holy Trinity		396.00	396.00		
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	226.00	256.00	226.00		256.00
Halifax	St. Mark's		38.00	38.00		

Hamlet	60.00	30.00	10.00	80.00
Henderson	352.00	352.00	352.00	
High Point	50.00	50.00		50.00
Hillsboro	130.00	130.00	130.00	
Iredell County	5.00	5.00	5.00	
Jackson	15.00	15.00	15.00	
Kittrell	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Laurinburg	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Lawrence	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Leaksville	38.00	84.00	43.81	78.19
Lexington		192.00	192.00	
Littleton		25.00	25.00	
Louisburg	112.00	88.00	77.00	123.00
Macesfield	3.00	3.00		
Madison	10.00	10.00	6.00B	20.00
Mayodan		50.00	50.00	
Mecklenburg County		48.00	48.00	
Milton		3.00	3.00	
Monroe		102.00	102.00	
Mount Airy		25.00	25.00	
Northampton County		10.00	10.00	
Oxford		216.00	216.00	
Old Sparta		3.00	3.00	
Pittsboro		98.00	98.00	
Raleigh		676.00	676.00	
Raleigh		500.00	500.00	
Raleigh		50.00	50.00	
Reidsville		25.00	25.00	
Ridgeway	57.00	100.00		157.00
Ringwood		3.00	3.00	
Roanoke Rapids		10.00	10.00	
Rockingham	123.00	128.00	251.00	
		110.00	75.00	35.00

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 1—Continued

Location	Parish or Mission	Assessments Receivable 1-31-40	1940 Assessment	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted	Assessments Receivable 1-31-41
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00C	
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		496.00	496.00		
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		3.00	3.00		
Roxboro	St. Mark's		18.00	18.00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's		320.00	240.00		80.00*
Salisbury	St. Paul's		5.00	5.00		5.00
Salisbury	St. Peter's		5.00	10.00		
Sanford	St. Thomas		36.00	36.00		
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	.25	120.00	120.00		.25
Selma	St. Gabriel's		3.00	3.00		
Smithfield	St. Paul's		40.00	40.00		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel		268.00	268.00		
Speed	St. Mary's	6.00	3.00	3.00	3.00D	3.00
Spray	St. Luke's		144.00	144.00		
Statesville	Trinity	115.00	136.00	115.00		136.00
Stoneville	Emmanuel		3.00	3.00		
Tarboro	Calvary	106.50	412.00	518.50		
Townesville	Holy Trinity		5.00	5.00		
Wadesboro	Calvary		198.00	198.00		
Walnut Cove	Christ Church		3.00	3.00		
Warrenton	Emmanuel		156.00	156.00		
Weldon	Grace	45.00	70.00	70.00		45.00
Wilson	St. Timothy's	223.50	300.00	223.50		300.00*
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's		1,060.00	1,060.00		
Woodleaf	St. George's		3.00	3.00		
TOTAL WHITE CHURCHES		\$ 1,482.25	\$ 11,170.00	\$ 10,985.81	\$ 121.00	\$ 1,545.44

COLORED CHURCHES:

Charlotte	St. Michael's	\$	95.00	\$	25.00	\$	70.00	\$	50.00
Durham	St. Titus			3.00		3.00			
Greensboro	Redeemer		9.00	3.00					12.00
Henderson	Resurrection		12.00	3.00					15.00
Littleton	St. Anna's			3.00					3.00
Louisburg	St. Matthew's		12.00	3.00					15.00
Monroe	Holy Trinity		12.00	3.00				3.00E	12.00
Oxford	St. Cyprian's		3.00	3.00					6.00
Pittsboro	St. James'			3.00			3.00		
Raleigh	St. Ambrose		130.00	25.00					155.00
Raleigh	St. Augustine's			50.00			50.00		
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope		6.00	3.00			9.00		6.00
Statesville	Holy Cross		3.00	3.00					
Tarboro	St. Luke's		10.00	10.00			20.00		
Warren County	St. Luke's			3.00			2.00		1.00
Warrenton	All Saints'			3.00			3.00		
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's		6.00	3.00					9.00
Wilson	St. Mark's			10.00			10.00		
TOTAL COLORED CHURCHES		\$	298.00	\$	159.00	\$	170.00	\$	284.00
TOTALS		\$	1,780.25	\$	11,329.00	\$	11,155.81	\$	124.00
									\$ 1,829.44

A—Remitted.

B—Mission no longer in existence.

C—Credited January 13, 1940 to St. Andrew's, Leaksville.

D—Credited January 3, 1940 to St. Mary's, Rocky Mount.

E—Error in balance February 1, 1938.

*—Paid after close of year.

PLEDGES—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 3

Location	Parish or Mission	Amount Pledged 1940	Paid On Pledge	Under Over Paid	Paid on 1941 Pledge
Albemarle	Christ Church	\$ 30.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	
Ansonville	All Souls	17.00	17.00		
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	65.00	72.00	7.00	
Battleboro	St. John's	27.00	27.00		
Burlington	Holy Comforter	1,500.00	1,701.68	201.68	
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	1,086.00	1,211.78	125.78	200.00
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	30.00	30.27	.27	
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	900.00	900.00		
Charlotte	St. Andrews	150.00	25.00	125.00	
Charlotte	St. Martin's	2,572.00	2,572.00		
Charlotte	St. Mary's	170.00	170.00		27.65
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,500.00	4,500.00		
Cleveland	Christ Church	300.00	300.00		
Concord	All Saints'	300.00	245.48	54.52	16.60
Coolemeec	Good Shepherd	125.00	125.00		16.00
Davie County	Ascension	72.00	66.02	5.98	
Durham	Ephphatha	65.00	65.00		10.00
Durham	St. Andrew's	150.00	150.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's	125.00	125.00		15.00
Durham	St. Philip's	2,787.00	2,787.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Anne's	14.00	14.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Willfrid's	10.00	10.00		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	23.00	25.26	2.26	4.00
Enfield	Advent	200.00	200.00		
Erwin	St. Stephen's	260.00	260.00		
Flint Hill	St. Luke's	1.00	1.00		
Germananton	St. Philip's	10.00	10.00		
Greensboro	Holy Trinity	2,071.00	2,079.59	8.59	

Greensboro	St. Andrew's	614.00	547.14	66.86
Greensboro	St. Mary's	15.00	15.00	
Halifax	St. Mark's	120.00	120.00	12.50
Hamlet	All Saints'	120.00	47.50	72.50
Henderson	Holy Innocents	1,445.00	1,460.00	15.00
Henderson	St. John's	15.00	15.00	
High Point	St. Mary's	100.00	87.39	12.61
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	532.00	626.30	94.30
Iredell County	St. James'	44.00	16.67	27.33
Jackson	Our Savior	82.00	84.00	2.00
Kittrell	St. James'	8.00	8.00	
Laurinburg	St. David's	30.00	30.00	
Lawrence	Grace	22.00	22.08	.08
Leaksville	Epiphany	200.00	109.34	90.66
Lexington	Grace	200.00	200.00	
Littleton	St. Alban's	134.00	150.00	16.00
Louisburg	St. Paul's	150.00	31.22	118.78
Macclesfield	St. Saviors		1.00	1.00
Madison	St. John's	25.00	6.04	18.96
Mayodan	Messiah	100.00	100.00	
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	167.00	167.00	
Milton	Christ Church	24.00	24.00	
Monroe	St. Paul's	239.00	239.00	
Mt. Airy	Holy Trinity	50.00	50.00	
Northampton County	St. Luke's	53.00	53.00	
Oxford	St. Stephen's	1,065.00	1,065.00	70.65
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius	42.00	42.00	
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	300.00	300.00	30.00
Pinehurst	Village Chapel		52.00	52.00
Raleigh	Christ Church	4,433.00	4,438.73	5.73
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	3,000.00	2,102.67	897.33
Raleigh	St. Mary's	590.00	590.00	
Raleigh	St. Saviors	225.00	236.11	11.11
Reidsville	St. Thomas'	50.00	61.65	11.65
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	39.00	39.00	2.00

PLEDGES—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 3—Continued

Location	Parish or Mission	Amount Pledged 1940	Paid On Pledge	Under Over Paid	Paid on 1941 Pledge
Ringwood	St. Clement's		12.00	12.00	
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	300.00	300.00		
Rockingham	Messiah	150.00	27.15	122.85	
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's	35.00	35.00		
Rockingham County	St. Mary's	34.00	34.00		
Rockingham County	St. Martin's	15.00	15.00		5.00
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	2,220.00	2,220.00		
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	114.00	114.00		
Roxboro	St. Mark's	88.00	88.00		
Salisbury	St. Luke's	1,000.00	670.00	330.00	
Salisbury	St. Paul's	100.00	100.00		
Salisbury	St. Peter's		55.63	55.63	
Sanford	St. Thomas'	155.00	155.00		
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	300.00	300.00		
Selma	St. Gabriel's	3.00	5.00	2.00	
Smithfield	St. Paul's	75.00	75.00		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	700.00	699.90	.10	
Speed	St. Mary's	50.00	41.58	8.42	
Spray	St. Luke's	360.00	360.10	.10	
Statesville	Trinity	240.00	205.00	35.00	
Stoneville	Emmanuel	5.00	5.00		
Stovall	St. Peter's	10.00	10.00		
Tarboro	St. Andrews	25.00	25.00		
Tarboro	Calvary	1,000.00	1,000.00		125.00
Tarboro	Calvary Chapel	55.00	55.00		11.22
Townesville	Holy Trinity	10.00	9.00	1.00	
Trollingwood	St. Andrew's	21.00	21.00		
Union County	St. Timothy's	2.50	2.50		

Wadesboro	763.00	767.00	4.00	60.25
Wake Forest	33.00	33.00		
Walnut Cove	78.00	78.00		
Warrenton	710.00	715.00	5.00	
Weldon		25.00	25.00	
Wilson	1,006.00	1,006.00		
Winston-Salem	4,404.00	4,404.00		
Woodleaf	64.00	68.48	4.48	
TOTAL WHITE CHURCHES	\$ 45,918.50	\$ 44,578.26	\$ 1,340.24	\$ 736.43
COLORED CHURCHES:				
Charlotte	300.00	47.73	252.27	
Durham	125.00	46.50	78.50	
Greensboro	60.00	5.00	55.00	
Henderson	57.00	15.00	42.00	
Littleton	15.00	5.00	10.00	
Louisburg	78.00	12.07	65.93	
Monroe	35.00	12.25	22.75	
Oxford	30.00	24.56	5.44	
Pittsboro	20.00	20.00		
Raleigh	11.00	14.00	3.00	
Rocky Mount	627.00	631.06	4.06	
Satterwhite	15.00	10.00	5.00	
Statesville	15.00		15.00	
Tarboro	25.00	15.68	9.32	
Warren County	36.00	36.00		3.00
Warrenton	11.00	10.00	1.00	2.00
Wilson	75.00	75.00		
Winston-Salem	88.00	63.00	25.00	
St. Stephen's	81.00	15.08	65.92	
TOTAL COLORED CHURCHES	\$ 1,704.00	\$ 1,057.93	\$ 646.07	5.00
TOTALS	\$ 47,622.50	\$ 45,636.19	\$ 1,986.31	\$ 741.43

INCOME FROM TRUST FUNDS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 4

Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund.....	\$	8,500.24
Wm. H. Williamson Trust Fund.....		1,926.09
Durham Fund		600.00
Julian E. Ingle Legacy		
Security National Bank Custodian		87.19
St. Paul's (Salisbury) Trust Fund		
Security National Bank Custodian		94.17
St. Mary's (Rowan County) Trust Fund		
Security National Bank Custodian		178.75
Murdoch Legacy		
Security National Bank Custodian		275.55
TOTAL	\$	11,661.99

RENTS & OTHER INCOME—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 5

Rent—Harrison House	\$	275.00
Woman's Auxiliary:		
Negro School Worker	\$	100.00
Salary Miss Jennie Trapier		175.00
St. Alban's, Washington, D. C., to Apply on Salary of Miss Lillie Hill.....		18.30
Return Premium on Bond of Rev. John Long Jackson, Treasurer.....		8.32
Payments by Churches on 1939 Pledges:		
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	\$	24.75
Raleigh, St. Savior's		50.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's		14.50
Charlotte, St. Michael's		50.00
TOTAL RENTS & OTHER INCOME	\$	715.87

CONVENTION REPORTS

105

MISSIONS & CHURCH EXTENSIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 6

	Total	Salary	Pension	Rent	Travel
WHITE CLERGY :					
Allen, Rev Daniel W.	\$ 377.36	\$ 351.00	\$ 26.36	\$.....	\$.....
Bethea, Rev. Morrison	528.90	492.00	36.90	.....	.....
Bird, Rev. Robert M.	258.00	240.00	18.00	.....	.....
Brown, Rev. F. Craighill	48.00	.....	.....	.....	48.00
Berkeley, Rev. Edmund	22.39	20.83	1.56	.....	.....
Bynum, Rev. Joseph N.	300.00	300.00	.....	.....	.....
Cole, Rev. C. Alfred	31.25	31.25	.....	.....	.....
Cox, Rev. Harvey A.	1,488.75	1,290.00	96.75	.....	102.00
Drane, Rev. Fred B.	483.74	450.00	33.74	.....	.....
Ferguson, Mr. E. B.	94.50	94.50	.....	.....	.....
Fortune, Rev. Roma C.	1,722.15	1,602.00	120.15	.....	.....
Gordon, Miss Betty	324.00	324.00	.....	.....	.....
Gordon, Rev. William J.	354.74	.....	24.74	330.00	.....
Guerry, Rev. Edward B.	99.43	92.49	6.94	.....	.....
Hamaker, Rev. John F.	567.00	360.00	27.00	.....	180.00
Hill, Miss Lillie H.	900.00	900.00	.....	.....	.....
James, Mr. Charles P.	75.00	75.00	.....	.....	.....
Jeffress, Mr. E. B. J.	90.00	90.00	.....	.....	.....
Kent, Rev. Lucester F.	967.50	900.00	67.50	.....	.....
Latta, Rev. Wm. M.	20.00	.....	.....	.....	20.00
Lawrence, Rev. A. Stratton, Sr.	838.50	780.00	58.50	.....	.....
Lawrence, Rev. A. Stratton, Jr.	567.60	528.00	39.60	.....	.....
Martin, Rev. J. L.	5.00	.....	.....	.....	5.00
Meredith, Rev. Reuben	1,166.40	1,085.00	81.40	.....	.....
Moore, Rev. deSassure P.	709.50	660.00	49.50	.....	.....
Price, Rev. William Penn	945.00	600.00	45.00	.....	300.00
Robinson, Rev. Earl B.	1,290.00	1,200.00	90.00	.....	.....
Shannonhouse, Rev. R. G.	432.15	402.00	30.15	.....	.....
Spencer, Rev. Lewis P.	1,560.89	1,452.00	108.89	.....	.....
Temple, Rev. Gray	216.08	201.00	15.08	.....	.....
Turner, Rev. William G.	37.60	37.60	.....	.....	.....
Vaché, Rev. Jean A.	109.65	102.00	7.65	.....	.....
Wagner, Rev. B. N. DeFoe	541.80	504.00	37.80	.....	.....
Womble, Rev. Rufus J.	374.10	348.00	26.10	.....	.....
Young, Miss Mary Frances	280.00	280.00	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL WHITE CLERGY	\$17,826.98	\$15,792.67	\$1,049.31	\$ 330.00	\$ 655.00
COLORED CLERGY :					
Edwards, Rev. F. H. U.	\$ 645.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 45.00	\$.....	\$.....
Green, Rev. John J.	709.51	660.00	49.51	.....	.....
Herritage, Rev. John W.	806.25	750.00	56.25	.....	.....
Parochial School Operation	950.00	950.00	.....	.....	.....
Johnson, Rev. Robert J.	709.51	660.00	49.51	.....	.....
Pollard, Mr. Geo. C.	744.00	744.00	.....	.....	.....
Stanley, Rev. Othello D.	705.00	600.00	45.00	.....	60.00
Weston, Rev. Milton M.	645.00	600.00	45.00	.....	.....
TOTAL COLORED CLERGY	\$ 5,914.27	\$ 5,564.00	\$ 290.27	\$.....	\$ 60.00
TOTALS	\$23,741.25	\$21,356.67	\$1,339.58	\$ 330.00	\$ 715.00

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 7

	Budget	Actual	Over Under Budget
DIOCESAN DIRECTOR:			
Salary	\$ 625.00	\$ 512.50	\$ 112.50
Office Expense & Travel	75.00	275.00	200.00
Daily Vacation Bible School Allowance.....		125.00	125.00
TOTAL DIOCESAN DIRECTOR	\$ 700.00	\$ 912.50	\$ 212.50
CHURCH SCHOOL:			
Church School Program	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$
Teacher Training & Daily Vacation Bible School	300.00	300.00	.....
Y. P. S. L. Promotional Work	300.00	150.00	150.00
TOTAL CHURCH SCHOOL	\$ 750.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 150.00
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH—SEWANEE.....	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$
ST. AUGUSTINE, RALEIGH, N. C.	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA:			
Salary & Pension of Student Worker.....	\$ 537.50	\$ 537.45	\$.05
Entertainment	100.00	100.00	.....
TOTAL UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.....	\$ 637.50	\$ 637.45	\$.05
WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.:			
Salary of Student Worker	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$
Office Expense Student Worker	40.00	40.00	.....
Entertainment	100.00	100.00	.....
Maintenance of St. Mary's House	200.00	200.00	.....
TOTAL WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.....	\$1,540.00	\$1,540.00	\$
DUKE UNIVERSITY—ENTERTAINMENT	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$
N. C. STATE COLLEGE—ENTERTAINMENT	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$
A. & T. COLLEGE, GREENSBORO—ENTERTAINMENT.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$
VADE MECUM:			
Salary & Pension of Business Manager.....	\$1,075.00	\$1,075.00	\$
Maintenance	500.00	500.00	.....
Camp Operating Deficit		1,000.00	1,000.00
TOTAL VADE MECUM	\$1,575.00	\$2,575.00	\$1,000.00
OTHER:			
Church School by Mail	\$ 100.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
Printing Handbook	50.00	50.00	.....
Miscellaneous—Travel, Etc.	100.00	100.00	.....
TOTAL OTHER	\$ 250.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 50.00
TOTAL RELIGIOUS EDUCATION	\$6,602.50	\$7,614.95	\$1,012.45

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 8

	Budget	Actual	Over Under Budget
Thompson Orphanage	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$.....
Aid to Negro Orphan Children	200.00	200.00	.....
Negro Social Service Worker	200.00	300.00	100.00
Miscellaneous—Travel, Etc.	100.00	100.00	.....
TOTAL CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE.....	\$4,500.00	\$4,600.00	\$ 100.00

FIELD & PUBLICITY EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 9

	Budget	Actual	Over Under Budget
North Carolina Churchman	\$1,175.00	\$1,175.00	\$.....
Salary & Pension of Editor	322.50	322.50	.....
Printing, Postage, Travel, Etc.	100.00	100.00	.....
Expense of Every Member Canvass	200.00	114.67	85.33
TOTAL FIELD & PUBLICITY	\$1,797.50	\$1,712.17	\$ 85.33

FINANCE DEPARTMENT EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 10

	Budget	Actual	Over Under Budget
Salary of Treasurer			
Rev. John Long Jackson)	\$ 600.00	(\$ 136.67)	\$ 198.33
Security National Bank)		(265.00)	
Salary of Assistant to Treasurer	200.00	130.00	70.00
Postage, Printing, Etc.	150.00	107.97	42.03
Audit & Bond	125.00	100.00	25.00
TOTAL FINANCE DEPARTMENT	\$1,075.00	\$ 739.64	\$ 335.36

CONTINGENT FUND EXPENSES—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1941

SCHEDULE 11

	Actual
Payment of Note for Repairs to Grace Church, Lawrence.....	\$ 63.00
Interest on Note for Repairs to Grace Church, Lawrence.....	5.99
Rev. Robert J. Johnson Towards Purchase of Auto.....	75.00
Rev. Robert J. Johnson Travel Expense to Executive Council.....	3.00
Balance Due on Rev. L. B. Spencer Auto.....	76.52
Repairs to Rev. L. B. Spencer Auto.....	33.06
Refund Auto Liability Insurance Premium.....	1.19
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND EXPENSE.....	\$ 255.38

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
APRIL 20, 1941

	1941 Budget	Total to Date
RECEIPTS		
Balance cash on hand January 31, 1941.....		\$ 1,254.57
Assessments collected	\$12,696.80	3,304.05
Trust Fund Income	936.45	193.97
Other Income		
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$13,633.25	\$ 4,752.59
DISBURSEMENTS		
Bishop's Salary, Expense and Pension	\$ 8,625.00	\$ 2,145.33
Treasurer's Salary and Expense	845.00	217.96
Secretary's Salary, Expense and Pension	372.50	84.09
Historiographer's Expense	150.00	37.50
Repairs and Insurance	1,200.00	255.55
Conventions:		
Diocesan	750.00	
Synod	200.00	
General	175.00	
Miscellaneous	375.00	
Contingent Fund	100.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$12,792.50	\$ 2,740.43
BALANCE CASH ON HAND		2,012.16
TOTAL	\$12,792.50	\$ 4,752.59

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
APRIL 20, 1941

	<i>1941 Budget</i>	<i>Total to Date</i>
RECEIPTS		
Balance Cash on hand January 31, 1941.....		\$ 3,551.25
Pledges Collected	\$48,673.08	10,946.62
Trust Fund Income	9,021.93	1,497.98
Woman's Auxiliary		150.00
Rents and other income		
Specials		39.72
TOTAL	\$57,695.01	\$16,185.57
DISBURSEMENTS		
MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION :		
Salaries		\$ 4,703.33
Pensions	\$24,163.90	307.71
Allowances		681.99
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION :		
U. N. C.	737.50	234.37
W. C. U. N. C.....	1,540.00	402.00
Duke	600.00	50.00
State	100.00	50.00
St. Augustine	500.00	125.01
A. & T.	50.00	25.00
University of the South	500.00	125.01
Vade Mecum	1,575.00	393.75
Director of Religious Education	1,075.00	493.74
Church Schools	700.00	400.00
Other	320.00	110.00
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE :		
Thompson Orphanage	4,000.00	999.99
Other	350.00	175.00
FIELD AND PUBLICITY :		
North Carolina Churchman	2,959.50	871.74
Other	100.00	.....
Finance Department	50.00	.....
Contingent Fund .....	.00	.....
Specials (Reserve)		
National Provincial Church	18,100.00	3,650.00
Reserves and Surplus	274.11	.....
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$57,695.01	\$13,798.64
BALANCE CASH ON HAND		2,386.93
TOTAL	\$57,695.01	\$16,185.57

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Diocesan Convention at Burlington, N. C., May 6-7, 1941.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina had six meetings during the year 1940 as follows:

On March 12, 1940 the Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action:

Consent of this Committee was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend John Long Jackson, Rector of Saint Martin's Church, Charlotte, in this Diocese, as Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana, by a unanimous vote, and certificate to that effect was signed and sent by Air Mail so that it would arrive before Bishop Jackson's consecration.

On May 7, 1940, the Committee met again in the Parish House of Saint Peter's Church, Charlotte, and took the following action.

Rufus Josephus Womble, a candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

On June 6, 1940 the Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken:

The Committee was organized by the election of the following: Reverend Isaac Wayne Hughes, President; Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Secretary.

William Penn Price, a Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after June 18, 1940.

On September 12, 1940 the Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken, the Bishop of the Diocese being present:

The Bishop presented to the Committee a request of the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., for the consent of the Bishop, with the approval of this Committee, to the execution of a mortgage for \$4800.00 on the Parish Rectory of the said Church to the American Church Building Fund Commission, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., the principal and interest being payable in installments over a period of years, and the same was approved and the consent of this Committee given accordingly.

Consent was given to the election and consecration of the Very Reverend Walter Henry Gray, B.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.

On October 2, 1940 the Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken, the Bishop of the Diocese being present:

The Bishop requested the consent of this Committee for the Wardens and Vestry of Holy Innocents Church, Henderson, N. C., to execute a mortgage on the Rectory of the said Church for \$2,000.00 to the Home Building and Loan Association, Henderson, N. C., for repairs to the said Church, Parish House, and Rectory. The Com-

mittee approved of the said mortgage and gave its consent to the same.

On December 17, 1940 the Committee met again at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action, the Bishop of the Diocese being present:

The Bishop presented his proposed Schedule of Appropriations of the Income for 1941 from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund, and the same was approved by the Committee and the Bishop was authorized to use in his discretion, within the terms of the Trust, any undesignated balance from said Income.

Upon request of the Bishop of the Diocese the advice and consent of this Committee was given to allow the Wardens and Vestry of All Saints Parish, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., to execute and deliver a bond and mortgage for \$500.00 on the Rectory of the said Church for the purpose of repairing the said Rectory. The said mortgage to be made to the Roanoke Rapids Building & Loan Association.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

FOR INFORMATION

Since the last Convention four meetings of the Diocesan Executive Council have been held—in June, September, January, and April.

At the June meeting the Bishop appointed the members of the Council to the following departments:

FINANCE: Messrs. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman; Arthur H. London, and Kemp P. Lewis.

MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION: Rev. D. W. Yates, Chairman; Rev. John A. Wright, Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Mrs. William J. Gordon, and Mr. George C. Pollard.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., Chairman; Rev. J. A. Vaché, Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt, Mr. George C. Pollard, and Mrs. Carl H. Herndon.

FIELD AND PUBLICITY: Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman; Rev. John A. Wright, Mr. Hobart T. Steele, Mrs. William J. Gordon, Mrs. W. S. Holmes, and Mr. William T. Anderson.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Chairman; Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt, and Mrs. George Watts Carr.

The 1941 assessments of parishes and missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund were based on ten per cent of current operating expenses for 1939. The churches' quotas for the Church's Program Fund were arrived at by averaging: (1) \$5.00 per communicant for parishes, \$2.50 for organized missions, and \$1.00 for unorganized missions; (2) 50% of current operating expenses for 1939; and (3)

the average amount given annually over the last three years to the Church's Program Fund.

The churches in the Diocese pledged for 1941 \$48,409.08 toward the tentative budget of \$55,248.97 for the Church's Program Fund.

During the past year the outstanding accomplishments in the field of Christian Education were the securing of Miss Jennie G. Trapier as Diocesan Director of Christian Education, and bringing near completion plans for securing a full-time chaplain for the some five hundred Episcopal students at Duke University.

In the field of Diocesan Missions the policy of placing resident clergymen in growing towns was continued by stationing Rev. Rufus J. Womble in Roxboro.

Under the direction of the Field Department two conferences were held in the fall, one for the clergy and another for the laity, in preparation for the annual every member canvass.

At the suggestion of the Department of Christian Social Relations the Council recommended to the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage that the Orphanage be opened to five refugee children from Europe.

FOR ACTION

The Executive Council recommends to the Diocesan Convention that the assessments of missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1942 be increased by an amount not exceeding the premium on the fire insurance protecting the mission property, at the discretion of the Executive Council. This will be reported for action by the Committee on Canons to whom it was referred.

The Executive Council has also requested the Committee on Canons to delineate the relationship of parochial missions to the Diocese.

Budgets for both the Episcopal Maintenance and the Church's Program Funds for 1942 will be proposed by the Executive Council through its Finance Department at the time set by the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID W. YATES, *Secretary*

REPORT OF FUND TO AID BRITISH MISSIONS

As special treasurer for the Aid to British Missions Fund, solicitation for which began several months ago, I received direct a total of \$2,533.76. This was received from forty-five white churches and six colored churches, together with \$300.00 from the Women's Auxiliary. A great many remittances were made directly to Mr. Franklin, the Treasurer, in New York. This aggregated \$2,038.71, making a total collected of \$4,572.47. The original goal was from three to four thousand dollars. The campaign, therefore, seems to have been very successful.

Respectfully submitted,

K. P. LEWIS, *Treasurer*

PROPOSED BUDGET 1942
 EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Operating Budget</i>	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
	1941	1941	1942	1942
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS				\$ 9,992.50
(a) Bishop				
1. Salary	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	
2. Travel and Office Expense.....	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	
3. Secretary to the Bishop.....	600.00	600.00	600.00	
4. Premium on Pension	525.00	525.00	525.00	
(b) Treasurer, Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program				
1. Salary	720.00	720.00	720.00	
2. Printing, Postage & Supplies.....	125.00	125.00	125.00	
(c) Secretary				
1. Salary	300.00	300.00	300.00	
2. Premium on Pension	22.50	22.50	22.50	
3. Printing, Postage & Supplies.....	50.00	50.00	50.00	
(d) Historiographer				
1. Expense	150.00	150.00	150.00	
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY				1,675.00
(a) Bishop's Residence				
1. Repairs	600.00	600.00	600.00	
2. Insurance	100.00	100.00	40.00	
(b) Mission Property				
1. Insurance	500.00	500.00	1,035.00	
III. CONVENTIONS				2,190.00
(a) Diocesan				
1. Expenses Clerical Delegates	100.00	100.00	100.00	
2. Printing of Journal	550.00	550.00	550.00	
3. Entertainment Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00	
(b) Synod				
1. Apportionment	50.00	50.00	50.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates	150.00	150.00	325.00	
(c) General				
1. Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary	175.00	175.00	390.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates	00.00	00.00	675.00	
IV. MISCELLANEOUS				375.00
(a) Expenses Examining Chaplains and Candidates	50.00	50.00	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee.....	50.00	50.00	50.00	
(c) Expenses of Executive Council.....	100.00	100.00	50.00	
(d) Expenses of Trustees	100.00	100.00	100.00	
(e) Audits (Trustees Accounts, Episcopal Maintenance Church's Program).....	75.00	75.00	125.00	
V. CONTINGENT FUND	100.00	100.00		400.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND.....		\$12,792.50		\$14,632.50
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment.....		936.45		745.00
		\$11,856.05		\$13,887.50
Less Assessment Against Missions for Insur- ance Premiums				1,035.00
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENT.....		\$11,856.05		\$12,852.50

PROPOSED BUDGET 1942
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Operating Budget</i>	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
	1941	1941	1942	
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00		\$18,000.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM	600.00	600.00		600.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM				
(a) Missions and Church Extension.....	26,663.90	24,163.90		26,180.00
1. Salaries, White and Negro Mission- aries, Pension Assessment and Al- lowances			\$26,180.00	
(b) Religious Education	10,097.50	7,697.50		11,277.50
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill				
Salary of Student Worker	500.00	500.00	500.00	
Premium on Pension	37.50	37.50	37.50	
Entertainment Fund	200.00	200.00	200.00	
2. Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro				
Salary of Student Worker.....	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	
Entertainment Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00	
Office Expense Student Worker.....	40.00	40.00	50.00	
Maintenance Fund	200.00	200.00	220.00	
3. Duke University, Durham				
Salary of Student Worker.....	500.00	500.00	600.00	
Premium on Pension	00.00	00.00	75.00	
Entertainment Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00	
4. State College, Raleigh				
Entertainment Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00	
5. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh				
Appropriation	1,000.00	500.00	1,000.00	
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro				
Entertainment Fund	50.00	50.00	50.00	
7. North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham				
Entertainment Fund	00.00	00.00	25.00	
8. University of the South, Sewanee				
Appropriation	2,000.00	500.00	2,000.00	
9. Vade Mecum				
Business Manager	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Premium on Pension	75.00	75.00	75.00	
Maintenance Fund	700.00	500.00	700.00	
10. Negro Camps				
Camp Delany				
Appropriation	100.00	100.00	100.00	
Camp Pollard				
Appropriation	00.00	00.00	50.00	
11. Director Religious Education				
Salary	900.00	900.00	1,500.00	
Travel and Office Expense	175.00	175.00	475.00	
Church School Program	150.00	150.00	150.00	
Teacher Training	150.00	150.00	400.00	
Daily Vacation Church School Worker	150.00	00.00	00.00	
Promotional Work Y.P.S.L.	300.00	300.00	300.00	
Church School by Mail.....	100.00	100.00	100.00	
Printing of Handbook	70.00	70.00	70.00	
12. Commission on Faith and Order...	100.00	50.00	00.00	
13. Expenses, Department Meetings...	100.00	100.00	100.00	
(c) Christian Social Relations	5,600.00	4,350.00		6,600.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	5,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00	

CONVENTION REPORTS

2. Social Service Worker	200.00	200.00	200.00	
3. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	300.00	100.00	300.00	
4. Miscellaneous Expense	100.00	50.00	100.00	
(d) Field and Publicity	3,209.50	3,059.50		3,209.50
1. Expenses Every Member Canvass..	200.00	100.00	200.00	
2. Publication of North Carolina Churchman				
Salary of Editor	300.00	300.00	300.00	
Premium on Pension	22.50	22.50	22.50	
Printing, Addressing and Wrapping				
7100 Subscriptions	2,384.00	2,384.00	2,384.00	
Postage and Telephone	113.00	113.00	113.00	
Travel of Editor	100.00	50.00	100.00	
Cuts and Photography	90.00	90.00	90.00	
(e) Finance, Expense	100.00	50.00		100.00
V. CONTINGENT FUND	500.00	275.11	500.00	500.00
<hr/>				
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET.....	\$64,270.90	\$57,695.01		\$66,467.00
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment *....	9,021.93	9,021.92		8,873.90
<hr/>				
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED BY QUOTAS.....	\$55,248.97	\$48,673.08		\$57,593.10

* E. H. Butler, Devise	\$ 20.00
Ingle Legacy	88.00
Murdock Legacy	280.00
St. Mary's, Rowan County	180.00
St. Paul's, Salisbury	95.00
Lawrence S. Holt	4,910.90
Wm. H. Williamson	1,500.00
Woman's Auxiliary (Mr. Fortune)	900.00
Woman's Auxiliary (Miss Trapier)	600.00
Bishop Penick (Miss Trapier)	300.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 8,873.90

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Diocesan Convention at Burlington, N. C., May 6-7, 1941, A.D.

During the year the Trustees held eleven meetings in the office of the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., and thirteen meetings elsewhere to consider matters relative to the Diocesan affairs and Trust Funds and the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Fund. Detailed action of the Trustees shown in Exhibit A hereto annexed; and the Accounts of the Trustees (including the Murdoch Memorial Fund) shown in Exhibit B hereto annexed. The detailed Audit of these accounts by Wm. M. Russ & Company is a part of Exhibit B.

In the Diocesan Account principal transactions involving the investment of \$25,953.20 were handled. Total investments for the period were divided as follows:

Mortgages	\$20,350.00
Bonds	2,000.00
Stocks	3,721.72
Interaccount transactions	110.00

In the Murdoch Memorial Account principal transactions involving the investment of \$4,095.75 were handled. Total investments for the period were divided as follows:

Student Loans	\$ 500.00
Mortgages	600.00
Stocks	2,703.08
Interaccount transactions	292.67

All stocks and bonds held in both of the accounts have been carefully reviewed from time to time. No bonds held are in default and all stocks are on a dividend paying basis. Mortgages and other real estate notes are supported by Attorneys certificates of title and adequate fire insurance is carried by the borrowers to protect our loans. Real Estate loans do not exceed 40% of the conservative appraised value of the property. As of January 15, 1941, no real estate loan was in default as to either principal or interest.

The following additions were made to Trust Funds:

Alexander B. Andrews Trust. On July 17, 1940, Mr. Andrews pledged to the Diocese as an addition to the Trust Fund which he has established the sum of \$10,000.00, payable \$1,000.00 annually with interest on deferred balances at 4%. The pledge increased the principal of the Alexander B. Andrews Trust to \$25,000.00.

Bishop's Discretionary Account. On February 6, 1940 the Girls Friendly Society conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese for the Discretionary use of the Bishop a dwelling located at 125 Halifax Street in the City of Raleigh. The property has an assessed value of \$8,500.00. At the same time, the Society paid over to the Trustees cash in the amount of \$1,521.26, and delivered other miscellaneous assets. This matter was also referred to in last year's report, which see.

The Reserve Fund, heretofore established to provide for bond amortization and possible investment losses, amounted to \$362.59 as of January 15. Payments to this fund, equal 5% of the gross income from investments, plus actual pro rata earnings on the funds invested amounted to \$166.13 for the year.

Total Funds in the Diocesan Control Account actually invested or held for investment increased from \$59,141.76 on January 15, 1940 to \$65,354.87 on January 15, 1941. Gross yield on investments, after providing for the reserve, was 4.589%. Net yield after all expense was 4.36%.

The following Diocesan properties were sold:

1. St. Jude's Church lot, Spring Hope, N. C., to Builders Supply Company for the sum of \$350.00.

2. Dwellings rear of E. H. Butler Home, Pittsboro, N. C., to Jim Moore and wife for the sum of \$300.00.

No arbitrators have been found to hear the claim of Mr. Kittrell against the Ladies Aid Society Funds of Kittrell, N. C.

The trustees of the Diocese have been advised by the Chancellor of the Diocese that they should resign as Trustees under the General Wm. A. Smith Will, as the Trusts thereby created are purely local and the school thereby authorized is for the benefit of the neighborhood of Ansonville Township, Anson County, N. C., and in no way connected with work of the Diocese of North Carolina. One of your Trustees has long been of the same opinion and the Trustees would like for a Committee to be appointed to advise them relative thereto.

Mr. Purrington is absent from the State, serving as an officer in the 113th Field Artillery, so this report is made and signed by the two remaining Trustees.

Respectfully,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Bishop and Trustee*

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

EXHIBIT A

Attached to Report of Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina submitted to the Diocesan Convention at Burlington May 6 and 7, 1941, A.D., showing details of action by Trustees:

1940

January 22—Authorized a first mortgage loan to Mrs. Eleanor Mann Connor of \$10,000.00 at 4¾% due March 31, 1944 and secured by realty at corner of New Bern Avenue and Wilmington Street, Raleigh, N. C.

March 8—Approved contract with Armstrong Tree Service Company to trim, etc. trees on Ravenscroft property.

March 16—Endorsed to Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., eight cheques of Aetna Fire and other insurance companies, totaling \$91.95 for a fire loss. The Trustees think that the Orphanage insurance should be in its own name.

March 20—Authorized purchase from Beula Thorpe Jones of \$2,000.00 N. C. Highway 4% Bonds due 7-1-40 @ \$100.70 and interest.

April 1—Executed and delivered deed for St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, N. C., to the Wardens and Vestry of said Church, which is in the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Title in your Trustees since 1849 and failure to convey heretofore an oversight.

April 5—Authorized purchase of 13 shares of "B" Common stock of Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company @ 108 $\frac{3}{8}$ %.

May 9—Authorized loan to Ayden Furniture Works, Inc. of \$1500.00, payable \$750.00 per year, at 6% interest, secured by first Deed of Trust on property in Cary Township, Wake County, N. C.

June—Employed Clarkson & Taliaferro, Attorneys, and brought suit, as peremptorily directed by this Convention for the purpose of having the Court authorize the present expenditure of the monies and properties left for a school in Ansonville Township, Anson County, by will of late General William A. Smith. The suit was handled as well as possible but lost. See Penick et als v. Bank of Wadesboro, etc. 218 N. C. p. 686, 12 S.E. 2nd Series p. 253. Messrs. Clarkson and Taliaferro declined to take a fee from the Trustees of Diocese. The Trustees thereupon petitioned the Court for an allowance to their attorneys, and the Court directed a fee of \$500.00 for our attorneys to be paid out of the income of the Trust presently going to the local Trustees for the School.

June 28—Gave permission to George C. Pollard to sell for not less than \$400.00 (or each half for \$200.00) lot in Louisburg, N. C., of about an acre—proceeds to be used to repair St. Matthias Mission and School.

July 5—Received a gift of \$500.00 from American Church Building Fund Commission for Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, N. C., and executed an agreement to refund same should the property not be used for Church purposes.

July 16—Executed and delivered to Reverend William J. Gordon, Spray, N. C., Deed to Wardens and Vestry of St. Luke's, Spray, for said Church property, as it is now a Parish.

July 18—Trustees called personally on Mr. Alexander B. Andrews and thanked him for an additional gift of \$10,000.00 to the Alexander B. Andrews Trust Fund of the Diocese of North Carolina.

July 18—Approved a loan of \$5,000.00 to John W. Lancaster at 6% payable in six years by installments, and secured by first Deed of Trust on eight houses and lots in Raleigh, N. C.

July 18—Approved purchase of seven shares of "B" Common stock of Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company.

July 18—Authorized purchase for Murdoch Memorial Fund of ten shares "B" Common stock of Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company.

July 18—The Bishop stated that in order to build up the Murdoch Memorial Fund, it is his purpose in the future to limit his uses of the income of same to 75%, so that the remaining 25% of income may be invested corpus.

August 5—With written consent of Mrs. William A. Smith, received \$600.00 from Executor of General William A. Smith and placed same to credit of Trustees and passed it on to local trustees for benefit of the Ansonville Township School.

August 20—Wake County assessed for taxation the following Diocesan properties in Raleigh, N. C., which are at present rented:

117 S. McDowell Street	\$5,720.00
627 W. Jones Street	8,250.00
125 Halifax Street	8,500.00

September 16—Executed a Deed of Trust on Christ Church, Albemarle, N. C., to secure a \$5,000.00 note payable to D. A. Holbrook as part payment for the construction of said Church. This note is signed by certain members of said Church, and it is NOT signed by your Trustees.

September 20—Authorized the purchase for the Diocese of a Note and Deed of Trust of Ben Silk et uxor from St. Agnes Hospital at \$1350.00 and interest, secured by first deed of trust on seven room dwelling in Raleigh, N. C.

September 28—Approved expenditures from income of Alexander B. Andrews Trust: \$125.00 to repair St. Paul's Rectory, Smithfield; \$200.00 to repair St. Matthias Mission and School, Louisburg, N. C., to be repaid from sale of a lot above authorized.

September 28—Gave a thirty day option on lot formerly occupied by Spring Hope Church (now removed to Rocky Mount for Holy Hope Mission) to M. V. Parrish for Builders Supply Company.

October 4—Approved purchase of gas hot water heater for Ravenscroft at \$91.00.

October 19—Signed release of bond with Fidelity & Deposit Company of Maryland of Robert B. Coit, formerly Diocesan Treasurer of Church Pension Fund.

October 31—Approved loan of \$2500.00 to Y. D. Stewart at 6%, payable \$500.00 one year and \$200.00 annually for three years, and balance in five years, secured by first deed of trust on 63 acres of land about four miles East of Raleigh.

November 22—Approved expenditures of income from A. B. Andrews Trust Fund: \$100.00 for Parish House, Walnut Cove; \$25.00 for Parish House, Ascension Church, Davie County.

December 9—\$150.00 for paving due Town of Oxford by St. Cyprian's Church.

1941

January 10—Approved purchase for Murdoch Memorial Fund of five shares Common stock American Telephone and Telegraph Company at market and any balance not over \$900.00 to be invested in General Motors \$5 preferred stock. Also authorized sale of L. & N. R. R. first and Refund 4½% Bond due 2003.

January 14—Petitioned court to allow a fee to our Attorneys in Smith Will case as above reported and \$500.00 allowed against income of Smith Trust as stated. *See above.*

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Since the last Convention my life of Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire has been published by the University of North Carolina Press.

In addition to putting this work in final form for publication, I have completed the research for a history of old St. John's Parish, Williamsboro. St. John's church is the only colonial church standing today in the Diocese of North Carolina. It is, therefore, fitting that some permanent record of its history and its part in the development of the Diocese should be made. It is earnestly hoped that funds can be raised to restore this venerable building before it is beyond repair.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON, *Historiographer*

May 5, 1941.

REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

The matters that have come before the Chancellor during the past year, have been very few and were principally inquiries as to how the law of the state affected the property held for the church and what were church rights and duties in the matters.

June 18, 1940. Advised the Rector of a Parish, without giving a ruling, that in my judgment Canon 57, Section 5, providing for the election of an Assistant Minister under certain cases applied to temporary assistants as well as a permanent case, and therefore the engaging of an assistant minister would have to come through the vestry itself, as the Rector alone could not take such action.

July 10, 1940. Advised the Rector of the Parish that the Trustees of the congregation, of which he was Rector, who held the title to the church, could as individuals be appointed by the Clerk of the Court as guardian for minor children, but that church trustees were only authorized to hold for church property, and in my opinion the law did not consider that church trustees, as such trustees in a corporate body, had authority to hold property for the benefit of minor children.

August 8, 1940. Advised the Chancellor of another Diocese, whose Canons were similar to those of North Carolina, that in this writer's opinion, vacancies on the Executive Council should be filled by election by the Council itself, and not by appointment by the Bishop, as there was no provision in the Canon conferring that right on the Bishop.

On the other hand the members of the Council, like any other governing board of a business corporation, would have power to adopt by-laws for its regulations, could prescribe how vacancies should be filled, and act accordingly.

January 10, 1941. Advised Bishop that the papers presented showing the annulment of a marriage by the Civil Courts of another

state, by judgment filed therein upon personal service on the other party, who admitted the facts alleged in the complaint, praying for such civil annulment, on which the court held that the marriage was void under the statutes of that state "and should be annulled," which was so adjudged, and it authorized the Bishop, to so "declare the marriage annulled and void, for impediments existing prior to the annulled marriage" and on that he was justified in giving his consent to the marriage of the petitioner to another by a clergyman of this Diocese.

April 28, 1941. Orally advised the Bishop that a vestryman called into service under the draft act did not forfeit his office as vestryman, and concurred in the opinion that as vestryman should be active on the ground and accessible, and advise for the parish, that upon it being called to the attention of the vestryman so called into service, that he would doubtless resign his office, and give the opportunity for an active vestryman to be elected.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS, *Chancellor*

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL, INCORPORATED

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report for the academic year 1940-41.

Since the Diocesan Conventions of 1940 the following meetings of the governing boards of Saint Mary's have been held:

April 2nd, 1940, Executive Committee

May 28th, 1940, Board Trustees—Annual Meeting

June 3rd, 1940, Executive Committee

June 14th, 1940, Executive Committee

June 17th, 1940, Committee on Sprinkler System

December 10th, 1940, Executive Committee

February 19th, 1941, Executive Committee

Important matters considered at these meetings include:

1st.—Approval of Reports of Officer's and Auditor's.

2nd.—Approval of Library expansion, Music Building Studio, Warehouse and Recreation Centre.

3rd.—The decision to install a Sprinkler System in Smedes, East and West Wings which was completed before the opening of school in September and has been in satisfactory service during the session. Supplementing this installation extensive changes in vestibules and stairways were necessary and have been completed. Approximate total cost \$12,000.00.

4th.—A full time Alumnae Secretary service was authorized and Miss Sarah Vann of Franklinton, North Carolina, is now employed in this position.

5th.—Landscaping of Grounds, tree planting, improvement of walks and roads.

6th.—Retirement Plan for Teachers.

7th.—The 1942 Centennial in connection with which a survey and report was authorized by Marts & Lundy of New York which is now available. Decision was approved to open the 1941-42 Centennial Session on September 1st that the School events may be held as part of the Commencement Exercises in Mid-May, 1942.

Since my last report the Rev. I. Wayne Hughes of Henderson, in place of Mr. Geo. C. Royal of Goldsboro, retired, has been elected to membership on the Board of Trustees for the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Rev. J. B. Gible, D.D., of Wilmington has died, leaving a vacancy in Board Members from the Diocese of East Carolina.

Donations:—Gift of Miss Florence Slater of Winston-Salem, N. C., a former Saint Mary's student and teacher, 24 shares of A. T. & T. stock for use of the Biological Department. (not yet available.)

The 1940-41 school session has been most satisfactory. We have a capacity registration of 225 Resident students and in addition 46 Day and Special Students, total 271. In this registration nineteen States are represented with 174 Students from North Carolina, 34 from Virginia, 14 from South Carolina and with from one to seven registrations from the other States. Religious affiliations are:—141 Episcopal, 51 Methodist, 39 Presbyterian, 28 Baptist, with one or two students from six other denominations.

As this report is written the applications of 166 students have been accepted for the 1941-42 session of whom 81 are coming to Saint Mary's for the first time and 85 returning students. Another capacity enrollment is indicated.

The Trustees welcome this means, however formal and inadequate, to express their sincere appreciation for the devotion and the professional skill with which the affairs of this institution have been administered in all of its departments during the past year.

A condensed financial statement of Assets and Liabilities of Trustees funds from the Auditor's report for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1940, is attached.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,

President Board of Trustees

Saint Mary's School and Junior College

CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Assets and Liabilities—Trustees Accounts

For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1940

From Audit Report of K. W. Parham, C.P.A.

Assets

General Endowment, Scholarship, Trust Funds	\$ 6,769.09
Student Loans Receivable	3,889.72
Uncollected Pledges—Nominal Value	1.00
Holt Endowment Fund—Provident Trust Co.	46,865.00
Duke Endowment Fund—Fidelity Bank & Trust Co.	25,000.00
Stocks and Bonds	35,880.00
Land and Buildings—Book Value	386,782.26
Equipment—Book Value	105,649.30
Current School Fund Account	40,339.66
	<hr/>
TOTAL ASSETS	\$651,176.03

Liabilities

Mortgage Loan—National Life Insurance Co.	\$ 34,375.00
Fund Balances: Trustees Accounts	1,428.16
Endowment Funds	148,552.14
Bishop Cheshire Memorial	10.00
Trust Funds	8,754.17
Investments: Land, Buildings, Equipment	492,431.56
	<hr/>
TOTAL	685,551.03
Less Mortgage Loan not yet due	34,375.00
	<hr/>
	\$651,176.03

A. W. TUCKER, *Treasurer**Trustees—Saint Mary's School.*

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

President—Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes

Bishop Penick and members of the Diocesan Convention,

The President of the Woman's Auxiliary takes pleasure in presenting to you her report. For, since it is the work of the women of the Diocese, she can point to it with pride. The records are available. Each rector has a copy of our Hand Book showing expenditures for 1940, reports of Diocesan Officers and information concerning objectives of our work. The proposed objectives for advance work indicate the wideness of our interest.

We have set for our keynote, "Witnessing through Service."

This is a challenge we accept as an opportunity to show forth our love and thankfulness.

Our numbers have increased. More and more we are able to enlist women in some department and our aim is to have every woman actively engaged in some phase of Christian activity. We report with satisfaction on the valuable work of our Diocesan Director of Christian Education, and of the Negro Social Worker, part of whose salaries we pay. We have the good news too that a nurse has arrived in Anvik, Alaska. This has been one of our objectives for several years. The Bishop has given to the Auxiliary President the privilege of serving on the Diocesan Committee of the "Forward in Service" program. We intend to lend our influence and strength toward promoting the plans outlined by the Presiding Bishop.

Altogether we can report that the Auxiliary is in a healthy condition. If gifts be an indication it is pertinent to say that they amounted to over \$29,000 last year.

Respectfully submitted,

CARO ADAMS HOLMES.

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S LEAGUE

The Sixth Annual Convention of the Laymen's League of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Sunday, October 27, 1940, at which time new officers were elected as follows:

N. A. Gregory, President, Durham, N. C.

D. E. Hudgins, Vice-President, Greensboro, N. C.

Ellerbe Powe, Jr., Secretary-Treasurer, Durham, N. C.

There were also elected at that time new executive committee, composed of the above officers and the following:

Cleveland Thayer, Asheboro

Hobart Steele, Burlington

Lawrence E. Watt, Charlotte

Wm. H. Ruffin, Durham

L. H. Redmond, Greensboro

Malcolm McKinne, Louisburg

J. M. Sink, Raleigh

J. W. Black, Rocky Mount

E. L. Hardin, Salisbury

H. R. Borthwick, Winston-Salem

The meeting was well attended, and the League gave consideration at that time to possible projects for the Diocesan organization for the ensuing year, but action was referred to the Executive Committee.

Since the Convention there have been several informal meetings of the Executive Committee, at which time informal and unofficial discussion was had upon the possibilities of renewing interest in the Laymen's League throughout the Diocese. The first formal meeting

of this group was held in Greensboro on February 23, 1941, at which time it was decided to organize the Diocese into small districts, with a member of the Executive Committee as contact officer between local Chapter organization and the Diocesan organization. Accordingly, the Diocese has been divided into eleven districts, ten of these according to counties, and one Negro district covering the entire Diocese. Each of these districts has been allotted to a member of the Executive Committee for his personal supervision and efforts to revive League activity, and it is expected that some definite results will be forthcoming.

At this time the Executive Committee also decided to edit a regular column in the North Carolina Churchman, and Mr. Bertram Brown of Greensboro offered his services in this connection. The League will hereafter use this column for the publication of any items of interest to the men of the church, and also as an official organ for the dissemination of general information pertaining to League matters. In this the League has received the full and hearty cooperation of the Editors of the CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

The Executive Committee further adopted at this time as a program for the ensuing year an effort to boost the attendance, and to more thoroughly familiarize the laymen of the Diocese with the activities of the church camps,—Vade Mecum and Camp Delany.

The Negro organization of the Laymen's League, under the guidance and supervision of Dr. Edson E. Blackman held its annual convention in Warrenton on March 30, 1941. This meeting was well attended, and enthusiastic support for Camp Delany for the ensuing year was assured. The Camp was highly successful in the summer of 1940 under the auspices of the Negro district.

The Laymen's League of the Diocese has, unfortunately, been rather dormant the last several years, with the exception of the active interest of a small and enthusiastic group. This group, however, has become more energetic in its activities, and more purposeful in an attempt to renew general interest among the laymen of the Diocese in the organization, and it is hoped and felt that there shall be a revival of interest in many of the local Chapters, most of which have been practically disbanded. We are, therefore, hoping that by the next General Convention the Laymen's League can report to you an encouraging increase in the fellowship and activities of the Laymen's League of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

N. A. GREGORY, *President.*

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To you through whose efforts the work at the Thompson Orphanage is made possible, we wish to present a brief survey of the costs of our operations and of the sources from which the money is obtained.

Our budget of annual living costs is now \$31,000.00. This is somewhat higher than for the last few years, though not as large as the time before the depression. The greater part of this increase is found in the salary schedule due to the following additions to the staff.

First, in line with other institutions of our kind, we now have a full-time case worker whose services assure us, through careful investigation, that the children whom we admit are in real need of our care; and that those whom we do not take can find that care with the family or some other type of assistance.

Then, we have added a general handy-man, the husband of one of our matrons, whose job is to look after the property, and with the help of the boys keep it in good repair. He is a carpenter and painter, and though it means an increase in our staff, it also means that less is spent for outside help. And it is in line with the policy that keeping property in constant repair is cheaper in the end. Our plant, valued at \$588,651.00 and praised by all who have surveyed it, is worth too much to allow its neglect and abuse.

And for the first time we have the salary of chaplain in addition to that of superintendent, since we do not have a resident clergyman.

Our other item of heavy proportions is that of food for the children, and this we are hoping to reduce with the products from our garden. We are already enjoying the spring vegetables, and are planning to can the surplus products during the summer. This garden, by the way, is not only a financial saving but provides a splendid work program for the boys.

The clothing of our children is generously carried by the Auxiliaries and by individuals, and their education is provided in the city schools.

Now, to meet expenses we have several sources of income. From the Duke Endowment we receive a little less than \$2,000.00 a year; from our own Endowment, about \$6,500.00. From County support or from parents, we receive about \$1,000.00 (which we hope to increase and which has already shown some increase through the efforts of our case worker). But the greater part of our income, about \$20,000.00, or 2/3 of the whole, must come from the churches, either from the Thanksgiving offering, from the diocesan budget, or from individual or church contributions throughout the year.

During the year 1940 the Orphanage cared for 95 children. Of this number 19 were placed—1 at college, 5 in Business school, 1 in nursing school, 7 with relatives, 1 in a private home, and 5 are self-supporting. There are 80 in the Orphanage at present; 7 of these

will graduate in June. One is preparing to enter nursing school, 1 is preparing to take training for a Laboratory Technician and 5 are going to work.

Our most generous friend, Dr. W. Myers Hunter, who has so generously donated his services for the past 43 years, reports that the health of the children as usual has been remarkably good, and above the average.

A work and training program has been put into effect which includes all our children. This work is closely supervised and rewarded according to the job done. If a child does not do a good job, then some privilege is denied this child. Each child is required to do a certain amount of work for the institution each day. As a result of this program many improvements to the grounds and buildings have been made. At the present we have an 8 acre garden. Growing in the garden are green beans, corn, tomatoes, May peas, onions, cabbage, okra, beets, carrots, cucumbers, squash, pepper and an assortment of greens. Some of this we are using now. The other will be used in season. The boys have done all of this work except the ploughing. The girls do the laundry work, mend, cook, and sew.

We believe that the last year has been a good one. Our job of selecting the most worthy children and of finding places for those who have graduated has been done much better because of the help of our trained case-worker. The children are responding well to our new work and training program. The Board of Managers and our various committees are capable and interested.

There are eighty fine children looking to us for support and encouragement. I pledge my best effort to this task and know I can count on your support.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

(including St. Agnes Hospital and Bishop Tuttle Training School)

During the past year 302 students have been enrolled in the Institution. Of this number 235 were enrolled in the regular College course. The students represent 22 states and the District of Columbia. About 50% come from North Carolina—about 25% from other states in the South and about 25% from other parts of the United States.

St. Augustine's is definitely a Church institution in its control, personnel and objectives. About one half of the student body and three-fourths of the faculty and staff are Communicants. Active Church work is carried on both on the campus and in the community. Week day and Sunday services in the beautiful College Chapel are a regular and integral part of the college program. Among the Church organizations that are functioning on the campus are the Woman's

Auxiliary—both Junior and Senior branches—the Laymen's League, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Altar Guild. Each year a confirmation class is presented to the Bishop. Students are helpful in holding services at St. Agnes Hospital and in visiting in the neighborhood, in the County Home and in nearby Prison Camps. The congregational Lenten offering for Missions, presented on Easter Day, was about \$335.

Under the auspices of the Fellowship of Religious Workers in Negro Colleges a faculty and student three day conference was held jointly at St. Augustine's College and Shaw University. About 100 delegates were present from various parts of the country. A youth conference held at St. Augustine's in connection with the Negro work of the Diocese was led by Miss Emily Wilson, National Secretary of the United Youth Movement of our Church. In June there will be again held the Annual St. Augustine's Conference for Clergy and Church Workers including a Conference for Young People.

The State Public Welfare Institute for Negro Workers continues to meet at St. Augustine's, as does the Crown and Scepter Honorary Scholarship Society, an organization founded and sponsored by the College. There will also be held a regional meeting of Girl Scouts and the Negro District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

As an educational Institution of the Church, St. Augustine's is part of the system of schools affiliated with and aided by the American Church Institute for Negroes. In this system of eight schools it has a definite place as the Institution chosen because of its tradition and equipment to offer the standard work usually associated with a Liberal Arts College. Other schools of the Church are designated for other types of training. In accordance with this selective purpose St. Augustine's offers certain types of instruction and refrains from offering other types, thus seeking to avoid duplication of effort and to insure more effective work in what is undertaken. At present our efforts are being directed toward securing an additional annual income of \$10,000, which we need in order to receive the highest rating from the Southern Association of Colleges. The future usefulness of the Institution will be materially affected by the result of this effort.

We are still enjoying the advantage of an interchange of students in certain courses with Shaw University and through the aid of the General Education Board share with Shaw in employing a joint Professor of English.

It is also gratifying to note that members of the family of the late Bishop Delany have established a scholarship fund in his memory.

Since our last report the Rev. Dr. Robert W. Patton has retired after serving zealously for over twenty-five years as Director of the American Church Institute for Negroes and has been succeeded by his associate the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley, who has already shown keen interest in the work at St. Augustine's.

ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL

During the past year St. Agnes Hospital with its Training School of about 35 nurses continued its large and useful work. From May 1, 1940 to May 1, 1941 there were 25,926 hospital days, 1665 bed patients, 2,149 clinic patients, 3,891 outpatient visits, and 972 operations. About 75% of the work is done without charge. The State Division for Crippled Children sends many patients to the hospital and there has been an Eye Clinic in connection with the work of the State Commission for the Blind. Members of the Hospital Staff have also helped in connection with the physical examinations of men summoned under the Selective Service Act. A trained Social Worker, a graduate of the Bishop Tuttle School, has continued to visit the patients and to do follow up work with them. She has also stimulated the Hospital Auxiliary which she helped to organize and has kept in contact with various community agencies.

The physical plant of the hospital is badly in need of renovation and enlargement in order to offer adequate and modern facilities for the care of the patients. An expert in hospital architecture has drawn up preliminary plans and estimates calling for an expenditure of \$125,000 in order to meet this situation. The Trustees plan to continue their efforts to enlist the aid of Charitable Foundations and Church organizations and individuals. The National Council has recently given its endorsement to this effort. We trust that in due time it will be successful.

THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

This school was established and is maintained as a special project of the National Woman's Auxiliary. Its primary aim is to train young women in Religious Education and Social Work. Connected with it is the Tuttle Community Center which is doing a large and important work in the neighborhood. During the past year the school has profited by the services of Miss Louise Rich, formerly Secretary for Religious Education in the Diocese of New York. A recent graduate, Mrs. Fannie Gross, is serving as a field worker for the Woman's Auxiliary and is rendering excellent service. There have been over sixty graduates from the school since its founding in 1925.

In conclusion I would repeat the often expressed hope that increased support be given to the work at St. Augustine's from this Diocese and other parts of North Carolina. It would be a fair and right thing to do and would greatly encourage those who are engaged in the work.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOULD, *President.*

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your Committee on the State of the Church respectfully submits the following report:

Infant baptisms during the year 1940 were 412. This is an increase of 7 over the previous year.

Adult baptisms were 117 which is a decrease of 39.

Confirmations show a gain of 53 for 1940. The total is 714.

In 1940 there were reported 13,428 communicants, which is an increase of 250 over 1939.

Registrations for church schools show 860 officers and teachers, 5,836 pupils, and 1,347 adults in Bible classes. There are five more officers and teachers, 134 more pupils, and 94 fewer adults in Bible classes. Enrollment in adult Bible classes has decreased for the last three years.

According to figures given by Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, the population of the State of North Carolina has increased 12% during the last decade, whereas the population of the Church has increased 25%.

From the report of the Committee on the State of the Church for 1940 we quote, "In looking over the Journals of the Diocese for the past ten years we discover the fact that no missionary clergyman has been elected to the Executive Council, the Standing Committee, as a delegate to the General Convention, nor, with the exception of one, to the Provincial Synod. Of the twenty-two elections to the Executive Council, 18 have been from the larger parishes, three from smaller parishes, and one from a large church in a college community. Of the Standing Committee, all have been from the larger parishes, the same being true of delegates to the General Convention. Of the Laymen, your committee was unable to place all of them, but the overwhelming majority was shown to have come from the larger churches. This means that Diocesan policy has been formulated by clergymen and laymen most familiar with the parochial problems of the larger parishes. It is true that practically all of our parochial clergymen are engaged in mission work, but there is an enormous difference between such part time and full time work."

After this report there were four clergymen elected as deputies to the General Convention. Three were from the larger churches and one from the smaller churches.

Your committee feels that since the proposed budget for 1942 contains amounts for expenses of delegates to the Provincial Synod and the General Convention, a definite form of representation at these meetings should be followed. Most of the churches of the diocese are small parishes or missions, and your committee feels that at least two clergymen and two laymen from the small parishes and missions should be elected to represent this diocese at the Provincial Synod, and at least one clergyman and one layman from the small

parishes and missions be elected to represent the diocese at the General Convention.

In defining a small parish or mission your committee suggests that any parish or mission having two hundred or less communicants be considered a small parish or mission.

Further, we suggest that one clerical and one lay delegate, both to the Provincial Synod and to the General Convention, shall be persons who have not previously attended the Synod or Convention.

Your committee feels that the adoption of these suggestions will tend to make our delegations at the Synod and Convention more truly representative of the Diocese as a whole.

In another forward moving step your committee heartily recommends the adoption by this convention of our Bishop's Forward In Service objectives.

1. Confirmation: 1941—800, 1942—900, 1943—1000.
(Note: the Confirmations in 1940 were 714.)
2. Organizations:
 - 1941—Woman's Auxiliary in every church.
 - 1942—Y. P. S. L. in every church.
 - 1943—Laymen's League in every church.
 - 1942—Negro Mission in Salisbury.
3. Missions:
 - (a) 1941—New Mission in Thomasville.
 - (b) 1942—New Mission in Kannapolis.
 - (c) 1943—New Negro Mission in Weldon.
 - (d) 1941—Resident minister in Salisbury Missions.
 - (e) 1941—Resident minister for Edgecombe County.
 - (f) 1942—Resident minister for St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
 - (g) 1943—Resident minister for St. Thomas', Sanford.
 - (h) 1943—Negro Mission in High Point.
4. Educational:
 - (a) Student work in all colleges
 - (b) More trained teachers for Church Schools
 - (c) Vade Mecum expanded
 - (d) Adequate support for Sewanee
5. Financial:

For Church's Program:	1941—\$17,500
	1942— 18,000
	1943— 19,000

Respectfully submitted,

C. ALFRED COLE.
RALPH A. BRIDGES,
KEMP P. YARBOROUGH.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ASSISTANCE TO THE BISHOP

To The Bishop and Members of the 125th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

The Special Committee on Assistance to the Bishop begs leave to report as follows:

After considerable discussion the Convention of 1939 passed the following resolution, "Resolved that the Executive Council continue its study and make further plans for the consolidation of such Diocesan offices as seem advisable, and for the creation of a Diocesan office in Raleigh, and to consider the whole matter of bringing about greater efficiency, economy, and better business management in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese and convention and to report at the 124th Convention."

The Executive Council reported to the 1940 Convention and action taken as follows: (1) The collection of Church Pension Fund assessments were assigned direct to the New York office, and Diocesan collections were eliminated. (2) The Security National Bank of Raleigh was elected as Treasurer of both the Church's Program Fund and the Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Both of the preceding were adopted by the Convention. (3) The Executive Council further proposed that an Executive Secretary for the Diocese be elected in 1941, with its reasons for such action.

The resolution in regard to the foregoing was amended twice, and after full discussion, a substitute was adopted as follows: "Resolved: That the question of the Executive Secretaryship be referred to a special committee of five to study this question or other means of assistance to the administrative head of the Diocese, and report to the 1941 Convention."

Pursuant to this order the Bishop appointed the Rev. William S. Turner, the Rev. David W. Yates, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Mr. John H. Cutter, and Mr. Kemp D. Battle.

The Committee, since the Bishop hitherto had unfavorably considered all plans for such administrative assistance asked for the Bishop's frank desires in regard to the matter. His answer is as follows:

"I am grateful for your willingness to propose any plan for assistance to the administrative head of the diocese that I might suggest. However, to be perfectly frank, I do not feel that I have the right under present circumstances to ask the diocese for any form of assistance that would involve an increase in our maintenance budget. When the Reverend Elwood L. Haines was Executive Secretary in 1928-32, his office cost the diocese \$6600 per annum. As I recall, this expense was justified when the office was created by anticipated additional sources of revenue which the new office would discover. I do not believe that this was actually the case, although Mr. Haines was highly efficient and most acceptable. To recreate the office would

be exceedingly burdensome, I think, to the diocese, and under existing conditions would hardly be warranted. I do not care at this time to ask for either a suffragan or a bishop coadjutor, or even archdeacons, unless the sentiment of the Convention should demand it. Naturally, I am jealous for the diocese to be administered at a maximum degree of efficiency, and if the Convention is of the opinion that that standard is not being maintained, and their opinion can be substantiated by facts, I shall of course be advised by the Convention's wishes.

Working on the assumption that the administration of the diocese would not engage any additional officers, I have tried to substitute therefor a plan that is increasing in effectiveness year by year, namely, to delegate as much freedom and authority as possible to the chairmen of the several departments of the Executive Council. This plan, under the excellent chairmanships that the Council has furnished, seems to me to have resulted in an efficient program of work and also in the development of splendid leadership both in our clergy and laity. It is my purpose, unless the Convention's wishes should be otherwise, to continue this policy."

The Bishop in the above has set forth the three essential factors to be considered in this matter of assistance in the Diocese: (1) the expense of the office, (2) the opinion of the Convention, and (3) the functioning of the Executive Council.

(1) In considering the item of additional expense which would be added to the maintenance budget (in the case of the Executive Secretary an estimated \$4800.00 per annum) we must also consider the whole question of Diocesan income. In looking over the Journals of the past seven years it is an unhappy fact that each year the Church's Program Fund Budget as set by the Executive Council and Convention has failed to be raised by \$4000 to \$12,000. For the current year there is approximately \$6000.00 difference between the proposed budget and actual pledges for 1941. The large and long continuing gap between proposed performance and actual performance is cause for concern, for study, and for remedy. There has apparently been no such condition in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, for it would seem that each year budget expectations and actual income have been substantially the same with a favorable balance left over.

It seems to the committee, therefore, that the Diocese is able and willing to support the administrative office of the Church, but is unwilling to fully support the Missionary Program. This raises a very real question and the causes should be gone into and remedial suggestions made and carried out. We offer no resolution in this regard, but merely bring it to the attention of the Convention. For surely it cannot be said that the Diocesan giving is anywhere nearly approaching its ability to finance the greatly needed work to which it is committed under God.

(2) In considering item 2, regarding the sentiment of the Convention, it must be borne in mind that many members of the Convention have for years been of the opinion that the Bishop should not have the sole responsibility of administering so large a Diocese. This sentiment was and is solely due to the affectionate regard for the Bishop, concern for his well being under the arduous task imposed upon him by his Episcopal office, and a sincere desire to lighten the task as much as possible by giving him such assistance as was deemed advisable.

It is well to note that the Convention as a body has never had the opportunity of officially expressing its sentiment in this matter for many years, for the only resolutions ever voted upon by the Convention have been to appoint committees to report to the succeeding Convention.

The issue cannot be decided upon whether or not the Convention thinks that the standard of a maximum degree of efficiency is being maintained in the administration of the Diocese, for in the Diocese of North Carolina we are blessed with an outstanding and one of the ablest, most far-visioned, constructive and beloved Bishops in the American Episcopate. The desire to give assistance is a definite gesture of affectionate confidence and done in the spirit of helpfulness.

But this brings us to an impasse. The Bishop has expressed himself as being opposed to any plan for administrative assistance, and the Convention naturally hesitates to give expression, that the Bishop should be given assistance.

In order to clarify the situation and have a record of the definite opinion and action, the committee offers the resolutions at the close of this report.

(3) In considering item 3, the functioning of the Executive Council, we must remember that all members of the Council are busy men and women with full responsibilities apart from their membership on the Executive Council. The members have always given generously of their time and talents to the increasing responsibilities imposed upon them by Convention and Council, but all this must be done in addition to their already existing tasks.

Some criticism has been directed at the Council under its present organizations and many suggestions offered. These suggestions run from the centralization of authority into the hands of the heads of Council departments, to the decentralization of authority, or rather cooperative authority, by the setting up of four convocations within the Diocese with a Dean and small council in each such convocation to nominate members to and cooperate with the Bishop and Executive Council. There is much of virtue in these suggestions which should be taken in consideration.

We must also bear in mind that in this whole Diocese there is not one full time officer save the Bishop. Every large Parish has at least

one full time member on its staff in addition to the Rector. This Diocese has in the past and during the same period had the following staff: Bishop, Coadjutor Bishop, Suffragan Bishop, Executive Secretary or Archdeacons. Surely the task is no less now than when it took such a large staff to accomplish it.

In view of the foregoing, the special committee asks the adoption of this report and the adoption of the following resolutions by the Convention, and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter:

(1) Resolved: That the wishes of the Bishop be followed in that assistance to the Bishop be not offered at this Convention.

(2) Resolved: That the Convention assure the Bishop that if and when he desires administrative assistance, the Convention will do all in its power to see that such assistance is provided.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM S. TURNER, *Chairman*
 DAVID W. YATES
 ALFRED S. LAWRENCE
 JOHN H. CUTTER
 KEMP D. BATTLE

REPORT FOR GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR 1940

The year 1940 was one of the most successful in the history of the Good Samaritan Hospital in the amount of service the hospital was privileged to render and in the quality of same.

The emphasis during 1940 has been put on strengthening and improving the staff of the hospital and training school and improving the quality of service rendered.

We wish to express our grateful appreciation of the gifts and interest of our many friends, especially St. Peter's Church and St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and the Duke Endowment, without whose help the hospital could not have carried on.

The statistical report for the year is as follows:

2342 Patients for	23,405 days
632 Full pay patients for	5,611 days
209 Part pay patients for	2,526 days
1501 Free patients for	15,268 days
Receipts from patients	\$18,690.73
Receipts from Duke Endowment	12,640.00
Receipts from others	15,168.70
<hr/>	
Total Receipts	\$46,499.43
Total Disbursements	46,495.26
<hr/>	
Balance, December 31, 1940	\$ 4.17

EMMA J. HALL, *Treasurer,*
Board of Managers.

REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION

I respectfully submit the following as the report of my official work for the year covering May 1, 1940 to May 1, 1941.

I have delivered 181 sermons and addresses. I have baptized two infants and six adults; have performed one marriage and two funerals.

I have presented eight candidates for Confirmation in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

There are two Churches for the use of the deaf people in our Diocese. They are Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasius Church, Burlington. In other Dioceses in the United States, the deaf people have access to one Church only.

I have two licensed Lay Readers in Winston-Salem. They conduct services every week in St. Paul's parish. I am going to have more Lay Readers soon for the other Stations where I hold services.

During the period mentioned above, I officiated in the following places: Durham, Raleigh, Burlington, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, Kannapolis, Charlotte, High Point, and at the North Carolina School for the Deaf, Morganton.

Outside of Ephphatha parish I have preached to more than fifteen hundred deaf people and ministered to them in other ways. Besides our religious services, we have our social gatherings in the parish houses. Our people are happy and contented, and all are satisfied that the Churches have brought so much joy and blessing into their lives.

I wish to take the opportunity on behalf of the deaf people everywhere to thank our Beloved Bishop, the Clergy of the Diocese and laymen and laywomen who have shown their interest and extended their help in this work.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA C. FORTUNE,

Minister to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina.

ANNUAL REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION

The 1940 Schedule—

Twelve camps and conferences were included in the schedule from June 1st through September 1st as follows: The Y. P. S. L. Convention, School of Teacher Training, Daily Vacation Bible Training School, College Girls Conference, Camp Cheshire Senior, Camp Cheshire Junior, Camp Tise, Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Laymen's League Conference, Camp Penick Senior, Camp Penick Junior, Counselor-President Conference (cancelled), and the Y. P. S. L. Executive Committee Meeting. This program offered an opportunity for every one in the Diocese over 10 years of age.

Attendance—

The only Conference with capacity registration was the Y. P. S. L. Convention. Camp Tise lacked two of having capacity attendance. The total attendance for the summer including all paid registrations and the faculty and staff of each camp was 549 persons. Our goal for 1941 is 800 paid registrations.

Personnel and Management—

As in the past every effort was made to secure the best leaders available for the different camps and conferences. Every leader was selected on the basis of Christian character, personality, training and experience. The staff of each camp or conference was in residence only for the duration of that camp and conference. A permanent staff consisting of Business Manager, Office Secretary, Registered Graduate Nurse, Dietitian, three cooks, four camp assistants, one of whom is Red Cross Life Saving Examiner, and night watchman. This staff was supplemented from time to time by waitresses for the adult conferences, and by a part time secretary before camp opened. The Vade Mecum Farm is operated by the full time Caretaker and two tenants.

Camp certificates of achievement—

In 1940 for the first time special pocket cards were awarded to each camper who completed the work of each course he studied. In all more than five hundred cards were awarded. An individual record of each camper's work is on file at Vade Mecum. In 1941 to every camper who completes four courses (in two years) a wall certificate signed by the Chairman of the Department of Christian Education and the Bishop of the Diocese will be awarded.

The Building Program (to date May 5, 1941)—

All ten cabins have been completed, each equipped with bathroom with hot and cold running water and shower. Our camp capacity is now increased to eighty campers. Each cabin will accommodate eight campers and a counselor.

The Cheshire Hall Lobby was redecorated and made attractive with wood paneling. The office and store spread out to a room each, a library was equipped in the lobby ante-room, two class rooms, one of which serves as a small chapel were also equipped.

Two rooms and a hallway were added to the caretakers cottage. One room serves as Post Office, the other is a bathroom fully equipped. All new construction, excepting the cabins, was paid for from the Tise Trust Fund.

New Equipment and Repairs—

The Duke Power Company donated a large kitchen range with two ovens and eight cooking eyes. Eight double decker cots and sixteen mattresses were purchased in one order. On another occasion a number of single three quarter, and double mattresses were purchased for old beds renovated and now erected on the third floor of the

hotel. Four new lobby chairs, twenty-four new straight chairs were purchased, and about twenty old broken chairs were repaired and renovated. An outdoor light and two swimming pool flood lights were installed. Many repairs such as painting and replacement of plumbing fixtures were made.

The cost of this new but necessary equipment was about equal to the amount of the deficit incurred last year.

Diocesan cooperation—

As a result of the plea made last year many Parishes have included scholarships in their budgets for 1941, and many more branches of the Woman's Auxiliary are providing funds for their boys and girls. I commend their action, and urge all Churches in the Diocese to do likewise. It takes the full cooperation of every Church in the Diocese to make Vade Mecum solvent, since all cost of operation and maintenance must be equalled by registration and camp fees.

Financial Report—(December 31, 1939-December 31, 1940)—

Balance on hand Dec. 31, 1939	\$ 310.39
Receipts Jan. 1-Dec. 31	
Cabin Building Fund	3,276.07
Camps and Conferences	5,580.68
National Security Bank	1,000.00
	<hr/>
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$10,167.14
Disbursements Jan. 1-Dec. 31	
Cabin Building Fund	3,149.65
Operation and Maintenance	6,866.83
	<hr/>
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$10,016.48
Balance in Cabin Building Fund	\$126.42
Balance in Chapel Fund	19.97
Camp balance	4.31
	<hr/>
TOTAL BALANCE	\$ 150.70

Respectfully submitted,

A. STRATTON LAWRENCE, JR.
Business Manager.

FINANCIAL REPORT VADE MECUM FARM

(May 1, 1940 to January 1, 1941)

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1940	\$1,154.62
Cash receipts for this period	546.50
TOTAL	\$1,701.12
Disbursements from May 1st, 1940 to January 1st, 1941.....	\$ 624.57

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1941	\$1,076.55
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Respectfully submitted,

J. PORTER STEDMAN

W. A. GOODSON

J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman.*

Receipts

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., May 1st, 1940	\$1,154.62
Diocese of North Carolina	375.00
Crop from farm	171.50
TOTAL	\$1,701.12

Disbursements

Salary, C. A. Lewis	\$ 360.00
Insurance	238.32
Supplies	23.85
Duke Power Company	2.40
TOTAL	\$ 624.57

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE WORK

College work in the diocese becomes more and more important each year, as the number of Episcopal students on our campuses continues to increase. There are now about 1500 Episcopalians in the four large colleges of the diocese, and the number in the smaller colleges would probably bring the total to over 2000. Obviously the need for work among this number is great.

At Duke and State College, in addition to the pastoral work and regular Church services and meetings, a monthly celebration of the Holy Communion is held on the campus and attendance has been good. At both of these colleges, it is felt that as much as can be done without a full-time student worker is being done. Plans for employing such a worker at Duke are nearly completed, and it is hoped that they can be put into effect for the next college year.

The work at Chapel Hill and at the Woman's College has gone on this year as usual, and it is felt that some progress has been made.

The student workers at these colleges fill a very necessary part in the Church's program, and also assist in various inter-church activities. Efforts were inaugurated this year to provide some definite program for the Episcopal students at Wake Forest College, and it is hoped that these will continue.

The regular diocesan Student Conference was held in February at Greensboro, and was successful despite the damage which had been done by a fire at St. Mary's House a few days before the conference met. Representatives of the diocese were also present at a Provincial conference on Women's Vocations, held in January in Tuscaloosa. Episcopal students also took part in an Interdenominational Student Conference at Greensboro in December, and the college workers met with workers of other denominations at St. Augustine's College in February for a one-day conference.

Those in college work can see very clearly the necessity for more careful training of boys and girls in their home parishes. Those active in the Church's work at college are almost always those who have been well based in the Faith before coming to college. Therefore, everyone can assist in our college work by seeing that, in each parish, there is an adequate and well-planned instruction of the young people in the teachings of the Church. Boys and girls are faced with the necessity of learning many new things at college, and they will be better adjusted for this if, before they come, they already know what Christianity is all about. Only if this is so can the Christian faith be, in their minds, something far greater and more important than these other new things which assume such importance in college life.

A. S. LAWRENCE.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In accordance with Canon 6, Sec. V, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina herewith submits the following report:

On April 23, 1941, the Board met in Chapel Hill, Messrs. Owens, Gould, Brown and Lawrence being present. Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr., and Franklyn Heeman Board presented themselves for examination under Canon 4, Sec. I. The result of the examination was reported promptly to the Bishop.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary.*

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

At the request of the Bishop, loans have been granted to two young men since the last Convention, both loans being for the purpose of completing the college course in June of this year.

The financial statement of the Fund is included in the report of the Trustees, and a copy is on file with the Trustees and with the secretary of the diocese.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary.*

REPORT OF THE LENTEN OFFERING COMMITTEE

Eighty-eight church schools have reported the Lenten Offering for 1940. The total offering to date is \$5,650.96. Several parishes and missions have not as yet reported their offering. We are hopeful that the offering will yet reach the goal of \$6,020.

The church school reporting the largest offering was Holy Trinity, Greensboro with \$400. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem was second with \$379.01.

The largest offering from a colored church school was from St. Augustine's College with \$335.19.

The largest offering from a mission was \$100 from St. Paul's, Monroe. Messiah Church School, Mayodan was second with \$90.00.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. BRIDGES

O. D. STANLEY

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

May 1st, 1940-April 30th, 1941

Receipts

On hand May 1st, 1940	\$ 181.34	
From Diocese, 6 mos., @ \$117.50	705.00	
From Parishes and Missions (1940)	964.17	
From Diocese, 4 mos., @ \$263.70	1,054.80	
From Diocese, travel and c. expense	75.00	
From back subscriptions	7.60	
From special notices	6.60	
From individual subscriptions	15.00	
From extra copies	2.41	
From gifts	12.50	
From Advertisements	47.30	\$3,071.72

Disbursements

To Printer, publishing, cards and c.	\$2,565.54	
To Salary, Business Manager and Treasurer	100.00	
To Engraving, cuts, and c.	34.96	
To Postage	106.41	
To Travel, films, developing, and c.	46.83	
To Office equipment	6.61	
To Commission on Advertisements	7.09	
Cash in Bank	204.28	\$3,071.72

The subscription list is now some more than 6800. If all the rectors would send in revised lists, there would very probably be over 7000. On our present budget we could easily carry 7100 subscriptions.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES,

Business Manager and Treasurer.

REPORT ON KANUGA CONFERENCE
TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION

May 6, 1941

The Kanuga Conferences were organized in 1929 with four dioceses, Western North Carolina, East Carolina, South Carolina and Upper South Carolina participating. From the first both young people and adults from this diocese have been prominent at these conferences in both numbers and leadership, but it was not until the Convention held in Tarboro in 1938 that we assumed our share of the responsibility for the successful conduct of this great and well known church agency. The untimely death of Bishop Finlay and more recently the removal of Bishop Jackson to Louisiana now call for close cooperation and constructive loyalty from us all.

Kanuga last summer added another successful term to its record, successful at least in the accomplishment of its objectives of increasing the knowledge and love of God in the minds and hearts of those members and children of the church who come under its influence.

The usual camps and conferences maintained their average attendance and the staff of teachers and officers measured up to the high standard set in the days of Bishop Finlay. In other words, under the guidance of Bishop Gribbin, President of the Board; Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, General Manager; and Bishop John Long Jackson, this fine educational institution maintained its well known traditions.

As for the financial success of Kanuga, that is probably less certain and since we, even in the church, still gauge success by the balanced ledger, a few words about this secondary yet still important consideration may be in order.

The accounts of Kanuga Lake for 1940 were carefully compiled by an expert bookkeeper, Mr. F. D. McLean, and were presented by the January 1941 meeting of the Board. The prepared statement showed assets in land, buildings, dam, water supply, furniture and fixtures, and miscellaneous items of \$263,439, while against this are liabilities of notes and a mortgage amounting to \$23,537. This, of course, means that not only do the conferences have to pay their own way and maintain this valuable property, but they must pay annual interest charges amounting to some \$1400. Is it any wonder that the prospect of freeing Kanuga of debt so that the beautiful new Chapel of the Transfiguration can be consecrated seems somewhat remote? If we were more truly interested in the Christian education of our children, not only would institutions like Kanuga and Wade Mecum be more cheerfully and adequately supported, but also our church schools, which many parents seem to think can impart all necessary instruction and training for a nickel a week, would be given more time and money for their important work.

Your clerical and lay trustees attended both the summer and

winter meetings of the Board. The next meeting will be held at Kanuga July 22. The usual camps and conferences are all organized, the adult conference again, and perhaps for the last time, under the guidance of Bishop Jackson. Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, for so many years associated with Bishop Finlay at Kanuga and now living at Franklin, North Carolina, is still in charge of the property as Superintendent and Treasurer.

All chapel offerings during the summer are to go towards cancelling a debt of \$700 on the pews which were made from timber grown on the place. The clergy conference begins July 15 and the adult or teacher-training conference will start July 12.

Your earnest support and active interest are needed for this as well as for all the other educational work of our church.

JOHN S. HOLMES, *Lay Trustee.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FAITH AND ORDER

The Commission on Faith and Order wishes to submit to the Convention the following report:

The report is in three parts: first, a statement informing the diocese of the action of the General Convention; second, a report of the activities of the North Carolina Council of Church; third, a report of the activities of the Committee on Faith and Order.

I.

The General Convention accepted an invitation to become a member of the World Council of Churches.

The General Convention agreed to the establishment of intercommunion between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Old Catholic Churches which are in communion with the See of Utrecht.

The General Convention joined the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America.

The General Convention passed a very significant resolution in reference to Church Unity with the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. and other Christian Communions, which we quote as follows:

“Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring in view of the Declaration of purpose of this Church and the Presbyterian Church of the U. S. A. to achieve organic union, and of the progress of negotiations to that end, this Convention advises those members of this Church so situated that the ministrations of this Church are not accessible to associate themselves with a Presbyterian congregation where possible, in worship and service, so far as consistent with their continued membership in this Church, and commends such persons to the pastoral care of the Presbyterian ministers of such congregation.

“Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the General

Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church rejoices in the evident better understanding between this Church and other Christian bodies, especially the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., and expressed its sincere hope that there may be, in the near future, ever increasingly close approach to unity with our separated brethren, with ultimate organic unity, not only with the Presbyterian Church but with others also."

The General Convention reaffirmed its adherence to the Declaration of purpose to achieve organic union with the Presbyterian Church of the U. S. A. and, without committing itself to any particular project, urged upon our Commission the further study of proposals already before the Churches and the exploration of other approaches to the problem.

The General Convention authorized the Commission on Faith and Order to make clear the question of Holy Order in the Reformed Episcopal Church in order that negotiation for unity might come in the future.

The General Convention continued the Commission on Faith and Order and also the joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

II.

The report of the North Carolina Council of Churches will be submitted under title, and a copy of this report is attached.

III.

The Commission on Faith and Order has been active during the past year. Members of the Commission attended all meetings of The North Carolina Council of Churches, one member served on an important committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. Members of the Commission attended meetings of the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese, and outlined a program of study courses on Church Unity.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. BECKWITH
WILLIS G. CLARK
FRANCIS H. CRAIGHILL

FINAL REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

Effective July 1, 1940, the Church Pension Fund Committee was discontinued.

The following report represents all assessments collected by the Committee during the year 1940 and remitted to the New York Office:

January 24, 1940	\$1,074.54
February 24, 1940	772.63
March 29, 1940	1,116.70
April 20, 1940	1,052.08
May 22, 1940	1,047.87
June 24, 1940	513.18
July 2, 1940	66.36
July 22, 1940	79.28
	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$5,722.64

The administrative expense account is as follows:

Bank balance December 31, 1939	\$ 15.57
Receipts from January 1, 1940	
to August 15, 1940	175.26
	<hr/>
	\$190.73

Disbursements

Stenographer-bookkeeper	\$174.31
Harrison Printing Co.—printing	5.25
Stone Printing Co.—ledger and ledger sheets	3.61
Bank service charges	6.67
Stamps .....	.99
	<hr/>
	\$190.73

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH B. COIT, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCHOOL
1 Albemarle, Christ	Ed. L. Gehring	Ed. L. Gehring
2 Ansonville, All Souls'		
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd	E. O. Schaefer, F. O. Yates, C. Thayer	E. O. Schaefer
4 Battleboro, St. John's		T. A. Williams
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter		Mrs. Norman W. Riddle
6 Burlington, Calvary	Capt. John Prior	Capt. John Prior
7 Burlington, St. Athanasius'		
8 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Urban T. Holmes	Rev. A. S. Lawrence
9 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		Oscar A. Gatlin
10 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	H. E. Coffin	C. V. Palmer
11 Charlotte, St. Andrew's		R. E. Taylor
12 Charlotte, St. Martin's	Clarence E. Frick, Benjamin A. Skin- ner, Robert Miscally	A. L. Boyle
13 Charlotte, St. Mary's	Harold Cook	
14 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	Oscar J. Jackson	Oscar J. Jackson
15 Charlotte, St. Peter's		Thomas G. Nisbet
16 Cleveland, Christ		W. F. Thompson
17 Concord, All Saints'	Leon Godarm	Joel A. Weston
18 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	J. H. L. Rice, George W. Milholen	George W. Milholen
19 Davie County, Ascension		H. C. Myers
20 Durham, Ephphatha	David T. Harris	John E. Dermott
21 Durham, St. Andrew's		Mrs. Chas. Burcham
22 Durham, St. Joseph's		Rodney Carter
23 Durham, St. Philip's	Ellerbe Powe, Jr., W. B. La Far	Rev. David W. Yates
24 Durham, St. Titus' (col.)		Rev. O. D. Stanley
25 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's		Rev. L. P. Spencer
26 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's		Samuel H. Sheffield
27 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's		
28 Elkin, Galloway		
29 Enfield, Advent		Samuel Peirson
30 Erwin, St. Stephen's	Edwin M. Bost	Edwin M. Bost
31 Germanton, St. Philip's		
32 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Charles G. Harrison	George C. Eichhorn
33 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	C. R. A. Cunningham	Mrs. Warner Lawson
34 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Thos. Settle Avery	Jules Squires
35 Haiifax, St. Mark's		
36 Hamlet, All Saints'		J. B. McNeely
37 Haw River, St. Andrew's	Capt. John Prior	W. E. Keene
38 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	J. H. Zollicoffer	J. H. Zollicoffer
39 Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	George C. Pollard	George C. Pollard
40 Henderson, St. John's		Howard Anderson
41 High Point, St. Mary's	Edgar Hartley	L. R. Stewart
42 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		T. N. Webb
43 Iredell County, St. James'		
44 Jackson, Saviour		
45 Kittrell, St. James'		
46 Knollhurst, St. Martin's		A. C. Knight
47 Laurinburg, St. David's		
48 Lawrence, Grace		Rev. L. P. Spencer
49 Leaksville, Epiphany		Thomas Wilson
50 Lexington, Grace		W. D. Clark
51 Littleton, St. Alban's		Wheeless Cole
52 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)	Matthew Jones	M. A. Faison
53 Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.)	George C. Pollard	George C. Pollard
54 Louisburg, St. Paul's	Kemp Yarborough	W. J. Shearin
55 Madison, St. John's		
56 Mayodan, Messiah		K. V. Reid
57 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	C. E. Blythe	J. D. Price

SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
1			Ed. L. Gehring
2			
3 E. O. Schaefer	E. P. Jones		F. O. Yates
4 James P. Bunn	F. P. Philips	G. W. Strickland	Miss Mary P. Philips
5 Russell Gant	Sidney Lake Paine	Hobart T. Steele	Erwin Allen Holt
6			Leslie Bolick
7			
8 T. J. Wilson	Collier Cobb	William Wells	G. Kenneth G. Henry
9 J. C. Smith	P. J. McSwain		J. C. Smith
10 F. M. Shannonhouse	Robbins Lowe	Harrison McCray	C. E. Greenleaf
11 W. R. Allen	L. M. Rudisill	R. E. Taylor	Miss Pauline Williams
12 E. O. Fitzsimons	W. L. Mauney	Hugh B. Campbell	C. E. Frick
13			
14 Oscar J. Jackson	S. Herbert Adams	Worth A. Williams	Thos. Watkins
15 J. A. Mayo	Channing B. Brown	J. M. Shannonhouse	Harold C. Dwelle
16 W. F. Thompson	W. R. Byford	J. C. Barber	J. A. Barber
17 C. W. Byrd	John L. Brown	Jesse N. Parker	Jesse N. Parker
18 Dr. A. B. Byerly		T. H. Huske	C. E. Alexander
19			
20			Mrs. Cora Kimmer
21 A. E. Burcham		J. B. Simpson, Jr.	David T. Harris
22 Henry Bost	Claude L. Carrow, Jr.	Walter Bass	Bailey Hobgood
23 Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.	J. Harper Erwin, Jr.	Ellerbe Powe, Jr.	Claude L. Carrow, Jr.
24	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice	R. C. Foreman	Bailey W. Hobgood
25			Wm. J. Walker, Jr.
26			Rev. L. P. Spencer
27			W. J. Wickham
28 Dr. Charles Haywood			M. George Henry
29 Ivey Watson	R. B. Davis	Walter Clement	Gavin Dortch
30 Edwin H. Bost	Henry M. Tyler	Thomas J. Harper	John McGwiggan
31 Lauriston Powers			Z. E. Matthews
32 D. Edward Hudgins	Hoyt W. Boone	R. E. Morrissett	Miss Anna M. Hill
33 W. A. Edmonds		C. R. A. Cunningham	Wm. C. Ramsey
34 H. Van Landingham	Juby M. Brady	D. L. Gallagher, Sr.	M. H. Peck
35 F. H. Gregory	H. B. House		Thos. Settle Avery
36 J. L. Capehart	J. B. McNeely	David Barlow	
37			C. C. Hudnell
38 S. P. Cooper	R. Erskine Clements	F. B. Robards	W. E. Keene
39 Peter Gerald	John Jeffries	Mrs. Julia Gerald	W. J. Alston
40			
41 Don C. McRae	L. R. Stewart	J. V. Thompson	Mrs. Julia Gerald
42 P. C. Collins	James Webb	James Webb	Miss Bessie Davis
43			O. G. Parsley
44 E. W. Lewis			P. A. Shinn
45			Geo. Burgwyn
46			
47			C. M. Fetter
48			Rev. L. P. Spencer
49 Dr. S. L. Martin	Dr. John B. Ray	Thomas Wilson	R. O. Dietz
50 C. A. Hunt	W. D. Clark	G. S. Williams	Miss Camille H. Hunt
51 Jos. P. Pippen		C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster
52 A. L. Finch		Mrs. Helena Harris	J. R. C. Faison
53 Rickie Hill	John Pollard	Harry Hill	Mrs. Sallie Stallings
54 Percy White	Robert C. Beck	W. J. Shearin	W. J. Shearin
55			
56 J. F. Roach	J. W. White	K. V. Reid	E. F. Duncan
57 Wm. Reames	Wm. Nisbet	J. D. Price	Wm. Kinney

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCHOOL
58 Milton, Christ		
59 Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell
60 Monroe, St. Paul's	C. H. Hasty	C. H. Hasty
61 Mount Airy, Holy Trinity		Thomas Fawcett
62 Northampton County, St. Luke's		
63 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'		W. C. Pitt, Jr.
64 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	Thos. Riley	Thos. Riley
65 Oxford, St. Stephen's	Hugh, Easton R. W. Graham, Jr.	Tom Evins
66 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's		Daniel L. Bell
67 Pittsboro, St. James (col.)		W. H. Harris
68 Raleigh, Christ		Mrs. A. S. Root
69 Raleigh, Good Shepherd	J. S. Holmes, Neil Hester	J. S. Holmes
70 Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)	H. H. Towns	H. H. Towns
71 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	Reginald Lynch	Reginald Lynch
72 Raleigh, St. Mary's	C. A. P. Moore	
73 Raleigh, St. Saviour's		W. S. Dupree
74 Reidsville, St. Thomas'		Manton Oliver
75 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		
76 Ringwood, St. Clement's		B. B. Tippet
77 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	T. W. Mullen, Dr. M. S. Braun Warren Bezanson	Russell Buxton
78 Rockingham, Messiah		Isaac London
79 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's		Mrs. G. W. Patterson
80 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Kemp D. Battle	Edward M. Sprull
81 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)		Mrs. R. A. Rich
82 Rowan County, St. Matthew's		Elton Mitchell
83 Roxboro, St. Mark's		Robert Michaels
84 Salisbury, St. Luke's	Dr. Frank B. Marsh. W. H. Hobson, Francis J. Murdoch	Mrs. Claude S. Morris
85 Salisbury, St. Paul's		F. W. Bridges
86 Salisbury, St. Peter's		
87 Sanford, St. Thomas'		Mrs. Byrd Newton
88 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)	S. Royster	
89 Scotland Neck, Trinity	W. E. Smith, H. T. Clark	E. W. Rodgers
90 Selma, St. Gabriel's		
91 Smithfield, St. Paul's		Wm. J. Austin
92 Southern Pines, Emmanuel		Rev. F. Craighill Brown
93 Speed, St. Mary's		Henry C. Bourns
94 Spray, St. Luke's	Tommie D. Pulliam	Tommie D. Pulliam
95 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)		Miss Sarah Reeves
96 Statesville, Trinity		Mrs. Ruth Woodward
97 Stoneville, Emmanuel		
98 Stovall, St. Peter's		
99 Tarboro, Calvary		P. H. Heydenreich
100 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel		J. E. Simmons, Jr.
101 Tarboro, St. Andrew's		J. W. Forbes
102 Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)		M. M. Weston
103 Townsville, Holy Trinity		
104 Union County, St. Timothy's		Lloyd C. Maples
105 Wadesboro, Calvary		Edward Ash Little
106 Wake County, St. John's		
107 Walnut Cove, Christ		Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper
108 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	Robt. L. Harris	Robt. L. Harris
109 Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)	Dr. Thomas Haywood	Dr. Thomas Haywood
110 Warrenton, Emmanuel		W. Duke Jones
111 Weldon, Grace	G. H. Nash	Mrs. D. P. Moore
112 Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	John H. Clark	John H. Clark
113 Wilson, St. Timothy's		H. G. Connor III
114 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	A. W. Cornwall, Jr., C. Mark Boesser	Fred S. Hill
115 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)		Rachel Diggs
116 Woodleaf, St. George's		
117 Vade Mecum		

SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
58			Mrs. Lewis Walker
59 F. A. Crowell	Willie Careloch	Claud McKenny	F. A. Crowell
60 N. M. Redfern		C. M. Redfern, Jr.	C. H. Hasty
61 T. G. Fawcett			G. A. Kittrell
62 Reginald H. Joyner			Reginald H. Joyner
63			C. F. Eagles
64			Miss Nettie Gregory
65 Arch L. Taylor	Edward G. Peoples	Tom W. Johnson	R. H. Servis
66 Arthur H. London	Geo. R. Pilkington	Daniel L. Bell	Will L. London
67 W. H. Harris		Mrs. Rebecca Glover	Joseph Quince
68 Landon Hill	Dr. Hubert Haywood	Ed Ragland	Armistead Maupin
69 Graham H. Andrews	J. B. Cheshire	John Anderson, Jr.	J. B. Cheshire
70 A. T. White		Jacob Hayes	W. A. Curtis
71 Chas. H. Boyer		John W. Holmes	
72			Wm. C. Guess
73 W. S. Dupree	Chas. S. Harvell	Grey B. Hookes	O. G. Sumner
74 Manton Oliver	Hunter K. Penn	J. W. Satterfield	Manton Oliver
75		Miss Ann Collins	Miss Ann Collins
76 W. D. Tippett	C. A. Williams	Edward Tippett	L. A. Tippett
77 Dr. M. S. Broun, Jr.	T. W. Mullen, Sr.	M. S. Benton	T. W. Mullen
78 A. G. Corpening	Walter King	Walter King	George M. Bowes
79 Geo. W. Patterson			Miss Lillie H. Hill
80 Kemp D. Battle	Arthur L. Tyler	E. P. Spruill, Jr.	Miss Bessie Bunn
81 Dr. J. W. Block	Westry Horne		Dr. J. W. Block
82			A. D. Carscadden
83 Arthur Crossley	Wilbur Malone		Arthur Crossley
84 Francis J. Murdoch, Sr.	James H. McKensie, J.	C. Stedman Morris, Jr.	Nelson Woodson
85 F. W. Bridges			Ray Armstrong
86 W. R. Lyerly			Winecoff
87 R. P. Rosser		W. D. Gregson	Miss Catherine Fisher
88			W. W. Robards
89 C. H. Smith	C. S. Alexander	E. W. Rodgers	W. E. Allmond
90 M. C. Tuck			Mrs. M. T. Candler
91 R. R. Holt	E. S. Stevens		Harold D. Blandy
92 Elmer E. Davis	John C. Barron	Norman E. Day	John C. Barron
93 Henry G. Shelton	J. R. Satterthwaite	R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
94 C. Bruce Beck	Cabot Sheckells	Ernest E. Easley	Alfred Hodgson
95 Thaddeus Kimbaugh			Dr. Robert Holliday
96 John A. Price	James J. Kiser		C. L. Corpening
97			Miss Emily Joyner
98 Richard Gregory			Richard Gregory
99 J. W. Forbes	Dockery Teele	Francis P. Jenkins	Francis P. Jenkins
100			Noah Baker
101			M. George Henry
102 C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	
103 Edmund Taylor	R. B. Taylor		R. B. Taylor
104			
105 H. H. Hardison	B. N. Baker	W. B. Little	J. W. Shultz
106			
107 J. G. Fulton, Jr.	Howard Woodruff		Edward L. Bailey
108			
109 Joseph K. Green		O. M. Green	Caesar Cawthorne
110 J. G. Mitchell	L. B. Beddoe	W. Duke Jones	L. B. Beddoe
111 E. H. Smith	C. S. Vinson		H. D. Cochrane
112 John H. Clark	J. W. Rogers	W. M. Bethel	Dr. W. H. Phillips
113 J. C. Eagles, Sr.	E. G. Joyner	W. E. Barnes	W. E. Batts
114 R. E. Lasater	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	Fred S. Hill	M. H. Willis
115 W. E. Matthews		Thomas Diggs	
116 W. A. Benson		Wm. Wetmore	F. L. Watson
117			

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ	4		15	1		46	27	33	45	2	11	1
2. Ansonville, All Souls'						10	10	10	10			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	3		6			35	25	30	44	5	14	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4				1	79	61	62	26	8	12	2
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	7	3	18	3	6	307	243	291	37	26	22	42
6. Burlington, Calvary						36	16	16	52	6	2	
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'												
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	7	5	19	4	4	380	229	244	64	63	64	37
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8		7			198	103	109	49	8	16	
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	10		9	5	7	396	280	318	52	30	43	8
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	1		4			52	70	30	52		12	
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	21	1	27	8	9	765	506	535	69	21	61	11
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's	1		8			74	53	61	47	38	7	3
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	12		7	3	4	133	91	91	97	42	30	34
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	41	2	40	8	13	1,020	787	864	51	40	68	20
16. Cleveland, Christ	1		2			168	119	120	34	6	8	
17. Concord, All Saints'	2		7	2	2	106	79	86	39	24	36	5
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2		4		3	131	68	68	34	41	34	18
19. Davie County, Ascension	1		2	3	2	37	30	29	14	12	12	2
20. Durham, Ephphatha	7			2	1	77	37	37	85	43	18	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's	1		4	1	1	76	55	59	52	11	12	1
22. Durham, St. Joseph's	7		7	1	2	155	107	75	42	14	12	2
23. Durham, St. Philip's	14	2	26	11	4	669	562	552	48	85	62	38
24. Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	6		6	1	1	102	78	80	40	0	57	3
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's					4	70	35	46	26	2	14	1
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's	2		3		2	30	18	16	40	5	12	
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's					1	15	7	8	26		4	
28. Elkin, Galloway						19	5	12	3			
29. Enfield, Advent	2		2			80	68	68	40	10	25	3
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	4	2	7		1	161	77	81	36	38	19	10

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
31. Germanton, St. Philip's					2	10	12	10	12	6	10	
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	11	4	40	3	12	502	373	384	39	49	66	91
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	4			6	2	62	50	58	78	78	23	54
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	6	1	8	6	8	309	206	225	73	35	41	26
35. Halifax, St. Mark's					2	62	49	41	20	15	6	5
36. Hamlet, All Saints'	1	1	5	2	1	95	68	70	46	13	14	3
37. Haw River, St. Andrew's	2	4	9	0	0	38	28	36				
38. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	6		15	8	4	640	346	358	91	124	42	27
39. Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	8		11		1	178	92	78	11		11	
40. Henderson, St. John's					1	69	34	33	10	1	4	
41. High Point, St. Mary's	6		12	5	1	255	206	231	45	20	48	28
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	2		2		1	98	81	86	36	23	11	7
43. Iredell County, St. James'	4				1	82	57	60	34		9	
44. Jackson, Saviour	1				1	23	23	23	23	10	6	3
45. Kittrell, St. James'						6	6	6			8	3
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's	1	1				10	8	7	16	6	4	
47. Laurinburg, St. David's						21	16	17	32	1	14	1
48. Lawrence, Grace	2	3	3	1	5	60	27	32	28	6	14	6
49. Leaksville, Epiphany	2	2	7		2	170	123	128	35	10	12	1
50. Lexington, Grace	2	4	15	1		102	71	81	37	20	13	9
51. Littleton, St. Alban's	2		5		3	59	44	45	18	9	10	3
52. Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)			4			30	22	26	12	4	12	
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.)	3		7			169	107	109	97	198	9	6
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's	6	4	9	1	1	122	109	108	40	12	50	28
55. Madison, St. John's							19					
56. Mayodan, Messiah	3				2	131	91	93	24	14	12	4
57. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	4					75	70	66	24		7	
58. Milton, Christ						10	10	10	13		6	
59. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	8		1	1	2	46	32	33	14	2	6	1
60. Monroe, St. Paul's	2		3	1	2	156	118	120	52	31	23	4

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Baptisms		Confraternations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
61. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity			7			85	62	69	40	7	12	5
62. Northampton County, St. Luke's					1	30	20	23	5		3	
63. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius			1		2	25	25	19		52	12	
64. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	3			1		45	39	33	30	36	10	4
65. Oxford, St. Stephen's	6		4	4	3	239	173	170	30	35	48	31
66. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's			3	1		66	46	46	52	18	14	
67. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)			1			30	23	24	21		4	2
68. Raleigh, Christ	19	2	29	11	11	1,075	915	900	49	46	67	132
69. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	17	7	26	8	15	1,025	900	925	57	47	59	81
70. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)	2		5	1	3	140	176	120	52		24	2
71. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	8	3	15		2	300	141	141	45	200	40	6
72. Raleigh, St. Mary's			5	1	1				89	170	32	5
73. Raleigh, St. Savior's	3	1	10	1	1	200	165	172	76	186	29	13
74. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	2	2	5		1	90	52	58	35	10	12	
75. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		1	3	1	1	35	18	21	13	6	12	5
76. Ringwood, St. Clement's						20	20	20	12	2	4	
77. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	1		4	1	1	193	162	142	48		3	
78. Rockingham, Messiah	5	1	2	2	4	96	65	69	42	13	13	3
79. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	2	24	18		5	212	49	63	15	244	3	
80. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	10	5	28	2	8	713	500	525	119	42	48	8
81. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)		1	12	1	1	48	34	44	21	4	13	3
82. Rowan County, St. Matthew's			7	1	2	132	87	92	10		10	
83. Roxboro, St. Mark's		1	10		1	47	30	43	41	2	11	
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's	9	2	18	1	12	470	272	300	59	39	50	36
85. Salisbury, St. Paul's	3		3	1	2	132	65	82	38	9	9	2
86. Salisbury, St. Peter's	1					50	26	25	13	1	11	2
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	2		3			62	32	39	47	6	11	2
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)					1	15	15	14	9		15	2
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity			10		7	170	150	150	90	22	26	4
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's	2	2				7	6	5	11			

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Baptisms		Confraternities	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's	4			1	2	64	55	55	37	2	11	
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	7	1	2		3	248	123	115	88	23	54	42
93. Speed, St. Mary's					1	79	38	36	24	14	14	3
94. Spray, St. Luke's		7	9	2	7	354	201	189	90	81	15	7
95. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)	4				2	32	20	25	12	5	6	
96. Statesville, Trinity	4	1	3	3	2	106	88	90	39	10	17	17
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel						6	4	4	9		4	
98. Stovall, St. Peter's			1			20	17	18	11		4	
99. Tarboro, Calvary	7		10	8	23	470	362	346	48	60	51	68
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	2	2	2	1	2	115	50	51	52	8	12	
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	3					68	55	55	50	6	12	
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	2		1	4	1	70	40	52	156	214	12	4
103. Townsville, Holy Trinity			1	1	3	24	22	19	18		5	
104. Union County, St. Timothy's				1		7	6	6	12	6		
105. Wadesboro, Calvary	3		5		1	171	106	111	33	9	44	31
106. Wake County, St. John's			2			27	26	26	31	6	7	
107. Walnut Cove, Christ			4	1	4	69	51	58	12	21	12	2
108. Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)			3			54	12	20	10	2	10	
109. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)	2		9	2	3	75	55	62	52	64	24	6
110. Warrenton, Emmanuel	1			1	5	145	127	122	32	19	36	13
111. Weldon, Grace	4		1	1		106	84	84	50	20	29	9
112. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	3		8		1	67	57	56	38	2	10	1
113. Wilson, St. Timothy's	6		5		2	302	260	237	35	34	11	32
114. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	16	3	27	9	8	840	623	651	90	57	63	65
115. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	1		8			61	50	61	28	30	28	12
116. Woodleaf, St. George's			1	1		27	23	24	10		12	3
117. Wade Mecum	1					1			20	1		
TOTALS	419	117	715	162	280	18,378	13,178	13,426				

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Church School				Property				
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	All Other Property	Insurance	Indebtedness
31. Germanton, St. Philip's	24	133		157	\$	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$	
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	5	41		46		40,000.00	48,500.00	40,000.00	18,880.00
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	15	76	15	106		1,000.00	6,000.00		
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3	22		25		18,000.00	18,000.00	15,000.00	1,700.00
35. Halifax, St. Mark's						500.00	5,500.00	3,800.00	
36. Hamlet, All Saints'						1,250.00	13,750.00	9,500.00	
37. Haw River, St. Andrew's	8	54	6	68	56.92	200.00	3,100.00	2,000.00	
38. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	14	90	50	154	304.02		70,000.00	50,000.00	1,900.00
39. Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	9	157	5	171	41.50	1,200.00	1,700.00		
40. Henderson, St. John's	7	100		107	30.00		6,500.00		
41. High Point, St. Mary's	10	58	7	75	139.67	10,000.00	92,500.00	34,000.00	22,070.08
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	6	26	6	38	69.40	1,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	
43. Iredell County, St. James'	5	35		40	10.32	200.00	3,000.00	2,250.00	
44. Jackson, Saviour						500.00	5,000.00		
45. Kittrell, St. James'									
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's	4	45	17	66		150.00	15,000.00		
47. Laurinburg, St. David's						5,000.00			
48. Lawrence, Grace	3	28	25	56	19.57	1,000.00	4,000.00	15,000.00	
49. Leaksville, Epiphany	11	50	17	78		500.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	
50. Lexington, Grace	10	53		63	74.54	1,000.00	20,000.00	9,000.00	
51. Littleton, St. Alban's	2	13		15	25.37	1,000.00			
52. Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)	3	32		35	13.55	600.00		950.00	
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.)	11	285	11	307	61.50	1,400.00	3,000.00		
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's	8	55	10	73	118.92	5,000.00	15,000.00	11,000.00	95.00
55. Madison, St. John's									
56. Mayodan, Messiah	11	96	30	137		500.00	7,000.00		
57. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	5	9	20	34		350.00	8,750.00	8,000.00	
58. Milton, Christ						500.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	
59. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	5	55		60	22.00	500.00	1,350.00		
60. Monroe, St. Paul's	9	46	6	61	199.01	1,000.00	24,000.00	19,000.00	

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Church School				Property				
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	All Other Property	Insurance	Indebtedness
61. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	5	22	.....	27	\$	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$
62. Northampton County, St. Luke's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00	3,600.00	.....	.....
63. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	4	17	5	26	.....	100.00	2,100.00	1,000.00	.....
64. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	5	65	18	86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
65. Oxford, St. Stephen's	15	60	.....	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	350.00
66. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	3	12	.....	15	.....	12,500.00	54,500.00	52,350.00	.....
67. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)	3	8	12	23	.....	2,000.00	2,600.00	11,500.00	.....
68. Raleigh, Christ	21	190	27	238	749.89	200,000.00	200,000.00	165,000.00	4,000.00
69. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	44	180	61	355	523.97	70,000.00	130,000.00	127,900.00	14,670.00
70. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)	5	40	8	53	49.60	8,000.00	7,500.00	4,500.00	600.00
71. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	14	53	42	109	13.74	2,000.00	29,000.00	22,500.00	.....
72. Raleigh, St. Mary's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
73. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	18	128	42	188	168.70	5,000.00	85,000.00	38,000.00	.....
74. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	4	10	5	19	.....	1,000.00	15,000.00	11,000.00	.....
75. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00	5,900.00	.....	.....
76. Ringwood, St. Clement's	3	30	15	48	44.60	200.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	.....
77. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10	109	18	137	98.99	4,000.00	28,400.00	21,500.00	.....
78. Rockingham, Messiah	5	13	.....	18	.....	1,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	3,398.00
79. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	10	97	96	203	61.84	150.00	2,750.00	2,500.00	.....
80. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	16	154	.....	170	307.44	5,000.00	70,000.00	50,000.00	2,700.00
81. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)	3	31	.....	34	.....	600.00	.....	.....	.....
82. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	9	60	27	96	69.76	500.00	4,650.00	.....	.....
83. Roxboro, St. Mark's	5	20	5	30	.....	500.00	4,000.00	.....	.....
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's	16	106	38	160	414.64	30,000.00	68,500.00	58,500.00	.....
85. Salisbury, St. Paul's	8	53	15	76	150.05	1,000.00	4,300.00	1,500.00	.....
86. Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00	3,800.00	2,000.00	.....
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	4	16	.....	20	20.25	2,500.00	11,250.00	6,600.00	.....
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.) .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	10	55	35	100	318.65	7,500.00	40,250.00	30,300.00	3,824.49
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00	2,000.00	.....	.....

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Church School				Property				
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	All Other Property	Insurance	Indebtedness
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's	4	25	.....	29	\$.....	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$.....
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	8	52	.....	60	95.00	9,500.00	39,500.00	28,200.00	13,668.62
93. Speed, St. Mary's	5	24	22	51	53.00	100.00	3,000.00	1,500.00	.....
94. Spray, St. Luke's	19	175	149	343	514.61	1,800.00	16,700.00	8,500.00	.....
95. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)	5	40	.....	45	16.70	200.00	1,100.00	.....	.....
96. Statesville, Trinity	6	21	.....	27	51.71	3,300.00	4,200.00	5,000.00	.....
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	1,000.00	.....	.....
98. Stovall, St. Peter's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	1,800.00	.....	.....
99. Tarboro, Calvary	12	72	7	91	.....	2,200.00	108,000.00	49,500.00	2,500.00
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	6	75	11	92	.....	100.00	1,100.00	850.00	.....
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	5	45	6	56	.....	100.00	1,000.00	750.00	.....
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	5	65	7	77	.....	300.00	3,000.00	.....	.....
103. Townsville, Holy Trinity .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300.00	5,000.00	.....	.....
104. Union County, St. Timothy's	3	36	6	45	2.40	100.00	525.00	.....	.....
105. Wadesboro, Calvary	8	21	.....	29	159.23	1,000.00	40,000.00	38,250.00	.....
106. Wake County, St. John's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
107. Walnut Cove, Christ	7	38	20	65	69.60	1,000.00	8,200.00	.....	.....
108. Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	3	14	9	26	.....	.....	400.00	.....	.....
109. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.) .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110. Warrenton, Emmanuel	7	40	14	61	47.29	8,000.00	52,500.00	23,750.00	.....
111. Weldon, Grace	6	27	.....	33	.....	3,400.00	11,000.00	7,000.00	620.91
112. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	5	23	11	39	.....	200.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	.....
113. Wilson, St. Timothy's	11	65	10	86	165.50	5,000.00	44,000.00	44,000.00	3,500.00
114. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	43	176	34	253	1,106.34	15,000.00	535,000.00	335,000.00	.....
115. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	7	58	.....	65	.....	1,000.00	5,200.00	.....	.....
116. Woodleaf, St. George's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00	1,800.00	.....	.....
117. Vade Mecum .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTALS	870	5,882	1,358	1,936	13,158.04	\$ 878,600.00	\$3,006,925.00	\$1,915,050.00	\$ 121,758.00

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Balance January 1, 1940	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1. Albemarle, Christ	.....	1,092.00	.....	.....	.....	1,092.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	.....	41.00	.....	.....	.....	41.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	13.14	910.46	22.54	3.00	27.89	977.03
4. Battleboro, St. John's	15.63	512.43	.....	.....	.....	528.06
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	486.74	7,313.66	4,426.43	2,346.01	2,350.33	16,923.17
6. Burlington, Calvary	.....	170.38	.....	.....	.....	170.38
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	73.62	3,885.29	679.52	1,010.89	.....	5,649.32
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	37.56	282.21	.....	78.61	.....	398.38
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	634.33	3,903.96	1,978.20	1,360.80	.....	7,877.29
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	7.88	798.61	383.87	.....	.....	1,190.36
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	26.53	7,187.70	1,730.59	4,048.95	500.00	13,493.77
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	213.08	.....	213.08
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	.....	895.50	166.00	75.00	.....	1,136.50
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	590.91	20,405.38	1,966.41	1,800.21	.....	24,762.91
16. Cleveland, Christ	12.09	622.91	.....	323.28	44.94	1,003.22
17. Concord, All Saints'	307.17	3,127.63	.....	194.49	5,426.79	9,056.08
18. Coolemece, Good Shepherd	9.53	782.15	.....	63.29	.....	854.97
19. Davie County, Ascension	.....	320.60	287.55	98.86	.....	707.01
20. Durham, Ephphatha	81.17	68.10	7.52	74.07	.....	230.86
21. Durham, St. Andrew's	6.78	917.66	.....	57.23	.....	981.67
22. Durham, St. Joseph's	3.88	2,102.44	.....	179.62	.....	2,285.99
23. Durham, St. Philip's	255.21	13,222.66	354.46	418.30	.....	14,250.63
24. Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	4.39	1,142.96	.....	.....	.....	1,147.35
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	.74	50.30	15.50	13.60	.....	80.14
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's	.....	30.01	.....	.....	.....	30.01
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's	.....	9.22	.....	.....	.....	9.22
28. Elkin, Galloway	.....	64.43	.....	.....	.....	64.43
29. Enfield, Advent	15.68	1,123.74	26.85	386.37	.....	1,552.54
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	310.93	3,129.48	115.50	18.65	153.89	3,728.45

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Balance January 1, 1940	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
31. Germantown, St. Philip's	.....	66.84	.....	.....	206.40	273.24
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1,504.19	8,713.12	4,674.14	1,152.53	2,850.65	18,894.63
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	2.28	270.00	226.50	5.00	15.00	518.78
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	101.63	4,676.86	82.84	646.88	.....	5,508.21
35. Halifax, St. Mark's	54.09	701.63	40.05	71.20	.....	866.97
36. Hamlet, All Saints'	.31	1,139.30	.....	.....	.....	1,139.61
37. Haw River, St. Andrew's	32.31	127.58	2,343.38	21.00	.....	2,524.27
38. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	.....	5,106.72	1,133.71	3,107.96	.....	9,348.39
39. Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	.....	178.32	77.00	.....	.....	255.32
40. Henderson, St. John's	.....	177.46	631.00	15.00	.....	823.46
41. High Point, St. Mary's	105.51	4,241.57	1,091.15	161.76	.....	5,599.99
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	219.54	2,289.61	.....	805.67	.....	3,314.82
43. Iredell County, St. James'	.....	298.92	.....	.....	.....	298.92
44. Jackson, Saviour	37.41	247.41	.....	62.88	20.00	367.70
45. Kittrell, St. James'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's	2.81	97.14	.....	5.56	.....	105.51
47. Laurinburg, St. David's	.....	338.65	.....	28.81	.....	367.46
48. Lawrence, Grace	5.72	63.09	8.64	20.53	.....	97.98
49. Leaksville, Epiphany	.....	1,243.45	.....	.....	.....	1,243.45
50. Lexington, Grace	191.96	2,351.40	510.00	250.00	.....	3,303.36
51. Littleton, St. Alban's	60.77	451.76	.....	276.88	.....	789.41
52. Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)	.....	138.55	13.55	.....	63.32	215.42
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.)	.....	180.77	15.80	.....	.....	196.57
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's	25.00	1,108.40	.....	21.00	.....	1,154.40
55. Madison, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56. Mayodan, Messiah	.....	972.00	.....	176.00	.....	1,148.00
57. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	70.90	591.98	.....	242.67	.....	1,111.72
58. Milton, Christ	.....	138.00	.....	.....	.....	138.00
59. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	.....	75.75	206.17	15.00	.....	90.75
60. Monroe, St. Paul's	5.72	2,054.76	29.35	373.90	.....	2,463.73

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Balance January 1, 1940	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
61. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	\$ 213.61	\$ 410.22	\$	\$	\$	\$ 623.83
62. Northampton County, St. Luke's	87.16	40.72	.....	20.48	.....	148.36
63. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius' .....	.....	63.61	.....	.....	.....	63.61
64. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.) .....	.....	46.01	16.76	45.56	.....	108.33
65. Oxford, St. Stephen's	103.08	3,492.38	267.96	1,165.89	.....	5,029.31
66. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5.83	1,747.06	133.53	409.82	500.00	2,796.24
67. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)	8.31	104.07	20.51	3.75	.....	136.64
68. Raleigh, Christ	4,410.80	14,056.96	7,692.72	5,119.81	5,800.00	37,080.29
69. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1,009.12	9,293.19	521.82	2,768.10	24,215.46	37,807.69
70. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)	269.72	1,287.98	14.00	.....	.....	1,571.70
71. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	49.39	111.35	5.00	1,074.94	.....	1,240.68
72. Raleigh, St. Mary's	45.23	277.79	.....	784.92	.....	1,107.94
73. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	305.96	1,476.44	120.00	277.21	.....	2,179.61
74. Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....	.....	1,425.16	.....	.....	.....	1,425.16
75. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....	.....	120.64	2.50	27.42	4.12	154.68
76. Ringwood, St. Clement's .....	.....	.....	75.57	22.00	.....	97.57
77. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	6.43	1,947.09	17.65	535.54	729.00	3,235.71
78. Rockingham, Messiah	5.66	1,347.38	96.79	95.51	.....	1,600.34
79. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	55.02	135.43	10.00	43.06	55.00	243.51
80. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	373.56	9,665.22	728.52	281.35	.....	11,048.65
81. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.) .....	.....	171.56	12.63	.....	.....	184.19
82. Rowan County, St. Matthew's .....	.....	189.00	.....	125.14	.....	314.14
83. Roxboro, St. Mark's .....	.....	834.54	.....	.....	.20	834.74
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	.....	6,883.76	.....	.....	.....	6,883.76
85. Salisbury, St. Paul's	8.17	233.21	29.00	71.18	.....	341.56
86. Salisbury, St. Peter's	1.92	140.50	.....	.....	.....	142.42
87. Sanford, St. Thomas' .....	.....	685.54	368.93	194.94	.....	1,249.41
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.) .....	.....	24.65	21.65	10.56	.....	56.86
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	.....	2,349.58	50.75	262.08	.....	2,935.01
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's	221.04	20.82	.....	.....	51.56	20.82

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Balance January 1, 1940	For Current Expenses	For Special Parochial	For Outside Purposes	Capital and Transfers	Total Receipts
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's	\$ 7.24	\$ 686.12	\$	\$ 12.50	\$	\$ 705.86
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	83.79	5,063.56	2,452.17	807.37	329.00	8,735.89
93. Speed, St. Mary's	1.34	78.75	78.38	45.58	.....	204.05
94. Spray, St. Luke's	166.27	2,490.56	66.84	369.33	.....	3,093.00
95. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.) .....	.....	47.70	.....	28.00	.....	75.70
96. Statesville, Trinity	86.44	1,870.66	.....	290.33	.....	2,247.43
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel	12.50	31.41	.....	.....	43.91	166.85
98. Stovall, St. Peter's .....	.....	147.55	.....	19.30	.....	166.85
99. Tarboro, Calvary	228.49	7,990.54	629.06	8.32	.....	8,856.41
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel .....	.....	127.00	.....	.....	.....	127.00
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's .....	.....	26.15	.....	.....	.....	26.15
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	15.61	194.49	9.43	.....	.....	219.53
103. Townsville, Holy Trinity .....	.....	343.63	.....	.....	62.46	406.09
104. Union County, St. Timothy's .....	.....	6.63	.....	3.60	.....	10.23
105. Wadesboro, Calvary .....	.....	4,829.86	.....	25.00	.....	4,856.86
106. Wake County, St. John's .....	.....	90.00	.....	.....	.....	90.00
107. Walnut Cove, Christ	39.49	610.33	.....	83.79	.....	743.61
108. Warren County, St. Luke's (col.) .....	.....	53.32	1.00	.....	.....	54.32
109. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.) .....	.....	534.81	7.11	155.20	.....	697.12
110. Warrenton, Emmanuel	17.30	2,491.46	307.69	941.48	.....	3,757.93
111. Weldon, Grace	2.88	1,230.24	.....	94.26	.....	1,327.38
112. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.) .....	.....	361.99	.....	.....	.....	361.99
113. Wilson, St. Timothy's	325.78	3,802.07	646.68	1,740.17	.....	6,514.70
114. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	250.36	19,853.21	183.92	5,172.01	.....	25,459.50
115. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	13.00	253.00	209.00	12.50	.....	487.50
116. Woodleaf, St. George's .....	.....	186.23	.....	14.14	.....	200.37
117. Vade Mecum .....	.....	6.01	.....	.....	.....	6.01
TOTALS	\$ 13,744.46	\$224,143.05	\$ 38,041.79	\$ 43,396.68	\$ 43,406.01	\$362,731.99

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Current Expenses			Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes			Capital and Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials				
1. Albemarle, Christ	\$ 212.04	\$ 15.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 348.25	\$ 236.72	\$	\$ 30.00	\$ 13.26	\$	\$ 900.27	\$ 191.73	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	39.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39.40	1.60
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	582.28	36.29	82.88	.....	139.08	.....	3.00	.....	77.89	921.42	55.61
4. Battleboro, St. John's	389.50	19.55	34.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	448.05	80.01
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	5,495.25	253.90	520.00	1,358.77	1,980.73	.....	1,683.43	662.53	4,625.00	16,579.66	343.51
6. Burlington, Calvary	79.00	.....	.....	22.95	49.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	150.95	.....
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius' .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2,817.42	232.50	200.00	200.00	15.06	216.75	1,298.97	120.05	400.00	5,500.75	148.56	
9. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	198.05	.....	.....	39.76	45.46	.....	30.27	48.34	.....	361.88	36.50
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	3,166.65	196.88	280.00	100.00	764.95	.....	900.00	1,305.61	577.25	7,291.34	585.95
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	536.64	58.23	.....	89.32	466.79	.....	20.61	.....	.....	1,171.59	18.77
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	6,513.38	100.61	478.00	1,858.36	1,082.34	.....	2,572.00	628.59	.....	13,233.28	260.49
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's	931.00	.....	.....	118.50	12.00	.....	170.00	43.05	.....	213.08	.....
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	10,651.88	346.34	710.00	1,000.04	3,533.53	570.44	4,500.00	1,579.16	1,235.00	24,126.39	636.52	
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	578.86	67.09	16.00	.....	50.94	.....	245.48	.....	44.94	1,008.22	.....
17. Concord, All Saints'	2,227.19	251.95	170.33	57.01	302.97	17.10	242.58	194.49	5,485.95	8,949.57	106.51	
18. Coolemece, Good Shepherd	531.97	45.33	92.00	.....	15.00	.....	125.00	17.35	.....	826.65	28.32
19. Davie County, Ascension	275.00	25.60	20.00	.....	.....	.....	80.56	18.30	.....	419.46	287.55
20. Durham, Ephphatha	13.78	.....	.....	6.00	30.71	.....	.....	71.07	.....	124.56	106.39
21. Durham, St. Andrew's	690.41	45.30	25.00	34.11	14.75	.....	150.00	22.10	.....	981.67	.....
22. Durham, St. Joseph's	1,988.82	92.62	50.00	13.75	15.75	.....	125.00	.....	.....	2,285.94	.....
23. Durham, St. Philip's	8,022.46	208.71	452.00	245.92	1,375.42	113.65	2,763.85	277.13	500.00	13,959.14	291.49	
24. Durham, St. Titus' (col.)	757.60	67.01	3.00	.....	.....	266.64	46.50	.....	.....	1,140.75	6.60
25. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	13.35	.....	3.00	.....	29.53	.....	28.26	6.00	.....	80.14	.....
26. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.23	.....	14.00	.....	.....	17.23	12.78
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.00	.....	.....	9.00	.22
28. Elkin, Galloway	45.27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45.27	19.16
29. Enfield, Advent	1,026.78	54.81	86.00	8.95	26.85	.....	200.00	100.37	.....	1,503.76	48.78
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	2,332.91	160.02	180.00	641.12	25.00	.....	260.00	29.40	.....	3,628.45	100.00

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Current Expenses			Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes			Capital and Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials				
31. Germantown, St. Philip's	\$ 50.00	\$ 3.84	\$ 3.00	\$ 206.40	\$	\$	\$ 10.00	\$	\$	\$ 4,780.00	\$ 273.24	\$
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	5,452.30	242.08	396.00	849.23	555.04	1,265.08	2,071.00	829.09			16,439.82	2,454.81
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	197.90			175.00	137.00		5.00				514.90	3.88
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3,566.88	169.68	226.00	316.98	82.84	171.72	613.12		200.00		5,347.22	160.99
35. Halifax, St. Mark's	595.08	31.99	38.00		5.69		111.00	35.45			817.21	49.76
36. Hamlet, All Saints'	968.83	54.90			5.35		50.00	28.15			1,107.23	32.38
37. Haw River, St. Andrew's	75.76			24.75	2,370.45		21.00				2,491.96	32.31
38. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	4,279.96	241.10	442.00		499.32		2,857.52	280.44			8,600.34	748.05
39. Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	187.25				68.07						255.32	
40. Henderson, St. John's	177.46				631.00		15.00				823.46	
41. High Point, St. Mary's	2,472.87	173.63		242.71	58.29	1,259.37	143.15		1,144.00		5,494.02	105.97
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	2,014.53	151.42	130.00	194.46	14.54		581.90	93.77			3,180.62	134.20
43. Iredell County, St. James'	258.29				11.32		25.56	3.75			298.92	
44. Jackson, Saviour	188.25	12.08	76.40					62.88			339.61	28.09
45. Kittrell, St. James'												
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's	28.53	2.00		15.40	8.49		37.00				91.42	14.09
47. Laurinburg, St. David's	254.28	13.65	3.00	29.41			30.00	19.94			350.28	17.18
48. Lawrence, Grace	26.84		3.00		27.00		27.08	9.00			92.92	5.06
49. Leaksville, Epiphany	820.09	60.00	50.00	39.18	60.00		50.00	59.63			1,138.81	104.64
50. Lexington, Grace	2,181.57	162.22	192.00	95.00	350.00		200.00	50.00	72.57		3,303.36	
51. Littleton, St. Alban's	365.62	17.35	25.00	25.00	59.84		150.00	87.01			729.82	59.59
52. Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)	120.00		5.00	61.62	13.55		10.00				210.17	5.25
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.)	25.00			108.75	62.82						196.57	
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's	943.49	75.00			90.00			21.00			1,129.40	25.00
55. Madison, St. John's												
56. Mayodan, Messiah	785.00	51.00	50.00	136.00			100.00	26.00			1,148.00	
57. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	560.03			18.49	42.78	4.50	215.00	20.82	45.00		906.62	205.10
58. Milton, Christ	113.00	1.00	24.00								138.00	
59. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	41.35			20.40	14.00		15.00				90.75	
60. Monroe, St. Paul's	1,559.02	108.13	102.00	141.18	116.12		239.00	134.90			2,400.35	63.38

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Current Expenses			Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes		Capital and Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials			
61. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	\$ 468.90		\$ 25.00			\$	\$ 50.00	\$ 17.41		\$ 561.31	\$ 62.52
62. Northampton County, St. Luke's	42.06		10.00				49.00	20.48		121.54	26.82
63. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	12.00		3.00		6.06		45.00			63.06	.55
64. Oxford, St. Cyrian's (col.)	25.77	20.24			16.76		42.56			108.33	
65. Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,836.80	172.72	216.00	315.06	219.96	15.00	1,018.50	208.62		5,002.66	26.65
66. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,302.57	106.44	98.00	334.15			300.00	109.82	500.00	2,750.98	45.26
67. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)	96.00	7.20	3.00		2.80		20.00			129.00	7.64
68. Raleigh, Christ	11,272.62	423.92	676.00	5,673.81	2,351.30	215.77	4,433.00	586.81	7,100.00	32,733.23	4,347.06
69. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	7,861.23	266.90	500.00	2,407.4	625.27	276.48	2,671.62	96.48	24,621.20	37,159.92	647.77
70. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)	565.61	716.49		42.00			14.00			1,338.10	233.60
71. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	70.45		50.00		15.00		931.06	143.88		1,210.39	30.29
72. Raleigh, St. Mary's	227.79		50.00				590.00	161.85		1,029.64	78.30
73. Raleigh, St. Savior's	1,206.19	48.81	25.00	156.50	120.00		228.30	27.86		1,812.57	367.04
74. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,126.00	50.00	50.00	28.19	42.50	21.19		27.18		1,345.06	80.10
75. RidgeWAY, Good Shepherd	73.20	7.56	3.00		4.50		39.00	27.42		154.68	
76. Ringwood, St. Clement's	42.92				32.65		22.00			97.57	
77. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	530.04		250.94		836.96		324.10	41.77	1,031.83	3,015.64	220.07
78. Rockingham, Messiah	1,002.35	66.17	75.00	7.24	23.23		89.82	5.69	330.48	1,599.98	.36
79. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	23.93		3.00	4.40	89.83		69.00	17.76		207.92	35.59
80. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	5,682.39	271.45	496.00	540.22	847.75	483.00	2,220.00	98.83		10,639.64	409.01
81. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)	154.30	4.50	3.00		7.00		5.00			173.80	10.39
82. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	179.00	7.00	3.00				114.00	11.14		314.14	
83. Roxboro, St. Mark's	654.19	24.06					106.00	50.49		834.74	
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's	5,385.92	241.33	240.00	133.00	72.00		550.00	162.76		6,785.01	98.75
85. Salisbury, St. Paul's	193.21						111.53	10.65		315.39	26.17
86. Salisbury, St. Peter's	80.67						61.75			142.42	
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	485.94	27.03	36.00	32.45	168.93	200.00	155.00	44.69		1,150.04	99.37
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)	15.00	2.03			38.83		300.00	96.75		55.86	1.00
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	1,721.57	76.01	120.00	60.22	87.53		5.00	2.00	132.33	2,594.41	340.60
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's			3.00	10.82						20.82	

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses			Outside Purposes		Capital and Transfers	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operating	Pension Premium	Episcopal Maintenance	Repairs & Improvements	Other Special Parish	Interest on Loans	Church's Program	Specials				
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's	\$ 549.39	\$ 33.13	\$ 33.00	\$ 22.03	\$	\$	\$ 63.75	\$	\$ 701.30	\$	\$ 4.56	
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	3,132.33	216.30	268.00	437.60	1,469.13	713.50	632.81	124.56	8,593.76	1,489.53	202.13	
93. Speed, St. Mary's	116.00	32.13	9.00	.....	.....	.....	39.25	6.33	202.71	.....	1.34
94. Spray, St. Luke's	2,261.16	155.75	144.00	11.80	24.93	41.91	360.00	82.05	3,081.60	.....	11.40
95. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.) .....	.....	3.00	.....	12.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....	75.70	.....	.....
96. Statesville, Trinity	1,651.00	140.22	.....	.....	.....	.....	215.00	75.33	2,081.55	.....	165.83
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel	17.95	.....	.....	4.20	1.00	.....	2.50	4.40	30.05	.....	13.86
98. Stovall, St. Peter's	134.25	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	19.50	.....	162.75	.....	4.19
99. Tarboro, Calvary	4,221.42	202.72	518.50	1,277.17	393.50	190.68	943.00	230.23	8,802.27	825.00	54.14	
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	55.00	.....	.....	17.00	.....	.....	55.00	.....	127.00	.....	.....
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25.00	.....	26.00	.....	.15
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	119.58	14.25	10.00	.....	9.43	.....	36.00	.....	189.26	.....	30.27
103. Townsville, Holy Trinity	264.53	16.21	15.00	.....	45.35	.....	.....	.....	406.09	65.00	.....
104. Union County, St. Timothy's	4.23	.....	.....	.....	2.40	.....	2.50	1.10	10.23	.....	.....
105. Wadesboro, Calvary	2,195.51	175.30	198.00	37.10	51.60	.....	720.00	188.55	4,811.26	1,245.20	43.60
106. Wake County, St. John's	50.00	.....	33.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	83.00	.....	7.00
107. Walnut Cove, Christ	423.04	31.59	3.00	181.35	.....	.....	78.00	15.79	732.77	.....	10.84
108. Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)	26.81	4.57	3.00	.....	7.94	.....	11.00	1.00	54.32	.....	.....
109. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)	441.07	.....	.....	.....	73.11	.....	78.00	87.20	679.38	.....	17.74
110. Warrenton, Emmanuel	2,173.96	133.76	158.00	260.69	2.69	.....	710.00	231.48	3,670.58	.....	87.35
111. Weldon, Grace	969.68	.....	.....	75.00	25.84	54.08	131.12	69.66	1,825.38	.....	2.00
112. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	130.78	.....	88.00	8.19	37.02	.....	88.00	9.00	361.99	.....	.....
113. Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,862.94	195.45	223.50	170.29	252.17	36.00	1,652.65	87.52	6,480.52	.....	34.18
114. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	13,466.53	355.25	1,060.00	323.20	459.91	.....	4,404.00	4,589.84	24,653.73	125.00	800.77
115. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	175.00	.....	.....	150.00	15.00	.....	12.50	.....	477.50	.....	10.00
116. Woodleaf, St. George's	102.70	13.95	6.00	.....	.....	.....	68.48	9.24	200.37	.....	.....
117. Vade Mecum .....	.....	.....	.....	4.50	.50	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	1.01
TOTALS	\$158,346.98	\$8,143.16	\$10,924.55	\$19,396.69	\$24,001.70	\$6,132.86	\$48,038.14	\$14,682.39	\$56,751.60	\$346,418.07	\$16,313.92	

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1939	1940
Clergy (as of Dec. 31)	65	64
Deacons ordained	1	1
Priests ordained	4	1
Clergy received	2	1
Clergy transferred	1	1
Candidates	3	3
Postulants	5	6
Parishes	45	46
Organized Missions	37	36
Unorganized Missions	37	38
Baptisms, Infant	405	412
Baptisms, Adult	156	117
Confirmations	661	714
Marriages	152	162
Burials	282	272
Baptized Persons	18,568	18,371
Communicants	13,178	13,428
Church School Officers and Teachers.....	855	870
Church School Pupils	5,702	5,882
Bible Class Enrollment	1,441	1,358
Total Enrollment, Church School	7,998	8,110
Total Contributions Church School	\$ 9,910.24	\$ 9,902.95

RECEIPTS

	1939	1940
Balances	\$ 8,527.19	\$ 13,744.46
For Local Support	213,581.96	224,143.05
Special Parochial	33,423.50	38,041.79
Outside Purposes	36,696.78	43,396.68
Capital and Transfers	24,554.04	43,406.01
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$ 316,783.47	\$ 362,731.91

DISBURSEMENTS

	1939	1940
Salary of Clergy	\$ 86,425.31	\$ 86,538.62
Lay Workers	11,329.51	16,331.95
Organist and Choir	16,689.34	18,309.60
Insurance		6,658.84
Other Operating	25,954.63	30,507.97
Pension Premium	7,580.09	8,143.16
Episcopal Maintenance	10,172.76	10,924.55

Repairs and Improvements	15,258.35	19,396.69
Special Parish Expenses	19,205.70	24,001.70
Interest on Loans	6,154.72	6,132.86
The Church's Program	45,509.27	48,038.14
Specials	11,214.65	14,462.39
Capital and Transfers	36,177.81	56,751.60
Balances	14,495.73	16,313.92
TOTAL	\$ 316,783.47	\$ 362,731.91

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1939	1940
Churches and Chapels	\$ 1,934,100.00	\$ 2,061,750.00
Rectories	217,350.00	241,600.00
Parish Houses	410,900.00	408,100.00
Furniture	258,225.00	295,475.00
Land	922,175.00	878,600.00
Total values	3,742,750.00	3,682,220.00
Insurance	1,847,450.00	1,915,050.00
Indebtedness	139,470.00	121,758.00
Endowments and Invested Funds, about		440,000.00

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SIXTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

THE CHAPEL OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 21 AND 22, 1942

ORANGE PRINTSHOP
CHAPEL HILL
1942

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
ON MAY 11 AND 12, 1943
IN
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH
SALISBURY, N. C.

I N D E X

A

American Bible Society, Resolution on endorsing..... 37

B

Bishop, Address of 37

 Report of Committee on Address..... 28

Bishop, Official Acts of 48

Budget for 1943 111

C

Candidates 12

Canons, Report of Committee on..... 32

Chancellor, Report of 104

Chapel Hill Pageant 29, 34

Church Pension Fund, Report of..... 130

Clergy, Lists of 7

College Work, Report of 125

Committees, Canonical 7

 Special 7

Craighill, Rev. Francis Hopkinson, Memorial Page..... 22

D

Deaf Work, Report on 132

Diocesan Officers 5

Delegates to Convention 13

E

Elections 32

Examining Chaplains, Report of 121

 Nomination and Confirmation..... 32

Executive Council, Report of 109

G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report..... 121

H

Historiographer, Report of 104

I

Insurance, Discussion and Postponement..... 29

Invitation to the next Convention 26

J

Journal of Proceedings 25

Joyner, Rev. Francis, Memorial Page..... 24

K

Kanuga, Report of Trustee..... 122

L

Lay Officers 137

Layman's League, Report 133

Lenten Offering, Report of 133

M

Military Camp Commission, Report of.....	131
Missionaries from Diocese.....	21
Murdoch Memorial Society, Report of	105
Nomination and Confirmation.....	33

N

North Carolina Churchman, Report of	126
-------------------------------------------	-----

P

Parishes and Missions.....	13
Parochial Reports	142
Postulants	12

R

Resolutions

On Thanks for Hospitality	33
On Annotated Edition of the Canons.....	33, 30
On Greetings to Absent Clergy.....	28
On Remission of Arrears	26
On the Meeting of the Synod (2).....	25, 28
On Appreciation of Work of Rev. R. B. Owens.....	33
On Pageant of Chapel of the Cross.....	34
On the Need for a Director of Religious Education	27
On Meeting of Convention	30
On Method of Apportionment	32
On Additional Assessments to Cover Insurance.....	32

S

St. Agnes' Hospital, Approval of Reorganization.....	29
St. Augustine's College, Report of.....	118
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees.....	123
Smith Vocational Fund, Report on.....	109
Standing Committee, Report of	102
Statistics of Diocese, Summary	158
State of Church, Report of Committee on.....	114
Report of Special Committee.....	31

T

Thompson Orphanage, Report of	116
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of	81
Trustees of Diocese, Report of	105
Report of Special Committee.....	30

V

Vade Mecum, Report of Manager.....	127
------------------------------------	-----

W

Wagner, Rev. Belford Northrup DeFoe, Memorial Page.....	23
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of	117
List of Officers	21

Y

Young People's Service League, List of Officers	21
-------------------------------------------------------	----

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1942

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

MR. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes

Rev. David W. Yates

Rev. James M. Dick

Rev. John A. Wright

Col. J. W. Harrelson

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire

Mr. John S. Holmes

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Mr. Paul F. Smith

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(until 1943)

Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.

Rev. John A. Wright

Mr. Hobart T. Steele

Mrs. William J. Gordon

(until 1944)

Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Rev. James S. Cox

Mr. R. H. Lewis

Mr. A. B. Andrews

Mrs. J. A. Mackie

Mr. John H. Clark

(until 1945)

Rev. F. Craighill Brown

Rev. C. Alfred Cole

Mr. H. G. Connor III

Mr. John H. Cutter

Mr. Collin McKinne

Mrs. Urban T. Holmes

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. John A. Wright	Rev. Edgar H. Goold
Rev. F. Craighill Brown	Rev. I. Harding Hughes

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1943)	(until 1944)
Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Rev. David W. Yates
Mr. William H. Hardin	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1945)	(until 1948)
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.	Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Hon. John J. Parker	Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Mr. S. E. Burroughs
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1943)	
Rev. David W. Yates	Gen. Godfrey Cheshire
	Mr. W. Alexander Goodson

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1944)	(until 1946)
Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson	Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. Francis J. Murdoch
	Mr. John H. Cutter
(until 1948)	
Rev. C. A. Cole	
Rev. J. A. Wright	
Mr. W. B. Revelle	

TRUSTEE OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1944)
Mr. John S. Holmes

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. D. W. Allen	Mr. A. B. Andrews
Rev. J. S. Cox	Mr. K. D. Battle
Rev. I. H. Hughes	Mr. Channing Brown
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.	Mr. S. E. Burroughs
Rev. W. P. Price	Mr. U. T. Holmes
Rev. W. S. Turner	Mr. D. E. Hudgins

COMMITTEES

1. *On Canons*—Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rev. Robt. E. Roe, Kemp D. Battle, Francis O. Clarkson.
2. *On the State of the Church*—Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rev. Leicester F. Kent, Hugh B. Campbell, C. M. Whitlock, A. T. White.
3. *On New Parishes*—Rev. deS. Parker Moore, Rev. Rufus J. Womble, A. L. Tyler, Chas. A. Tucker, H. M. Fairley.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

1. *On Diocesan Insurance*—A. B. Morgan, W. Landon Hill, Francis B. Jenkins
2. *On Diocesan and Parochial Missions*—Rev. Robt. E. Roe, Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, Clifton L. Corpening, Henry C. Brown, Cleveland Thayer.
3. *On Pension Arrearages*—Alexander B. Andrews, Stephen E. Burroughs, T. Wilson Mullen.
4. *Army and Navy Commission*—Rev. F. B. Drane, Rev. David W. Yates, Rev. Rufus J. Womble, Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., John B. London.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus *.

- *The RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- *ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. P. O. Lexington.
- *BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.
- *BERKELEY, EDMUND, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.
- *BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. P. O. Reidsville.
- *BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and of St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.
- *BOARD, FRANKLYN HEEMANN, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and St. James, Kannapolis. P. O. Albemarle.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- *BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. P. O. Erwin.
- *BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.
- *BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. P. O. Southern Pines.
- BURG, JACOB FREDERICK, Retired. P. O. Salisbury.

- *CARTER, JOSIAH TIDBALL, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham, and St. Andrew's, East Durham. P. O. Seaman Ave., Durham.
- *CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.
- *CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, North Charlotte. 115 W. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- *COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- *COX, HARVEY ATKINSON, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, and St. Martin's, Knollhurst. P. O. Mayodan.
- *COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Priest in charge of Calvary, Graham, and St. Andrews', Trollinwood. P. O. Burlington.
- DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Retired. Greensboro, N. C.
- *DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and Priest in charge of St. Timothy's Mission, Union County.
- *EDWARDS, FREDERICK HUBERT URIAH, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. P. O. Box 342, Oxford.
- *FORTUNE, ROMA COXEY, Missionary to the Deaf, 408 E. Geer St., Durham.
- *GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.
- *GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.
- *GRIBBIN, ROBERT EMMET, JR., Assistant for student work at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- *GUERRY, EDWARD BRAILSFORD, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury, N. C.
- *HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and of St. Gabriel's, Selma. P. O. 2402 Clark Ave., Raleigh.
- *HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON. P. O. Washington, D. C.
- *HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.

- *HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.
- *HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Concord.
- *HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Hamlet.
- *JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and of Galloway Memorial, Elkin. P. O. Mt. Airy.
- *JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of All Saints, Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County. P. O. Warrenton.
- *JOHNSTON, HENRY, JR., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville, and St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.
- JONES, JACOB RICHARD, Retired, Asheville, N. C.
- *KENT, LEICESTER FOULK, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. James, Kittrell and St. John's, Wake County. P. O. Louisburg.
- *KLOMAN, HENRY FELIX, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Chaplain in U. S. Army.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Vade Mecum. P. O. Walnut Cove.
- *LAWRENCE, CHARLES KANE COBB, Assistant at Calvary Church, Tarboro. P. O. Tarboro.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Charlotte.
- *MAN, ROBERT MARTIN, Priest in charge of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and of All Saints, Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg. P. O. Rockingham.
- *MARTIN JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.
- *MEREDITH, REUBEN, Retired. P. O. Oxford.
- *MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Church of The Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.
- *OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- *PARSLEY, HENRY NUTT, Chaplain at Duke University.
- *PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Priest in charge of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, and St. Paul's, Thomasville. P. O. Asheboro.

- *ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- *ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.
- *SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R.F.D. Tarboro.
- *STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. James, Pittsboro. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- STARR, HOMER PILGRIM, Priest in charge of Calvary Mission, Graham, and St. Andrew's, Trollinwood.
- *STUTZER, GERHARD CHARLES, Priest in charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.
- *TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- *THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.
- *TURNER, WILLIAM STEPHEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Winston-Salem.
- *VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.
- *WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.
- *WOMBLE, RUFUS JOSEPHUS, Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Roxboro.
- *WRIGHT, JOHN ARMSTRONG, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *WULF, CHARLES FREDERICK, Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.
- *YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 913 South Duke St., Durham.

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
Oct. 1, 1909 Isaac Wayne Hughes.....	April 3, 1894
Nov. 1, 1910 William Jones Gordon.....	Oct. 9, 1908
June 4, 1912 Edgar Hunt Goold.....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
July 11, 1915 Jacob Frederick Burg.....	May 30, 1920
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea.....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
May 5, 1918 Roma Coxey Fortune.....	Jan. 27, 1929
Dec. 21, 1921 John Forry Hamaker.....	Dec. 20, 1911
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 28, 1923 Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards.....	March 11, 1924
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	Dec. 21, 1902
Sept. 20, 1926 Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson.....	Dec. 20, 1918
Dec. 3, 1926 Reuben Meredith.....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen.....	June 16, 1929
May 18, 1928 Jacob Richard Jones.....	Sept. 15, 1909
Feb. 1, 1929 Harvey Atkinson Cox.....	May 4, 1922
May 26, 1929 Lewis Page Spencer.....	Sept. 20, 1931
June 16, 1929 DeSaussure Parker Moore.....	June 15, 1930
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst.....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordan Greene.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Oct. 1, 1931 Jean André Vaché.....	July 10, 1929
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
June 1, 1932 Frank DeVinney Dean.....	May 8, 1919
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie.....	Dec. 28, 1933
Dec. 3, 1933 John Walter Herritage.....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934 John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934 Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927

June 16, 1935	Matthew George Henry.....	May 23, 1936
June 16, 1935	Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.....	June 6, 1936
Dec. 15, 1935	William Stephen Turner.....	June 1, 1930
June 21, 1936	Ralph Andrew Bridges.....	June 25, 1937
Oct. 1, 1936	John Armstrong Wright.....	July 7, 1931
July 4, 1937	Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Sept. 1, 1937	Leicester Foulk Kent.....	June 5, 1925
Dec. 23, 1937	Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927
May 28, 1938	Clarence Alfred Cole.....	May 19, 1937
June 3, 1938	Robert Martin Man.....	May 29, 1939
Mar. 1, 1939	Edward Brailsford Guerry.....	June 18, 1933
June 18, 1939	William Penn Price.....	June 20, 1940
July 1, 1939	Henry Nutt Parsley.....	Dec. 5, 1937
Sept. 1, 1939	James Stanley Cox.....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940	William Martin Latta.....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 17, 1910
June 16, 1940	Rufus Josephus Womble.....	June 11, 1941
Dec. 1, 1940	Edmund Berkeley.....	April 25, 1937
Feb. 16, 1941	Joelzie Howard Thompson.....	Dec. 19, 1934
Mar. 1, 1941	Charles Frederick Wulf.....	Dec. 18, 1929
June 15, 1941	Franklyn Heemann Board.....	June 11, 1942
June 22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin.....	May 22, 1921
July 2, 1941	Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence.....	May 28, 1942
Jan. 1, 1942	Josiah Tidball Carter.....	1913
Jan. 1, 1942	Henry Johnston, Jr.....	May 25, 1936
Jan. 31, 1942	Gerhard Charles Stutzer.....	June 13, 1942
May 23, 1942	Gray Temple.....	June 1, 1939
June 9, 1942	Homer Pilgrim Starr.....	March 8, 1941

CANDIDATES

George Cromwell Pollard.....	Admitted June 10, 1906
James Daniel Gilliam.....	Admitted Sept. 1, 1941
Robert Williamson Turner.....	Admitted Sept. 1, 1941
William Jones Gordon, Jr.....	Admitted Sept. 1, 1941
Robert Hampton Price.....	Admitted Sept. 1, 1941
Ray Holder.....	Admitted May 8, 1942

POSTULANTS

Cecil Locke Alligood, Robert Eugene Cox, Tom Turney Edwards, Henry Thomson Rodman, Robert Lansing Hicks, Thomas James Campbell Smyth.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
 IN THE
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 WITH
 NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION
 Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

PARISHES

- Burlington, Holy Comforter, Rev. James S. Cox
 *Charles Shaffer R. S. Pindell
 *Hobart T. Steele Russell Gant
 E. A. Holt Donald E. Robinson
 J. L. Oliver Walter C. Brown
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
 *U. T. Holmes, Jr. W. M. Dey
 Collier Cobb *William Wells
 *Lawrence London S. T. Emory
 Lawrence Flinn D. M. Fambrough
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, Rev. R. Bruce Owens
 *M. E. Peirson Ralph H. Bouligny
 *Robbins Lowe W. Gresham Thomas
 *T. C. Heyward Luke Blackmer
 Frank Shannonhouse, Jr. R. R. Beatty
- Charlotte, St. Andrews
- Charlotte, St. Martin's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole
 *Clarence E. Frick Robert C. Hubbard
 *Ruffin Smith Ray Spooner
 *Maurice Morgan G. J. Mitchell
 *Hugh B. Campbell Richard Banks
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.
 *H. A. London James O. Moore
 *J. H. Cutter Marvin McCall
 William J. Yates *John W. Labouisse
 *Channing B. Brown Howard W. Barber
- Cleveland, Christ, Rev. J. Levi Martin
 Clarence P. Barber Walter R. Byford
 Edgar M. Lyerly J. C. Barber
- Concord, All Saints', Rev. I. H. Hughes
 *C. Byrd L. Fulford
 H. Craig J. Parker
 *S. McCoy C. McRae
 E. K. Willis T. B. Longhurst

Durham, St. Philip's, Rev. David W. Yates

*W. H. Ruffin	Murray Jones
J. H. Erwin, Sr.	J. H. Erwin, Jr.
K. P. Lewis	W. B. LeFar
*H. C. Bird	Noble L. Clay

Enfield, Advent, Rev. B. T. Brodie

*Samuel Peirson	R. B. Davis
Waverly White	Ivey Watson
*John McGwiggan	Lee Whitehead
J. K. Newton, Jr.	Theodore Harrison

Erwin, St. Stephen's, Rev. R. A. Bridges

E. M. Bost	*Z. E. Matthews
*H. M. Tyler	*F. S. Thomas

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, Rev. Robert E. Roe

Ralph Coit	Sidney Paine
*Charles Harrison	*R. E. Morrissett
Burwell A. Nolan	Thomas Turner, Jr.
*Hoyt W. Boone	George Eichorn

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. J. A. Vaché

Paul Mauget	L. W. Wilson
*J. R. Donnell	A. L. Foster
L. H. Redmond	M. L. Newton
Jules Squires	D. L. Gallagher

Halifax, St. Mark's, Rev. D. P. Moore

Henderson, Holy Innocents, Rev. I. W. Hughes

*R. E. Clements, Sr.	W. J. Alston
Leon Joyner	J. H. Zollicoffer
S. P. Cooper	S. J. Lane, Jr.
C. O. Seifert	E. G. Flanagan

High Point, St. Mary's, Rev. H. S. Hartzell

*Judge Don C. MacRae	Dr. M. D. Bonner
C. E. Diffendal	Dr. O. B. Bonner
*L. R. Stewart	*Edgar Hartley
J. V. Thompson	H. I. Coffield

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's

P. C. Collins	G. W. Ray
J. W. Cheshire	W. W. Walker
T. N. Webb	O. G. Parsley
James Webb	G. K. Collins

Jackson, The Saviour, Rev. D. P. Moore

Leaksville, Epiphany

Lexington, Grace, Rev. D. W. Allen

W. D. Clark

John A. McCrary

Richard Philips

G. S. Williams

Manton Parker

*Nathan Gellert

Dr. J. D. Redwine

Dr. Milton Block

Louisburg, St. Pauls, Rev. L. F. Kent

Monroe, St. Paul's, Rev. Fred B. Drane

*C. M. Redfern

*E. O. Ayscue

C. H. Hasty

H. H. Wolfe

Sidney Stewart

N. M. Redfern

F. H. Fairley

Albert Evans

Oxford, St. Stephen's, Rev. Henry Johnston

*R. H. Lewis

*A. L. Taylor

*E. G. Peoples

B. B. Burton, Jr.

*J. W. Ballou

E. B. Abbitt

A. H. Taylor

E. F. Taylor

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*A. H. London

G. R. Pilkington

*F. D. Jerome

W. L. London

T. J. Morgan

Daniel L. Bell

Raleigh, Christ, Rev. John A. Wright

*Col. Gordon Smith

Everette Briggs

*Harold R. Long

*James Woods

Thos. C. Powell

*Richard H. Mason

C. C. Chase

Bart Moore

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Rev. James M. Dick

L. M. Sneed

*I. M. Bailey

*Graham H. Andrews

*J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

C. A. Gosney

J. S. Holmes

N. M. Lawrence

*A. B. Andrews

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, Rev. Joelzie H. Thompson

D. H. Harris

A. E. Boykins

*A. T. White

W. A. Curtis

P. N. Haywood

P. A. Simmons

Allen Lane

*L. N. Roberts

Reidsville, St. Thomas

*Robert Hairston

*Burton Wray, Jr.

*R. L. Watt, Jr.

H. A. Whitsett

Manton Oliver

T. C. Bethea

Chas. Lemmon

R. E. Moffitt

Ringwood, St. Clement's, Rev. B. T. Brodie

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', Rev. Edmund Berkeley

*T. W. Mullen

J. B. Dunn

M. S. Broun

*M. S. Benton

Rockingham, Messiah, Rev. Robert M. Man

G. M. Bowes

C. W. King

W. W. King

A. G. Corpening

J. G. Wheelis

I. S. London

E. W. Hurst

H. L. Deal

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, Rev. Gray Temple

*A. L. Tyler

H. H. Strandberg

E. B. Brown

I. D. Thorp

*K. D. Battle

*Thos. McMillan

*F. E. Winslow

F. S. Wilkinson

Salisbury, St. Luke's, Rev. E. B. Guerry

*Francis J. Murdoch

*C. L. Wyatt

Ernest L. Hardin

*H. N. Fairley

James H. McKenzie

Julian Robertson

Donald Clement

*Bate C. Toms

Salisbury, St. Paul's, Rev. G. C. Stutzer

*Frank W. Bridges

*James E. Beeker

Scotland Neck, Trinity, Rev. B. T. Brodie

*C. S. Alexander

N. A. Riddick

Henry Clark

P. E. Sheilds

E. W. Rodgers

Chas. Smith

Cary Knight

G. H. Johnson

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*George E. London

Elmer E. Davis

*John C. Barron

Spray, St. Luke's, Rev. W. J. Gordon

Charles Bruce Beck

Ernest Edmunds Easley

Alfred Hodgson

Luther Heffinger

Clayton White

Charles G. Pulliam

*J. H. Aheron

Tarboro, Calvary, Rev. M. G. Henry

*Pembroke Nash

Marshall C. Staton

*Dockery Teele

J. W. Forbes

*Carter Darrow

Francis P. Jenkins

*J. E. Simmons, Jr.

S. N. Clark, Jr.

Tarboro, St. Luke's, Rev. M. M. Weston

J. M. Wilson

C. H. Hilliard

Townsville, Holy Trinity, Rev. Henry Johnston

R. B. Taylor

Wadesboro, Calvary, Mr. Ray Holder

J. Pines Murray

*Jas. A. Hardison

W. L. Marshall, Jr.

H. H. Hardison

Sidney Callagan

W. C. Hardison

R. T. B. Little

W. B. Little

Warrenton, Emmanuel

Stephen E. Burroughs

*Charles A. Tucker

Dr. F. P. Hunter

H. Evans Coleman

W. Duke Jones

B. R. Palmer

Alfred A. Williams

John G. Williams

Weldon, Grace, Rev. D. P. Moore

Wilson, St. Timothy's, Rev. J. Q. Beckwith

J. C. Eagles

*J. A. Conley

*W. A. Bridgers

*H. H. Harriss, Jr.

T. S. Hall

W. J. King, Jr.

H. G. Connor III

Luke Lamb

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, Rev. W. S. Turner

R. Edward Lasater

*George L. Irvin, Jr.

*Julius A. Mackie

*William A. Goodson

Gordon Pannill

Frederick S. Hill

Samuel P. Collier

J. Wilson Cunningham

Woodleaf, St. George's, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

MISSIONS

- Albemarle, Christ, Rev. F. H. Board
*Charles Cheatham S. M. Percival
- Ansonville, All Souls'
- Asheboro, Good Shepherd, Rev. W. P. Price
*Cleveland Thayer
- Battleboro, St. John's, Rev. Gray Temple
- Burlington Mills, Calvary, Rev. H. P. Starr
- Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
*Isaac H. Huske Chas. Herman Wood
- Durham, St. Titus (col.), Rev. O. D. Stanley
W. A. Kenney Wm. J. Walker, Jr.
- Hamlet, All Saints', Rev. R. M. Man
*D. H. Barlow *J. B. McNeely
- Iredell County, St. James, Rev. R. M. Bird
Fred Lee Moore S. Boyce Plummer
- Kannapolis, St. James, Rev. F. H. Board
*G. G. Allen
- Littleton, St. Alban
- Madison, St. John's
- Mayodan, Messiah, Rev. H. A. Cox
E. F. Duncan K. V. Reid
- Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, Rev. I. H. Hughes
W. N. Kinney
- Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage
- Mount Airy, Trinity, Rev. E. B. Jeffress
*Coleman Whitlock Thomas Fawcett
- Northampton, St. Luke's, Rev. Edmund Berkeley
- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius, Rev. C. K. C. Lawrence
- Pittsboro, St. James (col.), Rev. O. D. Stanley
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.), Rev. E. H. Goold
*L. W. Roberts Theodore C. Mayo
- Raleigh, St. Saviour's, Rev. C. F. Wulf
*C. S. Biggs K. T. Knight, Jr.

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, Rev. W. J. Gordon

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, Rev. J. L. Martin

Roxboro, St. Mark's, Rev. R. J. Womble

Percy Bloxam

Wm. Brickhouse

Salisbury, St. Peter's, Rev. G. C. Stutzer

*Irving C. Lemly

Sanford, St. Thomas, Rev. F. Craighill Brown

R. P. Rosser

*W. W. Robards

Smithfield, St. Paul's, Rev. J. F. Hamaker

W. J. Austin

C. H. Pierce

Speed, St. Mary's, Rev. L. P. Spencer

J. R. Satterthwaite

*G. L. Lucas

Statesville, Trinity, Rev. R. M. Bird

*C. L. Corpening

James J. Kiser

Stovall, St. Peter's, Rev. Henry Johnston

Thomasville, St. Paul's, Rev. W. P. Price

L. H. Bright

Wake County, St. John's, Rev. L. F. Kent

Walnut Cove, Christ, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.

Paul Fulton

*Lawrence MacRae

Warrenton, All Saints' (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson

Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), Rev. J. Q. Beckwith

*J. H. Clark

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), Rev. J. J. Greene

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Burlington, St. Athanasius, Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, Rev. W. G. Clark, D.D.
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, Rev. William H. Wheeler
 Davie County, The Ascension, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
 Durham, Ephphatha, Rev. Roma C. Fortune
 Durham, St. Andrew's, Rev. J. T. Carter
 Durham, St. Joseph's, Rev. J. T. Carter
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, Rev. C. K. C. Lawrence
 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's, Rev. C. K. C. Lawrence
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial, Rev. E. B. Jeffress
 Germantown, St. Philip's, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), Rev. J. J. Greene
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Henderson, St. John's, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes
 Kittrell, St. James', Rev. L. F. Kent
 Knollhurst, St. Martin's, Rev. H. A. Cox
 Laurinburg, St. David, Rev. Robert M. Man
 Lawrence, Grace, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), Rev. J. J. Herritage, D.D.
 Milton, Christ, Rev. R. J. Womble
 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.), Rev. F. H. U. Edwards
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, Rev. Henry F. Kloman
 Rockingham County, St. Mary's, Rev. William J. Gordon
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), Rev. Milton M. Weston
 Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.), Rev. E. B. Guerry
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), Rev. F. H. U. Edwards
 Selma, St. Gabriel's, Rev. J. F. Hamaker
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
 Stoneville, Emmanuel, Rev. H. A. Cox
 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Tarboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Trollinwood, St. Andrew's, Rev. H. P. Starr
 Union County, St. Timothy's, Rev. Frederick B. Drane
 Vade Mecum, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.

INACTIVE CHURCHES

China Grove, Ascension
 Macclesfield, St. John
 Macclesfield, St. Saviour (col.)
 Madison, St. John's
 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest
 Salisbury, St. John
 Spencer, St. Joseph

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

OFFICERS, 1942

President, Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Chapel Hill
Vice-President, Mrs. Harvey B. Hutchison, 1909 Beach St., Winston-Salem
Secretary, Mrs. John W. Huddle, Chapel Hill
Treasurer—Miss Sallie Grimes, 616 W. Council St., Salisbury
Chairman of Department Christian Education, Mrs. E. P. Peoples, Oxford
Chairman of Department Christian Social Relations, Mrs. V. K. Hart, 1641 Queen's Road, Charlotte
Chairman Supply Department, Mrs. W. R. Kuker, 923 Dacian Ave., Durham
United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. R. H. Lewis, Oxford

MISSIONARIES FROM OUR DIOCESE

Rev. Francis Cox, China.
Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, Cape Mount, Liberia, West Africa.
Miss Laura Clark, China.
Miss Bessie Blacknall, Nenana, Alaska.
Miss Ellen T. Hicks, Ponce, Porto Rico (retired).
Miss Mary A. Ramsaur, Great Falls, S. C.
Miss Lillie H. Hill, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham Co., Leaksville.
Mrs. Alberta B. Singleton, Waverly Mills, S. C.
Miss Inez Middleton, Forrest City, Arkansas.
Miss Jettie Odell, Inland Waterway's Mission, East Carolina.
Mr. George Laycock, China.

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

OFFICERS

1942-43

President—Retta Aughtry, 341 Hillside Avenue, Charlotte
1st. Vice-President—Mary Irwin Gordon, Box 96, Spray
2nd. Vice-President—Gus Graham, 135 Military St., Oxford
Secretary—Evelyn Smithwick, 407 Church St., Louisburg
Treasurer—Ed Joyner, Wilson
Thank Offering Treasurer—Kitty Farmer, Wilson
Members-at-large—(1) Billy Sigman, Salisbury; (2) Louise Ellerbe, 2015 Shenandoah Ave., Charlotte
Advisor—The Rev. C. A. Cole, 1500 East 7th. St., Charlotte

IN MEMORIAM

FRANCIS HOPKINSON CRAIGHILL

Born in Suffolk, Virginia, May 18, 1875.

Graduated from the University of the South in 1897 and from the Theological School at Sewanee in 1898.

Ordained Deacon in 1898 and Priest in 1899 by the Rt. Rev. Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D.

Assistant Christ Church, Macon, Georgia, 1898-1901.

Rector St. Andrew's Church, Darien, Georgia, 1902-1904.

Rector Holy Trinity Church, Gainesville, Florida, 1904-1909.

Wythe Parish, Wytheville, Virginia, 1909-1921.

Rector Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., 1921-1941.

Died October 14, 1941.

"For Lo, I will raise up a shepherd."

IN MEMORIAM

BELFORD NORTHROP DEFoe WAGNER

Born in Canada, February 24, 1879.

Graduated from the University of Toronto 1907.

Ordained Deacon in 1906 and Priest in 1907 by Bishop Mills.

Rector of Christ Church, Richmond, Virginia.

Rector Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, N. C., 1923-1941.

Died November 13, 1941.

"To beautify the place of my sanctuary"

IN MEMORIAM

FRANCIS JOYNER

Born at Falkland, N. C., January 6, 1853.

Ordained Deacon in 1890 and Priest in 1899 by Bishop Watson.

In charge of Missions in Beaufort, Pamlico and Craven Counties,
1890-1892.

Archdeacon Convocation of Raleigh, 1901-1915.

Rector St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, 1916-1919.

Retired 1919.

Died February 28, 1942.

"A true and faithful witness"

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

Raleigh, N. C., May 21, 1942

The one hundred and twenty-sixth annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, beginning May 21, 1942.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a. m. with the Bishop as Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. H. F. Korman.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30.

At 10:00 a. m. the Bishop called the Convention to order. On motion of Mr. A. B. Andrews, the roll call was omitted, and the Secretary certified that a quorum was present in both orders. The Bishop declared the Convention duly organized. On nomination the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected Secretary. He appointed the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., as his assistant.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, the President of St. Mary's School and Junior College welcomed the Convention. The printed program was adopted as the schedule of the convention.

The Rev. I. W. Hughes then took the chair and the Bishop read his annual address. (See Appendix A.)

The Bishop resumed the chair and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire read the report of the Standing Committee. (Page 102.)

The Bishop appointed a Committee on Credentials.

Mr. A. B. Andrews made his report as Chancellor. (Page 104.)

Mr. L. F. London made his report as Historiographer. (Page 104.)

The Rev. I. H. Hughes then presented the following resolution:

Since the present world situation demands every economy in keeping with wisdom and the right sense of value, Be it resolved that this convention goes on record declaring that the Provincial Synod due to convene next fall should be dispensed with as an evidence

of our desire to comply with every effort of national defense as well as Diocesan and personal expense; That this Diocese shall notify the president of the Province, hoping that the other dioceses will fall in line with this decision of ours.

After some discussion the consideration of the resolution was postponed until the afternoon session.

As a committee on the Bishop's address, the chair appointed the Rev. William S. Turner, The Rev. Robert M. Man, Mr. E. G. Peoples, Mr. Shields Alexander, Mr. Harold C. Bird.

Mr. Paul F. Smith made the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (Page 105.) This report was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Frank Winslow, Mr. Fred Thomas.

The Rev. James S. Cox presented the report of the Executive Council. (Page 109.)

The report of the treasurer was presented by Mr. George D. Thompson and Mr. D. L. Gallagher, representing the Security National Bank.

Mr. F. M. Murdoch then invited the convention of 1943 to meet at St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

Mr. R. H. Lewis then presented the budget for Episcopal Maintenance. (Page 111.) After discussion the budget was adopted with no change. A motion in regard to Fire Insurance was carried over for later consideration.

A motion to change the title "Episcopal Maintenance" was referred to the committee on Canons.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Lewis the assessment against St. Mary's, High Point, for 1941 was remitted and for 1942 the assessment was fixed for \$50.

The budget for the Church's program was then presented and discussed. The Reverend Robert M. Man moved that the appropriations for the Social Service worker be increased to \$300. Carried, but the Executive Council was instructed to adjust its items so that there would be no increase in the total. The budget for the Church's Program was then adopted. (Page 112.)

A recess for lunch was then taken. The Convention re-assembled at 2:00 p. m.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., offered the following resolution:

Resolved: that it is the sense of this Convention that the office of a Diocesan Director of Religious Education is important and should be retained provided funds for its maintenance become available.

Motion carried.

The Rev. E. B. Guerry presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. (Page 114.)

The Rev. J. M. Dick made the report for the Committee on Credentials. All delegates were seated.

Mr. M. D. Whisnant made the report for the Thompson Orphanage. (Page 116.)

The report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary was submitted by title and ordered printed in the Journal. (Page 117.)

The Rev. D. W. Yates made an oral report as Trustee of the University of the South.

As a special committee to consider the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, the Bishop appointed the Rev. James S. Cox, Mr. William H. Ruffin, and Mr. Channing B. Brown.

The Rev. E. H. Goold made his report on St. Augustine's College and St. Agnes' Hospital. (Page 118.)

The Bishop then appointed the Canonical and Special Committees. (Page 7.)

The report of the Trustees under the will of General Smith, the report of the Examining Chaplains and the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital were submitted by title, and the last two were ordered printed in the Journal. (Page 121.)

Mr. J. S. Holmes presented his report as Trustee of Kanuga. (Page 122.)

The report of St. Mary's School and Junior College was submitted by title, (Page 123) and the Rev. H. F. Kloman spoke on the School.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence presented the report on College work. The report was supplemented by the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Jr.

The Rev. I. H. Hughes submitted by title the report of the North Carolina Churchman. (Page 126.)

On motion of the Rev. W. G. Clark the secretary was instructed to send a telegram of greeting and sympathy to the Rev. R. B. Owens.

The report of Vade Mecum was presented by the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr. (Page 127.)

For the Committee on Pension Arrearages Mr. A. B. Andrews reported orally.

Mr. Andrews then presented the following resolution:

Resolved: that, in view of the National emergency, the Diocese of North Carolina go on record that all church work be carried on as usual; however, that expenditures by missions, parishes, diocese, synods and general convention be held to necessary items; and where not necessary that conferences, or scheduled meetings of church bodies, may be omitted or curtailed as to time or attendance when so decided by the governing board of such body.

The committee to whom the Bishop's address was referred reported as follows: All the resolutions were adopted.

1. BE IT RESOLVED that the Bishop be requested to incorporate the substance of his address to the Convention in a pastoral letter to the congregations of the diocese.
2. BE IT RESOLVED that a copy of the Bishop's Necrology be sent to the families of the deceased clergymen by the Secretary of the Convention.
3. a. BE IT RESOLVED that the Bishop be authorized to increase the Diocesan Army and Navy Commission to such number as he deems advisable.
b. BE IT RESOLVED that the Commission be instructed to study the Military Camp situation and determine the best method the Church can use in meeting the needs of the men in the armed forces.
c. If deemed advisable, BE IT RESOLVED that the Bishop, with the Department of Missions, authorize the Army and Navy Commissions to use the \$1,975 toward the expense of a Diocesan Civilian Chaplain; and be further authorized to

determine and follow out plans for the raising of any amounts needed in excess of the \$1,975.

4. BE IT RESOLVED that until the next Convention the Bishop and Executive Council be authorized to use such discretionary power as will enable them to act with promptness and decision in meeting the opportunities or critical emergencies which may arise in the diocese.

The Rev. R. E. Roe asked that the Committee on Diocesan and Parochial Missions be continued. The request was granted.

After considerable discussion of the Fire Insurance Policy, carried by the Trustees for Mission property, the whole matter of this Insurance was postponed until the next Convention.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 8:30 p. m. in the school auditorium The Chapel of the Cross of Chapel Hill presented its Centennial pageant "At the Crossroads on the Hill."

FRIDAY

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 a. m. with the Bishop as Celebrant assisted by the Rev. H. F. Kloman. The offering was received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 a. m. At 10:00 a. m. the Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Rev. F. B. Drane reported for the Military Training Camp Commission. (Page 131.)

The report of the Laymen's League was presented by Mr. C. A. Tucker. (Page 133.)

Mr. J. B. Cheshire asked the approval of the Convention of a plan to separate St. Agnes Hospital from St. Augustine's College, and to organize a separate non-stock corporation for the purpose of running the Hospital. The National Council and the Church Institute for Negroes have already approved. The Convention approved the plan.

The Convention then proceeded to elections. On motion

of Mr. Hal A. London it was agreed that a plurality should be sufficient to elect. Where there was no contest the secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for such candidates. As Tellers the Bishop appointed Rev. F. H. Board, Rev. R. J. Womble, Mr. N. M. Redfern, and Mr. Robert Watt.

The Rev. C. A. Cole presented a resolution dealing with the Youth Commission. It was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A resolution was introduced by the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, looking towards the annual meeting of the Convention at St. Mary's School. Consideration of this resolution was postponed until next year.

The secretary presented to the Convention an Annotated Edition of the Canons prepared by the Rev. R. B. Owens. It was received with thanks.

Mr. K. D. Battle presented the report of the Special Committee on the report of the Trustees.

The Committee to which was referred the report of the Trustees of the Diocese and the audit of its trust funds reports as follows:

We have read the report and the audit. There are some items not clear to the Committee which did not have an opportunity to confer with the Trust Officer of Security National Bank, the Custodian. So far as we can tell, however, the actions of the Trustees have been judicious, the accounts well kept, and the assets well managed.

One rather serious problem of policy presents itself. In the report of the Trustees and in the Audit, investments in stocks and bonds are carried at book value in the sum of \$35,736.61, approximately one half of the combined trust funds. The statement, "All stocks are paying dividends and all bonds are paying interest" might induce the belief that these are prime investments. As a matter of fact, some items are carried at prices wholly unrelated to present market values. Thus stock in R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company now selling at \$23 is carried at \$53. American Telephone Company now selling at \$115 is carried at \$162. These changes in value are of course due to forces entirely beyond the control of the Trustees or the Custodian. We, the Committee, do not know just what policy is pursued by fiduciaries under such circumstances, but it seems to us that periodical revaluations would furnish a more realistic picture of our actual financial situation and would enable us more intelligently to plan for the inevitable reduction in yield which such shrink-

age in capital values foreshadows. We might even consider deflecting a larger part of the income than the present 5% toward rebuilding the trust funds to their original value. Certainly the value of a participating unit in the consolidated Trust fund should be re-appraised when drawn out of the basket as seems to have been done in the case of the Mooresville Church lot. (Exhibit B of Audit). At any rate, the Problem is an important one and we commend it to the careful thought of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

KEMP D. BATTLE
FRANK E. WINSLOW
FRED S. THOMAS

On motion the Trustees were requested to report the cost in market value of Stocks and Bonds as of January 1 of each year.

The report of the Special Committee on the report of the State of the Church was made by the Rev. J. S. Cox.

Your committee, first of all, heartily approves the general sentiment of the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church that the need of the day is a "most carefully planned evangelistic offensive." It further approves the six specific recommendations.

Your committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That the clergy of the diocese read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church in their respective vestry meetings immediately on receiving their copies of the 1942 Journal.

2. That the Bishop consider recommendation No. 5 with reference to marriage instruction and include it as far as possible in his pastoral letter.

Your committee further moves:

1. That the Convention instruct the Executive Council to make a survey of the cities of the diocese as to their need for churches and apprise the Rectors and Vestries of their appraisal.

2. That the Convention instruct the Executive Council to consider recommendation No. 2 in the report, with reference to the organization of the Diocese into Convocations, and return definite proposals at the next Convention.

JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*
CHANNING B. BROWN

Resolution 1 was referred to Department of Missions. Resolution 2 was referred to a Special Committee.

The report of the Work Among the Deaf was read by the Bishop and signed by the Rev. R. C. Fortune. (Page 132.)

After some discussion as to methods of apportionment it was moved and carried that a Special Committee headed by the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., be asked to make a further study, and to report to the Department of Missions.

Mr. R. H. Lewis offered the following resolution, which was carried:

Resolved: that the Assessments of Missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund of 1943 be increased by an amount not exceeding the Premium on the Fire Insurance protecting the Mission property, at the discretion of the Executive Council.

The Rev. R. E. Roe reported for the Committee on Canons:

1. Resolved: that in Article IX Section 3 the word "males" be changed to the word "communicants."
2. Your committee disapproves of the proposal to change the term "Episcopal Maintenance" to "Diocesan Maintenance," and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The resolution was adopted and the report of the committee accepted.

Mr. Channing B. Brown invited the Convention to the celebration of the twentieth anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Penick. The time and place to be determined later.

The Rev. R. A. Bridges reported for the Lenten offering. (Page 133.)

The Bishop nominated as Examining Chaplains, Rev. R. B. Owens, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rev. E. H. Gould, Rev. F. C. Brown, Rev. J. A. Wright, and Rev. I. H. Hughes. The Convention ratified the nominations.

Miss Lillie H. Hill addressed the Convention on the Penn-Carolina Bible Conference.

Elections resulted as follows:

Standing Committee: Rev. J. M. Dick, Rev. I. W. Hughes, Rev. J. A. Wright, Rev. D. W. Yates, Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Colonel J. W. Harrelson, Mr. J. S. Holmes.

Treasurer: Security National Bank, Raleigh Branch.

Executive Council: Rev. F. C. Brown, Rev. C. A. Cole, Mr. H. G. Conner, Mr. J. H. Cutter, Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Mr. Collin McKinne.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: Mr. Graham H. Andrews, Mr. S. E. Burroughs, Mr. R. H. Lewis, Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb.

Managers of the Thompson Orphanage: Rev. C. A. Cole, Mr. Willard B. Revelle, Rev. J. A. Wright.

Delegates to the Synod: Rev. D. W. Allen, Rev. J. S. Cox, Rev. I. H. Hughes, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., Rev. W. P. Price, Rev. W. S. Turner, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. K. D. Battle, Mr. Channing B. Brown, Mr. S. E. Burroughs, Mr. U. T. Holmes, Mr. D. E. Hudgins.

In response to requests as to the relationship of the USO and the Church the Bishop read a letter of explanation from the Executive Secretary of the Federal Council of Churches.

The Rev. W. J. Gordon offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved: that this Convention endorse the work of the American Bible Society especially in the Emergency needs caused by the present world situation, and urge the receiving of an offering for this purpose on the second Sunday in Advent or such other time as best suits the individual choice.

The Bishop nominated to the Murdoch Society, to serve for two years, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, the Rev. D. W. Yates, Mr. F. O. Clarkson. The Convention ratified the nomination.

The Rev. W. S. Turner offered the following three resolutions, which were adopted:

Whereas there has been a pressing need within the Diocese of an annotated Book of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina, and

Whereas the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, with the collaboration of others, has diligently labored since the last Convention in the preparation and completion of such a Book, and has now placed it in the hands of the Convention;

Be it resolved that the 126th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina hereby express its appreciation of this splendid invaluable work of the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens and his collaborators.

* * * * *

Be it resolved that the 126th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina extend our deep appreciation to Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, the President of St. Mary's School and Junior College; to Bishop Penick, Chairman, the Board of Trustees; to Mrs. Nannie Marriot, the Dietitian and Superintendent of Buildings; Mrs. Wal-

ter Simpson, Assistant, and their staff; to the Rev. Henry F. Kroman, Chaplain; Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager; and all associated with the School, for their prodigal provision for the comfort, health, well-being, physical and spiritual, of the delegates, and for the Convention meetings and services. This has so greatly contributed to the sense of congeniality, unity and success of the Convention, that we are eager to share more of their unexcelled hospitality.

* * * * *

Whereas due to the present national emergency the carefully made plans to entertain the 126th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina by the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, had to be changed; and

Whereas one of the principal elements of the entertainment planned was the presentation of a pageant, and

Whereas the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, undaunted, determined at some sacrifice, extra labor and expense, to present the Pageant at the Convention being held at St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, and

Whereas the Pageant, "At the Crossroads on the Hill" was presented on the night of Thursday, May 21, and proved to be of so interesting a nature, so splendidly and successfully presented, and so stimulating,

Be it resolved that the 126th Convention hereby express to the Author and Director, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, to the cast and staff of the Pageant, to the Rector, Assistant Rector, the Vestry and Parish of the Chapel of the Cross, our deep appreciation and gratitude;

Be it further resolved that a copy of this resolution be sent by the Secretary of the Convention to the Director of the Pageant.

William S. Turner,
Chairman

C. Shields Alexander

The reading of the minutes of the second day was dispensed with.

After prayer and the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis* and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned sine die.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina

Attest:
Alfred S. Lawrence
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

Address of the Bishop

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

As we assemble for the 126th Annual Convention of this Diocese, I suspect that in some minds the question is being asked, "Are we sufficient for the duties and responsibilities of this epochal moment in the history of our Church and nation? Are we equal to the tasks and opportunities that have been thrust upon us by this unprecedented crisis?" A good answer to this fearsome question is suggested by an incident described in the book of Exodus. According to this old story, Moses had appealed to his people to help him build a tabernacle to the glory of God. It would require their generous gifts, their loyal services, their best labors and above all, a sacrifice. And no sooner had Moses spoken than the children of Israel responded with free-will offerings and with a heart and mind bent upon doing well all that pertained to God's sanctuary. Whereupon the unknown editor of this ancient book makes this significant comment: "For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work."

Naturally we feel unequal to a situation that as individuals or citizens or church members we have never faced before. New conditions for which there are no helpful precedents; new problems which former experience has never solved, new economic strains, social tensions and a whole host of personal fears and domestic anxieties throng upon us and bewilder us and tempt us to question ourselves and suspect our neighbor and even doubt our God. This, I say, is natural. But for the Christian, this insufficiency is not all. There is another factor or increment in his make-up. He calls it supernatural. And that is the very element, a mysterious, intangible element, and yet indubitably real, that changes his whole complexion of life, that lifts his head, that steadies his hand, that clears his thinking and keeps his perspective right. This is life's indispensable extra, the spiritual plus, the faith that enlists and engages nothing less than the wisdom and power of God. My confidence that the clergy and laity of this diocese have put on this panoply of God enables me to say,

as I consider the welfare of His sanctuary, "The stuff they have is sufficient for all the work."

* * * * *

We all regret the circumstances, unpredictable a year ago, which have rendered it impossible for this Convention to meet, as we had expected, at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, earlier in this month. We had anticipated this Convention with special pleasure as it was planned to coincide with the Centennial observance of this parish. However, an unforeseen condition occasioned by a war necessity intercepted these well-laid plans and forced the Convention to seek another meeting place. Fortunately, St. Mary's School with complete facilities was available, owing to the Centennial commemoration here, and the advanced Commencement exercises. Thanks to the hospitality of St. Mary's officers and trustees, our inability to meet at Chapel Hill has been happily offset by the unique privilege of assembling here.

The history of this Institution has been ably and adequately reviewed during the Centennial program of the past few days. It is too familiar to most of you to call even for a sketchy repetition here. Suffice it to say that the Diocese is grateful for the founding of this school by the Rev. Dr. Aldert Smedes in 1842, for the wholesome Christian influence it has extended into the homes of many states, particularly the Southern states, over a period of one hundred eventful years. To no small degree we attribute the stability of the homes that are represented by the patrons of St. Mary's to the enlightened and consecrated womanhood that has been trained in this place. And to our thanks for the honorable record of this beloved school we add our gratification that the superior standards of education and culture and Christian idealism have never been more successfully maintained than they are today. We give our felicitations to Mrs. Cruikshank, the President, the faculty and all those who are or have been through the years responsible for this conspicuous achievement in the educational field. And we pray that the suffi-

cient light of God's truth will continue to glow in this place for many generations yet to come.

* * * * *

Twice in 1941 the diocese was saddened by the death of prominent clergymen. On October 14th, the Rev. Francis Hopkinson Craighill, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and of St. John's, Battleboro, ended a ministry of rich influence. Mr. Craighill, a native of Virginia, came to North Carolina on June 30, 1921, from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia. He was a man of extraordinary versatility. His interests embraced a surprising variety of subjects in which his knowledge was expert and profound. By disposition he had a singular simplicity that made him at ease with nature. Flowers bloomed at his touch and the birds of the air were his friends. But these congenial pursuits were side interests, the response of a gentle spirit to the loveliness that welcomed him because he greeted it. His one all-absorbing devotion was his ministry to "all sorts and conditions of men." He held the key to youthful hearts. He knew how to quicken loyalties in young and old alike. Chiefly he ministered in secret to poor and obscure and humble folk. He was the pastor to the "forgotten man." While he spoke with conviction and courage and with the thoroughness of real scholarship, I suspect that memory will enshrine his name in gratitude chiefly because he brought to men in a way they understood and loved, the healing gentleness of God's strength.

Hardly had the diocese recovered from the shock of Mr. Craighill's death, when we were suddenly called to mourn again. On November 13th, while he was in the midst of a preaching mission, at which he excelled, the Rev. Belford Northrop deFoe Wagner was summoned to a higher ministry. Since December 18, 1923, when he moved to North Carolina from the Diocese of Virginia, Mr. Wagner had been Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge of Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway, and St. Alban's, Littleton. It is impossible to characterize in a few words a man of many talents who did all things well. As preacher, he spoke with the au-

thority of one who knew from experience the truth he proclaimed with eloquence and grace. As a pastor, he was quick of sympathy and tender-hearted. Few clergymen whom I have known were more faithful or comforting in their ministrations to the sick. He loved the Church and her ways and was an authority in liturgical usages. Essentially of an artistic nature, he consecrated his talent for music, painting and wood-carving to the beautification of worship or the adornment of chancel and sanctuary. For the past few years of his life, he found a new outlet for his craftsmanship in courses for boys at Vade Mecum Camps. His warm nature quickly won the confidence and affection of youth. Like the rest of the diocese, our boys will miss "Uncle Ben."

I do not feel as if I should permit a year to go by without paying respectful tribute to the Rev. Francis Joyner who died at the home of one of his daughters in Littleton on February 28th last, at the age of eighty-nine. Ordained by Bishop Watson in 1890, Mr. Joyner served in East Carolina until 1901 when he became Archdeacon of the Raleigh Convocation. For the next eighteen years he served the Churches in Littleton, Ridgeway, Middleburg, Jackson, Northampton County and Pittsboro. He retired in 1919. Mr. Joyner was a gentleman of the Old South and a clergyman of the Old School. His character was the fruit of severe self-discipline. Beginning at the age of fourteen, during the War between the States, he became the manager of a large plantation, and thereby learned at an early age how to accept responsibility. He knew how to minister to people with simplicity in the essential things of the spirit. He had the wisdom of one who had lived long and suffered much. His convictions were the kind that had been purified by fire. The Christian life to him was composed of elemental things: faith like the unquestioning trust of a child; a loyalty to duty that asked no favors and offered no complaints; a good neighbor's love of people for their own sakes, regardless of age or race or station in life. It does us good to have known such a kindly man, a true representative of a gracious age that has nearly passed,

who filled a long ministry with honor and then answered the summons to "come up higher."

For these faithful stewards of the manifold grace of God, we give Him thanks.

* * * * *

The following clergymen were added during the year 1941.

February 16, the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson, Presbyter, was received from the Diocese of Arkansas.

March 1, the Rev. Charles Frederick Wulf, Presbyter, was received from the Diocese of Kentucky.

June 15, Franklyn Heemann Board, Candidate for Holy Orders, was ordained Deacon.

June 22, Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr., was ordained to Deacon's orders.

July 1, the Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, Presbyter, was received by transfer from the Missionary District of Honolulu.

July 2, The Rev. Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence, Deacon, was admitted by Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

To bring this record up to date we should add the names of those who have moved in to the Diocese since January 1st. They are the Rev. Gray Temple, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Virginia; the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Presbyter, from Southwestern Virginia; The Rev. Josiah Tidball Carter, from West Virginia; The Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer, Deacon, from Pennsylvania.

Within the last few days, the Rev. Homer P. Starr has removed to this Diocese from Tennessee.

Although he has not been transferred to this Diocese, the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr., has been engaged in work among students at Chapel Hill since July 1, 1941.

We welcome these twelve additions to our circle of devoted clergymen. Already, even where their ministries have been brief, they have commended themselves to their respective congregations by the superior quality of their services.

During 1941, we lost the following clergymen:

September 22, the Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum by transfer to Tennessee.

October 14, the Rev. Francis Hopkinson Craighill by death.

October 24, the Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith to the Diocese of Virginia.

November 13, the Rev. Belford Northrup deFoe Wagner by death.

And on February 28, 1942, the Rev. Francis Joyner by death.

FIELDS OF LABOR

The fields in which our clergy have been at work remain the same as last reported with the following exceptions:

February 16, the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson became Rector of St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh.

March 1, the Rev. Charles Frederick Wulf became Priest in Charge of St. Saviour's Mission, and assistant rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

March 1, the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler became Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, in addition to his other duties at the Thompson Orphanage and the Chapel of Hope in that city.

May 1, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, formerly Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, and associated Missions, became Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte. He was succeeded on January 1, 1942, by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

June 11, the Rev. Rufus J. Womble was ordained to the Priesthood and continued in charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, and Christ Church, Milton.

June 15, the Rev. Franklyn H. Board became Deacon in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and St. James' Mission, Kannapolis.

June 22, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., became Deacon in Charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and of Galloway Memorial Mission, Elkin.

July 2, the Rev. Charles C. K. Lawrence became Deacon in Charge of Certain Edgecombe County missions.

July 6, the Rev. Jadi L. Martin moved from Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, where he had been temporarily in charge, to the rectorship of Christ Church, Cleveland, and its associated mission, St. Matthew's, Rowan County.

July 6, the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer became Deacon in Charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Missions in Salisbury.

October 14, the rectorship of the Good Shepherd Parish, Rocky Mount, became vacant upon the death of the Rector, Mr. Craighill. This position was filled on February 1st of this year by the Rev. Gray Temple.

October 24, the Rev. James D. Beckwith resigned as Rector of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. That parish is now vacant.

November 1, the Rev. Morrison Bethea resigned the charge of St. Thomas', Reidsville, and Epiphany, Leaksville, and retired from the active ministry under the Church Pension Fund. This field is still vacant.

November 13, Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and associated missions at Littleton and Ridgeway became vacant upon the death of the Rector, Mr. Wagner. No clergyman has yet been secured for this field.

Since the first of this year, 1942, in addition to the changes already alluded to, we have been pleased to have the vacancy at St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's, Durham, filled by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. On March 1, the Rev. Jacob Richard Jones, non-parochial Priest of the diocese, retired under the Church Pension Fund.

Special recognition should be made of the formation of St. James' Mission at Kannapolis, under the Rev. Franklyn H. Board and of St. Paul's Mission at Thomasville, under the Rev. Wm. P. Price. Both of these new congregations hope to erect suitable Church buildings as soon as conditions are favorable. St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury, was reopened in midsummer of 1941. Regular services have been maintained since by the Rev. Edward B. Guerry.

There are today affiliated with this diocese sixty-nine

clergymen, of whom fifty-three are active parochial priests, nine non-parochial, three in the process of being transferred, and four deacons. The latter will be ordained within the next month. The Candidates for Holy Orders are:

George Cromwell Pollard
 James Daniel Gilliam
 Robert Williamson Turner, Jr.
 William Jones Gordon, Jr.
 Robert Hampton Price
 Ray Holder

The Postulants as of this date, May 21, 1942, are

Cecil Locke Allgood
 Robert Eugene Cox
 Tom Turney Edwards
 Hendry Thompson Rodman
 Robert Lansing Hicks
 Thomas James Campbell Smyth

* * * * *

I submit by title my Journal of Official Acts for the year 1941. Summarized briefly, they were as follows:

Visitations, 120; Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 44; Baptisms, 1 adult and 2 infants; Weddings, 6; on one occasion pronounced the Benediction of the Church upon a couple already married; officiated at 9 Funerals and 24 other services. I advanced one Deacon to the Priesthood, and ordained two Candidates for Holy Orders to the Diaconate. I opened one Church building for worship, confirmed 732 persons, licensed 44 Lay Readers, attended 62 committee or trustee meetings, held 121 conferences with groups or individuals, preached 97 times and delivered 61 addresses and lectures.

Outside the Diocese I preached 11 times, made 2 addresses, confirmed 21 persons, officiated at one wedding, attended 2 conferences, one of them of 3 days' duration, attended 2 committee meetings and the sessions of the Synod of the Fourth Province.

Worthy of special notice is the number of confirma-

tions, 732, of which 123 were Negro candidates. This, I believe, is the largest number of people ever confirmed in this diocese in one year. I am sure it is the record for the past twenty years. It is evidence of the effectiveness of the clergy, the seriousness of their congregations and also the emphasis upon the importance of Confirmation in the curriculum of the Church Schools.

* * * * *

On July 10, 1861, at Grace Church, Morganton, Bishop Atkinson opened his address to the Diocesan Convention with the following words: "The time and place at which we are assembled admonish us that strange and unexpected events have occurred since we separated last year."

This Convention, like that of '61, is our first following the declaration of war. This occasion admonishes us that we are confronted with opportunities, maybe with perils, such as the Church has not known in this generation. Under such extraordinary circumstances, you might expect from me today proposals for a new and extended program of Church activities commensurate with our new duties as Christian people. But such is not the case. This may be due to lack of vision or leadership or insight on my part. However, I sincerely believe that the Diocese is even now potentially strong enough to meet the challenge of this emergency. We have the trained man-power in the personnel of our clergy and laity. We have adequate equipment in most places. We have experienced organizations for men, women and youth. Our supreme need is not some novel type of war machinery that can be created by Convention action. It is rather a new commitment to the old gospel, a re-armament with the invisible panoply of God.

Of course, there are specific tasks that we know must be done this year.

We must maintain our missionary program intact and, if possible, expand it.

We must give aid again to British Missions. Our proportionate share this time is \$3200.

We must enlarge our present Army and Navy Commis-

sion in order to keep pace with the construction of more military training centers within the diocese. In this connection, may I record my judgment as favoring the appointment of a Diocesan Army and Navy Chaplain, without parochial responsibilities, whose sole duty it will be to coordinate the work of our Church in behalf of the soldiers, particularly within the camp area, and to relate the men in training to the neighboring parish or mission.

Since the draft upon the ranks of the clergy for Chaplains in the Army and Navy should become more serious, as we may well expect, and make it increasingly difficult to secure enough ministers to keep our Churches open, we must utilize the talents of more godly laymen as Lay Readers or missionaries in vacant Churches.

We should, in my opinion, take such action as this Convention may consider wise, to convey to the Bishop and Executive Council such a measure of discretionary power, as will leave them free, especially in matters of finance, to act with promptness and decision in case of emergency. If anyone should fear that such a proposal would possibly lead to an undesirable concentration of ecclesiastical authority, let me say that this suggestion is offered solely as a practical expedient for enabling the Church to function worthily. Opportunities for service might come and go while the processes whereby authority is ordinarily conveyed are tardily observed. In a day when no one can foresee what might happen, authority should correspond to responsibility.

All of these things, however, are of secondary importance. Any group of intelligent Church people with some experience could perform them well. But we must not allow ourselves to imagine that when we are busy here and there with sundry types of war work, we are doing all that might be expected of Christian people. Human resources are equal to these minor tasks. What is needed most, what is hardest to acquire, what few are willing to pay the price to discover, is that hidden reinforcement that no human resource can supply. We are beginning to catch glimpses of the inexhaustibleness of God's vast

spiritual resources that wait for their application to human problems for men of faith to appropriate and use them. By prayer, by communion, by worship, by trust in our invincible God "who keepeth watch above His own," we must come boldly unto the throne of grace where alone we may find grace to help us in this time of need. **This**, my brethren, is the inescapable spiritual imperative of this hour.

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Official Acts of the Bishop

- Jan. 2. Received from the Bishop of Duluth Notice of the Deposition of the Reverend Frank Wankazo, Deacon, and the Reverend Joseph W. Smith, Deacon.
- Jan. 3. Conferences today with the Reverend Daniel W. Allen, the Reverend L. Irving Insley of Maryland and Miss Gertrude Bagwell.
- Jan. 4. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Fred C. Benner, representing the firm of Marts and Lundy of New York City. We discussed the survey that he has been engaged to conduct preliminary to the Centennial observance of St. Mary's School in 1942.
- Jan. 5. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Reverend James S. Cox, Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Cox and eight members of the deaf congregations of Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, who were presented by the Reverend Roma C. Fortune. My sermon was interpreted in the sign language by Mr. Roma C. Fortune, Jr. 4 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood: I officiated at the Opening of a Church for Worship, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. Felicitations on the completion of this new church building were made by Captain Prior of the Church Army and the Reverend David W. Yates, Chairman of the Department of Missions.
- Jan. 6. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Reverend John Gass, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Incarnation, New York City.
- Jan. 7. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- Jan. 8. 8:45 A.M., Raleigh: Dedicated a grave stone at a local cemetery.
- Jan. 9. 3:30 P.M., Woman's Club, Raleigh: Made an address on "How to Read the Bible."
- Jan. 10. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College.
- Jan. 11. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Edson E. Blackman about St. Augustine's College and St. Agnes' Hospital.
- Jan. 12. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: I read Morning Prayer and preached and confirmed four persons. The Reverend John F. Hamaker, Priest in Charge, was absent

on account of sickness. 3:15 P.M., St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. I read Evening Prayer and preached. After service I attended an informal social hour at the home of Mrs. Chandler and Mrs. Ashworth and their brother, Mr. Tuck.

- Jan. 13. Received from the Bishop of Connecticut Notice of the Termination of the Suspension from the Ministry of the Reverend Charles Edward Knickle.
- Jan. 14. 4 P.M., Wesley Memorial Church, High Point: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 8 P.M., in the same place, I presided at the opening session of the Annual Convocation of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
- Jan. 15. 8 P.M., Pullen Hall, Raleigh: Presided at a debate on "Aid to Britain" between Dr. Sherwood Eddy and Professor Beale of the University of North Carolina faculty.
- Jan. 18. 7 P.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Attended a congregational supper meeting in the new parish house. I congratulated the rector and his people upon the completion of this new parish house which is attractive in design and practical in arrangement.
- Jan. 19. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Morning Prayer was read by the Reverend I. Harding Hughes. I preached and confirmed one person. 3:15 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Priest in Charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Jan. 21. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Reverend C. Alfred Cole about property belonging to St. Paul's Church, Goshen.
- Jan. 22. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Signed as Bishop and Trustee deed conveying lot formerly occupied by St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Edenton. I addressed the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina.
- Jan. 23. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Vann, Secretary for Mr. Fred C. Benner, about Centennial plans for St. Mary's School.
- Jan. 24. Received from the Bishop of Maryland Notice of the Deposition of the Reverend Charles Campbell Morfit, Jr., Presbyter. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a committee of the State Interracial Commission in preparation for the annual meeting.
- Jan. 25. Greensboro: Met this evening between trains with the rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and a delegation from the vestry of that parish, and discussed with them

the canonical restrictions attached to a loan and the mortgaging of parish property.

- Jan. 26. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: The Reverend Edward B. Guerry read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed twelve persons. 2:45 P.M.: at a local hospital I baptized an infant and confirmed her mother. 3:15 P.M., Confirmed in private a sick person. 4:30 P.M., At the rectory I met with the Council and Vestry of St. Luke's Parish for an informal discussion of diocesan affairs. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: Evening Prayer was read by H. Thompson Rodman and the Reverend Mr. Guerry. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- Jan. 28. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, upon whose consent and advice I have given permission today to the wardens and vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, to secure by note and mortgage upon the rectory property a loan of \$2500. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
- Jan. 29. 8 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Met with the vestry of this parish.
- Jan. 30. 10:30 A.M., Charlotte: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. Following adjournment, about 4:30, I inspected several buildings with Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant. During the luncheon hour today I met with certain members of the Murdoch Memorial Society, having for consideration a loan of \$200 to a candidate for the ministry.
- Jan. 31. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Chicago. 12 M., State Capitol: Acted as Chairman of a delegation that represented to Governor Broughton the need for the establishment in North Carolina of an industrial school for delinquent Negro girls.
- Feb. 2. 10 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. Man. 11:30 A.M., All Saints', Hamlet: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Man. I preached and confirmed two persons. I also blessed a pair of Eucharistic Candlesticks given in memory of John C. Hyman. 3:15 P.M.: I confirmed a sick person in private in Rockingham. Later I called upon the Rev. Edwin W. Hurst, retired priest of the diocese, now residing in Hamlet.
- Feb. 3. 8:00 P.M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: I addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of this mission.

- Feb. 4. Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. V. M. Hicks about St. Agnes' Hospital. I received today from Mr. A. B. Andrews check for \$2,000 to apply on his pledge towards the trust fund that bears his name, which he has been creating over a period of years.
- Feb. 5. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. R. L. Smith, Mr. Lockhart, representing the Bank of Wadesboro, Mr. Paul Smith and Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., representing the Security National Bank of Raleigh, and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., concerning the will of General William A. Smith. Today, as Bishop and Trustee, I signed note for \$1,000 to pay the insurance premiums on diocesan missionary property.
- Feb. 6. 10 A.M., City Auditorium, Raleigh: I said the Invocation in the opening session of the North Carolina Conference on Children in a Democracy.
- Feb. 7. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Educational Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Feb. 8. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Met with the Diocesan Camps and Conferences Committee.
- Feb. 9. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. I preached and confirmed twelve persons. After service I attended a congregational meeting at which time the vestry through its Senior Warden, Mr. Harry Redmond, reported the purchase of a desirable lot on the corner of West Market and Tremont Streets, to become the site of a new church building. I commended the foresight of the vestry in this action, which was confirmed by a vote of the congregation. During the afternoon I inspected St. Mary's House, that has recently been damaged to a slight extent by fire. 7 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Mr. Vaché read Evening Prayer. I installed the new officers of St. Mary's House and made an address.
- Feb. 10. 7 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire about St. Agnes' Hospital. 8 P.M., United Church, Raleigh: I pronounced the Invocation at a session of the Institute of Religion.
- Feb. 11. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. William Lambe, of the Provincial Department of Social Relations.
- Feb. 14. 4 P.M.: In the office of Mr. Gurney P. Hood, Raleigh, I met with a committee of the State Interracial Commission.
- Feb. 15. 6:30 P.M.: In the basement of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, I addressed the banquet session of the annual diocesan College Students Conference.

- Feb. 16. 8 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., in the same church I read Morning Prayer and preached. 4 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed one person from the congregation of Ascension Church, Davie County, who was presented by the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson. 6:30 P.M., Greensboro: Conferred with Cecil L. Alligood, student at the Virginia Seminary.
- Feb. 17. Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the Deposition of the Rev. George Robert Lewis, Priest.
- Feb. 18. 10:30 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, this being the Corporate Communion of the Clergy of the Diocese. 11:30 A.M., in the same place I conducted the annual Pre-Lenten Conference of the clergy. The subject of our discussion was "The Forward in Service Plan of the Presiding Bishop." By formal resolution the Presiding Bishop was notified of the intention of the clergy of North Carolina to participate earnestly in this plan.
- Feb. 19. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes about Ascension Church property, China Grove. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. Later, after conference with Mrs. Cruikshank, I assigned one half of an undesignated scholarship.
- Feb. 20. 10 A.M., Edenton Street Methodist Church, Raleigh: I presided at the morning session of the Annual Conference of the North Carolina Commission on Interracial Cooperation. 8 P.M., City Auditorium, Raleigh: Presided at the closing session of the Interracial Conference and introduced the speakers of the evening.
- Feb. 21. 6:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: I addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League of the Parish, at which time the balance of the debt on this building of twenty years' duration was assumed in full. This action was exceedingly gratifying. The parish is now in a position to proceed with the plans for the erection of a much needed church building.
- Feb. 22. 8 P.M.: In the Parish House of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, I attended a congregational reception and made a short talk on Forward in Service.
- Feb. 23. 10:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Made a short talk to the Church School. 11 A.M., in the same church, the Rev. Frederick B. Drane read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. I took this occasion to commend Mr. Drane and his mission committee for

their decision to apply to the next Diocesan Convention for admission as a parish. 3 P.M., Holy Trinity, Monroe: I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.

- Feb. 24. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Fred C. Benner about St. Mary's School Centennial plans.
- Feb. 25. Conferred with Governor Broughton in his office about two bills now before the General Assembly affecting the status and work of the State Interracial Commission.
- Feb. 26. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Trustee of the Diocese.
- Feb. 27. 8 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: At a community Lenten service conducted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, I preached.
- Mar. 1. The Rev. Charles Frederick Wulf today becomes Priest in Charge of St. Saviour's Mission and Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh. Mr. Wulf comes to us from the Diocese of Kentucky. Effective today, the Rev. William H. Wheeler becomes Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte, on a part-time basis.
- Mar. 2. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, preached and confirmed ten persons. Since my last visit to this parish the Sanctuary has been adorned and enriched by the rebuilding of the Altar, its elevation to a new level and by a long dossal of subdued color and design.
- Mar. 3. Received from the Bishop of Minnesota Notice of the Restoration to the office and work of Presbyter of Philip Broberg. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox, host to the Diocesan Convention to meet in Burlington in May. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Rufus J. Womble about his Ordination to the Priesthood. 8 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: At a joint meeting of the Woman's Auxiliaries of Christ Church and St. Saviour's Mission I commented on some moving pictures of General Convention.
- Mar. 4. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes and the Rev. James M. Dick about student work at State College.
- Mar. 6. Learned that the Rev. C. Alfred Cole of Oxford had accepted the call of the vestry of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, and would enter upon this rectorship May 1st.
- Mar. 7. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. Received from the Bishop of Arkansas, the Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., Letter Dimissory

- for the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of March 1, 1941.
- Mar. 8. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. John S. Holmes for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- Mar. 9. 11 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 33 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. During the service, announcement was made by Mr. William H. Ruffin of the success of a parish house campaign for \$20,000. 4 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Philip's Church I met with a group of Duke University students and talked to them about the observance of Lent. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's, East Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley and the Rev. David W. Yates. I preached.
- Mar. 10. 3 P.M., Erwin: Conferred with the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges about several proposed changes and improvements in the interior of St. Stephen's church building.
- Mar. 12. 6:30 P.M.: St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: Addressed the Men's Club of the parish. After the meeting I conferred with the Rev. William S. Turner, Diocesan Chairman of Forward in Service.
- Mar. 13. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Flanagan.
- Mar. 16. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro: The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse read Morning Prayer. I preached. 9 P.M.: Left Raleigh for Birmingham, Alabama.
- Mar. 17-21, inclusive: I preached at the Noon-Day Lenten Services in the Church of the Advent, Birmingham. On the night of Thursday, March 20th, I preached to the deaf congregation of St. John's Church, where the service was signed by the Rev. Robert C. Fletcher, Provincial Missionary to the Deaf.
- Mar. 22. Returned to the Diocese.
- Mar. 23. 11 A.M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. James D. Beckwith. I preached and confirmed two persons. 5 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I officiated at a funeral.
- Mar. 24. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards about service in the U. S. Army.
- Mar. 26. 3 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. 8 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: At a special Lenten service, I preached. Later I conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Yates and Parsley about student work at Duke University.

- Mar. 29. 11:45 A.M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese at the Security National Bank.
- Mar. 30. 8 A.M.: In the Y.M.C.A. building, State College, Raleigh, I celebrated the Holy Communion. 12:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: I addressed the spring meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's League and dedicated a Church Flag given by the vestry of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, for use by Camp Delaney. 3 P.M., St. Paul's, Smithfield: I officiated at a funeral.
- Apr. 1. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson.
- Apr. 2. 12 M.: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College.
- Apr. 3. Out of the diocese. St. Andrew's Church, Wilmington, Delaware: Preached twice at their community services at Noon and at 8 P.M.
- Apr. 4. Returned to the Diocese.
- Apr. 6. 8 A.M., St. Paul's Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William S. Turner. 11 A.M., in the same church, read the Ante-Communion service, preached and confirmed 25 persons presented by Mr. Turner. 5 P.M., in the same church I heard a beautiful rendition of Gaul's Oratorio of the Passion by the combined choirs of the parish. I pronounced the Benediction. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses today for Ward Beecher Butler and John Edward Crutchfield for use in the Deaf congregation of the diocese. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem: Preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene.
- Apr. 7. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. T. White, Senior Warden of St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh. 11 A.M., Conference with Mrs. Archie Horton about workers at St. Agnes' Hospital under the W.P.A.
- Apr. 8. 12 M. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Gould and preached. After service I conferred with Mr. Gould on college business.
- Apr. 9. 6:15 P.M., Raleigh: Addressed the Young Men's Club of Christ Church Parish. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: At the last of the united Lenten services I preached. 9:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs.
- Apr. 10. 2:30 P.M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the State Advisory Committee of the N.Y.A.

- Apr. 11. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Smithfield: Read Morning Prayer and preached.
- Apr. 12. 11 A.M.: Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink.
- Apr. 13. 11 A.M., St. Mark's, Roxboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble, Deacon, and preached.
- Apr. 16. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Benjamin K. Lassiter, Tom W. Evins, Edward Peoples and Hugh Easton for use in St. Stephen's, Oxford, and St. Peter's, Stovall.
- Apr. 17. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Finance.
- Apr. 18. 10 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, I officiated at a wedding.
- Apr. 19. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Officiated at the annual Presentation Service of the Church Schools of the Diocese, and made an address.
- Apr. 20. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. I preached and confirmed 13 persons. 3:30 P.M., Holy Trinity, Townesville, Mr. Cole read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's, Stovall: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Cole. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Apr. 21. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Trapier, Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Claude Barber.
- Apr. 23. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- Apr. 26. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, this being the Corporate Communion of the Regional Conference of Young People. 5:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Officiated at the closing service of the Youth Conference. Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Lionel T. deForest.
- Apr. 27. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., in the same church I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Kemp D. Battle. 7:30 P.M., St. Titus', Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed 11 persons.
- Apr. 29. St. Martin's, Charlotte: I attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Woman's Auxiliary Annual Convention. During the day I conferred with Mr. Cagle and Mr.

Bridges concerning the Smith Vocational School, Ansonville, and also with Miss Wilson about the young people's work in the diocese. 5 P.M., in private, Charlotte, I baptized one infant and one adult. 8 P.M., at the evening service conducted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, I introduced the speaker, Bishop Jackson, and pronounced the Benediction.

- Apr. 30. 7:30 A.M., St. Martin's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, this being the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary Convention and the commemoration of those members who have died within the year. At noon I made an address, inducted the new officers and pronounced the Benediction.
- May 1. Renewed the following Lay Reader's Licenses: Mr. Clarence E. Frick, St. Martin's, Charlotte; Mr. Charles G. Harrison, Holy Trinity, Greensboro; Mr. Hugh Easton, St. Stephen's, Oxford. 12 M.: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about St. Augustine's College. 2 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain of St. Mary's School.
- May 3. Ravenscroft, 11 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent.
- May 4. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright. 11 A.M., in the same church I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 24 persons presented by the Rector. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 3 students presented by the Chaplain.
- May 5. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about the report of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
- May 6. 7:30 A.M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: I celebrated the Holy Communion, being the opening service of the 125th Annual Diocesan Convention. The Rev. James S. Cox, Rector, assisted. 8 A.M., in the same church I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., of Wilson. 9:30 A.M., in the same church Mr. Cox and I read Morning Prayer. 10 A.M.: presided over the sessions of the Diocesan Convention. 8 P.M., in the same church, Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- May 7. 7:30 A.M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Cox. This was the Corporate Communion of the Convention. 9:30 A.M., in the same church, Mr. Cox and I read Morning Prayer. 10:15,

in the same church I presided at the morning and afternoon sessions of the Convention. Adjournment came at 3:45 P.M. I read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Aaron Cornwall for use in St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

- May 8. Received from the Bishop of North Dakota Notice of the Restoration as a Presbyter of this Church of Pomeroy Hickox Hartman.
 Out of the diocese. 8 P.M., St. John's Church, Fayetteville: I stood as witness and sponsor in Baptism for an adult deaf person, and, upon the request of Bishop Darst and in his absence, confirmed 21 persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. W. Tate Young, and preached the sermon.
- May 9. 12 M., St. Mary's, Leaksville: At the Guilford District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary I conducted the Noon-day Prayers and made an address.
- May 10. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert W. Turner, Jr., for use in the missions of Stokes County.
- May 11. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill. I preached and confirmed 11 persons. 8 P.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the graduating class of the local high school.
- May 12. 2 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
- May 14. 12:15 P.M., Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. Almon R. Pepper about the Bishop Tuttle School. 3 P.M., met with the local committee of the State Interracial Commission. 8 P.M., St. Joseph's, West Durham: The Rev. Messrs. Parsley and Yates read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 8 persons presented by Mr. Parsley.
- May 15. 4 P.M., in conference with Mrs. Cruikshank I assigned all available scholarships for the academic year 1941-42. 8 P.M., St. Ambrose', Raleigh: preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Rector.
- May 16. Assigned the North Carolina scholarships to the Kanuga Conferences for 1941. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
- May 18. 7:30 A.M., St. Peter's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rector. 11 A.M., in the same church I preached and confirmed 29 persons presented by Dr. Clark. 4 P.M., St. Mary's, Charlotte: I preached and confirmed 8 children of

- the Thompson Orphanage presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, Chaplain. 6:15 P.M., in the parish house of St. Peter's Church I addressed the Y.P.S.L. of the parish. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Hope: I preached and confirmed 12 persons presented by Mr. Wheeler.
- May 19. 1 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: I addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the Parish. 3 P.M., St. Martin's rectory: I conferred with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole about young people's Convention. 3:45: at the home of Mrs. Edward Wanamaker I met with a discussion group of St. Peter's Parish. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael's, Charlotte, at the graduating exercises of the Good Samaritan Training School for Nurses I made an address.
- May 20. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. W. Edward Smith for use in Holy Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- May 21. 12:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: at the Edgecombe District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary I made an address.
- May 22. Issued Lay Reader's License for Mr. Leon Godown for use in All Saints', Concord.
- May 23. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dennis Blalock McSwain, for use in the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. 3 P.M., Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about St. Mary's School.
- May 24. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's, Charlotte; 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about St. Mary's.
- May 25. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rector, and the Rev. Samuel N. Baxter. I preached and confirmed 12 persons presented by Mr. Lawrence. 8 P.M., First Baptist Church, Burlington: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the graduating class of the local high school.
- May 26. 4 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Officiated at a funeral.
- May 27. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School: I attended the 99th Commencement Exercises of St. Mary's. Later in the Chapel I presented 59 diplomas to the graduates, made a short talk and pronounced the Benediction. 2:15 P.M., in the Library I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.
- May 28. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Edwin Michael Holt for use in St. George's, Woodleaf, Ascension, Davie County, and Good Shepherd, Coolemees. 10:30 A.M., St. Augus-

- tine's College: attended the Commencement Exercises of the college, introduced the speaker, Mr. Harold Trigg, and pronounced the Benediction. 2 P.M., At the residence of the President, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.
- May 29. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Secretary of the St. Mary's Board of Trustees. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Yates, Parsley, Beckwith and Lawrence about student work at Duke University.
- May 30. 11:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Aldert Root about the Educational Project at St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.
- May 31. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Peter Ross Powell. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Walter Douglas Clark for use in Grace Church, Lexington.
- June 1. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Louisburg: I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. 3:30 P.M., St. Matthias', Louisburg: preached and confirmed 38 persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader in charge, and the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. The class represented the following missions: From St. Cyprian's, Oxford, 6; from St. Matthias', Louisburg, 10; from Resurrection Mission, Henderson, 2.
- June 2. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about St. Agnes' Hospital.
- June 3. 11:30 A.M., Wake County Court House, Raleigh I presented to the Board of Commissioners of Wake County a petition from the Trustees of St. Augustine's College for an increased appropriation from the County for charity cases at St. Agnes' Hospital. Several days later it was gratifying to learn that the petition had been granted. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson about his work at St. Ambrose', Raleigh.
- June 4. 7 P.M., St. Augustine's, Raleigh: On the college campus I made an address at the Vesper Service of the 32nd annual St. Augustine's Conference. Later I conferred with the Rev. Dr. Arthur M. Sherman about Forward in Service in this diocese.
- June 5. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft School, Raleigh: At the Fourth Graduating Exercises of this School I made a talk and presented diplomas and certificates of promotion.
- June 6. 7 P.M., Vade Mecum: At the opening banquet of the Y.P.S.L. Annual Convention I awarded the Bishop's Test Cup to Mary Louise Patterson of Henderson in the older

group, and to Jean Fleming of Oxford in the younger group. The Efficiency Shield was awarded to the League of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, of which Louise Ellerbe is President.

- June 7. Vade Mecum: In attendance through the day at the sessions of the Young People's Convention. Following the Campfire program at night, I conducted a brief service of preparation for the Holy Communion.
- June 8. 7:30 A.M., In the new outdoor chapel at Vade Mecum I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., installed the new officers of the League and presented the Young People's Thank Offering. This was the Corporate Communion of the Annual Convention. 10:30 A.M.: In the same place Morning Prayer was read by William J. Gordon, Jr. I preached and pronounced the Benediction, with which the Convention closed.
- June 10. 4:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: In the absence of the Rector and upon his invitation I officiated at a funeral 7 P.M.: With my family I attended the Commencement Exercises of the University of North Carolina held in Kenan Stadium at Chapel Hill, and saw my son Edwin Anderson, Jr., receive his A.B. degree.
- June 11. 10:30 A.M., St. Mark's, Roxboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Rufus Josephus Womble, Deacon. He was presented by his former rector, the Rev. James M. Dick. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Albert T. Mollegen, of the Virginia Theological Seminary faculty. The Rev. John S. Armfield read the Litany. The Epistoler was the Rev. Robert M. Man, the Gospeler the Rev. David W. Yates. The above-named Presbyters and also the following joined with me in the Laying On of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. Harvey A. Cox, William J. Gordon, James D. Beckwith, William Penn Price and N. E. Wicker of Danville. Mr. Womble becomes Priest in Charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, and Christ Church, Milton, effective today. 4 P.M., West Durham: I conferred with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- June 12. 2 P.M.: In the Library of St. Mary's School I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of this institution. Today signed as Bishop and one of the Trustees of the Diocese note in the Security National Bank, Raleigh, for \$1000, representing a necessary loan to pay the premiums on fire insurance policies covering the missionary property in the diocese.
- June 14. 8:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: In the absence

of the Rector and upon his invitation I officiated at a marriage.

- June 15. 10 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Franklyn Heeman Board, candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. The sermon was preached by the Rev. David W. Yates. Mr. Board becomes Deacon in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and the new mission at Kannapolis, effective July 1, 1941. 5 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 8 P.M., Redeemer, Greensboro: Confirmed 10 persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene. This was to me the most inspiring service that I have ever held in this church. A capacity congregation was present. A large boy choir of well trained voices sang a difficult musical program.
- June 16. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Cleveland Thayer of Asheboro.
- June 17. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Warren Bezanson, for the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; to Oscar D. Davis and David Barlow for All Saints', Hamlet; and to Charles M. Fetter for St. David's, Laurinburg, all to serve under the direction of the Rev. Robert M. Man.
- June 18. 10:30 A.M., Charlotte: Presided at the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
- June 19. Ravenscroft: 11 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews about the Church Pension Fund.
- June 20. Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese.
- June 22. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders. The Candidate was presented by his Rector, the Rev. Robert E. Roe. The Rev. Reginald Mallet of Baltimore preached the sermon. The Litany was read by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. Mr. Jeffress will become Deacon in Charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, on July 1st. 8 P.M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. I preached and confirmed five persons.
- June 24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following, for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, under the direction of the Rev. Rufus J. Womble: Robert P. Michaels, E. W. Malone, W. L. Younger and Edward Cunningham.

- June 25. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges.
- June 27. 2:30 P.M.: In the Library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.
- June 29. 9 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage. 9:30: Confirmed one person in private. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter; Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens.
- June 30. 1 P.M., Alexandria, Virginia: I took lunch and conferred with a young man who wants to become a Candidate for the ministry from this diocese. 5:30 P.M.: In the Chapel of the Virginia Theological Seminary near Alexandria, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. Rufus Josephus Womble and Lucy Elizabeth LeGallais.
- July 1. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Jennie Tra-
prier about the adaptation of the National Youth Move-
ment to this diocese. 3 P.M.: Conferred with the Rev.
Joseph N. Bynum. 4 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph
B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Johnson and Mr. Staton.
- July 2. Received from the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the
Rt. Rev. W. Appleton Lawrence D.D., Letter Dimissory
of the Rev. Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence, Deacon, his own
son, which I have accepted as of this date. 5 P.M., St.
Titus' Church, Durham: Confirmed five persons presented
by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, and made an address.
- July 3. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. John
A. Wright, Rector, I officiated at a funeral.
- July 6. 11 A.M., Duke University Chapel: Preached.
The following clerical changes became effective today:
1. Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, Priest in Charge of Christ
Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's, Rowan County.
 2. Rev. Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr., Deacon in Charge
of Holy Trinity, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial
Church, Elkin.
 3. Rev. Franklyn Heeman Board, Deacon in Charge of
Christ Church, Albemarle and St. James' Mission,
Kannapolis.
 4. Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer, Deacon in Charge of
St. Paul's and St. Peter's Missions, Salisbury.
 5. Rev. Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence, Deacon in Charge
of certain Edgecombe County Missions.
- July 7. 6 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W.
Allen.
- July 8. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.

- July 9. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: I celebrated the Holy Communion.
- July 10. I organized today St. James' Mission, Kannapolis, with George G. Allen as Warden and James C. Walker as Clerk and Treasurer. The Rev. Franklyn H. Board, Deacon, is minister in charge. 6 P.M., Whispering Pines, on Crabtree Creek Development: I visited Camp Delany, accompanied by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, and enjoyed an interesting program that had been especially prepared by the boys and staff. This is the second year of this diocesan camp for Negro boys, which has been sponsored by the Negro District of the Laymen's League. The attendance 46 campers, was practically double that of last year. I feel as if this venture has now become a permanent activity of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education.
- July 11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Frank William Bridges for use in St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, under the direction of the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer.
- July 12. 12 M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- July 13. 11 A.M., Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount: I preached and confirmed four persons from St. Luke's, Tarboro, and two persons from Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, all presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston.
- July 14. Renewed Lay Reader's License for the following persons for use in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Francis Osborne Price, Frank B. Marsh, Francis M. Murdoch, William Henry Hobson. 12 M., Conference with the Chancellor of the Diocese.
- July 15. Drove with my family to Little Switzerland, where we spent a happy and restful vacation until July 24th. On July 23rd, 3 P.M., at Andrews' Geysers, near Old Fort, N. C., I had the privilege of participating in impressive exercises commemorating the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, father of the Chancellor of the Diocese. Historical and biographical addresses were made.
- July 24. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Robert Miscally for use in St. Martin's, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. C. Alfred Cole.
- July 26. The Rev. Emmet Gribbin becomes student worker at Chapel Hill today. 11 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: I pronounced the Benediction of the Church upon a couple that had been legally married. 11:30 A.M., in the same church I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. 11:45 A.M.: In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Mr. Cox. 2 P.M.: In the

parish house of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, I conferred with the Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 6:30 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended the opening supper of the annual conference of the Laymen's League and enjoyed a good evening's program.

- July 27. 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: In the outdoor chapel I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. 9 A.M.: Participated in the program of the Laymen's Conference, which adjourned at one o'clock. During the lunch hour the Rev. William S. Turner presented me with a brass tablet to be attached to a new automobile that was being given to me by the men of the diocese. The appreciation that I endeavored to express for this wonderful gift was and always will be inadequate.
- July 28. 7:15 P.M., Vade Mecum: Conducted the Vesper Service for the Woman's Auxiliary Annual Conference, which was addressed by Mrs. William J. Gordon.
- July 29. 9 A.M., Vade Mecum: Gave a lecture to the Auxiliary Conference. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Noble Cilly Powell, Bishop-Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Maryland.
- July 30. Vade Mecum: 9 A.M., LECTURED. 2 P.M., St. Paul's Rectory, Winston-Salem: Conference with the Rev. William S. Turner, Chairman of Forward in Service. 3:30 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 5 P.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury: Conference with the Rev. Edward B. Guerry and the Rev. Mr. Lash, Negro Lutheran minister, concerning the use of St. Philip's Church building, Salisbury. 8:30 P.M., St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward B. Guerry and the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer, Deacon. I preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. Guerry. The announcement was made that services would be held regularly every Sunday from now on at an afternoon hour. It was deeply gratifying to be present at this revival of a mission that had been dormant for almost twenty years.
- July 31. 12 M., Vade Mecum: LECTURED.
- Aug. 1. 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence. 12 M. and 8 P.M., LECTURED to the Auxiliary Conference.
- Aug. 2. 9 A.M., Vade Mecum: Final lecture. The Auxiliary Conference closed at noon today.
- Aug. 3. With my wife attended the Celebration of the Holy Communion at St. John's, Columbia.

- Aug. 4. Returned to Raleigh.
- Aug. 5. Signed as Bishop and Trustee deed conveying a certain piece of property belonging to the Butler Estate, situated in the town of Pittsboro.
- Aug. 6. Issued Lay Reader's License to Irving Lemly for use in St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, and St. Jude's, Rowan County.
- Aug. 8. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 12 M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and Investment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin about student work at Chapel Hill.
- Aug. 9. Issued Lay Reader's License to Jesse N. Parker for use in All Saints' Church, Concord. 5 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed an officer from Fort Bragg presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
- Aug. 10. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's, Rockingham County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William J. Gordon. I preached. 2:30 P. M., St. Mary's, Leaksville: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon and preached. Before this service I drove to Spray where I inspected a house that St. Luke's Parish may buy for a rectory.
- Aug. 11. Today admitted as Postulant Tom Turney Edwards of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent.
- Aug. 12. 4 P.M., St. Mark's, Roxboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble.
- Aug. 13. 3 P.M., St. Mary's School: Met with the Finance Committee of the Executive Committee. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Richard H. Lewis, Chairman of the Department of Finance.
- Aug. 14. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- Aug. 15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Percy Bloxam for use in St. Mark's, Roxboro, with authorization to deliver addresses of his own composition.
- Aug. 16. As President of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, I signed a trust indenture appointing the Commercial National Bank of Charlotte, N. C., as Trustee for the liquidation of the estate of Miss Mary J. VanNess.
- Aug. 17. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Franklyn H. Board. 7:30 P.M., St. James', Kannapolis: Mr. Board read Evening Prayer. I preached

and confirmed 4 persons. A large congregation filled the church, which has been improvised from a dwelling house recently deeded to the diocese by Mr. and Mrs. George Allen of Kannapolis. The prospect for the development of an active mission in this place is encouraging.

- Aug. 18. Issued Lay Reader's License to Thomas Winstanley for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
- Aug. 19. 2 P.M., Library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.
- Aug. 22. 5 P.M., Charlotte: Conference with a delegate from the vestry of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro. 8 P.M., St. Peter's, Charlotte: Officiated at a wedding in the absence of the Rector.
- Aug. 23. 3:30 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
- Aug. 24. 11 A.M., St. Philip's, Germanton: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. 7:15 P.M., Vade Mecum: I read Evening Prayer and made an address. This was the opening service of the President-Counselor's Conference.
- Aug. 25. Vade Mecum: 11 A.M., lectured. 7:15 P.M., Outdoor Chapel, read Evening Prayer and made an address. 10 P.M., conducted a brief service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.
- Aug. 26. 7:20 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. 11 A.M., Lectured.
- Aug. 27. 11 A.M., Lectured. 2 P.M., Conference with Robert W. Turner, Jr., Theological Student. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Assisted by the Rev. J. L. Martin, I officiated at a wedding.
- Aug. 29. 2 P.M., Library of St. Mary's School, attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2:40 P.M., in the same place I presided at a called meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School to consider the recommendation of the Executive Committee regarding the Centennial Drive for \$150,000.
- Aug. 30. Mailed to Mr. James M. Shannonhouse my canonical consent to the vestry of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, given upon the approval of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to sell a piece of real estate located on the corner of McDowell and Morehead Streets, Charlotte.
- Aug. 31. 11 A.M., St. Mary's, Speed: The Rev. Lewis P. Spencer read Morning Prayer. I preached. 4:30 P.M., Grace

Church, Lawrence: I preached and confirmed 2 persons from St. Mary's, Speed, 2 from St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County, and 5 from Grace Church, Lawrence, all presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer.

- Sept. 2. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Rufus J. Womble. 3 P.M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. 3:30 P.M., Burlington: Conference with Horace Buchanan Bazan.
- Sept. 3. Received the following notices of Deposition: (1) From the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Robert Moon Morris, Presbyter. (2) From the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Lemuel S. Brown, Deacon.
- Sept. 4. 8:45 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: At the opening service of the 100th session of St. Mary's School I made an address. 12:30 P.M., signed as Bishop and Trustee a deed conveying a certain piece of church property in the City of Salisbury.
- Sept. 7. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity, Mount Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Deacon. 4 P.M., Galloway Memorial, Elkin: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, and preached.
- Sept. 10. 10:45 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. 11 A.M., in the parish house of St. Philip's I attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions. 5 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Sept. 11. 3 P.M., Conference with Miss Ruth Esther Feider, Superintendent of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh.
- Sept. 12. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Collin McKinne, President of the diocesan Y. P. S. L.
- Sept. 14. 11 A.M., Messiah, Mayodan: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. I preached and confirmed 5 persons. This service was in commemoration of the 44th anniversary of the first service held in Mayodan, September 26, 1897. 3 P.M., St. Martin's, Knollhurst: Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Sept. 15. 12:30 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.
- Sept. 16. 12:30 P. M., Masonic Temple, Hillsboro: Attended the annual meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Sept. 17. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

- Sept. 18. Issued Lay Reader's License to Sydenham B. Alexander for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 6:15 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Addressed a supper meeting of St. Anne's Guild.
- Sept. 19. Appeared with a delegation before the Mayor and Commissioners of the City of Raleigh and asked for an increased appropriation to St. Agnes' Hospital. 12 M., Raleigh: In the Office of Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, I met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Upon the recommendation of this Committee I have admitted the following Postulants as Candidates for Holy Orders as of Sept. 1, 1941: William Jones Gordon, Jr., James Daniel Gilliam, Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., Robert Hampton Price.
- Sept. 20. With the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese I approved (1) the petition of the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, to borrow \$15,500 and to give a mortgage on the rectory and adjoining property described in the petition, and (2) the petition of the Wardens and Vestrymen of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, to sell two lots belonging to the Parish. 4 P.M.: Drove with Bishop H. St. George Tucker to St. Augustine's College grounds and showed him the Bishop Tuttle House and St. Agnes' Hospital.
- Sept. 21. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. I preached. 4 P.M., St. Luke's, Wilson: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. John H. Clark. I preached and confirmed 4 persons.
- Sept. 22. Issued Lay Reader's License to Richard H. Lewis for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, under the direction of the Bishop. Issued Letter Dimissory to the Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of Tennessee as of this date, September 22, 1941.
- Sept. 24. 2:30 P.M., Inspected the new parish house now nearing completion adjoining Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. 4 P.M., Samarcand Chapel: Confirmed 2 girls presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, and made an informal talk.
- Sept. 25. 11 A.M., St. Augustine's Chapel: At the opening service of the 74th academic year I made an address.
- Sept. 26. 11 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Met with a sub-committee of the Vade Mecum Committee in the Rector's office. 12:30 P.M., in the same place I conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Yates and Parsley about work among students at Duke University.
- Sept. 28. 11 A.M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: The Rev. Isaac

Wayne Hughes read Morning Prayer, assisted by two young men of the parish. I preached and confirmed 9 persons presented by Mr. Hughes. 3 P.M., St. John's, North Henderson: Confirmed 1 person presented by Mr. Hughes and made an address. 4:15 P. M., Resurrection, Henderson: Confirmed 5 persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, and made a brief talk.

- Sept. 30. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold. 8 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Attended a meeting of the clergy of the diocese who have been ordained within the past ten years, and took part in the discussions.
- Oct. 1. 10 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates. This was the Corporate Communion of the Clergy Conference. 11 A.M.: Attended the fall Conference of the Clergy of the diocese and made an address. This meeting was held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion, The Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman.
- Oct. 2. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Investment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 12:30 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. 7:30 P.M., Wake Forest: In the College Administration Building I met with a group of thirteen Episcopal students. The Rev. Leicester F. Kent is in charge of this work. I made an address. 9:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Y. P. S. L. Historian, Skinner Pugh.
- Oct. 3. Received from the Bishop of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. Beverley D. Tucker, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Hupert E. Williams, Priest. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a sub-committee of the Executive Committee of the Interracial Commission.
- Oct. 5. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's, Erwin: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, preached and confirmed three persons. Before the Benediction, Mr. Bridges and I conducted a special service in connection with the first use of the new memorial pipe organ. 7:30 P.M., All Saints', Warrenton: A shortened form of Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. I preached and confirmed 6 persons. These candidates represented All Saints', Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County.
- Oct. 6. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., of Rocky Mount, Virginia.
- Oct. 7. 7:30 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: At a session of the Annual Convention of the U. D. C. of North Carolina I

- pronounced the Invocation. 8:45 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank.
- Oct. 10. 4:30 P.M., St. Mary's School: Attended the Annual Reception of the faculty and student body. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Stephen E. Burroughs and John Mitchell of Warrenton.
- Oct. 12. 8 A.M., St. Martin's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same church I preached and confirmed 40 persons presented by Mr. Cole. 5 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Willis G. Clark, A. Stratton Lawrence and John Pinckney, I officiated at a funeral. 6 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: I confirmed 1 person presented by Dr. Clerk. 6:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Martin's, Charlotte: I addressed a meeting of the Y. P. S. L. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: I preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage.
- Oct. 14. 7:45 P.M., St. Michael's, Charlotte: I made an address to the 15th Conference of Church Workers among Colored People in the Province of Sewanee. Regretted to learn this evening of the sudden death today of the Rev. Francis Hopkinson Craighill, Rector of the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
- Oct. 15. 6:45 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. William S. Turner. 7 P.M.: In the Parish House of St. Paul's Church I attended a supper meeting of the vestrymen of this district and made an address. 9 P.M., met with delegates from the vestry of St. Thomas', Reidsville, and Epiphany, Leaksville.
- Oct. 16. 3 P.M., Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Assisted by the Rev. B. N. deFoe Wagner and the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Francis H. Craighill. 7 P.M., Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh: Addressed a supper meeting of the vestrymen of this section of the diocese. The Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Promotion presided.
- Oct. 17. 1 P.M., Advent, Enfield: Attended the fall meeting of the Edgecombe District of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address. 7 P.M., St. Timothy's Parish House, Wilson: Addressed a supper meeting of the vestrymen of the parishes of this district. 9 P.M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- Oct. 18. Received today from Mr. Alexander B. Andrews check for \$2500, which completes a trust fund that bears his name in the sum of \$25,000. This generous gift will afford grate-

ful assistance to the Bishop in administering the missionary work of the diocese.

- Oct. 19. 11 A.M., All Saints, Roanoke Rapids: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley. I preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by Mr. Berkeley. 3 P.M., St. Luke's, Northampton County: Mr. Berkeley read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 1 person.
- Oct. 20. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the delegates from the vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- Oct. 21. 7 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed a supper meeting of the vestrymen of this area. This was the fourth and last meeting of this kind to be held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion.
- Oct. 22. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the School Executive Committee. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Richard H. Lewis, Chairman of the Department of Finance. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George C. Pollard, Lay Reader.
- Oct. 23. 7:15 P.M., St. Mary's, Raleigh: Confirmed 7 students presented by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain, and made an address.
- Oct. 24. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews. I today transferred the Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith to the Diocese of Virginia. The Letter Dimissory was dated October 1, 1941. Learned with pleasure today that the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., had accepted a call to St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford.
- Oct. 25. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey notice of the Deposition of the Rev. John Harvey Chapman, Priest.
- Oct. 26. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry. After service I confirmed one person in private. 3 P.M., St. Wilfrid's, Edgecombe County: Mr. Henry read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30, St. Andrew's, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed 2 persons presented by Mr. Henry.
- Oct. 27. 1 P.M., Rick's Hotel, Rocky Mount: Met with the Vestry of the Good Shepherd Church.
- Oct. 28. 1:45 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. John A. Wright. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ray Holder of State College.
- Oct. 29. 10:30 A.M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the United Thank Offering Presentation Service for the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish. 12 M.: Attended a luncheon meeting of St. Stephen's Parish

- Council and discussed the program of Forward in Service.
- Oct. 30. 8 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. A number of local physicians conferred with the Committee concerning St. Agnes' Hospital.
- Nov. 1. The resignation of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville, and Epiphany, Leaksville, becomes effective today. Mr. Bethea for many years Archdeacon of the Raleigh Convocation, has been a faithful servant of the Church in this diocese.
- Nov. 2. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell. I preached and confirmed 8 persons. 7:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: The Rev. William P. Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 7 persons.
- Nov. 4, 5, 6. Out of the diocese: St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C.: In attendance upon the sessions of the Synod of the Fourth Province.
- Nov. 6. Returned to the diocese.
- Nov. 7. 3 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 1 person from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
- Nov. 9. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. 2:30 P.M., St. Matthew's, Rowan County: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Martin. I preached and confirmed 4 persons. 4 P.M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: Assisted by the Rev. Edward B. Guerry, I dedicated a window in the Baptistry of this church, given in memory of a former Rector, the Rev. Mark Hemingway Milne. I made an address.
- Nov. 10. 12 M.: Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.
- Nov. 12. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 7 P.M.: In the Parish House of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, I attended a congregational supper meeting.
- Nov. 13. Drove to Rocky Mount today upon hearing of the serious illness of the Rev. Belford Northrup deFoe Wagner. Mr. Wagner died before I arrived.
- Nov. 14. 3 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Assisted by the Rev. Leicester F. Kent and the Rev. William F. Carpenter, the latter of Haymarket, Virginia, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Belford Northrup deFoe Wagner, Rector of this parish. A number of clergy were in the chancel. Interment was in the local cemetery.

- Nov. 16. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: I read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed 4 persons who had been prepared and instructed by Mrs. Frank Dunlop. 4 P.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. Man. 8 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. I preached and confirmed 1 person.
- Nov. 17. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for James Walker, for use in St. James' Mission, Kannapolis, and Charles Cheatham, for use in Christ Church, Albemarle.
- Nov. 18. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a Davidson College student about the ministry.
- Nov. 20. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, who preached. 12 M.: Ravenscroft, Conference with the Rev. Boston M. Lackey.
- Nov. 21, 22, 23. I attended a conference held in the Library of the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C., at the call of the Presiding Bishop, to discuss problems of post-war reconstruction, to discuss problems of post-war reconstruction. Returned to the diocese November 23rd.
- Nov. 24. 5 P.M., Good Shepherd Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
- Nov. 25. 3:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goad.
- Nov. 26. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: Ray Holder, for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; J. T. Smith, for use in Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount; C. M. Dancy, for use in St. Luke's, Tarboro. 9:30 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about a parish house building for St. Titus', Durham. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
- Nov. 28. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent.
- Nov. 29. 7 P.M., St. Alban's, Littleton: Officiated at a marriage, this congregation being without a minister. 9 P.M., Warrenton: Met with the vestry of Emmanuel Parish.
- Nov. 30. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 3 P.M., Good Shepherd, Ridgeway: Read Evening Prayer and preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Alban's, Littleton: Read Evening Prayer and preached.
- Dec. 1. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Officiated at a funeral. 4 P.M., Commercial Building, Raleigh: Met with

the recently appointed Board of Managers of St. Agnes' Hospital in the office of the Chairman, Mr. Alexander Webb. 5:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 10 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick and made an address.

- Dec. 2. 12 M., Raleigh: Addressed a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus.
- Dec. 3. 12 M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College in the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., of Raleigh. 6 P.M., Roxboro: I was guest at a congregational supper meeting of St. Mark's Church. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble. I preached and confirmed 4 persons.
- Dec. 5. 6:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Addressed a congregational supper meeting.
- Dec. 6. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Man. 3 P.M., Conference with Mr. Cleveland Thayer.
- Dec. 7. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, Rector, preached and confirmed 3 persons. 3:30 P.M., St. Clement's, Ringwood: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Brodie. I preached. 7:30 P.M., Church of the Advent, Enfield: Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 1 person.
- Dec. 8. 8:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees and the Board of Managers of St. Agnes' Hospital. 9:30 P.M.: In the same place I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees.
- Dec. 9. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry F. Kloman.
- Dec. 10. Received from the Bishop of Vermont Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Paul Cutter Shuart, Priest. 12 M., Sanford: Submitted to a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese a proposed schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1942.
- Dec. 11. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Milton: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble. I preached and confirmed 1 person.
- Dec. 12. 2:30 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. 5 P.M., Greensboro: Conference with Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes, President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 7 P.M., Masonic Temple, Greensboro: Addressed a supper meeting of St.

Andrew's congregation, the occasion being a part of the semi-centennial program of the founding of this parish.

- Dec. 14. 9 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson read the Ante-Communion Service. I preached and confirmed 2 persons. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. I preached and confirmed 4 persons. 2:30 P.M., St. James', Iredell County: Mr. Bird read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 8 persons. 5 P.M., St. Philip's, Salisbury: I preached and confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Edward B. Guerry. 6:15 P.M., Confirmed 2 boys in private. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's, Salisbury: The Rev. G. Charles Stutzer read Evening Prayer. I preached, dedicated several memorials and confirmed 22 persons.
- Dec. 16. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles Tucker of Warrenton. 5:15 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright and made an address.
- Dec. 17. 12 M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, I officiated at a wedding. 2:15 P.M., presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
- Dec. 18. 3:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 2 persons from St. Matthies' Mission, Louisburg, presented by Mr. George C. Pollard. 4 P.M.: In the same place I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Leicester F. Kent.
- Dec. 19. 7:30 P.M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: Confirmed 9 persons from this mission and 1 from Christ Church, of this city, presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, and made an address.
- Dec. 21. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe. 3 P.M., Church of the Redeemer: Preached and confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene. 7:30 P.M., St. Thomas', Reidsville: Read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. After service I met with vestrymen from this parish and from Epiphany, Leaksville.
- Dec. 25. 8 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion and read to the congregation a letter addressed to the vestry of this parish from the Rev. Gray Temple of Fairfax, Virginia, announcing his acceptance of the call, to become effective February 1, 1942. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Celebrated the

Holy Communion and dedicated a Church Flag given in memoriam.

- Dec. 27. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Homer P. Starr of Nashville, Tennessee.
- Dec. 28. 11 A.M., St. Luke's, Spray: Preached and confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon. 7:30 P.M., Epiphany, Leaksville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. I preached and confirmed 1 person. After the service I met with the Vestry of this parish.
- Dec. 29. Received from the Bishop of Dallas Notice of the Deposition of George Rodgers Wood, Priest. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent. 4 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Homer P. Starr.
- Dec. 30. 2:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

MR. R. H. LEWIS, *Chairman*
Diocese of North Carolina Finance Committee,
Oxford, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to our engagement, we have made an audit of the books of account and records of

THE EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

and

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

of

THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, *Treasurer*

For the Year Ended January 31, 1942

and submit herewith our report consisting of seven Exhibits, six Schedules, and the following

COMMENTS:

All recorded receipts were traced into the bank accounts of the respective funds as carried in the Trust Fund Ledger of the Security National Bank, Raleigh, North Carolina. Receipts from Trustee Banks of Endowment and Trust Funds, and payments made by Missions and Parishes on assessments and pledges as well as other items of income were not verified beyond the records of the Diocesan Treasurer. Disbursements were made on properly signed and endorsed checks.

In view of the fact that no separate bank account is carried by the Treasurer for monies on deposit to the credit of the Diocese of North Carolina, (all monies being deposited in the "Uninvested Trusts" bank account of the Trust Department of the Security National Bank), it was impossible to verify the cash on deposit to the credit of the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina at January 31, 1942 beyond the records of the Trust Department as kept for each fund.

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Exhibit "A" has been prepared to show the financial condition of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund at January 31, 1942 according to the records of the Treasurer.

Assessments due from the various Missions and Parishes are shown in detail on Schedule 1. These uncollected assessments are excluded from the Surplus account by setting up a 100% reserve

account. As and when these assessments are collected they are then taken up as income.

The amount due Mr. Henry M. London (deceased) represents a returned check charged against the personal bank account of Mr. London in 1939 and redeposited in error to the credit of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

1942 assessments prepaid at January 31, 1942 are shown in detail in Schedule 1.

Exhibit "B" has been prepared to show the recorded income by sources and expenses by objects as compared with the 1941 budget estimates of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year ended January 31, 1942.

Exhibit "C" has been prepared to show, in summary form, the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for the year ended January 31, 1942.

In connection with payments on assessments as shown on Schedule 1, your attention is called to the fact that on October 24, 1941 a collection in the amount of \$25.00 was made and entered on the records as "Holy Trinity—Vade Mecum." This item was not credited to any of the Mission accounts, and we were unable to ascertain which "Holy Trinity" Mission should receive credit. We have, therefore, shown this amount separately at the end of the White Missions on Schedule 1. If and when it is determined which Mission should receive credit for this amount, the records of the Treasurer can be corrected accordingly.

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Exhibit "D" has been prepared to show the financial condition of the Church's Program Fund at January 31, 1942 according to the records of the Treasurer.

The \$300.00 advance to Bishop E. A. Penick represents a check written to Bishop Penick as an "advance of unallocated funds from Holt Trust Funds." We were unable to determine whether this advance is to be repaid or not.

1942 pledges prepaid and special offering receipts not disbursed are shown in detail on Schedule 2.

Exhibit "E" has been prepared to show the recorded income by sources and expenses by objects as compared with 1941 budget estimates of the Church's Program Fund for the year ended January 31, 1942. Certain expense classifications of items shown on Exhibit "E" are shown in more detail on Schedule 3 to 6.

The \$300.00 street assessment paid to the town of Oxford rep-

resents an assessment due by St. Cyprian's Church and was marked as being paid from the Holt Trust Fund. The \$227.22 assessment for convocation of colored people represents a payment to the Church's Pension Fund for delinquent assessment of 1919-21 for principal of \$99.38 and interest of \$127.84.

Exhibit "F" has been prepared to show, in summary form, the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Church's Program Fund for the year ended January 31, 1942.

TRUST FUNDS

Exhibit "G" has been prepared to show the recorded cash receipts and disbursements for the year ended January 31, 1942 of those Endowments and Trusts not administered by the Security National Bank, Custodian. No verification of these transactions was made beyond the records of the Trust Department of the Security National Bank.

IN GENERAL

On Exhibit "D" we show as an asset, "Advance to Bishop E. A. Penick from Holt Trust Fund \$300.00." On December 17, 1940 the Standing Committee approved payment from the Holt Trust Fund to the Church's Program Fund of \$5,210.90 for rental, salary, and pension items, and for street assessments due by St. Cyprian's, Oxford. The Custodian actually transferred to the Church's Program Fund \$5,635.86, an excess of \$424.96. The so called advance was in reality a partial refund of this overpayment.

On Exhibit "E" under the expense item "Christian Education" we show an over expenditure of \$619.39. By reference to Schedule 4 it will be seen that the apparent over expenditure is caused by over payment of salary, travel, and office expense to the Diocesan Director of Christian Education in the amount of \$900.00. This was provided for by a contribution by the Women's Auxiliary which is shown on the income side of Exhibit "E."

May 18, 1942

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. RUSS & Co.

Certified Public Accountants.

BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
January 31, 1942

EXHIBIT "A"

ASSETS		
Cash on Deposit.....		\$ 2,052.59
Assessments Receivable (Schedule 1).....	\$ 2,187.06	
Less: Reserve for Assessments.....	2,187.06	
TOTAL ASSETS.....		\$ 2,052.59
LIABILITIES		
Due Henry M. London.....		\$ 3.00
1942 Assessments Prepaid (Schedule 1).....		723.22
Surplus:		
Balance January 31, 1941.....	\$ 892.46	
Add:		
Excess of Income over Expense for year (Exhibit "B").....	433.91	1,326.37
TOTAL LIABILITIES.....		\$ 2,052.59

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
DIOCESAN OFFICERS:			
Bishop:			
Salary.....	6,000 00	\$ 6,000.00	\$
Travel and Office Expense.....	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Secretary.....	600.00	600.00	
Premium on Pension.....	525.00	481.32	43.68
Treasurer:			
Salary.....	720.00	720.00	
Postage, Printing & Supplies.....	125.00	101.37	23.63
Secretary:			
Salary.....	300.00	300.00	
Premium on Pension.....	22.50	22.56	.06
Postage, Supplies, Etc.....	50.00	22.08	27.92
Historiographer.....	150.00	123.50	26.50
TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....	\$ 9,992.50	\$ 9,870.83	\$ 121.67
DIOCESAN PROPERTY:			
Bishop's Residence Repairs.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 559.54	\$ 40.46
Insurance.....	600.00	350.00	250.00
TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 909.54	\$ 290.46
CONVENTIONS:			
Diocesan:			
Expense of Clerical Delegates.....	\$ 200.00	\$ 143.26	\$ 56.74
Journal of Proceedings.....	550.00	560.08	10.08
Provincial Synod Delegates.....	200.00	150.00	50.00
Pro-Rata Share General Convention.....	175.00	390.00	215.00
TOTAL CONVENTIONS.....	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 1,243.34	\$ 118.34
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Executive Council Expense.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 102.62	\$ 2.62
Examining Chaplains.....	50.00	5.80	44.20
Canonical Examination.....		8.80	8 80
Audit.....	175.00	175.00	
Standing Committee.....	50.00	3.83	46.17
CONTINGENT FUND (Interest).....	100.00	5.00	95.00
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE (To Exhibit "A").....		433.91	433.91
TOTALS.....	\$12,792.50	\$12,758.67	\$ 33.83

INCOME	Budget	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS:			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 936.45	\$ 844.07	\$ 92.38
ASSESSMENTS:			
Parishes and Missions.....	11,756.05	11,874.60	18.55
EXPENSE REFUND—W. J. Jordan.....		40.00	40.00
TOTALS.....	\$12,792.50	\$12,758.67	\$ 33.83

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

EXHIBIT "C"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1941.....		\$ 1,254.57
RECEIPTS:		
1941 Assessments.....	\$11,515.49	
1942 Assessments Prepaid.....	723.22	
Permanent Episcopal Fund—		
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	844.07	
Loan—First Citizens Bank & Trust Co.....	500.00	
W. J. Jordan—Expense Refund.....	40.00	13,622.78
TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCE.....		\$14,877.35
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop.....	\$ 8,581.32	
Treasurer.....	821.37	
Secretary.....	344.64	
Historiographer.....	123.50	
Diocesan Property.....	909.54	
Conventions.....	1,243.34	
Chaplain and Canonical Examinations.....	14.60	
Executive Council.....	102.62	
Audit.....	175.00	
Repayment of Loan and Interest.....	505.00	
Standing Committee.....	3.83	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....		12,824.76
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1942 (To Exhibit "A").....		\$ 2,052.59

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
January 31, 1942

EXHIBIT "D"

ASSETS		
Cash on Deposit.....		\$ 5,947.45
Advance to Bishop E. A. Penick from Holt Trust Fund.....		300.00
TOTAL ASSETS.....		\$ 6,247.45
LIABILITIES		
1942 Pledges Prepaid (Schedule 2).....		\$ 1,415.47
Special Receipts not Disbursed (Schedule 2).....		169.76
Surplus:		
Balance January 31, 1941.....	\$ 2,809.82	
Add: Excess of Income over Expense (Exhibit "E").....	1,852.40	4,662.22
TOTAL LIABILITIES & SURPLUS.....		\$ 6,247.45

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

EXHIBIT "E"

EXPENSE	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
National Church Program.....	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00	\$
Provincial Church Program.....	600.00	600.00	
Missions and Church Extension.....	24,163.90	24,152.25	11.65
Christian Education.....	7,697.50	8,316.89	619.39
Christian Social Relation.....	4,350.00	4,216.43	133.57
Field and Publicity.....	3,059.50	3,278.82	219.32
Finance—Audit.....	50.00	50.00	
Street Assessment—Town of Oxford.....		300.00	300.00
Assessment for Convocation of Colored People 1919-21.....		227.22	227.22
TOTALS.....	\$57,420.90	\$58,641.61	\$ 1,220.71
Budget Profit.....	10.11		
Excess of Income over Expense.....		1,852.40	1,842.29
PROOF.....	\$57,431.01	\$60,494.01	\$ 3,063.00

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

EXHIBIT "E"

INCOME	Budget	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
Pledges.....	\$48,409.08	\$48,608.02	\$ 198.94
Woman's Auxiliary.....	900.00	1,800.00	900.00
Trust Funds:			
St. Paul's—Salisbury.....	94.49	85.40	9.09
Murdock Legacy.....	303.33	249.86	53.47
Ingle Legacy.....	140.00	79.07	60.93
St. Mary's—Rowan County.....	179.35	162.10	17.25
William H. Williamson Fund.....	1,404.76	2,016.58	611.82
Lawrence S. Holt Fund.....	6,000.00	5,635.86	364.14
D. W. Yates.....		250.00	250.00
Rents and Other.....		163.79	163.79
Collections on Prior Years' Pledges.....		1,443.33	1,443.33
TOTALS.....	\$57,431.01	\$60,494.01	\$ 3,063.00
PROOF.....	\$57,431.01	\$60,494.01	\$ 3,063.00

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

EXHIBIT "F"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1941.....		\$ 3,551.25
RECEIPTS:		
Pledges—Current.....	\$47,866.59	
1942 Pledges Prepaid.....	1,415.47	
Payments on Back Pledges.....	1,443.33	
Special Offerings.....	818.15	
Trust Fund Income.....	8,595.37	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,800.00	
Other.....	47.29	61,986.20
TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCE.....		\$65,537.45
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Missions and Church Extensions.....	\$24,152.25	
Christian Education.....	8,316.89	
Christian Social Relation.....	4,216.43	
Field & Publicity.....	3,278.82	
Finance.....	50.00	
National & Provincial Church Program.....	18,100.00	
Special Offerings.....	648.39	
From Holt Trust Fund:		
Town of Oxford—St. Assessment.....	300.00	
Advance to Rev. E. A. Penick.....	300.00	
Church's Pension Fund—Assessment for Convocation of Colored People.....	227.22	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....		\$59,590.00
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1942 (To Exhibit "D").....		\$ 5,947.45

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS—TRUST FUNDS

Year Ended January 31, 1942

EXHIBIT "G"

	Total	Elkin Mission	D. W. Yates Fund	Lawrence S. Holt Fund	W. A. Erwin Fund	Haffye Louise Erwin Fund	William H. Williamson Fund	Harrison House
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1941.....	\$ 28.92	\$ 28.92	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
RECEIPTS:								
D. W. Yates.....	250.00		250.00					
American Security & Trust Co.....	7,280.73			7,280.73				
Provident Trust Co. and-or Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.....	2,188.75				2,188.75			
American Trust Co.....	2,355.04					338.46	2,016.58	
Rent.....	116.50							116.50
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE.....	\$ 12,219.94	\$ 28.92	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,270.73	\$ 2,188.75	\$ 338.46	\$ 2,016.58	\$ 116.50
DISBURSEMENTS:								
Church's Program Fund.....	\$ 8,018.94	\$	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,635.86	\$	\$	\$ 2,016.58	\$ 116.50
Thompson Orphanage.....	338.46					338.46		
St. Stephen's Church—Erwin.....	1,141.75				1,141.75			
Good Shepherd Church—Cooleemee.....	261.75				261.75			
St. Joseph's Church—Durham.....	785.25				785.25			
Bishop Edwin A. Penick: Good Shepherd Church— Ashboro.....	100.00			100.00				
Christ Church—Walnut Cove.....	100.00			100.00				
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....	\$ 10,746.15	\$	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,835.86	\$ 2,188.75	\$ 338.46	\$ 2,016.58	\$ 116.50
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1942.....	\$ 1,473.79	\$ 28.92	\$	\$ 1,444.87	\$	\$	\$	\$

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1942

SCHEDULE I

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-41	1941 Assessment	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted	Assessments Receivable 1-31-42	1942 Assessments Prepaid
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Albemarle	Christ Church		6.60	6.60			
Ansonville	All Souls		1.20	1.20			
Asheboro	Good Shepherd		36.30	36.30			
Battleboro	St. John's		34.50	34.50			
Burlington	Holy Comforter		475.00	475.00			
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		238.00	238.00			
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope		16.40	8.20		8.20	
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		286.00	286.00			76.00
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	156.00	10.00	10.00	156.00		
Charlotte	St. Martin's		527.00	527.00			
Charlotte	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00			
Charlotte	St. Peter's		779.00	779.00			239.75
Cleveland	Christ Church	18.00	33.80	30.13		21.67	
Concord	All Saints		276.00	276.00			
Coolemeec	Good Shepherd		53.00	53.00			4.60
Davie County	Ascension		27.00	27.00			10.00
Durham	Ephphatha		3.50	3.50			
Durham	St. Andrew's		20.00	25.00		5.00	
Durham	St. Joseph's		115.00	50.00		65.00	
Durham	St. Philip's		496.00	496.00			
Edgecombe County	St. Anne's		3.00	3.00			
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfrid's		3.00			3.00	
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's		1.00	1.00			
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	13.00	3.00	5.00		11.00	
Enfield	Advent		99.00	99.00			
Erwin	St. Stephen's		201.00	201.00			
Germantown	St. Philip's		5.00	5.00			

Greensboro	Holy Trinity	445.00	445.00	192.38	248.42	191.00
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	301.00	116.20		37.51	
Halifax	St. Mark's	50.00	12.49			
Hamlet	All Saints	79.00	159.00			34.37
Henderson	Holy Innocent's	413.00	413.00			100.00
Henderson	St. John's	5.60	5.60			
High Point	St. Mary's	246.00			296.00	
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	168.00	168.00			
Iredell County	St. James'	24.00	10.00		14.00	
Jackson	The Saviour	16.00	16.00			
Kittrell	St. James'	1.20	1.20			
Laurinburg	St. David's	12.00	12.00			
Lawrence	Grace	2.00	2.00			
Leaksville	Epiphany	86.00	62.19		102.00	
Lexington	Grace	201.00	201.00			16.00
Littleton	St. Alban's	32.00	32.00			
Louisburg	St. Paul's	95.00	102.34		115.66	
Madison	St. John's	5.20			25.20	
Mayodan	Messiah	50.00	50.00			
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	48.00	48.00			
Milton	Christ Church	7.30	7.30			
Monroe	St. Paul's	133.00	133.00			
ML. Airy	Trinity	15.60			15.60	
Northampton County	St. Luke's	3.00	3.00			
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius'	1.60	1.60			
Oxford	St. Stephen's	240.00	240.00			
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	103.00	103.00			
Raleigh	Christ Church	659.00	659.00			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	524.00	524.00			
Raleigh	St. Mary's Chapel	50.00	50.00			
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	81.00	81.00			
Reidsville	St. Thomas'	110.00	267.00			
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	11.70	11.70			
Ringwood	St. Clement's	10.00	10.00			

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1942

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-41	1941 Assessment	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted	Assessments Receivable 1-31-42	1942 Assessments Prepaid
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'		130.00	129.45		.55	
Rockingham	Messiah	35.00	117.00	152.00			
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's		2.10	2.10			
Rockingham County	St. Mary's		2.00	2.00			
Rockingham County	St. Martin's		5.00	5.00			
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		485.00	485.00			
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		12.50	12.50			
Roxboro	St. Mark's		20.00	20.00			
Salisbury	St. Luke's	80.00	368.00	448.00			
Salisbury	St. Paul's		16.40	16.40			
Salisbury	St. Peter's		1.00	1.00		5.00	
Sanford	St. Thomas'		39.00	39.00			
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	.25	93.00	93.00		.25	
Selma	St. Gabriel's		3.00	6.00		3.00	
Smithfield	St. Paul's		57.00	57.00			
Southern Pines	Emmanuel		283.00	283.00			
Speed	St. Mary's	3.00	11.40	11.40		3.00	
Spray	St. Luke's		202.00	202.00			
Statesville	Trinity	136.00	146.00	82.00		200.00	2.00
Stoneville	Emmanuel		3.00	3.00			
Stovall	St. Peter's		13.00	8.00		5.00	
Tarboro	St. Andrew's		3.00			3.00	
Tarboro	Calvary		393.00	393.00			
Tarboro	Calvary Chapel		7.50	7.50			
Townsville	Holy Trinity		18.30			18.30	
Trotlinwood	St. Andrew's		3.00			3.00	
Wadesboro	Calvary		134.00	134.00			49.50

Wake Forest.....	St. John's.....	5.00			5.00	
Walnut Cove.....	Christ Church.....	26.00	26.00			
Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....	180.00	180.00			
Weldon.....	Grace.....	75.00			120.00	
Wilson.....	St. Timothy's.....	342.00	300.00			342.00
Winston-Salem.....	St. Paul's.....	988.00	988.00			
Woodleaf.....	St. George's.....	7.80	7.80			
Union County.....	St. Timothy's.....	1.00	1.00			
	Holy Trinity (Vade Mecum).....		25.00		25.00	
COLORED CHURCHES:						
xBurlington Mills.....	Calvary.....	3.00			3.00	
Charlotte.....	St. Michael's.....	95.00			145.00	
Durham.....	St. Titus.....	68.00			68.00	
Greensboro.....	Redeemer.....	12.00			32.00	
Henderson.....	Resurrection.....	15.00			44.00	
Littleton.....	St. Anna's.....	3.00			24.70	
Louisburg.....	St. Matthias.....	15.00			7.00	
Monroe.....	Holy Trinity.....	12.00			30.00	
Oxford.....	St. Cyprians'.....	6.00			16.50	
Pittsboro.....	St. James'.....	6.80			8.50	
Raleigh.....	St. Ambroses'.....	155.00			140.00	
Raleigh.....	St. Augustine.....	50.00	50.00			
Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....	7.80	7.80			
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeon's.....	1.00			1.00	
Statesville.....	Holy Cross.....	3.30	9.30			
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	10.50	10.50			
Warren County.....	St. Luke's.....	3.00	4.00			
Warrenton.....	All Saints'.....	10.00			10.00	
Wilson.....	St. Mark's.....	12.00	12.00			
Winston-Salem.....	St. Stephen's.....	30.00			39.00	
xBurlington.....	St. Athanasius'.....	3.00	3.00			
TOTALS.....		\$ 1,829.44	\$ 11,874.60	\$ 323.38	\$ 2,187.06	\$ 723.22

x Should be in list of white churches.

PLEDGES—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

SCHEDULE 2

TOWN	PARISH OR MISSION	1941 Pledge	Paid on Pledge	Under Over Paid	1942 Pledges Prepaid	Paid on Back Pledges	SPECIALS	
							Receipts	Disbursed
Albemarle	Christ Church	\$ 44.00	\$ 44.00				\$	
Ansonville	All Souls	19.00	19.00					
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	102.00	118.74	16.74	6.98			
Battleboro	St. John's	25.00	50.00	25.00				
Burlington	Holy Comforter	1,883.00	1,671.17	211.83				
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	1,116.00	1,116.00		100.00		87.46	87.46
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	20.00	45.51	25.51				
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	1,000.00	1,000.62	.62			12.17	12.17
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	100.00	50.70	49.30				
Charlotte	St. Martin's	2,500.00	2,500.00				260.90	254.90
Charlotte	St. Mary's	168.00	168.00		15.00			
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,552.00	4,552.32	.32				
Cleveland	Christ Church	300.00	300.00					
Concord	All Saints'	350.00	350.00		10.95			
Coolemeet	Good Shepherd	193.00	193.00				2.27	2.27
Davie	Ascension	60.00	60.40	.40				
Durham	Ephphatha	43.00	43.00					
Durham	St. Andrew's	127.00	150.00	23.00				
Durham	St. Joseph's	125.00	130.00	5.00				
Durham	St. Philip's	2,787.00	2,787.00		29.33		163.76	
Edgecombe County	St. Anne's Church	14.00	14.00					
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfrid's	8.00	8.00					
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	19.98	26.20	6.22				
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	25.00	25.00					
Enfield	Advent	225.00	225.00					
Erwin	St. Stephen's	312.00	312.00					
Flint Hill	St. Luke's		5.00	5.00				

Germanton.....	10.00	10.00	8.00	454.40	12.61	26.97	26.97
Greensboro.....	2,246.00	2,254.00	8.00	28.92	66.86		
Greensboro.....	400.00	400.00					
Greensboro.....		7.50	7.50				
Halifax.....	150.00	85.00	65.00				
Hamlet.....	130.00	57.76	72.24			2.10	2.10
Henderson.....	1,734.00	1,734.00		150.00			
Henderson.....	15.00	15.00					
High Point.....	100.00	100.00			12.61		
Hillsboro.....	550.00	550.00		82.10		61.47	61.47
Iredell County.....	20.00	20.00					
Jackson.....	84.00	84.00					
Kitirell.....	6.00	6.00					
Laurinburg.....	40.00	40.00				2.20	2.20
Lawrence.....	17.10	17.54	.44				
Leaksville.....	180.00	237.46	57.46	13.00			
Lexington.....	200.00	200.00		16.67		45.31	45.31
Littleton.....	130.00	142.08	12.08				
Louisburg.....	373.00	50.30	322.70				
Mayodan.....	100.00	100.00					
Mecklenburg County.....	184.00	190.00	6.00				
Milton.....	30.00	35.00	5.00	5.00		5.00	5.00
Monroe.....	173.00	173.00					
Mt. Airy.....	30.00	45.00	15.00				
Northampton County.....	52.00	52.00					
Old Sparta.....	38.00	38.00					
Oxford.....	1,116.00	1,116.00					
Pittsboro.....	300.00	300.00					
Pinehurst.....		80.00	80.00				
Raleigh.....	4,509.00	4,515.50	6.50				
Raleigh.....	3,000.00	3,000.00			897.33	15.25	15.25
Raleigh.....	609.00	609.00					
Raleigh.....	275.00	275.15	.15				
Reidsville.....	50.00	50.00					
Ridgeway.....	25.00	25.50	.50				
St. Philip's.....	10.00	10.00					
Holy Trinity.....	2,246.00	2,254.00	8.00	454.40	12.61	26.97	26.97
St. Andrew's.....	400.00	400.00		28.92	66.86		
St. Mary's Chapel.....		7.50	7.50				
St. Mark's.....	150.00	85.00	65.00				
All Saints'.....	130.00	57.76	72.24			2.10	2.10
Holy Innocents.....	1,734.00	1,734.00		150.00			
St. John's.....	15.00	15.00					
St. Mary's.....	100.00	100.00			12.61		
St. Matthew's.....	550.00	550.00		82.10		61.47	61.47
St. James'.....	20.00	20.00					
The Saviour.....	84.00	84.00					
St. James'.....	6.00	6.00				2.20	2.20
St. David's.....	40.00	40.00					
Grace.....	17.10	17.54	.44				
Epiphany.....	180.00	237.46	57.46	13.00			
Grace.....	200.00	200.00		16.67		45.31	45.31
St. Alban's.....	130.00	142.08	12.08				
St. Paul's.....	373.00	50.30	322.70				
Messiah.....	100.00	100.00					
St. Mark's.....	184.00	190.00	6.00				
Christ Church.....	30.00	35.00	5.00	5.00		5.00	5.00
St. Paul's.....	173.00	173.00					
Trinity.....	30.00	45.00	15.00				
St. Luke's.....	52.00	52.00					
St. Ignatius.....	38.00	38.00					
St. Stephen's.....	1,116.00	1,116.00					
St. Bartholomew's.....	300.00	300.00					
Village Chapel.....		80.00	80.00				
Christ Church.....	4,509.00	4,515.50	6.50				
Good Shepherd.....	3,000.00	3,000.00			897.33	15.25	15.25
St. Mary's Chapel.....	609.00	609.00					
St. Saviour's.....	275.00	275.15	.15				
St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.00					
Good Shepherd.....	25.00	25.50	.50				

PLEDGES—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

SCHEDULE 2

TOWN	PARISH OR MISSION	1941 Pledge	Paid on Pledge	Under Over Paid	1942 Pledges Prepaid	Paid on Back Pledges	SPECIALS	
							Receipts	Disbursed
Ringwood	St. Clement's		12.00	12.00			2.00	2.00
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints	325.00	413.30	88.30				
Rockingham	Messiah	100.00	100.00				2.93	2.93
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's	40.00	41.00	1.00				
Rockingham County	St. Mary's	40.00	41.00	1.00				
Rockingham County	St. Martin's	5.00	10.00	5.00				
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	2,340.00	2,360.00	20.00	200.00			
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	114.00	119.53	5.53			4.41	4.41
Roxboro	St. Mark's	64.00	69.95	5.95				
Salisbury	St. Luke's	1,464.00	1,476.00	12.00		424.00		
Salisbury	St. Paul's	100.00	100.00					
Salisbury	St. Peter's	39.00	39.00					
Sanford	St. Thomas	148.00	154.58	6.58				
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	300.00	300.00		7.36		2.55	2.55
Selma	St. Gabriel's		7.00	7.00				
Smithfield	St. Paul's	75.00	75.75	.75				
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	675.00	767.27	92.27				
Speed	St. Mary's	60.00	48.00	12.00				
Spray	St. Luke's	360.00	371.53	11.53	6.38		100.00	100.00
Statesville	Trinity	150.00	150.00				5.20	5.20
Stoneville	Emmanuel	4.00	5.00	1.00				
Stovall	St. Peter's		4.40	4.40				
Tarboro	St. Andrew's	20.00	20.00					
Tarboro	Calvary	1,500.00	1,511.10	11.10	145.00			
Tarboro	Calvary Chapel	48.00	48.24	.24				
Townsville	Holy Trinity		7.63	7.63				
Trollinwood	St. Andrew's	21.00	4.23	16.77				
Wadesboro	Calvary	723.00	723.00		70.00		10.65	10.65

MISSIONS & CHURCH EXTENSIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

CLERGYMEN	SCHEDULE 3				
	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Repairs and Rent
Betha, Rev. Morrison	\$ 469.63	\$ 442.00	\$ 27.63		\$
Berkeley, Rev. Edmund	268.75	250.00	18.75		
Bird, Rev. Robert M.	516.00	480.00	36.00		
Board, Rev. Franklin H.	537.40	499.90	37.50		
Brown, Rev. Craighill	48.00			48.00	
Bynum, Rev. Joseph N.	200.00	200.00			
Cox, Rev. Harvey A.	1,426.53	1,327.00	99.53		
Edwards, Rev. F. H. U.	623.50	580.00	43.50		
Fortune, Rev. Roma C.	1,668.41	1,552.00	116.41		
Gordon, Miss Betty	324.00	324.00			
Gordon, Rev. William J.	387.01		27.01		360.00
Greene, Rev. John J.	666.50	620.00	46.50		
Guerry, Rev. Edward B.	298.86	184.98	13.88		100.00
Hamaker, Rev. John F.	567.00	360.00	27.00	180.00	
Herritage, Rev. J. W.	768.63	715.00	53.63		
Hill, Miss Lillie H.	900.00	900.00			
Jeffress, Rev. Edwin B.	348.90	240.00	18.90	90.00	
Johnson, Rev. Robert J.	709.50	660.00	49.50		
Kent, Rev. Leicester F.	1,367.50	900.00	67.50	400.00	
Lawrence, Rev. Alfred S.	838.50	780.00	58.50		
Lawrence, Rev. A. Stratton, Jr.	440.75	410.00	30.75		
Lawrence, Rev. Charles K. C.	483.75	450.00	33.75		
Martin, Rev. Jodi L.	767.50	700.00	52.50	15.00	
Moore, Rev. DeS. P.	645.00	600.00	45.00		

Pollard, Mr. George	1,644.00	1,644.00			
Price, Rev. William Penn.	918.13	575.00	43.13		
Robinson, Rev. C. E. B.	1,290.00	1,200.00	90.00		
Shannonhouse, Rev. R. G.	322.50	300.00	22.50		
Spencer, Rev. Lewis P.	1,505.00	1,400.00	105.00		
Stanley, Rev. O. D.	705.00	600.00	45.00	60.00	
Stutzer, Rev. G. Charles	376.25	350.00	26.25		
Vache, Rev. Jean A.	107.50	100.00	7.50		
Wagner, Rev. B. N. deF.	479.25	450.00	29.25		
Weston, Rev. M. M.	591.25	550.00	41.25		
Womble, Rev. Rufus J.	941.75	875.00	66.75		
TOTALS	\$ 24,152.25	\$ 21,218.88	\$ 1,380.37	\$ 1,093.00	\$ 460.00

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

SCHEDULE 4

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA:			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 499.96	\$.04
Pension of Student Worker.....	37.50	37.50	
Entertainment Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
TOTAL UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.....	\$ 737.50	\$ 737.46	\$.04
WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.:			
Student Worker.....	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
Office Expense.....	40.00	40.00	
St. Mary's House Maintenance.....	200.00	200.00	
TOTAL WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.....	\$ 1,540.00	\$ 1,540.00	
DUKE UNIVERSITY:			
Student Worker.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 219.43	\$ 280.57
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
TOTAL DUKE UNIVERSITY.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 319.43	\$ 280.57
STATE COLLEGE: Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	
A. & T. COLLEGE: Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	
ST. AUGUSTINE COLLEGE: Appropriation.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH—SEWANEE:			
Appropriation.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	
VADE MECUM:			
Salary Business Manager.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
Pension Business Manager.....	75.00	75.00	
Maintenance Fund.....	500.00	500.00	
TOTAL VADE MECUM.....	\$ 1,575.00	\$ 1,575.00	
DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Salary.....	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 600.00
Travel and Office Expense.....	175.00	475.00	300.00
TOTAL DIOCESAN DIRECTOR.....	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 1,975.00	\$ 900.00
Camp Delany.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	
Church School Program.....	150.00	150.00	
Teacher Training.....	150.00	150.00	
Promotional Work, Y.P.S.L.....	300.00	300.00	
Church School by Mail.....	100.00	100.00	
Printing Handbook.....	70.00	70.00	
Departmental Meetings.....	100.00	100.00	
Commissioner on Faith and Order.....	50.00	50.00	
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....	\$ 7,697.50	\$ 8,316.89	\$ 619.39

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATION EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

SCHEDULE 5

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	
Aid to Negro Orphans.....	100.00	81.60	\$ 18.40
Negro Social Service Worker.....	200.00	100.00	100.00
Miscellaneous Expense and Travel.....	50.00	34.83	15.17
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....	\$ 4,350.00	\$ 4,216.43	\$ 133.57

FIELD & PUBLICITY EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1942

SCHEDULE 6

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:			
Salary and Pension of Editor.....	\$ 322.50	\$ 322.50	
Publication.....	2,384.00	2,637.00	
Postage.....	107.00		
Travel.....	50.00		
Telephone.....	6.00		
Cuts and Photography.....	90.00		
Every Member Canvass.....	100.00	319.32	\$ 219.32
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....	\$ 3,059.50	\$ 3,278.82	\$ 219.32

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina had five meetings during 1941 as follows:

On January 28, 1941, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action:

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Wallace Edmonds Conkling as Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago, and certificate to that effect was mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the said Diocese at Chicago.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee a request from the Wardens and Vestry of Saint Andrew's Church, Greensboro, for the consent of the Bishop, with the approval of the Committee, for Saint Andrew's Parish to execute a note and mortgage for \$2500.00 upon the old Rectory of the Parish—for a loan by the Home Building and Loan Association of Greensboro, N. C., principal and interest being payable in installments, and same was approved and consent of the Committee was given accordingly, and certificate to that effect furnished the Bishop.

On May 6, 1941, the Committee met at the Parish House of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C., and took the following action:

The Committee recommended to the Bishop, for ordination to the Priesthood, the Reverend Rufus Josephus Womble, and certificate to that effect was mailed by the Secretary to the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop, for ordination to the Diaconate, Mr. Franklyn Heeman Board, and certificate to that effect was mailed by the Secretary to the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop, for ordination to the Diaconate, Mr. Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr., and certificate to that effect was mailed by the Secretary to the Bishop of the Diocese.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Oliver Leland Loring as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, and certificate to that effect was mailed by the Secretary to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maine.

On August 29, 1941, the Standing Committee met in the Library of Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action:

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee a request from the Wardens and Vestry of Saint Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C., for the consent of the Bishop, with the approval of the Committee, for Saint Peter's Church, Charlotte, to convey to the Pure Oil Company, an Ohio corporation, for a consideration of \$30,000.00, a certain lot and filling station in the City of Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, N. C., at the intersection of East Morehead Street and South McDowell Street, in said City, and being part of the property conveyed to the said Church by deed recorded in Book 674, Page 80,

Records of Mecklenburg County. The Committee approved said conveyance, and the Bishop was advised to consent thereto. Certificate to that effect was mailed to the Bishop with proposed deed.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Maryland, and certificate to that effect was mailed by the Secretary to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maryland.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee a request from the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, for the consent of the Bishop, with the approval of the Committee for the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church to execute a mortgage or deed of trust, securing a loan on the Parish House and Rectory of said Christ Church. The consideration of this request was continued, pending a more definite description of the property.

On September 19, 1941, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action:

The following Postulants were recommended to the Bishop as Candidates for Holy Orders, and certificate to that effect in each case was signed and handed to the Bishop in person: Mr. Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., Mr. Robert Hampton Price, and Mr. William Jones Gordon, Jr.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee a request of Saint Michael's and All Angels Church, Charlotte, for permission to mortgage its property. This request was continued with the suggestion that other information which the Bishop desires be furnished.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee a request of the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., for the consent of the Bishop, with the approval of the Committee, for said Church to be allowed to execute and deliver a mortgage or deed of trust, securing a loan for \$15,000.00 on the Rectory of said Christ Church and on a strip of unoccupied land 55 feet wide running from the Rectory lot along the Northern side of New Bern Avenue. The Committee approved and advised the Bishop to consent to the said mortgage or deed of trust, and certificate to that effect was signed and mailed by the Secretary to the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee a request from the Wardens and Vestry of Saint Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C., for the consent of the Bishop, with the approval of the Committee, for said Church to convey to Cartex Mills for a consideration of \$1,000.00 two certain small lots—one at the corner of Eleventh and Vance Mill Streets, and the second lot being a small tract of land lying between the Railroad siding of the Cartex Mills and the main line of the Southern Railroad, facing Eleventh Street. The Committee approved and advised the Bishop to consent to the sale and conveyance, and certificate to that effect was signed and mailed by the Secretary to the Bishop of the Diocese.

December 10, 1941, the Committee met at the Wilrick Hotel,

Sanford, N. C., and took the following action, the Bishop being present:

The Bishop presented to the Committee his proposed Schedule of Appropriations of Income from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund, and the same was approved by the Committee, and the Bishop was authorized to use in his discretion, within the terms of the said Trust, any undesignated balance from the 1942 income from said trust.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*

REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

During the past year your Chancellor has had very few matters to come up for consideration.

In the case of one Parish whose vestry wished to convey a lot, they were advised that under the Canon of both the General Convention (Canon 59) and the Diocesan Canon (No. 24) that it was necessary for the written consent to be had of the Bishop and Standing Committee, in order to give title to the property.

One rector was advised that absence in the Armed forces of the United States of five of the members of the Vestry would not authorize the Parish adopting as a quorum less than a majority of 12.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS, *Chancellor*

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

During the past convention year I have completed a manuscript history of St. John's Parish, Williamsboro. Upon finishing this work I began research on a history of the church in North Carolina from the end of the Revolution, 1783, to the first division of the church in this state in 1883. This particular period has been chosen because it has been the most neglected, and therefore, the most necessary field of research in our church's history. The project is a large one and will, consequently, require some time for its completion.

I wish to report that up to April 1st of this year the University of North Carolina Press has sold 517 copies of my biography of Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

A detailed account of the activities of the Trustees is made in the attached EXHIBIT A, and of their receipts and disbursements in an audit report made by William M. Russ & Company, Certified Public Accountants, hereto attached and marked EXHIBIT B. Repetition of what appears in those reports, except in a general way, is not considered necessary in this report.

The total combined trust funds administered by the Trustees amount, at book value, to \$71,726.54. They consist of the following:

Cash	\$ 2,089.93
Stocks and Bonds.....	35,736.61
Mortgage Notes	23,900.00
Advanced to Bishop's Discretionary Fund.....	4,200.00
Advanced to the Emma Karrer Fund.....	5,800.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$71,726.54

All of the stocks are paying dividends and all of the bonds are paying interest. None of the mortgage loans are in default. The advance of \$4,200.00 to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund was made for repairs to the property at 627 West Jones Street, Raleigh, N. C., and is in the nature of a first lien on the property. The advance of \$5,800.00 to the Emma Karrer Fund was made to clear the title to property at 117 South McDowell Street, Raleigh, N. C., which was received by gift, by Will, from Miss Emma Karrer.

The total Trust Funds of the Murdoch Memorial Trust amount, at book value to \$20,141.10. They consist of the following:

Cash	\$ 449.01
Stocks and Bonds.....	15,323.23
Notes receivable	4,368.86
	<hr/>
Total	\$20,141.10

All stocks are paying dividends and all bonds are paying interest.

Notes receivable actually amount to \$6,368.86, but a reserve for losses in the amount of \$2,000.00 has been set up against these notes so that the net amount shown is only \$4,368.86. In addition, student loan of \$1,610.00, representing loans made to Divinity Students, are not carried as assets.

The gross income from the combined Trust Fund amounted for the year to \$3,168.28. The gross income from the Murdoch Memorial Fund amounted to \$925.05.

Although the income from investments is more than four per cent, the Trustees find it increasingly difficult to make investments in safe securities without a substantial reduction in income, because of general conditions in the investment field. State and Federal

Bonds, always considered the safest of investments, produce a very low yield. The Trustees also consider it in the interest of safety to diversify their investments and not confine themselves even to State and Government obligations. During the past year the Trustees invested \$5,200.00 in United States Government obligations. They made mortgage loans of \$4,684.62. These investments were made from combined trust funds. In the Murdoch Memorial Fund \$500.00 of United States obligations were purchased, and \$1,867.21 of first mortgage loans made.

The Trustees continue the policy of setting up a reserve of five per cent of income to take care of losses on investments.

At the last Convention the Trustees were directed to resign as Trustees under the Will of General William A. Smith, late of Anson County, at the expiration of the term of office of the administrative trustees, elected by the Convention. Those terms have now expired and the Trustees are tendering their resignation to the Court. They are informed that the court will accept their resignations and will appoint Trustees to carry on the work of the school in Anson County which was made possible by the generosity of General William A. Smith.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Bishop and*
Trustee of the Diocese of North Carolina

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE,
Trustee of the Diocese of North Carolina

PAUL F. SMITH,
Trustee of the Diocese of North Carolina

EXHIBIT A

Attached to the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to the Diocesan Convention at Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., on May 21, and 22, 1942, showing details of actions by the Trustees:

1941

February 3—Authorized the Christian Church of Macclesfield to use Saint John's Episcopal Church in Macclesfield on condition that the Church be kept in repair and insured at the expense of the Christian Church.

March 26—Declined to authorize the expenditure of \$600.00 by the Administrative Board under Items XXI and XXII of General William A. Smith's Will to meet certain bills for the purchase of equipment and other running expenses during the summer.

March 31—Authorized payment of \$250.00 to the Reverend Charles L. Pardee, D.D., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, Secretary of the American Church Building Fund Commission. This amount represents a refund of an advance to Saint Stephen's Church, Mooresville, N. C., on condition that it be repaid upon sale of the property. The property had been previously sold.

April 2—Authorized sale of lot in Town of Spring Hope to M. V. Parrish, at price of \$345.00.

April 17—Directed Durham Bank and Trust Company, Coolee-
mee, N. C., to transfer \$86.94, balance of H. L. Rice, as Administrator of Erwin Trust Fund to the account of C. E. Alexander, Treasurer of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Coolee-
mee, N. C.

May 1—Authorized the Security National Bank, Custodian, to pay from the proceeds of fire insurance on Saint Mary's House, Greensboro, N. C., the sum of \$451.85 to cover repairs, resulting from fire damage and to make check in favor of Jack Hunter Construction Company, Greensboro, N. C.

May 23—Authorized the payment of \$100.00 from the Alexander B. Andrews Trust Fund to Mr. Nat A. Gregory, Erwin Cotton Mills, Durham, N. C., to apply on the expenses of the Diocesan Forward in Service Committee.

July 12—Accepted on behalf of the Diocese deed from Anita W. Allen and G. G. Allen, conveying to the Diocese a lot in Kannapolis, N. C. The Deed is recorded in Book 160, Page 634 in the office of the Register of Deeds of Cabarrus County.

July 12—Approved sale of a lot in Pittsboro, N. C., known as Butler heirs lot at the price of \$600.00 on terms of \$75.00 cash and balance of \$525.00 in equal monthly installments for a period of three years, with interest at six per cent on deferred payments, the balance to be secured by purchase price deed of trust. Also authorized a commission of five per cent to Mr. R. G. Shannonhouse for making the sale.

July 12—Declined the request of the Virginia Electric and Power Company for an easement over the property of Grace Episcopal Church on the Tarboro-Scotland Neck Highway, Edgecombe County, N. C.

August 18—Instructed the Security National Bank, Custodian, as follows:

1. To pay the bill of W. M. Russ & Company in the amount of \$225.00 in accordance with recommendation of the Executive Council, except that \$100.00 of this bill be paid from the appropriation in the annual budget for the expenses of the Trustees.
2. To pay accumulated taxes on the properties located at 125 Halifax Street, 117 South McDowell Street, and 627 West Jones Street, all in the City of Raleigh, N. C., being rental real estate

owned by the Diocese, from such funds as may be available to the Trustees, provided that any advances made for the purpose of paying these taxes shall be repaid from the income received from the respective properties.

3. To reduce the interest on the advancement of \$5800.00 made by combined Trust Funds to the Emma Karrer Fund from 6% to 3½.

4. To compromise and settle the \$400.00 Bond held by the Receiver of the Mutual Building and Loan Association, secured by mortgage on 125 Halifax Street, for \$100.00.

5. To invest \$500.00 of uninvested funds in the Murdoch Fund in United States 2½% Defense Bonds, Series G.

6. To invest approximately \$3700.00 of uninvested funds in the Diocesan Control Account in United States 2½% Defense Bonds, Series G.

7. To sell ten rights of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company owned by the Diocesan Control Account, at the market of approximately 1 7/32, and to sell five of the same rights held by the Murdoch Fund.

October 2—Accepted on behalf of the Diocese a deed from Miss Bertha E. Richard, conveying two lots adjoining the Bishop Tuttle Community Center, to be held in trust for the use of the Community Center, but without restriction on the use of the lots or of Disposition if the Community Center were, in the future, discontinued. Deed is recorded in Book 668, Page 46 in the Wake County Registry.

October 2—Declined the request of Duke Power Company for an easement to install a pipe line over the property of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, N. C.

October 2—Authorized the Custodian to sell 25 shares of common stock of First National Stores held as an investment in the combined trust fund investment account at its market value of approximately \$38.00 per share. Also authorized the Custodian to purchase for investment \$1,000.00 United States Government Defense Bonds 2½%, Series G.

October 21—Approved loan of \$600.00 to Mr. Fred Reebals, secured by mortgage on realty in Wake County, North Carolina, payable \$300.00 annually.

November 4—Authorized the University of North Carolina Library to exchange duplicate items in the Lyman-Cheshire collection, which the Diocese of North Carolina lent to the University Library, for items not in the collection, on condition that the new items become a part of the Lyman-Cheshire collection.

November 21—Authorized loan of \$1500.00 to Howard P. Sompayrac, payable \$50.00 semi-annually, at six per cent interest, and

secured by first mortgage on real estate in Wake County, North Carolina, the balance to become due December 1, 1946.

The report of the Trusts owned by the Diocese is on file with the Trustees and also with the secretary.

The same is true of the report of the finances of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society.

The same is also true of the report of the Trustees under the will of the late General W. A. Smith.

THE REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Since the last meeting of the Convention four meetings of the Diocesan Executive Council have been held on the dates of June 20, 1941; September 17, 1941; January 7, 1942; April 21, 1942.

At the June meeting the Bishop appointed the following members to the following departments.

Finance: Messrs. R. H. Lewis, Chairman; Kemp P. Lewis, and Alexander B. Andrews.

Missions: Rev. David W. Yates, Chairman; Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes, Mr. John H. Clark.

Christian Education: Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., Chairman; Rev. John A. Wright, Mrs. Carl Herndon.

Christian Social Relations: Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Chairman; Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Mrs. Julius A. Mackie, Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt.

Promotion: Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman; Mesdames Wm. J. Gordon, Wilmot S. Holmes; Messrs. W. T. Anderson, and Hobart T. Steele.

The churches' quotas for the Church's Program Fund for 1942 were found by obtaining an average of the following factors: (1) \$5.50 per communicant for parishes, \$2.75 for organized missions, and \$1.25 for unorganized missions; (2) 50% of current operating expenses for the year 1940, taken from the 1941 Journal; (3) the average amount given annually over the last three years to the Church's Program Fund. Quotas for the three Institutions—St. Mary's School, St. Augustine's College, and St. Mary's Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage—were found by obtaining the average of factor 3.

The 1942 assessments of parishes and missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund were found by taking 9% of Current Operating Expenses for the year 1940, taken from the 1941 Journal. The assessments for the three Educational Institutions were fixed at the same as last year.

The churches in the Diocese pledged towards the 1942 Church's Program Fund \$53,089.97.

During the year the Department of Christian Education was able to secure the person of the Rev. Henry N. Parsley as full-time chaplain for the Episcopal students at Duke University.

The Department of Missions gave witness to the growth of the Diocese by calling attention to the establishment, within the year, of two new Church congregations at St. James', Kannapolis, and St. Paul's, Thomasville.

During the year the Department of Christian Social Relations undertook the promotion of a Thanksgiving Day offering for Negro orphans among the Negro churches of the Diocese.

The Department of Promotion carried out an extensive program in connection with the Every Member Canvass. It included (1) two conferences for the clergy held in Durham in October, (2) addresses made at the District Meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary, (3) four Vestry-Supper meetings held at Charlotte, Raleigh, Wilson, and Winston-Salem.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES S. COX, *Secretary*

BUDGET 1943

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS		\$ 9,992.50
(a) Bishop		
1. Salary	\$ 6,000.00	
2. Travel and Office Expense.....	1,500.00	
3. Secretary to the Bishop.....	600.00	
4. Premium on Pension	525.00	
(b) Treasurer, Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program		
1. Salary	720.00	
2. Printing, Postage and Supplies.....	125.00	
(c) Secretary		
1. Salary	300.00	
2. Premium on Pension	22.50	
3. Printing, Postage and Supplies.....	50.00	
(d) Historiographer		
1. Expense	150.00	
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		1,587.73
(a) Bishop's Residence		
1. Repairs	\$ 600.00	
2. Insurance	40.00	
(b) Mission Property		
1. Insurance	947.73	
III. CONVENTIONS		2,190.00
(a) Diocesan		
1. Expenses Clerical Delegates	\$ 100.00	
2. Printing of Journal	550.00	
3. Entertainment Fund	100.00	
(b) Synod		
1. Apportionment	50.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates	325.00	
(c) General		
1. Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary.....	390.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates	675.00	
IV. MISCELLANEOUS		375.00
(a) Expenses Examining Chaplains and Candidates.....	\$ 50.00	
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee.....	50.00	
(c) Expenses of Executive Council.....	50.00	
(d) Expenses of Trustees	100.00	
(e) Audits (Trustees Accounts, Episcopal Maintenance, Church's Program)	125.00	
V. CONTINGENT FUND		400.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND.....		\$14,545.23
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment.....		868.50
		\$13,676.73
Less Assessment Against Missions for Insurance Premiums.....		947.73
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENT.....		\$12,729.00

BUDGET 1943
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM.....		\$18,000.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM.....		600.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM		
(a) Missions and Church Extension.....		28,155.00
1. Salaries, White and Negro Missionaries Pension Assessments, and Allowances	\$28,155.00	
(b) Religious Education		9,302.50
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill		
Salary Student Worker	500.00	
Premium on Pension	37.50	
Entertainment Fund	200.00	
2. Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro		
Salary of Student Worker	1,200.00	
Entertainment Fund	100.00	
Office Expense, Student Worker	50.00	
Maintenance Fund	220.00	
3. Duke University, Durham, N. C.		
Salary of Student Worker.....	600.00	
Premium on Pension	75.00	
Entertainment Fund	100.00	
4. State College, Raleigh, N. C.		
Entertainment Fund	100.00	
5. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.		
Appropriation	1,000.00	
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro, N. C.		
Entertainment Fund	50.00	
7. North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham, N. C.		
Entertainment Fund	25.00	
8. University of the South, Sewanee		
Appropriation	2,000.00	
9. Vade Mecum		
Business Manager	1,000.00	
Premium on Pension	75.00	
Maintenance Fund	700.00	
10. Negro Camps		
Camp Delany		
Appropriation	100.00	
Camp Pollard		
Appropriation	50.00	
11. Religious Education		
Church School Program	150.00	
Teacher Training	400.00	
Promotional Work Y.P.S.L.	300.00	
Church School by Mail	100.00	
Printing of Hand Book	70.00	
12. Expenses, Department Meetings	100.00	
(c) Christian Social Relations		6,600.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	\$ 6,000.00	
2. Social Service Worker	300.00	
3. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	300.00	

(d) Department of Promotion		3,209.50
1. Expenses Every Member Canvas	300.00	
2. Publication of North Carolina Churchman		
Salary of Editor	300.00	
Premium on Pension	22.50	
Printing, Addressing and Wrapping 7100 Sub-		
scriptions	2,284.00	
Postage and Telephone	113.00	
Travel of Editor	100.00	
Cuts and Photography	90.00	
(e) Finance, Expense		100.00
IV. CONTINGENT FUND		500.00
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET.....		<u>\$66,467.00</u>
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment.....	\$ 7,304.00	
From Woman's Auxiliary	2,000.00	9,304.00
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED FROM QUOTAS.....		<u>\$57,163.00</u>

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your Committee recommends to this Convention for its consideration the following suggestions:

1. That the full co-operation of the clergy and laity be given to the Forward in Service Program of the National Church and the program of the Forward in Service Commission of this Diocese. We recommend for careful study the booklet, "Parish in Action," published by the National Council, with special reference to one of the first suggestions made therein, namely the setting up of a planning group in every parish and mission whose duty it will be to meet with the Rector to evaluate present programs and activities, to make surveys of the congregation and community and to plan new programs under his leadership. A dozen minds are always better than one.

2. That a study be given to the organization of the Diocese into convocations, not for the financial support of mission churches, but as a means of fellowship and inspiration among the clergy and laity of the various sections of the Diocese. In these convocations the needs and opportunities of the parishes and missions situated therein can be more closely studied. The negro churches could be formed into an additional convocation for the purpose of studying and furthering the work of our Church among the negro race.

3. That a strong and continual emphasis be placed upon the principle and joy of Christian Stewardship coupled with a policy of discouraging money-making schemes. Your committee realizes the need of occasional money-raising events, but believes that the stress should always be upon service and fellowship and that Church organizations should never allow themselves to go into business or become sales agencies for commercial interests. Your committee believes that the Gallup Poll's report on gambling in American Churches is in error concerning the Episcopal Church and that there is little or no gambling in the parish houses of this Diocese, e.g., by lotteries or raffles, etc.

4. That every Parish and Mission be missionary-minded to its own community and county as well as to the whole church. No parish or mission has the right to expect its clergymen to confine his evangelistic efforts to the congregation or congregations in his immediate charge. We wish to quote from a remarkable document, the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States of America, issued in 1862 from St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga. "Every well established congregation should consider itself a center of missionary work and should encourage its pastor to extend his usefulness beyond its own limits, and, while he is priest to them, to be in some measure a missionary to all about him. As long as the selfish idea is indulged, that a minister is tied down to the local congregation and has no business to work around him, the church must languish or increase but slowly. Missionaries cannot be furnished for every village and neighborhood, and these must remain uncared for by the Church, unless the

settled clergy will make up their minds to extend the sphere of their operations beyond the narrow limits of their own immediate cures."

5. That the clergy stress in their instruction to couples to be married by them not only the sanctity of marriage but also the responsibility of having and rearing children in their Christian homes. We recommend more frequent use of the prayer in the marriage service: "Bestow upon these thy servants, if it be Thy will, the gift and heritage of children."

6. In regard to the work of the negro Churches of the Diocese your committee desires to call your attention to the fact that in 1930 the total number of negro communicants was 810 and that in 1940 the number increased to 1127. We believe the time is opportune to expand the work of our church among the negro race. We quote again from the above mentioned Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops in the Confederate States; referring to this race they said, "The Church must offer more freely her ministrations for their benefit and improvement. Her laity must set the example of readiness to fulfill their duty towards these people and her clergy must strip themselves of pride and fastidiousness and indolence and rush, with the zeal of martyrs, to this labor of love. The teachings of the church are those which best suit a people passing from ignorance to civilization because while it represses all fanaticism it fastens upon the memory the great facts of our religion and through its objective worship attracts and enchains them."

Upon our request for information concerning the location of groups of Episcopal graduates of St. Augustine's college living in this Diocese, the president of that institution has furnished us a report, a part of which we pass on to you. "Where there is any considerable concentration of them in this diocese there is a Negro Church. The places which might have five or six Episcopal graduates and no Negro Church are High Point and Hamlet. Our recent as well as old graduates are widely scattered with two or three tending to be in most communities where there are any at all."

Your Committee believes that wherever two or three of these graduates can be gathered together by the various clergymen of the Diocese, there exists the distinct possibility for the creation of a new negro mission. In fact in the foreign field a missionary usually needs only one member to establish the beginnings of a new congregation.

Respectfully submitted,
Edward B. Guerry
Wm. P. Price
F. M. Shannonhouse
W. J. Walker

Members of the Committee:

The Rev. E. B. Guerry
The Rev. W. P. Price
Mr. F. M. Shannonhouse
Mr. R. C. Howison—*In Navy*
Mr. W. J. Walker

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To you through whose efforts the work at the Thompson Orphanage is made possible, we wish to present a brief survey of the costs of our operations and of the sources from which the money is obtained.

Our budget of annual living costs is now \$33,065.10. This is somewhat higher than for the last few years, though not as large as the time before the depression. The greater part of the increase is found in the increase of prices brought about by the war.

The work of our case worker has resulted in an increased income from parents and counties and through these investigations the children whom we admit are in real need of our care and those whom we do not take can find that care with the family or some other kind of assistance.

By adding a general handy man, whose job it is to look after the property and the farm and with the help of our boys keep it in good repair. He is a painter and he and the boys have painted the inside of all of our cottages this year. The paint for this work was donated by the Woman's Auxiliaries and individual gifts. This year we hope to get the outside wood work of our cottages painted as this is much needed.

Our other item of heavy proportions is that of food for the children and this has been reduced with the products from our farm. We grow all of our vegetables and canned over four hundred gallons for winter use. This summer we have all of our land under cultivation and we hope to provide three times as much as last year. This farm is not only a financial saving but provides a splendid work program for the boys.

The Diocese of East Carolina has provided us with \$3,000.00 to re-place our barn. When this re-placement is made and we can produce our milk supply, this will be a saving.

The clothing of our children is generously carried by the Auxiliaries and by individuals, and their education is provided in the city schools.

Now, to meet expenses we have several sources of income. From the Duke Endowment, we receive about \$1,800.00 per year; from our own Endowment, about \$6,500.00. From County and from Parents, we receive \$1,500.00 (which we hope to increase and which has already shown some increase through the efforts of our case worker). But the greater part of our income, about \$20,000.00, or 2/3 of the whole, must come from the Churches, either from the Thanksgiving offering, from the Diocesan budget, or from individual or church contributions throughout the year.

During the year 1941 the Orphanage cared for 89 children. Of this number 19 were placed—1 in Nursing school, 1 in Business school, 5 self-supporting, and 12 with relatives. There are 73 children in the Orphanage at present. Three of these will graduate in

June. One is preparing to enter Nursing school, 1 is prepared to go to work as a secretary and 1 is going to join the marines.

During the year we lost our most gracious friend, Dr. W. Myers Hunter, who has so generously donated his services for the past 43 years. The health of our children is now cared for by the Nalle Clinic. The health of our children is remarkably good, and above the average.

The work and training program which has been put into effect has improved our children and has made them feel that they are doing something in return for what the institution is doing for them. This work is closely supervised and rewarded according to the job done. If a child does not do a good job, then some privilege is denied this child. Each child is required to do a certain amount of work for the institution each day. As a result of this program many improvements to the grounds and buildings have been made. At present we have all of our land under cultivation. We grow a big variety of vegetables in season. The boys have done all of this work except the plowing. The girls do the laundry work, mend, cook and sew.

We believe that the year 1941 has been a good one. Our income was sufficient to pay all of the bills and leave us a balance of \$213.59 to start the new year on.

Our job of selecting the most worthy children and finding places for those who have graduated has been done much better because of the help of our case worker. The children are responding well to our new work and training program. The Board of Managers and our various committees are capable and interested.

There are seventy-three fine children looking to us for support and encouragement. I pledge my best efforts to this task and know I can count on your support.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT, *Supt.*

REPORT OF PRESIDENT
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Bishop Penick and members of the Diocesan Convention;

I submit to you another report from the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese.

To attempt to make an appraisal of the endeavors and attainments of the past year is difficult. All work has been carried on under more or less apprehension due to world conditions; and yet, perhaps because of these, there has been a widened outlook and an intensified program. In all departments, adjustments to changed conditions have been given serious consideration.

Social Service has become Christian Social Relations in a real sense as we study Proposals for a Just and Durable Peace; The

Refugee situation, including our Migrant population as well as the uprooted peoples of Asia and Europe.

The Department of Christian Education has put an emphasis on deepened devotional living in individual, family and community life. Programs on The Christian Family and the Presiding Bishop's Book for Lent have intensified the conviction that only through repentance and better minds can the nations of the world become the kingdom of our Lord.

The variety of objects to which the Auxiliary has contributed attest awareness of all needs and inclination to contribute whenever we can.

The list of special gifts will be of interest to you. They are: The Bishop's Purse, Young People's Service League, St. Mary's House, Greensboro; British Missions, Chinese Relief, Negro Work in Monroe and Charlotte, Presiding Bishop's Emergency Fund, Medical Supplies for Alaska, Kanuga Chapel, Migrants, Vade Mecum Scholarships, Thompson Orphanage, Gifts to School, Hankow, China; To Diocese of Dornakal, India, and to eleven missionaries.

The amount sent to Thompson Orphanage for clothing for children was over \$1700.

Our Missionary Correspondent keeps up with all missionaries from our Diocese.

Members of the Auxiliary feel themselves under orders to Go Forward with you in this diocese. They have accepted their Keynote for this year, "Witnessing through Worship."

My term as president has been a privilege and it has made me realize the oneness of our aim, to make Christ known to all nations as their Saviour and their King.

Respectfully submitted,

CARO ADAMS HOLMES

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

During the past year 229 students have been enrolled in the college department of the Institution. This number is six less than the enrollment in the department a year ago. Considering the war situation and the effect of the Selective Service Act this is a favorable showing in comparison with numerous other colleges. The students represent 21 states and the District of Columbia. It still remains true that about 50% of the students come from North Carolina, about 25% from other states in the South and about 25% from other parts of the United States. Such distant states as Texas and Wyoming are represented. About fifty are expected to receive degrees at Commencement time, the largest number to do so since the college was inaugurated. The termination of the small College Preparatory Department while it has somewhat reduced our enroll-

ment has resulted in our securing better opportunities for practice teaching in neighboring high schools and in our showing greater conformity to the standards of the Southern Association of Colleges.

The Bishop Tuttle Training School has been closed during the past year as the result of the action taken by the National Council and Woman's Auxiliary. A study is being made by them as to the possible reopening of the school and if so, on what basis.

As usual St. Augustine's is endeavoring to function as a definite Church-related College. Over one half of the student body and at least three fourths of the faculty are Communicants. This year the Bishop confirmed a class of twenty, five of whom had been recently baptized in the Chapel. The Lenten offering for Missions presented on Easter Day, totaled over \$300. Such organizations as the Woman's Auxiliary, both Junior and Senior branches, the Laymen's League, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Altar Guild are actively functioning on the campus. A limited amount of religious work is done at St. Agnes Hospital and in the Community.

Conferences that have been held on the campus included the State Conference of Jeanes Fund teachers, the Annual Meeting of the Crown and Sceptre Honorary Scholarship Society, an organization of Negro High School students which was founded and is fostered by the college, a meeting of the regional planning committee of the Hazen Foundation and a meeting of the officials of the Negro Intercollegiate Athletic Association. The Annual St. Augustine's Conference for Church Workers, sponsored by the American Church Institute for Negroes, will be held June 1 to June 5. This year there is also to be held from June 7 to 17, in the Bishop Tuttle Building a conference of Field Workers in the province, sponsored by the Field Department of the Woman's Auxiliary.

St. Augustine's was one of the first colleges to form a committee for Civilian Morale and National Defense, including faculty and student members. Under the leadership of the committee there have been numerous meetings and discussion groups designed to give information as to war and post-war objectives. The college library has been selected by the United States Office of Education as one of the 140 libraries in the country asked to serve as being centers of information.

As a memorial to the late Mrs. A. B. Hunter a large room in the library has been equipped for special reading and research. This additional space has relieved the congestion in other parts of the building. The expense was met through the use of a bequest of Mrs. Hunter to the college.

An additional recreation room for young men has been secured by opening up a room in the basement of the Hunter Building. It has already proved to be very useful.

There will undoubtedly be a tendency toward a small enrollment in colleges of the type of St. Augustine's. We urge our graduates and friends especially among the Clergy to assist us in securing

suitable students. Only by their help can we hope to keep our normal enrollment.

St. Augustine's first opened its doors for instruction on January 13, 1868. We propose to celebrate the 75th Anniversary of its opening on about that date in January, 1943. In connection with this observance I hope that there will be an effort made by the Alumni and friends of the college to secure a generous contribution of Defense War Bonds which may later be used for other purposes. Someday St. Augustine's must have a suitable building for Physical Education. However at present there is a more pressing need for Physical Education Equipment which can be utilized now and later added to the equipment of our hoped-for building.

The Alumni Association is making progress under the leadership of its President, Dr. Edson E. Blackman of Charlotte. Special mention should be made of the large and enthusiastic meeting which was held in St. Philip's Church, New York City in January, and of the increased activity of the Raleigh Branch which among other activities has raised a scholarship fund to be awarded to a promising graduate of the local high school.

Early in March the college was saddened by the death of Dean Emeritus Charles H. Boyer who since his retirement in 1937 had continued to reside on the Campus. Dean Boyer had served the Institution faithfully and courageously for forty years and had helped greatly in establishing its high academic standards. He was buried from the College Chapel where he had been Warden and a faithful communicant from the date of its erection.

The campus sustained another loss in the death of Mrs. Eva B. Holmes, wife of our Superintendent, Mr. J. W. Holmes. A former teacher in the High School Department, she had in recent years filled important positions in other institutions and figured prominently in social and civic affairs. She also was buried from the College Chapel.

As a result of the recent action of the National Council St. Augustine's is to receive an increase in its appropriation from the American Church Institute for Negroes which will greatly aid the college in its objective of securing an improved rating from the Southern Association of Colleges.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Acting on the authority granted them by the Trustees at its meeting last May the Executive Committee selected a Board of Managers for St. Agnes Hospital and Training School for Nurses. Mr. Alexander Webb of Raleigh is Chairman of this Board and Mr. Thomas Powell, Jr., of Raleigh, is Treasurer. Plans for the separate incorporation of the Hospital are now being made.

* * * * *

Early in January the Director of the American Church Institute

for Negroes, Rev. Cyril E. Bentley who was a reserve Chaplain in the U. S. Navy was called to active duty. Dr. Robert W. Patton, formerly Director of the Institute who retired full of honors a year ago, loyally responded to the call of duty and will act in Mr. Bentley's place during the latter's absence.

In conclusion I would urge the Diocese to continue and enlarge the aid that it is now giving the college. This would be a most fitting response to the generous support which the National Church is giving to an Institution which is so closely linked to the history and life of this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In accordance with Canon VI, section 5, The Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina submits the following report:—

On April 22, 1942, examinations were held in Chapel Hill. The Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer was examined under Canon IV, section 1. The result of the examination was reported promptly to the Bishop. The Rev. Edwin Bedford Jeffress completed his work under the same Canon.

The academic work of Mr. Ray Holder was examined and approved and the Secretary of the Board advised with the Bishop as to Mr. Holder's further studies. It was recommended that he be admitted as a candidate as soon as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary*

May 16, 1942.

REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR 1941

During the year 1941 the Good Samaritan Hospital endeavored to "Go Forward in Service" in its work of caring for the sick and suffering of the Negro race. Our total number of patients and patient days was the largest in the history of the institution.

Among the improvements made was the ambulance entrance and ramp built that patients might be more safely and comfortably brought into the hospital. A full-time Dietitian was added to our staff during the year.

A standard, Grade A training school with enrollment of thirty students was maintained and six nurses graduated in May.

We wish to express our sincere appreciation of the gifts and interest of the Duke Endowment, St. Peter's Church, St. Martin's

Church and our many friends who have enabled us to carry on during the year.

The statistical report is as follows:

2395 patients for	24,000 days
789 full pay patients for	6,397 days
953 part pay patients for	9,204 days
653 free patients for	8,399 days
Receipts from patients	\$22,144.95
Receipts from Duke Endowment	16,532.00
Receipts from others	13,589.28
	<hr/>
Total receipts	\$52,266.23
Total disbursements	49,545.90
	<hr/>
Balance December 31, 1941	\$ 2,720.33

Respectfully submitted,

EMMA J. HALL, *Treasurer*

Board of Managers

REPORT OF TRUSTEE OF KANUGA

I regret to report that I was unavoidably prevented from attending either the July 1941 meeting of the Board of Managers at Kanuga or the January 1942 meeting in Columbia. However, I have been in touch with the operation of the Kanuga Conference through the minutes of those two meetings, through personal conferences and correspondence and through visits to the property. The present report, therefore, will be based on these.

At a recent meeting of the Board your Trustee was called upon in his professional capacity to recommend whether it were advisable to cut timber on Kanuga property to furnish material for necessary improvement and repairs, or to purchase such lumber as was needed. After a rather careful study of this situation it was decided to postpone suggested construction and all repairs except those immediately pressing. It was found that there was little timber suitable for the purpose that did not seem to have a greater value where it stood in maintaining the monetary, recreational and spiritual values of the property as a whole.

As you no doubt are aware, the Kanuga property has never been fully paid for and notes are still held against it, amounting to around 10% of the listed assets. Since the indebtedness has not been decreasing, the Board at its meeting last January, requested the Trustees to meet and study the financial affairs of Kanuga and present a report with recommendations to the July meeting. Dr. Kirk of Hendersonville was asked to call the Trustees together, which he is planning to do shortly before the Board meets.

At last summer's meeting it was reported that the debt on the Chapel of the Transfiguration was reduced to \$362.00, with something more to be collected to complete the installation of screens. Some \$2600.00 had then been spent on memorials which included most of the pews. At the January meeting Bishop Jackson was able to announce that the Chapel had been fully paid for. As a result, the Board set July 19, 1942, as the date for the dedication of the Chapel. Our Presiding Bishop is being invited to be the preacher on that occasion.

Among other items of interest are the reduction of transportation rates from Hendersonville to Kanuga; a slight raise in rates of some features in order to more nearly meet the cost of operation; the election of Bishop Gravatt as Vice-President in place of Bishop Darst, resigned; the re-election of Bishop Gribbin as President and of Rev. A. Rufus Morgan as Superintendent and Treasurer; the change in name of the Y. P. S. L. Conference to the Young Peoples Conference; and renaming the Woodland Chapel as the Chapel of St. Francis of Assisi.

Plans are made for the opening of the Conferences about the usual time. No doubt the restrictions on gas will affect attendance on some of them, but it is hoped that the older groups and the guest period may be quite fully patronized. There is no need to emphasize the importance of this institution to this diocese as well as to the Church as a whole. North Carolina has learned and appreciates its value. I urge you to continue its patronage so that this diocese may continue to train its adults as well as its young people for leadership in a world which sadly needs them.

JOHN S. HOLMES, *Trustee*

ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, INCORPORATED OF RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report for the academic year 1941-42.

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1941 there have been eight meetings of the Executive Committee and three meetings of the full Board of Trustees. At the called meeting of the Board on February 11, 1942, the Trustees adjourned after roll call, a quorum not being present.

Outstanding decisions reached at these meetings include:—

1. Acceptance and approval of Reports of Saint Mary's Officers and Auditor.
2. Continuous consideration of the advisability of a Centennial Celebration Drive and its administration, resulting in the decision that because of war conditions no intensive drive be held, but that voluntary donations be accepted through a Committee of Saint

Mary's Trustees, Faculty and Officers, Alumnae and Friends, the total amount received to be used for the purchase of United States Defense Bonds—Results most gratifying.

3. Support to the publication by the Alumnae of the book, "Life at Saint Mary's" as a Centennial Celebration feature—500 copies sold.

4. Approval of \$750.00 General Charge to New Students for the 1942-43 Session.

5. Approval of Improvement of College Avenue, the North Boundary of St. Mary's Campus, to include concrete side walk, curb and gutter and hard surface road. This work is well advanced but completion has been delayed on account of war conditions.

6. Approval of allowance to members attending Trustees and Executive Committee meetings for travel and subsistence expenses.

7. Acceptance of Memorial Window to Mr. Ernest Cruikshank placed in the west transept of Chapel.

8. Acceptance of Historical Marker placed on Hillsboro Street at end of walk to Smedes Hall.

9. Invitation to the Bishop to transfer the 1942 Diocesan Convention from the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to St. Mary's School, because of the unexpected opening of a Naval Aviation School at Chapel Hill and consequent crowding of living conditions.

During the year the following new members have been welcomed to the Board of Trustees:

Rev. E. F. Moseley of Kinston, Diocese of East Carolina

Rev. W. T. Young of Fayetteville, Diocese of East Carolina

Rev. A. B. Clarkson of Edgefield, Diocese of Upper South Carolina

The 1941-42 session has been most satisfactory, with a capacity enrollment of resident students: 227 registrations accepted and in addition 62 Day and Special Students. Total 289.

The resident students come from 17 States and from China, one. From North Carolina 125; Virginia, 40; South Carolina, 13; Florida, 10; Georgia, 6; Tennessee, 5; Alabama, Maryland and New York, 4 each; Washington, D. C., 2; Kentucky, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, 3 each; and Delaware, Kansas, Massachusetts, New Jersey, 1 each.

The Religious affiliations given by 227 Resident Students are: Episcopalian 129; Presbyterian 50; Methodist 34; Baptist 10; and 5 from four other denominations. During the present session 4 Resident Students have been baptized and 10 confirmed.

The Religious affiliations given by 58 Day Students are: Episcopalian 23; Methodist 12; Presbyterian 9; Baptist 9 and 5 from three other denominations.

As this report is written the applications of 188 Resident students have been accepted for the 1942-43 session, of whom 86 are coming to Saint Mary's for the first time and 102 are returning stu-

dents. We expect a capacity registration for the 101st session which opens in mid-September 1942.

A condensed, financial statement of Assets and Liabilities of Trustees' Funds from the Auditor's report for the Fiscal year ending June 30, 1941, is attached.

The Trustees record once more their grateful appreciation to the officers and faculty of St. Mary's School for another year of successful management and efficient instruction.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *President,*
Board of Trustees, St. Mary's
School and Junior College

CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Assets and Liabilities—Trustees Accounts for Fiscal Year Ending
June 30th, 1941—Condensed from Audit Report
of K. W. Parham, C. P. A.

ASSETS

General and Scholarship Endowment	\$ 8,073.17
Student Loan Funds Receivable	3,873.92
Uncollected Pledges—Nominal Value	1.00
Stocks and Bonds	35,880.00
Holt Endowment—Provident Trust Company	46,865.00
Duke Endowment—Fidelity Trust Company	25,000.00
Land and Buildings	397,630.31
Equipment	112,598.81
Current School Funds	35,009.73
Total Assets	\$664,931.94

LIABILITIES

The only outstanding liability is in the long term mortgage note held by the National Life Insurance Company of Montpelier, Vermont, now reduced by annual payments to	\$31,625.00
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

A. W. TUCKER, *Treasurer,*
Trustees—Saint Mary's School

REPORT OF COLLEGE WORK IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

We are happy to report that the College Work of the Diocese is progressing satisfactorily. As most of you know, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., is assisting with the work at Chapel Hill. Since the first of the year the Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley has been giving his full time to the work among the Episcopal students at Duke. Miss Margaret Fletcher continues her excellent leadership of the girls at St. Mary's House in Greensboro. Sometime soon we want a special worker for State College, but in the meantime Miss Sara Cheshire's Bible Class and frequent gatherings at the Church

of the Good Shepherd and Christ Church keep the State students in touch with the Church.

The annual conference of Episcopal Students in the state was held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, during the last week end of November. In February the Provincial Commission on College Work sponsored a Conference on the Ministry. This conference met in Florida and was attended by a small group of students from this diocese and by the Rev. David Yates of Durham and the Rev. Emmet Gribbin.

At the time of the meeting of the Synod in Charleston last fall, a provincial College Workers Conference was held. It was led by the Rev. Alden Drew Kelley of New York, and was attended by the Rev. Messrs. Parsley, Gribbin, Lawrence, and Miss Margaret Fletcher.

The number of our college students continues to increase. The war has not as yet seriously affected their numbers, but it has increased the significance and need for the Church's ministry to them. At Chapel Hill we now face the problems created by the pending influx of over 2,000 members of the new Naval Air Training School. From all our work come encouraging reports of good congregations and a deepening interest in the Church and in Christ.

We acknowledge with gratitude the grant from the Church Society for College Work which makes possible the full scope of the Church's mission at Duke University. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

May 1st, 1941, to April 30th, 1942

Receipts

Cash in Bank, May 1st, 1941.....	\$ 204.28	
Diocesan Treasurer	2,657.00	
Subscriptions, outside the Diocese.....	48.50	
Advertisements	96.80	
Gifts	2.00	\$3,008.58

Disbursements

Printings, cuts, and insertions.....	\$2,593.94	
Mailings	111.61	
Telephone, telegraph and travel of Editor.....	59.36	
Salary Bus. Mgr.	100.00	
Engraving Co.	54.21	
Commission on Advs.	14.07	
Bal. on hand	65.39	\$3,008.58

There are approximately 7100 subscribers, the number naturally fluctuating with new members coming in and many leaving the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES,
Treas. and Bus. Mgr.

ANNUAL REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES
TO DIOCESAN CONVENTION—1941*The 1941 Schedule—*

Five Camps, five Conferences and the 10th Anniversary Reunion made up the program for 1941, lasting from June 6th through August 30th. The Camps and their directors were: Camp Cheshire Senior, Rev. David W. Yates; Camp Cheshire Junior, Rev. L. F. Kent; Camp Tise, Rev. C. A. Cole; Camp Penick Senior, Miss Mary Burgess; Camp Penick Junior, Miss Elsie Lawrence. The Conferences were: Y.P.S.L. Convention, Mr. Donald Clement, President; the Counselor-President Conference, Mr. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., director; the Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Mrs. W. S. Holmes, director; the Laymen's League Conference, Mr. N. A. Gregory, director; the School of Teacher Training, Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., director. The 10th Anniversary Reunion was led by Rev. J. A. Vaché.

Attendance—

The total attendance last summer including all leaders and directors was 895 persons. Three camps were filled to capacity, namely Camp Cheshire Junior, Camp Penick Junior, and Camp Tise. All conferences were the largest ever held at Vade Mecum.

Personnel and Leadership—

To the Permanent Staff goes the highest tribute possible, for they fulfilled their duties, were real examples of Christian leadership, and functioned as a coordinate family unit throughout the entire summer. The leaders and directors of the camps and conferences planned and managed their programs to perfection, and each left an indelible impression in the lives of the hundreds of boys and girls who came to Vade Mecum. A record of the resulting Baptisms and Confirmations in the Church this year as a result of the influence and environment of Vade Mecum's leaders would be revealing, to say nothing of the interest and enthusiasm instilled in the hearts of young people for the Episcopal Church and its program for young people.

The Building Program—

The Farm program has been enlarged to include facilities for a small dairy to provide the Camps with Grade A milk in the summer. A lean-to shed to the barn, a milk house, silo, farm implement shed, and bull-pen have been erected with lumber salvaged from the flood last July. A 25 acre pasture has been fenced, and the soil improved for cattle grazing grasses. Funds for this work were received from the Vade Mecum Camps account, Vade Mecum Farms account, and the Winston-Salem Foundation.

Camp Equipment Needs—

Among the items which could be put to good use at Vade Mecum are the following: 80 arm desk chairs for class-rooms, rug for

lobby floor, 100 folding chairs, new office typewriter, 24 single sheets, 24 army blankets, Church flag, vacuum cleaner, regulation diving board, electric machinery for craft shop, and a sewing machine. Some of the projects have been adopted by various Church organizations.

Scholarships—

Many interested individuals, branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, Church Schools, and Laymen's Leagues, are providing camp fees. Some are given as awards for work accomplished in the Parish, many are given as half scholarships, and quite a number are given outright to be administered at the discretion of the Business Manager. Last year such contributions totaled \$240.75, and paid all or part camp fees for twenty-five boys and girls. These contributions have been gratefully received, and the donors are to be highly commended. Such gifts pay dividends in human life and character.

Financial Report Summary (January 1, 1941- December 31, 1941)—

Balance on hand December 31, 1940.....	\$150.70
Receipts—January 1-December 31, 1941	
Building Funds	989.06
Camps and Conferences	8,294.46
	<hr/>
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$9,434.22
Disbursements—January 1-December 31, 1941	
Building Program	\$1,071.61
Operation and Maintenance	7,542.42
	<hr/>
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$8,614.03
Chapel Fund Balance	\$ 47.49
Farm Building Account	203.43
Camp Balance	569.27
	<hr/>
TOTAL BALANCE, Dec. 31, 1941.....	\$ 820.19

War-time Prospectus for 1942—

Our Church camps seem to be more in demand than ever before in the history of their operation at Vade Mecum. People are looking to the Church and its Christian institutions to provide the means for spiritual growth, and strength in these days of war. This is evidenced by the fact that advance registrations for the camps for the 1942 season are 400% greater than at this same date last year (May 20, 1942).

Respectfully submitted,

A. STRATTON LAWRENCE, JR.,
Bus Mgr.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT VADE MECUM FARM

January 1st, 1941, to January 1st, 1942

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1941.....	\$1,076.55
Cash receipts for this period	805.70
	<hr/>
Total	\$1,882.25
Disbursements from January 1st, 1941, to January 1st, 1942	849.91
	<hr/>
Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1942	\$1,032.34

Respectfully submitted,

J. PORTER STEDMAN
W. A. GOODSON
J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman.*

VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT

January 1st, 1941, to January 1st, 1942

Receipts

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1941	\$1,076.55
Diocese of North Carolina.....	500.00
Crop from farm	305.70
	<hr/>
Total	\$1,882.25

Disbursements

Salary C. A. Lewis, Farm Manager.....	\$ 480.00
Insurance, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.....	46.88
Supplies	68.12
Duke Power Company	4.91
Vade Mecum Fund	250.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 849.91

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Grants in Force April 14, 1942
CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. Morrison Bethea	\$	959.10	
Rev. H. Norwood Bowne		1,000.00	
Rev. Jacob F. Burg		1,000.00	
Rev. Nicholas C. Hughes		1,000.00	
Rev. Reuben Meredith		1,000.00	\$ 4,959.10

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. Frank D. Dean	464.22	
Rev. Edwin W. Hurst	846.43	
Rev. Jacob R. Jones	298.86	1,609.51

Widows

Mrs. Milton A. Barber	340.40	
Mrs. Sidney S. Bost	400.00	
Mrs. Bertram E. Brown	300.00	
Mrs. Francis H. Craighill	396.25	
Mrs. Henry B. Delany	400.00	
Mrs. Alaric J. Drew	400.00	
Mrs. Samuel M. Hanff	360.00	
Mrs. William H. Hardin	400.00	
Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes	400.00	
Mrs. Theo. H. Partrick	400.00	
Mrs. Arabella T. Smith	450.00	
Mrs. William J. Wright	300.00	4,546.65

Orphans

Sidney S. Bost	150.00	
Theodore H. Partrick	300.00	450.00

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson.....	200.00	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	50.00	
Mrs. John H. M. Pollard.....	300.00	550.00

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT

Widows and Orphans

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson	100.00	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps	250.00	350.00

\$12,465.26

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN MILITARY CAMP COMMISSION

Your Military Camp Commission was instructed as follows:

1. To be the official connecting link between the Diocese of North Carolina and the National Joint Commission on Army and Navy, headquarters No. 1 Joy Street, Boston, Mass., Chairman, the Rt. Rev. Henry C. Sherrill, D.D.

2. To familiarize itself with what other dioceses are doing for the soldiers, sailors, marines, etc., in training within their own boundaries.

3. To study the opportunity provided for the Church in the immediate environment of training centers in this diocese.

4. To be alert to the erection of new military training centers within the Diocese of North Carolina, that the Church may be forehanded in taking advantage of any opportunities for service in the camp environment.

We beg leave to report:

1. We have kept in touch with the National Joint Army and Navy Commission, receiving communications from time to time.

2. We have written to men in other dioceses, and in towns adjoining military camps, and have sought to have their advice.

3. We have made special study of the Church's opportunity as applied to the newest camp established in our diocese, that is at Camp Sutton, Monroe, N. C.

4. We have asked Bishop Penick to appoint a second committee to study the situation at the new camp to be established near Durham.

In connection with the above we make the following recommendations:

1. That a Army and Navy Commission be established for the duration of the war. That this commission be a clearing house for all Church men going into service. That is, each rector sends to this commission the names of his men going into service, and the commission in turn keeps a file, and informs the minister of the town adjoining the Camp. Also he keeps up with his transfers from camp to camp.

2. That a civilian Chaplain be secured to work in the three camps that we have within our borders. That this chaplain be the head of the Army and Navy Commission.

3. We further recommend:

(1) The names of all men going into service be sent to the minister near the camp to which the men are sent.

(2) That whole hearted financial support be given to the National Army and Navy Commission. This Commission is ready to help the ministers near our Military camps. They issue an Army and Navy Prayer Book, and also give other help to our men working with the soldiers and sailors.

(3) We recommend the full cooperation of the ministers near camps with the Church chaplains, and also with the post chaplain. There is always work that they can do. Many battalions do not have chaplains, and the men appreciate services.

(4) We recommend the full cooperation of our Church with the various committees set up in the towns near the camps.

(5) We recommend the full cooperation of our Church with the U. S. O. in the work being done for the soldiers and sailors when they come to town.

(6) We recommend the work among the families of the enlisted men, giving all possible encouragement in the participation in the activities of the Church.

(7) We recommend the entertainment of the men in service in the parish houses of the Churches near the camps. The use of the Parish Houses as recreational centers.

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK B. DRANE, *Chairman*

Alfred Cole

Ralph H. Bouligny

John B. London

Clayton L. Burwell, *Absent in service*

REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

I respectfully submit the following as the report of my official work for the year covering May 1, 1941 to May 1, 1942.

I have delivered 174 sermons and addresses. I have baptized two adults and one infant; have performed one marriage and one funeral.

I have presented six candidates for confirmation; two of whom were in the Church of Holy Comforter, Burlington; two in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro; and two in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

Not counting the number of persons who attend our regular weekly service in Ephphatha Church, Durham, I have preached to about two thousand deaf persons within the year. All the stations which I visit show marked improvement, and we face the future with confidence.

There are two Churches for the use of the deaf people in our Diocese. They are Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasius Church, Burlington. In other Dioceses in the United States, the deaf people have access to one Church only.

I have four licensed Lay Readers in our Diocese. They conduct services every week.

Whenever I have met our clergy in the fields which I have visited, they have been cordial and helpful. For this, I am very grateful. The deaf people in our State appreciate deeply the opportunities which the Episcopal Church has opened up to them. We thank you all.

Respectfully submitted,

ROMA COXEY FORTUNE,

Minister to the Deaf in the

Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE LENTEN OFFERING FOR 1942

The total offering through May 20th is \$5481.27 which includes the report of one church which has not been cleared through the Security National Bank. The largest offering received from a parish is \$439.76 from St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. The largest offering from a mission is \$145.88 from St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, N. C.

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S LEAGUE

The Seventh Annual Convention of the Laymen's League of the Diocese of North Carolina was held at Saint Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, on Sunday, January 25, 1942. The attendance was the largest in the history of the Diocesan organization, and the enthusiastic participation of the delegates in the program of the occasion indicates a gratifying increased interest on the part of the laymen in the great spiritual purpose of the Church.

D. E. Hudgins, President, Greensboro, N. C.

C. A. Tucker, Vice-President, Warrenton, N. C.

Cleveland Thayer, Vice-President, Asheboro, N. C.

T. C. Darst, Jr., Secretary-Treasurer, Greensboro, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

T. W. Mullen, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Hugh B. Campbell, Charlotte, N. C.

Ed K. Willis, Concord, N. C.

N. A. Gregory, Durham, N. C.

I. H. Huske, Cooleemee, N. C.

W. H. Chance, Winston-Salem

E. E. Blackman, Charlotte, N. C.

John J. Filicky, Raleigh, N. C.

Malcolm McKinne, Louisburg, N. C.

C. E. Diffendal, High Point, N. C.

F. O. Yates, Asheboro, N. C.

Hobart Steele, Burlington, N. C.

The Executive Committee has adopted the following plans:

(a) Adopted a resolution providing for a plan to sponsor one entire week of Camp Tise at Vade Mecum, including a contribution of the sum of \$400.00 to this project.

(b) Adopted a resolution embodying a plan for underwriting a portion of the expense of Camp Delany (the Negro boys' camp located between Durham and Raleigh) and the granting of \$100.00 guarantee to this fund.

(c) Re-adopted with minor changes the by-laws and constitution heretofore used to govern the activities of the Diocesan League.

(d) Adopted plans for the Annual Vade Mecum conference of Laymen. (Note: This conference was originally scheduled for July 25-26, but because of conflict with the Kanuga Conference and for

other compelling reasons, the dates have been officially changed to August 29-30.)

(e) Adopted plans to assist, by various direct and indirect methods, in the general program for cooperation between the local parishes and the men in the armed forces.

(f) Adopted plans to assist the local rectors in raising the Diocesan quota of the Army and Navy Commissioner allotment of the Central Church.

(g) Considered plans whereby each Executive Committeeman may discharge more effectively his duties as supervisor of the parish Laymen's League activities within the several parishes in the district of the particular committeeman.

(h) Considered plans to assist the regular Diocesan committee in its efforts to achieve completion of the Vade Mecum Chapel at some time in the immediate future.

(i) Adopted plans with regard to expanding the organizational activities and creation of new leagues within the Diocese.

(j) Adopted plans to make more effective and interesting the participation by the Diocesan Laymen in the publicity made available by the North Carolina Churchman. In this connection it was decided to abandon the plan to use one page in each issue of the publication and to attempt as a substitute to induce the local League to transmit to the editor of the paper interesting and stimulating specific occurrences within the several parishes in the Diocese.

The President appointed appropriate committees to assume the responsibility for implementing various projects which were approved at the Executive Committee meeting on February 22, 1942.

In March the Negro district organization of the Diocesan League held its annual convention at the Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro. The meeting was successful and much enthusiasm was displayed by the various delegates.

A new Laymen's League has been recently formed in one parish within the Diocese, and plans are now being made for the organization of new leagues in other parishes.

The many national and international developments of a critical character which have occurred in recent months have apparently focused the attention of the men of the Church upon spiritual values. The Laymen's League affords an excellent opportunity for constructive service by the men of the Diocese in the common effort to build a more equitable and lasting structure of justice and spirituality for future generations. The Laymen's League definitely deserves an important place in the lives and activities of all Episcopal men.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. HUDGINS, *President*

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCHOOL
1 Albemarle, Christ	E. Gehring, C. Cheatham	E. Gehring
2 Ansonville, All Souls'		E. O. Schaefer
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd		
4 Battleboro, St. John's		
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	T. Smythe	J. S. Cox
6 Burlington, Calvary	T. Smythe	L. Bolick
7 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	U. T. Holmes	Mrs. J. E. Adams
8 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	D. McSwain	O. A. Gatlin
9 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	H. E. Coffin, R. H. Boalegy	C. V. Palmer
10 Charlotte, St. Andrews'		W. B. Noble
11 Charlotte, St. Martin's	B. A. Skinner, C. E. Frick, R. Miscally	Rev. C. A. Cole
12 Charlotte, St. Mary's	H. Swain	
13 Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)	S. H. Adams	O. J. Jackson
14 Charlotte, St. Peter's		T. J. Nisbet
15 Cleveland, Christ		P. Barber
16 Concord, All Saints'	T. Longhewit, J. Par- ker, L. Goodman	S. H. Hughes
17 Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	E. M. Holt	C. H. Wood
18 Davie County, Ascension		Miss Mary Rattz
19 Durham, Ephphatha		J. E. Dermott
20 Durham, St. Andrew's		Charles Burcham
21 Durham, St. Joseph's		Mrs. Ernest Latta
22 Durham, St. Philip's	E. Powe, Jr.	D. W. Yates
23 Durham, St. Titus (Col.)	W. J. Walker, Jr.	O. D. Stanley
24 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's		L. P. Spencer
25 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's		C. K. C. Lawrence
26 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's		M. George Henry
27 Elkin, Galloway		
28 Enfield, Advent		W. White
29 Erwin, St. Stephen's		E. M. Bost
30 Germantown, St. Phillip's		
31 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	C. G. Harrison	B. A. Nolan
32 Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.)	C. R. A. Cunningham	J. Cokening
33 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	T. S. Avery	J. Squires
34 Halifax, St. Mark's		Mrs. S. M. Gary
35 Hamlet, All Saints'	D. Barlowe	J. B. McNeely
36 Henderson, Holy Innocent's	B. H. Perry, J. H. Zollicoffer	J. H. Zollicoffer
37 Henderson, Resurrection (Col.)	G. C. Pollard	Mrs. Julia Gerald
38 Henderson, St. John's		
39 High Point, St. Mary's	E. Hartley	L. R. Stewart
40 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		T. N. Webb
41 Iredell County, St. James'		R. M. Bird
42 Jackson, Savior		Mrs. E. W. Lewis
43 Kannapolis, St. James'	J. C. Walker	M. J. Wiley
44 Kittrell, St. James'		
45 Knollhurst, St. Martin's		A. C. Knight
46 Laurinburg, St. David's	C. M. Fetter	
47 Lawrence, Grace	J. Kirkland	L. P. Spencer
48 Leaksville, Epiphany		T. Wilson
49 Lexington, Grace	W. D. Clark	R. Philips
50 Littleton, St. Alban's		
51 Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.)		M. A. Faison
52 Louisburg, St. Matthias (Col.)	G. C. Pollard	G. C. Pollard

SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
1 S. Percival	-----	W. Wilhelm	E. Gehring
2 F. D. Yates	-----	E. O. Schaefer	E. N. Knott
3 -----	-----	-----	-----
4 -----	-----	-----	-----
5 R. Gant	F. Williamson	H. Steele	E. Holt
6 -----	-----	-----	L. Bolick
7 W. M. Dey	C. Cobb	J. W. Huddle	D. M. Fambrough
8 J. C. Smith	-----	P. J. McSwain	-----
9 R. R. Beatley	R. H. Bouligny	L. Blackmer	C. E. Greenleaf
10 W. B. Noble	L. M. Rudisill	R. E. Taylor	Miss Pauline Williams
11 A. Glover	R. Glaser	J. W. Swearingen	C. E. Frick
12 H. Swain	J. Hobbs	S. Campbell	J. Hobbs
13 O. S. Jackson	S. H. Adams	W. A. Williams	T. Watkins
14 J. A. Mays	C. B. Brown	J. N. Shannonhouse	H. C. Dwelle (Dec.)
15 F. Thompson	W. H. Byfaid	C. Barber	C. Barber
16 S. McCoy	H. B. Craig	T. Longhurst	J. Parker
17 Dr. A. B. Byerly	-----	I. H. Huske	C. E. Alexander
18 -----	-----	-----	Mrs. Cora Kimmer
19 -----	-----	-----	D. T. Harris
20 A. E. Burcham	-----	J. B. Simpson	B. Hobgood
21 S. D. Healy	-----	J. Mallard	B. Watkins
22 W. H. Ruffin	J. H. Erwin	E. Powe, Jr.	B. W. Hobgood
23 J. W. V. Cordice	-----	R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker, Jr.
24 -----	-----	-----	L. P. Spencer
25 -----	-----	-----	C. K. C. Lawrence
26 -----	-----	-----	M. George Henry
27 Gavin Dortch	-----	-----	Gavin Dortch
28 S. Peirson	T. Hamson	J. McGwiggan	W. White
29 E. H. Bost	H. M. Taylor	T. J. Harper	E. M. Bost
30 -----	-----	-----	Miss Anna M. Hill
31 H. W. Boone	S. S. Paine	T. Turner, Jr.	R. E. Morrissett
32 N. C. Webster	-----	C.R.A. Cunningham	M. H. Peck
33 L. H. Redmon	J. R. Donnell	W. H. Newton	W. G. Coltrane, Jr.
34 F. H. Gregory, Sr.	H. B. House	F. W. M. White	J. W. Tillery, Jr.
35 J. L. Capehart	J. B. McNeely	D. Barlowe	C. C. Hudnell
36 S. P. Cooper	R. E. Clements	L. Joyner	C. O. Seefert
37 J. Jeffres	-----	G. C. Pollard	Mrs. Julia Gerald
38 -----	-----	-----	-----
39 D. C. McRae	L. R. Stewart	G. Vest	Miss Bessie Davis
40 P. C. Collins	J. Webb	J. Webb	O. G. Parsley
41 -----	-----	-----	P. A. Skinn
42 E. Norfleet	E. W. Lewis	-----	G. P. Burgwyn
43 G. G. Allen	-----	J. C. Halstead	J. C. Walker
44 -----	-----	-----	-----
45 -----	-----	-----	Mrs. Minnie G. Haynes
46 -----	-----	-----	C. M. Fetter
47 -----	-----	-----	L. P. Spencer
48 Dr. S. L. Martin	Dr. J. B. Ray	T. W. Wilson	R. Dretz
49 C. A. Hunt, Jr.	W. D. Clark	G. S. Williams	Miss Camille H. Hunt
50 S. P. Pippen	-----	C. E. Foster	C. E. Foster
51 O. K. Finch	-----	M. Jones	J. R. C. Faison
52 R. Hill	J. Jarrell	H. Hill	Mrs. Estella Hill

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCHOOL
53 Louisboro, St. Paul's.....	K. Yarborough	W. J. Shering
54 Mayodan, Messiah.....	E. F. Duncan	K. V. Reid
55 Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....	-----	S. Harding Hughes
56 Milton, Christ.....	-----	-----
57 Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell
58 Monroe, St. Paul's.....	C. H. Hasty	C. H. Hasty
59 Mt. Airy, Holy Trinity.....	-----	-----
60 Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	-----	-----
61 Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'.....	-----	C. K. C. Lawrence
62 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.).....	-----	F. H. U. Edibards
63 Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	T. M. Evins, R. H. Lewis	T. M. Evins
64 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	-----	Daniel L. Bell
65 Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.).....	-----	W. H. Harris
66 Raleigh, Christ.....	-----	Mrs. A. S. Root
67 Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	J. S. Holmes	J. S. Holmes
68 Raleigh, St. Ambroses' (Col.).....	Hubert Towns	Hubert Towns
69 Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.).....	R. L. Lynch	R. L. Lynch
70 Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	C. A. P. Moore	-----
71 Raleigh, St. Savior's.....	-----	V. J. Underwood
72 Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	-----	Manton Oliver
73 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	-----	R. D. Scott
74 Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	-----	Julia Williams
75 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	T. W. Mullen, Dr. M. S. Brown	R. Button.
76 Rockingham, Messiah.....	W. Bezanson	E. Hurst, Jr.
77 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's.....	-----	R. Patterson and A. Oakley
78 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	K. Battle	-----
79 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.).....	J. T. Smith	Mrs. R. A. Rich
80 Rowan County, St. Matthew's.....	-----	E. Mitchell
81 Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	R. P. Michaels	R. P. Michaels
82 Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	Dr. F. B. Marsh	Mrs. C. S. Morris, Sr.
83 Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	F. W. Bridges	F. W. Bridges
84 Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	I. C. Lemly	-----
85 Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	-----	W. F. Olmsted
86 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.).....	-----	-----
87 Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	W. E. Smith	E. W. Rodgers
88 Selma, Gabriel's.....	-----	-----
89 Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	-----	W. F. Austin
90 Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	-----	F. C. Brown
91 Speed, St. Mary's.....	-----	H. C. Bourne
92 Spray, St. Luke's.....	T. D. Pulliam	T. D. Pulliam
93 Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.).....	T. Kimbrough	Miss Sarah Reeves
94 Statesville, Trinity.....	-----	-----
95 Stoneville, Emmanuel.....	-----	-----
96 Stovall, St. Peter's.....	-----	-----
97 Tarboro, Calvary.....	-----	C. K. C. Lawrence
98 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	-----	J. E. Simmons, Jr.
99 Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	-----	J. W. Forbes
100 Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.).....	C. M. Dancy	M. M. Weston
101 Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	-----	-----
102 Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	-----	-----
103 Trollinwood, St. Andrews.....	Thomas Smythe	-----
104 Union County, St. Timothy's.....	-----	-----

SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
53 P. C. White	R. C. Beck	W. J. Shering	W. J. Shering
54 J. F. Road	J. White	K. V. Reid	E. F. Duncan
55 W. Reaves	J. D. Price	-----	W. N. Kinney
56 -----	-----	-----	Mrs. Lewis Walker
57 F. A. Crowell	W. Carelock	C. McKenny	F. A. Crowell
58 N. M. Redfern	-----	C. C. Sykes	C. H. Hasty
59 G. T. Fawcett	G. A. Kittrell	-----	G. A. Kittrell
60 R. H. Joyner	-----	-----	R. H. Joyner
61 -----	-----	-----	C. F. Eagles
62 -----	-----	-----	Nettie P. Gregory
63 R. K. Taylor	B. K. Lassiter	B. B. Burton, Jr.	R. H. Lewis
64 Arthur H. London	Geo. R. Pilkington	Daniel L. Bell	Will. L. London
65 W. H. Harris	-----	Mrs. Rebecca Glover	Joseph Quince
66 Col. Gordon Smith	J. R. Bunum	E. N. Ragland	T. E. Powell, Jr.
67 G. H. Andrews	J. B. Cheshire, Sr.	J. H. Anderson, Jr.	F. T. Wood
68 A. T. White, Sr.	-----	Lewyn Hayes	W. A. Curtis
69 C. H. Boyer	-----	J. W. Holmes	E. H. Goad and R. L. Lynch
70 -----	-----	-----	W. C. Guess
71 O. G. Sumner	C. S. Biggs	G. B. Hooks	O. J. Underwood
72 Manton Oliver	H. K. Penn	J. W. Satterfield	Manton Oliver
73 -----	-----	-----	-----
74 W. D. Tippet	C. A. Williams	E. Tippet	Emma Anderson
75 T. W. Mullen	Dr. M. S. Brown	S. Benton	T. W. Mullen
76 A. G. Corpening	W. King	W. King	G. Bowes
77 G. W. Patterson	-----	-----	Miss Lillie H. Hill
78 A. H. Taylor	E. Brown	T. McMillian	Miss Bessie Bunn
79 Dr. J. W. Blick, Jr.	W. Horne	-----	Dr. J. W. Black
80 A. D. Carscaddon	-----	E. Mitchell	Mrs. A. D. Carscaddon
81 W. L. Younger	-----	N. Lundsford	E. Cunningham
82 C. S. Morris	J. H. McKenzie	R. C. Montague	H. N. Fairley
83 F. W. Bridges	J. H. Green	-----	J. W. Shultz
84 M. L. Lernley	L. S. Lyerly	-----	I. C. Lernley
85 R. P. Rosser	-----	W. P. Gregson	W. W. Robards
86 -----	-----	-----	S. Royster
87 C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields	W. E. Smith	J. B. Hall
88 -----	-----	-----	J. F. Homake
89 R. R. Holt	E. S. Stevens	-----	H. Blandy
90 E. E. Davis	N. E. Day	G. E. London	J. C. Barron
91 J. R. Satterthwaite	H. G. Shelton	R. H. Langston	R. H. Langston
92 C. B. Becks	E. E. Easley	S. Sutliff	A. Hodgson
93 T. Kimbrough	Mrs. Josephine Ramsay	Mrs. Louise Renwick	Dr. R. Holliday
94 J. A. Price	J. J. Kiser	-----	C. L. Corpening
95 -----	-----	-----	Miss Emily Joyner
96 R. T. Gregory	-----	-----	R. T. Gregory
97 J. W. Forbes	D. Teele	F. P. Jenkins	F. P. Jenkins
98 -----	-----	-----	N. Baker
99 -----	-----	-----	M. George Henry
100 C. M. Dancy	S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy
101 L. W. Bright	-----	-----	Miss Marie Jones
102 E. B. Taylor	-----	-----	R. B. Taylor
103 -----	-----	-----	T. J. C. Smythe
104 -----	-----	-----	J. L. Smith

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCHOOL
105 Vade Mecum Mission.....	-----	-----
106 Wadesboro, Calvary.....	-----	E. A. Little
107 Wake County, St. John's.....	-----	-----
108 Walnut Cove, Christ.....	-----	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper
109 Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.).....	-----	R. L. Harris
110 Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.).....	Dr. T. Haywood	Dr. T. Haywood
111 Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	-----	-----
112 Weldon, Grace.....	-----	Mrs. D. P. Moore
113 Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	J. H. Clark	J. H. Clark
114 Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	-----	J. S. Beckwith
115 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	A. W. Cornwall, Sr. and M. Boesser	F. S. Hill
116 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....	-----	-----
117 Woodleaf, St. George's.....	-----	-----
118 Salisbury, St. Phillip's (Col.).....	-----	-----

SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
105 -----			
106 H. H. Hardison	R. T. B. Little	W. B. Little	Mrs. Alice L. Shultz
107 -----			
108 J. G. Fulton, Jr.			E. L. Bailey
109 -----			
110 J. K. Green		O. M. Green	C. J. Cawthorne
111 J. G. Mitchell	L. B. Beddoe	C. A. Tucker	L. B. Beddoe
112 H. Cochrane	D. Green	H. Smith	H. Cochrane
113 J. H. Clark	J. W. Rogers	W. M. Bethel	Dr. W. H. Phillips
114 J. C. Eyles	E. J. Joyner	T. S. Hall	W. E. Batts
115 R. E. Lasater	A. W. Cornwall, Jr.	F. S. Hill	M. H. Willis
116 W. E. Mathews		T. Diggs	J. A. Carter
117 W. A. Benson		W. Wetmore	G. W. Etheridge
118 -----			Miss Mary M. Stone

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sun- days	Other Days	Sun- days	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	3	2	3			70	33	44	36	8	16	7
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....							10					
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	10	1	7			51	30	37	42	9	16	2
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....							62					
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	10	2	14	2	3	347	291	306	48	33	18	48
6. Burlington, Calvary.....	6				1	42	16	18	52	6	6	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	9	3	13	6	4	385	244	256	73	63	62	36
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	8		12		2	200	109	117	38	7	10	12
9. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	7	1	13	6	3	389	318	317	52	29	52	8
10. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	1					57	30	34	33		12	
11. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	11	2	44	9	10	755	535	531	61	13	61	17
12. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....			8	1	1	62	61	54	38	11	12	1
13. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	14		14	3	4	138	91	95	98	40	32	32
14. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	32	6	30	8	20	1,033	864	810	51	40	68	19
15. Cleveland, Christ.....	1		5	1		170	120	122	19	3	6	4
16. Concord, All Saints'.....			1	1	2	104	86	88	37	6	11	8
17. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	2		3		2	134	68	70	38	28	47	9
18. Davie County, Ascension.....	1	1	1		1	38	29	29	14	12	12	1
19. Durham, Ephaphtha.....	2	7	1	2		70	37	39	78	36	15	
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	3	2	2	1		76	59	55	52	8	12	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	7	2	9	11	3	164	75	68	42	14	12	4
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	27	2	37	14	11	698	552	576	63	98	58	46
23. Durham, St. Titus (Col.).....		4	16	1	1	126	80	100	41	12	63	6
24. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	5	4	5			76	46	47	28	4	14	3
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....	4				1	14	16	9	41		10	
26. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's.....	1			1		15	8	8	32		6	
27. Elkin, Galloway.....						19	12	12	26	5	2	
28. Enfield, Advent.....	1	1	1			80	68	68	40	10	25	3
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	1	1	3	2	1	160	81	81	41	48	17	15
30. Germanton, St. Philip's.....		1	2	1		11	10	11	10	7	10	

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sun- days	Other Days	Sun- days	Other Days
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	12	2	13	6	9	514	384	389	39	42	67	83
32. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.)	8		18	6	4	75	58	75	34	30	26	42
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	10	1	12	1	8	308	225	221	45	40	52	22
34. Halifax, St. Mark's	1		7		1	53	41	42	24	11	6	2
35. Hamlet, All Saints'			3	1		98	70	71	49	9	13	8
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	7		9	2	6	640	358	361	86	120	45	21
37. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.)	5		7		1	178	78	94	57	12	7	2
38. Henderson, St. John's	1		1			50	33	32	8		2	
39. High Point, St. Mary's	5		8	5	5	243	231	221	40	22	48	27
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	9		2	1		90	86	74	35	10	11	5
41. Iredell County, St. James'	2		8		1	75	60	67	35		8	
42. Jackson, Saviour					1	35	23	25	17	9	5	
43. Kannapolis, St. James'	8	4	4			75		24	28	2		
44. Kittrell, St. James'						6	6	6	26	7	8	
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's	1	1	1	1		10	7	7	24		2	
46. Laurinburg, St. David's						18	17	15	39	2	11	1
47. Lawrence, Grace	1		2	1	5	50	32	29	34	9	32	5
48. Leaksville, Epiphany	6	3	1		1	170	128	125	30	20	10	
49. Lexington, Grace	5	1	9	1	2	124	81	84	52	18	13	15
50. Littleton, St. Alban's						59	45	45				
51. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.)			4			40	26	30	12	7	12	1
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias (Col.)	12		18		3	181	109	119	185	12	5	4
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's	5	2	7	4	2	129	108	105	52	32	52	61
54. Mayodan, Messiah	2	2	5		3	135	93	98	36	14	12	3
55. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	2				1	55	66	48	37	1	11	2
56. Milton, Christ	1		2			11	10	10	14	1	4	3
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.)	5		2		2	48	33	34	14	3	6	
58. Monroe, St. Paul's	3		7	7	1	156	120	125	80	36	25	5
59. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	2		4	1	2	101	69	74	40	14	10	
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's			1		1	30	23	24	11	2	12	2

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Baptisms		Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sun-days	Other Days	Sun-days	Other Days
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	1				2	21	19	15		52	12	
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	6		6	1		42	33	36	47	15	11	
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	7		13	2	1	251	170	179	42	27	25	15
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1				1		46	46	52	20	12	
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)						26	24	24	44		3	2
66. Raleigh, Christ	13	5	39	11	11	1,125	900	950	60	76	62	157
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	18	7	28	12	9	1,055	925	756	64	57	66	56
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	15	2	11	20	1	197	120	131	24	8	56	69
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	9		11		2	300	141	139	45	200	40	6
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1	4	10	5					90	171	31	4
71. Raleigh, St. Savior's	12	1	14	1	3	208	173	169	67	208	41	2
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'		1	6	1	1	90	58	58	44	30	12	1
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						35	21	21				
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's						20	20	20	12		4	
75. Rosanoke Rapids, All Saints'	8	6	17	3	2	250	142	174	85	17	16	9
76. Rockingham, Messiah	1	1	8	1		90	69	71	41	7	15	9
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	7	9	9		6	224	63	89	34	192		4
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	13	2	11	12	7	713	525	538	71	51	42	4
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)		1	2		2	49	44	43	26	8	14	1
80. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2		4	1	2	134	92	94	19		6	1
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3		5	5	1	50	43	44	40	14	11	3
82. Salisbury, St. Lake's	5	1	14	8	12	497	300	321	27	32	48	35
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	17	6	22	1	1	166	82	116	51	23	12	1
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's		2	2	2	2	51	25	31	35	5	11	1
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'	3		1			60	39	37	41	10	11	1
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)						15	14	11	10		11	3
87. Scotland Neck, Trinity	2	1	3	2	4	168	150	148	90	22	26	4
88. Selma, St. Gabriel's						9	5	8	7			
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's	2		4	1	1	77	55	56	26	2	7	
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	2	1	12	3	1	230	115	116	85	23	49	52

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sun- days	Other Days	Sun- days	Other Days
91. Speed, St. Mary's.....			2		1	78	36	33	24	10	14	3
92. Spray, St. Luke's.....	7	3	8	5	15	358	189	187	88	64	14	7
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.).....	6			1	1	33	25	23	12	3	7	1
94. Statesville, Trinity.....	3		4	1	1	106	90	94	34	15	20	15
95. Stoneville, Emmanuel.....						6	4	4	4	10	3	
96. Stovall, St. Peter's.....						16	18	16	4		1	
97. Tarboro, Calvary.....	8		12	4	14	460	346	360	48	85	52	64
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	2	3	1	1		115	51	52	52	10	10	2
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....			2		2	50	55	26	52	5	11	
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.).....	5	3	4		2	88	52	53	98	160	16	8
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....						29			16		2	
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	1				2	22	10	19	7		2	
103. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's.....	1	2			1	40	36	30	52	6	6	
104. Union County, St. Timothy's.....					1	7	6	6	12	6	1	
105. Wade Mecum Mission.....									25	73	8	3
106. Wadesboro, Calvary.....			4	3	1	175	111	115	52		12	
107. Wake County, St. John's.....					27	27	26	27	36	6	15	
108. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	2	1		2	3	92	58	58	39	22	12	1
109. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.).....			1			54	20	21	1		18	
110. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.).....	2		2	1	1	75	62	60	52	64	24	6
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....						145	122	122				
112. Weldon, Grace.....	6		1	1	3	110	84	83				
113. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....			4			61	56	45	38	2	10	1
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	5	1	8	3	2	305	237	242	40	24	14	36
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	12	1	27	7	8	837	651	658	104	63	64	72
116. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....			4	2		61	61	61	35	22	25	15
117. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	1					28	24	24	18	2	12	4
118. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.).....	2	1	6	1	1	18		11	32	5	3	4
TOTALS.....	475	121	732	211	251	18,852	13,428	13,610				

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Church School				Property				
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ.....		9		11	\$ 25.07	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10,900.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 4,285.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'.....									
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	7	61	14	82	5,429	1,000.00	6,150.00	6,000.00	500.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....									
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	21	126	29	178	312.00	15,000.00	173,000.00	97,500.00	
6. Burlington, Calvary.....	6	44	22	72		1,000.00	8,000.00	7,000.00	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	7	51		58	121.00	18,000.00	171,000.00	58,000.00	3,700.00
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	9	132	13	154					
9. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	14	80		94	183.43	50,000.00	65,000.00	35,000.00	
10. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	7	56	17	80		1,000.00	8,000.00		
11. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	34	222	40	296	870.26	12,000.00	49,500.00	40,000.00	
12. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....									
13. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	7	56	12	75	52.00	3,000.00	26,500.00		
14. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	37	291	63	391	683.55	138,000.00	89,500.00	96,500.00	
15. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	10	54	22	86	146.85	800.00	20,700.00	11,000.00	
16. Concord, All Saints'.....	7	18	8	33	69.13	2,500.00	25,000.00	21,000.00	205.00
17. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	7	36	20	63	76.48		20,000.00		
18. Davie County, Ascension.....	4	16	7	27	39.00	100.00	1,800.00		
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	2		37	37		2,500.00	12,700.00	10,000.00	
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	7	30	12	49		2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	9	40	24	75	115.35	12,000.00	45,000.00	32,500.00	
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	28	152		180	438.00	50,000.00	70,100.00	54,300.00	
23. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	4	42		46	65.06	5,000.00	7,000.00	6,000.00	7,098.58
24. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	4	52	42	98	17.51	100.00	2,250.00	1,000.00	
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....	2	22		24		100.00	6,500.00	2,500.00	
26. Edgecombe County, St. Willfrid's.....	2	12		14		100.00	1,100.00	750.00	
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....						1,500.00	3,500.00		
28. Enfield, Advent.....	6	27	6	39	94.32	1,500.00	10,500.00	10,000.00	
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	9	44	31	84	278.85	1,800.00	31,000.00	22,000.00	1,000.00
30. Germantown, St. Philip's.....						300.00	2,000.00		

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Church School					Property			
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Total Contributions	Value of Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness
91. Speed, St. Mary's	4	22	20	46	\$ 40.60	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$-----
92. Spray, St. Luke's	21	140	119	280	588.22	1,800.00	16,700.00	8,500.00	-----
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	4	28	32	32	20.70	500.00	1,000.00	-----	-----
94. Statesville, Trinity	6	14	20	20	63.26	3,300.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	-----
95. Stoneville, Emmanuel	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	100.00	1,000.00	-----	-----
96. Stovall, St. Peter's	10	72	9	91	-----	100.00	1,800.00	-----	-----
97. Tarboro, Calvary	6	82	6	94	-----	100.00	1,100.00	850.00	-----
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	5	45	6	56	-----	100.00	1,000.00	750.00	-----
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	6	95	101	101	-----	300.00	3,000.00	-----	-----
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	5	42	47	47	-----	100.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	-----
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	200.00	3,100.00	2,000.00	-----
104. Union County, St. Timothy's	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	100.00	500.00	-----	-----
105. Vade Mecum Mission	5	24	29	29	144.99	1,000.00	40,000.00	38,000.00	-----
106. Wadesboro, Calvary	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
107. Wake County, St. John's	7	34	20	61	61.96	1,000.00	8,800.00	-----	-----
108. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3	14	9	26	7.43	-----	400.00	-----	-----
109. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.)	5	21	26	26	10.76	700.00	8,900.00	-----	195.00
110. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)	7	40	14	61	-----	8,000.00	52,000.00	23,750.00	-----
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel	4	25	29	29	-----	-----	10,000.00	7,000.00	400.00
112. Weldon, Grace	5	14	11	30	-----	200.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	-----
113. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	11	67	78	150	150.00	5,000.00	44,000.00	44,000.00	-----
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's	44	166	54	220	1,118.00	15,000.00	535,000.00	335,000.00	-----
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	5	42	-----	-----	-----	1,000.00	5,000.00	-----	-----
116. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	200.00	1,800.00	-----	-----
117. Woodleaf, St. George's	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	700.00	1,700.00	-----	-----
118. Salisbury, St. Philip's	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTALS	854	5,765	1,402	8,021	11,072.36	\$1,028,950.00	\$2,992,800.00	\$1,905,100.00	\$ 112,925.00

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Balances	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1. Albemarle, Christ.....		1,464.63				1,464.63
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		1,205.74	40.43			1,293.73
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	47.56					
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	343.51	8,661.92	3,546.44	2,072.43		14,624.30
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	1,087.34	1,087.34				1,087.34
6. Burlington, Calvary.....	152.43	4,384.36	506.91	116.28		5,159.98
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....						
8. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	848.05	4,049.66	3,654.27	1,338.01		9,889.99
9. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	18.77	1,283.01	4.34			1,316.12
10. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	95.86	7,977.05	737.14	3,868.95		12,679.00
11. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....						
12. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....		896.50	174.62	85.72		1,156.84
13. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	636.52	21,521.84	653.19	1,567.23	30,050.00	54,428.78
14. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....		512.55	41.03	400.94		954.52
15. Cleveland, Christ Church.....						
16. Concord, All Saints.....	116.86	2,913.03	141.00	509.02	46.32	3,726.23
17. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	118.29	1,402.73	87.88	85.67		1,694.57
18. Davie County, Ascension.....	287.55	361.65	182.84	64.35		896.39
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	106.30	114.27	59.71	49.60		329.88
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....		953.95		35.61		989.56
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....		1,986.75	125.24	65.00		2,176.99
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	291.49	10,904.30	768.96	570.29	2,878.95	15,413.99
23. Durham, St. Titus, (Col.).....	13.61	1,424.69				1,438.30
24. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....		54.57	50.20	9.19		113.96
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....	.22	12.98				13.20
26. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's.....	10.00	252.55	7.00			269.55
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	48.78	1,107.53	30.71	387.22	751.98	2,326.22
28. Enfield, Advent.....	46.11	3,370.07	3,417.63	53.13	825.95	7,712.89
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....		98.94		13.00	10.32	122.26
30. Germantown, St. Philip's.....						

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Balances	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	\$ 2,454.81	\$ 9,694.55	\$ 4,191.45	\$ 749.20	\$ 5,139.88	\$ 22,229.89
32. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	3.75	433.36	475.00	5.00		917.11
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	160.99	3,087.10	3,276.23	603.49		7,127.81
34. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	30.41	751.64		84.36		866.41
35. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	32.38	1,281.70				1,314.08
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....		5,877.19	675.34	3,306.57		9,859.10
37. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....		157.12	29.12			186.24
38. Henderson, St. John's.....		37.25	138.71	17.50		193.46
39. High Point, St. Mary's.....	105.97	4,311.73	933.20	166.15		5,517.05
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	134.20	2,390.61		560.76		3,805.57
41. Iredell County, St. James'.....		248.91				248.91
42. Jackson, Saviour.....	44.86	236.50		203.20		484.56
43. Kannapolis, St. James'.....		769.84	365.35	26.55		1,161.74
44. Kittrell, St. James'.....		35.89				35.89
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....	15.09	28.08				43.17
46. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	17.18	349.75	16.13	8.23		391.29
47. Lawrence, Grace.....	5.06	80.49	15.00	18.30		118.85
48. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	84.40	1,454.24		69.60		1,608.24
49. Lexington, Grace.....	72.57	2,722.92	907.00	209.00		3,911.49
50. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	59.59	561.31	30.96	132.42		784.28
51. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.).....		106.61	18.23			124.84
52. Louisville, St. Matthias (Col.).....		213.25	46.18			259.43
53. Louisville, St. Paul's.....	46.50	1,331.00	35.00			1,412.50
54. Mayodan, Messiah.....		766.43	150.00			916.43
55. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....	281.90	707.88	223.99	357.55	123.12	1,694.44
56. Milton, Christ Church.....		106.50	37.50	10.00	10.00	164.00
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....		74.75	5.00	15.00		94.75
58. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	63.38	2,537.83		340.80		2,942.01
59. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	62.52	955.11		30.00		1,047.63
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	26.82	194.84		58.74		280.40

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Balances	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'		121.71				121.71
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)		51.62	44.51	30.67		126.80
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	26.65	3,620.78	426.76	1,089.54	50.00	5,213.73
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	52.00	1,537.26		497.71		2,086.97
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)	7.64	142.43				150.07
66. Raleigh, Christ	4,347.06	14,019.87	7,250.19	5,456.94	16,566.84	47,640.90
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd		8,823.51	480.47	4,060.83	8,156.93	21,521.74
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	233.60	1,881.11			147.75	2,262.46
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	30.29	150.51		871.41		1,052.21
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's School	78.30	296.82		748.68		1,123.80
71. Raleigh, St. Savior's	367.04	1,043.38	569.00	314.43	252.00	2,545.85
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	180.83	1,730.96		76.85		1,988.64
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		150.55		10.00		160.55
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's	11.34	67.50	21.51	25.00		125.35
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	220.07	2,808.99	83.11	564.67		3,676.84
76. Rockingham, Messiah	.36	1,540.24	360.71	94.53		1,995.84
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	35.59	130.75	337.40	95.68		599.42
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	409.01	9,744.28	1,422.00	655.35	2,622.44	14,853.08
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)		195.94				195.94
80. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	9.98	268.11	30.68	9.41		318.18
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	42.67	907.44				950.11
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's		8,395.32		123.80		8,519.12
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	26.17	736.80	250.00	83.11		1,096.08
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's	11.20	307.85		10.80		329.85
85. Sanford, St. Thomas	8.98	691.40		240.88		941.26
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		46.21				46.21
87. Scotland Neck, Trinity	289.04	2,341.73		121.80		2,752.57
88. Selma, St. Gabriel's		11.91				11.91
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's	4.56	804.82		18.55		827.93
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	202.13	5,635.01	2,798.34	1,041.11	2,887.45	12,564.04

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Balances	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
91. Speed, St. Mary's	\$ 21.43	\$ 141.14	\$	\$ 63.84	\$	\$ 226.41
92. Spray, St. Luke's	11.40	2,775.18	28.06	710.48		3,525.12
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)		49.00		27.00		76.00
94. Statesville, Trinity	28.45	1,695.71		265.70		1,989.86
95. Stoneville, Emmanuel	13.86	14.33				28.19
96. Stovall, St. Peter's		67.13		7.40		74.53
97. Tarboro, Calvary	54.14	9,111.39	243.29	222.14		9,630.96
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	11.23	161.15	19.00			191.38
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's		25.32				25.32
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	30.17	223.53	8.23			261.92
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's		372.41		66.30		438.71
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity		204.56	26.63			231.19
103. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's		592.28	50.00			642.28
104. Union County, St. Timothy's		6.96	1.42	5.07		13.45
105. Vade Mecum Mission		2.41				2.41
106. Wadesboro, Calvary	43.60	4,676.47				4,720.07
107. Wake County, St. John's		36.60				36.60
108. Walnut Cove, Christ	10.84	566.14		88.40		665.38
109. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.)		33.73	7.43	17.00		58.16
110. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)		556.86	11.44	18.29		586.59
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel	87.35	2,427.56		703.31		3,218.22
112. Weldon, Grace						
113. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)		256.41		57.00		313.41
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's	34.18	5,302.87		124.44	5,000.00	10,461.49
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	801.58	20,679.68	322.95	3,377.31		25,181.52
116. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	10.00	417.19				427.19
117. Woodleaf, St. George's		159.80		9.92		169.72
118. Salisbury, St. Philip's		125.90				125.90
TOTALS	\$ 14,633.28	\$ 237,970.14	\$ 40,117.06	\$ 40,447.04	\$ 75,519.93	\$ 408,687.45

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment						
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	\$ 434.25	\$ 18.90	\$ 77.00	\$ 737.56	\$ 77.13	\$	\$ 1,344.84	\$ 119.79	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	810.82	43.13		108.61	178.73		1,141.29	152.44	
4. Battleboro, Good Shepherd									
5. Burlington, St. John's	5,941.92	271.25	475.00	4,229.63	2,172.43	1,348.10	14,438.33	1,85.97	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	460.00			577.61	28.00		1,065.61	21.73	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2,544.11	195.50	238.00	141.25	1,319.01	500.00	4,937.87	222.11	
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope									
9. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	3,347.52	196.88	286.00	1,598.66	1,605.32	2,353.83	9,388.21	501.78	
10. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	608.96	69.52	10.00	566.50	52.90		1,307.88	8.24	
11. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	6,519.08	192.47	527.00	2,184.85	2,928.20		12,351.60	327.40	
12. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....					182.60		182.60		
13. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)	944.00			127.12	85.72		1,156.84		
14. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	11,233.13	393.75	779.00	6,112.63	5,723.81	27,500.00	51,742.32	2,686.46	
15. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	352.31	29.97	32.80	113.50	400.94		929.52	25.00	
16. Concord, All Saints'.....	2,230.35	135.00	306.67	25.15	667.75	231.32	3,596.24	129.99	
17. Coolemece, Good Shepherd	942.46	44.01	53.00	178.55	255.43		1,473.45	221.12	
18. Davie County, Ascension	283.25	25.40	27.00		90.35	445.29	871.29	25.10	
19. Durham, Ephaphatha.....	84.13		3.50	14.00	64.80		166.43	163.45	
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	720.64	33.75	25.00	60.17	150.00		989.56		
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	1,578.59	52.50	50.00	110.63	132.48		1,924.20	252.79	
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	6,881.74	207.59	496.00	2,191.51	3,446.19	1,731.45	14,954.48	459.51	
23. Durham, St. Titus (Col.)	800.50	44.20		417.43	76.17	100.00	1,438.30		
24. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	18.43	4.35	1.00	49.54	33.01		106.33	7.63	
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's									
26. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's					9.09		9.09	4.11	
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	135.84	5.00		23.00	25.00		188.84	80.71	
28. Enfield, Advent.....	846.00	54.06	99.00	932.96	288.22		2,220.24	105.98	
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	2,568.45	157.66	201.00	3,315.65	370.13	925.95	7,538.84	174.05	
30. Germanton, St. Philip's.....	69.76	3.84	5.00	11.82	13.00		103.42	18.84	

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment						
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	\$ 5,253.85	\$ 238.50	\$-----	\$ 4,809.97	\$ 3,166.94	\$ 6,762.92	\$ 20,232.18	\$ 1,997.71	
32. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	800.00	-----	-----	85.00	-----	-----	885.00	32.11	
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	3,049.51	108.81	116.20	1,342.42	558.37	1,919.97	7,095.28	32.53	
34. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	612.20	31.08	-----	8.00	186.00	-----	837.28	29.13	
35. Hamlet, All Saints.....	908.37	59.90	159.00	17.51	159.66	-----	1,304.44	9.64	
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	5,166.74	262.77	413.00	483.89	3,260.20	-----	9,586.60	272.50	
37. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....	98.25	-----	-----	34.05	-----	-----	132.30	53.94	
38. Henderson, St. John's.....	37.25	-----	-----	125.25	17.50	-----	180.00	13.46	
39. High Point, St. Mary's.....	2,778.65	171.42	-----	1,649.80	172.15	645.00	5,417.02	100.03	
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	1,664.37	118.17	168.00	90.63	560.76	-----	2,601.93	483.64	
41. Iredell County, St. James'.....	200.00	18.16	-----	.75	30.00	-----	248.91	-----	
42. Jackson, Saviour.....	236.50	13.97	23.50	714.65	165.73	-----	439.70	44.86	
43. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	212.95	6.78	-----	-----	26.55	171.25	1,132.18	29.56	
44. Kitlell, St. James'.....	14.31	-----	-----	3.25	7.20	-----	24.76	11.13	
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....	12.04	1.00	-----	-----	12.80	-----	25.84	17.33	
46. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	272.50	15.71	12.00	16.13	48.23	-----	364.57	26.72	
47. Lawrence, Grace Church.....	30.55	36.09	2.00	18.32	29.274	-----	116.70	2.15	
48. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	990.54	41.28	84.00	-----	189.43	-----	1,305.25	302.99	
49. Lexington, Grace Church.....	2,152.90	162.22	200.00	1,161.17	209.00	-----	3,885.29	26.20	
50. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	399.32	22.08	32.00	51.12	198.01	-----	702.53	81.75	
51. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.).....	95.00	-----	-----	14.84	15.00	-----	124.84	-----	
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias (Col.).....	135.00	-----	-----	48.61	-----	-----	183.61	75.82	
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	1,164.50	75.00	-----	-----	125.00	-----	1,364.50	48.00	
54. Mayodan, Messiah.....	512.13	51.00	100.00	3.30	50.00	50.00	766.43	150.00	
55. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....	526.20	30.12	48.00	487.33	297.91	50.00	1,439.56	254.88	
56. Milton, Christ Church.....	164.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	164.00	-----	
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....	42.75	-----	-----	37.00	15.00	-----	94.75	-----	
58. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	2,030.95	144.52	133.00	194.39	340.80	-----	2,843.66	98.35	
59. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity.....	915.14	15.00	-----	20.00	75.00	-----	1,025.14	22.49	
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	169.20	3.14	3.00	-----	65.74	-----	241.08	39.32	

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment						
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	\$ 12.00	\$	3.00	\$	21.98	\$ 50.45	\$	87.43	\$ 34.28
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	34.48	17.14			9.54	30.67		91.83	34.97
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	1,497.42	56.00	240.00		1,568.91	1,094.85	300.00	4,757.18	456.55
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,331.26	105.00	103.00		50.00	497.71		2,086.97	
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)	110.00	10.00	6.80			14.77		141.57	8.50
66. Raleigh, Christ	11,482.09	402.50	659.00		8,904.93	5,337.04	4,500.00	31,285.56	16,355.34
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	7,629.58	312.82	524.00		1,203.17	4,060.83	7,428.51	21,158.91	362.83
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	1,242.52	74.49	39.57		857.45			2,214.03	48.42
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	79.18		50.00			871.41		1,000.59	51.62
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's School	246.82		50.00			744.31		1,041.13	82.67
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	1,034.05	48.08	81.00		892.81	326.13	28.00	2,410.07	135.78
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,138.56	70.93			98.98	148.27	317.33	1,774.07	214.57
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	101.27	6.30	11.70			40.65		159.92	.63
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's	62.76				26.15	25.00		113.91	11.44
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	2,361.96	170.95	118.62		200.32	434.06	200.00	3,485.91	190.93
76. Rockingham, Messiah	1,062.89	65.63	152.00		424.12	169.58		1,874.22	121.62
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	17.00		5.00		460.77	110.42		593.19	6.23
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	6,130.58	185.13	485.00		3,779.84	2,995.35		13,575.90	1,277.18
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	85.04	3.80			11.99	25.80		126.63	69.31
80. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	143.08	3.75	12.50			123.41		282.74	35.44
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	786.70	41.25	32.00			90.16		950.11	
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	4,074.81	234.00	448.00		2,191.22	1,569.50		8,517.53	1.59
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	315.16	18.87	16.40		536.29	102.16		988.88	107.20
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's	209.34	3.77	1.00		20.84	42.00		276.95	52.90
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'	472.74	26.25	39.00		25.78	207.08	82.69	853.54	87.72
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)	31.00	2.40			12.81			46.21	
87. Scotland Neck, Trinity	1,841.04	75.00	393.00			121.80		2,430.84	321.73
88. Selma, St. Gabriel's	3.91					8.00		11.91	
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's	607.71	39.00	57.00		4.50	97.55		805.76	22.17
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	3,254.36	210.00	283.00		2,351.22	1,041.11	5,204.03	12,343.72	220.32

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS (Continued)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment						
91. Speed, St. Mary's	\$ 115.54	\$ 15.60	\$ 11.40		\$ 62.44	\$ 204.98	\$ 21.43		
92. Spray, St. Luke's	2,212.43	148.79	202.00		714.48	3,338.87	186.25		
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	49.00				27.00	76.00			
94. Statesville, Trinity	1,724.16				265.70	1,989.86			
95. Stoneville, Emmanuel	8.64	9.38	2.00		5.00	25.02	3.17		
96. Stovall, St. Peter's	58.53	3.00			9.50	74.53			
97. Tarboro, Calvary	4,600.41	268.97	393.00		1,767.98	8,691.86	939.10		
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	78.10		7.50		48.00	139.45	51.93		
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	4.00				20.00	24.00	1.32		
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's	149.40	14.61	20.50		36.00	233.60	28.32		
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	79.70	9.38	61.80		4.50	339.02	99.69		
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	107.25	5.03			93.00	231.91			
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's	410.00				17.00	640.00	2.28		
104. Union County, St. Timothy's	6.96				6.50	13.46			
105. Vade Mecum Mission							2.41		
106. Wadesboro, Calvary	1,836.26	183.79	134.00		930.71	3,404.76	1,315.31		
107. Wake County, St. John's						36.60			
108. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	517.72	31.44	26.00		88.40	663.56	1.82		
109. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.)	33.73				7.43	58.16			
110. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)	322.11				220.92	582.80	3.79		
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel	2,158.62	110.09	180.00		33.48	3,185.50	32.72		
112. Weldon, Grace									
113. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	122.75					122.75	190.66		
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's	4,191.84	177.84	300.00		776.44	8,946.12	1,515.37		
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	14,365.87	350.36	988.00		7,025.57	25,043.30	138.22		
116. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	400.00	6.00				406.00	21.19		
117. Woodleaf, St. George's	86.12				68.30	169.72			
118. Salisbury, St. Philip's	31.23	7.50	7.80		5.92	104.34	21.56		
TOTALS	\$161,271.59	\$ 7,330.29	\$ 11,330.26		\$ 62,191.60	\$ 63,441.95	\$ 68,115.64	\$373,681.33	\$ 35,006.12

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1940	1941
Clergy (as of Dec. 31)	64	66
Deacons ordained	1	2
Priests ordained	1	1
Clergy received	1	3
Clergy transferred	1	2
Candidates	3	6
Postulants	6	6
Parishes	46	46
Organized Missions	36	38
Unorganized Missions	38	38
Baptisms, Infant	412	475
Baptisms, Adult	117	121
Confirmations	714	732
Marriages	152	211
Burials	272	251
Baptized Persons	18,371	18,852
Communicants	13,428	13,610
Church School Officers and Teachers	870	854
Church School Pupils	5,882	5,765
Bible Class Enrollment	1,358	1,402
Total Enrollment, Church School	8,110	8,021
Total Contributions, Church School	\$ 9,902.95	\$ 11,072.36

RECEIPTS

	1940	1941
Balances	\$ 13,744.46	\$ 14,633.28
For Local Support	224,143.05	237,970.14
Special Parochial	38,041.79	40,117.06
Outside Purposes	43,396.68	40,447.04
Capital and Transfers	43,406.01	75,519.93
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$ 362,731.91	\$ 408,687.45

DISBURSEMENTS

	1940	1941
Salary of Clergy	\$ 86,538.62	\$ 91,023.30
Lay Workers	16,331.95	15,450.84
Organist and Choir	18,309.60	19,038.59
Insurance	6,658.84	5,412.17
Other Operating	30,507.97	30,346.69
Pension Premium	8,143.16	7,330.29

Episcopal Maintenance	10,924.55	11,330.26
Special Parish Expenses	49,531.25	62,191.60
Outside Work	62,500.53	63,441.95
Capital and Transfers	56,751.60	68,115.64
Balances	16,313.92	35,006.12
TOTAL	\$ 362,731.91	\$ 408,687.45

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1940	1941
Churches and Chapels	\$ 2,061,750.00	\$ 1,993,675.00
Rectories	241,600.00	247,250.00
Parish Houses	408,100.00	500,850.00
Furniture	295,475.00	251,025.00
Land	878,600.00	1,028,950.00
Total values	3,682,220.00	4,021,750.00
Insurance	1,915,050.00	1,905,100.00
Indebtedness	121,758.00	112,925.00

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 11 AND 12, 1943

ORANGE PRINTSHOP
1943

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
AT THE TIME AND PLACE
APPOINTED BY
THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

I N D E X

Army and Navy Commission, Report of.....	128
Bishop, Address of	37
Report of Committee on Address.....	29
Official Acts of	49
Budget for 1944, For Episcopal Maintenance	105
For the Church's Program.....	106
Burg, Jacob Frederick, Memorial Page.....	25
Candidates	12
Canons, Report of Committee on.....	32
Chancellor, Report of	26
Church Pension Fund, Report of.....	29
Clergy, Lists of	7
College Work, Report of.....	130
Committees, Canonical	7, 28
Special	7
Credentials, Report of Committee on.....	28
Deaf Work, Report on	127
Diocesan Officers	5
Diocesan and Parochial Missions, Report of Committee on.....	30
Delegates to Convention	13
Elections	34
Examining Chaplains, Report of	119
Nomination and Confirmation	28
Executive Council, Report of.....	102
Fortune, Roma Coxey, Memorial Page.....	24
Forward in Service Program, Report of.....	33
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of.....	114
Historiographer, Report of	102
Insurance, Discussion and Action	33
Jones, Jacob Richard, Memorial Page.....	23
Journal of Proceedings	26
Kanuga, Report of Trustee	121
Kloman, Henry Felix, Memorial Page.....	22
Lay Officers	132
Layman's League, Report of	104
Lenten Offering, Report of.....	33

Missionaries from Diocese	21
Murdoch Memorial Society, Nomination and Confirmation.....	29
North Carolina Churchman, Report of.....	120
Owens, Robert Bruce, Appreciation of Fifty Years of Work.....	33
Parishes and Missions	13
Parochial Reports	132
Postulants	12
Resolutions	
On Thanks for Hospitality	34
On Greetings to Absent Clergy	33, 31
On Remission of Arrears	33
On Insurance	33
On the Kittrell Fund	26
On the Work at State College.....	28
On Appreciation of Work of Mr. A. B. Andrews.....	29
On Quotas Assessed against Missions	31
On Definition of a Communicant	29, 33
On a Diocesan Ministerial Student Board.....	29
On List of Men and Women in Service.....	29
On Method of Election	31
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of.....	117
St. Augustine's College, Report of.....	115
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of Trustees.....	122
Standing Committee, Report of	100
Statistics of Diocese, Summary	154
State of Church, Report of Committee.....	108
Thompson Orphanage, Report of	110
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of	82
Trustees of Diocese, Report of	101
Report of Special Committee.....	32
Vade Mecum, Report of Manager.....	125
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of	116
List of Officers.....	21
Young People's Service League, List of Officers.....	21

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1943

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

MR. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

Rev. David W. Yates

Rev. James M. Dick

Rev. John A. Wright

Col. Gordon Smith

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire

Mr. John S. Holmes

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Mr. Paul F. Smith

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop

(until 1944)

Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

Rev. James S. Cox

Mr. R. H. Lewis

Mr. A. B. Andrews

Mrs. J. A. Mackie

Mr. John H. Clark

(until 1945)

Rev. F. Craighill Brown

Rev. C. Alfred Cole

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mr. John H. Cutter

Mr. Cleveland Thayer

(until 1946)

Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.

Rev. Gray Temple

Mr. William H. Ruffin

Mr. D. Edward Hudgins

Mrs. E. G. Peoples

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Rev. R. Bruce Owens	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Rev. John A. Wright	Rev. Edgar H. Goold
Rev. F. Craighill Brown	Rev. I. Harding Hughes

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1944)	(until 1945)
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	Rev. R. Bruce Owens
Rev. David W. Yates	Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. William H. Hardin

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1945)	(until 1948)
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.	Mr. Richard H. Lewis
Hon. John J. Parker	Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes	Mr. S. E. Burroughs
Rev. John A. Wright	Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1946)	
Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. W. A. Goodson
	Mr. F. S. Hill

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1944)	(until 1946)
Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson	Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. Francis J. Murdoch
	Mr. John H. Cutter
(until 1948)	
Rev. C. A. Cole	
Rev. J. A. Wright	
Mr. W. B. Revelle	

TRUSTEE OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1944)
Mr. John S. Holmes

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. K. D. Battle
Rev. W. S. Turner	Mr. A. B. Andrews
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.	Mr. W. H. Ruffin
Rev. M. G. Henry	Mr. J. H. Cutter
<i>Alternates</i>	<i>Alternates</i>
Rev. W. J. Gordon	Mr. Hobart Steele
Rev. J. S. Cox	Mr. Stephen Burroughs
Rev. J. M. Dick	Mr. Cleveland Thayer
Rev. W. G. Clark	Mr. J. A. Mackie

COMMITTEES

1. *On Canons*—Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, and Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.
1. *On the State of the Church*—Rev. Gray Temple, Rev. Rufus J. Womble, Dr. M. S. Broun, Mr. Z. E. Matthews, and Mr. Cecil D. Halliburton.
3. *On New Parishes*—Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Rev. Charles F. Wulf, Mr. Noble L. Clay, Mr. Richard H. Mason, and Mr. W. L. Marshall, Jr.
4. *Special Committee on the Status of Missions and Aided Parishes*—Rev. J. S. Cox, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., Rev. M. G. Henry, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, Mr. H. C. Bird, Mr. E. K. Willis, and Mr. William Yates.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus *.

- *THE RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- *ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. P. O. Lexington.
- *BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.
- *BERKELEY, EDMUND, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. P. O. Reidsville.
- *BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and of St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.
- BOARD, FRANKLYN HEEMAN, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest in charge of St. James', Kannapolis. P. O. Concord.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- *BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Chaplain, U. S. Navy.
- *BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.
- *BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. P. O. Southern Pines.
- *CARTER, JOSIAH TIDBALL, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham, and St. Andrews, East Durham. P. O. Seaman Ave., Durham.
- *CHAMBLISS, ALFRED PARKER, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton, and Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. P. O. Warrenton.
- *CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.

- *CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. 115 W. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- *COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- *COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.
DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D., Retired. Greensboro, N. C.
- *DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.
- *GILLIAM, JAMES DANIEL, Deacon in charge of St. Thomas', Sanford. P. O. Sanford.
- *GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.
- *GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.
- *GRIBBIN, ROBERT EMMET, JR., Assistant for student work at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
GUERRY, EDWARD BRAILSFORD, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Retired. P. O. 2402 Clark Ave., Raleigh. Raleigh.
- *HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.
HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON. P. O. Washington, D. C.
- *HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- *HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.
- *HOLDER, RAY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and in charge of All Souls', Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.
- *HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain, St. Mary's School. P. O. Raleigh.
- †HUGHES, ISAAC WAYNE, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson. 218 Chestnut St., Henderson.
HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Hamlet.

† Died June 27, 1943.

- *JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and of Galloway Memorial, Elkin. P. O. Mt. Airy.
- *JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of All Saints, Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County. P. O. Warrenton.
- *JOHNSTON, HENRY, JR., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville, and St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Chaplain in U. S. Army.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- *LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Vade Mecum. P. O. Walnut Cove.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Marion, N. C.
- MAN, ROBERT MARTIN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- *MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, Priest in charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.
- *MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. P. O. Hillsboro.
- MEREDITH, REUBEN, Retired. P. O. Cleveland, N. C.
- *MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville, and St. Thomas', Reidsville. P. O. Reidsville.
- *OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- *PARSLEY, HENRY NUTT, Chaplain at Duke University. P. O. Durham.
- *PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Deacon in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. P. O. Albemarle.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- *ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.
- *SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R.F.D. Tarboro.
- *STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. James, Pittsboro. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- *STARR, HOMER PILGRIM, Priest in charge of Calvary Mission, Graham, and St. Andrew's, Trollinwood. P. O. Burlington.

- STUTZER, GERHARD CHARLES, Priest in charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.
- *TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- *THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.
- *TURNER, WILLIAM STEPHEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Winston-Salem.
- *TURNER, ROBERT WILLIAMSON, Deacon in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints', Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.
- *VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- *WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. P. O. Tarboro.
- *WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.
- *WOMBLE, RUFUS JOSEPHUS, Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Roxboro.
- *WRIGHT, JOHN ARMSTRONG, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- *WULF, CHARLES FREDERICK, Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.
- *YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 913 South Duke St., Durham.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
Nov. 1, 1910 William Jones Gordon.....	Oct. 9, 1908
June 4, 1912 Edgar Hunt Goold.....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea.....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
Dec. 21, 1921 John Forry Hamaker.....	Dec. 20, 1911
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	Dec. 21, 1902
Sept. 20, 1926 Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson.....	Dec. 20, 1918
Dec. 3, 1926 Reuben Meredith.....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen.....	June 16, 1929
May 26, 1929 Lewis Page Spencer.....	Sept. 20, 1931
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst.....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordan Greene.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Oct. 1, 1931 Jean André Vaché.....	July 10, 1929
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
June 1, 1932 Frank DeVinney Dean.....	May 8, 1919
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie.....	Dec. 28, 1933
Dec. 3, 1933 John Walter Herritage.....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934 John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934 Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927
June 16, 1935 Matthew George Henry.....	May 23, 1936
June 16, 1935 Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.....	June 6, 1936
Dec. 15, 1935 William Stephen Turner.....	June 1, 1930
June 21, 1936 Ralph Andrew Bridges.....	June 25, 1937
Oct. 1, 1936 John Armstrong Wright.....	July 7, 1931
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937 Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927

May 28, 1938	Clarence Alfred Cole.....	May 19, 1937
June 3, 1938	Robert Martin Man.....	May 29, 1939
Mar. 1, 1939	Edward Brailsford Guerry.....	June 18, 1933
June 18, 1939	William Penn Price.....	June 20, 1940
July 1, 1939	Henry Nutt Parsley.....	Dec. 5, 1937
Sept. 1, 1939	James Stanley Cox.....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940	William Martin Latta.....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 17, 1910
June 16, 1940	Rufus Josephus Womble.....	June 11, 1941
Dec. 1, 1940	Edmund Berkeley.....	April 25, 1937
Feb. 16, 1941	Joelzie Howard Thompson.....	Dec. 19, 1934
Mar. 1, 1941	Charles Frederick Wulf.....	Dec. 18, 1929
June 15, 1941	Franklyn Heeman Board.....	June 11, 1942
June 22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin.....	May 22, 1921
Jan. 1, 1942	Josiah Tidball Carter.....	1913
Jan. 1, 1942	Henry Johnston, Jr.....	May 25, 1936
Jan. 31, 1942	Gerhard Charles Stutzer.....	June 13, 1942
May 23, 1942	Gray Temple.....	June 1, 1939
June 9, 1942	Homer Pilgrim Starr.....	March 8, 1941
July 5, 1942	Robert Emmett Gribbin, Jr.....	Jan. 24, 1942
Aug. 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore.....	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton.....	
Oct. 10, 1942	Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr.....	May 13, 1941
Dec. 2, 1942	Ray Holder.....	June 16, 1943

DEACONS

Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Williamson Turner.....	Jan. 24, 1943
Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Hampton Price.....	Jan. 24, 1943
Feb. 2, 1943	James Daniel Gilliam.....	Feb. 2, 1943

CANDIDATES

Admitted

June 6, 1906	George C. Pollard.....
Sept. 22, 1942	Robert Malcolm McNair.....
Jan. 26, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman.....

POSTULANTS

Robert Eugene Cox, Tom Turney Edwards, Hendry Thompson Rodman, Robert Lansing Hicks, Thomas James Campbell Smyth, John William Drake, Jr., John Paul Carter, James R. Fortune, Matthew Aurelius Jones.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS
 IN THE
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 WITH
 NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION
 Delegates marked * were present at the Convention

- Burlington, Holy Comforter, Rev. James S. Cox
 *Erwin A. Holt R. J. Powell
 *Hobart T. Steele R. S. Pindell
 S. J. Hinsdale A. D. Moore
 *J. L. Oliver *Cecil Gant
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
 Thomas J. Wilson George H. Lawrence
 Collier Cobb *Col. W. A. Raborg
 *Lawrence F. London Arthur P. Hudson
 *William Wells W. M. Dey
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, Rev. R. Bruce Owens
 *R. R. Beatty R. B. Horning
 R. H. Bouligny Gus L. Daniels
 *F. Robbins Lowe H. E. Coffin
 M. E. Pierson S. P. Hall
- Charlotte, St. Andrews
 L. M. Rudisill W. R. Allen
 *F. E. Barwig Ed Griesman
 A. M. Cadieu H. W. Barbour
 R. C. Williams C. R. Ramsey
- Charlotte, St. Martin's, Rev. C. Alfred Cole
 Clarence E. Frick *Maurice Morgan
 T. A. Childs *Boyce Choate
 Hugh Campbell Robert Hubbard
 *Oren Morris *Ray Spooner
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.
 Henry A. London John W. Labouisse
 *John H. Cutter Halcourt T. Cosby
 *Francis O. Clarkson *Channing B. Brown
 *William J. Yates J. A. Mayo
- Cleveland, Christ, Rev. J. L. Martin
 *W. F. Thompson *C. P. Barber
 W. R. Byford J. C. Barber

Concord, All Saints', Rev. F. H. Board

*Hugh Craig	George Cross
*C. W. Byrd	E. K. Withers
Springs McCoy	T. McNeeley
*Cameron MacRae	T. B. Longhurst

Durham, St. Philip's, Rev. David W. Yates

*K. P. Lewis	*R. R. Roberts
*W. H. Ruffin	Will Graham
*H. C. Bird	Murray Jones
*R. G. Hurst	*Noble Clay

Enfield, Advent, Rev. B. T. Brodie

Ivey Watson	Theodore Harrison
Sam Pierson	R. B. Davis
*John McGwigan	S. W. Dickens
John Newton	W. F. White

Erwin, St. Stephen's

Fred Thomas	E. H. Post
*Thomas Harper	H. M. Tyler
*B. G. Thomas	*Z. E. Matthews
*J. Robert Young	E. L. Sewell

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, Rev. Robert E. Roe

*S. S. Paine	Ralph Coit
*T. C. Darst, Jr.	George Thompson
*C. G. Harrison	Burwell Nolan
*D. E. Hudgins	Brown Patterson

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. J. A. Vaché

*L. Harry Redmond	L. W. Wilson, Sr.
S. W. Long	Albee Fulton
*Jules Squires	*W. G. Coltrane
J. Donnell	Paul Manget

Halifax, St. Mark's

Henderson, Holy Innocents'

*S. P. Cooper	*S. J. Lane
*R. E. Clements, Sr.	*F. B. Robards
R. G. Burwell	J. H. Zollicoffer
*W. J. Alston	George A. Rose, Sr.

High Point, St. Mary's, Rev. H. S. Hartzell

*H. I. Coffield	*Victor Dallas
J. A. Hardy	Jake Froelich
*L. R. Stewart	Don C. MacRae
*Edgar Hartley	Albert Resek

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, Rev. R. C. Masterton

A. H. Graham	W. W. Walker
J. W. Cheshire	S. T. Latta
*O. G. Parsley	G. W. Ray
James Webb	*G. K. Collins

Jackson, The Saviour

Leaksville, Epiphany, Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr.

*Thomas W. Ault	W. B. Granger
Jesse Saunders	J. G. Halsey
William Stevenson	John Powell
Isaac Sutliff	Robert Dietz

Lexington, Grace, Rev. D. W. Allen

*W. D. Clark	George White
*G. S. Williams	J. M. Daniel
*Rogers Dayvault	Richard Phillips
*William Heyward	J. C. Bower

Louisburg, St. Paul's

*Malcolm McKinne	*Hill Yarborough
------------------	------------------

Monroe, St. Paul's, Rev. Fred B. Drane

N. M. Redfern	E. O. Ayscue
Clem Ham	John M. Fairley
John T. Bennett	O. B. Sikes
Sidney Stewart	Frank H. Fairley

Oxford, St. Stephen's, Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

R. H. Lewis	*R. K. Taylor
*Marshall K. Pinnix	E. G. Peoples
*Arch L. Taylor	C. H. Brewer
*J. W. Ballou	E. B. Abbitt

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*A. H. London	W. L. London
G. R. Pilkington	T. J. Morgan
F. D. Jerome	D. L. Bell

Raleigh, Christ, Rev. John A. Wright

*Col. Gordon Smith	W. A. Linehan
*John T. Richardson	Charles U. Harris
*Richard H. Mason	R. S. Busbee
*Carter C. Chase	E. U. Ragland

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Rev. James M. Dick

*Graham H. Andrews	*Allen Langston
*I. M. Bailey	*W. R. Phillips
*J. B. Cheshire, Jr.	William M. Russ
*A. B. Morgan	J. Elvey Thomas

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, Rev. Joelzie H. Thompson

*A. T. White	S. W. R. Slade
Llewyn Hayes	Allen Lane
*L. H. Roberts	A. E. Boykins
D. H. Harris	*Wm. A. Curtis

Reidsville, St. Thomas', Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr.

*Robert Hairston	Horace Whitsett, Jr.
W. T. Ferneyhough	Manton Oliver
Robert Moffatt	Hunter Penn
James Irvin	Kearns Thompson

Ringwood, St. Clement's, Rev. B. T. Brodie

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', Rev. Edmund Berkeley

*T. W. Mullen	*Matthew S. Brown
*Wiley J. Long	

Rockingham, Messiah, Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr.

G. M. Bowes	Hugh L. Deal
J. G. Wheelis	T. A. Covington
C. W. King	I. S. London
W. W. King	A. G. Corpening

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, Rev. Gray Temple

*K. D. Battle	E. B. Brown
*A. L. Tyler	T. J. Pearsall
*F. E. Winslow	I. D. Thorp
*R. D. Wimberley	W. M. Daughtridge, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Luke's

Henry N. Fairley	Harold Goodman
*Ernest L. Hardin	*James T. Ketner
*Bate C. Toms	Donald Clement
*John Harden	Walter H. Woodson, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Paul's, Rev. G. C. Stutzer

James E. Beeker	*Fred W. Pinkston
*Frank W. Bridges	

Scotland Neck, Trinity, Rev. B. T. Brodie

C. S. Alexander	Irwin Clark
Eric Rodgers	*Cary Knight
W. E. Smith	J. B. Hall
P. E. Shields	Stuart Smith

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, Rev. F. Craighill Brown

John C. Barron	L. T. Avery
Elmer Davis	Eugene Stevens
Harry Menzel	A. B. Patterson
*Harold Fowler	Charles Patch

Spray, St. Luke's, Rev. W. J. Gordon

Tommie D. Pulliam	Charles G. Pulliam
Henry Reeves	Joseph H. Aheron
Frank Aheron	C. Bruce Beck
Alfred Hodgson	

Tarboro, Calvary, Rev. M. G. Henry

*Marshall C. Staton	S. N. Clark, Jr.
*H. I. Johnson	B. F. Taylor
*J. W. Forbes	W. C. Hargrove
*H. P. Foxhall	H. C. Bourne

Tarboro, St. Luke's, Rev. M. M. Weston

J. M. Wilson	C. H. Hilliard
--------------	----------------

Townsville, Holy Trinity, Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

Wadesboro, Calvary, Rev. Ray Holder

*W. L. Marshall, Jr.	D. P. Coffin
*H. H. Hardison	W. C. Hardison
R. T. B. Little	W. B. Little
J. P. Murray, Sr.	W. G. Brown

Warrenton, Emmanuel, Rev. A. P. Chambliss

*Stephen E. Burroughs	*Gordon Poindexter
*Frank P. Hunter	Charles A. Tucker
James B. Boyce	Duke W. Jones
William B. Boyce	Laurie Beddo

Weldon, Grace

Wilson, St. Timothy's, Rev. J. Q. Beckwith

J. C. Eagles	H. H. Harriss, Jr.
*B. G. Field	E. L. Tarkenton
Jake Michaux	Luke Lamb
*W. E. Barnes	J. A. Conley

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, Rev. W. S. Turner

*Julius A. Mackie	*J. Wilson Cunningham
*William A. Goodson	Willard B. Revelle
*R. Edward Guthrie	Gordon Pannill
George L. Irvin	Aaron W. Cornwall

Woodleaf, St. George's, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ, Rev. R. Hampton Price

Ansonville, All Souls', Rev. Ray Holder

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*Cleveland Thayer

F. Ogburn Yates

Battleboro, St. John's, Rev. Gray Temple

Burlington Mills, Calvary, Rev. H. P. Starr

*E. L. Bolick

*E. C. Stout

Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.), Rev. J. W. Heritage

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

*M. M. Calhoun

*I. H. Huske

Durham, St. Titus (col.), Rev. O. D. Stanley

*Wm. J. Walker, Jr.

J. W. Jones

Hamlet, All Saints', Rev. R. W. Turner

J. B. McNeeley

D. H. Barlow

Iredell County, St. James', Rev. R. M. Bird

Kannapolis, St. James, Rev. F. H. Board

*James C. Walker

Littleton, St. Alban, Rev. A. P. Chambliss

Joseph P. Pippen

Charles E. Foster

Madison, St. John's

Mayodan, Messiah

*E. F. Duncan

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's

J. D. Price

*R. J. Shelton

Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.), Rev. J. W. Heritage

Mount Airy, Trinity, Rev. E. B. Jeffress

*Coleman M. Whitlock

Northampton County, St. Luke's, Rev. Edmund Berkeley

Old Sparta, St. Ignatius, Rev. M. G. Henry

Pittsboro, St. James (col.), Rev. O. D. Stanley

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.), Rev. E. H. Goold

*Cecil D. Halliburton

Earl H. McClenney

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, Rev. C. F. Wulf

*Robert T. Rhoney

Dan B. Green

- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, Rev. A. P. Chambliss
 Robert D. Scott Donald C. Scott
- Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, Rev. W. J. Gordon
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, Rev. J. L. Martin
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, Rev. R. J. Womble
 *William Henry Brickhouse Robert P. Michaels
- Salisbury, St. Peter's, Rev. G. C. Stutzer
 *Irving C. Lemly
- Sanford, St. Thomas', Rev. J. D. Gilliam
 Warren F. Olmstead *T. W. Winstanley
- Smithfield, St. Paul's
 J. H. Cheatham W. J. Austin
- Speed, St. Mary's, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 *James Satterthwaite Henry Grey Shelton
- Statesville, Trinity, Rev. R. M. Bird
 *Clifton L. Corpening James J. Kiser
- Stovall, St. Peter's, Rev. Henry Johnston
- Thomasville, St. Paul's
- Wake County, St. John's
- Walnut Cove, Christ, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 *John G. Fulton *Lawrence McRae
- Warrenton, All Saints' (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson
- Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), Rev. J. Q. Beckwith
 *John H. Clark
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), Rev. J. J. Greene

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Burlington, St. Athanasius, James R. Fortune, Lay Reader
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, Rev. W. H. Wheeler
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, Rev. William H. Wheeler
 Davie County, The Ascension, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson
 Durham, Ephphatha, James R. Fortune, Lay Reader
 Durham, St. Andrew's, Rev. J. T. Carter
 Durham, St. Joseph's, Rev. J. T. Carter
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial, Rev. E. B. Jeffress
 Germanton, St. Philip's, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), Rev. J. J. Greene
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Henderson, St. John's
 Kittrell, St. James'
 Knollhurst, St. Martin's
 Laurinburg, St. David, Rev. R. W. Turner
 Lawrence, Grace, Rev. L. P. Spencer
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), Rev. J. J. Herritage, D.D.
 Milton, Christ, Rev. R. J. Womble
 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, Rev. I. H. Hughes
 Rockingham County, St. Mary's, Rev. William J. Gordon
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), Rev. Milton M. Weston
 Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.)
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)
 Selma, St. Gabriel's
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
 Stoneville, Emmanuel
 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Tarboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. M. G. Henry
 Trollinwood, St. Andrew's, Rev. H. P. Starr
 Vade Mecum, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.), Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.

INACTIVE CHURCHES

China Grove, Ascension
 Macclesfield, St. John
 Macclesfield, St. Saviour (col.)
 Madison, St. John's
 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest
 Salisbury, St. John
 Spencer, St. Joseph

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

OFFICERS, 1943

President: Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Oxford
Vice-President: Mrs. R. T. B. Little, Wadesboro
Secretary: Mrs. C. H. Cheatham, R.F.D. 3, Oxford
Treasurer: Mrs. R. H. Bouligny, 1113 Berkley Avenue, Charlotte
Chairman of the Department of Christian Education: Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIver, St., Greensboro
Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. V. K. Hart, 1641 Queen's Rd., W., Charlotte
Chairman of Box Work: Mrs. W. R. Kuker, 923 Dacian Avenue, Durham
United Thank Offering Custodian: Mrs. Richard H. Lewis, Oxford

MISSIONARIES FROM OUR DIOCESE

The Rev. Francis Cox, China
Miss Laura Clark, China
Mrs. Leopold Kroll, Cape Mount, Liberia
Miss Bessie Blacknall, Nenana, Alaska
The Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., Point Hope, Alaska
Miss Mary A. Ramsaur, Great Falls, S. C.
Miss Lillie H. Hill, St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, Leaksville
Mrs. Alberta B. Singleton, Waverly Mills, S. C.
Miss Inez Middleton, Forrest City, Arkansas
Miss Jettie Odell, Inland Waterway's Mission, East Carolina

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

OFFICERS, 1943-44

President: Evelyn Smithwick, Louisburg
Vice-President: Pat Stephens, 1807 Hedgewood Place, Charlotte
Vice-President: John Wiley, Pinecroft, Greensboro
Secretary: Louise Ellerbe, Charlotte
Treasurer: Steve Flannagan, 215 Young St., Henderson
Thank Offering Secretary: Jean Dermott, Durham
Member-at-Large: Mark Boesser, Winston-Salem
Member-at-Large: Bill Jones, 507 Cleveland St., Raleigh
Adviser: Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chapel Hill

IN MEMORIAM

HENRY FELIX KLOMAN

Born in Warrenton, Va., May 4, 1870

Attended the Virginia Theological Seminary

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Whittle in 1895 and Priest by Bishop
Newton in 1896

Rector of Pohick Church, Va., 1895-97

Rector of Christ Church, Baltimore, Md., 1897-1900

Rector of St. Paul's Church, Haymarket, Va., 1900-05

Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Portland, Me., 1905-16

Dean of Gethsemane Cathedral, Fargo, N. D., 1916-23

Rector of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, Md., 1923-35

Rector of Emmanuel Church, Cumberland, Md., 1926-35

Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1936-42

Retired June 30, 1942

Died August 29, 1942

"I will teach you the good and the right."

IN MEMORIAM

JACOB RICHARD JONES

Born in Hopkins, S. C.

Attended St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.

Ordained Deacon in 1908 and Priest in 1909 by Bishop Guerry

Served Mission Churches in the Diocese of South Carolina at New
Brookland, Newberry, Jenkinsville, Peake and Easton

Missionary in Charge of All Saints', Warrenton, N. C., 1928-32

Retired March 1, 1942

Died October 16, 1942

"Thou hast strengthened the weak hands."

IN MEMORIAM

ROMA COXEY FORTUNE

Native of North Carolina

Educated for the Ministry by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost of Durham,
N. C.

Ordained Deacon May 5, 1918, and Priest, January 27, 1929, by
Bishop Cheshire

Priest in Charge of Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasius Church, Burlington, and Missionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina through his entire Ministry

Died October 27, 1942

"He maketh the deaf to hear."

IN MEMORIAM

JACOB FREDERICK BURG

Born in Greenfield, Mass., June 12, 1862

Attended Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J., and Union University, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Ordained Deacon, July 11, 1915 and Priest, May 30, 1920 by Bishop Cheshire

Missionary in Charge of St. Timothy's, Union County, All Saints', Hamlet, and St. Mathew's, Rowan County

Retired September 1, 1926

Died November 19, 1942

"Counted worthy to suffer."

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY

Durham, N. C., May 11

The 127th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in St. Philip's Church, Durham, at 8:00 p.m. on Tuesday, May 11. The Bishop called the Convention to order and opened the session with prayer. Mr. William H. Ruffin, senior warden of St. Philip's, welcomed the Convention in behalf of the parish.

The secretary called the roll. A quorum being found present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized. On nomination the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected secretary. He appointed the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., as his assistant.

The Bishop appointed a committee on credentials: The Rev. J. T. Carter, Mr. Marshall Staton and Mr. Hugh Craig.

Because of the change in the hours of convention, the rules of order were suspended and the order of business printed on the program was adopted.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A)

It was moved and carried that the items calling for action in the Bishop's address be referred to a special committee. As this committee the Bishop appointed the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Mr. Ed Guthrie, and Mr. William Yates.

Mr. A. B. Andrews reported that as chancellor he had not been called upon for any decisions.

The Rev. James S. Cox presented the report of the Executive Council. The attached resolution, dealing with the Kittrell Fund, was adopted.

Mr. J. B. Cheshire read the report of the Standing Committee.

Mr. J. B. Cheshire then presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. This report was referred to a special committee, consisting of Mr. Ernest Hardin, Mr. Stephen Burroughs, and Mr. R. E. Clement.

Nominations were then made in accordance with the rules of order. The Convention then took a recess.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 12

At 7:30 a.m. the Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Philip's Church, Durham, with the Bishop as celebrant, assisted by the Rector of the parish, The Rev. D. W. Yates. The offering was received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

At 9:15 the Bishop called the Convention to order. Mr. J. H. Cutter presented the budget for the Church's Program for 1944. It was amended by the addition of \$150 for work at Wake Forest College and \$75 was added for the care of Negro orphans. The Budget, so amended, was then adopted.

The budget for Episcopal Maintenance was then considered. It was amended by reducing the appropriation for printing the Journal from \$550 to \$450 and by the addition of \$120 for the salary of the Bishop's secretary. With that amendment the Budget was adopted.

Mr. Allen Langston presented the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese. (Appendix B)

The Rev. J. A. Vaché presented the report of the committee on the State of the Church.

The following reports were submitted by title and ordered to be printed in the Journal:

- Laymen's League
- Woman's Auxiliary
- St. Agnes' Hospital
- Trustees of Kanuga
- Examining Chaplains
- Thompson Orphanage
- St. Augustine's College
- Historiographer
- St. Mary's School and Junior College
- College Work
- Good Samaritan Hospital
- Mission to the Deaf

N. C. Churchman
 Army and Navy Commission
 Vade Mecum

The Committee on Credentials reported as follows:

The following laymen have, by duplicate certificate or by certification, satisfied your committee that they were duly elected or appointed, and are entitled to membership in this Convention, and to represent their respective Parishes or Missions:

Malcolm McKinne, Hill Yarborough, St. Paul's, Louisburg.

Dr. M. S. Broun, Mr. T. W. Mullen, and Mr. Wiley J. Long, All Saints', Roanoke Rapids.

Mr. Hugh Craig, Mr. W. C. Byrd, and Mr. Cameron McRae, All Saints, Concord.

The Bishop then appointed the Canonical Committees as follows:

1. On Canons. Rev. R. Bruce Owens, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, and Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.

2. On State of the Church. Rev. Gray Temple, Rev. Rufus J. Womble, Dr. M. S. Broun, Mr. Z. E. Matthews, and Mr. Cecil D. Halliburton.

3. On New Parishes. Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Rev. Charles F. Wulf, Mr. Noble L. Clay, Mr. Richard H. Mason, and Mr. W. L. Marshall, Jr.

The Rev. J. M. Dick then offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED: That the Diocesan Department of Christian Education be requested to investigate thoroughly the needs and opportunities for the services of an ordained clergyman to do student work at N. C. State College in Raleigh, especially among the Episcopal students, and to report their findings and recommendations to this Convention next Year.

The report of the work for Deaf was made in the sign language by Mr. James R. Fortune, who is carrying on the work that his father had for so many years.

The Bishop recognized the Rev. E. J. Arnold, secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Rev. Dr. Scanlon, the Rev. Henry Clark Smith. On motion these gentlemen were accorded seats in the Convention.

The Bishop then nominated as Examining Chaplains the Rev. Messrs. R. Bruce Owens, Alfred S. Lawrence,

John A. Wright, Edgar H. Goold, F. Craighill Brown, and I. Harding Hughes. The nominations were confirmed by the Convention. The Bishop also nominated to the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, and Mr. W. H. Hardin. The Convention confirmed these nominations.

Mr. A. B. Andrews spoke on the Church Pension Fund. A resolution was offered by the Rev. W. S. Turner thanking Mr. A. B. Andrews for his interest and help in getting the arrears paid in many instances. The resolution carried.

The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, as chairman of the committee especially appointed to consider the Bishop's address, offered the following resolutions:

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Resolved that the following revision of Canon 26, Section 7, be submitted to the Committee on Canons.

Rewrite Section 7, Canon XXVI to read as follows:

1. Communicants to be Reported.—Every confirmed person, resident of the Parish, who has been admitted to the Holy Communion, and has not withdrawn nor been suspended, shall be reported under "Confirmed persons" for the purposes of this Canon; and only those who have received the Holy Communion in the twelve months covered by the Parochial Report shall be considered as *Currently Active Communicants* and reported under the heading "Communicants."

2. Resolved that the Bishop appoint a Diocesan Ministerial Student Board of five members whose duty it will be to interview all prospective candidates for Holy Orders from this diocese, and to advise with the Bishop concerning their qualification for the Ministry.

3. Resolved that that portion of the Bishop's address concerned with the financial policy of the Church be referred to the Department of Finance with power to act.

4. Resolved that all congregations in this Diocese be requested to compile lists of all members of their congregations, both men and women, who are now in the armed and uniformed services of the United States and our Allies and copies of such lists be forwarded to the Historiographer of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

C. EARLE B. ROBINSON,
Chairman, Special Committee
ED. GUTHRIE
WILLIAM J. YATES

Of these resolutions the first was referred to the Committee on Canons, the second was adopted, the third was referred to the Department of Finance, with power to act, and the fourth was adopted.

The Rev. I. H. Hughes reported for the Special Committee on Diocesan and Parochial Missions.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN AND PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

In a meeting of this committee held on Feb. 16th, 1943, in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., attended by Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chairman, Henry C. Bourne, Clifton L. Corpening, and Cleveland Thayer, the following report of its findings and recommendations was adopted:—

Status of a Parochial Mission in Respect to the Diocese:

Quota for the Church's Program, and assessment for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund should be on the same basis as that of any organized Mission; and its representation in the Convention should be the same as an Organized Mission. In case a Parochial Mission has less than ten (10) communicants, its status should be that of an Unorganized Mission.

Definition of an "Aided Parish."

A Parish that requires and receives such aid from the Diocese as is necessary for the maintenance of its immediate needs as prescribed in the items for calculating the quotas, shall be deemed an Aided Parish, and shall be entitled to one-half of Parish representation in the Convention; provided that any Parish which has sustained itself for fifty (50) years or more but due to changed economic conditions, is not wholly self-sustaining, may, in the discretion of the duly constituted Diocesan Committee, Council, or Body be continued from year to year as a Parish.

Respectfully submitted,

I. HARDING HUGHES, *Chairman*

This report had been referred to the Committee on Canons. The Rev. R. B. Owens, as part of the report of the Committee on Canons, offered the following amendment to the Canons to satisfy the report of the Rev. I. H. Hughes.

Amend Canon XXVIII, Section 1 so that it will read as follows:

"Any Mission outside of the limits of an already existing Parish may be organized by the Bishop at his discretion, on application of residents of the neighborhood. A Mission, so organized, shall be

known as a Diocesan Mission, and having ten or more adult communicants, may, by making proper application to the Convention be admitted into union with it by vote of the Convention.

“Parochial Missions may be organized within the limits of an existing Parish by the Rector of said Parish, with the consent of the Bishop. A Parochial Mission, so organized, shall have the same rights, privileges, and obligations as Diocesan Missions.”

(The rest of the Canon, as at present)

This amendment was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. J. S. Cox, the whole matter of the status of Diocesan and Parochial Missions and of aided Parishes was referred to a special committee to be appointed by the Bishop and to report to the next Convention.

The Rev. F. B. Drane reported for the Army and Navy Commission. On motion, the greetings of the Convention were ordered to be sent to the Army and Navy chaplains from this Diocese. The Convention then proceeded to elections. The Bishop appointed as tellers the Rev. Ray Holder, the Rev. Hampton Price, Mr. William Wells, and Mr. James Fortune.

On motion the rules were suspended and it was agreed that those receiving the largest number of votes should be declared elected, and that in the case of the deputies to General Convention, those having the next highest should be declared alternates.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., offered the following resolution as regards the quotas assessed against missions:

RESOLVED that the following plan to encourage missions to accept a reasonable quota, and to work to financial independence be adopted:

- I. The present plan of obtaining apportionments, as in use now. *Average the three factors below for one figure.*
 1. 50% of operating expenses for the previous year.
 2. Average amount given annually to Church's Program for last three years.
 3. \$2.75 per communicant for Organized Missions.
\$1.25 per communicant for Unorganized Missions.
- II. Accept, with full intent to pay, 50% of Item I for Church's Program quota.
- III. Accept as challenge item the other 50% (more or less) for increase to local minister's salary and/or travelling expense; and

notify Diocesan Department of Missions to reduce income from Diocesan Treasury by equal amount.

(This plan does not apply to Churches with Budget of over \$3000, and may not apply to Missions being served by clergy in self-supporting Parishes.)

The Rev. J. Q. Beckwith offered a substitute, embodying the same substance but clarifying the issue. The substitute was adopted.

The committee to which was referred the report of the Trustees made the following report:

Your Committee has examined the reports and audits of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and found them correct and in good order. This Committee recommends that audits and security appraisals be made to reflect a true condition as of March 31st each year instead of January 1st and 15th, in order that the exact financial condition might be brought closer to the Annual Convention date.

Respectfully submitted

E. L. HARDIN, *Chairman*

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens for the Committee on Canons made the following report:

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports as follows:

1. In order to complete a change in the Constitution initiated at the Convention of 1942, Resolved: That article IX, section 3 of the Constitution be amended by changing the word "males" in line 2, to the word, "communicants."

2. That Article IX, section 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the two "provisos" in the last paragraph of the section.

3. That Canon XXVI, section 7 be amended by striking out the last paragraph, beginning with the words "But the Minister in Charge . . ."

4. Article 3, section 4. Strike out the "proviso" beginning in line 4.

5. Canon XVII, section 1. Strike out the sentence beginning in line 5, referring to the representation of the Young Peoples Service League.

6. Your committee was requested to amend Canon XVII, section 3 by adding after the words "social service" the words "college and youth work." Inasmuch as the Executive Council already has, under section 5, full authority to organize any new departments that it may think needed, the proposed amendment is unnecessary, and we ask to be discharged.

7. Canon XXV, section 1. "The Bishop and Standing Committee shall triennially make a survey of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. If after such survey, they shall deem it advisable that a Parish should be reduced to the status of an Organized Mission, or Organized Mission to the status of an unorganized Mission, they shall bring the matter to the attention of the Convention . . ." (The rest of the Canon as at present.)

(1) The amendment to the Constitution on the second reading was adopted by a vote by orders. Thirty-nine clergy voted aye, none voted no. Twenty-eight parishes voted aye and none no.

(2) This was passed on the first reading. (3) Action postponed. (4) Passed on first reading. (5) Adopted. (6) Adopted, and committee discharged from further consideration. (7) Adopted.

On motion, General Convention was memorialized to define what is a communicant for parochial reports and statistical purposes.

On motion of Mr. J. H. Cutter, the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for St. Andrews, Greensboro, for 1942 was remitted.

The Rev. Edmund Berkeley made an incomplete report on the Lenten offering.

The Rev. William S. Turner and the Rev. F. Craighill Brown spoke on what had been done in the preaching missions of the Forward in Service Program.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes called the attention of the Convention to the half century of service given to the Church in the Diocese by the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens. The Convention stood as a mark of its affection and appreciation of all that Mr. Owens has done in these many years.

On motion the secretary was instructed to send the greetings of the Convention to the Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., now in Seward, Alaska.

It was moved and carried that the Executive Council of the Diocese be empowered to handle the insurance of the Mission property. It was also moved and carried that in

assigning assessments, the insurance should be listed separately from the Episcopal Maintenance.

On motion of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED: That this Convention extend to St. Philip's Parish, its Rector and other clergy, its vestry, Woman's Auxiliary and all members, our heartfelt thanks for the gracious hospitality extended us.

Elections resulted as follows:

ELECTIONS

Standing Committee: Rev. D. W. Yates, Rev. James M. Dick, Rev. J. A. Wright, and Rev. J. Q. Beckwith. Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Mr. J. S. Holmes, and Col. Gordon Smith.

Treasurer of the Diocese: Security National Bank, Raleigh Branch.

Executive Council: Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., Rev. Gray Temple. Mr. W. H. Ruffin, Mr. D. E. Hudgins, Mrs. E. G. Peoples and Mrs. H. C. Bourne.

Trustees to the University of the South: Rev. D. W. Yates, Mr. W. A. Goodson, Mr. F. S. Hill.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. J. A. Wright.

Deputies to General Convention: Rev. D. W. Yates, Rev. W. S. Turner, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., Rev. M. G. Henry, Mr. K. D. Battle, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. W. H. Ruffin and Mr. J. H. Cutter. Alternates: Rev. W. J. Gordon, Rev. J. S. Cox, Rev. W. G. Clark, Rev. J. M. Dick. Mr. Hobart Steele, Mr. Stephen Burroughs, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, and Mr. J. A. Mackie.

As a Committee to study the whole question of parochial, organized and unorganized Missions and Aided Parishes and to find their relation to the Diocese and to report definite proposals to the next Convention, the Bishop appointed the following: The Rev. J. S. Cox, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., the Rev. M. G. Henry, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, Mr. H. C. Bird, Mr. E. K. Willis and Mr. William Yates.

After prayers and the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis* and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned sine die.

EDWIN A. PENICK

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Attest:

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

Address of the Bishop

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

As I welcome you to the One Hundred and Twenty-Seventh Annual Convention of this Diocese, I have in mind the first word with which Christ greeted a gathering of his disciples after his Resurrection. "Peace be unto you," He said. This was His salutation to the infant Church. This is His benediction upon the modern Church. Peace is what He achieved through the things that He suffered then. Peace is what He bestows upon those who suffer with Him now. This is what we yearn for most, for our distracted selves, our endangered loved ones, our troubled Church, our anxious country and our broken world. As we assemble for this Convention, it is with the earnest prayer upon our hearts that God will grant to us such a purity of faith that all we think and say and do, as individuals, as Churchmen and as citizens, may issue in that peace which the world cannot give. As St. James puts it: "The wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable."

It would be gratifying to us all if the circumstances under which we are meeting favored an historical review of what God has wrought in this parish since it was founded by the Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., in 1878 while he was serving his Diaconate at Chapel Hill. It would be an edifying and inspiring retrospect, a story of foundations firmly laid, of consistent expansion by the Church as the city developed through the years. It would be a record made eloquent by the sacrifice and devotion of the clergy and laity who have wrought and died in this place, whose memory we revere and whose good deeds do follow them. As we meet in this significant environment, we are conscious of our responsibility as inheritors of a noble past to perpetuate those eternal values to which this parish has borne signal witness for sixty-five faithful years.

NECROLOGY

In 1942, the Diocese suffered the loss of five clergymen by death. In my Convention address of last year, I referred to the Rev. Francis Joyner whom God called to a higher ministry on February 28th.

The Rev. Henry Felix Kloman died suddenly on August 29th while he was supplying for the summer in the Diocese of Newark. Less than two months before, he had retired from the active ministry after forty-seven years of continuous service. Mr. Kloman came to this Diocese in the fall of 1936 upon the call of the Trustees of St. Mary's School to fill the office of Chaplain. He brought to this position a broad experience acquired in many responsible rectorships in Maryland, Virginia, Oregon, North Dakota, and a Chaplaincy during the First World War. For six rich years he gave himself unreservedly to his school duties in the Chapel, the class room and in his pastoral relationships with the students. With the assistance of his wife, who preceded him in death by only a few months, he made a gracious home of his Chaplain's residence and filled it with an affectionate parental influence for which he will be remembered and respected by the students and patrons of St. Mary's School.

On October 16th, the Rev. Jacob Richard Jones, retired Negro Priest, died after a long illness in Asheville. A native of South Carolina, he attended St. Augustine's School in Raleigh, and was ordained by the late Bishop Guerry in 1908. Most of his active ministry was spent in mission work in South Carolina. He served in this Diocese as Priest in Charge of All Saints, Warrenton, from 1928 until 1932, when he became non-parochial and moved to Asheville. Despairing of regaining his health, he retired under the Pension Fund on March 1, 1942, and within a few months death ended his intermittent and pathetic ministry to his people.

Before the month had gone, death came again to one of the most beloved clergymen of this Diocese. On October 27th, while calling upon a parishioner of Ephphatha Church for the Deaf in Durham, the Rev. Roma Coxey

Fortune heard the clear voice of Him whom he had faithfully served breaking through the silence that had always clung around him. Mr. Fortune's ministry to the Deaf is one of the most significant chapters in the history of this Diocese. It began in the heart of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, one-time rector of this parish, who was touched by the religious needs of these isolated people, many of whom were employed by the tobacco industry in this city. He familiarized himself with the sign language, and trained Mr. Fortune for the ministry. In May, 1918, Bishop Cheshire ordained Mr. Fortune to the Diaconate, and advanced him to the Priesthood eleven years later. The following year, in response to a special request of Bishop Cheshire, Ephphatha Church was erected in Durham. Meanwhile, congregations of the Deaf had been formed in Burlington, where St. Athanasius' Church was renovated and turned over to them by the Church of the Holy Comforter in that city. Other groups were organized in Greensboro, Winston-Salem and other cities of the Piedmont. To all of them, Mr. Fortune ministered with unflagging zeal and effectiveness. Considering the handicap under which he labored, Mr. Fortune's ministry was not only dramatic and appealing, but far reaching in its extent and substantial in results. We honor him as one of the outstanding pioneers of the Church to our brethren who live in perpetual silence. We never heard the sound of his voice, but we never failed to catch the muted sweetness of his personality, and the message of a life that was eloquent above words.

On November 19, the Rev. Jacob Frederick Burg, retired Priest of this Diocese since September 1, 1926, died in Salisbury after a lingering illness. Mr. Burg was a native of Massachusetts who came south in 1912. He was ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire, July 11, 1915, and advanced to the Priesthood five years later. His ministry was confined to mission work, first at St. Timothy's, Union County, then at All Saints', Hamlet, and in Rowan County. During the sixteen years of his retirement, his advanced age and increasing infirmity prevented his at-

tending Diocesan Conventions and other Church gatherings. Circumstances constrained him to dwell apart, and much in solitude, with his memories and his books and a small circle of loved ones, and yet in constant devotion to Him who rewards in secret, and who gives "light at eventide."

CLERICAL CHANGES

The Diocese gained the following clergy by Transfer:
January 1, The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

January 1, The Rev. Josiah Tidball Carter, from the Diocese of West Virginia.

January 31, The Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer, Deacon, from the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

May 23, The Rev. Gray Temple, from the Diocese of Virginia.

June 9, The Rev. Homer Pilgrim Starr, from the Diocese of Tennessee.

July 25, The Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr., from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

August 1, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, from the Diocese of South Carolina.

September 2, The Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton, from the Diocese of Virginia.

October 10, The Rev. Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr., from the Diocese of South Carolina.

The Diocese gained one clergyman by ordination, Ray Holder, December 2.

The Diocese has lost the following clergymen:

1. By death:

February 28, The Rev. Francis Joyner, Retired Priest.

August 29, The Rev. Henry Felix Kloman, Retired Priest.

October 16, The Rev. Jacob Richard Jones, Retired Priest.

October 27, The Rev. Roma Coxey Fortune, Priest.

November 19, The Rev. Jacob Frederick Burg, Retired Priest.

2. By removal:
 - August 1, The Rev. Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence, to the Diocese of Atlanta.
 - November 11, The Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
3. By retirement:
 - March 1, The Rev. Jacob Richard Jones, non-parochial.
 - June 30, The Rev. Henry Felix Kloman, Chaplain of St. Mary's School.
 - July 1, The Rev. John Forry Hamaker retired from the active ministry under the disability provisions of the Church Pension Fund after an active service in this diocese of 21 years.
4. The following clergymen resigned from their respective charges in this diocese in order to serve as Chaplains in the armed forces of the United States:
 - January 13, The Rev. William Martin Latta, formerly Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls', Ansonville: U. S. Army.
 - September 24, The Rev. Robert Martin Man, formerly Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in Charge of All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg: U. S. Army.
 - September 28, The Rev. Edward Brailsford Guerry, formerly Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury: U. S. Army.
 - November 3, The Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges, formerly Rector of St. Stephen's, Erwin, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's, Selma: U. S. Navy.

FIELDS OF LABOR

The fields of labor in which our clergy have been working are the same as those reported last year, with the following exceptions:

January 1, The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., became Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's, Stovall and Holy Trinity, Townsville.

January 1, The Rev. Josiah Tidball Carter became As-

sistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, and Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's Missions in that city.

June 1, The Rev. Homer Pilgrim Starr became Priest in Charge of Calvary Chapel, Graham, and St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood.

August 1, The Rev. Rufus J. Womble became Civilian Chaplain at Camp Butner, in addition to his duties as Priest in Charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, and Christ Church, Milton.

August 31, The Rev. William Penn Price resigned as Priest in Charge of Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, and St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville, to become Civilian Chaplain at Camp Sutton.

September 1, The Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton became Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro.

September 15, The Rev. Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence, in charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions, resigned to accept a call to the Diocese of Atlanta.

October 11, The Rev. Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr., became Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge of St. Alban's, Littleton, and Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway.

October 27, Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, became vacant upon the death of the Rev. Roma Coxey Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf.

October 31, The Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore resigned as Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson, to accept a call in the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

December 2, The Rev. Ray Holder, Deacon, becomes Minister in Charge of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and All Souls', Ansonville.

ORDINATIONS

The following Deacons were advanced to the Priesthood:

January 24, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, The Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr., by the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina.

May 28, Calvary Church, Tarboro, the Rev. Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence, by his father, the Rt. Rev. W. Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

June 11, The Rev. Franklyn Heeman Board, Christ Church, Albemarle.

June 13, The Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

June 17, The Rev. Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr., Trinity Church, Mount Airy.

To the Diaconate:

December 2, Ray Holder, Candidate for Holy Orders, Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

As of December 31, 1942, the Candidates for Holy Orders were:

George Cromwell Pollard
James Daniel Gilliam
Robert Williamson Turner, Jr.
William Jones Gordon, Jr.
Robert Hampton Price
Robert Malcolm McNair

The Postulants, as of the same date, were:

Robert Eugene Cox
Tom Turney Edwards
Hendry Thompson Rodman
Robert Lansing Hicks
Thomas James Campbell Smyth
John William Drake, Jr.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I made 120 Visitations, confirmed 687 persons, celebrated the Holy Communion 35 times, baptized one infant, officiated at 3 Weddings and 6 Funerals and 45 other services. I ordained one candidate to the Diaconate and advanced 3 Deacons to the Priesthood. I laid the Corner Stone of one Parish House, dedicated one Parish House Annex and consecrated three Church buildings. I licensed 35 Lay Readers, attended 69 Committee, Trustee and Board meetings, held 143 Conferences with groups or individuals, preached 103 times and delivered 42 lectures and addresses.

Of the number confirmed, 88 were Negroes and 6 were from our deaf congregations.

Bishop Darst and Bishop Gribbin confirmed 4 and 5 persons, respectively, making a total of 696 in this Diocese for 1942.

Outside the Diocese I made two Visitations for Bishop Darst, confirmed 26 people, preached 5 times, attended 4 committee meetings, officiated at one Wedding and took part in the Consecration of a Bishop.

The year 1942 marked a number of significant events in the life of our Diocesan Institutions. The Centennial of the founding of St. Mary's School was appropriately observed with impressive ceremonies. St. Augustine's College was recognized and rated as a Grade A College by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It is with pleasure and pride that we acknowledge the eminent position that these two institutions deservedly occupy among the educational agencies of our Church. We extend our congratulations to the Presidents of these two Church Colleges, Mrs. Cruikshank and Mr. Goold, and record our appreciation for their conspicuous leadership.

A progressive step was taken by St. Agnes' Hospital when it was separated from St. Augustine's College and incorporated with its own property, real estate, building and equipment. The new Superintendent is Dr. A. W.

Tucker, formerly of St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai. Closely associated with him is a competent board of managers composed entirely of laymen under the chairmanship of Mr. Alexander Webb of Raleigh. Worthy of special note also was the consecration of three Church buildings during the year, all of them in the mission field: the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, St. Andrew's, Trollinwood, and Calvary Chapel, Burlington.

The statistical report of the year is disappointing in one respect. The number of communicants has declined since 1941 and, for the first time, I believe, since I became Bishop, the Diocese of North Carolina will appear before the Church with a net loss of approximately one hundred communicants. This apparent retrogression in our communicant strength coincides with an unusually high number of candidates for Confirmation, that is, 37 above the ten-year average. I cannot help feeling a deep concern over this unfortunate condition, especially when the Church should be making every effort to increase her numerical strength. There has been a considerable shifting in our population by reason of the war and other demands of our nation's crisis. And yet, in spite of this ebb and flow, it is regrettable that the Church over as large an area as a diocese, and over as much time as one full year, should show a loss in communicant strength. This loss seems to be explained by the revision of parochial statistics in a few places to such an extent that the substantial gains in most congregations were more than nullified. I do not question the accuracy of these local revisions. Statistics, to be of value must represent facts, regardless of how welcome or unwelcome the facts might be. However, since this falling off is a first occurrence so far as this Diocese is concerned, I suggest that the reasons for it be determined by a Special Committee, and that the Committee on Canons be requested to define the terms "Communicant" and "Confirmed Person" as nearly as possible for the guidance of our clergy in compiling their annual reports.

A second question of greater importance is the concern

we all feel over the interruption in the Church's supply of ministerial candidates. The normal flow of students from college to seminary has stopped. If the war should continue for several years, the usual stream of Candidates for Holy Orders would be cut off at its source. As death and age and disability claim the older men, how shall they be replaced, when this generation of youth, with its potential ministry, is being diverted into government service? Reluctant as I am to admit it, the only answer I now see to this question is a recent classification of the Navy wherein a student who is willing to serve as Chaplain may attend college for two years, and then enter a seminary for his theological training. Other professions are being compelled to submit to a similar curtailment of academic education. The Church should conform to this condition of our national emergency even though the professional equipment of its leaders is thereby abridged. In addition to these accelerated requirements, a serious feature of this plan lies in the fact that High School graduates or College Freshmen, with all the immaturity that their inexperience involves, are compelled to make a life decision when they are incompetent to do so. In anticipation, therefore, of the difficult situations that may arise, as very young men make application to the government for occupational deferment as pre-theological students, I should like for this Convention to create a Diocesan Ministerial Student Board whose duty it will be to interview all prospective candidates for Holy Orders from this diocese, and to advise with the Bishop concerning their qualification for the Ministry.

The third subject to which I wish this Convention might give thought is concerned with the financial policy of the Church. It has been suggested to me by business men of this Diocese whose judgment I respect that now is the time for Vestries and other responsible bodies to pay local debts as rapidly as possible, and to create endowments or reserves against the day when the income of our people will fall below its present level. This is a simple matter of forethought and of provision for an uncertain

future. We want to be prepared against the shock of adjustment which the Church, like other institutions in this country, will be called upon to sustain in course of time. It would not be wise for us to disregard now the lessons that the Church should have learned well in the bitter experience of a fairly recent past. What I am proposing might be done in connection with the Every Member Canvass in the fall, or by a special effort prior to that date. Whenever or however it may be undertaken, it should be only after all other obligations have been met in full, including the maintenance of the missionary structure of our Church, at home and abroad, and also a generous response to the many demands of a nation at war.

Finally, I can only touch upon the subject that is uppermost in our thoughts and lies most heavily on our hearts. I refer to the Church's ministrations to the men in the armed services of our country. I doubt if there is a Church in this Diocese, even to the smallest Mission, that does not have its Honor Roll. These names are familiar locally, but they are entitled to a wider acquaintance. Would it not be appropriate and desirable to bring all of these precious lists together and to compile a Diocesan Roll of Honor? Who are the Churchmen of North Carolina who fought under the Stars and Bars? Who are the men who served in World War I? The fact that a great Book of Remembrance was being written, with all of their names inscribed therein, might indicate to our sons and daughters in uniform that we appreciate the sacrifice they are making, and that we want to perpetuate the memory of the service they are rendering.

At the end of his masterful chapter on the Resurrection of the dead, St. Paul's climax sounds more like a shout than an argument. "Thanks be to God," he cries, "who giveth us the victory through our Lord, Jesus Christ." Then he adds significantly, "Wherefore, my beloved brethren, be ye steadfast." There is the logic of his unmoveableness. It rests upon the unconquered Christ. In his invincibility is our confidence and our peace. Washing-

ton Gladden wrote, "In the darkest night of the year, when the stars had all gone out," and gave us the secret of his "steadfastness":

"When the anchors that faith has cast
Are dragging in the gale,
I am quietly holding fast
To the things that cannot fail."

EDWIN A. PENICK,
Bishop of North Carolina

Official Acts of the Bishop

JANUARY

1. Effective today the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., becomes Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's, Stovall, and Holy Trinity, Townsville. Also the Rev. Josiah Tidball Carter becomes Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, and Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's Missions in that city.
2. Received from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., which I have accepted as of January 1, 1942. 3:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Reverend James M. Dick, acting for the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.
3. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Tom Turney Edwards, Postulant, about his seminary work this fall.
4. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore. 3:30 P.M., Church of Our Saviour, Jackson: Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's, Halifax: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley. I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. deS. P. Moore and two persons presented by Mr. Berkeley.
5. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., who submitted his resignation as Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education.
7. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
8. 4 P. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.
9. 12 M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
11. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John F. Hamaker. I preached and confirmed four persons. 3 P.M., St. Gabriel's, Selma. Mr. Hamaker read Evening Prayer. I preached. 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb, Chairman of the St. Agnes' Hospital Board of Managers.
12. 12 M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about plans for St. Mary's Centennial.
13. Resignation of the Rev. William M. Latta as Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville, becomes effective today. Mr. Latta is

- serving as Chaplain in the United States Army. 12 M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Clericus. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
14. 11:30 A.M., Conference with Mr. J. M. Sink, Jr., about the Holt Fund. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. L. R. Reynolds, Director of the State Interracial Commission.
 15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Henry T. Clark for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. L. R. Reynolds, of the State Interracial Commission.
 16. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.
 18. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M.: in the Chapel of the Asheville School for Boys I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's, Salisbury: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer. I preached and confirmed four persons. After the service I visited the Rev. Jacob F. Burg at the Yadkin Hotel.
 19. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
 20. 2:30 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the St. Mary's School Board of Trustees.
 24. 10:30 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Preached at the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr. His father, the Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, officiated at the Ordination and celebrated the Holy Communion. Divers of the clergy participated in the Laying on of Hands.
 25. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. William S. Turner. I made an address. This was the opening service of the annual convention of the Laymen's League. During the morning session I made an address. 4 P.M., Walnut Cove: Assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., I laid the corner stone of the new parish house of Christ Church. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Lawrence. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
 26. I have today admitted Robert Lansing Hicks as Postulant.
 28. 10:30 A.M., Charlotte: In the Thompson Orphanage Library I presided at the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. 4 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: With Bishop Gribbin and the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., I officiated at the funeral of Justice Heriot Clarkson of the State Supreme Court.

29. 10:30 A.M., St. Philip's Parish, Durham: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
30. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
31. Accepted today Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Pennsylvania in behalf of the Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer.

FEBRUARY

1. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M.: In the Chapel of the Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa., I preached.
2. Returned to the Diocese.
3. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Jennie Trapier about the educational work of the diocese.
4. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John A. Wright and Mr. William Howland, representing Life-Time Magazine.
5. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker of Warrenton. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., about the advisability of incorporating St. Agnes' Hospital.
6. 6:45 P.M., Edenton Street Methodist Church, Raleigh: Was the guest of honor at a dinner given by the ministers of the churches of Raleigh under the auspices of the North Carolina Council of Churches. I made an address.
8. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. I preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. Vaché and two members of a deaf congregation presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune. Mr. Roma C. Fortune, Jr., interpreted my sermon in the sign language. 6:45 P. M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Mr. Vaché read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two students and installed the new officers of St. Mary's House. After service I enjoyed an informal social hour with the students.
10. 10:30 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates. This service opened the annual Pre-Lenten Conference of the clergy. During the morning session I made an address. 4 P.M.: In the Parish House of St. Philip's, Durham, I presided at a meeting of the Advisory Committee for work among Episcopal students at Duke University.
11. 2 P.M., Raleigh: In the Library of St. Mary's School, presided at a called meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, and also at a meeting of the Executive Committee of this Board.

12. 10 A.M., Petersburg, Virginia: In the Library of the Bishop Payne Divinity School I met with representatives of the Virginia and North Carolina Interracial Commissions. Returned to the diocese the same evening.
14. 7 P.M.: In the parish house of All Saints', Concord, I attended a congregational dinner and made an informal talk.
15. 11 A. M., All Saints', Concord: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes read the Ante-Communion Service. I preached and confirmed five persons and dedicated a new Lecturn Bible and Sanctuary Gate. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's, Thomasville: The Rev. William Penn Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. This was my first official visit to this new mission. A store has been converted into an attractive temporary chapel, with dignified and proper furnishings. I learned with satisfaction of a plan for the purchase of a suitable lot and the erection of a church building.
16. Signed as Bishop and Trustee (1) Proofs of loss by fire in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C., and (2) assignment of fire insurance policies as collateral for a loan of \$1,000 in the Security National Bank, Raleigh, by the Trustees of the Diocese.
18. 11:30 A.M.: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about St. Mary's Centennial.
19. 6:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Philip's Church, Durham: Addressed a meeting of the Layman's League of the parish.
21. 8 P.M., Monroe: I met informally with the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish.
22. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Fred B. Drane. I preached and confirmed six persons. 3:30 P.M., Holy Trinity, Monroe: The Rev. John W. Herriage read Evening Prayer. I preached.
26. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission. 7 P.M., State College Y. M. C. A. auditorium: Presided at a debate on "The Christian Attitude towards War."
27. 7 P.M., Raleigh: At the Annual Meeting of the State Mental Hygiene Society, I offered the Invocation.
28. 12 M.: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. Learned with regret of the death today of the Rev. Francis Joyner, retired Priest of the diocese.

MARCH

1. 10 A.M., All Saints', Hamlet: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. Man. 11:15 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Morning Prayer was

- read by the Rev. Mr. Man. I preached and confirmed three persons. 2 P.M.: In the same church I confirmed a Negro woman. 3 P.M., Blewitt Falls, Anson County: Confirmed one person in private. 5:15 P.M., The Village Chapel, Pinehurst: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., and addressed a class. The Rev. Jacob F. Jones retired today under the Disability Provisions of the Church Pension Fund.
2. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
 3. 5:30 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, and made an address. 6:30 P.M.: Attended a supper meeting of the Laymen's League of the parish, and made an address. 8 P.M.: In the rectory I conferred with Mr. Allen about the work of the Youth Committee.
 4. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William S. Turner, Chairman of the Forward in Service Committee.
 5. 8 P.M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., read Evening Prayer. I preached.
 6. 12 M.: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about St. Mary's Centennial.
 8. 9 A.M., York Chapel, Duke University: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley, Student Chaplain, and made an address. 11 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached, confirmed 25 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. 4 P.M., Malbourne Hotel, Durham: Met with representatives from the Vestry of St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's, Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. I preached and confirmed one person.
 9. Out of the Diocese. 2 P.M., Missions House, New York City: Attended a meeting of the Committee of Reference of the National Council.
 11. Returned to the Diocese.
 12. 12 M., Raleigh: Conference with Messrs. Alexander Webb and Richard Busbee regarding the incorporation of St. Agnes' Hospital. 12:30 P.M.: Conference with Messrs. Paul F. Smith and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Trustees of the Diocese.
 15. 8 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John A. Wright and the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. I preached and confirmed 24 persons. 4 P.M., St. Cyprian's Church,

- Oxford: The Rev. F. H. U. Edwards read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.
16. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about the Centennial program.
 17. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's Board of Trustees. 3:30, Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence about the place of meeting of the Diocesan Convention.
 18. 12 M.: With Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., I signed as Bishop and Trustee mortgage on the parish house of Trinity Church, Statesville, to secure a loan of \$500 by the officers of that mission. 2 P.M., Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: I met with the Youth Committee of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education. 8 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Yates. I preached.
 19. 2 P.M., Wesley Memorial Church, High Point: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
 20. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend James Pernette deWolfe, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Long Island.
 22. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Read the Ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox. Preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by Mr. Cox, and two members of a deaf congregation presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune. 3 P.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: Attended the semi-annual meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's League, and made an address.
 23. Received from the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Rt. Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Percy G. Kammerer, Priest. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold about St. Augustine's College.
 24. 11 A.M.: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting in the interest of the Church Society for College Work.
 25. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Hendry Thompson Rodman, member of the Middle Class at the Theological School at Sewanee, who is withdrawing from the Seminary to serve in the U. S. Army.
 26. 12 M.: Conference with the Chancellor of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Moultrie Moore of Kingstree, S. C. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's, Erwin: Preached.
 27. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. 3 P.M., Conference

- at Ravenscroft with Mr. Richard H. Lewis. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Edward A. Little of Wadesboro.
29. 8 A.M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William S. Turner. 11 A.M.: In the same church I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by Mr. Turner, and two persons presented by the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf. My sermon was signed by Mr. Roma C. Fortune, Jr. 3 P.M.: Conference with Mr. J. H. Cutter. 5 P.M., Heard the rendition by St. Paul's Choir of Stainer's "Crucifixion," and pronounced the Benediction. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene.
 30. 12:25 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted Noon-day Service and preached.
 31. 12:25 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted Noon-day Service and preached. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 20 persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold and made an address. 7:45 P.M.: Conferred with Mr. Goold at his home.

APRIL

1. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Edwin Michael Holt for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, St. George's, Woodleaf, and Ascension, Davie County. 12:35 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted Noon-day Service and preached. 5:45 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Preached. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Preached at the Union Service of the parishes of the city.
2. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to C. M. Dancy and J. T. Smith for use in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. 12:25 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted Noon-day Service and preached. 2 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Wiese, representing Patterson School, Legerwood, N. C.
3. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
5. Easter Day. 10:15 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Baptized an infant. 11 A.M.: In the same church I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
6. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent.
7. 5:30 P.M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. 8 P.M., First Baptist Church, Burlington: At the opening session of the Sixth

- Annual Convocation of the North Carolina Council of Churches, I made an address as President.
10. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows: Frank W. Bridges and Irving C. Lemly for use in St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury, respectively; Charles Cheatham and Edward Gehring for Christ Church, Albemarle, and Samuel Stroupe for St. James' Mission, Kannapolis.
 12. 11 A.M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward B. Guerry, Rector. I preached and confirmed 16 persons. Just before the Benediction I dedicated the electric lanterns in the nave of the church, given by Mrs. Burton Craige in memory of her sister, May Wheat Boyden Raleigh; also an Altar Service Book given by Mrs. Craige in memory of Frances Shober Haviland, replacing the Altar Service Book originally given in memory of the same person. After service I went to see the Reverend Jacob F. Burg, who is sick at the Yadkin Hotel. 3:30 P.M., Ascension, Davie County: Preached and confirmed two persons from this congregation and six persons from the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, presented by the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson.
 14. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ray Holder.
 15. 10:45 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the 60th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of that diocese. 8 P.M.: In the same church I preached the Convention Sermon.
 16. 7:30 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. M. George Henry. This was the Corporate Communion of the 60th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Prayers were said in commemoration of the members departed during the last year. The United Thank Offering was presented. I attended the morning session of the Convention, installed the new officers and pronounced the Benediction at adjournment. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Margaret Fletcher. 8 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: At the opening session of the North Carolina Social Service Conference I said the Invocation.
 17. 8:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William H. Hardin. 11 A.M.: Conference with A. T. White. 11:30 A.M.: Conference with Miss Bason of Wilmington, N. C. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. O. D. Stanley. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Charles D. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
 19. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rector. I preached and confirmed one person. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's

- School, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed three students presented by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain.
20. 12 M., Security National Bank: Conference with Mr. George D. Thompson.
 21. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
 22. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. P. Chippey about St. Augustine's Conference. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. N. C. Newbold about the State Interracial Commission. 2:30: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb about St. Agnes' Hospital.
 23. 10:30 A.M.: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Easdale Shaw. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
 25. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Sydenham B. Alexander for use in the Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte.
 26. 10 A.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed the High School students of the Church School. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 24 persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D. 3:15 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and one presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 5:45 P.M., St. Peter's, Charlotte: Confirmed two persons presented by Dr. Clark. 6:30 P.M.: Addressed the Y. P. S. L. of St. Peter's Parish. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.
 27. Out of the diocese. 1 P.M., Gramercy Park Hotel, New York: Attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
 28. Returned to the diocese. 1 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George Fitz. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and Mr. Alexander Webb about St. Agnes' Hospital.
 29. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
 30. 12:30 P.M., Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh: Pronounced the Invocation and Benediction at ceremonies held in observance of Education Day. 4:30 P.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Preached and confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes.

MAY

1. 11 A.M.: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank and Mr. A. W. Tucker about the Diocesan Convention which has been shifted from Chapel Hill to St. Mary's School. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Aldert Root about the Advance Educational meeting in Salisbury.
3. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Reverend Alfred Lawrence and five persons presented by the Reverend R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. 4 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Consecrated the Good Shepherd Church building, and preached. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Warden, Mr. E. O. Shaefer. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Reverend R. G. Shannonhouse, founder of this mission.
4. 10 A.M., Centenary Methodist Church, Winston-Salem: Met with the State Commission on the Establishment of a Home for Delinquent Negro Girls. 1:40 P.M., Chapel Hill: Conference with the Reverend Alfred S. Lawrence about the Diocesan Convention.
5. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
6. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. W. Edward Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Ray Holder.
8. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. William M. Russ, Auditor, about the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese. 12:30 P.M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., I met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Reverend William J. Gordon. I have today admitted Ray Holder as a Candidate for Holy Orders, upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee.
9. I have today admitted as Postulant Thomas James Campbell Smyth, Senior at Elon College.
10. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 18 persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. 3 P.M., St. John's, Battleboro: Mr. Temple read Evening Prayer. I preached. 5 P.M., Advent, Enfield: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie.
11. 11:45: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor. 12:45, State Capitol: Conference with Governor Broughton. 6 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.

12. 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.
13. Upon the request of the Vestry of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, I have today assigned Mr. Ray Holder, Candidate for Holy Orders, to the care of this parish, and of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville, to become effective upon the termination of Mr. Holder's contract with State College, approximately June 15, 1942. 2 P.M.: With Messrs. Cheshire, Webb and Goold, committee, I determined the approximate boundary line of the property to be conveyed by St. Augustine's College to St. Agnes' Hospital, Inc.
14. 10:30 A.M.: As President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School I signed the diplomas of the graduating class. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Chancellor of the Diocese.
15. 11 A.M., Security National Bank: Conferred with Messrs. Thompson, Steed, Russ and Paul F. Smith regarding the report of the bank as Treasurer to the Diocesan Convention.
16. Received from the Bishop of Missouri Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. John Lowry Hady, Priest. 8 P.M.: Attended the graduation exercises of the High School Department of St. Mary's School.
17. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, Chaplain. I preached the Centennial Baccalaureate sermon. 5 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel: Following the Centennial Cantata, which was composed by Dr. Broughton of the Music Department and sung by the Choir and Glee Club of the School, I dedicated a complete set of Pulpit Falls, and re-dedicated the stained glass window given by Mrs. Cruikshank in memory of her husband, Ernest Cruikshank, and recently moved from the Chapel of Columbia Institute, Tennessee. 8 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, and preached.
18. I took part today in the Centennial Program of St. Mary's School. Mrs. Penick and I attended the Alumnae Luncheon. I was pleased to receive as President of the Board of Trustees the first copy of the History of St. Mary's. 4:30 P. M.: Mrs. Penick and I were among those receiving guests and visitors during a social hour on the campus. 8:30 P.M.: Took part in the Pageant portraying one hundred years of school history.
19. Attended the Commencement Exercises of St. Mary's School. Later in the Chapel I presented 44 diplomas to the members of the graduating class, made a brief address and pronounced

- the Benediction at the end of the School's one hundredth year.
20. 3 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector of the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
 21. 7:30 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Henry Felix Kloman. This was the opening session of the 126th Annual Diocesan Convention. 9:30 A.M.: In the same place Mr. Kloman and I read Morning Prayer. 10 A.M.: In the same place I presided throughout the day at the sessions of the Convention. 8:30 P.M.: In the School auditorium I took part in an historical pageant "The Church at the Crossroads" by Dr. U. T. Holmes of Chapel Hill.
 22. 7:30 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Henry F. Kloman. 9:30 A.M.: In the same place Mr. Kloman and I read Morning Prayer. 10 A.M.: presided at the morning session of the Diocesan Convention. At 1 P.M. I conducted the closing devotions and pronounced the Benediction.
 23. I have today given my consent to the sale of two lots by the vestry of St. Luke's Parish, Spray, upon the approval of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Aaron W. Cornwall and Christian Mark Boesser for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 12 M.: Conference with George D. Thompson at the Security National Bank. Accepted today Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Gray Temple, Priest, from the Diocese of Virginia.
 25. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. 11 A.M.: In the same church I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 23 persons presented by Mr. Dick. 5 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. I preached and confirmed four persons. 6 P.M., Southern Pines: Confirmed one person in private.
 26. Received from the Bishop of Washington Notice of Restoration to the Office and Work of Presbyter of Lawton W. Riley.
 27. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the Commencement Exercises, introduced the speaker, Dean Robert B. House of Chapel Hill, and pronounced the Benediction. 2:15: At the home of the President, presided over a called meeting of the Board of Trustees of the College.
 28. 10:30 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion in connection with the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence, Deacon, by his father, the Rt. Rev. W. Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of

Western Massachusetts. The Rev. Charles W. Lowry preached the sermon. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. M. George Henry. The Litany was read by the Rev. Gray Temple. The Epistoler was the Rev. Julian Gunn, Jr. In addition to these Presbyters, the following joined in the Laying on of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. Lewis P. Spencer, M. M. Weston, B. T. Brodie, John S. Armfield, F. M. Fuller. Mr. Lawrence becomes Priest in Charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions. 3:30 P.M., St. Luke's, Tarboro: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston and preached.

30. 11:15 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates and two persons presented by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. 12 M., St. Titus, Durham: Addressed the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary.
31. 11 A.M., St. David's, Laurinburg: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Man. I preached and confirmed one person. 8 P.M., Pembroke, N. C.: In the auditorium of the State College for Indians I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon.

JUNE

1. The Rev. Homer Pilgrim Starr today becomes Priest in Charge of Calvary Chapel, Graham, and St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood. Received from the Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas, Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Myron Lewis Morley, Presbyter. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Blandy, Pierce, Russ and Smith, committee of St. Paul's, Smithfield.
2. 7 P.M.: On the campus of St. Augustine's College I addressed the Vesper Service of St. Augustine's Annual Conference. 8:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Board of Managers of St. Agnes' Hospital to discuss articles of incorporation.
3. 11 A.M.: In the Library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I presided at the regular semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.
4. Out of the Diocese. 8 P.M., St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tennessee: Conference with Robert W. Turner, Jr., theological student.
5. 9:30 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion and a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.
6. 7:30 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Attended the Corporate Communion of the Alumni Association.

8. Returned to the diocese. 3:30 P.M.: In the office of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, in the presence of a notary public I signed a deed conveying to St. Agnes' Hospital, Inc., property formerly belonging to St. Augustine's College, and authorized by the Board of Trustees to be transferred to St. Agnes' Hospital, Inc.
9. Received from the Bishop of Tennessee Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Homer Pilgrim Starr, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of this date. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's, Erwin: Assisted by the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer and the Rev. Edward B. Guerry, I officiated at the funeral of the Rector's wife, Helen Murphy Bridges.
10. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Robert Miscally for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Received from the Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, Notice of the Removal of Sentence of Suspension of the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Priest. 7 P.M., Bishop Tuttle School Building, Raleigh: I addressed the Vesper meeting of the St. Augustine's Institute for Negro Church Workers.
11. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Celebrated the Holy Communion and advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Franklyn Heeman Board, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. William P. Price. The sermon was preached by the Rev. James S. Cox. The Epistle was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, and the Gospel by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. The Rev. Dr. Willis G. Clark read the Litany. The abovenamed Presbyters joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Board becomes Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and St. James' Mission, Kannapolis.
12. Received from the Bishop of Nevada, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Jenkins, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Baltas Emil Leo Demaré, Priest.
13. 10:30 A.M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion and advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Edward B. Guerry. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John C. Roak of Philadelphia. The Epistoler was the Rev. William J. Gordon, and the Gospeler was the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges. The above-named Presbyters and the Rev. Messrs. Franklyn H. Board and William Penn Price joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Stutzer becomes Priest in Charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Missions, Salisbury.
14. 9 A.M., St. Michael's, Charlotte: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., and made an address. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's, Charlotte: Addressed the

Church School of the parish. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. I preached and confirmed four persons from this parish and two from the Chapel of Hope. 3:15 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House: Conference with J. Daniel Gilliam, theological student. 5 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: Confirmed 11 children presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler and made an address. 6 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House: Presided at a supper meeting of the clergy and vestrymen of the Charlotte parishes.

15. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. John Moore Walker, D.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Atlanta. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Dorothy Stabler, National Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary Supply Department. 5 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
16. 10 A.M., Winston-Salem: Attended a meeting of the State Commission on a Home for Delinquent Negro Girls.
17. 10:30 A.M., Trinity Church, Mt. Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr., who was presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe. The preacher was the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. The Litany was read by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., the Epistoler was the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., and the Gospeler the Rev. William S. Turner. The above-named Presbyters and also the following joined with me in the Laying on of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. William Penn Price, William J. Gordon and Charles P. James. Mr. Jeffress becomes Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and Galloway Memorial, Elkin. 2:30 P.M., Took part in a conference on Forward in Service led by the Reverend Dr. Arthur Sherman.
19. Received the resignation of H. G. Connor, III, as a member of the Diocesan Executive Council. Mr. Connor is entering Government service. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker.
21. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Louisburg: The Rev. Leicester F. Kent read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. 3:30 P.M., St. Matthias', Louisburg: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader.
22. 8:30 P.M., Raleigh: Conference with a group representing the various welfare agencies of the State to plan for an inter-racial meeting in Raleigh next month.
23. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. D. L. Gallagher of Security National Bank.

24. 10:30 A.M., Charlotte: Presided at the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
25. Issued Lay Reader's License for James Cecil Simpson for use in St. Peter's Church, Salisbury.
27. 5:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Officiated at a wedding.
28. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Read Morning Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee.
29. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Oliver James Hart, D.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
30. The Rev. Henry Felix Kloman today retires from the active ministry. For the past six years he has been Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

JULY

1. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William P. Price. 4 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. William P. Price.
The Rev. John F. Hamaker, Priest, today retires from the active ministry under the disability provisions of the Church Pension Fund.
2. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
4. Received from the Bishop of Western Massachusetts Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Nathaniel Norton Noble, Priest.
5. 11 A.M., Duke University Chapel, Durham: Preached.
6. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George Pardington of Greensboro, Alabama.
8. 11:30 A.M., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb, Chairman of the Board of Managers of St. Agnes' Hospital.
9. 2:30 P.M., Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's. 4:30: Conference with the Rev. Rufus J. Womble about the work of Civilian Chaplain at Camp Butner.
10. 10:30, Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent.
11. Had supper with the congregation of St. James' Mission of Kannapolis, in the home of Mrs. James Walker.
12. 11 A.M., St. James', Kannapolis: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Franklyn H. Board, preached and dedicated an Altar Cross, a Processional Cross, an Altar Missal

and a Eucharistic Candlestick. 6 P.M., Morrow Mountain, near Albemarle: Enjoyed a picnic supper with the communicants from Albemarle and Badin. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Board. I preached and confirmed three persons.

14. 11 A.M.: In the Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd I officiated at a wedding, in the absence of the Rector.
15. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Herman Riddle Page, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Northern Michigan, and the Rev. Wiley Roy Mason, Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of Virginia. Issued Lay Reader's License to Francis J. Murdoch and Dr. Frank B. Morris for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury. 10:45 A.M., Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goad. 11:30 A.M., Conference with certain members of the St. Agnes' Hospital Board.
16. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Very Rev. Elwood L. Haines and the Ven. Bravid Harris, Committee on Survey of the Negro Work in this Diocese, representing the Committee on Reference of the National Council. 7 P.M., Camp Delany, Whispering Pines, Crabtree Creek Development: I attended a program given in my honor.
17. 2:15 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Met with the Diocesan Army and Navy Commission. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Board of Trustees of St. Agnes' Hospital.
18. Issued Lay Reader's License to Messrs. Henry Hobson and Henry Norden Fairley for use in St. Luke's and St. Paul's Churches, Salisbury.
19. Cancelled my plans to attend the consecration of the Finlay Memorial Chapel at Kanuga today in order that I might spend some time with the Rev. Jacob F. Burg of Salisbury, who is in a critical condition.
20. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a student of St. Augustine's College on the ministry. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Very Rev. Elwood L. Haines.
21. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum of Harri-man, Tenn., called on me. 7:45 P.M., Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Mark's, Roxboro, presented by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble.
22. 12 M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College, and later at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes about the Chaplaincy of St. Mary's School.
23. 11 A.M., Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank. Issued

- Lay Reader's Licenses to Messrs. Kemp D. Battle, Arthur L. Tyler and Edward M. Spruill for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
24. I admitted as Postulant Robert Malcolm McNair, communicant of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and student at the Cambridge Theological School. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Cleveland Thayer. 8 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss of Hagood, S. C.
 25. Received from the Bishop of Ohio Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Royden James Cross Mott, Presbyterian. Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Priest, was received from the Bishop of Western North Carolina and accepted as of this date.
 26. 11 A.M., Trinity, Mount Airy: The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.
 27. 7:45 P.M., Vade Mecum: Officiated at the opening service of the Annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary.
 28. 7:45 A.M., Vade Mecum: Read Morning Prayer. 9 A.M., Lectured. 7:45 P.M., Officiated at the Vesper Service.
 29. 9 A.M., Vade Mecum: Lectured. 11 A.M., Attended a meeting of the diocesan Forward Movement Commission. 12 M.: Addressed one division of the Auxiliary Conference. 7:45 P.M., Officiated at the Vesper Service.
 30. 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. 9 A.M., lectured. 2 P.M., Attended a meeting of the Curriculum Committee of the Department of Christian Education. 7:45 P. M.: Officiated at the Vesper Service.
 31. 9 A.M., Vade Mecum: Lectured. 7:45 P.M.: Officiated at the Vesper Service.

AUGUST

1. The resignation of the Rev. Charles K. C. Lawrence of Tarboro becomes effective today. The Rev. Rufus J. Womble becomes Civilian Chaplain at Camp Butner. 7:45 A.M., Vade Mecum: Read Morning Prayer. 9 A.M.: Lectured. The Rev. William Moultrie Moore's canonical residence in North Carolina becomes effective this date.
2. St. Mary's, Speed, 11:15 A.M.: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed three persons from St. Mary's, Speed, two from Grace Church, Lawrence, and two from St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County, all of whom were presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer.
3. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander B.

- Andrews. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges about the office of Chaplain.
4. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Richard H. Lewis for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. 10:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 11:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a young man concerning the ministry of this Church.
 5. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker, retired Priest of this diocese.
 6. Received from the Bishop of Western Massachusetts Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. John Brooks Hawkins, Presbyter.
 7. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion.
 9. 7:30 P.M., Little Theater: At a Union Service of several Raleigh congregations, I preached.
 10. Transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina Cecil Locke Allgood, Postulant. This transfer was accepted as of August 11, 1942. 12 M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert Lansing Hicks, Postulant.
 13. 7:15 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
 16. 11 A.M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. This service was in commemoration of the 15th anniversary of the dedication of St. Saviour's Parish House, August 14, 1927. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. 7:30 P.M., Vade Mecum: Read Evening Prayer. This service opened the second annual President-Counselor's Conference, under the direction of the Rev. David W. Yates.
 - 17-22. At the President-Counselor's Conference I conducted Morning Watch daily at 7:30 A.M., lectured at 9 A.M., read Evening Prayer at 7:15 P.M., and conducted the Campfire Devotions at 10 P.M. On August 20th I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
 22. 11 A.M., Redeemer, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene. I preached and confirmed six persons. 2 P.M., King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro: Met with a committee of All Saints' Parish, Concord. 3 P.M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Confirmed two candidates presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché, one of them being from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
 24. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the acceptance of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Spence Burton, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Haiti. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft:

- Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb, Chairman of St. Agnes' Hospital Board. 4:30 P.M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.
25. Received from the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., of Hagood, S. C., notice of his acceptance of the rectorship of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and associated missions of St. Alban's, Littleton, and Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, to become effective October 1, 1942.
 26. Received notice from the vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, that the resignation of the Rev. Charles K. C. Lawrence, Assistant Rector, had been accepted and, at his request, made retroactive to become effective as of August 1, 1942.
 28. 12 M.: Conference with Dr. N. C. Newbold on Interracial matters. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a young man about the ministry.
 29. Learned with regret of the sudden death today of the Rev. Henry Felix Kloman, retired Priest of the diocese.
 30. 11 A.M., Holy Hope, Rocky Mount: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Milton M. Weston. I preached and confirmed two persons, one of whom was from St. Luke's, Tarboro.
 31. The Resignation of the Rev. William Penn Price as Priest in Charge of Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, and St. Paul's, Thomasville, becomes effective today. Mr. Price becomes Civilian Chaplain at Camp Sutton, with residence at Monroe. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George C. Pollard.

SEPTEMBER

1. Effective today the Rev. William Penn Price becomes Civilian Chaplain at Camp Sutton, with residence in Monroe. The Rev. Robert C. Masterton today becomes Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. His canonical residence dates from September 2, 1942.
3. 12 M., Security Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College.
4. 5:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry about the care of certain Edgecombe County missions formerly served by the Rev. Charles K. C. Lawrence.
6. 11 A.M., St. Joseph's, West Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, preached and confirmed seven persons. I was gratified to observe the extensive renovation of the Parish House and the installation of several new pieces of church furnishings, including an Altar and Reredos and pulpit. 5:30 P.M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. William S. Turner. 8 P.M., Centenary Methodist Church, Winston-Salem: Preached at the last of a series of union services.

8. Issued Lay Reader's license to George C. Green, Jr., for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
9. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 5:30, in private, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
11. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about the prospect for a Negro mission in High Point. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., about the sale of church property in Macclesfield. Handed to Mr. Allen Langston, Trust Officer, Security National Bank, four checks totaling \$600, being the amount of fire insurance recovery for the loss of St. Timothy's Church building, Union County, for deposit to the account of the Trustees of the Diocese.
12. Signed as Bishop and Trustee deed conveying to J. W. Martin the rectory and lot of St. John's Church, Macclesfield, for the consideration of \$500.
13. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee and arranged for the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges to conduct service at St. Paul's every Sunday evening.
14. 8 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended the first session of the fall Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese. The Retreat conductor was the Rev. Theodore Wedel of Washington, D. C.
15. Issued Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Atlanta for the Rev. Charles K. C. Lawrence. Vade Mecum: In attendance through the day upon the sessions of the Clergy Retreat and Conference.
16. 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion. Addressed the Conference on the diocesan plan for a preaching mission.
17. 7:30 A.M., Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William S. Turner. Following this service and breakfast, the fall Conference of the Clergy adjourned.
18. Signed as Bishop and Trustee renewal note for \$700 in Security National Bank, representing loan by the Trustees of the Diocese to pay the fire insurance premiums on missionary property.
19. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Josiah T. Carter and his son Jack, student at William and Mary College.
20. 10:30 A.M., Community House, St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford: Made a short talk to the Church School. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. I preached and confirmed 14 persons presented by

Mr. Johnston. 5 P.M.: In the same church I officiated with Mr. Johnston at a funeral.

21. Received from the Rt. Rev. A. S. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Presbyterian, dated August 1, 1942, which I have accepted as of that date.
22. 11 A.M., First Baptist Church, Lexington: I preached at the annual meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches. 5 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
23. 10:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 5 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Met with the Forward in Service Committee on a diocesan-wide preaching mission in Epiphany, 1943.
24. Today the resignation of the Rev. Robert Martin Man as Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in Charge of All Saints', Hamlet and St. David's, Laurinburg, becomes effective. 11 A.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Addressed the student body at the opening session of the new academic year. 12 M., At the home of the President, Mr. Goold, I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's Board of Trustees.
27. 11 A.M., All Saints', Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by Dr. Johnson and one presented by Mr. George Pollard. 2:45 P.M., Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Gray Temple. 4 P.M., St. Mark's, Wilson: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. John H. Clark. I preached and confirmed one person. The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., took part of the service.
28. The resignation of the Rev. Edward B. Guerry, Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, becomes effective today. Mr. Guerry is giving up his parochial charge to accept a chaplaincy in the U. S. Army.
29. Out of the diocese. 10:30 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Atlanta: At the consecration of the Rev. John Moore Walker, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta, I served as one of the presenting Bishops.
30. Returned to the diocese. 8:30 P.M., Attended a reception at St. Mary's School given in honor of the new faculty members and the Chaplain, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

OCTOBER

1. The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., assumes charge today of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and associated missions, St.

- Alban's, Littleton, and Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. Received from the Bishop of North Texas Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Oliver Cromwell Cox, Presbyterian. 3:30 P.M., Conference with John Larbins, Negro Consultant, State Board of Charities. 4 P.M., Conference with John Drake, of Wilson, about the ministry.
3. 11 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
 4. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's, Erwin: Celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, Rector. At this service I dedicated the new pipe organ given in memory of Mr. William A. Erwin. 3:45 P.M., St. Thomas', Sanford: Confirmed two persons from St. Andrew's, Greensboro, presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vaché. 7:30 P.M., in private: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. 8 P.M., St. Thomas', Sanford: Mr. Brown read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.
 5. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School: I met with Mr. A. W. Tucker and Mr. William Guess to study annuity plans for the staff and faculty of the School.
 6. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School: I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee.
 8. 11 A.M., At the dedication of the Eugene Cleveland Bagwell Seaboard Railway Station, Raleigh, I pronounced the Invocation and Benediction. 3:15 P.M., Met with Messrs. Tucker and Guess at St. Mary's School to consider an annuity plan for the staff and faculty.
 9. 12 M.: Met with Messrs. Tucker and Guess and two representatives of the New England Mutual Life Insurance Co. and discussed an annuity plan.
 10. 4:30 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Franklyn H. Board.
 11. The Rev. Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr., by Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of South Carolina today becomes canonically resident in this diocese. 8 A.M., St. Martin's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same church I preached and confirmed 27 persons presented by Mr. Cole and two persons from Camp Sutton presented by the Rev. William Penn Price, Civilian Chaplain. 3:30 P.M., Holy Cross, Statesville: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. 8:30 P.M., Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 17 persons presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens.

12. 1 P.M., Charlotte: Met with the Vestry of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Addressed the Men's Club of the parish. 8 P.M., Parish House, St. Martin's, Charlotte: Attended a reception given by the members of the parish in honor of Mrs. Penick and myself.
13. 9:30 A.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with Frank McKenzie about the ministry. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I made an address. The Senior Warden, Mr. Oscar Jackson, presented me with an elegantly bound copy of the Book of Common Prayer from the members of this congregation.
14. 9:30 A.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with R. Archer Torrey about the ministry. 2:30 P.M.: Confirmed one person in private, presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 8 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of honor at a reception given by St. Peter's Parish as part of the vicennial observance of my consecration as Bishop.
15. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Gribbin, Epistoler, Bishop Darst, Gospeler, and the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rector. I preached. 26 clergy of the diocese were present and a large congregation. This service was the climax of a program extending over several days in observance of the Twentieth Anniversary of my consecration as Bishop. The occasion was deeply gratifying to me. Following this service, Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of honor at a luncheon held in St. Peter's Parish House, at which Bishop Darst acted as toastmaster.
16. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. D. Allen Green for use in Grace Church, Weldon. Received from the Rt. Rev. Alfred S. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr., Presbyter, dated October 10, 1942, which I have accepted as of October 11, 1942. Received from the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton, Presbyter, dated September 1, 1942, which I have accepted as of September 2, 1942. The Rev. Jacob Richard Jones, retired Priest of this diocese, died in Asheville, N. C., today.
18. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. M. George Henry. I preached and confirmed 9 persons. 3 P.M., St. Anne's, Edgecombe County: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Henry. 7:30

- P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed 6 persons presented by Mr. Henry.
19. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William J. Gordon, Jr., Theological Seminary student.
 20. Issued License to Officiate in this diocese to the Rev. William Baker, retired Priest of the Diocese of Colorado. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Clay Williams about an annuity plan for the teachers of St. Mary's School.
 21. 7:45 P.M., Messiah, Mayodan: Preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. After this service the choir and congregation adjourned to the Parish House Annex, which I dedicated with brief ceremonies.
 22. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
 23. 2 P.M., Conference with Messrs. A. W. Tucker and William Guess about a retiring plan for school officers and teachers.
 24. 2:30 P.M., Bishop Tuttle School Building, Raleigh: Addressed the fall meeting of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary and conferred with representatives from several missions regarding their local problems.
 25. 4 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood: Preached and consecrated this church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Warden, Mr. J. G. Williams. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Homer P. Starr, Priest in Charge. 6 P.M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. 8 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: Preached and consecrated this church building. The Warden, Mr. E. L. Bolick, read the Petition for Consecration, and the Reverend Homer P. Starr, Priest in Charge, read the Sentence of Consecration.
 26. I admitted as Postulant today John William Drake, Jr., Wake Forest College student, and communicant of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker about the retiring plan for St. Mary's School.
 27. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harding Hughes. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School: Presided at a meeting of the special committee of St. Mary's School Executive Committee, at which time an annuity plan for the pensioning of teachers and officers was adopted. Learned with regret of the death today by heart attack of the Rev. Roma Coxey Fortune, Priest and Missionary to the Deaf in this diocese.
 28. 5 P.M., Durham: Visited the family of the late Rev. Mr. Fortune. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Philip's Church, Dur-

- ham: I addressed the first fall meeting of the Laymen's League of this parish.
29. 3 P.M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Roma Coxey Fortune. The entire service, including the interment at the local cemetery, was interpreted in the Sign Language by Mr. Fortune's son James.
 31. The resignation of the Rev. deS. Parker Moore as Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson, becomes effective today. Mr. Moore is removing to the Diocese of Southern Virginia. 8:30 P.M.: Called at the rectory in Weldon and said Goodbye to Mr. Moore and his family.

NOVEMBER

1. 11 A.M., All Saints', Roanoke Rapids: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Rector, preached and confirmed 13 persons. 3:30 P.M., St. Luke's, Northampton County: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Berkeley. I preached and confirmed one person. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. I preached and confirmed 9 persons.
3. Out of the diocese. 12:30 P.M., St. John's, Halifax, Virginia: Officiated at a wedding. Returned to the diocese that afternoon.
4. The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges today relinquishes his charge of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, and St. Paul's Mission, Smithfield, having been commissioned on November 3, 1942 as a Chaplain in the U. S. Navy. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Homer P. Starr.
5. 8:30 A.M., Ralph A. Bridges, Chaplain, called to say goodbye before reporting to the Chaplain's Training School in Norfolk. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
7. 8:30 P.M., Messiah, Rockingham: I officiated at a wedding.
8. 11 A.M., St. Luke's, Spray: Preached and confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon. 3 P.M., St. Mary's, Rockingham County: Confirmed 3 persons presented by Mr. Gordon and instructed by Miss Lillie Hill. I made an address. 4:15 P.M., Rockingham County Home: Confirmed one inmate of this home presented by Mr. Gordon. 8 P.M., St. Mark's, Roxboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble. I preached and confirmed one person.
10. 10:15 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. This service opened a conference of the clergy of the diocese in

anticipation of the Preaching Mission to be held in Epiphany and the Pre-Lenten Season of 1943. During the morning session I made an address. At the close of the conference, about four o'clock, I said the concluding prayers and Benediction. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Elizabeth Wagner and Mr. Herndon.

11. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., City Auditorium, Raleigh: At the Armistice Day Memorial Exercises I said the closing prayer. The Rt. Rev. William A. Brown, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, today accepts Letter Dimissory of the Rev. deSassure Parker Moore, Presbyterian, dated October 31, 1942.
12. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert C. Fletcher, Provincial missionary to the Deaf. 1:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Homer P. Starr. 3:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from St. Matthias', Louisburg, and one person from the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson, presented by Mr. George C. Pollard. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Tom Turney Edwards and George W. Urquhart for use at St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.
13. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. 2:30 P.M., St. Mary's School: As President of St. Mary's Corporation I signed a trust agreement with the New England Mutual Life Insurance Co. providing a pension annuity for the officers and faculty of St. Mary's School. 3 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
14. 8 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Cleveland: Attended a congregational meeting.
15. 11 A.M., St. Matthew's, Rowan County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. I preached and confirmed four persons. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Martin. I preached and confirmed five persons and dedicated a new Hammond organ as a memorial. 5 P.M.: Visited the Rev. Jacob F. Burg, who is critically ill at the Rowan County Hospital. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's, Salisbury: The Rev. G. Charles Stutzer read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 6 persons and dedicated an Honor Roll, a Church Flag and an Altar.
17. 1 P.M., New Ricks Hotel, Rocky Mount: Conference with Messrs. Haywood Cochrane, Fletcher Gregory and Eric Norfleet, representing respectively the parishes at Weldon, Halifax and Jackson.
18. 11 A.M., Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. Robert W. Pat-

- ton, D.D. Later I conferred with Mr. Alexander Webb, Chairman of St. Agnes' Hospital Board. 5:15 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
19. The Rev. Jacob Frederick Burg, 80, retired Priest of this diocese, died in Salisbury this morning. 2 P.M., Durham: Attended a meeting of the Advisory Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. 3:30 P.M., Attended a meeting of the Advisory Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
 20. 3 P.M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. C. Earl B. Robinson, G. Charles Stutzer and Jodi L. Martin, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Jacob Frederick Burg, retired Priest of this diocese. Interment was in the Churchyard of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County.
 22. Out of the Diocese: 11 A.M., Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa.: Preached.
 23. Returned to the diocese. 7:15 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed five persons from Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, presented by the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss. 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman of Ashland, Pa.
 24. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft with the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: In behalf of the Board of Trustees I presented to the teachers and officers of the School the plan to provide a pension annuity for School employees through a contract in the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company. 8:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
 26. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, who preached.
 29. 11 A.M., St. Mary's, High Point: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell. I preached and confirmed three persons. 3 P.M., St. Philip's, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer. 4:15 P.M., St. Paul's, Salisbury: Confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer, and made an address.
 30. 12 M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Raleigh, I attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

DECEMBER

2. 10:30 A.M., Calvary, Wadesboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Ray Holder, Candidate for Holy Orders. The sermon was preached by the Rev. David W. Yates. The Rev. F. Craighill Brown read the

Litany. The Epistle was read by the Rev. James M. Dick, who also presented the Candidate. Mr. Holder becomes Deacon in Charge of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and All Souls', Ansonville.

3. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb.
4. 4 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with Mr. James R. Fortune about the ministry to the Deaf. 6:30 P.M.: Addressed a supper meeting of the congregation of St. Peter's Parish held in connection with the fall plans for the Every Member Canvass.
5. 8 P.M., Guest of Mr. Shields Alexander at a supper meeting of the Vestry of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck.
6. 11 A.M., Trinity, Scotland Neck: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie. 3:30 P.M., St. Clement's, Ringwood: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Brodie. I preached and confirmed four persons. 7:30 P.M., Advent, Enfield: Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed ten persons.
8. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Homer P. Starr.
9. Issued Lay Reader's License to Isaac H. Huske for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. 11:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
10. 11 A.M.: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank. 4:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons from St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards. 5:15 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick and made a brief talk.
13. 9 A.M., Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson, and preached. 11:15 A.M., Trinity, Statesville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. I preached. 3 P.M., St. James', Iredell County: Mr. Bird read Evening Prayer. I preached.
15. 11 A.M., Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. Dr. George Wieland, Executive Secretary of the Department of Domestic Missions. At 12 noon Dr. Wieland and I conferred with Mr. Alexander Webb, President of St. Agnes' Hospital Board. 3 P.M.: Dr. Wieland, the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, former Governor Ehringhaus, Mr. Webb and I inspected St. Agnes' Hospital. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Hospital Board and the two visitors from the Church Missions House.

16. 11 A.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee and made plans for 1943. 3:30 P.M., Durham: Conferred with a Duke student who is thinking of the ministry. Issued Lay Reader's License to the following for use in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Bennett H. Perry, John H. Zollicoffer, William Bailey, Alston H. Cheek, Jr.
17. 7:30 P.M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. I preached and confirmed five persons.
19. 5:45 P.M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. William S. Turner.
20. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rector. 7:30 P.M., St. Titus', Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed five persons.
21. 3 P.M., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Officiated at a funeral.
22. Out of the diocese. 8 P.M., St. Peter's, Washington, N. C.: Acting for Bishop Darst, I preached, confirmed 16 persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church.
24. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert Charlton Baird for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.
25. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, who preached.
27. 11 A.M., Calvary, Wadesboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, preached and confirmed 7 persons from this parish and a soldier from Camp Sutton. 3 P.M., All Souls', Ansonville: Mr. Holder read Evening Prayer. I preached.
29. Out of the diocese. 5 P.M., St. John's, Fayetteville: Acting for Bishop Darst, I confirmed ten persons presented by Chaplain Albert K. Mathews, Chief of Chaplains at Fort Bragg, and made an address.
30. 11 A.M.: Conference with R. Lansing Hicks, Seminary student at Sewanee. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, who told me of his intention to accept a call to the Diocese of Atlanta effective March 1, 1943.
31. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Paul Carter and his father, the Rev. Josiah T. Carter.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

THE TREASURER'S REPORT

MR. R. H. LEWIS, *Chairman*
Diocese of North Carolina Finance Committee
Oxford, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to our engagement, we have made an audit of the books of account and records of

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

and

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

of

THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, *Treasurer*

For the Year Ended January 31, 1943

and submit herewith our report consisting of seven Exhibits, six Schedules, and the following comments. (The rest of the Auditor's explanation is on file with the Secretary.)

BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
January 31, 1943

EXHIBIT "A"

ASSETS			
Cash on Deposit.....			\$ 3,601.99
Assessments Receivable (Schedule 1).....	\$ 3,012.68		
Less: Reserve for Assessments.....	3,012.68		
TOTAL ASSETS.....			\$ 3,601.99
LIABILITIES			
1943 Assessments Prepaid (Schedule 1).....			\$ 1,124.59
Surplus:			
Balance January 31, 1942.....	\$ 1,326.37		
Less: Receipt in 1941 Transferred to Church's Program Fund.....	4.60		
Adjusted Balance.....	\$ 1,321.77		
Add: Excess of Income Over Expenses for Year (Exhibit "B").....	1,155.63	2,477.40	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS.....			\$ 3,601.99

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1943

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
DIOCESAN OFFICERS:			
Bishop:			
Salary.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 500.00
Travel & Office Expense.....	1,500.00	1,625.00	125.00
Secretary.....	600.00	650.00	50.00
Premium on Pension.....	525.00	481.25	43.75
Treasurer:			
Salary.....	720.00	780.00	60.00
Postage, Printing & Supplies.....	125.00	10.09	114.91
Secretary:			
Salary.....	300.00	325.00	25.00
Premium on Pension.....	22.50	22.50	
Postage, Printing & Supplies.....	50.00	17.55	32.45
Historiographer.....	150.00	100.00	50.00
TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....	\$ 9,992.50	\$10,511.39	\$ 518.89
DIOCESAN PROPERTY:			
Bishop's Residence Repairs.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 122.84	\$ 477.16
Bishop's Residence Insurance.....	40.00		40.00
Mission Properties Insurance.....	1,035.00	500.00	535.00
TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 622.84	\$ 1,052.16

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1943

(Continued)

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
CONVENTIONS:			
Diocesan:			
Expense of Clerical Delegates.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 44.28	\$ 55.72
Journal of Proceedings.....	550.00	541.94	8.06
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
Synod:			
Apportionment.....	50.00		50.00
Expense of Delegates.....	325.00	150.00	175.00
General: Pro-Rata Share.....	1,065.00	715.00	35.000
TOTAL CONVENTIONS.....	\$ 2,190.00	\$ 1,551.22	\$ 638.78
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Examining Chaplains.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 61.60	\$ 11.60
Standing Committee.....	50.00		50.00
Executive Council.....	50.00	52.85	2.85
Trustees.....	100.00		100.00
Audit.....	125.00	125.00	
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS.....	\$ 375.00	\$ 239.45	\$ 135.55
CONTINGENT FUND.....	\$ 400.00	\$	\$ 400.00
TOTALS.....	\$14,632.50	\$12,924.90	\$ 1,707.60
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE.....		1,155.63	1,155.63
PROOF.....	\$14,632.50	\$14,080.53	\$ 551.97

INCOME	Budget	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS:			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 745.00	\$ 455.00	\$ 290.00
ASSESSMENTS:			
Parishes and Missions.....	12,852.50	13,625.53	261.97
Fire Insurance Premiums.....	1,035.00		
TOTALS.....	\$14,632.50	\$14,080.53	\$ 551.97
PROOF.....	\$14,632.50	\$14,080.53	\$ 551.97

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1943

EXHIBIT "C"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1942.....		\$ 2,052.59
RECEIPTS:		
1942 Assessments.....	\$12,902.31	
1943 Assessments Prepaid.....	1,124.59	
Permanent Episcopal Fund—		
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	438.87	
E. H. Butler, Devise.....	16.13	14,481.90
TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCE.....		\$16,534.49
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop.....	\$ 9,256.25	
Treasurer.....	790.09	
Secretary.....	365.05	
Historiographer.....	100.00	
Diocesan Property.....	622.84	
Conventions.....	1,551.22	
Chaplain Examinations.....	61.60	
Executive Council.....	52.85	
Audit.....	125.00	
Account Payable—Henry M. London.....	3.00	
Transfer to Church's Program Fund.....	4.60	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....		12,932.50
BALANCE JANUARY 31, 1943 (To Exhibit "A").....		\$ 3,601.99

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
January 31, 1943

EXHIBIT "D"

ASSETS			
Cash on Deposit.....			\$ 1,820.63
TOTAL ASSETS.....			\$ 1,820.63
LIABILITIES			
1943 Pledges Prepaid (Schedule 2).....			\$ 1,187.84
Special Offerings Not Disbursed (Schedule 2).....			929.44
Surplus:			
Balance January 31, 1942.....		\$ 4,662.22	
Add: Excess of Income Over Expense			
(Exhibit "E").....	\$ 4,658.87		
Advance to Bishop in 1941.....	300.00	4,958.87	296.65
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS.....			\$ 1,820.63

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1943

EXHIBIT "E"

EXPENSE	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
National Church Program.....	\$18,000.00	\$17,092.24	\$ 907.76
Provincial Church Program.....	600.00	650.00	50.00
Diocesan Church Program:			
Missions and Church Extension.....	25,680.00	26,541.94	861.94
Christian Education Expense.....	10,077.50	9,923.47	154.03
Christian Social Relation.....	6,600.00	7,250.00	650.00
Field and Publicity.....	3,209.50	3,469.56	260.06
Finance—Audit.....	100.00	75.00	25.00
Pension Fund Arrearages.....		250.00	250.00
Street Assessments:			
Town of Oxford.....		300.00	300.00
City of Charlotte.....		374.40	374.40
Church Building Lot—			
St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.....		100.00	100.00
Bishop Edwin A. Penick—			
For Christmas Distribution.....		300.00	300.00
Contingent Fund.....	500.00		500.00
TOTALS.....	\$64,767.00	\$66,326.61	\$ 1,559.61
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE.....		4,658.87	4,658.87
PROOF.....	\$64,767.00	\$61,667.74	\$ 3,099.26

INCOME	Budget	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
Pledges.....	\$55,593.10	\$53,155.67	\$ 2,437.43
Woman's Auxiliary.....	900.00	1,725.00	825.00
Trust Funds:			
St. Paul's—Salisbury.....	95.00	17.93	77.07
Murdoch Legacy.....	280.00	157.28	122.72
Ingle Legacy.....	88.00	41.33	46.67
St. Mary's—Rowan County.....	180.00	84.68	95.32
William H. Williamson Fund.....	1,500.00	810.10	689.90
Lawrence S. Holt Fund.....	4,910.90	5,579.87	668.97
E. H. Butler, Devise.....	20.00		20.00
Other.....	1,200.00	95.88	1,104.12
TOTALS.....	\$64,767.00	\$61,667.74	\$ 3,099.26
PROOF.....	\$64,767.00	\$61,667.74	\$ 3,099.26

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
 CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
 Year Ended January 31, 1943

EXHIBIT "F"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1942		\$ 5,947.45
Pledges—Current.....	\$51,740.20	
1943 Pledges Prepaid.....	1,187.84	
Special Offerings.....	2,375.81	
Trust Fund Income.....	6,691.19	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,725.00	
Other.....	95.88	63,815.92
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		\$69,763.37
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Missions and Church Extensions.....	\$26,541.94	
Christian Education.....	9,923.47	
Christian Social Relation.....	7,250.00	
Field and Publicity.....	3,469.56	
General Missions.....	17,092.24	
Provincial Church Program.....	650.00	
Finance.....	75.00	
Pension Fund Arrearages.....	250.00	
Special Offerings.....	1,616.13	
From Holt Trust Fund:		
Street Assessments:		
Town of Oxford.....	300.00	
City of Charlotte.....	374.40	
Church Building Lot—		
St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.....	100.00	
Bishop Edwin A. Penick—		
For Christmas Distribution.....	300.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		67,942.74
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1943		\$ 1,820.63

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS—TRUST FUNDS
Year Ended January 31, 1943

EXHIBIT "G"

	Total	Elkin Mission	Lawrence S. Holt Fund	W. A. Erwin Fund	Haffye Erwin Fund	William H. Williamson Fund
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1942	\$ 1,473.79	\$ 28.92	\$ 1,444.87	\$	\$	\$
RECEIPTS:						
American Security and Trust Company	7,154.27		7,154.27			
Provident Trust Company	1,494.15			1,494.15		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company	875.00			875.00		
American Trust Company	2,037.56				289.70	1,747.86
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE	\$ 13,034.77	\$ 28.92	\$ 8,599.14	\$ 2,369.15	\$ 289.70	\$ 1,747.86
DISBURSEMENTS:						
Church's Program Fund	\$ 6,389.97	\$	\$ 5,579.87	\$	\$	\$ 810.10
Thompson Orphanage	289.70				289.70	
St. Stephen's Church—Erwin	1,173.83			1,173.83		
Good Shepherd Church—Cooleemee	298.83			298.83		
St. Joseph's Church—Durham	896.49			896.49		
St. Paul's Mission Building Fund—Thomasville	200.00		200.00			
Special Services to Deaf	100.00		100.00			
Bishop Edwin A. Penick:						
St. Titus Church—Durham	200.00		200.00			
St. Paul's Church—Smithfield	150.00		150.00			
St. Andrew's Parish—Greensboro	100.00		100.00			
Christ Church—Albemarle	100.00		100.00			
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$ 9,898.82	\$	\$ 6,429.87	\$ 2,369.15	\$ 289.70	\$ 810.10
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1943	\$ 3,135.95	\$ 28.92	\$ 2,169.27	\$	\$	\$ 937.76

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1943

SCHEDULE I

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-42	1942 Assessment	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted	Assessments Receivable 1-31-43	1943 Assessments Prepaid
WHITE CHURCHES:							
Alhmarle.....	Christ Church.....	\$	\$ 48.25	\$	\$	\$ 48.25	\$
Ansonville.....	All Souls.....		18.30	18.30			
Asheboro.....	Good Shepherd.....		80.27	80.27			
Battleboro.....	St. John's.....		45.48	45.48			
Burlington.....	Holy Comforter.....		495.00	495.00			
Chapel Hill.....	Chapel of the Cross.....		254.00	254.00			
Charlotte.....	Chapel of Hope.....	8.20	18.00			26.20	
Charlotte.....	Holy Comforter.....		285.00	285.00			75.00
Charlotte.....	St. Andrew's.....		48.00	48.00			
Charlotte.....	St. Martin's.....		586.00	586.00			51.58
Charlotte.....	St. Mary's.....		3.00	3.00			
Charlotte.....	St. Peter's.....		959.00	959.00			
Cleveland.....	Christ Church.....	21.67	52.00			21.67	
Concord.....	All Saints.....		200.00	200.00			
Cooleeemee.....	Good Shepherd.....		99.26	103.86	4.60		
Davie County.....	Ascension.....		33.45	33.45			
Durham.....	Ephphatha.....		22.12	22.12			
Durham.....	St. Andrew's.....	5.00	27.48	27.48		5.00	2.50
Durham.....	St. Joseph's.....	65.00	111.91	65.00		111.91	
Durham.....	St. Philip's.....		610.92	610.92			
Edgecombe County.....	St. Anne.....		8.94	8.94			.01
Edgecombe County.....	St. Matthew's.....		7.99	7.99			
Edgecombe County.....	St. Wilfred's.....	3.00	3.90	6.90			
Elkin.....	Galloway Memorial.....	11.00	21.79			32.79	
Enfield.....	Advent.....		92.00			92.00	
Erwin.....	St. Stephen's.....		210.00	210.00			61.00
Germanton.....	St. Philip's.....		14.48	4.00		10.48	

Greensboro.....	Holy Trinity.....	491.00	491.00		
Greensboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	321.00		569.42	
Halifax.....	St. Mark's.....	54.00	91.51		
Hamlet.....	All Saints'.....	121.37	121.37		
Henderson.....	Holy Innocents'.....	385.00	385.00		125.00
Henderson.....	St. John's.....	16.00		16.00	
High Point.....	St. Mary's.....	223.00		50.00	
Hillsboro.....	St. Matthew's.....	181.00	181.00	469.00	
Iredell County.....	St. James'.....	38.72	10.00	42.72	
Jackson.....	Our Saviour.....	17.00	17.00		
Kittrell.....	St. James'.....	27.46		27.46	
Laurinburg.....	St. David's.....	28.69	28.69		
Lawrence.....	Grace.....	13.31	13.31		
Leaksville.....	Epiphany.....	74.00	74.00	102.00	
Lexington.....	Grace.....	196.00	196.00		18.00
Littleton.....	St. Alban's.....	51.89	51.89		
Louisburg.....	St. Paul's.....	85.00		200.66	
Madison.....	St. John's.....	8.29		33.49	
Madison.....	Messiah.....	143.85	143.85		
Mecklenburg County.....	St. Mark's.....	92.49	92.49		
Milton.....	Christ.....	16.17	16.17		
Monroe.....	St. Paul's.....	140.00	140.00		20.00
Mount Airy.....	Trinity.....	57.60	57.60	15.60	
Northampton County.....	St. Luke's.....	16.04	16.04		
Old Sparta.....	St. Ignatius'.....	11.14	11.14		
Oxford.....	St. Stephen's.....	255.00	255.00		
Pittsboro.....	St. Bartholomew's.....	117.00	117.00		500.00
Raleigh.....	Christ.....	907.00	907.00		
Raleigh.....	Good Shepherd.....	708.00	708.00		
Raleigh.....	St. Mary's Chapel.....	50.00	50.00		
Raleigh.....	St. Saviour's.....	84.00	84.00		
Reidsville.....	St. Thomas.....	101.00	24.19	76.81	
Ridgeway.....	Good Shepherd.....	24.47	24.47		6.00
Ringwood.....	St. Clement's.....	4.00	4.00		

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-42	1942 Assessment	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted	Assessments Receivable 1-31-43	1943 Assessments Prepaid
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	.55	48.00	48.55			
Rockingham	Messiah		90.00	90.00			
Rockingham	St. Mary's		2.60	2.60			
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's		2.00	2.00			
Rockingham County	Knollhurst Chapel		5.60			5.60	
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		511.00	511.00			
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		44.74	44.74			
Roxboro	St. Mark's		74.60	74.60			
Salisbury	St. Luke's		485.00	485.00			100.00
Salisbury	St. Paul's		17.00	17.00			
Salisbury	St. Peter's	5.00	14.31	14.31		5.00	
Sanford	St. Thomas'		63.11	63.11			
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	.25	155.00	155.00		.25	
Selma	St. Gabriel's	3.00	8.22			5.22	
Smithfield	St. Paul's		65.97	65.97			
Southern Pines	Emmanuel		282.00	282.00			
Speed	St. Mary's	3.00	18.73	21.73			
Spray	St. Luke's		203.00	203.00			
Statesville	Trinity	200.00	180.19	100.00		280.19	
Stoneville	Emmanuel		11.38	11.38			
Stovall	St. Peter's	5.00	18.24	23.24			
Tarboro	St. Andrew's	3.00	5.60	8.60			
Tarboro	Calvary		380.00	380.00			
Tarboro	Calvary Chapel		10.31	10.31			
Townsville	Holy Trinity	18.30	57.76			76.06	
Trollinwood	St. Andrew's	3.00	7.00			10.00	
Union County	St. Timothy's		4.19	4.19			

Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	198.00	198.00	9.00	.50
Wake County.....	St. John's.....	4.00			
Walnut Cove.....	Christ.....	61.88			
Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....	196.00	196.00		51.25
Weldon.....	Grace.....	87.00		207.00	
Wilson.....	St. Timothy's.....	348.00	690.00		
Winston-Salem.....	St. Paul's.....	1,212.00	1,212.00		113.75
Woodleaf.....	St. George's.....	19.48	19.48		
Burlington Mills.....	Calvary.....	7.00		10.00	
COLORED CHURCHES:					
Charlotte.....	St. Michael's.....	131.50	42.00	234.50	
Durham.....	St. Titus'.....	68.00		136.00	
Greensboro.....	Redeemer.....	31.41		75.41	
Henderson.....	Resurrection.....	20.49		45.19	
Littleton.....	St. Anna's.....	18.11		25.11	
Louisburg.....	St. Matthias'.....	14.44		44.44	
Monroe.....	Holy Trinity.....	9.77		26.27	
Oxford.....	St. Cyprian's.....	21.54		30.04	
Pittsboro.....	St. James'.....	25.12	5.00	20.12	
Raleigh.....	St. Ambrose's.....	51.00	51.00	140.00	
Raleigh.....	St. Augustine's.....	50.00	50.00		
Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....	19.77	19.77		
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeon's.....	6.59		7.59	
Statesville.....	Holy Cross.....	5.92		5.92	
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	18.36		18.36	
Warren County.....	St. Luke's.....	4.09	4.09		
Warrenton.....	All Saints'.....	56.58		66.58	
Wilson.....	St. Mark's.....	19.55	19.55		
Winston-Salem.....	St. Stephen's.....	27.37		66.37	
TOTALS.....		\$ 14,915.55	\$ 13,625.53	\$ 467.40	\$ 1,124.59

PLEDGES—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 2

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	1942 Pledge	Paid on Pledge	Under Over Paid	1943 Pledges Prepaid	SPECIAL OFFERINGS	
						Receipts & Balance	Disbursements
WHITE CHURCHES:							
Albemarle	Christ Church	\$ 77.00	\$	\$ 77.00	\$	\$	\$
Ansonville	All Souls	22.00	22.00				
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	122.00	122.00			16.46	16.46
Battleboro	St. John's	31.00	31.00				
Burlington	Holy Comforter	1,975.00	1,598.60	376.40			
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	1,000.00	1,000.00			138.03	25.21
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	89.00	55.66	33.34			
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	1,413.00	1,413.00			9.30	9.30
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	62.00	62.00				
Charlotte	St. Martin's	2,902.00	2,902.56	.56	210.00	6.00	6.00
Charlotte	St. Mary's	168.00	168.00		15.85		
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,900.00	4,900.00			810.00	810.00
Cleveland	Christ Church	421.00	427.53	6.53			
Concord	All Saints	300.00	300.00				
Coolemees	Good Shepherd	191.00	191.00			40.00	
Davie County	Ascension	80.00	106.37	26.37	7.00		
Durham	Ephphatha	31.00	31.00			5.13	5.13
Durham	St. Andrew's	131.61	131.61		11.00		
Durham	St. Joseph's	190.00	190.00		15.83		
Durham	St. Philip's	2,910.36	2,971.65	61.29		452.43	202.11
Edgecombe County	St. Anne	10.00	10.00				
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfred's	6.00	6.00				
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	27.00	18.00	9.00			
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	15.00	11.00	4.00			
Enfield	Advent	225.00		225.00			

Erwin.....	312.00	312.00		80.00	18.08	18.08
Germanton.....	14.00	14.00				
Greensboro.....	2,272.00	2,272.00			146.42	146.42
Greensboro.....	450.00	502.77	52.77	55.91		
Greensboro.....		15.00	15.00			
Halifax.....	213.00	113.00	100.00			
Hamlet.....	150.00	150.00				
Henderson.....	2,225.00	2,225.00		350.00	15.00	15.00
Henderson.....	25.00	17.50	7.50			
High Point.....	100.00	76.98	23.02			
Hillsboro.....	637.00	664.75	27.75		68.00	68.00
Iredell County.....	20.00	8.59	11.41			
Jackson.....	81.00	81.00				
Kitrell.....	3.00	3.00		3.00		
Laurelburg.....	56.00	56.00				
Lawrence.....	24.00	7.69	16.31			
Leaksville.....	200.00	263.83	63.83		2.25	2.25
Lexington.....	200.00	202.25	2.25	25.00	20.00	20.00
Littleton.....	143.00	143.00				
Louisburg.....	374.00	41.00	333.00			
Mayodan.....	243.00	243.00				
Mecklenburg.....	188.00	188.00				
Milton.....	29.00	29.00			15.00	15.00
Monroe.....	386.00	386.00				
Mount Airy.....	149.00	149.00				
Northampton County.....	37.00	37.00			10.00	10.00
Old Sparta.....	28.00	28.00			7.68	7.68
Oxford.....	1,138.00	1,138.00				
Pittsboro.....	422.00	423.00	1.00			
Pinehurst.....	60.00	60.00	60.00		50.00	50.00
Raleigh.....	4,710.00	4,710.00				
Raleigh.....	3,000.00	3,000.00				
Raleigh.....	574.00	574.00				
Raleigh.....	275.00	275.00				
Reidsville.....	100.00	33.66	66.34			
St. Stephen's.....						
St. Philip's.....						
Holy Trinity.....						
St. Andrew's.....						
St. Mary's Chapel.....						
St. Mark's.....						
All Saints.....						
Holy Innocents'.....						
St. John's.....						
St. Mary's.....						
St. Matthew's.....						
St. James'.....						
Our Saviour.....						
St. James'.....						
St. David's.....						
Grace.....						
Epiphany.....						
Grace.....						
St. Alban's.....						
St. Paul's.....						
Messiah.....						
St. Mark's.....						
Christ Church.....						
St. Paul's.....						
Trinity.....						
St. Luke's.....						
St. Ignatius'.....						
St. Stephen's.....						
St. Bartholomew's.....						
Village Chapel.....						
Christ Church.....						
Good Shepherd.....						
St. Mary's Chapel.....						
St. Saviour's.....						
St. Thomas'.....						

PLEDGES—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 2

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	1942 Pledge	Paid on Pledge	Under Over Paid	1943 Pledges Prepaid	SPECIAL OFFERINGS	
						Receipts & Balance	Disburse- ments
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	25.00	25.00		12.00		
Ringwood	St. Clement's	12.00	12.00				
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints	456.00	456.00			167.30	167.30
Rockingham	Messiah	200.00	200.00				
Rockingham	St. Mary's	43.00	43.00				
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00				
Rockingham County	Knollhurst	12.00	2.00	10.00			
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	2,400.00	2,400.00			61.91	61.91
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	156.00	172.94	16.94			
Roxboro	St. Mark's	178.00	178.00				
Salisbury	St. Luke's	1,594.00	1,594.00		400.00		
Salisbury	St. Paul's	150.00	152.25	2.25			
Salisbury	St. Peter's	45.00	45.00				
Sanford	St. Thomas	170.00	170.00				
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	300.00	307.36	7.36		8.37	
Selma	St. Gabriel's	3.00	3.00				
Smithfield	St. Paul's	100.00	100.00			3.42	3.42
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	800.00	830.25	30.25			
Speed	St. Mary's	63.00	50.27	42.73			
Spray	St. Luke's	360.00	361.42	1.42		38.10	10.04
Statesville	Trinity	150.00	150.00			2.57	2.57
Stoneville	Emmanuel	6.00	6.00				
Stoval	St. Peter's		5.23	5.23			
Tarboro	St. Andrew's	20.00	20.00				
Tarboro	Calvary	1,721.00	1,721.00				
Tarboro	Calvary Chapel	42.00	42.00				
Thomasville	St. Paul's		196.94	196.94			
Townesville	Holy Trinity	81.00	10.05	70.95			

Trollinwood.....	35.00	1.25	33.75	-----	-----
Wadesboro.....	819.00	819.00	-----	-----	-----
Wake County.....	32.00	32.00	-----	-----	-----
Walnut Cove.....	75.00	94.38	19.38	-----	-----
Warrenton.....	-----	730.00	730.00	9.70	-----
Weldon.....	100.00	35.00	65.00	-----	-----
Wilson.....	1,000.00	1,002.00	2.00	6.00	6.00
Winston-Salem.....	4,922.00	4,922.00	-----	410.17	-----
Woodleaf.....	80.00	82.10	2.10	5.25	-----
Union County.....	4.00	4.00	-----	5.00	-----
Burlington.....	-----	5.00	-----	8.60	-----
Burlington Mills.....	21.00	12.40	-----	-----	-----
COLORED CHURCHES:					
Charlotte.....	260.00	45.00	215.00	-----	-----
Durham.....	125.00	92.16	32.84	5.00	5.00
Greensboro.....	-----	5.00	5.00	-----	-----
Henderson.....	39.00	25.00	14.00	-----	-----
Littleton.....	33.00	22.00	11.00	-----	-----
Louisburg.....	50.00	10.06	39.94	-----	-----
Monroe.....	34.00	-----	34.00	-----	-----
Oxford.....	31.00	20.00	11.00	-----	-----
Pittsboro.....	24.00	8.00	16.00	-----	-----
Raleigh.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Raleigh.....	635.00	635.59	.59	-----	-----
Rocky Mount.....	42.00	42.00	-----	-----	-----
Salisbury.....	-----	3.83	3.83	3.25	3.25
Satterwhite.....	8.00	8.00	-----	-----	-----
Statesville.....	23.00	-----	23.00	-----	-----
Tarboro.....	75.00	8.00	67.00	-----	-----
Warren County.....	25.00	25.00	-----	-----	-----
Warrenton.....	170.00	21.50	148.50	-----	-----
Wilson.....	-----	45.00	45.00	-----	-----
Winston-Salem.....	-----	5.69	5.69	-----	-----
TOTALS.....	\$ 53,834.97	\$ 53,155.67	\$ 679.30	\$ 1,187.84	\$ 1,616.13

MISSIONS & CHURCH EXTENSIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 3

CLERGYMEN	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Repairs and Rent	Parochial Schools
Allen, Rev. Daniel W.	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00			\$	
Berkeley, Rev. Edmund	231.58	216.58	15.00			
Bird, Rev. Robert M.	556.00	520.00	36.00			
Board, Rev. Franklin H.	806.22	749.97	56.25			
Brown, Rev. Craighill	52.00	52.00				
Chambliss, Rev. A. P., Jr.	86.15	83.33	2.82			
Cox, Rev. Harvey A.	1,537.14	1,437.54	99.60			
Edwards, Rev. F. H. U.	671.85	628.29	43.56			
Fortune, Rev. Roma C.	1,420.54	1,331.00	89.54			
Gordon, Miss Betty	351.00	351.00				
Gordon, Rev. Wm. J.	417.00	390.00	27.00			
Greene, Rev. John J.	695.00	650.00	45.00			
Hamaker, Rev. John F.	373.50	240.00	13.50	120.00		
Herritage, Rev. J. W.	752.92	704.08	48.84			
Hill, Miss Lillie H.	975.00	975.00				
Jeffress, Rev. Edwin B.	825.00	650.00	45.00	130.00		
Johnson, Rev. Robert J.	764.56	715.00	49.56			
Kent, Rev. Leicester F.	1,251.58	866.58	60.00	325.00		
Lawrence, Rev. Alfred S.	623.52	579.96	43.56			
Lawrence, Rev. A. Stratton, Jr.	451.78	422.50	29.28			
Lawrence, Rev. Chas. K. C.	572.82	525.00	47.82			
Martin, Rev. Jodi L.	1,621.58	1,516.58	105.00			
McNair, Robert Malcolm	300.00	300.00				
Moore, Rev. DeSassure P.	358.30	333.30	25.00			

Moore, Rev. W. Moultrie, Jr.....	265.67	250.02	15.65			
Pollard, George.....	1,818.50	806.00				1,012.50
Price, Rev. Wm. Penn.....	1,705.68	1,158.28	55.75	341.65	150.00	
Robinson, Rev. C. E. B.....	1,390.00	1,300.00	90.00			
Shannonhouse, Rev. R. G.....	347.56	325.00	22.56			
Spencer, Rev. Lewis P.....	1,621.58	1,516.58	105.00			
Stanley, Rev. O. D.....	760.00	650.00	45.00	65.00		
Stutzer, Rev. G. Charles.....	810.85	758.29	52.56			
Vache, Rev. Jean A.....	115.85	108.29	7.56			
Weston, Rev. M. M.....	637.07	595.79	41.28			
Wornble, Rev. Rufus J.....	1,274.14	1,191.58	82.56			
TOTALS.....	\$ 26,541.94	\$ 22,997.54	\$ 1,400.25	\$ 981.65	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,012.50

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND
Year Ended January 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 4

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA:			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 608.25	\$ 108.25
Pension of Student Worker.....	37.50	37.56	.06
Entertainment Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
TOTAL UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.....	\$ 737.50	\$ 845.81	\$ 108.31
WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.:			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 100.00
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	110.00	10.00
Office Expense.....	50.00	55.00	5.00
St. Mary's House Maintenance.....	220.00	242.00	22.00
TOTAL WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.....	\$ 1,570.00	\$ 1,707.00	\$ 137.00
DUKE UNIVERSITY:			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 50.00
Pension of Student Worker.....	75.00	155.00	80.00
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
TOTAL DUKE UNIVERSITY.....	\$ 775.00	\$ 905.00	\$ 130.00
STATE COLLEGE:			
Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	
A. & T. COLLEGE:			
Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00
N. C. STATE COLLEGE FOR NEGROES:			
Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE:			
Appropriation.....	\$ 750.00	\$ 812.50	\$ 62.50
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH—SEWANEE:			
Appropriation.....	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,354.08	\$ 104.08
VADÉ MECUM:			
Salary of Business Manager.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,083.29	\$ 83.29
Pension of Business Manager.....	75.00	75.00	
Maintenance Fund.....	700.00	758.29	58.29
TOTAL VADÉ MECUM.....	\$ 1,775.00	\$ 1,916.58	\$ 141.58

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1943

(Continued)

SCHEDULE 4

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Salary.....	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 875.00	\$ 625.00
Travel and Office Expense.....	450.00	262.50	187.50
TOTAL DIOCESAN DIRECTOR.....	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 1,137.50	\$ 812.50
Camp Pollard.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$
Camp Delany.....	100.00	100.00	
Church School Program.....	100.00	100.00	
Teacher Training.....	200.00	200.00	
Promotional Work Y. P. S. L.....	300.00	300.00	
Church School by Mail.....	100.00	100.00	
Printing Hand Book.....	45.00	45.00	
Departmental Meetings.....	100.00	100.00	
Youth Committee.....	100.00	100.00	
TOTALS.....	\$10,077.50	\$ 9,923.47	\$ 154.03

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATION EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 5

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 500.00
Aid to Negro Orphans.....	300.00	400.00	100.00
Negro Social Service Worker.....	200.00	250.00	50.00
Miscellaneous Expense and Travel.....	100.00	100.00	
TOTALS.....	\$ 6,600.00	\$7,250.00	\$ 650.00

FIELD & PUBLICITY EXPENSE—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 6

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:			
Salary and Pension of Editor.....	\$ 322.50	\$ 345.64	\$ 23.14
Publication.....	2,384.00	2,955.70	268.70
Postage and Telegraph.....	113.00		
Travel.....	100.00		
Cuts and Photography.....	90.00		
EVERY MEMBER CANVASS.....	200.00	168.22	31.78
TOTALS.....	\$ 3,209.50	\$ 3,469.56	\$ 260.06

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held four meetings during the year 1942, as follows:

On May 8, 1942, the Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:30 P.M., and took the following action:

Gave its consent, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, to the ordination and consecration of the following Missionary Bishops, elected on the fourth and fifth of February preceding the meeting:

1. The Reverend James Moss Stoney, Missionary Bishop of New Mexico.
2. The Very Reverend Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Idaho.
3. The Right Reverend Norman Spencer Binstead, D.D., retired, Missionary Bishop of the Philippine Islands.
4. The Reverend William Fisher Lewis, Missionary Bishop of Nevada.

Consent was given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Virginia.

Mr. Ray Holder, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The following Deacons were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood:

1. The Reverend Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.;
2. The Reverend Gerhard Charles Stutzer;
3. The Reverend Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence;
4. The Reverend Franklyn Heeman Board.

On May 22, 1942, the Committee met in Smedes Hall, Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action:

At the request of the Bishop, in writing, the Committee gave its consent to the conveyance for \$200.00 cash, by Saint Luke's, Spray, N. C., of Lots Numbers 9 and 10, Section 6, Park Heights, Rockingham County, North Carolina, to L. W. Jones and wife, by deed dated in 1941.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of Reverend John Moore Walker, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

On June 16, 1942, the Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action:

Officers of the Committee were elected—Reverend Isaac Wayne Hughes, President; Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Secretary.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Herman R. Page to be Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the

Reverend Oliver James Hart, D.D., LL.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

On November 30, 1942, the Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and took the following action:

Mr. Ray Holder, Candidate for Holy Orders, at the request and with the consent of the Bishop, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, in accordance with Canon 7, Paragraph II, his time being shortened to the minimum for the reason that he is in his thirtieth year of age and has had considerable experience in public speaking and teaching.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*
Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The assets of the Combined Trust Funds, exclusive of the Murdoch Memorial Fund, held by the Trustees, were as of January 15, 1943, as follows:

Cash	\$ 3,632.88
Stocks and bonds, book value.....	40,635.14
Notes secured by deed of trust.....	28,033.47
	<hr/>
Total	\$72,301.49

The assets of the Murdoch Memorial Fund as of January 31, 1943 were as follows:

Cash	\$ 2,421.39
Stocks and bonds, book value.....	14,175.24
Notes secured by deeds of trust.....	3,646.48
Student Loan Fund	3,410.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$23,653.11

An itemized list of stocks and bonds, with the book value and market values as of December 31, 1942, is attached and marked EXHIBIT A. The market value of the stocks and bonds held in the Combined Account as of December 31, 1942 was \$37,225.24. The market value of the stocks and bonds held in the Murdoch Memorial Fund as of December 31, 1942 was \$14,044.82.

A detailed account of the financial transactions of the Trustees and an audit of these transactions, prepared by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., are transmitted herewith.

During the past year the Trustees tendered their resignation as

Trustees under the Will of the late General William A. Smith; their resignation was accepted; their accounts approved; and new Trustees were appointed by the court to succeed them.

A detailed account of the activities of the Trustees is attached and marked EXHIBIT B.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Bishop*

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

PAUL F. SMITH, *Trustee*

Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The detailed report of the Trustees, including the reports on audit of the trust funds owned by the diocese, is on file with the secretary of the diocese and also with the trustees.

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

I wish to report that I am continuing my research upon a history of the Church in North Carolina from the Revolution to 1883. In consequence of my increased duties in the University of North Carolina Library, I have not been able to devote as much time as formerly to the work as Historiographer. In the future the majority of my work in this office will necessarily be limited to the summer months.

Again I wish to request all churchmen who have any pamphlets or manuscripts relating to history of the church to kindly send them to me. If desired, they will be returned or else kept in a safe depository.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

For Information:

Since the last Diocesan Convention four meetings of the Diocesan Executive Council have been held: July 2, 1942; September 23, 1942; January 13, 1943; April 28, 1943.

At the July meeting the Bishop appointed the following members to the various departments of the Council.

Finance: Messrs. R. H. Lewis, Chairman; J. H. Cutter, and Alexander B. Andrews.

Missions: Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Chairman; Mrs. William J. Gordon, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, and Mr. John H. Clark.

Christian Education: Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Chairman; Rev. J. A. Wright, Mr. Collin McKinne, and Miss Rhettta Aughtry.

Christian Social Relations: Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Chairman; Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, and Mrs. Julius A. Mackie.

Promotion: Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman; Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Messrs. Hobart T. Steele, and Arthur L. Tyler.

The quotas for the Church's Program Fund for 1943, by action of the Convention, were set at the same figures for 1942. The 1943 assessments of Parishes and Missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund were found by taking 9½% of Current Operating Expenses for the year 1941, taken from the 1942 Journal. The assessments for the three Educational Institutions were fixed at the same as last year.

The churches in the Diocese pledged \$55,211.47 toward the 1943 Church Program Fund.

The Department of Missions carried on its usual good work, and in addition, began a survey of the Parishes in the Diocese by making a survey of the city of Charlotte, which resulted in the establishment of a new field of work there. The department is continuing its work, and Winston-Salem has been designated as the next place for survey.

The Department of Christian Education has recommended to the Council the creation of a new department to be known as the Department of Youth, and which will include all the projects under the old Department of Christian Education, as shown in the 1942 Diocesan Journal, on pages 112 and 113, except items 8, 9, 10 and 11, excluding the "Promotional Work of the Y.P.S.L."

The Council has attempted to discharge its responsibilities concerning the matters referred to it at last year's Diocesan Convention:

1. The survey of Parishes has been initiated as indicated above.

2. The matter of dividing the Diocese into Convocations was considered by a special committee in the Council and reported on adversely, and the Council has continued the special committee in order that the problem might be studied further.

For Action:

1. The Church's Program and Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budgets will be presented hereafter by the Department of Finance.

2. The following resolution is submitted by the Council for approval by the Convention:

Resolved, The Executive Council hereby recommends to the Diocesan Convention that the Trustees of the Diocese be directed to engage counsel and bring suit for an accounting and settlement of the financial matters of the Ladies' Aid Society of St. James' Church, Kittrell, N. C., a trust fund, the income of which is payable to the support of a mission in the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Secretary.*

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S LEAGUE

By reason of travel restrictions and other unavoidable circumstances created by the national war effort, the Laymen's League has been compelled to curtail many of its normal activities and functions. The most significant departures from the regular program of the League were the omissions of the annual Diocesan League Convention and the annual Laymen's conference at Vade Mecum.

Notwithstanding the limited character of its official program, the League has nevertheless maintained an active and effective existence through the medium of a strong and enthusiastic Executive Committee. The League continued to sponsor and assist the various leagues within the several parishes, and also maintained its program of sponsoring Camp Tise at Vade Mecum and the corresponding camp (Camp Delany) for negro boys at the Crabtree project between Durham and Raleigh. In addition to total contributions of \$500.00 to these camp projects, the League through local efforts made some contribution to the Chapel Fund at Vade Mecum.

Although the stultifying and circumscribing effect of the war is still operating to restrict many civic and spiritual activities, there seems to be a growing sentiment among the members of the Diocesan League that there should be no further retrenchment in activities, and that the League should attempt to restore as rapidly as possible the full scope of its normal program. Accordingly, the Executive Committee recently voted to reinstate the Laymen's League conference at Vade Mecum, and plans are now being made for an enthusiastic week-end gathering on July 31st-August 1st. The League has also officially agreed to continue its support of Camp Tise and Camp Delany, and a committee has been appointed to handle the details of collecting the necessary funds and collaborating generally with the directors of Camp Tise and Camp Delany. It is too early to make a definite prediction with respect to the next Diocesan Convention of the League, but it seems reasonable to conclude that unless serious conditions intervene, the League will probably resume in January, 1944, its annual convention.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. HUDGINS
*President Laymen's League
Diocese of North Carolina*

DIocese OF NORTH CAROLINA
 PROPOSED BUDGET, 1944
 EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS		\$10,112.50
(a) Bishop		
1. Salary	\$ 6,000.00	
2. Travel and Office Expense	1,500.00	
3. Secretary to the Bishop	720.00	
4. Premium on Pension	525.00	
(b) Treasurer, Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program		
1. Salary	720.00	
2. Printing, Postage and Supplies	125.00	
(c) Secretary		
1. Salary	300.00	
2. Premium on Pension	22.50	
3. Printing, Postage and Supplies	50.00	
(d) Historiographer		
1. Expense	150.00	
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		\$ 1,587.73
(a) Bishop's Residence		
1. Repairs	600.00	
2. Insurance	40.00	
(b) Mission Property		
1. Insurance	947.73	
III. CONVENTIONS		\$ 2,090.00
(a) Diocesan		
1. Expenses Clerical Delegates	100.00	
2. Printing of Journal	450.00	
3. Entertainment Fund	100.00	
(b) Synod		
1. Apportionment	50.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates	325.00	
(c) General		
1. Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary.....	390.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates	675.00	
IV. MISCELLANEOUS		\$ 375.00
(a) Expenses Examining Chaplains and Candidates.....	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee	50.00	
(c) Expenses of Executive Council	50.00	
(d) Expenses of Trustees	100.00	
(e) Audits (Trustees Accounts, Episcopal Maintenance, Church's Program)	125.00	
V. CONTINGENT FUND		\$ 400.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND		\$14,565.23
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment		868.50
		\$13,696.75
Less Assessment against Missions for Insurance Premiums.....		947.73
TOTAL TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENT		\$12,749.00

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET, 1944

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		\$18,000.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		600.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM		
A. Missions and Church Extension		30,180.00
1. Salaries, White and Negro, Missionaries' Pension		
Assessments and Allowances	\$27,716.00	
2. Ten Percent Salary Increase	2,464.00	
B. Religious Education		12,307.50
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill		
Salary Student Worker	1,800.00	
Premium on Pension Fund	172.50	
Entertainment Fund	200.00	
2. Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro		
Salary of Student Worker	1,200.00	
Entertainment Fund	100.00	
Office Expense, Student Worker	50.00	
Maintenance Fund	200.00	
3. Duke University, Durham		
Salary of Student Worker	800.00	
Premium on Pension Fund	90.00	
Entertainment Fund	100.00	
4. State College, Raleigh		
Chapel Fund	100.00	
4. (a) Wake Forest	150.00	
5. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh		
Appropriation	1,000.00	
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro		
Entertainment Fund	50.00	
7. N. C. College for Negroes, Durham		
Entertainment Fund	25.00	
8. University of the South, Sewanee		
Appropriation	2,000.00	
9. Vade Mecum		
Business Manager	1,000.00	
Premium on Pension	75.00	
Maintenance Fund	700.00	
10. Negro Camps		
Camp Delany, Appropriation	100.00	
Camp Pollard, Appropriation	50.00	
11. Diocesan Director of Christian Education		
Salary	900.00	
Travel and Office Expense	175.00	
12. Religious Education		
Church School Program Fund	370.00	
Teacher Training	450.00	
Promotional Work of Youth	350.00	
Expenses, Departmental Meetings	100.00	
C. Christian Social Relations		6,775.00

1. Thompson Orphanage	6,000.00	
2. Social Service Worker	300.00	
3. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	375.00	
4. Miscellaneous Expense	100.00	
D. Department of Promotion		3,209.50
1. Expenses Every Member Canvass	300.00	
2. Publication of N. C. Churchman		
Salary of Editor	300.00	
Premium on Pension	22.50	
Printing, Addressing and Wrapping 7100 Sub-		
scriptions	2,384.00	
Postage and Telephone	113.00	
Cuts and Photography	90.00	
E. Finance, Expense		100.00
IV. CONTINGENT FUND		500.00
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET		<u>\$71,672.00</u>
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment	7,304.00	
From Woman's Auxiliary	2,000.00	9,304.00
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED FROM QUOTAS		<u>\$62,368.00</u>

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

1. The now so obvious fact of the stability of the Church lies in its awareness of its true Catholic nature, fully conscious of its continuity with the past, its divine mission today, and its ultimate triumph through the power of God. Your Committee recognizes the instability and failure of the Continental Churches of Europe, yet in contrast, we take full cognizance of the vitality, alertness and effectiveness of the Church of England, in dealing with the onslaught of the forces of evil. We believe the ultimate establishment of the Kingdom of God on this earth, depends upon the Holy Catholic Church, and upon no other institution. This is a responsibility and a fact which we have been reluctant to proclaim for too long. In the past, such a statement would have been looked upon as a conceit. However, today it is appreciated by people everywhere, who are seeking for the cure of the world's ills through the Church of Christ.

2. The Church has a special testimony to the world, in respect of its social and economic life, and therefore must influence public life, constantly seeking ways to express Christian principles through these channels.

In view of this statement, the Church must prepare her clergy and laymen by all the means at her command. A lay member of your Committee feels that the weak link of the Church lies not especially with its clergy but with the laity, who fail to realize their part in this World Evangelism.

Christian Education:

The following suggestions are offered as to how, in part, this may be carried out:

Consideration be given to having membership on the Department of Christian Education equally divided between Parishes and Missions, and that the Curriculum Committee of the Department state separately the needs of the Mission Churches. Our reason for this suggestion is based upon the fact that our Mission Churches are dormant, due to the lack of a well planned program which would properly train our people and keep them faithful to the Church, whether they remain in their own mission or move to another environment. An adjustment is needed, on the part of the youth, to college life and to city life. The transitional period between high school and the final adjustment is the gap where the Church is losing her power, and this has not been given satisfactory consideration for a long time.

We believe that greater stress should be put on work with young married people, by teachings based upon the fundamentals of the Church. All pre-marital instruction should include definite and simplified instruction on the Church, appealing to their church

loyalty and obligation to remain faithful to the Church and rear their children in the Church.

We feel that the Department of Christian Education should be the directing agency in guiding our Parishes and Missions, as well as stimulating them in studies which will fit the Church to do her share in meeting those who are seeking for the cure of the world's ills within the Body of Christ.

Too little attention has been paid to the following subjects:

Church Union.

Just and Durable Peace—A sporadic effort was made in some Auxiliaries.

The Ecumenical Movement of the World Council.

Juvenile Delinquency—A very great and dangerous problem.

These are just a few subjects pertinent to the day.

Greater study must be given to the report of the National Council's "Four Guiding Principles" in relation to work of our Church among Negroes. Your Committee would, therefore, suggest that all matters in this section of the Report be referred to the Department of Christian Education. Your Committee feels that it would be a wise investment if the Diocese could see its way clear to employ a full-time Religious Education Director.

The War and the Church:

It is quite evident there has been a tremendous shift of population within the Diocese to various defense areas and camps. The movement presents a problem which we must cope with wisely, and seek to keep in touch with our migrant members so that after hostilities cease we can help them readjust their church life.

Instruct Them in the Church:

The Church should carefully consider the needs of our workers today, striving to adjust her hours of services to meet the needs of the various groups—often people work on shifts where they find it impossible to attend the regular services. Short services during the week, for many now work six days a week with a day off during the week instead of the first day.

The problem of bereavement. More and more, as the war goes on, the Church will be called upon to visit and console. The Committee would like to commend the literature available from the Forward in Service Commission on this subject.

5. Your Committee would like to call the Convention's attention both to the Ember Days and the Theological Education Sunday, as occasions for informing our people of the Christian Ministry, stressing the Church's method of selection and training, and that we also appeal to the youth of the church to prayerfully consider the call to the sacred ministry.

6. *Forward in Service:*

The most evident result of the work of Forward in Service Committee in the Diocese has been the Preaching Mission held in many of the Parishes and Missions during the Epiphany Pre-Lenten season.

These Preaching Missions conducted by our own Diocesan clergy were most helpful and have undoubtedly contributed to the spiritual welfare of the Diocese as a whole, not only to the laity but to the clergy as well.

Other less evident but cumulative as important have been the Clergy Conference and Retreat held at Vade Mecum last fall to prepare the clergy for the mission, and the constant flow of material from the National Council to the parish and mission clergy which has proved invaluable in helping all our clergy and people to keep abreast of the plans and best thought of the Church as a whole. Wherever the Forward in Service plans have been adopted and enthusiastically carried out, there has always been spiritual progress.

The Forward in Service Committee plans to hold another Clergy Conference and Retreat this autumn. The prayers of the people of the Diocese are asked that we may truly go forward in service.

D. W. ALLEN

J. A. VACHÉ

E. B. JEFFRESS

C. M. WHITLOCK

For the Committee

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

To the Members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage:

It is my extreme pleasure to report to the Board at this meeting the accomplishments of the best year the Orphanage has had for some time. We should feel very proud of the progress that has been made during the past year and of the fine future that lies before us. The Orphanage has never been in better condition and I believe has the confidence not only of the church but of the people of the state in a way that it has never had before. Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant have done a splendid job in building up and improving the Orphanage in every phase of its work. This improvement and development has not only been in the material field but in the character building and spiritual sphere as well. Those who have been on the Executive Committee and the Board as well, have but to think back to see the improvement that has been made. This is no reflection in the least upon any previous management

of the Orphanage but is to be accounted for by reason of the fact that the Orphanage had reached a crisis where it needed to be revitalized, you might say, and Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant were fine selections as directors and managers in bringing about this result. So, I repeat that our institution is in excellent condition and I am pleased that the excellence of our institution is not only appreciated by the members of our church but also by the public generally as has been recently shown by their willingness to contribute so generously to the Thompson Orphanage. Now, without making a long report, I wish to point out briefly the progress that has been made along several lines.

First: Repairs to the cottages and buildings. During the year we have spent the sum of \$2,695.14 in permanent improvements and repairs on our various buildings. All this money for these repairs coming out of our current fund except about \$300.00 which was taken from the building fund. The larger items of this expense were as follows: Furnace, \$789.61; farm, \$206.13; laundry, \$197.29; so during the year the buildings have been put in good state of repair and are in the best condition they have been for some time.

Second: Buying a herd of cattle, building a barn, and purchasing farm equipment. During the first part of the year we had secured enough funds from sale of Orphanage property to build a barn, but we had no cows to put in it, which was a rather fatal weakness. One of our good Methodist brethren, Mr. George Dowdy, became interested in the Orphanage and, when this situation was explained to him by Mr. Whisnant, he stated that he was going to raise the funds to buy this herd of cows. He held a lunch meeting with a selected group present, some of whom were Episcopalians, and some not, and distributed cards to this group. Under his direction, we all became active and were told it would take at least \$4000.00 to purchase a herd of cows. Under Mr. Dowdy's skillful and enthusiastic management, this barn fund finally amounted to \$4,170.00. As a result eight fine Jersey cows were purchased from the Morrison farm and we now have eight cows and four calves, which is a very valuable herd for the Orphanage. The cows are of the finest breed and are saving us much money in purchasing milk and butter and at the same time giving us much finer milk and butter than we probably could purchase. In addition, a \$1,000.00 tractor has been given to the Orphanage, thanks to Mr. M. E. Pierson, Frank M. Shannonhouse, Ralph Bouligney, and Fritz Seifert, President of the Hudson Silk Hosiery Mills, who is a Lutheran. These gentlemen purchased the tractor and gave it to the Orphanage, which is, of course, very essential both in producing food for the cows and also for general farm work. In connection with the operation of the dairy and farm, an ensilage cutter has also been purchased for \$375.00, a sterilizer for \$275.00, and we still have in our cattle fund the sum of \$1,-

022.22, which can be used for any real needy purpose in connection with the dairy or farm. So, the building of the barn and the purchasing of the herd and the receipt of the necessary machinery to make the operation of the dairy a success is a notable contribution to the efficient and economic operation of the Orphanage.

Revolving Fund: Some of us have thought for some years that we should avoid borrowing money at the bank if it is possible for us to do so. As you know, it has been necessary for us to start, say about the first of September, and borrow some money from the bank each year to carry us through until receipt of the Thanksgiving Offering. This we have been doing and have always wiped the slate clean by paying all indebtedness on receipt of the Thanksgiving Offering, but this has necessarily handicapped us throughout the year. This year, for instance, we borrowed only \$4,500.00, which has been already paid back out of the Thanksgiving Offering. Some of us have felt that if we could get a revolving fund from which the Orphanage could borrow and pay itself back all current funds on receipt of the Thanksgiving Offering, it would be a much healthier condition financially. With this in mind, we got up a letter, which I had the pleasure of drafting, setting forth this desire on our part, to raise the revolving fund and giving the needs for same, which letter was written, not to Episcopalians alone, but to many members of other denominations. The letter was framed so as not to be an appeal to anyone because he or she was a member of the Episcopal Church. I am glad to report that so far we have received from this letter in round numbers about \$2,500.00 which has come from different parts of the state, and I feel that before the year is over we will receive many more contributions to this fund. The appeal was made so that if the gift could not be made during 1942, it might be made during 1943.

Special Gifts: In addition to the contributions above mentioned, we have received \$1,395.06 in special gifts during the year which is higher than we have received for some time.

Thanksgiving Offering: We are gratified to report that our Thanksgiving Offering was \$2,200.00 larger than last year which, of course, is very encouraging and should help us operate this year without borrowing any money from any source. The success of the campaign was due largely to the work done by Mrs. Francis Clarkson, Chairman of the Publicity Committee and the fine help she received through the Orphanage office under the direction of Mr. Whisnant.

So, from the standpoint of finances, we are in the best position we have been for a long time, and it is due in a large measure to the generosity that has been shown the Orphanage during the past year which I attribute to the renewed interest that not only our church but the public generally has taken in the Orphanage.

Now as to the character building features of the Orphanage

program, I am satisfied that the improvement here has been just as marked as in the field of finance.

First, the children have been taught by Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant that the Orphanage is their home and that they must feel that is such and they should make their contribution to make it a happy and beneficial one. In order to give them an opportunity to serve the Orphanage at the same time helping to build their own characters, they have provided for the boys to work on the farm, in the dairy and the general work in and around the whole Orphanage premises. It is most gratifying to visit the Orphanage from time to time and see just what fine work the boys are doing. Mr. Whisnant made a statement to the Executive Committee that he had already trained eleven milkers before he had received his herd of Jerseys. I suppose he trained them on the few scrubs he had before the purchase of the herd. As to the girls, they are given work in the laundry, do sewing and in the summer, canning. Mr. Whisnant says that one of the needs of the Orphanage at the present time is a first class canning unit.

Spiritual Development: The services are held by Mr. Wheeler at 8:15 every Sunday. The children either go to St. Peter's or St. Martin's Sunday School. Some go at 9:30 and some at 11:00. This is a very fine spiritual atmosphere and is just what must be kept around the Orphanage if it is to fulfill the original purpose of not only raising the children placed in the Orphanage but developing them as fine and moral and Christian children.

We now have eighty-three children, forty-five girls and thirty-eight boys. At this time last year we had seventy children, thirty-one boys and thirty-nine girls, so we have increased thirteen during the past year. As you know we have felt that a total census of ninety was probably all that we should have in the Orphanage at one time although, of course, we could take care of one hundred if it became necessary. It is interesting to note that the average age of the children is getting younger. Whereas in 1941 we had ten children over eighteen, in 1942, we had three over eighteen, and 1943, no children as old as eighteen. The oldest children here are three boys and three girls, each seventeen years of age.

Personnel of the Orphanage: The Orphanage has now eighteen employees, including Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant, Mr. Whisnant's secretary, the general handy-man, the farmer, the cooks, the maid, which makes a total of eighteen with the matrons, which I consider not a large personnel for the operation of an institution which has to take care of upwards of ninety children. This is very much in line with the size of personnel of institutions of this type generally. May I say that the house matrons have done splendidly during the year and have rendered a fine service to the institution during 1942, and the services of all employees of the institution have been satisfactory.

This concludes my report. I wish to say again that we have had

a most successful year and the Executive Committee is pleased to be able to report to the Board of Managers the improvement and development that has taken place in the Orphanage during the past year and which we feel confident will continue during 1943, as it is in excellent condition at the present time and is in splendid hands.

HAMILTON C. JONES,
Chairman, Executive Committee
Board of Managers

REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

The Good Samaritan Hospital completed fifty-four years of usefulness in 1942, reaching a peak in service in all departments. Our total number of patients and patient days was the largest in the history of the institution.

During the year a nursery for premature infants was made possible by a bequest from the late J. Renwick Wilkes. Also, a second operating room was installed and equipped.

In May a class of six student nurses was graduated from our Grade A training school.

We wish to record our appreciation of the gifts and interest of the Duke Endowment, St. Peter's Church, St. Martin's Church, and our many friends who have enabled us to carry on during the year.

The statistical report is as follows:

2,567 patients for 24,622 days.	
897 full pay patients for 7,694 days.	
1,044 part pay patients for 9,290 days.	
626 free patients for 7,638 days.	
Receipts from patients.....	\$24,631.58
Receipts from Duke Endowment.....	16,563.00
Receipts from others.....	19,430.26
	<hr/>
Total receipts.....	\$60,624.84
Disbursements	60,606.93
	<hr/>
Balance, January 1, 1943.....	\$ 17.91

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF MANAGERS
 Emma J. Hall, *Treasurer*

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

May 12, 1943

During the past year 201 college students have been enrolled. This is a decrease of about 10 per cent as compared with last year's enrollment due to the drafting of a number of young men. The same percentage of decrease is found in the general college enrollment throughout the country. The students come from sixteen states and the District of Columbia. About 50 per cent of them are from North Carolina, about 30 per cent from other states in the South, and about 20 per cent from other parts of the United States.

An outstanding event in the academic life of the institution was its recognition as a Class "A" College by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools at its meeting in Memphis, Tennessee, last December. This recognition came partly as the result of the excellent record made by numerous St. Augustine's graduates in graduate and professional schools and partly as the result of increased financial resources and advanced training of the faculty.

On January 9th and 10th was celebrated the seventy-fifth anniversary of the opening of the institution in January, 1868, with an initial enrollment of four students. Outstanding events of the celebration were the address by Dr. Ambrose Caliver, Senior Specialist in Negro Education in the United States on Post-war Problems of Negro Colleges, and the Anniversary Service with the sermon by the Presiding Bishop of the Church, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D. St. Augustine's has had a War Activities Council since shortly after the declaration of war. Faculty and students have united in efforts to promote an intelligent understanding of the war and its objectives and to maintain a suitable morale.

An Enlisted Reserve Corps has been maintained at the college and numerous graduates and former students have already received commissions in the armed forces.

The church work at the college has gone as usual. The Woman's Auxiliary, both junior and senior branches, the Laymen's League, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and the Altar Guild have all been functioning on the campus. Twelve students were confirmed, four of them had recently been baptized in the Chapel. The Lenten offering for missions totaled over \$250. Among the conferences that have met on the campus have been the North Carolina Negro College Conference, the Annual Conference of the Colored Intercollegiate Athletic Association and the Annual Meeting of the Crown and Sceptre Scholarship Society, a statewide organization of Negro High School students which was founded and is fostered by St. Augustine's College. Plans are being made for the Annual St. Augustine's Conference for Church Workers,

May 31 to June 4. A conference of Negro Girl Leaders will be held on the college campus later in June.

Through the generous aid of the American Church Institute for Negroes the college has been able to purchase additional equipment for the Science Department and also for the Department of Physical Education. The work in both of these departments has been emphasized and enlarged as part of the War Training Program.

One unsatisfactory feature of the year's work has been a student restlessness due largely to the extension of the Selective Service Act to include young men 18 years of age and over and to the imminent calling to active service of those who had joined the Enlisted Reserve Corps of the college. Young men who see no apparent opportunity to continue their education and who feel that they may be called to leave college at any time are not in a normal state of mind and their conduct often reflects their uncertain and uneasy situation.

The future of educational institutions for the next few years will continue to be uncertain and their problems will be many and difficult.

We ask the friends of St. Augustine's College to give her their unstinted support as she faces the future.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President*

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, May 5th and 6th.

121 delegates were present, and 16 members of the Executive Board, besides a goodly number of visitors.

The spirit of serious concern about the Church's prior claims on our time and energy was reflected in all reports given. The Convention was deeply thankful for the report from the United Thank Offering Custodian of a sum slightly over \$8,000 for the year 1942, and at the presentation service on Thursday morning the sum of \$4,618.66 was offered as the Spring Ingathering for 1943. Money offered is by no means a standard of achievement, but it is gratifying to know that last year's budget was met in full and a like amount of \$7,400 pledged for 1944.

In all departments reports showed the Auxiliary to be faithful and forward-looking. Plans are completed for the Annual Conference and School of Teacher Training at Vade Mecum, July 26-31.

Since the diocesan Negro social worker, Theodosia Hall, has

transferred her services to a larger field in Good Samaritan Hospital, the Auxiliary expressed the hope that a successor for her could be found to carry on similar work wherever in the diocese the Bishop and Council felt there was greatest need.

The Convention heard with warm interest the account by Miss Sarah Cheshire of student work among the Episcopal students at State College, and expressed by a rising vote of thanks their appreciation of what Miss Cheshire and Dr. Kenneth Cameron have done in building up this work.

The resignation of the President, Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., who has left the Diocese temporarily, was accepted and the Auxiliary elected Mrs. E. G. Peoples as her successor. Other new officers elected were:

Vice-president, Mrs. R. T. B. Little

Treasurer, Mrs. R. H. Bouligny

Chairman of Christian Education, Mrs. W. S. Holmes

The Auxiliary looks forward to a year of continued growth in the Master's service.

Respectfully submitted,

MARGARET G. HOLMES

REPORT OF ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick
Bishop of North Carolina
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Bishop Penick:

On behalf of The Board of Managers, I have the honor of submitting herewith The Report of St. Agnes Hospital for the year of 1942 together with the audited accounts for the year and a copy of the report made to the Duke Foundation.

Board of Managers

The Board of Managers, which had been appointed in the Fall of 1941, took over the responsibility of the management and finances of the hospital on January 1, 1942. On June 1, the hospital was incorporated under the laws of North Carolina, thereby completing the separation from St. Augustine's College.

During the year there has been one change in the membership of the Board: Mr. S. Linton Smith resigning on entering service with the Navy. Governor J. C. B. Ehringhaus was appointed to the Board in his place and Mr. A. T. White was elected as secretary.

Administration

After a year's service Miss R. E. Feider resigned as administrator. Under her administration the reorganization took place. She very ably supervised the reorganization and planned for the

renovation of the hospital. Dr. A. W. Tucker was appointed administrator in July.

Nursing

During the year 11 nurses were graduated from the Nurses Training School. A new class of 44 probationers was admitted and of these 24 have been retained. Mrs. Rosa Mae Godley has been Superintendent of the School and Miss Florence Hargett Directress of the Nursing Service in the hospital.

Building and Equipment

When the Board of Managers took over the management of the hospital urgent problem they found was the renovation and re-equipment of the hospital. Owing to the lack of funds, this has to be carried out as finances have become available. A fund of \$7,500.00 was given by Wake County for renovation and equipment. With this fund and with funds from operating account the following program was carried out:

Emergency Room and Autopsy Room	
Permanent alterations	\$1,536.35
Diet Kitchens	
Removing dumb waiter and permanent alterations:	
two electric food conveyors.....	1,646.35
Kitchen Equipment and New Refrigerator.....	546.37
Beds and Bedding	
65 new beds and mattresses (25 more ordered but not delivered until May 1, 1943): sheets and blankets	4,107.81
Property Survey; Deed and Charter.....	120.00
Various Equipment	997.96
	<hr/>
	\$8,954.84

During the coming year the following program is underway:

25 New Beds (noted above).....	1,325.00
Painting of the whole hospital.....	1,450.00
Weather stripping of all windows and doors.....	865.00
Remodeling and Equipment	
Two rooms for toilet and shower bath.....	725.00
Manikins and Anatomical Charts for Nurses Training School	300.00
Remodeling Lobby	400.00
Dishwashing Machine	450.00
Asphalt floor for Emergency Room.....	940.00
New Instruments, etc.	500.00

At present we believe we will have funds for the above, and if further funds are available more will be done.

Clinical Work

During the year there were 1,914 patients discharged, of which 323 were newborn; 3,263 visits to the out-patient department. There were 136 deaths of which 17 were stillborn and 14 newborn. There were 4,921 laboratory examinations and 297 X-ray examinations. There were 597 operative procedures, of which 293 were major. For more detail see the Report of the Duke Foundation.

Finances

The accompanying audited accounts and Report to the Duke Foundation will fully cover the operating account and the Balance Sheet. We would call attention to the difference between the two, in that in the hospital accounts money is reported in the year received whereas in the Duke Foundation Report their grant is reported in the year on which the grant is based (the year before it was received).

The year ended with an excess of expenditure over income of \$2,944.50. This is partly explained by the capital expenditure from operating accounts; but mostly to the increase in cost of food and supplies. This we will have to expect to continue, and makes necessary the finding of new sources of income. Increasing the fees probably would not help to a great extent as a very large proportion of the patients have difficulty in meeting the present fees.

What the hospital really needs is a more liberal support by the individuals of the community. Saint Agnes is the only public hospital in Wake County for Negroes and the contributions from individuals and church organizations only amounted to \$530.00 during the year and a fair amount of this was not local. During 1943 a campaign for raising funds for the hospital is planned and it is hoped that it will meet a most generous support.

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, M.D.
Administrator

Saint Agnes Hospital
Raleigh, North Carolina
May 4, 1943

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In accordance with Canon VI, section 5, the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina submits the following report:—

On November 25, 1942, at Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh, Mr. Ray Holder was examined under Canon 4, I. Examining Chaplains present were Messrs. Wright, Brown, Goold, and Lawrence.

Mr. Holder passed a satisfactory examination, and the report was sent promptly to the Bishop.

On the same day, at a brief meeting of the Board of Examining Chaplains, the resignation of the Rev. R. B. Owens as chairman was accepted, and the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was chosen to succeed him.

On January 5, 1943, at Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh, William Jones Gordon, Jr., James Daniel Gilliam, Robert Hampton Price, Robert Malcolm McNair, and Robert Williamson Turner, were examined under Canon 4, I. The Examining Chaplains present were Messrs. Wright, Brown, Goold, Hughes, and Lawrence. The report of the examinations was sent promptly to the Bishop.

At the request of the Bishop, the Board is advising James R. Fortune, Carl F. Herman, Matthew Aurelius Jones, candidates for Holy Orders as to their studies.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE
*Chairman of the Board of
Examining Chaplains*

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN
May 1, 1942, to April 30, 1943

Receipts

Balance on hand from last year.....	\$ 65.39	
Received from Diocesan Treasurer.....	2,667.00	
Advertisements	74.65	
Concord P.O., Returned Deposit.....	10.00	
Gifts, charges for Memorials, etc.....	193.35	
Subscriptions, outside of Diocese.....	60.62	\$3,091.01

Disbursements

Treasurer's salary	\$ 100.00	
Printer	2,716.68	
Post Office, Raleigh, Deposit, Postage, etc.....	95.16	
Travel, Telephone, office postage, etc.....	52.78	
Editor's Commission on Advertisements.....	10.20	
Cash in Bank	116.19	\$3,091.01

There are approximately 7,000 subscribers, the number naturally fluctuating from time to time. The paper goes gratis to all men and women "in the service," who are members of our Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. I. HARDY HUGHES
Treas. and Bus. Manager

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF KANUGA

May 12, 1943

On Sunday, July 19, 1942, the completed and paid for Chapel of the Transfiguration at Kanuga Lake was dedicated "in Loving memory of Kirkman George Finley, D.D., First President of Kanuga Conference." The offering on that occasion, which was also a special memorial to Bishop Finley, was given to the Negro Summer Conference, at St. Barnabas Mission, Jenkinville, S. C. The following day, July 20, the Board of Managers held their regular summer meeting at Kanuga and four out of the five members representing this Diocese, were present, viz.: Rev. James M. Dick, Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Miss Rhetta Aughtry, and John S. Holmes. The financial situation was discussed and several resolutions were adopted. One of these resolutions provided for the appointment by the President of the Board, Bishop Gribbin, of a committee of three laymen to be known as the Finance and Property Committee "whose duties shall be to supervise the finances, and to execute plans for the maintenance and improvement of the property. The members of this committee shall not necessarily be of the Trustees or of the Board of Managers, but will serve as a committee of the Board and report to the Board." This committee was appointed as follows: Messrs. F. D. McLean, Auditor of Kanuga, Ernest Patton and William L. Mauney, and all three members attended the winter meeting of the Board in Columbia, S. C., last February. Another resolution provided for the establishment of a Kanuga Association of interested friends and churches whose members will make annual contributions for the improvement of the property. A committee of five men and women was appointed to carry out this recommendation. Some definite results have already been obtained.

It is much to be regretted that none of the five members of the Board from this Diocese attended the regular meeting at Trinity Parish House, Columbia, S. C., February 3, 1943; in fact, less than half the Board was present. It was on this occasion that Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, who has been identified with Kanuga since its inception, both as business manager and as superintendent, announced his intention to resign. At the personal request of Bishop Gribbin, who realized the difficulty of replacing him, he has very kindly consented to remain in charge until July 1. Mr. Morgan will be sadly missed by all "Alumni" of Kanuga; his ever ready help and advice, his cheerfulness and untiring energy, his enthusiasm and love for Kanuga and its traditions have endeared him to the thousands who have drawn faith and inspiration from the place and its conferences.

Your Trustee last visited Kanuga on April 19, just following the leaving of Farm Manager Frease and the installation of J. C. Heffner, who has for many years been connected with the manage-

ment of the property. Plans seem to be completed for holding all conferences and camps this summer as usual with some small necessary increase in conference fees.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN S. HOLMES, *Trustee of Kanuga*

ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL, INC.,
OF RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report for the academic year 1942-43.

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1942 the following meetings of the Board of Trustees and the Executive Committee have been officially held:—

Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees on June 3, 1942, three Bishops, six Rectors and four Laymen in attendance. This gratifying attendance indicated approval of an annual meeting date following the confusion of Commencement week, allowing time for an uninterrupted consideration of the important school matters presented.

Meetings of the Executive Committee, quorums present, on July 9th, October 6th, 1942 and March 31st, 1943.

Among matters of importance considered in the above meetings are the following:—

1. New members welcomed to the Board of Trustees.
 - (A) Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb:—Diocese of North Carolina
 - (B) Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs:—Diocese of North Carolina
 - (C) Rev. G. Mark Jenkins:—Diocese of Western North Carolina
2. Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb was elected a member of the Executive Committee.
3. The Rev. Henry F. Kloman retired as Chaplain, June 30, 1942, with the close of the fiscal year.
4. Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, President of Saint Mary's School, completes her 10th year service and is voted the commendation and appreciation of the Board for her achievements of the past decade.
5. Consideration and acceptance of reports of school executives and C.P.A. Auditor.
6. Election of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes as Chaplain of Saint Mary's School for the Fiscal Year.
7. Acceptance of the resignations from the Executive Committee of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, who has become Chaplain of

Saint Mary's School and of the Rev. W. Tate Young, who has entered the Government Service as Chaplain.

8. Acceptance of bequest of Nannie Creecy Cahoon of Elizabeth City, North Carolina—interest in certain real estate to revert to Saint Mary's School, Inc.
9. The death of the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, August 29th, 1942.
10. Acceptance of an Annuity Plan for Faculty and Officers through Trust Agreement with the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company which became effective December 1st, 1942 with twenty-two members participating.
11. Approval of Faculty and Officers contracts for the 1943-44 session.
12. Consideration of Government Regulations as effecting school policies under war conditions.
13. Retirement of A. W. Tucker after 22 years' service as Business Manager of Saint Mary's School to become effective at the end of the fiscal year June 30th, 1943.

The 1942-43 session has been most satisfactory with a capacity enrollment of resident students:—232 registrations accepted and in addition 55 Day and Special Students. Total 287.

The Resident Students come from sixteen States. From North Carolina 179; Virginia 43; South Carolina 12; Tennessee 10; Alabama and New York 7 each; Florida 5; District of Columbia and New Jersey 4 each; Kentucky, Pennsylvania, Georgia and West Virginia two each; Arkansas, Massachusetts and Connecticut one each.

The Religious affiliations given by 232 Resident Students are:—Episcopalian 118; Methodist 51; Presbyterian 35; Baptist 17; and 5 from two other denominations while 6 are not members of the church.

church. During the present session 4 Resident Students have been baptized and 8 confirmed.

The affiliations given by 46 Day Students are: Episcopal 22; Methodist 9; Baptist and Presbyterian 4 each; 5 from three other denominations, while 2 are not members of the church.

As the report is written the applications of 184 Resident Students have been accepted for the 1943-44 session, of whom 87 are coming to Saint Mary's for the first time and 97 are returning students. A capacity registration for our 1943-44 session which opens in mid-September is assured.

War conditions have necessitated many changes during the present session but Saint Mary's has offered whole hearted co-operation. Since last October our students have taken military drill under R.O.T.C. officers from State College, supervised by U. S. Army Officers. The courses have been expanded to meet Government regulations in the Commercial, Home Economics and Art De-

partments. The Red Cross work has been featured, including First Aid and Life Saving Training. Regulations regarding:—rationing of food; wages; blackouts; collection of Victory Tax have been strictly enforced. During the recent "Second War Loan" drive, Faculty, Officers and Students purchased \$13,245.00 in Bonds and Stamps and generous subscriptions have been made by the students to the Red Cross, USO, Christmas Over-Sea Packages and other war activities.

A condensed, financial statement of Assets and Liabilities of Trustees Funds from the Auditor's report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1942, is attached.

The Trustees hereby record their grateful appreciation to all the executive officers of the School for the faithfulness and efficiency with which they have discharged their several duties and responsibilities. We also express our regret over the termination of Mr. A. W. Tucker's connection with the School as the exceedingly competent Business Manager and loyal friend of St. Mary's.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *President*
Trustees—*Saint Mary's School, Inc.*

CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Assets and Liabilities—Trustees Accounts for Fiscal Year from
Audit Report for Fiscal Year Ending June 30th, 1942.

Assets

Cash on hand and in Bank	\$ 14,256.87
Stocks and Bonds	43,998.00
Student Loan Fund Receivable.....	3,873.92
Pledges—Nominal Value	1.00
Endowment and Scholarship Funds.....	77,865.00
Land and Buildings—Book Value.....	401,077.16
Equipment	115,308.37
Saint Mary's School Current Fund Account.....	36,132.90
	<hr/>
Total Assets	\$692,513.22

Liabilities

The only outstanding liability is in the long term mortgage note to the National Life Insurance Company of Montpelier, Vermont, now reduced by annual payments to\$ 29,199.84

A. W. TUCKER, *Treasurer*
Trustees—*Saint Mary's School, Inc.*

ANNUAL REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES TO
DIOCESAN CONVENTION

For Year 1942

THE 1942 SCHEDULE included the following Camps:

- Camp Cheshire Senior, Rev. Emmet Gribbin, Director
- Camp Cheshire Junior, Rev. L. F. Kent, Director
- Camp Penick Senior, Miss Mary Burgess, Director
- Camp Penick Junior, Miss Elsie Lawrence, Director
- Camp Tise, Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Director

and the following Conferences:

- Young People's Service League Convention, Mr. Collin McKinne,
President
- Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Director
- Laymen's League Conference (cancelled)
- Counselor—President, Y.P.S.L., Conference, Rev. D. W. Yates
- Clergy Retreat—Conference, Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick and Rev. T. O.
Wedel, Director and Leader
- Farm Home Agents Conference of Northwest District

THE ATTENDANCE for the season was the largest ever had at Vade Mecum. Including the leaders and staff 923 persons were present during the course of the summer. They came from 75 different towns in North Carolina, and from five additional states: Virginia, Tennessee, South Carolina, New York and District of Columbia; and from two foreign countries: Austria and Puerto Rico.

THE LEADERSHIP of the Camps and Conferences, on the whole, was excellent, in spite of the fact that many prospective leaders were called into service, for Uncle Sam. The directors were fine. In some instances they were supported by a first-rate staff of counselors, in others the director had a burdensome responsibility in leading a staff of inexperienced and under-aged counselors. All in all the 1942 season brought before the Youth of the Diocese many of the best leaders of the Church, and gave the boys and girls fine, wholesome examples of Christian leadership sharing with them their knowledge and love of the Father and the Creator of all Nature, revealed in Jesus Christ.

A WAR TIME EMPHASIS was evident in all of the camp programs. The necessity for a "Christian front" was evident in all class discussions, and was a part of the theme and organization of some of the camps. The Senior Boys camp had groups named the "Commandos" and the "Mad Russians," etc. The Senior Girls groups were named "Flat tires," "Empty tanks," "Rubber scraps," etc. Camp Tise carried on an active campaign to gather up scrap metal—two full truck-loads. In addition to the regular courses, instruction was given in Red Cross Life-Saving with 18 boys and girls receiving em-

blems, and instruction in First Aid, out-door camping, and crafts also had prominent places on the program.

THE FARM supplied in 1942 for the first time Grade A milk from the dairy, and produced more than half of the total milk supply. The garden produced some of the vegetables used in the dining hall. In 1943 the farm will supply poultry in addition.

SCHOLARSHIPS contributed in 1942 made it possible for 120 boys and girls (including Camp Tise) to attend the camps and conferences. There are three Scholarship Funds which have become annual established sources of income. They are the Kuker Fund, the Baker Fund and the Laymen's League Camp Tise Fund. In addition to the funds contributed many Churches have established scholarship funds of their own to send boys and girls from their own parishes, to Vade Mecum.

FINANCIAL REPORT SUMMARY (JANUARY 1, 1942-DECEMBER 31, 1942)

Camp balance on hand Dec. 31, 1941.....	\$ 569.27
Receipts January 1-Dec. 31, 1942.....	12,783.52
	<hr/>
Total Receipts	\$13,352.79
Disbursements, January 1-December 31, 1942.....	12,447.98
Balances on Hand, Dec. 31, 1942 in Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem:	
Chapel Fund	\$ 84.66
Tise School Fund	33.56
Camp Balance	786.59
	<hr/>
Total Balance	\$ 904.87

FINANCIAL STATEMENT VADE MECUM FARM FROM JANUARY 1, 1942 TO JANUARY 1, 1943

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1, 1942.....	\$1,032.34
Receipts for this period.....	1,300.02
	<hr/>
Total	\$2,332.36
Disbursements from January 1, 1942 to January 1, 1943.....	957.03
	<hr/>
Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1, 1943.....	\$1,375.03

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*

J. PORTER STEDMAN

W. A. GOODSON

VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT JANUARY 1, 1942 TO JANUARY 1, 1943

Receipts

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1, 1942.....	\$1,032.34
Diocese of North Carolina.....	699.96
Refund on insurance, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.....	23.00
Receipts from farm.....	577.06
Total	\$2,332.36

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*
J. PORTER STEDMAN
W. A. GOODSON

VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT JANUARY 1, 1942 TO JANUARY 1, 1943

Disbursements

Salary C. A. Lewis, Farm Manager.....	\$ 480.00
Supplies	260.97
Cows	173.00
Fire insurance, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston- Salem, N. C.....	34.90
Duke Power Company.....	8.46
Total	\$ 957.33

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*
J. PORTER STEDMAN
W. A. GOODSON

REPORT OF THE MISSION TO THE DEAF

Your Layreader to the Deaf Congregations of the Diocese wishes to submit his report of his work from January 1 to May 9, 1943, inclusive:

He has conducted 28 services with the attendance of approximately 800 persons. He has preached once out of the Diocese with an attendance of 65 people for this service, and presented a paper to the North Carolina Sunday school for the Deaf Convention attended by about 125 persons.

He has assisted by interpreting at 2 funerals, 2 Baptisms, 6 Celebrations of the Holy Communion, and has presented 2 candidates for Confirmation.

As an example of the appreciation the Deaf have for the services being made available through your mission to the Deaf,

they are attending services even traveling often as far as 50 miles by bus due to the transportation difficulties today. May I express to you the gratitude of the Deaf for your continued interest and support.

I wish to give thanks to the Bishop, and the Clergy of this Diocese for the help they have so graciously given me in this work.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. FORTUNE

Layreader to the Deaf.

REPORT OF THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

We the members of the Army and Navy Commission of the Diocese of North Carolina beg leave to report as follows:

This commission appointed originally as the Committee on Military Camps within the border of the diocese of N. C., has been continued as a clearing house on matters pertaining to the Church and the men in service. It is a connecting link between this diocese and our National Army and Navy Commission, 1 Joy St., Boston, Mass. It seeks to study opportunities, and recommend action when needed. It is open to suggestion from all sides.

Within the borders of our diocese are five Military Training Camps. In order of their establishment, they are: Morris Field, near Charlotte; Camp Sutton, at Monroe; Camp Butner, near Durham. Camp Mackall at Hoffman; and a Training Depot at Greensboro. In these camps are many thousands of young men, who in some cases are without spiritual oversight of any kind, and if it does happen that they have Chaplains, it is usually the case that they do not have the ministrations of the sacraments of their own Church.

Aware of this situation, and desirous of meeting the need and the opportunity presented by at least two camps within the diocese, this commission recommended the appointment of two civilian chaplains, one for Butner, and the other for Sutton. In July the services of Rev. Rufus J. Womble of St. Mark's, Roxboro, were secured for Camp Butner, and Rev. William Penn Price, of Asheboro, and Thomasville, for Camp Sutton, Monroe. These men were to receive supplementary salary allowance, and an expense account, as in the case of Mr. Womble, and salary in full with an expense account as in the case of Mr. Price. The reports of these two men have been received.

The Commission would recommend the continuance of the work of Rev. Rufus J. Womble, and the financial help of those ministers of Churches near the camps, conducting work with the soldiers of the nearby camps. This aid may be obtained through the Bishop from the Army and Navy Commission. We do not recommend the

appointment of a successor to Rev. Wm. P. Price, who has resigned from the work as civilian chaplain at Camp Sutton, and is now a regularly commissioned chaplain in the U. S. Army. The situation at Camp Sutton has sufficiently changed so as to make the expense of a full time civilian chaplain unwarranted. (The camp is not as large as formerly, and it is now being supplied with Army chaplains.)

The Commission recommends a generous support of the National Army and Navy Commission, 1 Joy St., Boston, as it is our own principal source of support for the work done for the entertainment of the soldiers at Churches near our Camps. For instance, St. Philip's, Durham, is at this time receiving a subsidy of \$50 per month from this source. Other Churches receive help. This Commission issues the Church Crosses, the A. & N. Prayer Book, and Hymnals, and aids the Chaplains of our Church in their work.

We would recommend the sending of the names of the men going into service, either directly to the Post Chaplain of the camp to which they go, or else to the Chairman of the Diocesan Army and Navy Commission, who will forward notice to the chaplain at the camps, or to the National Army and Navy Commission.

We recommend a wholehearted support of the Red Cross, in its work. The women of the Church can be especially helpful in its program of work with the men in the hospitals, etc.

We recommend a wholehearted support of the U.S.O. This organization backed by our Government, establishes service men's clubs in towns and cities near our Camps, and does a very commendable work, through its trained personnel. The men in service are made to feel that these places are their own headquarters when they are in town.

This commission commends the members of our Church for its work in offering hospitality to the soldiers who attend service. These men away from their own homes appreciate very deeply the invitations to private homes.

We close by again saying that this commission is anxious to serve as a clearing house for ideas that may help the work of the Church among the men in the camps within the borders of our Diocese. We want suggestions, and we want advice.

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK B. DRANE
DAVID W. YATES
R. J. WOMBLE
HENRY JOHNSTON, JR.
RALPH H. BOULIGNY

COLLEGE WORK

During the year 1942, in spite of several difficulties, the work in our Colleges was carried on much as usual. However, there was much restlessness. With the calling up of the Army and Navy reserves and the drafting of the younger men, probably not more than half of the men students returned to College in January, 1943. Since then, special Army and Navy schools have been established at Duke, Carolina, and State, and now the Navy V-12 Program has begun. The great majority of students are now in uniform and are under Army or Navy discipline. Their free time is very much limited. At Duke and Carolina, Mr. Parsley and Mr. Gribbin have tried to keep in touch with all Episcopal students, with varying success. Attendance at Church Services has been good.

Though there has not been as much restlessness among the Co-Eds, still they, of course, are affected by the times. Miss Fletcher reports a full program successfully carried out at the Woman's College, and the girls have taken an important part at Duke and Carolina.

At Chapel Hill, we have not been able to do much with the Pre-flight School. They have their own Chaplain and their own Church service, but they are allowed to come to the Communion Service in the Church every other month and a hundred or more cadets have taken each time the opportunity of coming.

A. S. LAWRENCE

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCH.	SENIOR WARDEN
1. Albemarle, Christ			
2. Ansonville, All Souls'			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		E. O. Shaefer	E. O. Shaefer
4. Battleboro, St. John's	Thomas Williams	T. A. Williams	James L. Bunn
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter			Finley L. Williamson
6. Burlington, Calvary		E. L. Bolick	E. L. Bolick
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		Mrs. J. E. Adams	Dr. T. J. Wilson
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Dennis McSwain	A. L. Boyle, Jr.	John C. Smith
9. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	H. E. Coffin	C. V. Palmer	R. R. Beatty
10. Charlotte, St. Andrews		A. M. Cadien	
11. Charlotte, St. Martin's	C. E. Frick, B. A. Skinner, R. Miscally	Rev. C. A. Cole	Charles Blackburn
12. Charlotte, St. Mary's	James Hobbs		
13. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)	S. H. Adams	O. J. Jackson	O. J. Jackson
14. Charlotte, St. Peter's		Rev. W. G. Clark	Francis O. Clarkson
15. Cleveland, Christ		Preston Barber	Frank Thompson
16. Concord, All Saints'			
17. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	E. M. Holt, I. H. Huske	M. M. Calhoun	Dr. A. B. Byerly
18. Davie Co., Ascension		Miss Mary Rattz	
19. Durham, Ephphatha	J. R. Fortune	D. T. Harris	
20. Durham, St. Andrew's		C. H. Burcham	A. E. Burcham
21. Durham, St. Joseph's		Milton Barefoot	S. D. Henley
22. Durham, St. Philip's		Rev. D. W. Yates	William H. Ruffin
23. Durham, St. Titus'	W. J. Walker, Jr.	Rev. O. D. Stanley	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's		Rev. L. P. Spencer	
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's	Robert M. McNair		
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's			
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial			
28. Enfield, Advent		Waverly White	Ivey Watson
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's	E. M. Bost	E. M. Bost	E. H. Bost
30. Germanton, St. Philip's			
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Charles G. Harrison	Burwell A. Nolan	Hoyt W. Boone
32. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.)	C. R. A. Cunningham	James Copeing	N. C. Webster
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's		Jules Squires, Jr.	L. Harry Redmon
34. Halifax, St. Mark's		Mrs. Quinten Gregory	F. H. Gregory
35. Hamlet, All Saints'			
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	Mrs. B. H. Perry, J. H. Zollicoffer	J. H. Zollicoffer	S. P. Cooper
37. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.)	George C. Pollard	George C. Pollard	Peter Gerald
38. Henderson, St. John's		Howard Anderson	
39. High Point, St. Mary's	Edgar Hartley	L. R. Stewart	Orlando Rowland
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's			
41. Iredell Co., St. James'		Lester E. Overcash	
42. Jackson, Savior		Mrs. E. W. Lewis	E. Norfleet
43. Kannapolis, St. James	Sam'l B. Stroup, Jr.	J. C. Walker	G. G. Allen
44. Kittrell, St. James'			
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's		C. R. Wall	
46. Laurinburg, St. David's			
47. Lawrence, Grace		Rev. L. P. Spencer	
48. Leaksville, Epiphany		Hobart Quesenbury	Dr. John B. Ray
49. Lexington, Grace	W. D. Clark	Richard Phillips	C. A. Hunt, Jr.
50. Littleton, St. Alban's		Leigh Glasgow	J. P. Phippen

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
	Curtis Cagle	
E. P. Jones	F. O. Yates	E. N. Knott
Frank P. Philips	Tom Williams	Miss Mary P. Philips
R. F. Anderson	Charles Shaffer	S. J. Hinsdale
	H. W. Foster	Jack Herron, 510 Georgia Ave., Burlington
Collier Cobb	S. T. Emory	F. C. Blocksidge
	P. J. McSwain	C. M. Wilkes, 132 W. Morehead, Charlotte
R. H. Bouligny	L. Blackmer	C. E. Greenleaf, 1000 E. Blvd., Charlotte
L. M. Rudisill	A. L. Cadien	Miss Pauline Williams, 413 Grandin Rd.
T. A. Childs	W. E. Diggle, Jr.	C. E. Frick, 239 Colonial Ave., Charlotte
S. H. Adams	William Willcox	Thomas Watkins
William J. Yates	Maury A. Johnston	Lewis C. Burwell, Industrial Bank Bldg.
W. Byford	J. Claude Barber	J. Claude Barber
	I. H. Huske	C. E. Alexander
		Mrs. Cora Kimmer, Rt. 3, Mooresville, N. C.
		D. T. Harris, 527 Eva St.
	Miss Ola Simpson	Bailey Hobgood, Jr., 901 N. Mangum St.
	E. S. Phillips	Harold C. Bird, 1209 Virginia Ave.
B. R. Roberts	Noble L. Clay	Bailey W. Hobgood, Box 601
	R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker, Jr., Box 378
		Mrs. L. P. Spencer, R. F. D., Tarboro
		Mrs. Robert Norris, R. F. D., Tarboro
		Rev. M. George Henry, Tarboro
		J. C. Marion
Theodore Harrison	J. W. McGwiggan	Samuel Pierson
H. M. Tyler	T. J. Harper	E. M. Bost
		Miss Anna M. Hill
Sidney S. Paine	Thomas Turner, Jr.	Randolph E. Morrissett, 407 W. Bessemer Ave.
	N. C. Webster	
S. W. Long	H. M. Bush	W. G. Coltrane, Jr., Piedmont Bldg.
F. W. M. White	S. M. Gary	Junius W. Tillery, Jr.
R. E. Clements, Sr.	C. O. Seifert	W. J. Alsten
John Jeffries	Mrs. Cynthia Evans	Mrs. Julia Gerald, 617 Hillside Ave.
		Mrs. Alex Cooper
Severn Regar	J. V. Thompson	Miss Bessie Davis
		P. R. Shinn, Rt. 2, Mooresville, N. C.
E. W. Lewis		George P. Burgwyn
Samuel B. Stroup, Jr.	J. C. Halstead	J. C. Walker
		Mrs. Minnie Haynes, Rt. 1, Madison
		Rev. L. P. Spencer, R. F. D., Tarboro
J. G. Halsey	Henry Burrus	Robert Dietz, Spray, N. C.
W. D. Clark	G. S. Williams	Miss Camille H. Hunt
	Charles E. Foster	Charles E. Foster

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCH.	SENIOR WARDEN
51. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.)	Matthew A. Jones	Matthew A. Jones	M. A. Faison
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.)	George C. Pollard	George C. Pollard	Rickie Hall
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's	Kemp Yarborough	W. J. Shearin	Percy C. White
54. Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	E. F. Duncan	J. F. Roach
55. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's			
56. Milton, Christ			
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.)	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell
58. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. Maurice Redfern	C. Maurice Redfern	Neil M. Redfern
59. Mt. Airy, Trinity			T. G. Fawcett
60. Northampton Co., St. Luke's			R. H. Joyner
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	Robert M. McNair		
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)			
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	R. H. Lewis, T. M. Evins	John Perry Hall	Arch L. Taylor
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's		Daniel L. Bell	Arthur H. Landon
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)			W. H. Harris
66. Raleigh, Christ		Mrs. A. S. Root	Col. Gordon Smith
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Neil Hester, J. S. Holmes	J. S. Holmes	Graham H. Andrews
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	S. W. R. Slade, H. Townes	Dr. J. O. Plummer	A. T. White
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	Reginald L. Lynch	Reginald L. Lynch	Reginald L. Lynch
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's	C. A. P. Moore		
71. Raleigh, St. Savior's		O. J. Underwood	Charles S. Biggs
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas		Manton Oliver	Manton Oliver
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		R. D. Scott	
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's		Julia Williams	W. D. Tippet
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	T. W. Mallon, Dr. M. S. Brown	Russell Buxton	T. W. Mullen
76. Rockingham, Messiah		Edwin Hurst, Jr.	A. G. Corpening
77. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's		Russell Patterson	G. W. Patterson
78. Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd	K. D. Battle, A. L. Tyler	A. L. Tyler	Francis Winslow
79. Rocky Mt., Holy Hope (Col.)		Mrs. R. A. Rich	J. A. Johnson, Sr.
80. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's		Elton Mitchell	A. D. Carscaddon
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	R. P. Michaels, P. Bloxam	R. P. Michaels	R. P. Michaels
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	F. J. Murdock, H. N. Fairley, Dr. Frank Marsh	Mrs. C. S. Morris	C. S. Morris
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	Frank W. Bridges	Frank W. Bridges	Charles L. File
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's	Irving C. Lemly		M. L. Lemly
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)	James Cecil Simpson		
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'		Warren F. Olmsted	R. P. Rosser
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)			
88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	H. T. Clark, W. E. Smith, G. C. Green, Jr.	C. H. Smith	G. H. Johnson
89. Selma, Gabriel's			
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's		W. J. Austin	W. J. Austin
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel		Rev. F. C. Brown	E. C. Stevens
92. Speed, St. Mary's	Henry G. Shelton	Henry C. Bourne	James Satterthwaite
93. Spray, St. Luke's	Tommie D. Pulliam	Tommie D. Pulliam	C. Bruce Beck
94. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)		Miss Sarah Reeves	Thadeus Kimbrough
95. Statesville, Trinity		Rev. Robert M. Bird	John A. Price

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
-----	Matthew A. Jones-----	J. R. C. Faison
John Pollard-----	Harry Hill-----	Mrs. Sallie Stallings, Box 294, Louisburg
Robert C. Beck-----	William J. Shearin-----	W. J. Shearin
E. F. Duncan-----	K. V. Reid-----	E. F. Duncan
-----	-----	W. N. Kinney, Rt. 9, Charlotte
-----	-----	Mrs. Lewis Walker
Willie Carelack-----	Claude McKenny-----	F. A. Crowell
B. Albert Evans-----	Sidney Stewart-----	Sidney Stewart
-----	-----	G. A. Kittrell
-----	-----	R. H. Joyner, Star Rt., Roanoke Rapids
-----	-----	Mrs. Henry Britt, R. F. D. 1., Tarboro
-----	-----	Mrs. Dorothy Venable
Marshall K. Pinnix-----	Tom W. Johnson-----	R. H. Lewis
-----	-----	-----
George R. Pilkington-----	Daniel L. Bell-----	Will L. Landon
-----	Mrs. Rebecca Glover-----	Joseph Quince
Dr. A. S. Root-----	H. B. Hatch-----	Thos. C. Powell, Jr.
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.-----	C. B. Taylor-----	J. B. Cheshire
-----	-----	-----
-----	Lewyn Hayes-----	W. A. Curtis, Box 242
-----	-----	-----
-----	John W. Holmes-----	Rev. E. H. Goold and B. B. Taylor
-----	-----	Wm. C. Guess
Dan B. Green-----	E. L. Perry-----	O. J. Underwood, Rt. 2, Raleigh
Robert Hairston-----	J. W. Satterfield-----	Manton Oliver
-----	-----	Ann F. Collins
C. A. Williams-----	Edward Tippet-----	Emma Anderson, Rt. 2, Enfield
Dr. M. S. Brown-----	M. S. Benton-----	T. W. Mullen
-----	-----	-----
C. W. King-----	W. W. King-----	G. M. Bowes
-----	-----	Miss Lillie Hill, Leaksville
Edward B. Brown-----	Tom McMillan-----	Miss Bessie Bunn
-----	-----	-----
J. W. Black, Jr.-----	H. W. Calloi-----	Dr. J. W. Black
-----	Elton Mitchell-----	Mrs. Mary Carscaddon, R. F. D., Salisbury
Percy Bloxam-----	E. W. Cunningham-----	E. W. Cunningham
-----	-----	-----
Curtis L. Wyatt-----	Donald Clement-----	H. N. Fairley, S. Ellis St.
-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----
Henry R. Leazer-----	-----	Fred W. Pinkston, 127 W. Bank St.
L. S. Lyerly-----	-----	I. C. Lemly, 419 E. Bank St.
-----	-----	Miss Mary M. Howe, 928 W. Monroe St.
-----	W. D. Gregson-----	W. W. Robards
-----	-----	-----
P. E. Shields-----	E. W. Rodgers-----	J. B. Hall
-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----
-----	John E. Russ-----	John E. Russ
Harry Menzel-----	A. B. Patterson-----	J. C. Barron
Henry G. Shelton-----	R. H. Langston-----	R. H. Langston
Ernest E. Easley-----	Chas. G. Pulliam-----	Alfred Hodgson
Mrs. Josephine Ramsey-----	Louis Renwick-----	Dr. Robb Holliday
James J. Kiser-----	-----	Clifton L. Corpening

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCH.	SENIOR WARDEN
96. Stoneville, Emmanuel.....	-----	-----	-----
97. Stovall, St. Peter's.....	-----	-----	R. T. Gregory.....
98. Tarboro, Calvary.....	-----	Mrs. E. W. Kenney.....	J. W. Forbes.....
99. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	-----	J. E. Simmons.....	-----
100. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	-----	-----	-----
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.).....	C. M. Dancy.....	Rev. M. M. Weston.....	C. M. Dancy.....
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	-----	-----	Alex Lloyd.....
103. Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	-----	-----	E. B. Taylor.....
104. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....	-----	Frank Boswell.....	J. G. Williams.....
105. Vade Mecum, Vade Mecum Chapel.....	-----	-----	-----
106. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	-----	Mrs. Frank Dunlap.....	Herm'n H. Hardison.....
107. Wake Co., St. John's.....	-----	-----	-----
108. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	-----	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper.....	J. G. Fulton, Jr.....
109. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.).....	Robert L. Harris.....	Robert L. Harris.....	-----
110. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.).....	Dr. Thos. Haywood.....	Dr. Thos. Haywood.....	Caesar Cawthorne.....
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	-----	W. Duke Jones.....	S. E. Burroughs.....
112. Weldon, Grace.....	-----	-----	-----
113. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	John H. Clark.....	John H. Clark.....	John H. Clark.....
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	-----	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.....	J. C. Eagles.....
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr., C. M. Boesser.....	Fred S. Hill.....	R. E. Lasater.....
116. W.-S., St. Stephen's (Col.).....	-----	Miss Rachel Diggs.....	W. E. Matthews.....
117. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	-----	-----	W. A. Benson.....

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
-----	-----	Miss Emily Joyner
-----	R. T. Gregory	R. T. Gregory
H. D. Teele	Pembroke Nash	Pembroke Nash
-----	-----	Noah Baker
-----	-----	Otis Taylor, Fountain St.
C. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy, 800 E. Church St.
-----	Miss Marie Jones	Miss Marie Jones
-----	R. B. Taylor	R. B. Taylor
-----	Frank Boswell	Frank Boswell, Rt. 1, Mebane
-----	-----	-----
Risden T. B. Little	William B. Little	Mrs. J. W. Shultz, Wake Forest
-----	-----	E. L. Bailey
-----	-----	Norlina
-----	Charles F. Harris	Caesar Cawthorne
J. B. Boyce	Charles A. Tucker	L. B. Beddoe
J. W. Rogers	Wilton M. Bethel	W. H. Phillips, 405 E. Green St.
E. G. Joyner	W. E. Barnes	W. A. Bridges, 606 W. Nash St.
-----	-----	-----
Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr.	Fred S. Hill	Geo. L. Irvin, Jr., 831 Arbor Rd.
-----	John A. Carter	John A. Carter, 1100 Rich Ave.
-----	Walter Wetmore	G. W. Etheridge
-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

PARISH OR MISSION	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present No.	Sun- days	Other Days	Sun- days	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ.....						70	44	44		12		
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....						11	10	10		51	3	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....						50	37	31		24	7	
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	2				2	74	62	60		46	29	45
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	4	1	21	7	4	409	306	338		47	11	1
6. Burlington, Calvary.....		1	5		1	47	18	23		88	64	62
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	5	2	25	13	5	440	256	270		40	7	12
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	9	4	8		5	200	117	121		53	26	10
9. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	10	2	18	2	3	378	317	317		37		
10. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....			4		2	55	34	32		82	61	22
11. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	21	1	30	12	12	770	531	511		38	9	2
12. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	10		12			70	54	53		98	37	24
13. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	7	1	6	4	6	142	95	94		54	42	68
14. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	33	2	26	9	14	1,055	810	872		37	7	16
15. Cleveland, Christ.....	1	1	5		1	168	122	126		50	30	6
16. Concord, All Saints'.....	4		6	4	1	113	88	82		32	22	38
17. Coolemees, Good Shepherd.....	2	3	6		1	140	70	75		17	14	12
18. Davie County, Ascension.....	1	2	2			40	29	31		52	5	10
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	2			1	1	38	39	35		53	12	14
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	1		1		1	78	55	56		40	20	12
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	2	1	7		2	172	68	98		55	96	57
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	21	3	33	4	10	750	576	588		43	10	60
23. Durham, St. Titus (Col.).....	6	6	5	1		121	100	100		31	6	14
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	1		2	1		72	47	46		40	40	12
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's.....	1	1	2			15	9	10		36	8	12
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's.....	3					25	8	8		12		
27. Elkin, Galloway.....						11	12	7		34		

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present No.	Sun- days	Other Days	Sun- days	Other Days
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'					1	18	15	12	30	50	12	
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)		7	7	1		51	36	49	25	10	16	7
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	4		14		4	238	179	194	41	29	46	35
64. Pitsboro, St. Bartholomew			1		1	51	46	40	43	15	12	
65. Pitsboro, St. James' (Col.)						26	24	24	24		3	7
66. Raleigh, Christ	24		40	17	20	1,150	950	959	64	85	63	159
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	18	5	35	12	13	888	756	740	46	57	57	71
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	31	4	11	29	18	200	131	144	26	27	52	39
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	1	5	20	1	3	300	139	139	45	200	45	8
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's			3	4	1				32	12	17	5
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	3	2	5		4	205	169	166	86	190	49	5
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'					1	80	58	60	21	1	12	
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						38	21	23	3	1	4	2
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's	2	2	4			24	20	20	24	2	4	
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	12	1	15	1	2	310	174	189	84	21	19	16
76. Rockingham, Messiah						90	71	71				
77. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	6	5	4	1	1	235	89	93	24	396	2	3
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	11	1	22	2	6	507	538	380	56	20	54	47
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	1		2		1	48	43	44	24	6	12	4
80. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	21	1	4			156	94	97	33	7	12	2
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	2		2		1	53	44	43	43	12	2	
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	8	1	16	2	14	507	321	331	57	53	92	27
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4		10	1	2	172	116	122	59	35	26	16
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's	1		4		2	55	31	35	44	6	14	2
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)			2			21	11	19	40	1	14	4
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'	2		4			75	37	39	42	7	12	
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)						15	11	11				

88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	3		2	1	5	178	148	144	90	22	28	4
89. Selma, St. Gabriel's					1	77	56	8	25	1	8	
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's			4		4	238	116	116	83	37	52	57
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	5		5	2	4	85	33	41	28	12	15	4
92. Speed, St. Mary's		1	3		1	365	187	186	123	65	16	6
93. Spray, St. Luke's	2	7	9	5	7	35	24	23	15	1	8	1
94. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	7		4	1	1	112	94	90	31	12	17	13
95. Statesville, Trinity	1			2	2	2	4	2	5			
96. Stoneville, Emmanuel						15	16	13	9		3	
97. Stovall, St. Peter's						470	360	310	65	75	53	59
98. Tarboro, Calvary	12	2	9	5	21	113	52	60	52	7	12	
99. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	7	3	6		1	30	26	24	52		12	
100. Tarboro, St. Andrew's		3	2		2	75	53	59	53	90	15	3
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	1	1	5	5		30		26	40	1	6	
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's	3		7		1	23	19	16	17		4	
103. Townesville, Holy Trinity	2			1		42	30	31	47			
104. Knollwood, St. Andrew's	1		1						18	77	12	15
105. Vade Mecum Mission						179	115	130	52	60	12	
106. Wadesboro, Calvary	4		8	1	1	22	27	19	41	6		13
107. Wake County, St. John's	2				1	91	58	61	37	18	12	3
108. Walnut Cove, Christ	3		8		1	54	21	22	2	12	14	10
109. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.)	4		4			79	60	62	12	24	24	4
110. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)	3	1	4			171	122	134	20	10	30	10
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel	1	1	5			110	83	83	38	2	10	12
112. Weldon, Grace					2	61	45	35	40	34	13	45
113. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)			1		4	310	242	242	122	137	61	61
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's	12	1	9	3	4	813	658	639	36	25	24	15
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	17	5	22	6	9	75	61	58	14	4	11	2
116. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	1		2	1	1	26	24	23				
117. Woodleaf, St. George's												
TOTALS	486	112	694	205	283	18,691	13,610	13,569	4,504	3,429	2,388	1,476

CHURCH AND SCHOOL PROPERTY

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY				CHURCH			
	Off. and Tchrs.	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Value of Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
1. Albemarle, Christ.	2	9		11		2,000	10,900	10,000	4,285	10,900			
2. Ansonville, All Souls							2,000	4,000		2,000			
3. Ashboro, Good Shepherd	6	61	14	81		600	6,700	6,000		6,000			700
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4	22	26	69.74		1,000	3,500	1,500		3,500			
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	14	94	8	116	350.00	15,000	155,000	100,000		90,000	6,000	44,000	15,000
6. Burlington, Calvary	7	58	18	83	98.91	1,000	8,000	7,000		8,000			
7. Chapel Hill, Ch. of the Cross	9	59	68	112.49		18,000	176,000	58,000		110,000	6,000	30,000	30,000
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7	105	7	119									
9. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	15	85	100	203.09		50,000	65,000	35,000		58,000	7,000		
10. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	7	50	13	70		1,000	8,000			8,000			
11. Charlotte, St. Martin's	32	241		273	1,073.21	12,000	49,500	40,000		35,500	9,000		5,000
12. Charlotte, St. Mary's					Orphanage								
13. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)	7	55	11	73	85.00	3,000	26,500	14,140		9,000	8,000	7,000	2,500
14. Charlotte, St. Peter's	36	316	58	410	653.50	168,000	105,700	98,000		55,000	12,000	14,200	24,500
15. Cleveland, Christ	10	82	92	127.56		800	20,200	11,000		6,200	4,000	10,000	
16. Concord, All Saints	4	16	12	32	60.41	2,500	25,000	21,000	205.00	18,000	7,000		
17. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	6	26	31	63		500	16,100	10,000		10,300	4,500	1,300	
18. Davie Co., Ascension	3	10	7	20	22.32	200	2,025	1,000		2,025			
19. Durham, Ephaphatha	1		35	36		2,500	12,700	10,000		12,700			
20. Durham, St. Andrew's	6	29	11	46	85.00	2,500	2,000	2,000		2,000			
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	10	42	27	79	333.25	12,000	45,000	32,500		20,000		25,000	
22. Durham, St. Philip's	25	138	163	527.13		50,000	70,100	54,300		50,000	6,000	300	8,100
23. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.)	5	47	52	106.79		5,000	7,300	6,000	6,611.31	5,000			2,000
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	5	73	28	106	33.64	100	1,750	1,000		1,500			
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's	2	16	10	28		100	6,500	2,500		6,500			
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's	2	16	18	18		100	1,100	750		1,100			
27. Elkin, Galloway						1,500	3,500	3,000		3,500			

28. Enfield, Advent.....	6	27				104.41	1,500	10,500	10,000	675.00	8,000			
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	9	50	23			251.13	1,800	24,500	22,000		11,000	4,500	9,000	2,500
30. Germantown, St. Philip's.....							300	2,000	1,500		2,000			
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	16	102				600.00	40,000	48,500	40,000	12,840		2,000	45,000	1,500
32. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	5	40					3,500	8,000	3,000		8,000			
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	16	76	10				18,000	18,000	16,250	1,750	10,000	6,000		2,000
34. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	4	12					1,500	4,100	7,000		3,500			600
35. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	9	35					1,250	13,750	3,000		10,000	3,750		
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	12	125				32.40	5,000	65,000	50,000	1,500	30,000	5,000	30,000	
37. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....	9	165	5				1,500	1,800			1,500			300
38. Henderson, St. John's.....	6	64						6,000			6,000			
39. High Point, St. Mary's.....	10	40	12			146.70	10,000	81,500	34,000	20,298.58	45,000	4,000	20,000	12,500
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	5	35				84.00	1,000	24,000	18,000		16,000	5,000		3,000
41. Iredell Co., St. James'.....	4	26				12.00	200	3,000	2,250		3,000			
42. Jackson, St. Savior's.....							200	5,000	3,500		5,000			
43. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	7	18	15	40		50.00	1,000	1,650	1,000		1,000			650
44. Kittrell, St. James'.....							100	500			500			
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....	5	26	6	37			150	1,500	500		1,500			
46. Laurinburg, St. David's.....							5,000	1,000	1,000		1,000			
47. Lawrence, Grace.....	3	38	22	63		14.85	1,000	5,500	2,300		4,000	1,000		500
48. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	7	34	15	56			2,000	4,000			3,500			500
49. Lexington, Grace.....	11	52		63		187.84		15,000	11,500		10,000	5,000		
50. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	4	5	3	12		25.50	1,000	5,000	4,500		5,000		500	
51. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.).....	5	32		37		15.00	800	1,650	950		1,150		500	
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....	12	294	14	320			2,500	2,800	1,750		2,800			
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	7	40	17	64		121.54	5,000	15,000	11,000		15,000		2,500	
54. Mayodan, Messiah.....	11	71	25	107			500	7,500	3,200		5,000			
55. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	3	8	25	36			350	8,750	6,500		8,750			
56. Milton, Christ.....								2,500	1,000		2,500			150
57. Monroe Holy Trinity (Col.).....	4	27		31		15.00	100	1,350			1,200		4,200	2,500
58. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	8	40		48		185.00	1,000	25,200	19,000		15,000	3,500	4,200	
59. Mt. Airy, Holy Trinity.....	1	17		18			500	5,000	5,000		5,000			
60. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....							100	3,500	1,800		3,500			

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY (Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL				PROPERTY				CHURCH				
	Off. and Tchrs.	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Con-tributions	Value of Land	Buildings	Insur-ance	Indebted-ness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnish-ings
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3	23	7	33	---	100	2,100	1,950	---	2,000	---	100	---
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	3	62	10	75	---	500	1,000	5,000	---	1,000	---	---	---
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	11	58	17	86	242.48	12,500	55,500	51,750	---	30,000	9,000	9,500	7,000
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	3	12	4	19	---	2,000	16,000	11,500	---	10,000	4,000	---	2,000
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)	---	---	---	---	---	500	2,600	2,800	---	2,200	---	150	250
66. Raleigh, Christ	30	155	21	206	607.16	200,000	225,000	---	15,233.54	100,000	25,000	75,000	25,000
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	41	167	85	293	---	---	133,500	123,800	6,500	100,000	12,000	21,500	---
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	5	51	72	128	---	5,000	10,500	4,300	---	5,000	3,000	---	2,500
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	8	33	51	92	---	2,000	29,000	22,500	---	15,000	8,000	---	6,000
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
71. Raleigh, St. Savior's	16	100	40	156	---	15,000	70,000	38,000	---	60,000	10,000	---	---
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	3	9	5	17	---	1,000	15,000	10,900	---	15,000	---	---	---
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4	10	6	20	10.73	200	5,900	2,500	---	5,900	---	---	---
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's	5	15	7	27	22.10	200	3,000	2,000	---	2,700	---	---	300
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10	107	8	125	282.46	4,000	28,400	21,000	---	17,000	8,600	---	2,800
76. Rockingham, Messiah	3	21	24	24	---	500	11,000	11,000	---	6,000	5,000	---	---
77. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	17	112	57	186	126.46	150	3,250	2,500	---	1,000	2,000	---	250
78. Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd	15	152	---	167	200.00	8,000	81,000	53,600	3,500	30,000	6,000	40,000	5,000
79. Rocky Mt., Holy Hope (Col.)	3	33	---	36	26.56	1,000	5,050	---	---	5,000	---	---	50
80. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	7	40	39	86	111.01	---	4,650	5,200	---	4,650	---	---	---
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3	5	5	13	21.22	200	4,300	4,000	---	4,000	---	---	300
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	16	103	31	150	---	30,000	78,500	58,500	---	40,000	6,000	20,000	12,500
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	---	---	---	---	---	5,000	10,500	---	---	5,000	5,000	---	500
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's	11	42	31	84	416.46	1,000	3,800	2,500	---	3,500	---	---	300
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)	---	---	---	---	---	700	1,700	---	---	1,700	---	---	---
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'	5	13	---	18	35.00	2,500	14,000	6,600	---	12,500	1,000	---	500
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	800	---	---	---	---	---

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Balances	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Accounts	Total Receipts
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1. Albemarle, Christ						100.40
2. Ansonville, All Souls		55.40		45.00		1,091.16
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	98.15	949.37		43.64		619.36
4. Battleboro, St. John's	67.09	552.27				16,388.02
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.97	8,140.73	4,212.98	2,695.77	1,162.57	1,165.29
6. Burlington, Calvary	3.01	338.93	804.95	18.40		9,544.19
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	222.11	4,963.72	3,924.07	434.29		
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Included in St.	Peter's				
9. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	585.00	4,528.57	2,408.95	1,989.12		9,511.67
10. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	8.24	908.20	637.44	23.94	500.00	2,077.82
11. Charlotte, St. Martin's	627.20	9,958.65		5,388.54		15,974.39
12. Charlotte, St. Mary's				171.00		171.00
13. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)		1,347.00	59.42	43.00		1,449.42
14. Charlotte, St. Peter's		22,384.05	1,125.05	1,820.28		28,015.84
15. Cleveland, Christ	2,686.46	828.23	52.35	554.67		1,460.25
16. Concord, All Saints	25.00	2,685.98	425.20	360.09		3,601.26
17. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	206.29	1,601.22	376.84	144.11		2,328.46
18. Davie County, Ascension		381.01		94.18		475.19
19. Durham, Ephphatha		272.71	113.04			385.75
20. Durham, St. Andrew's	.50	582.85	696.01	34.40		1,313.76
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	186.44	1,408.76	1,521.89	154.26		3,271.35
22. Durham, St. Philip's	459.51	12,925.21	181.37	805.32	750.00	15,121.41
23. Durham, St. Titus (Col.)	16.35	1,312.18				1,328.53
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	7.63	75.34	29.08	13.42		125.47
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's		26.96				26.96
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's	4.11	10.94				15.05
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	80.71	176.84				257.55

28. Enfield, Advent.....	384.43	1,218.93		277.74		1,881.10
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	286.37	3,524.60	1,900.59	35.36	675.00	6,421.92
30. Germanton, St. Philip's.....	18.84	85.55		16.00		120.39
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	1,997.71	10,058.06	4,877.99	874.89	1,814.08	19,622.73
32. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....						
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	32.53	3,653.26	364.83	540.17	35.00	4,625.79
34. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	69.85	769.62	6.60	59.00		905.07
35. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	9.64	1,026.15				1,035.79
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	372.73	8,140.57	165.47	1,492.45		10,171.22
37. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....		190.72	191.55			382.27
38. Henderson, St. John's.....		180.00	1.00	24.50		205.50
39. High Point, St. Mary's.....	100.03	4,855.19	401.58	164.47		5,521.27
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	483.64	2,932.49		704.65		4,120.78
41. Iredell Co., St. James'.....		269.05		26.83		295.88
42. Jackson, Savior.....	44.86	383.44		93.72		522.02
43. Kannapolis, St. James'.....		991.26		29.65		1,020.91
44. Kittrell, St. James'.....						
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....		19.33				19.33
46. Laurinburg, St. David's.....						
47. Lawrence, Grace.....	2.15	100.44		11.06		113.65
48. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	302.99	1,777.95	76.20	102.52	536.76	2,796.42
49. Lexington, Grace.....	26.42	3,267.24	20.00	250.00		3,563.66
50. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	81.75	425.83	30.00	129.16		666.74
51. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.).....		193.39		34.50		227.89
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....		207.55	256.08			463.63
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	47.35	1,547.35				1,594.70
54. Mayodan, Messiah.....	162.71	937.29				1,100.00
55. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....						
56. Milton, Christ.....		179.90				179.90
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....		65.79	18.00			83.79
58. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	107.35	2,846.33		613.92		3,567.60
59. Mt. Airy, Holy Trinity.....	22.49	1,509.01				1,523.58
60. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	39.32	195.38		92.10		326.80

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS (Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Balances	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Accounts	Total Receipts
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	34.28	144.10	252.12			178.38
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)		99.99	150.00	31.50		383.61
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	456.55	3,784.13	45.00	1,055.19		5,445.87
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	52.00	1,605.30		614.84		2,317.14
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)	8.50	118.45		6.00		132.95
66. Raleigh, Christ	16,355.34	15,996.34	4,846.37	5,647.23	3,534.68	46,379.96
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	362.83	11,139.90	374.66	3,857.85	4,248.50	19,983.74
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	48.43	2,684.83			150.00	2,883.26
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	51.62	113.79		1,139.78		1,305.19
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's	82.67	250.48		793.59		1,126.74
71. Raleigh, St. Savior's	136.08	1,196.95	650.00	330.93		2,313.36
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	214.57	1,735.97		76.81		2,027.35
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		68.88	7.22	22.41		98.51
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's		118.44	5.00			123.44
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	190.93	2,979.40	59.21	956.81		4,186.35
76. Rockingham, Messiah	121.62	1,316.19	13.76	185.42		1,636.99
77. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	6.23	206.76	227.98	80.71		521.68
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	1,277.18	8,945.46	421.28	3,461.92		14,105.84
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)		197.59	26.56			224.15
80. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	35.44	360.47	40.48	50.32		486.71
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	153.15	1,130.76				1,283.91
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	1.65	7,615.68		422.15	485.00	8,524.48
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	107.20	777.15	570.39	168.90		1,623.64
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's	44.63	328.67		52.95		426.25
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)	21.60	231.18		5.03		257.81
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'	87.72	872.54	70.00	248.87		1,279.13
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)						

88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	321.73	2,722.10		202.14	1,000.00	4,245.97
89. Selma, Gabriel's						
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	22.17	678.23		6.75		707.15
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	202.13	5,779.97	1,566.55	1,065.75	2,161.00	10,775.40
92. Speed, St. Mary's	21.43	158.40		81.50		261.33
93. Spray, St. Luke's	216.25	2,597.64	148.55	508.43		3,470.87
94. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)		50.34	13.32	14.00		77.66
95. Statesville, Trinity	137.43	2,561.50		222.46	500.00	3,421.39
96. Stoneville, Emmanuel	3.17	18.31				21.48
97. Stovall, St. Peter's		179.35		5.00		184.35
98. Tarboro, Calvary	939.10	9,496.57	997.44	647.95	1,023.00	13,104.06
99. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	41.48	160.55	16.70			218.73
100. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1.32	35.53	7.00			43.85
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	20.01	261.12	12.55	6.00		299.68
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's	99.69	649.88	3,410.45	252.05		4,412.07
103. Thomasville, Holy Trinity		409.11		43.82		453.53
104. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's	31.71	109.65	772.05	5.50		918.91
105. Vade Mecum Mission	2.41	.99				3.40
106. Wadesboro, Calvary	1,315.31	4,861.41				6,176.72
107. Wake Co., St. John's		55.50		30.00		85.50
108. Walnut Cove, Christ	1.82	648.19		125.58		775.59
109. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.)		70.22	5.12			75.34
110. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)		408.45	7.77			416.22
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel	32.72	2,819.90		779.90		3,632.52
112. Weldon, Grace		2,747.90				
113. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)		364.87		85.05		449.92
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's	433.44	5,758.28	635.82	88.38		6,915.92
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	138.22	21,202.89	860.30	3,390.31	5,033.60	30,625.32
116. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	32.11	280.00	156.00	8.00		476.11
117. Woodleaf, St. George's		221.26				221.26
TOTALS	\$ 33,910.74	\$ 253,442.13	\$ 40,598.18	\$ 46,752.97	\$ 23,609.19	\$ 398,313.21

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expenses				Special Parish Expenses	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension	Diocesan Assessment						
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	\$ 12.85					40.30		\$ 53.15	47.25
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....	697.45	30.66		63.71		238.93		1,030.75	60.41
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	352.40	15.84	45.48			7.00		420.72	198.64
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	6,612.95	288.75	495.00	3,591.81		2,695.77	2,176.07	15,860.35	527.67
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	286.98	41.27		785.78		18.40		1,132.43	32.86
6. Burlington, Calvary.....	3,088.19	190.93	254.00	4,517.11		1,218.82		9,269.05	275.14
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	Included in	St. Peter's							
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	3,642.21	196.88	285.00	1,710.70		2,570.08		8,404.87	1,106.80
9. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	665.70	150.47	48.00	583.30		94.50	495.20	2,037.17	40.45
10. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	8,067.17	288.75	586.00	908.01		4,583.46		14,433.39	1,541.00
11. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....						171.00		171.00	
12. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	1,176.00	25.00		205.42		43.00		1,449.42	
13. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	10,893.52	393.75	959.00	6,870.14		7,142.62		26,259.03	1,756.81
14. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	710.21	60.00	73.47	52.35		554.67		1,450.70	9.55
15. Cleveland, Christ.....	2,282.95	139.53	176.00	611.63		360.09		3,570.20	31.06
16. Concord, All Saints.....	944.59	67.20	48.00	615.89		292.08	100.00	2,067.76	260.70
17. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	280.00	24.98	36.81			133.40		475.19	
18. Davie Co., Ascension.....	139.28		31.00			39.25		209.53	176.22
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	399.91	58.75	27.48	696.01		131.61		1,313.76	
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	1,507.66	125.04	60.00	1,365.62		213.03		3,271.35	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	5,949.04	217.44	610.92	3,816.69		3,267.04	437.50	14,298.63	822.78
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	847.96	57.36		324.04		92.16		1,321.52	7.01
23. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	54.02		5.00	35.45		25.03		119.50	5.97
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....			8.94	5.00		10.00		23.94	3.02
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's.....			6.90			6.00		12.90	2.15
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's.....									
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	160.70	9.00				11.00		180.70	76.85

88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	1,235.72	81.00	155.00	600.97	502.14	1,600.00	4,174.83	71.14
89. Selma, Gabriel's	472.78	21.00	65.97		85.75		645.50	61.65
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	3,496.53	210.00	282.00	2,109.11	1,065.75	2,798.64	9,962.03	813.37
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	122.60	7.89	20.00		101.50		251.99	9.34
92. Speed, St. Mary's	2,273.96	150.00	203.00		508.43		3,301.03	169.84
93. Spray, St. Luke's	50.34		13.32		14.00		77.66	
94. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	1,665.74	111.38	32.00	756.58	222.46	60.00	2,848.16	573.23
95. Statesville, Trinity	3.10		9.38		6.00		18.48	3.00
96. Stoneville, Emmanuel	138.24	9.00			17.00		164.24	20.11
97. Stovall, St. Peter's	6,362.48	245.32	380.00	1,971.55	2,218.59	425.00	11,602.94	1,501.12
98. Tarboro, Calvary	78.50		10.31	9.58	42.00		140.39	78.34
99. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	4.00		8.60	7.00	20.00		39.60	4.25
100. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	191.91	14.28	12.55	6.00			224.74	74.54
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	325.97			160.29	259.25	3,500.00	4,245.51	166.56
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's	212.06	16.36	10.05		33.77	175.00	447.24	6.29
103. Townsville, Holy Trinity	125.77	30.77		748.05	5.50		910.09	8.82
104. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's								3.40
105. Vade Mecum Mission	2,369.67	12.62	198.50		1,210.12	626.17	4,417.08	1,759.61
106. Wadesboro, Calvary	45.00				30.00		75.00	10.50
107. Wake Co., St. John's	468.90	42.00	38.00	23.25	138.08		710.23	63.36
108. Walnut Cove, Christ	34.07	4.56	4.09	5.12	27.50		75.34	
109. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.)	267.67	31.56		54.12	62.37		415.72	.50
110. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)	1,642.13	26.23	196.00	709.59	774.04		3,347.99	284.53
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel								
112. Weldon, Grace	127.65			43.37	85.05		256.07	193.85
113. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	3,868.86	264.54	542.00	171.56	1,740.77		6,587.73	328.19
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's	11,538.28	350.70	1,212.00	3,465.83	7,884.62	5,533.60	29,985.03	640.29
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	200.00			230.00	12.00		442.00	34.11
116. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	96.80	14.80	9.00		100.66		221.26	
117. Woodleaf, St. George's								
TOTALS	\$165,096.15	\$7,903.39	\$12,205.49	\$78,317.05	\$73,096.93	\$35,265.11	\$371,884.12	\$26,429.09

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1941		1942
Clergy (as of Dec. 31)	66		70
Deacons ordained	2		1
Priests ordained	1		5
Clergy received	3		9
Clergy transferred	2		2
Clergy deceased	0		5
Candidates	6		6
Postulants	6		6
Parishes	46		46
Organized Missions	38		38
Unorganized Missions	38		38
Baptisms, Infant	475		486
Baptisms, Adult	121		112
Confirmations	732		696
Marriages	211		205
Burials	251		283
Baptized Persons	18,852		18,691
Communicants	13,610		13,569
Church School Officers and Teachers.....	854		809
Church School Pupils	5,765		5,428
Bible Class Enrollment	1,402		1,291
Total Enrollment, Church School	8,021		7,528
Total Contributions, Church School.....\$	11,072.36	\$	11,601.29

RECEIPTS

	1941		1942
Balances	\$ 14,633.28	\$	33,910.74
For Local Support	237,970.14		253,442.13
Special Parochial	40,117.06		40,598.18
Outside Purposes	40,447.04		46,752.97
Capital and Transfers	75,519.93		23,609.19
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$ 408,687.45	\$	398,313.21

DISBURSEMENTS

	1941		1942
Salary of Clergy	\$ 91,023.30	\$	91,784.98
Lay Workers	15,450.84		18,808.68
Organist and Choir	19,038.59		19,595.66
Insurance	5,412.17		6,795.98
Other Operating	30,346.69		28,110.85
Pension Premium	7,330.29		7,903.39

Episcopal Maintenance	11,330.26	12,205.49
Special Parish Expenses	62,191.60	78,317.05
Outside Work	63,441.95	73,096.93
Capital and Transfers	68,115.64	35,265.11
Balances	35,006.12	26,429.09
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$ 408,687.45	\$ 398,313.21

VALUE OF PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels	\$ 1,993,675.00	\$ 2,016,085.00
Rectories	247,250.00	266,050.00
Parish Houses	500,850.00	480,300.00
Furniture	251,025.00	243,275.00
Land	1,028,950.00	829,250.00
Total Values	4,021,750.00	3,834,960.00
Insurance	1,905,100.00	1,871,290.00
Indebtedness	112,925.00	83,964.33

